DUKE
UNIVERSITY

DIVINITY SCHOOL
LIBRARY

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/proceedingsofann142146un

Duke Divinity School Library

PROCEEDINGS

Of The

One Hundred and Forty - Second

ANNUAL CONVENTION

Of

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Of The

UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Held In

AUGSBURG LUTHERAN CHURCH
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Rev. Ray R. Fisher, Pastor

February 26th - 28th, 1946

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(*Co-Educational*)

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

Trained and experienced faculty. Beautiful campus located in one of the most healthful sections of the South. Educational facilities which provide effective training for a cultural degree, entrance into schools of Medicine, Law, Chemistry, Engineering and the graduate school.

Lenoir Rhyne College Stands For High Educational Standard and For the Development of Christian Character

Excellent preparation for the highest class of teachers certificates in primary, grammar grade and high school fields. An athletic program in all sports in which special attention is paid first year students. Dining room service excellent. Outstanding achievements in the field of Dramatics, Debating, and Public Speaking.

Lenoir Rhyne College is Fully Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools

FOR CATALOGUE OR OTHER INFORMATION ADDRESS:

P. E. MONROE, D.D., *President*

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE, HICKORY, N. C.

OUR SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries.

An Inspiring Record of 115 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
A Remodeled and Beautiful Chapel.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.

An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministery of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Write for Information to The Rev. John L. Yost, D.D., President

PROCEEDINGS

Of The

One Hundred and Forty - Second

ANNUAL CONVENTION

Of

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Of The

UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Held In

AUGSBURG LUTHERAN CHURCH
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Rev. Ray R. Fisher, Pastor

February 26th - 28th, 1946

Calendar For 1946

OFFICERS

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., High Point, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. Chas. S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.
Statistician—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D. — Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Rev. B. E. Petrea — Mr. Chas. S. Heilig

Terms Expiring With 1947 Convention

Rev. L. D. Miller, D.D. — Hon. Bismarck Capps

Terms Expiring With 1948 Convention

Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D. — Mr. James L. Fisher

Terms Expiring With 1949 Convention

Rev. V. R. Cromer — Mr. A. W. Fisher

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.

Terms Expiring With 1947 Convention

Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D. — Mr. P. M. Barger

Terms Expiring With 1948 Convention

Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D. — Mr. H. E. Isenhour

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.

Terms Expiring With 1947 Convention

Rev. S. L. Sox — Mr. R. A. Yoder

Terms Expiring With 1948 Convention

Rev. J. A. Linn — Prof. R. B. McAllister

ARCHIVIST

Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE AND NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D. — Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.

Terms Expiring With 1947 Convention

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D. — Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D. — Hon. A. L. Starr
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D. — Mr. Geo. O. Lipe
Mr. H. B. Wolfe

Terms Expiring With 1948 Convention

Rev. V. R. Cromer — Mr. Carl A. Rudisill
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D. — Mr. Carl V. Cline
Rev. J. L. Norris — Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Mr. D. M. Aderholdt

Terms Expiring With 1949 Convention

Rev. J. L. Thornburg
Rev. J. W. Iddings
Rev. John L. Morgan
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. L. L. Minges
Mr. W. B. Rhyne
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

(The personnel of Lenoir Rhyne College Board also constitutes the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College.)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Terms Expiring With 1947 Convention

Rev. C. E. Norman
Mr. James L. Fisher

Terms Expiring With 1948 Convention

Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Mr. R. B. Minges

Terms Expiring With 1949 Convention

Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.
Rev. H. P. Wyrick

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR ORPHAN HOME

Terms Expiring With 1947 Convention

Rev. B. J. Wessinger
Mr. T. Paul Rhyne

Terms Expiring With 1948 Convention

Rev. G. W. McClanahan

Terms Expiring With 1949 Convention

Rev. W. G. Cobb
Mr. E. E. Whisnant

Terms Expiring With 1950 Convention

Rev. O. G. Swicegood
Mr. H. E. Cline

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LOWMAN HOME

Terms Expiring With 1947 Convention

Rev. L. E. Blackwelder
Mr. S. A. Mauney

Terms Expiring With 1948 Convention

Rev. E. R. Trexler

DIRECTORS FOR SIPES ORCHARD HOME

Rev. A. W. Lippard
Mr. H. L. Arndt

CONFERENCE PRESIDENTS

Rev. S. L. Sox, Eastern, Greensboro, N. C.
Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Northern, China Grove, N. C.
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D., Southern, Lincolnton, N. C.
Rev. V. R. Cromer, Western, Hickory, N. C.

Place of next Convention: St. John, Salisbury. Time of meeting left to discretion of Executive Committee.

Synodical Roll of Ministers

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Aderholdt, O. W., D.D.	1909	Salisbury, N. C.
Aull, W. B.	1901	Landis, N. C.
Barringer, H. P.	1932	Salisbury, N. C.
Barringer, J. D.	1940	Hendersonville, N. C.
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
Bernhardt, C. E.	1945	Stanley, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Mooresville, N. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Kannapolis, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Cleveland, N. C.
Bowden, G. S., Jr.	1944	East Spencer, N. C.
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1916	China Grove, N. C.
Brown, P. D., D.D.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Statesville, N. C.
Cauble, F. P., Ph.D.	1931	Hickory, N. C.
Cauble, H. W.	1943	Concord, N. C.
Chang, H. S.	1935	Tsingtao, Shantung, China
Cobb, Paul B.	1945	Concord, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., D.D.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Conrad, F. Leslie, Jr.	1944	Hickory, N. C.
Conrad, G. Dwight	1939	Hickory, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Cooper, D. F.	1941	Kannapolis, N. C.
Cooper, L. G., Ph.D.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R.	1928	Hickory, N. C.
Cuthbertson, R. B.	1944	Hamlet, N. C.
Daniel, Vance M.	1943	Sanford, N. C.
Deal, C. V.	1934	Ft. Bragg, N. C.
Deal, J. F.	1899	Landis, N. C.
Dickert, J. C.	1941	Liberty, N. C.
Dietz, J. C., D.D.	1900	Gastonia, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Albemarle, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	Gibsonville, N. C.
Fisher, Carl H.	1937	Wilmington, N. C.
Fisher, C. P., Jr.	1943	Concord, N. C.
Fisher, Herman G.	1931	Landis, N. C.
Fisher, Roscoe B.	1934	Lenoir, N. C.
Fisher, Roy L.	1928	Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	Winston-Salem, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Freed, W. B.	1933	Wilmington, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D., LL.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Troutman, N. C.
Goodman, Gilbert B.	1936	Kannapolis, N. C.
Hahn, L. C.	1940	Concord, N. C.
Hahn, S. W., D.D.	1919	Concord, N. C.
Hall, John, D.D.	1901	Newton, N. C.
Hamm, L. B.	1928	Burlington, N. C.
Harbinson, C. W.	1940	Hickory, N. C.
Hawthorne, H. D.	1943	Newton, N. C.
Hiller, W. H.	1898	Goldsboro, N. C.
Huddle, K. Y.	1937	Concord, N. C.
Iddings, J. W.	1930	Asheville, N. C.
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
Keck, A. H., Jr.	1934	Lincolnton, N. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Belmont, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kinney, P. G.	1931	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Klutz, M. J.	1919	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., Ph.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Kyles, C. F.	1929	Lexington, N. C.
Lackey, J. L.	1944	Richfield, N. C.
Lasley, John K.	1938	Statesville, N. C.
Leonard, H. B.	1943	Taylorsville, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Newton, N. C.
Lineberger, H. F.	1945	Monroe, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Salisbury, N. C.
Lingle, Geo. W.	1939	Gastonia, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Linn, J. A.	1922	Hickory, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	Morganton, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Salisbury, N. C.
Lyerly, J. W.	1938	Salisbury, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Julian, N. C.
Mauney, J. D., Sr.	1906	Hendersonville, N. C.
Mauney, J. D., Jr.	1943	Fayetteville, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W., D.D.	1892	Bessemer City, N. C.
Miller, C. L., D.D.	1898	Bennettsville, S. C.
Miller, G. A.	1934	Gold Hill, N. C.
Miller, L.D., D.D.	1909	Hickory, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	Crouse, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Hickory, N. C.
Misenheimer, C. A.	1938	Bear Popular, N. C.
Misenheimer, E. L., Jr.	1940	Rockwell, N. C.

570283

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Hickory, N. C.
Moose, J. B., Ph.D., D.D.	1913	Columbia, S. C.
Moose, P. E.	1935	Salisbury, N. C.
Morehead, F. C., Jr.	1944	Hildebran, N. C.
Morgan, F. G., Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D., LL.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	East Gastonia, N. C.
Morgan, Paul L.	1945	East Gastonia, N. C.
Nau, Walter T.	1930	Hickory, N. C.
Norman, C. E.	1917	Raleigh, N. C.
Norris, J. L.	1927	Kannapolis, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	Thomasville, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Phillips, Chas. A.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Phillips, Geo. A.	1940	Claremont, N. C.
Pless, Chas. R.	1904	Kannapolis, N. C.
Pless, John A.	1940	Lexington, N. C.
Rhodes, G. H., D.D.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. W., D.D.	1922	Philadelphia, Pa.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	Dallas, N. C.
Ritchie, C. Ross	1927	Lexington, N. C.
Ritchie, H. H.	1944	Boone, N. C.
Roof, L. O.	1929	Rural Hall, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Roof, W. J.	1910	Vale, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P., Ph.D.	1926	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Schott, Geo. F.	1942	Spencer, N. C.
Schroder, H. A.	1923	Durham, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Shelby, N. C.
Shipton, C. Lee	1934	Alamance, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Granite Falls, N. C.
Sigman, Walter A.	1931	Hickory, N. C.
Sink, Olin W.	1933	Charlotte, N. C.
Smith, W. Leo	1937	Andrews, N. C.
Sox, S. L.	1929	Greensboro, N. C.
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Dallas, N. C.
Stender, W. H.	1930	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905	Charleston, S. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., Sr., D.D.	1907	Columbia, S. C.
Stoner, J. D.	1939	Rockwell, N. C.
Summers, D. B.	1942	Hickory, N. C.
Swicegood, D. F.	1935	Kannapolis, N. C.
Swicegood, O. G.	1933	Salisbury, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	China Grove, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Trexler, B. L.	1941	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Trexler, Leroy C.	1945	Goldsboro, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Boone, N. C.
Walker, J. E.	1929	Maiden, N. C.
Wang, S. S.	1939	Tsimo, Shantung, China
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Hickory, N. C.
Wessinger, J. S.	1911	Salisbury, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Charlotte, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Faith, N. C.
Yount, G. A.	1944	Newton, N. C.
Yount, Walter N.	1935	Asheboro, N. C.

Roll of Pastors and Delegates

The 142nd Annual Convention Of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod Of North Carolina

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	C. Lee Shipton	G. H. Kirkpatrick	Alamance
Asheboro	St. Johns	Walter N. Yount	N. H. Wagner	Asheboro
Burlington	Macedonia	L. Boyd Hamm	R. R. Isenhour	Burlington
Burlington	St. Pauls Mt. Pleasant	D. I. Offman	W. L. Isley	Burlington
Durham	St. Pauls	H. A. Schroder	H. E. McTeer	Durham
Fayetteville	St. James	J. D. Mauney, Jr.	R. B. Minges	Fayetteville
Gibsonville	Friedens Sharon Peace	M. R. Farris	Geo. Sockwell	Elon College
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Leroy C. Trexler	Dalton Stith	Goldsboro
Greensboro	First Church	S. L. Sox	A. C. Cobb	Greensboro
Guilford	Cobles Lows	Q. O. Lyerly	Thomas Huffman	Burlington
Hamlet	St. Pauls	R. B. Cuthbertson	H. D. Allen	Hamlet
High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad, Sr.	L. R. Zimmerman	High Point
Lexington	First Church	C. Ross Ritchie	J. L. Peeler	Lexington
Lexington	Holly Grove New Jerusalem Becks ; Lebanon	C. F. Kyles	N. C. Conrad	Lexington
Lexington	St. Lukes Pilgrim	John A. Pless	O. E. Koontz	Linwood
Liberty	Grace Melanchthon Richland	James C. Dickert	L. H. Smith, Jr.	Liberty
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	C. B. Holding	Raleigh
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Bernard L. Trexler	W. L. Burrage	Rocky Mount
Rural Hall	Nazareth Shiloh Bethany	L. O. Roof	W. C. Buck	Rural Hall
Sanford	Trinity	Vance M. Daniel	V. J. Cline	Sanford
Thomasville	Grace Silver Valley	C. R. Patterson	D. H. Sechrist	Thomasville
Wilmington	St. Matthews	Carl H. Fisher	A. G. Seitter	Wilmington
Wilmington	St. Pauls	Walter B. Freed	W. C. Cronenberg	Wilmington
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	T. L. Stryker	Winston-Salem

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Andrews	St. Andrews	W. Leo Smith	Edgar Connelly	Andrews
Asheville	St. Marks	J. White Iddings	L. E. Fisher	Asheville
Claremont	Mt. Calvary St. Lukes	Geo. A. Phillips	Allen Arndt	Newton
Granite Falls	Philadelphia St. Matthews St. Johns	R. B. Sigmon	T. L. Kizer	Granite Falls
Hendersonville	Grace	John D. Barringer	G. C. Huitt	Hendersonville
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	T. L. Witherspoon	Hickory
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Voigt R. Cromer	H. R. Greenholt	Hickory
Hickory	St. Timothy	F. Leslie Conrad, Jr.	R. E. Sigmon	Hickory
Hickory	St. Andrews	F. P. Cauble	J. H. Sigmon, Jr.	Hickory
Hickory	Good Hope	Paul L. Miller	R. H. Deal	Hickory
Hickory	St. Stephens	Cline W. Harbinson	N. E. Townsend	Hickory
Hickory	Mt. Olive	J. Arthur Linn	F. S. Yount	Hickory
Hickory	Zion	D. B. Summers	J. E. Pitts	Hickory
Hickory	New Jerusalem Bethlehem	B. J. Wessinger	D. L. Sigmon	Hickory
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	F. C. Morehead, Jr.	Harvey Yoder	Hickory
Lenoir	St. Stephens St. Johns	Roscoe B. Fisher	Herman Payne	Lenoir
Maiden	St. Martins Salem Luther's Chapel	James E. Walker	G. B. Coulter	Maiden
Morganton	Calvary	A. W. Lippard	V. T. Garrison	Morganton
Newton	St. James Ebenezer	E. R. Lineberger	L. E. Sigmon	Newton
Newton	Beth Eden	H. D. Hawthorne	J. A. Deal	Newton
Newton	St. Pauls	Glenn A. Yount	S. A. Travis	Newton
Taylorsville	Friendship Shiloh St. Johns	H. B. Leonard	Francis Isenhour	Taylorsville
Boone	Holy Communion St. Marks; Grace	E. F. Troutman	Howard Townsend	Banner Elk
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant Holy Trinity Mt. Zion Old Mt. Pleasant	Hoke H. Ritchie	Willis Norris	Boone

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle	First Church	G. H. Rhodes	R. L. Brown, Jr.	Albemarle
Albemarle	St. Martins, St. St. Martins, Ca.	W. H. Dutton	A. A. Burris	Albemarle
Belmont	Holy Comforter	R. H. Kepley	J. A. Rhyne	Belmont
Bessemer City	Grace	G. W. McClanahan		
Charlotte	St. Marks	J. F. Crigler	C. M. Simpson	Charlotte
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	O. W. Sink	E. L. Cloninger	Charlotte
Charlotte	St. Lukes	H. P. Wyrick	W. A. Goodwin	Charlotte
Cherryville	St. Johns	W. G. Cobb	D. R. Mauney, Jr.	Cherryville
Concord	St. Andrews	L. C. Bumgarner	S. M. Suther	Concord
Concord	St. James	S. W. Hahn	R. B. McAllister	Concord
Concord	Calvary Cold Water	Paul B. Cobb	S. S. Basinger	Concord
Concord	St. Johns	H. W. Cauble	C. W. Ritchie	Concord
Concord	Prosperity	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	W. J. Sifford, Jr.	Concord
Concord	Trinity	K. Y. Huddle	H. S. Rodgers	Concord
Crouse	Bethpage St. Pauls St. Marks; Bethel	L. S. Miller	R. L. Eaker	Lincolnton
Dallas	Holy Communion	C. E. Ridenhour	W. N. Rhyne	Dallas
Dallas	St. Pauls Antioch Philadelphia	F. M. Speagle	G. E. C. Pasour	Dallas
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	John L. Morgan	Lee Lineberger	Gastonia
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	G. W. Lingle	R. F. Shelby	Gastonia

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Gold Hill	St. Stephens Mt. Olive	G. A. Miller	W. J. Cline	Gold Hill
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	J. L. Norris	G. W. Gillean	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Center Grove	D. F. Swicegood	Gurley Ritchie	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Blackwelder Redeemer	D. F. Cooper	T. C. Hyde	Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthews St. Lukes	W. H. Stender	Aubrey Mauney	Kings Mountain
Lincolnton	Daniels Grace		Ray Shidal	Vale
Lincolnton	Emmanuel St. Lukes	A. H. Keck, Jr.	M. L. Rhodes	Lincolnton
Monroe	St. Lukes Morning Star	H. F. Lineberger	Hubert Dry	Monroe
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn		
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity Mt. Gilead	J. W. Link	J. H. Herion	Mt. Pleasant
Shelby	Ascension	J. D. Sheppard	Loy Hoffman	Shelby
Stanly	Christ	C. E. Bernhardt	J. E. Wallace	Stanley
Vale	Sardis Trinity Cedar Grove	W. J. Roof	N. D. Sigmon	Hickory

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	St. Lukes	C. A. Misenheimer	C. H. Cress	Bear Poplar
China Grove	St. Marks	J. L. Thornburg	Clinton Eudy	China Grove
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	E. R. Trexler	Roy Garver	China Grove
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown, Jr.	C. W. Kimball	China Grove
Cleveland	Lebanon St. Matthews Providence Amity		P. L. K. Deaton	Cleveland
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	Myron Fisher	Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Christiana	Paul G. Kinney	Arthur E. Cross	Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	M. J. Klutz	M. Barringer	Granite Quarry
Kannapolis	Bethany	Earl K. Bodie	R. B. Bennett	China Grove
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	G. B. Goodman	E. A. Smith	China Grove
Kannapolis	Ebenezer Mt. Hermon	L. C. Hahn	L. Schenck	China Grove
Landis	Trinity		M. D. Brown	Kannapolis
Landis	Concordia	H. G. Fisher	G. Karriker	Mooresville
Mooresville	St. Marks	L. E. Blackwelder	C. E. Barger	Mooresville
Rockwell	St. James Emmanuel	E. L. Misenheimer, Jr	B. A. Earnhardt	Rockwell
Richfield	Mt. Zion New Bethel Luthers	J. L. Lackey	Ernest Ritchie	Richfield
Salisbury	Haven	C. A. Phillips	E. V. Safrit	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Johns	P. D. Brown	J. L. Fisher	Salisbury
Salisbury	Union	B. E. Petrea	C. Lee Klutz	Salisbury
Salisbury	Grace	C. E. Lutz	A. M. Miller	Salisbury
Salisbury	Organ	O. W. Aderholdt	C. V. Safrit	Rockwell
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	A. L. Pinkston	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Marks	J. S. Wessinger	W. A. Morgan	Salisbury
Salisbury	Bethel	G. H. L. Lingle	J. E. Hoffman	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Pauls	H. P. Barringer	L. C. Cauble	Salisbury
Salisbury	Messiah	J. W. Lyerly	Norman Lentz	Richfield
Salisbury	St. Matthews St. Peters	O. G. Swicegood	J. C. Klutz	Richfield
Spencer	Calvary	Geo. F. Schott	C. A. Weant	Salisbury
East Spencer	Christ	Geo. S. Bowden, Jr.	J. H. Blackwelder	E. Spencer
Statesville	St. Johns	John K. Lasley	Paul M. Barger	Statesville
Statesville	Mt. Hermon St. Pauls Sharon	R. M. Carpenter	Glenn Barkley	Statesville
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Edward Fulenwider	E. J. Troutman	Troutman

Minister	Status	Address
W. B. Aull	Retired	Landis, N. C.
A. R. Beck	Emeritus	Newton, N. C.
C. K. Bell	Professor Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
W. J. Boger	Retired	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
L. P. Boland	Retired	Cleveland, N. C.
E. C. Cooper	Prison Chaplain	Kings Mountain, N. C.
J. F. Deal	Business	Landis, N. C.
R. L. Fritz, Sr.	Professor Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
E. F. Keever	Retired	Wilmington, N. C.
John Hall	Retired	Newton, N. C.
W. H. Hiller	Retired	Goldsboro, N. C.
Albert Keiser	Professor Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
C. L. Miller	Retired	Bennettsville, S. C.
W. H. Little	Business	Hickory, N. C.
P. E. Monroe	President Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. B. Moose	Professor Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
F. G. Morgan	Professor Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
Jacob L. Morgan	President N. C. Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
Paul Morgan	Missionary	E. Gastonia, N. C.
C. R. Pless	Retired	Kannapolis, N. C.
W. T. Nau	Professor Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
S. W. Rhyne	Parish & Church School Board	Philadelphia, Penn.
D. P. Rudisill	Student Pastor Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill, N. C.
M. L. Stirewalt, Sr.	Professor Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
Chas. S. Heilig	Treasurer N. C. Synod	Salisbury, N. C.

Enrollment Committee:

J. K. LASLEY, Chairman
JOHN A. PLESS
W. N. YOUNT
N. C. CONRAD

Convention Program

A. Divine Services.

Tuesday, February the 26th, 10:30 A. M.

Confession and Absolution.....Rev. B. E. Petrea

The Service.....Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

The Sermon.....Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., L.L.D.

The Lord's Supper

Tuesday, February the 26th, 8:00 P. M.

Vespers.....Rev. G. W. Lingle

Representative of U. L. C. A.....Rev. Franklin C. Fry, D.D., L.L.D.

Wednesday, February the 27th, 8:00 P. M.

Vespers.....Rev. C. N. Yount

Lutheran World Action.....Dr. Franklin C. Fry

B. Daily Devotions.

Tuesday Afternoon.....Rev. B. L. Trexler

Wednesday Morning.....Rev. R. B. Cuthbertson

Wednesday Afternoon.....Rev. L. O. Roof

Thursday Morning.....Rev. Vance M. Daniel

Thursday Afternoon.....Rev. J. C. Dickert

Provisional Order of Business

Tuesday Afternoon, February the 26th, 2:00-5:30.

1. Formal Opening of Synod.
2. Report of Credentials Committee.
3. Approval of Provisional Order of Business—Bulletin.
4. Appointment of Convention Committees.
5. Proposed Amendment to Constitution. See 1945 Minutes, page 118.
6. Report of President—Bulletin.
7. Report of Committee on President's Report—
   Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
8. Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
9. Report of Committee on Audits—Rev. H. G. Fisher.
10. Report of Investment Committee—Mr. Chas. S. Heilig.
11. Report of Secretary.
12. Report of Statistical Secretary.
13. Election of Officers:
    (1). Secretary.
    (2). Treasurer.
    (3). Statistical Secretary.
14. Election of U. L. C. A. Delegates—See 1945 Minutes, page 89.
15. Report of Committee on Nominations for Boards and Committees —Rev. John L. Morgan.
16. Report of Necrologist—Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D.
17. Meeting of Ministerium after adjournment.

Wednesday Morning, February the 27th, 8:45-12:30.

1. Reading of Minutes.
2. Report of Ministerium.
3. Report of Tellers, followed by Other Elections.
4. Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
5. Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—
   Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
6. Report of Committee on Stewardship—Rev. L. E. Blackwelder.
7. Report of Committee on Church Institutions—
   Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.
   (1). Report of Board of Trustees for College—Bulletin.
   (2). Report of Board of Trustees for Seminary—Bulletin.
   (3). Report of Board of Trustees for Orphan Home—Bulletin.
   (4). Report of Board of Trustees for Lowman Home—Bulletin.
   (5). Report of Board of Trustees for Sipes Orchard Home—
   Bulletin.
   (6). Report of President for Southern Synod—Bulletin.

Wednesday Afternoon, February the 27th, 2:00-5:30.

1. Memorial Service in charge of Necrologist.
2. Report of Tellers.
3. Report of Mission Committee—Bulletin.
4. Report of Committee on Foreign Missions—Rev. J. A. Linn.
5. Report of Committee on Social Missions—Rev. J. L. Norris.

6. Report of Committee on Disaster Relief—Rev. G. W. Lingle.
7. Report of Committee on Parish Education—Bulletin.
8. Report of Committee on Assembly Grounds—Rev. Ray R. Fisher.
9. Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.
10. Report of Committee on College and University Student Work—Rev. C. E. Norman.
11. Report of Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers—Mr. H. E. Isenhour.
12. Report of Committee on Group Insurance for Ministers—Mr. W. L. Kinney.

Thursday Morning, February the 28th, 8:45-12:30.

1. Reading of Minutes.
2. Roll Call of Ministers and Lay Delegates.
3. Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
4. Report of Committee on Women's Work:
   (1). Synodical Committee—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
   (2). Representative of Missionary Society.
5. Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work:
   (1). Synodical Committee—Rev. B. J. Wessinger.
   (2). Representative of Synodical Brotherhood.
6. Report of Committee on Young People's Work:
   (1). Synodical Committee—Rev. W. N. Yount.
   (2). Representative of Synodical Luther League.
7. Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
8. Report of Committee on Writing History of Synod—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
9. Report of Committee on Historical Work—Rev. W. T. Nau.
10. Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature—Rev. O. W. Sink.
11. Report of Committee on Manifest Life of the Church—Rev. W. B. Freed.
12. Memorial Service for War Casualties—Chaplain C. V. Deal.

Thursday Afternoon, February the 28th, 2:00-5:30.

1. Report of Committee on Architecture—Rev. C. N. Yount.
2. Report of Archivist—Dr. H. R. Greenholt.
3. Report of Committee on N. C. Council of Churches—Rev. H. A. Schroder.
4. Report of Committee of Conference Presidents—Bulletin.
5. Time and Place of next Annual Convention.
6. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business—Rev. G. F. Schott.
7. Report of Committee on Resolutions—Rev. W. H. Dutton.
8. Report of Committee on Publicity—Rev. C. A. Phillips.
9. Report of Committee on Reference and Council—Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
10. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses—Rev. C. Lee Shipton.
11. Reading and Approval of Minutes.
12. Formal Adjournment.

FIRST SESSION

Tuesday, February 26, 1946 — 10:30 A. M.

Ministers and delegates of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assembled for the 142nd Annual Convention February 26, 1946, 10:30 A.M., in Augsburg Lutheran Church, Winston-Salem, the Rev. Ray R. Fisher, pastor.

The liturgical service was conducted by the Reverends B. E. Petrea and F. L. Conrad, D.D.

The sermon was delivered by the Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., President, on the text, Galatians 5:6, with the subject, "Faith Worketh by Love." The Lord's Supper was administered by the officers of the Synod.

The offering — $104.26.

SECOND SESSION

Tuesday, February 26, 1946 — 2:00 P. M.

The devotional service was conducted by the Rev. Bernard L. Trexler. President Morgan opened the Convention proper with the prescribed *Order For Opening of Synods.*

Announcement having been made by the Secretary on Statistics, the Rev. B. E. Petrea, that more than a quorum of Pastors and Delegates had been seated, the President declared the 1946 Convention of the *United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina* organized for the dispatch of business.

It was voted to request the Committee on Credentials to prepare a list of Pastors and Delegates with name of Parish and Post Office in alphabetical order, and the same to be posted in a conspicuous place for the convenience of the Synod.

It was voted that item "I" of By-Law governing the election of delegates to the United Lutheran Church in America be suspended for the sessions of this Convention.

NOTICE

Notice was given by the Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D., that he would offer, at a subsequent session of the Convention, a motion to delete item "I" of By-Law governing the election of delegates to the ULCA.

The Program and Provisional Order of Business, as printed in the Bulletin—with the above amendment—were adopted.

The President announced the following Convention Committees:

Convention Committees

1. On President's Report:
Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
Rev. C. A. Phillips
Rev. E. R. Trexler
Mr. A. M. Miller
Mr. Sloan A. Overcash

2. On Executive Committee's Report:
Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Rev. E. K. Bodie
Hon. Clinton Eudy
Mr. John H. Herion

3. On Letters and Petitions:
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
Rev. V. R. Cromer
Rev. B. J. Wessinger
Mr. J. L. Fisher
Hon. Clem. B. Holding

4. On Credentials and Enrollment:
Rev. J. K. Lasley
Rev. W. N. Yount
Rev. John A. Pless
Mr. N. G. Conrad
Mr. Dalton Stith

5. On Reference and Counsel:
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
Rev. Ray R. Fisher
Rev. M. R. Farris
Mr. L. E. Fisher
Mr. J. Allen Arndt

6. On Resolutions:
Rev. W. H. Dutton
Rev. Paul L. Miller
Rev. R. M. Carpenter
Mr. George Gillon
Mr. E. J. Troutman

7. Of Tellers.

A. For Election of Secretaries:
Rev. J. White Iddings
Rev. C. E. Lutz
Rev. J. C. Dickert
Mr. Ray Shidal
Mr. J. C. Kluttz

B. For Election of Treasurer:
Rev. C. V. Deal
Rev. P. G. Kinney
Rev. G. B. Goodman
Mr. Myron Fisher
Mr. S. M. Suther

C. For Boards and Committees:
Rev. K. Y. Huddle
Rev. E. L. Misenheimer
Rev. Cline W. Harbinson
Mr. Aubrey Mauney
Mr. R. F. Shelby

D. For U. L. C. A. Delegates:
Rev. E. R. Lineberger
Rev. Herman W. Cauble
Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
Mr. D. R. Mauney
Mr. A. C. Cobb

8. On Minutes and Unfinished Business:
Rev. G. F. Schott
Rev. F. M. Speagle
Rev. R. B. Cuthbertson
Mr. C. V. Safrit
Mr. T. L. Kizer

9. On Absentees and Excuses:
Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Rev. R. H. Kepley
Mr. Sidney Basinger
Mr. Roy Garver

Amendment to Constitution

The proposed amendment to the Constitution, namely,

Officers.

2. The term of Office of President shall be five years; that of other Officers shall be five years, or until their successors are elected. They shall be eligible for re-election, page 118 of the 1945 Minutes of Synod, was adopted.

The following visitors were voted the privilege of the Convention floor: Reverends John L. Yost, D.D., R. Homer Anderson, D.D., W. C. Boliek, D.D., Franklin Clark Fry, D.D., Karl Kinard, J. B. Cassell, A. K. Hewitt, L. C. Pretty, Mr. Z. B. Trexler and Supt. T. C. Rohrbaugh.

Report of President

Dear Brethren:

By the guiding hand of our Heavenly Father, we have been led safely through another synodical year, and are now brought together in the One Hundred and Forty-Second Annual Convention of our Synod. We meet this year in Augsburg Lutheran Church, Winston-Salem, with Rev. Ray R. Fisher and his congregation as our host. Many of us still have pleasant memories of our meeting in this same church in 1928, when Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., was the pastor here.

Many and far reaching changes have taken place since our meeting one year ago. For one thing, the war, which raged for six years with great destruction to both property and people, has been ended, and our soldiers are returning home again. However, many of them will never come back, because they lost their lives in the service. For this our hearts are saddened, and our sympathies go out to their families and loved ones, with a prayer for God's comforting grace in their sorrows. But, while the war is over, much remains yet to be done before normal conditions can be hoped for throughout the world. Wars throw the machinery of nations out of balance. So, today, there are nations whose social and economic organizations are badly out of line. With our own people at home, there seems to be plenty of both food and clothing for all, if and when properly distributed, and some to spare. But it is not so in all countries. There are thousands of people dying today for lack of food and clothing. And many of them are our own brethren in the faith. In view of such conditions, it is comforting to know that our Church is lending a helping hand. Through Lutheran World Action especially, timely relief has been given, and will continue to be given as the need remains.

It is gratifying to note, however, that, notwithstanding these disturbed world conditions, the work of the Church has gone on encouragingly throughout the year. We do not yet have the statistical reports for the year just closed, and so cannot say how well we may have succeeded in adding members to the Church. However, it has been gratifying to see many of our pastors and congregations carry out programs of evangelism, with encouraging success. More definite figures will be given at this Convention by our Statistician. The financial reports for the year are quite encouraging, though much remains yet to be done. While we as a Synod did not raise our full assessment for the United Lutheran Church, it is gratifying to note that we moved upward from 63%, as of last year, to 90% in 1945. Furthermore, this is the fourth consecutive year in which each and every congregation in the Synod paid its full assignment on the regular apportionments. A sufficient amount has been received for the Seminary, Loman Home, and Orphan Home, to meet the assessments, respectively, for those three institutions this year again.

Herewith I submit a summary of my official acts during the past synodical year, together with other matters of interest, for Synod's consideration and disposal at this meeting.

I. Resignations Effective.

1. Rev. J. L. Thornburg, St. John's, Statesville, February 10, 1945.
2. Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D., Emmanuel, Lincolnton, February 14, 1945.
3. Rev. G. W. Lingle, St. James, Fayetteville, March 13, 1945.
4. Rev. J. K. Lasley, Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, April 30, 1945.
5. Rev. W. Leo Smith, Zion, Hickory, April 30, 1945.
6. Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., Mt. Olive, Hickory, May 6, 1945.
7. Rev. D. B. Summers, Rural Hall Parish, May 31, 1945.
8. Rev. D. F. Swicegood, St. Enoch, Kannapolis, July 31, 1945.
9. Rev. G. B .Goodman, Calvary, Concord, August 31, 1945.
10. Rev. J. A. Linn, Grace, Hendersonville, January 6, 1946.
11. Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Daniels-Grace, Lincolnton, January 31, 1946.

II. Calls Effective.

1. Rev. C. E. Bernhardt, Christ Church, Stanley, February 1, 1945.
2. Rev. J. L. Thornburg, St. Mark's, China Grove, February 11, 1945.
3. Rev. H. F. Lineberger, Monroe Parish, March 1, 1945.
4. Rev. G. W. Lingle, Holy Trinity, Gastonia, March 14, 1945.
5. Rev. J. K. Lasley, St. John's, Statesville, May 1, 1945.
6. Rev. W. Leo Smith, St. Andrew's, Andrews, May 1, 1945.
7. Rev. W. H. Stender, St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain, May 1, 1945.
8. Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., St. James, Fayetteville, May 12, 1945.
9. Rev. D. B. Summers, Zion, Hickory, June 1, 1945.
10. Rev. L. O. Roof, Rural Hall Parish, July 15, 1945.
11. Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., Emmanuel, Lincolnton, August 1, 1945.
12. Rev. D. F. Swicegood, Center Grove, Kannapolis, August 1, 1945.
13. Rev. G. B. Goodman, St. Enoch, Kannapolis, September 1, 1945.
14. Rev. W. T. Nau, Professorship in College, September 1, 1945.
15. Rev. Paul B. Cobb, Calvary, Concord, October 1, 1945.
16. Rev. Leroy C. Trexler, Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, October 9, 1945.
17. Rev. J. A. Linn, Mt. Olive, Hickory, January 7, 1946.
18. Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Lutheran Chapel, China Grove, February 1, 1946.

III. Accessions.

1. Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt, by ordination, April 4, 1945.
2. Rev. James K. Cobb, by ordination, April 4, 1945.
3. Rev. David F. Conrad, by ordination, April 4, 1945.
4. Rev. Francis I. Fesperman, by ordination, April 4, 1945.
5. Rev. Henry F. Lineberger, by ordination, April 4, 1945.
6. Rev. Marshall F. Mauney, by ordination, April 4, 1945.
7. Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, by ordination, April 4, 1945.
8. Rev. Royal A. Yount, by ordination, April 4, 1945.
9. Rev. Paul B. Cobb, by ordination, October 7, 1945.
10. Rev. Paul L. Morgan, by ordination, October 7, 1945.
11. Rev. Leroy C. Trexler, by ordination, October 7, 1945.
12. Rev. Lester O. Roof, by transfer from South Carolina Synod, October 7, 1945.
13. Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., by transfer from Illinois Synod, October 7, 1945.

IV. Dismissals.

1. Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D., by transfer to Florida Synod, March 23, 1945.
2. Rev. Marshall F. Mauney, by transfer to Virginia Synod, April 26, 1945.
3. Rev. David F. Conrad, by transfer to Georgia Synod, May 7, 1945.
4. Rev. Francis I. Fesperman, by transfer to Florida Synod, May 7, 1945.
5. Rev. Royal A. Yount, by transfer to Florida Synod, May 7, 1945.
6. Rev. James K. Cobb, by transfer to South Carolina Synod, May 21, 1945.
7. Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, by transfer to South Carolina Synod, May 21, 1945.

V. Installations.

1. Rev. H. G. Fisher, Concordia, Landis, February 4, 1945.
2. Rev. H. D. Hawthorne, Beth Eden, Newton, March 4, 1945. Dr. A. R. Beck assisted.
3. Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Holy Communion, Dallas, March 18, 1945.
4. Rev. C. E. Bernhardt, Christ Church, Stanley, May 6, 1945.
5. Rev. J. L. Thornburg, St. Mark's, China Grove, May 13, 1945.
6. Rev. G. W. Lingle, Holy Trinity, Gastonia, May 20, 1945. Dr. J. C. Dietz assisted.
7. Rev. H. F. Lineberger, St. Luke's, Monroe, May 27, 1945.
8. Rev. W. H. Stender, St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain, June 10, 1945.
9. Rev. J. K. Lasley, St. John's, Statesville, June 17, 1945.
10. Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., St. James, Fayetteville, July 1, 1945.
11. Rev. D. B. Summers, Zion, Hickory, July 22, 1945.
12. Rev. G. B. Goodman, St. Enoch, Kannapolis, September 30, 1945.
13. Rev. D. F. Swicegood, Center Grove, Kannapolis, October 7, 1945.
14. Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., Emmanuel, Lincolnton, October 14, 1945. Dr. G. H. Rhodes assisted.
15. Rev. W. Leo Smith, St. Andrew's, Andrews, November 11, 1945.
16. Rev. Leroy C. Trexler, Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, November 25, 1945.
17. Rev. Paul B. Cobb, Calvary, Concord, December 2, 1945.
18. Rev. Lester O. Roof, Nazareth, Rural Hall, January 13, 1946.

VI. Dedications.

1. **St. Matthew's Church,** Wilmington, Rev. Carl H. Fisher, pastor, was dedicated, free of all indebtedness, February 25, 1945. Pastor Fisher had charge of the services, assisted by two former pastors, Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D., and Rev. B. E. Petrea. The sermon was preached by another former pastor, Rev. E. K. Bodie. Dinner was served in the church basement by the ladies of the congregation. At the afternoon hour, the President of Synod performed the act of dedication, with the assistance of the other ministers present, and preached the dedicatory sermon. Greetings were given by Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., Rev. W. B. Freed, and the above-named visiting ministers. The City Ministers Association was represented by Rev. C. D. Barclift. Mr. Zeb B. Trexler spoke words of greeting for the Brotherhood.

2. **St. John's Church,** Asheboro, Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor, was dedicated, free of encumbrance, June 24, 1945. Pastor Yount and Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher conducted the morning service, and President J. L. Morgan preached the sermon. The ladies of the congregation served dinner in the basement of the church. After dinner, an interesting organ recital was given by their organist, Mr. John A. Kolldoff. The organ was dedicated at the afternoon service by Pastor Yount, followed by the dedication of the church in charge of the President of Synod, assisted by the others ministers present. Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, who was pastor there through the organization of the church and building construction, brought a message at this time. Other speakers were: Rev. Vance M. Daniel, Rev. H. F. Duncan who represented the City churches, Mayor W. C. Lucas of the City of Asheboro, Mr. Zeb B. Trexler representing the Brotherhood, and Mrs. J. L. Morgan was asked to say a few words for the Missionary Society.

3. An interesting dedication service was conducted in **Alamance Church,** by their Pastor, Rev. C. Lee Shipton, and the President of Synod, on September 16, 1945. Back in 1943, Mr. and Mrs. John Shoffner gave the money for the purchase of a new Wicks Pipe Organ, but, due to war conditions, it was not installed until April, 1945. They also gave an altar cross. Meanwhile the following other gifts were made: An art window, in memory of Mr. and Mrs. O. T. Shoffner, by their children; a baptismal font and a set of altar vases, in memory of Mr. John Shoffner, by his sisters, Emogene and Lizzie Shoffner. All these gifts were dedicated on the above date.

4. **Emmanuel Church,** Lincolnton, Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., pastor, built a new Educational Building a few years ago, which has since been paid for and was dedicated October 14, 1945. A talk was given by the President of Synod at the Sunday School hour, and the Pastor performed the act of dedication. The sermon for the day was preached by Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., which was followed by the Installation of Pastor Keck by President Morgan.

5. **St. Mark's Church,** Asheville, Rev. J. White Iddings, pastor, was dedicated, free of debt, November 4, 1945. Greetings from the city churches were brought by Rev. Geo. F. Rogers of the Episcopal Church. Mr. Zeb B. Trexler, President of the Synodical Brotherhood, gave the address at the Sunday School hour. Rev. Ray R. Fisher, a former pastor there, led the responsive service leading up to the dedication. Pastor Iddings conducted the office of dedication for the altar, pulpit, lecturn, font, communion vessels, and the pipe organ. The President of Synod dedicated the church, assisted by the other ministers present. Rev. E. R. Lineberger, who was pastor there when the church was built, preached the sermon. Greetings were given by Chaplain John Hall, D.D., and by Mrs. J. L. Morgan.

6. The Church of the **Redeemer,** Kannapolis, Rev. David F. Cooper, pastor, was dedicated, debt free, November 18, 1945. Rev. E. K. Bodie, pastor of Bethany Lutheran Church in Kannapolis, made a talk to the Sunday School, which was followed with an address by Mr. Zeb B. Trexler, President of the Brotherhood. The office of dedication was in charge of the President of Synod, assisted by the other ministers present. Pastor Cooper conducted the liturgical service, and Rev. W. Leo Smith, who was pastor here when the church was organized, preached the dedicatory sermon. The ladies of the congregation served dinner in the basement of the church. The address for the afternoon was given by Mr. H. E. Isenhour, a member of the Mission Committee and also of the Board of American Missions. This was followed with greetings by Rev. D. F. Swicegood.

VII. Other Improvements.

1. **Grace Church,** Thomasville, Rev. C. R. Patterson, pastor, has resanded the floors of their parsonage, and repainted the entire building inside

and out, which makes it look like a new house. A new Hammond Organ has recently been installed in the Church, which was used for the first time December 30, 1945. These additions represent an outlay of around $2,500.00.

2. **St. John's Church,** Statesville, Rev. J. K. Lasley, pastor, has repainted their church auditorium and the wood work on the outside, and also refinished the interior of their parsonage, all at a cost of around $1,600.00.

3. **Trinity Church,** Concord, Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor, recovered their church at a cost of $375.00, and refinished the inside walls of the church auditorium, and they are now laying plans and collecting money for a new Educational Building. A bath and hot and cold water system has been installed in the parsonage and other improvements made.

4. **Lows Church,** Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, pastor, has repainted their church inside and outside, at a cost of about $700.00. Also, **Cobles Church,** in the same parish, has installed a new heating furnace for their church auditorium and educational building. The furnace installed represents an outlay of practically $2,000.00.

5. **Alamance Church,** Rev. C. Lee Shipton, pastor, received as a gift from Mr. John T. Black, who was one of their charter members, shortly before his death on last February the 24th, a tract of land, valued at $4,000.00, on which to develop "The John Shoffner Memorial Playground" for the church and community. It is estimated that the playgrounds, when completed, will represent a cost of around $8,000.00, one-half of which was given by the Standard Hosiery Mills, in which both Mr. Black and Mr. Shoffner were interested. The congregation has also installed a stoker to the furnace in their parsonage, and made other valuable improvements. They are looking forward to the construction of a new church as soon as building conditions become favorable for it, and now have on hand for that purpose the sum of $26,000.00.

6. **Union Church,** Salisbury, Rev. B. E. Petrea, pastor, has recently installed a new Hammond Organ, which they have paid for in full, at a cost of $2,000.00. It was played in their services for the first time on Sunday, November 11, 1945, which was "armistice" day.

7. **Center Grove Church,** Kannapolis, Rev. D. F. Swicegood, pastor, has purchased a new eight-room brick veneer house and lot for a parsonage, at a consideration of $7,500.00. They have since made improvements on the building and grounds which has added to the value of the property a considerable sum. The building is equipped with an oil burning furnace, and all modern conveniences for home comforts.

8. **Emmanuel Church,** Lincolnton, Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., pastor, reworked their parsonage before the pastor moved into it, and repainted it throughout.

9. **Lutheran Chapel Church,** China Grove, Rev. W. B. Aull, supply pastor, has made extensive repairs and improvements on their parsonage. An electric cooking range has been installed, the floors refinished, and the building repainted throughout, for which they paid out approximately $1,000.00 in cash.

10. **Shiloh Church,** Rural Hall Parish, Rev. L, O. Roof, pastor, has recovered their church, refinished the interior of the auditorium, finished up their new class rooms on the main floor of the annex, and installed a new oil burning furnace in the basement for church and Sunday School comforts. The furnace alone cost not less than $600.00. Much of the other work was done by their own skill and labor. **Nazareth Church,** in the same parish, has

run city water into their parsonage, installed a bath outfit with hot and cold water connections, put in a kitchen sink, and made other needed improvements for the pastor's home.

11. **Redeemer Church,** Kannapolis, Rev. David F. Cooper, pastor, refinished the floors of their church, redecorated the walls and ceiling, and repainted the other parts of the building. A new heating furnace has been installed in the parsonage at a cost of around $600.00, to replace the old one. **Blackwelder Church,** which is in the same parish, has recently purchased a new lot, 150 x 150 feet in dimensions, at a cash consideration of $1,000.00, on which they plan to build a new church.

12. **Friendship Church,** Rev. H. B. Leonard, pastor, has built a vestibule and center door entrance to their church auditorium, and made other improvements, which add very much to the comforts and appearance of their building.

13. **St. Andrew's Church,** Andrews, N. C., Rev. W. Leo Smith, pastor, has remodeled their parsonage so as to provide an additional room for their needs, also they have sanded the floors, repainted the building inside and outside, and made other valuable improvements, amounting in all to around $800.00.

14. **Concordia Church,** Rev. Herman G. Fisher, pastor, has recently completed the construction of a beautiful new nine-room brick veneer parsonage. It has a full basement and two stories above, and is heated with an oil burning furnace, and is equipped with water, lights, and is modern in every way throughout. The estimated value of the building as equipped is close to $13,000.00, however by furnishing much of the lumber for it, and doing a lot of the work, the cost was kept down considerably.

15. **St. Enoch Church,** Kannapolis, Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman, pastor, has refinished their parsonage floors, repainted the building, and made other valuable improvements to the property.

16. **St. Luke's Church,** Bear Poplar, Rev. C. A. Misenheimer, pastor, has filled in their church grounds with additional soil, laid out driveways, sidewalks, and parking grounds, and grassed the lawn, all at an outlay of close to $1,600.00. Their cemetery grounds have also been enlarged and improved at a cost of nearly $400.00.

17. **St. Timothy Church,** Conover, Rev. F. Leslie Conrad, pastor, has purchased a new lot, out on the highway, and have recently completed the construction of a new eight-room brick veneer modern parsonage. The building is a two-story structure, with full size basement, and built-in garage with the house. It is equipped with furnace heat, and all modern conveniences throughout. It is constructed of the best material obtainable, and by skilled mechanics. The estimated cost of the building with its equipment would run around $12,500.00.

18. **Holy Comforter Church,** Belmont, Rev. R. H. Kepley, pastor, has installed a new heating furnace in the basement of their church, at a cost of about $600.00, to replace the old one which was burnt out.

19. **St. Stephen's Church,** Lenoir, Rev. R. B. Fisher, pastor, has purchased a corner lot 75 x 200 feet in dimensions, in a very desirable residential part of the city, at a cost of $1,800.00, on which they propose to build a new parsonage as soon as building conditions become favorable for it. They already have between six and eight thousand dollars towards a building.

20. **St. James Church,** Concord, Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., pastor, has remodeled and refinished the pastor's study in the church, built in new wardrobe and shelving space, and added other helpful conveniences, for the pastor's use.

21. **Good Shepherd Church,** Goldsboro, Rev. Leroy C. Trexler, pastor, is building a new seven-room brick veneer parsonage on a lot by the side of their church property. It is not certain how much the building will cost when fully completed, but they plan to spend around $7,500.00 on it at this time.

22. **Holy Trinity Church,** Raleigh, Rev. C. E. Norman, pastor, has installed a new heating furnace in the basement of their church, at a cost of $438.00, to take the place of the old one which had given out.

23. **Salem Church,** near Salisbury, Rev. P. E. Moose, pastor, has been gathering funds for a new building to be put up in the near future. They have to date about $7,000.00 on hand in cash and bonds for that purpose, which will be increased from time to time.

24. **Holly Grove Church,** near Lexington, Rev. C. F. Kyles, pastor, has made extensive improvements to their church and grounds, at a cost of around $800.00, which adds very much to the attractive appearance of their property.

25. **Mt. Calvary Church,** Claremont, Rev. G. A. Phillips, pastor, has repainted their parsonage inside. One of their Sunday School classes has placed an electrically lighted bulletin board on the church lawn; a credence bracket has been given by their Brotherhood; an altar missal stand was given by one of their members; an altar Service Book by the congregation; and four new offering plates by one of their families. A sufficient amount of money has been raised by the Sunday School and through the Home Coming offerings to pay for a new pipe organ, which they will purchase and install soon.

26. **Calvary Church,** Spencer, Rev. G. F. Schott, pastor, has purchased a house and lot adjoining their parsonage property, and has fixed up the house for a scout hut, which is serving a fine purpose for the congregation and surrounding community, under the efficient leadership of their pastor.

27. **Holy Communion Church,** Dallas, Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, pastor, has remodeled and reworked their parsonage, and repainted it, which has made it more modern and convenient throughout.

28. **St. Mark's Church,** Asheville, Rev. J. White Iddings, pastor, has finished the construction of their church basement. painted the church and all class rooms on the inside, and painted the wood work of the church outside. At the same time a stoker was installed for the furnace in the parsonage, all at a cost of approximately $1,000.00, which was in addition to the amount they contributed in paying off the church debt.

29. **Ebenezer Church,** Rev. L. Clement Hahn, pastor, has repainted their Sunday School rooms, provided robes for the choir and pastor, put up a bulletin board on the church lawn, planted shrubbery on the church grounds, and are now laying plans for a new parsonage to be built soon on the church grounds. **Mt. Hermon Church,** in the same parish, has repainted their church, put running water in the building, built cabinets for the choir and pastor's robes, and improved their church lawn. Additional land was recently given to the church by one of their members, Mr. George Faggart.

30. **Mt. Olive Church,** Hickory, Chaplain John Hall, D.D., supply pastor, has installed a new set of pews, built a new choir loft for the junior choir, purchased new chancel furniture, placed an art window back of the

chancel, sanded the church floors, and repainted the church and class rooms throughout. The cost for these improvements was approximately $4,000.00. A new lot has been purchased, adjoining the church grounds, on which they plan to build a new parsonage.

31. **Macedonia Church,** Burlington, Rev. L. Boyd Hamm, pastor, is raising a fund for a new church in the near future, towards which they already have in cash and bonds about $37,000.00. They have recently installed an air conditioning system in their church auditorium, and also one in the parsonage.

32. **St. Matthews Church,** Granite Falls, Rev. R. B. Sigmon, pastor, has reworked and repainted the exterior of their church, put in new windows, underpinned the building with stone, and improved the church grounds, all at a cost of around $800.00. Also, **St. John's Church,** in the same parish, repainted the wood work on the outside, and the Sunday School assembly room on the inside, at a cost of $150.

33. **Beth Eden Church,** Newton, Rev. H. D. Hawthorne, pastor, has finished paying for their recently purchased parsonage, and has installed in it a set of venetian blinds, and repainted the building inside and out. The wood work of the exterior of the church and class rooms has also been painted. Brass altar vases have been given in memory of Rev. J. L. Cromer by a granddaughter of his. Plans are under way for a new Educational Building. Already approximately $18,000.00 has been secured for that purpose, of which $10,000.00 was given by Mr. R. M. Yount, and $5,000.00 by Mr. H. M. Yount, both of them members of that congregation.

34. **The First Lutheran Church** in Greensboro, Rev. S. L. Sox, pastor, is looking forward to the time when they will have a new church. Already a new lot, 200 x 350 feet in dimensions, on the corner of West Market and Ardeen Place, has been purchased for a consideration of $8,000.00. One-half of this amount has been raised in cash. This project is being sponsored by their local Brotherhood.

35. **Holy Trinity Church,** Mt. Pleasant, Rev. J. W. Link, pastor, has recently sold the old Mont Amoena Seminary buildings and grounds, which they owned, and plans are now under way for a new Sunday School Annex to their church building. They received $10,000.00 for the school property, to which they have added about $4,000.00, making $14,000.00 already on hand for that purpose.

36. **Christiana Church,** Granite Quarry, Rev. P. G. Kinney, pastor, which had the misfortune to lose its house of worship by fire on March 11, 1945, has made plans and let a contract for building a new church, which when completed may represent an outlay of approximately $100,000.00. Splendid progress has been made in securing funds for the undertaking, for which the congregation is to be heartily commended.

37. **Faith Congregation,** Rev. C. N. Yount, pastor, is continuing their collection of funds for a new church, which they plan to build as soon as building conditions become favorable for it. They now have around $36,000.00 for that purpose.

38. **Salem Church,** Maiden, Rev. J. E. Walker, pastor, has received a donation of $2,000.00 in bonds, from the estate of Mrs. E. R. Rhodes, which will be used as an endowment fund by that church.

39. **St. John's Church,** Cherryville, Rev. W. G. Cobb, pastor, has purchased additional land adjoining their other church property, for cemetery purposes, at a cost of about $3,000.00. Also, a set of tower chimes have

been purchased, in memory and honor of members in the armed service of our country from this congregation. Street paving has been done at a cost of $733.20.

40. **Antioch Congregation,** Rev. F. M. Speagle pastor, has purchased six acres of additional land, across the highway from the church, at a cost of $700.00, on which they plan soon to erect a new church. A building fund for this purpose has already been started.

41. **St. Matthew's Church,** Rev. W. H. Stender, pastor, has made improvements on their Sunday School rooms and added new equipment. The primary and beginners departments were redecorated, and a new nursery room was added and fully equipped by one of the church members. Also, additional equipment was installed in the kitchen. The chancel of the church was redecorated, and candelabra and lighters for the altar purchased, and Service Books provided for the entire congregation.

42. **Pilgrim Church,** Rev. John A. Pless, pastor, has practically completed their new church, installed pews and chancel furniture, and have been enjoying the use of it now for some time. An oil burning furnace has been installed and was in use during this winter, however, a few parts are yet to be added to make it complete. A carpet has been ordered, but it has not yet arrived. The church represents a cost of upwards of $35,000.00, however, it could not be built for that sum at this time. There is only a small indebtedness of less than $2,000.00 remaining, which covers the outlay for furnishings and all.

VIII. Anniversaries.

1. **Immanuel Church,** Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, pastor, observed its Fiftieth Anniversary on April 15, 1945. A history of the congregation was given by Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D., and Rev. C. P. Fisher, D.D., a former pastor, preached the sermon. Pastor Misenheimer was in charge of the services. Dinner was served in the church grove. Two former pastors, Rev. C. R. Pless and Rev. J. E. Walker, also Rev. C. A. Misenheimer, who is a son of that congregation, brought greetings. Mr. Zeb B. Trexler and Mr. Arthur Cross represented the Brotherhood, and Dr. J. L. Morgan spoke for the Synod.

2. **Frieden's Church,** Rev. M. R. Farris, pastor, celebrated her Two Hundredth Anniversary June 3, 1945. Pastor Farris was assisted in conducting the service by Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D., a former pastor there. Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Secretary of the Synod, preached the sermon. Simon P. Scherer, M.D., from Martinsville, Indiana, attended the service and brought greetings for the Scherer family which was in early years closely identified with Frieden's Church. The anniversary prayer was offered by the President of Synod. Dinner was served in the church grove. Mr. George Sockwell, chairman of the program committee, had charge of the afternoon program. Rev. John L. Morgan, a former pastor, conducted devotions, and Rev. W. G. Cobb, who is a son of that congregation, preached the sermon. The closing message was given by Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, who also was at one time pastor of that church.

3. **St. John's Church,** Rev. Herman W. Cauble, pastor, celebrated the Two Hundredth Anniversary of her organization August 5, 1945. The program began on the previous Sunday night with a pageant, "The Open Bible", given by members of the congregation. Other services were: Tuesday evening Vespers by Rev. B. E. Petrea, and sermon by Rev. H. S. Petrea, D.D., both of them sons of this congregation; Wednesday evening Vespers by Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr., a grandson of this church, with sermon by Rev. J. B. Moose,

Ph.D., a son of this congregation; Thursday evening Vespers by Rev. R. T. Troutman, a former pastor, and sermon by Rev. J. E. Walker, another son of St. John's Church. Friday evening was "Community Night", directed by Prof. R. Brown McAllister. On Sunday, August 5, the Adult Bible Class was taught by Prof. B. A. Barringer, another son of this church. Dr. J. L. Morgan and Dr. J. B. Moose conducted the liturgical services that morning, and Dr. Oscar F. Blackwelder preached the sermon. Dinner was served in the church basement. The afternoon devotions were conducted by Mr. Hoyle C. Petrea, who also is from that church, and the President of Synod was in charge of the "Synodical Hour".

4. **Organ Church,** Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D., pastor, celebrated her Two Hundredth Anniversary on August 12, 1945. On Thursday evening of the previous week, Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D., a son of that congregation, spoke on "Organ Church and Lutheranism in the South". On Friday evening, Rev. C. R. Patterson spoke on "Organ Church and Post-War Evangelism". On Sunday morning, of the 12th, Mr. Zeb B. Trexler spoke to the Sunday School on "Organ Church and Lutheran Men". Doctor Aderholdt was assisted in the morning services by Rev. G. H. C. Park, another son of that church, and the sermon was preached by the President of Synod on "Organ Church and Rural Lutheranism". Dinner was served in the church grove. The afternoon devotions were conducted by Rev. Francis I. Fesperman, who also is from that congregation, which was followed with greetings by Rev. Park. The chief address for the afternoon was by Rev. J. L. Yost, D.D., President of the Southern Seminary, on "Organ Church and Christian Education".

5. **Calvary Church,** Rev. G. F. Schott, pastor, observed the Fortieth Anniversary of its organization on September 9, 1945. Rev. R. A. Goodman, who at one time was pastor there, preached the sermon. At that service two chairs made by Mr. L. M. S. Ketchie, and given by Mr. C. A. Weant, were presented to the congregation. That church has started a fund for a new building, and already has in hand about $6,500.00 for that purpose.

6. **Mt. Pleasant Church,** Watauga, Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor, observed the One Hundredth Anniversary of its organization on September 23, 1945. The services were held in Old Mt. Pleasant Church. Pastor Ritchie had charge of the service, and Rev. J. L. Norris, who was formerly a member of Old Mt. Pleasant, preached the sermon. The prayer was offered by the President of the Synod. Dinner was served on the church grounds. At the afternoon hour, greetings were given by Chaplain John Hall, D.D., a former pastor there; Rev. H. B. Leonard, another former pastor; Rev. W. J. Moretz, a son of that church, and Rev. E. F. Troutman. Recognition was taken of the presence of Miss Cora Pearl Jeffcoat, who for many years was the Parish Helper in Watauga County; Mrs. H. A. Kistler and Mrs. W. A. Deaton, each of whose husband had been pastor of that parish.

7. **Lows Church,** Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, pastor, held the One Hundred and Seventy-Fifth Annual Celebration of its organization on October 28, 1945. The opening service of this event was preached by Rev. D. I. Offman on the previous Sunday. Rev. Offman was pastor of this church eighteen years. Rev. S. W. Whitener, a neighboring pastor, was the speaker on the evening of the 24th, and Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., on the evening of the 26th. Prof. J. B. Robinson, a son of this congregation, spoke to the Sunday School on Sunday the 28th. Pastor Lyerly was in charge of all the services, and Dr. J. L. Morgan preached the sermon that Sunday morning. Dinner was served in the church grove by the ladies of the congregation. The afternoon program consisted of greetings from the various organizations of the Church.

8. In this connection, mention is made of the fact that **Christiana Church** arrives at her Seventy-Fifth year of her organization this year. She is making the year the more memorable to them by building a new and beautiful church and educational building. Rev. P. G. Kinney is the pastor.

9. **Mt. Hermon Church,** in Iredell County, Rev. R. M. Carpenter, pastor, will have the privilege of celebrating her Fiftieth Anniversary this year, at such time as she may find most suitable.

10. Also, we have the honor of congratulating one of our esteemed brethren upon reaching his Fiftieth Year in the Gospel Ministry, in the enjoyment of splendid health and vigor in the active service, the Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., of Charlotte, N. C. Doctor Crigler has given thirty of those useful years in service as pastor of St. Mark's Church, where he is now pastor.

IX. Matters of Special Importance.

1. Four of our Chaplains, Capt. C. V. Deal, Capt. W. A. Sigman, Maj. C. Ross Ritchie, and Maj. J. D. Barringer, have returned from overseas service in the Army, but Capt. R. L. Fisher is still in Europe. It is our hope that all these brethren will soon be back in pastoral service. Also, large numbers of other service men have arrived home, for which we are profoundly grateful.

2. A Ground Breaking Service was held by Christiana Congregation, November 18, 1945, for their new church, which is to take the place of the one which was destroyed by fire March 11, 1945. The service was in charge of their pastor, the Rev. Paul G. Kinney, and the President of Synod. Others who were present and called on for remarks were: Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., Rev. J. W. Lyerly, Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rev. O. W. Aderholt, D.D., and Sister Lucile Lyerly.

3. Rev. Paul L. Morgan, son of Rev. and Mrs. John L. Morgan, of Gastonia, was Commissioned as a Missionary to India, on October 14, 1945, in Lutheran Chapel Church, where his father is pastor, by Rev. J. L. Yost, D.D., a member of the Board of Foreign Missions, assisted by Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. G. W. Lingle, Rev. C. V. Deal, and Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., President of Synod. Doctor Yost made the address that morning, and Doctor Morgan in the afternoon.

4. It is interesting to note in this connection, that St. James Church, Concord, Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., pastor, has voluntarily assumed the support of Rev. and Mrs. Paul Morgan as their missionaries in India. A delightful "get acquainted reception" was given for these young people, in St. James Church, on the evening of January the 4th, 1946, which your president and his wife had the honor of attending.

5. Mr. and Mrs. A. C. Hewitt and family have volunteered a gift of $100,000.00 to endow a Chair of Practical Theology in our Southern Seminary. This is good news to us all, and we deeply appreciate the generous gift.

6. The Contributory Pension Plan of our Church, if and when properly worked out, should prove attractive to our younger ministers, some of whom have already enlisted in it. However, the older men cannot hope to profit much, if any in some case, from that plan, because of age. It has occurred to some of us that our Synod might do well to make a study of this matter,

with the view to working out some sort of a plan by which we could supplement the pensions which our older men may receive from the Old Pension Plan.

7. Our Church, as well as our Nation, suddenly felt our heads bowed with sorrow, when on the 12th day of April, 1945, the announcement was flashed over the radio, that the President of the United States, Franklin D. Roosevelt, had been called by death that afternoon.

X. Lutheran World Action.

Our Synod responded most nobly to the Lutheran World Action appeal in 1945. The quota assigned to our Synod of the goal of $1,790,000.00 by the National Lutheran Council was $26,405.21. We raised $40,825.05, which is a 155% response.

Now, since the war has ended, and investigations can be made, appalling conditions of suffering and distress have come to our attention, which cry for help. In order to meet such conditions with the barest necessities, the National Lutheran Council is calling for $10,000,000.00 for 1946 and 1947 from her constituency.

The quota assigned to our Synod, covering these two years, is $145,-312.24. It is the hope of your President and the Presidents of the four Conferences, who are charged with the responsibility of directing this appeal in our Synod, that at least 75% of this amount will be raised this year, because the help is so greatly needed now.

XI. Evangelism.

During the past year and more, quite a number of our pastors and their churches have been doing some fine work along the line of evangelism, with gratifying results. Dr. Oscar Carlson gave splendid help along this line at different times and places, which has given assurances that it can be done by any and all of us, if gone at in the proper spirit and manner. Our Synodical Committee on Social Missions is offering helpful suggestions for this cause, and will be glad to assist wherever possible. The Social Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church has urged us to make this a special appeal during the Epiphany and Lenten season of the Church. These special seasons help to bring this matter to our attention, but the work dare never be limited to any one season. Soul saving is an all year round direct mission of the Church, and, if kept up, will help to vitalize our churches, while saving others.

XII. Ordination Services.

In compliance with the provisions of Synod at the last Convention, ordination services were carried out for three of our young men who recently graduated from the Southern Seminary, namely:

Paul Bryson Cobb, Greensboro, N. C.
Paul Lowman Morgan, Gastonia, N. C.
Leroy Cauble Trexler, Granite Quarry, N. C.

This service was held in Union Church, Rev. B. E. Petrea, pastor, October 7, 1945. Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., and Rev. B. E. Petrea conducted the liturgical services and administered the Lord's Supper to the young men. Rev. John L. Morgan preached the ordination sermon. The office of ordination was carried out by the President of Synod, assisted by the other ministers having part in the services.

XIII. Conferences.

The spring conferences for 1945 were called off on account of limited travelling and assembling incident to war conditions. For a while it looked like we might have to call off the fall meetings also, but after the war ended arrangements were carried out for the fall meetings, as follows:

Western, at St. Timothy Church, Conover, October 30.
Southern, at Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, October 31.
Northern, at Christ Church, East Spencer, November 1.
Eastern, at First Church, Greensboro, November 2.

The Topic for consideration at all the Conferences was Stewardship, which was presented: (1), by the opening sermon; (2), by Rev. V. R. Cromer presenting the need for it; and (3), by Dr. Clarence C. Stoughton, Stewardship Secretary of the Church, outlining ways and means for doing it.

The Topic for the spring meetings in 1946 is "Home Missions", and the dates are May 7 to 10, one day each for the respective Conferences.

XIV. Deaths.

1. Rev. H. A. Trexler died at his home in Rockwell, N. C., May 1, 1945, following a long illness. Pastor Trexler was a faithful and efficient pastor and preacher. He was careful and painstaking in catechising the young people of his congregations. He was, in his earlier days, a leading man in the Synod, and was highly esteemed by all who knew him. Funeral services were conducted for him at St. Peter's Church, in Rowan County, by his pastor, the Rev. O. G. Swicegood and Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.

2. Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., died at his home in Boone, N. C., June 18, 1945, after having been sick about a week. Doctor Deaton was an earnest and faithful pastor and preacher. He was also a church builder, and has to his credit a number of congregations that were organized by him. He was also a leader in Christian education, and for a number of years was Chairman of our College Board. Funeral services were held for him in Grace Church in Boone, by Rev. E. F. Troutman and Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, after which his body was taken to Bethany Church in Hickory, where services were conducted by Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., and Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D. He was buried in Oakwood cemetery.

3. Rev. J. A. L. Miller died in the Cabarrus Hospital at Concord, N. C., October 22, 1945. He had been in failing health for a long time. Pastor Miller was an earnest and consecrated pastor and preacher. His ambition was not personal gain, but it was to bring souls to Christ Jesus. Funeral services were conducted for him in St. James Church, Concord, by Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., and Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D. He was buried at Bethel Church, in Rowan County, by Pastor Hahn and Rev. G. H. L. Lingle.

4. Rev. C. P. Fisher, D.D., died in the Memorial Hospital, Charlotte, N. C., October 26, 1945. He was sick only about one week. Doctor Fisher was a most successful pastor and a preacher of great power. He was also a church builder, and was held in high esteem and admired by all who knew him. He was a great believer in Christian education, and at the time of his death was a member of our College Board. Funeral services were conducted for him in Trinity Church, at Landis, where he had been pastor for fifteen years, by Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., President of Synod, and Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., President of Lenoir Rhyne College. He was buried at Faith, N. C., in the Lutheran cemetery. His son, Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr., pronounced the benediction at the grave.

5. Prof. Victor V. Aderholdt died at his home in Hickory August 27, 1945, following several years of declining health. Prof. Aderholdt was head of the History Department in Lenoir Rhyne College for many years, and was a good teacher, and enjoyed the esteem and respect of his students, as well as the faculty. Funeral services were conducted for him at the home, by his pastor, Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., and Dr. P. E. Monroe, President of the College.

6. Also, we make mention here of the death of Rev. Frederick H. Knubel, D.D., Ph.D., LL.D., President Emeritus of the United Lutheran Church in America, which occurred on October 16, 1945, at his home in New Rochelle, N. Y. Doctor Knubel had been unwell for more than a year prior to his death. He was the first and only President of the United Lutheran Church, following its organization in 1918, until 1944, when, on account of failing health, he was elected President Emeritus. Doctor Knubel was a great President, and his passing was mourned by the whole Church.

7. We also make mention, in this connection, of the death of a number of others who were closely related to one or another of the pastors of our Synod:

Mrs. Martha R. Link, February 6, 1945, Rev. J. W. Link's mother.

Rev. D. M. Huddle, February 24, 1945, Rev. K. Y. Huddle's father.

Mrs. Mollie Kimball Misenheimer, April 16, 1945, Rev. E. L. Misenheimer's grandmother.

Mrs. J. S. Wessinger, April 29, 1945, Rev. B. J. Wessinger's mother.

Mr. Jas. P. Dantzler, May 6, 1945, Rev. E. K. Bodie's father-in-law.

Mr. J. A. B. Goodman, June 12, 1945, Rev. G. B. Goodman's grandfather.

Mr. S. R. Fry, June 14, 1945, Dr. P. D. Brown's brother-in-law.

Mrs. Lula Lohr McMichael, July 7, 1945, sister to Dr. R. L. Fritz.

Miss Lois Shipton, August 25, 1945, killed by a passing automobile, at six years of age, daughter of Rev. and Mrs. C. Lee Shipton.

Mr. Donald Coulter, September 7, 1945, Rev. S. L. Sox's brother-in-law.

Mr. William C. Link, October 19, 1945, Rev. J. W. Link's father-in-law.

Mrs. Eleanor Countz Wheeler, November 3, 1945, 96 years old, grandmother of Rev. C. E. Norman.

Mrs. Elizabeth Fritz Rowe, December 22, 1945, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. R. L. Fritz.

Mr. A. Sidney Rhyne, December 31, 1945, 90 years old, Rev. S. W. Rhyne's father.

XV. Recommendations.

1. That we give thanks to Almighty God that "He maketh wars to cease unto the end of the earth", and that we implore His help that a just and lasting peace may be secured for all nations, following the recent war.

2. That we endeavor to do all we can to help extend the Kingdom of Jesus Christ, in its truth and purity, both at home and abroad, by personal evangelistic services, and by paying our full benevolent apportionments for Synod and the United Lutheran Church for 1946, and in so doing help to bring about a better world.

3. That we as a Synod recognize, with sympathetic hearts, the urgency of the call by the National Lutheran Council for $10,000,000.00 for Lutheran World Action during the biennium of 1946 and 1947, and that we endeavor, with God's help, to raise in full the amount assigned to our Synod for that cause.

4. That a special committee be appointed to study the matter of pensions for ministers of our Synod who, by reason of age, cannot hope to receive much help from the Contributory Pension Plan, and report back to Synod as soon as practicable.

5. That earnest efforts be made to complete the gathering of funds for St. Andrew's Church, the Chapel Hill building fund, and for the Sanford Mission Church, as soon as practicable, that all three of these worthy causes may be assured of success.

XVI. Conclusion.

And now, in conclusion, allow me to express my sincere appreciations for the loyal and untiring cooperation which both pastors and congregations have given throughout the year in every good cause that has come before us. Especially do we feel grateful for the untiring services of the various committees and boards, who, without financial remuneration, gave liberally of their time and energy to keep the work going. With thankful hearts to the Great Head of the Church for preserving and guiding us through the past Synodical year, and praying that the Holy Spirit may direct us in all our deliberations and actions in this Convention, I remain,

Yours most sincerely,

J. L. MORGAN, President.

Report of Committee on President's Report

The full and comprehensive report of the President merits more than a casual review. It is both informing and inspiring. In it may be found abounding evidence of activity on the part of the President, pastors and congregations; also an inspiring challenge to renewed consecration which the times demand.

A brief summary will indicate the nature and scope of the year's activities. Eleven resignations and 18 calls became effective during the year. There were eleven accessions by Ordination and two by transfer from other Synods. Four Ministers were lost by death and eight were transferred to other Synods. Eighteen pastors were installed. Dedications included four Church buildings, and improvements and furnishings for two others. Improvements which have already been completed, or contemplated in the near future, are indicated in forty-two others. Special Anniversary services, ranging from the 40th to the 200th, were held by seven congregations. Two others plan celebrations during the present year. One Pastor, Rev. John F. Crigler, D.D., will have completed 50 years in the ministry this year.

Your Committee offers the following recommendations:

1. That Synod express its sincere appreciation to the President for his efficient and devoted services during the year.

2. That Sections I to XIV, and Sections XVI of his Report be approved, as information.

3. That recommendations 1, 2, 4 and 5 of Section XV be adopted.

4. Concerning item 3 of Section XV we recommend:

a) That the item be adopted.

b) That Synod accept, as a goal, the raising of at least 75 per cent of the full amount in 1946.

c) That Synod approve the schedule of Congregational Apportionments for 1946 as a guide in arriving at minimum goals for individual Congregations, that is, that a Congregation consider its minimum goal in the $10,000,000.00 appeal (1946-1947), a sum equivalent to its 1946 Apportionment to Synod plus one-third of the same.

d) That a special committee on LUTHERAN WORLD ACTION be appointed in every Congregation, whose duty it will be to plan, present and direct the appeal in such a manner as will achieve the best results from the entire membership of the Congregation.

Respectfully submitted,

B. S. BROWN
CHAS. A. PHILLIPS
E. R. TREXLER
A. M. MILLER
SLOAN OVERCASH

The Report of the Committee on the President's Report was presented by the Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D., and voted considered seriatim.

Item number 1 adopted.

Item number 2 adopted.

Item number 3 adopted.

Item number 4 including sub items a, b, c and d adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Senator Irving Carlyle brought greetings to the Synod on behalf of Mayor George A. Lentz, and the City of Winston-Salem.

President responded to the Senator's greetings with appropriate remarks.

Treasurer's Report

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS.

United Lutheran Church			$ 51,897.00
North Carolina Synodical Treasury		$33,959.45	
Salary Supplement for Sanford from St. John's, Statesville		600.00	
Interest—Patterson Legacy		67.55	
Interest—Hine and Barrier Bonds		62.50	
Interest—Winecoff Legacy		69.00	
Grace, Watauga—Refund for money loaned for lot		2,000.00	
Salary Supplement for Chapel Hill—St. John's, Cherryville		280.00	
Refund from Special Account—Asheboro Church		1,200.00	
TOTAL			$ 38,238.50
Other Funds:			
Orphan Home		$19,300.48	
Foreign Missions		2,144.37	
Lutheran World Action		40,817.05	
Lowman Home		6,972,98	
Sou. Theo. Seminary		5,577.37	
St. Andrews, Hickory		5,537.81	
Parish Education		497.87	
Home Missions		1,228.28	
Chapel Hill Bldg. Fund		13,453.10	
Sanford Bldg. Fund		2,044.00	
Miscellaneous		7,876.97	
TOTAL			$105,450.28
Cash Balance—January 1, 1945		$ 8,697.04	
Theo. Seminary		374.55	
Home Missions		2,017.28	
Miscl.: St. Andrews, Hickory	$19,021.05		
Chapel Hill	2,284.10		
Work at Chapel Hill	236.75		
Sanford	606.73		
Total		$22,148.63	
			$ 33,237.50
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE			$228,823.28

DISBURSEMENTS.

United Lutheran Church		$ 51,897.00
North Carolina Synod		43,376.72
Orphan Home	$19,300.48	
Foreign Missions	2,144.37	
Lutheran World Action	40.817.05	
Lowman Home	6,972.98	
Sou. Theo. Seminary	5,951.92	
St. Andrews, Hickory	24,558.86	
Parish Education	497.87	
Home Missions	1,000.00	
Bonds—Chapel Hill Bldg. Fund	4,440.00	
Bonds—Sanford Bldg. Fund	370.00	
Miscellaneous	7,876.97	
Work at Chapel Hill	236.75	
TOTAL		$114,167.25
Cash Balance—December 31, 1945:		
North Carolina Synod	$ 3,558.82	
Home Missions	2,245.56	
Sanford Bldg. Fund	2,280.73	
Chapel Hill Bldg. Fund	11,297.20	
TOTAL CASH BALANCE		$ 19,382.31
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS & BALANCE		$228,823.28

Home Missions:

Balance—January 1, 1945	$ 2,017.28
Receipts	1,228.28
	$ 3,245.65
Paid Out—(Hamlet)	1,000.00
Balance on Hand	$ 2,245.56

EXPENDITURES: SYNODICAL TREASURY.

President's:	
Salary	$ 3,600.00
Expense	889.52
Home Expense	692.00
Home Mission Work at:	
Andrews	558.28
Asheboro	450.00
Chapel Hill	1,899.98

Concord	224.99
Goldsboro	385.00
Kannapolis	150.00
Liberty	300.00
Morganton	300.00
Rural Hall	262.50
Rocky Mount	240.00
Salisbury	300.00
Sanford	1,314.96
Silver Valley	360.00
Monroe	125.00
Sanford Parsonage Rent	300.00
Beneficiary Aid	2,650.00
Treasurer's Salary	500.00
Treasurer's Expense	332.33
Printing, Postage, All Committees, Minutes, Bulletins, Etc.	1,529.70
Expense, Executive Committee	43.24
Expense Special Committees	246.99
Expense, Stewardship Committee	29.96
Expense, Statistical Secretary	20.00
Salary, Statistical Secretary	125.00
Expense, Recording Secretary	17.65
Salary, Recording Secretary	125.00
Salary, Editor North Carolina Lutheran	200.00
Service Charge, Bank	39.79
Insurance on Synod's Car	80.50
1944 Audit	75.00
Service Flag for Synod	65.51
Property Survey at Sanford	17.50
Work on Parsonage, St. Andrews, Andrews	591.22
Appropriation for Asheboro	1,200.00
Part Moving Expense, Rev. Smith to Andrews	50.00
N. C. Council of Churches	125.00
Ordination Certificates	22.00
Bond for Treasurer	25.00
Appropriation for St. Marks, Asheville	2,400.00
Appropriation for Shiloh, Rural Hall	250.00
Payment on Plans for Sanford Church	350.00
Survey of Church Property, Chapel Hill	50.00
Expense, Architect for Chapel Hill	39.88
Goldsboro Parsonage	100.00
Nazareth Parsonage	250.00
Additional Land for Sanford	250.00
On Furnace for Belmont Church	200.00
Repairs for Grace, Bessemer	2,500.00
Appropriated for Sanford Building Fund	7,500.00
Appropriated for lot at Morganton	3,000.00
Appropriation for Lenoir Rhyne College	6,000.00
Work on Chapel Hill lot	20.00
TOTAL	$43,376.72

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. S. HEILIG, Treasurer.

FOR COMPARISON	1944	1945
Apportionment	$70,641.25	$70,120.00
25% Supplement		15,736.45
Special Funds, Synod, Ac.	9,702.70	4,279.05
Orphan Home	14,282.62	19,300.48
Seminary	5,492.55	5,577.37
Lowman Home	6,562.03	6,972.98
Parish Education	337.20	497.87
Home Missions	570.45	1,228.28
Foreign Missions	918.46	2,144.37

ITEMS OF INTEREST:

Patterson Legacy, Building and Loan	$ 2,000.00
Patterson Legacy, 5 M.I.T. Shares	120.00
Winecoff Legacy, Building and Loan	2,300.00
Hine Legacy, G Bonds	1,100.00
J. D. Barrier Legacy, G Bonds	2,000.00
Bonds for Sanford	8,000.00
Bonds for Chapel Hill	11,500.00

BONDS HANDLED BY THIS OFFICE — 1945

January:

Lutheran Orphan Home	$500.00
Lowman Home	500.00
Chapel Hill Bldg. Fund	1000.00
St. Andrews Bldg. Fund, Hickory	2500.00

All above Bonds donated by St. Matthews Church, Kings Mountain, N. C.

St. Andrews Bldg. Fund, Hickory	300.00
Chapel Hill Bldg. Fund	300.00

From Mrs. L. D. Peeler, St. John's, Salisbury, N. C.

May:

Chapel Hill Bldg. Fund	1000.00

From N. C. Lutheran Brotherhood (Kings Mt. Mngf. Co.)

December:

Lutheran Orphan Home	$400.00	(Fwd.)
Lowman Home	$400.00	(Fwd.)
St. Andrews, Hickory	$1,500.00	(Fwd.)

All Bonds donated by St. Matthews Church, Kings Mt.

Chapel Hill Bldg. Fund	1000.00

Donated by St. Matthews Church, Kings. Mt.

TREASURER'S REPORT

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	25% Supplement	Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	St. Andrews Hickory	Parish Education	Home Missions	Chapel Hill Church	Sanford Church	Miscellaneous
Alamance, Alamance	$ 506.00	$ 506.00	$ 126.00	$ 228.26	$	$ 276.65	$ 58.42	$ 37.00	$	$	$	$ 61.46	$	$ .....
Asheboro, St. John's	84.00	84.00	21.00	24.00	.....	98.00	9.00	13.00	.....	2.19	.....	15.99	.....	9.15
Burlington, Macedonia	1,350.00	1,350.00	337.50	187.00	25.00	600.30	142.37	54.00	300.00	10.00	.....	1,941.72	120.00	15.00
Durham, St. Paul's	270.00	270.00	68.00	49.00	.....	155.52	20.00	26.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.65
Fayetteville, St. James	120.00	120.00	80.04	78.25	.....	275.00	10.00	13.00	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Friedens	506.00	506.00	129.00	128.85	.....	225.00	50.00	45.00	.....	7.00	.....	.....	.....	25.00
Gibsonville, Peace	162.00	162.00	52.00	26.00	.....	50.00	12.00	16.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14.00
Gibsonville, Sharon	162.00	162.00	40.50	39.75	.....	57.99	49.64	17.00	.....	3.18	.....	.....	.....	.....
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	74.00	74.00	18.52	20.00	.....	50.00	7.00	8.00	.....	1.44	.....	.....	.....	.....
Greensboro, First Church	756.00	756.00	189.00	75.00	18.00	341.00	51.00	45.00	200.00	4.95	.....	.....	.....	34.10
Guilford, Cobles	372.00	372.00	93.00	57.00	34.20	100.00	23.00	31.00	.....	.....	.....	40.00	.....	24.22
Guilford, Lowes	372.00	372.00	93.00	50.00	.....	134.75	24.00	26.00	.....	.....	.....	47.03	.....	19.82
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	33.00	33.00	3.00	9.00	.....	21.00	5.00	4.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, St. Pauls	108.00	108.00	.....	18.75	.....	26.30	22.00	8.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11.50
Hamlet, St. Pauls	68.00	68.00	17.00	20.00	.....	81.35	10.00	10.00	.....	2.50	.....	.....	.....	48.35
High Point, Emmanuel's	1,350.00	1,350.00	337.50	275.38	.....	518.69	100.83	66.00	369.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, First Church	648.00	648.00	162.00	117.98	.....	500.00	40.00	45.00	.....	4.80	.....	151.11	.....	.....
Lexington, St. Lukes	145.00	145.00	36.26	60.27	.....	56.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Pilgrims	105.00	105.00	.....	58.90	.....	27.10	33.56	20.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Becks	205.00	205.00	51.45	51.00	.....	144.03	20.00	28.00	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Holly Grove	180.00	180.00	45.00	46.00	.....	157.00	13.00	25.00	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Lebanon	30.00	30.00	.....	10.00	.....	25.00	5.00	4.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, New Jerusalem	60.00	60.00	15.00	19.00	.....	48.00	9.00	9.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Silver Valley	27.00	27.00	6.75	14.00	.....	12.30	6.00	6.00	12.90	.....	.....	7.40	.....	.....
Liberty, Grace	135.00	135.00	33.75	18.00	.....	57.65	9.00	9.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Melanchthon	40.00	40.00	10.00	5.00	.....	10.00	2.00	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Richland	6.00	6.00	1.00	2.00	.....	1.00	1.00	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	472.00	472.00	118.00	65.00	33.55	230.00	30.00	32.00	319.00	3.00	.....	627.71	.....	50.00
Rocky Mt., Trinity	175.00	175.00	43.76	33.00	7.68	2,213.56	13.00	18.00	.....	1.80	.....	140.00	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Nazareth	96.00	96.00	.....	51.36	.....	11.75	13.00	13.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Shiloh	54.00	54.00	.....	31.76	.....	16.83	6.61	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sanford, Trinity	24.00	24.00	.....	8.00	.....	29.50	4.00	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00
Thomasville, Grace	420.00	420.00	105.00	82.00	.....	178.00	33.00	35.00	123.50	6.50	.....	121.00	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthews	190.00	190.00	48.50	44.00	.....	77.25	18.00	24.00	.....	.....	.....	60.00	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Pauls	2,475.00	2,475.00	618.75	190.00	.....	2,100.00	75.00	108.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	1,215.00	1,215.00	405.25	388.05	.....	425.19	340.28	49.00	25.00	.....	.....	551.16	.....	108.80
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	$12,995.00	$12,995.00	$ 3,305.53	$ 2,581.56	$ 118.43	$ 9,342.21	$1,265.71	$ 853.00	$1,349.80	$ 72.36	$	$3,764.58	$120.00	$ 374.59

TREASURER'S REPORT (Continued)

WESTERN CONFERENCE														
Andrews, St. Andrews	$ 20.00	$ 20.00	$ 5.00	$ 14.00	$	$	$ 2.00	$ 2.00	$	$	$	$	$	$ 5.00
Asheville, St. Marks	418.00	418.00	106.00	67.69		382.00	47.81	29.00		2.70				31.40
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	418.00	418.00	104.50	58.00		430.00	27.00	31.00		3.75		161.52		14.00
Claremont. St. Lukes	27.00	27.00	6.75	7.00		45.00	3.00	7.00						
Conover, St. Timothy	283.00	283.00	70.75	70.96		175.00	40.31	22.00		4.00		50.00		15.00
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	243.00	243.00	61.00	42.00		72.78	17.00	22.00		3.60				
Granite Falls, St. John's	54.00	54.00	13.50	15.00		27.00	6.00	7.00						
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	33.00	33.00	8.25	6.00		19.75	2.00	2.00	5.00					
Hendersonville, Grace	216.00	216.00	54.00	67.77		244.50	39.00	15.00		2.25				17.48
Hickory, Bethany	756.00	756.00	189.00	100.00		454.85	42.00	52.00						
Hickory, Bethlehem	256.00	256.00	64.00	56.00		206.25	22.00	24.00		5.37				
Hickory, Good Hope	216.00	216.00	54.00	40.00		72.00	16.00	18.00						
Hickory, Holy Trinity	2,135.00	2,135.00	565.00	303.30		1,682.28	208.31	125.00		11.40				25.00
Hickory, Mt. Olive	364.00	364.00	91.00	119.53		300.00	29.00	39.00		6.00				
Hickory, New Jerusalem	364.00	364.00	91.00	63.00		261.50	27.00	27.00		6.00				
Hickory, St. Andrews	1,485.00	1,485.00	372.00	125.95		855.43	44.00	58.00		6.75		229.38		50.00
Hickory, St. Stephens	621.00	621.00	155.24	90.00		400.00	36.00	38.00	151.86	7.50		100.44		
Hickory, Zion	390.00	390.00	97.50	80.25	19.66	170.00	32.71	27.00		5.25				
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	175.00	175.00	43.76	42.00		142.30	17.00	18.00						
Lenoir, St. John's	27.00	27.00	6.75	7.00		20.00	2.00	4.00				15.00		
Lenoir, St. Stephens	324.00	324.00	81.00	46.00		75.00	14.00	23.00		3.00		50.00		
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	67.00	67.00		14.00		21.00	6.00	5.00		1.00				
Maiden, Salem	189.00	189.00		28.00		89.60	13.00	13.00	43.96					
Maiden, St. Martins	364.00	364.00	91.00	87.66		200.00	23.00	25.00	165.07	4.50				
Morganton, Calvary	162.00	162.00	40.50	25.00		135.80	10.00	13.00				100.00		
Newton, Beth Eden	756.00	756.00	189.00	106.00	50.00	325.00	42.00	55.00	114.60	10.00				23.00
Newton, Ebenezer	67.00	67.00	17.00	11.00		20.25	4.00	5.00		1.32				
Newton, St. James	675.00	675.00	169.48	175.90	42.00	440.91	89.34	54.90	97.00	8.00				61.73
Newton, St. Pauls	390.00	390.00	97.50	66.00	42.61	236.55	49.76	36.00		5.00				31.16
Taylorsville, Friendship	330.00	330.00		88.92		100.00	38.49	49.00				18.51		4.50
Taylorsville, Shiloh	96.00	96.00	24.00	29.00		55.00	16.65	20.50		3.00		6.28		7.25
Taylorsville, St. John's	96.00	96.00	24.00			43.30	5.00					11.20		2.00
Watauga, Grace	96.00	96.00	24.00	24.00		126.55	9.00	15.00				26.40		
Watauga, Holy Communion	54.00	54.00		10.00		6.87	8.00	7.00						
Watauga, Holy Trinity	33.00	33.00	8.00	20.25	16.13	28.29	7.75	2.00		1.30		20.77		24.63
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	67.00	67.00	17.00	37.30	27.40	50.00	23.60	8.00		2.40		20.06		30.89
Watauga, Mt. Zion	12.00	12.00	3.00	6.00	10.00	17.56	3.00	3.00		.75		3.85		8.05
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	50.00	50.00	12.50	52.78	17.00	82.15	16.26	7.00		2.10		35.79		25.76
Watauga, St. Marks	48.00	48.00		7.00		7.00	12.00	6.00						
TOTAL: Western Conference	$12,377.00	$12,377.00	$ 2,956.98	$ 2,210.26	$ 224.80	$ 8,021.47	$1,050.99	$ 914.40	$ 577.49	$106.94	$	$ 849.20	$	$ 376.85

TREASURER'S REPORT (Continued)

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	25% Supplement	Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	St. Andrews Hickory	Parish Education	Home Missions	Chapel Hill Church	Sanford Church	Miscellaneous
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	$ 472.00	$ 472.00	$ 118.00	$ 146.62	$	$ 245.03	$ 39.10	$ 33.00	$	$ 6.00	$	$	$	$ 76.74
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	742.00	742.00	185.50	86.00		237.66	34.00	42.00						
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	607.00	607.00	153.00	211.00	33.55	412.10	49.95	42.00		6.50		75.00		22.39
China Grove, St. Marks	1,200.00	1,200.00	300.00	330.64		1,213.20	100.00	70.00				106.57		78.28
Cleveland, Amity	54.00	54.00		18.00		22.20	7.00	8.00						
Cleveland, Lebanon	108.00	108.00	27.00	25.25		150.00	14.30	8.50		1.80				
Cleveland, Providence	10.00	10.00				1.00								
Cleveland, St. Matthews	27.00	27.00		8.00		8.00	2.00		2.00	1.00				
Faith, Faith	626.00	626.00	157.00	126.00		300.00	50.00	64.00				34.00		
Granite Quarry, Christiana	626.00	626.00		160.33		225.50	35.00	47.00		7.50				6.85
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	190.00	190.00	47.24	41.00		147.65	17.00	21.00		3.00				13.45
Kannapolis, Bethany	675.00	675.00	168.76	108.17	7.97	344.37	34.00	36.00				188.80		54.71
Kannapolis, Ebenezer	352.00	352.00	88.00	71.59		200.00	45.32	31.00		6.15				18.00
Kannapolis, Mt. Hermon	95.00	95.00	25.00	28.00		100.00	12.00	12.00		3.00				
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	567.00	567.00	141.75	85.70		485.45	58.50	30.00		8.19				
Landis, Concordia	702.00	702.00	176.00	107.00		189.75	43.00	58.00		10.00				
Landis, Trinity	796.00	796.00	199.00	249.59		500.00	66.04	70.00						
Mooresville, St. Marks	634.00	634.00	158.50	114.42	12.25	340.00	74.43	37.23		5.00		208.50		25.60
Richfield, Luthers	150.00	150.00		17.50		77.91	9.00	9.00						
Richfield, Mt. Zion	200.00	200.00		31.00		75.00	12.00	14.00		3.00				
Richfield, New Bethel	95.00	95.00		22.00		119.00	11.00	10.00						
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	283.00	283.00	70.75	83.40		150.00	24.50	35.00		5.00		71.50		10.00
Rockwell, St. James	418.00	418.00	105.00	93.83		275.00	35.00	48.00		7.00				10.00
Salisbury, Bethel	146.00	146.00	36.50	45.00		35.90	18.00	19.00				34.25		11.40
Salisbury, Grace	460.00	460.00	115.00	68.00		171.21	32.00	32.00		7.50				10.00
Salisbury, Haven	1,215.00	1,215.00	304.00	265.00		370.36	70.00	70.00		10.41				
Salisbury, Messiah	60.00	60.00	15.00	12.00	9.71	94.25	6.00	6.00		4.50				10.00
Salisbury, Organ	756.00	756.00	189.00	144.00		300.00	58.00	62.00	66.50					
Salisbury, Salem	337.00	337.00	84.25	148.40		251.73	49.50	63.40		8.70				13.60
Salisbury, St. John's	3,510.00	3,510.00	877.50	443.00	1,291.50	1,500.00	237.00	507.00	768.00	24.00	1,037.50	25.00	435.00	155.50
Salisbury, St. Marks	243.00	243.00		49.00		55.38	39.10	26.00	44.90	5.00		31.54		
Salisbury, St. Matthews	742.00	742.00	185.50	138.00	19.50	451.57	61.93	61.00		10.00				16.39
Salisbury, St. Paul's	822.00	822.00		140.00		203.59	56.00	59.00						10.00
Salisbury, St. Peters	675.00	675.00	169.00	100.00		536.86	40.00	54.00						42.42
Salisbury, Union	742.00	742.00	186.00	73.03	25.70	419.54	33.00	44.00		8.58		52.94		6.70
Spencer, Calvary	513.00	513.00	128.25	89.30		188.32	31.00	32.00		6.30				18.25
Spencer, Christ	300.00	300.00	75.00	45.00		125.00	22.50	22.50						
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	175.00	175.00	40.00	30.00		37.00	12.00	14.00			6.77			
Statesville, Sharon	84.00	84.00		47.75		23.67	12.68							
Statesville, St. John's	900.00	900.00	240.00	108.00		500.00	48.00	56.00	101.91	8.00				21.50
Statesville, St. Pauls	84.00	84.00	21.00	9.00		32.19	14.50	4.50		3.00				
Troutman, Holy Trinity	606.00	606.00	50.00	222.84		258.88	71.42	48.46		6.00				
TOTAL: Northern Conference	$21,999.00	$21,999.00	$ 4,836.50	$ 4,342.36	$1,400.18	$11,374.27	$1,685.77	$1,896.59	$ 983.31	$175.13	$1,044.27	$ 828.10	$435.00	$ 631.78

TREASURER'S REPORT (Continued)

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle, First Church	$ 1,687.00	$ 1,687.00	$ 422.00	$ 161.16	$ 10.00	$ 1,247.60	$ 56.00	$ 68.00	.....	$ 9.00	.....	$ 100.00	.....	$ 49.85
Albemarle, St. Martin's (Cab.)	40.00	40.00	.....	10.76	.....	18.19	3.00	3.00	.....	1.50	.....	.....	.....	2.88
Albemarle, St. Martins' (Stan.)	189.00	189.00	.....	53.96	.....	71.62	22.00	24.00	29.16	4.47	.....	21.82	.....	20.29
Belmont, Holy Comforter	189.00	189.00	47.25	20.00	.....	105.00	10.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11.75
Bessemer, Grace	140.00	140.00	35.00	38.00	4.00	51.00	18.00	13.00	.....	5.00	.....	50.00	.....	.....
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	472.00	472.00	118.00	80.76	.....	102.58	24.00	31.00	.....	.....	100.00	.....	.....	4.50
Charlotte, St. Lukes	770.00	770.00	192.50	287.66	27.55	363.06	207.64	53.48	653.50	.....	.....	72.45	.....	159.31
Charlotte, St. Marks	2,250.00	2,250.00	562.50	227.04	35.98	605.92	116.49	73.00	.....	10.50	84.01	1,088.05	.....	110.01
Cherryville, St. John's	770.00	770.00	193.00	286.82	.....	714.68	111.52	41.00	.....	6.12	.....	1,000.00	.....	304.10
Concord, Calvary	82.00	82.00	20.50	76.81	.....	223.55	36.00	16.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00
Concord, Cold Water	20.00	20.00	5.00	8.00	.....	31.51	2.00	4.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Prosperity	432.00	432.00	108.00	75.00	.....	195.76	31.00	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, St. Andrews	162.00	162.00	40.50	60.71	.....	184.00	77.00	19.00	.....	3.78	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, St. James	1,867.00	1,867.00	467.00	700.00	.....	1,500.00	700.00	700.00	85.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, St. John's	756.00	756.00	189.00	144.13	.....	422.40	46.00	52.00	10.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Trinity	200.00	200.00	50.00	31.00	23.10	156.05	17.00	22.00	17.89	3.09	.....	.....	.....	35.00
Crouse, Bethel	189.00	189.00	47.00	30.00	.....	41.75	14.00	17.00	.....	.....	.....	20.00	.....	.....
Crouse, Bethpage	216.00	216.00	18.00	20.00	.....	175.00	10.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	11.00	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Marks	200.00	200.00	.....	68.01	.....	.....	16.52	19.00	.....	.....	.....	56.00	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Pauls	96.00	96.00	.....	18.00	.....	.....	7.00	24.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Antioch	243.00	243.00	.....	48.00	.....	82.58	19.00	19.00	.....	.....	.....	40.32	.....	32.05
Dallas, Holy Communion	472.00	472.00	118.00	174.66	31.24	182.91	103.44	26.00	100.00	4.50	.....	.....	.....	8.46
Dallas, Philadelphia	162.00	162.00	.....	30.00	.....	50.00	12.00	16.00	.....	.....	.....	34.85	.....	16.95
Dallas, St. Paul's	444.00	444.00	111.00	102.00	.....	200.00	52.00	46.00	.....	8.00	.....	.....	.....	50.00
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	1,012.00	1,012.00	253.40	105.14	31.40	630.73	41.00	41.00	100.00	8.70	.....	.....	105.00	50.02
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	675.00	675.00	170.00	91.39	51.50	253.46	64.87	35.00	170.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.50
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	121.00	121.00	.....	25.58	.....	44.00	14.42	.....	.....	2.52	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	432.00	432.00	108.00	139.05	.....	28.73	87.80	27.00	.....	4.83	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Blackwelder's	81.00	81.00	10.14	23.40	.....	200.00	18.50	12.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Center Grove	553.00	553.00	138.00	68.00	.....	191.75	27.00	35.00	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Ch. Redeemer	95.00	95.00	23.80	30.79	.....	271.82	23.98	9.00	.....	.....	.....	28.00	.....	15.00
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	1,134.00	1,134.00	246.00	268.83	107.19	675.00	86.76	90.90	200.00	14.58	.....	.....	50.00	10.00
Kings Mt., St. Lukes	96.00	96.00	24.00	15.00	.....	30.00	10.00	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kings Mt., St. Matthews	1,552.00	1,552.00	.....	362.10	20.00	1,147.85	307.50	58.00	.....	7.50	.....	.....	.....	220.00
Lincolnton, Daniels	594.00	594.00	149.00	106.67	19.00	400.00	65.83	39.00	82.36	5.75	.....	.....	.....	27.65
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	1,755.00	1,755.00	438.96	327.30	.....	391.00	78.00	104.00	.....	7.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Grace	310.00	310.00	77.50	44.00	.....	113.00	21.00	24.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11.00
Lincolnton, St. Lukes	14.00	14.00	1.00	3.00	.....	1.00	2.00	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, Morning Star	26.00	26.00	.....	8.00	.....	10.00	2.00	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, St. Lukes	67.00	67.00	.....	20.00	.....	66.51	12.00	8.00	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Holly, Ch. Good Shepherd	486.00	486.00	.....	205.61	.....	221.75	185.00	20.00	79.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.50
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	405.00	405.00	.....	123.13	.....	187.75	20.00	27.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	234.96
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	81.00	81.00	1.00	39.36	.....	33.75	9.29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Shelby, Ch. of Ascension	162.00	162.00	42.00	34.00	40.00	100.00	14.00	14.00	100.00	3.60	.....	.....	.....	8.00
Stanley, Christ	255.00	255.00	64.00	210.50	.....	158.09	28.64	22.00	.....	.....	.....	36.04	.....	.....
Vale, Cedar Grove	121.00	121.00	8.14	.....	.....	38.00	.....	17.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vale, Sardis	121.00	121.00	.....	35.00	.....	21.50	15.00	16.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vale, Trinity	553.00	553.00	138.25	39.75	.....	105.38	51.81	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL: Southern Conference	$22,749.00	$22,749.00	$ 4,637.44	$ 5,078.08	$ 400.96	$12,046.23	$2,898.01	$1,913.38	$1,627.21	$143.44	$ 184.01	$2,558.53	$155.00	$1,393.78
TOTAL: All Conferences	$70,120.00	$70,120.00	$15,736.45	$14,212.26	$2,144.37	$40,774.18	$6,900.48	$5,577.37	$4,537.81	$497.87	$1,228.28	$8,000.41	$710.00	$2,777.00

SPECIALS		Amount Paid Synod		Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	St. Andrews Hickory	Parish Education	Home Missions	Chapel Hill Church	Sanford Church	Miscel-laneous
N. C. Lutheran Brotherhood	$	$	$	$	$	$ 32.87	$	$	$	$	$	$ 3,542.78	$	$ 505.00
Albemarle, First Ch. Brotherhood									1,000.00					
Albemarle, First Church, Estate Geo. P. Palmer				5,000.00										
Amanda Bernheim Estate														191.78
Women's Society, N. C. Synod				88.22			72.50							2,500.00
Collection at Synod														168.58
Statesville, St. John's, Sanford Supplement		600.00												
Interest Patterson Bonds		67.55												
Interest—Hine and Barrier Bonds		62.50												
Interest—Winecoff Legacy		69.00												
Watauga, Grace Refund on Money Loaned for Lot		2,000.00												
Luther League of N. C.													1,334.00	
Cherry, St. John's Salary, Chapel Hill		280.00												
Refund from Special Account (Asheboro Check)		1,200.00												
Gastonia, Holy Trinity Brotherhood												321.00		70.00
Northern District Brotherhood												140.00		
Central District Brotherhood												35.83		35.83
Eastern District Brotherhood														33.33
Concord, St. James Brotherhood														1,500.00
Concord, Calvary Brotherhood														66.50
Lexington, First Ch. Brotherhood												32.09		
Hickory, Bethlehem Brotherhood												200.09		
Western District Brotherhood												41.00		20.50
Southern District Brotherhood												5.00		
Rockwell, St. James Brotherhood												165.00		
Dallas, Holy Communion B'hood												136.00		
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's B'hood												660.00		
Granite Quarry, Christiana B'hood												25.00		
Spencer, Calvary Brotherhood												59.15		
Thomasville, Grace Brotherhood														8.45
Salisbury, Salem Brotherhood												44.75		
Vale, Trinity Brotherhood												45.00		
TOTAL: Specials	$	$ 4,279.05	$	$ 5,088.22	$	$ 32.87	$ 72.50	$	$ 1,000.00	$	$	$ 5,452.69	$1,334.00	$5,099.97
GRAND TOTALS	$70,120.00	$74,399.05	$15,736.45	$19,300.48	$2,144.37	$40,817.05	$6,972.98	$5,577.37	$24,558.86	$497.87	$1,228.28	$13,453.10	$2,044.00	$7,876.97

TREASURER'S REPORT (Continued)

MISCELLANEOUS	Hebrew Missions	American Missions	Baltimore Mother-house	N. C. Council of Churches	Pilgrims, Lexington	Loan and Gift Fund	Ministerial Pension Fund	American Bible Society	Lenoir Rhyne College Semi-Centennial	Parish and Church School	National Lutheran Council	Pastor's Salary, Chapel Hill	Asheboro Mission	Bessemer Grace-
Asheboro, St. Johns	$ 9.15	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
Burlington, Macedonia	15.00													
Durham, St. Pauls	4.65													
Gibsonville, Friedens	25.00													
Gibsonville, Peace	14.00													
Greensboro, First Church	34.10													
Guilford, Cobles	24.22													
Guilford, Lowes	19.82													
Guilford, St. Pauls	11.50													
Hamlet, St. Pauls		48.35												
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	20.00	10.00	10.00	10.00										
Sanford, Trinity	10.00													
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	22.20				61.60	25.00								
Andrews, St. Andrews	5.00													
Asheville, St. Marks	26.40	5.00												
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	14.00													
Conover, St. Timothy	15.00													
Hendersonville, Grace	17.48													
Hickory, Holy Trinity	25.00													
Hickory, St. Andrews					50.00									
Newton, Beth Eden	23.00													
Newton, St. James	44.25						17.48							
Newton, St. Pauls	31.16													
Taylorsville, Friendship	4.50													
Taylorsville, Shiloh	7.25													
Taylorsville, St. Johns	2.00													
Watauga, Holy Trinity	8.92	15.71												
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	17.68	13.21												
Watauga, Mt. Zion	4.78	3.27												
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	10.94	14.82												
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	76.74													
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	22.39													
China Grove, St. Marks	30.85		30.29				17.14							
Granite Quarry, Christiana	6.85													
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg					13.45									
Kannapolis, Bethany	22.71							31.00	1.00					
Kannapolis, Ebenezer	18.00													
Mooresville, St. Marks	25.60													
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	10.00													
Rockwell, St. James	10.00													
Salisbury, Bethel	11.40													
Salisbury, Grace	10.00													
Salisbury, Messiah	10.00													
Salisbury, Salem	13.60													

TREASURER'S REPORT (Continued)

MISCELLANEOUS	Hebrew Missions	American Missions	Baltimore Mother-house	N. C. Council of Churches	Pilgrims, Lexington	Loan and Gift Fund	Ministerial Pension Fund	American Bible Society	Lenoir Rhyne College Semi-Centennial	Parish and Church School	National Lutheran Council	Pastor's Salary, Chapel Hill	Asheboro Mission	Grace-Bessemer
Salisbury, St. Johns	55.50							100.00						
Salisbury, St. Matthews	16.39													
Salisbury, St. Pauls	10.00													
Salisbury, St. Peters	11.95		30.47											
Salisbury, Union	6.70													
Spencer, Calvary	18.25													
Statesville, St. John's					21.50									
Albemarle, First Church	10.00		29.85							10.00				
Albemarle, St. Martin's (Cab.)	2.88													
Albemarle, St. Martin's (Stanly)	20.29													
Belmont, Holy Comforter	11.75													
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	4.50													
Charlotte, St. Lukes	30.00						114.31		15.00					
Charlotte, St. Marks	56.59						33.75				19.67			
Cherryville, St. Johns	40.85											263.25		
Concord, Calvary	5.00													
Concord, Trinity	10.00								25.00					
Dallas, Antioch	11.00	21.05												
Dallas, Holy Communion	8.46													
Dallas, Philadelphia	3.60	13.35												
Dallas, St. Pauls		50.00												
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	16.26	17.45					10.54		5.77					
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	4.50													
Kannapolis, Ch. Redeemer	15.00													
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	10.00													
Kings Mountain, St. Matthews	20.00											200.00		
Lincolnton, Daniels	27.65													
Lincolnton, Grace	11.00													
Mt. Holly, Ch. Good Shepherd	2.50													
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	2.25				32.71	200.00								
Shelby, Ch. Ascension	8.00													
Thomasville, Grace Brotherhood						8.45								
N. C. Lutheran Brotherhood						505.00								
Amanda Bernheim Estate													191.78	
Women's Society, N. C. Synod														2,500.00
Collection at Synod								168.58						
Gastonia, Holy Trinity Brotherhood						70.00								
Central District Brotherhood						35.83								
Eastern District Brotherhood						33.33								
Concord, St. James Brotherhood						1,500.00								
Concord, Calvary Brotherhood						66.50								
Western District Brotherhood						20.50								
TOTAL: Miscellaneous	$1,186.01	$212.21	$100.61	$ 10.00	$179.26	$2,464.61	$193.22	$299.58	$ 46.77	$ 10.00	$ 19.67	$463.25	$191.78	$2,500.00

Committee on Audits

Your Committee on Audits engaged the services of Mr. Philip Miller, Certified Public Accountant, to audit the Treasurer's Books of Synod, and Mr. Miller's report confirms the Report of the Treasurer to be correct.

Respectfully submitted,

H. G. FISHER

F. H. STILL

M. H. BARRINGER

The Report of the Committee on Audits was presented by the Rev. H. G. Fisher, and adopted.

Committee on Investments

Your Committee on Investments conferred, during the year, by telephone, and decided to make the following investments in Series F. Government bonds:

1. $4,440 for Chapel Hill Building fund.
2. $ 370 for Sanford Building fund.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. S. HEILIG

J. L. FISHER

C. C. GRAHAM

The Report of the Committee on Investments was presented by Mr. Chas. S. Heilig, and adopted.

NOTICE

Notice was made by Mr. James L. Fisher that he would, at a subsequent session of the Synod, offer an amendment to By-Law No. 12, item No. 19, page 33 of the Constitution and By-Laws of the Synod which covers the matter of "Investments."

Secretary's Report

The report of the Executive Committee which appears on pages 31-36 of the bulletin will show that two meetings were held during the interim. Minutes of each meeting are kept by the Secretary, and all items transacted of interest to the Synod are listed in that report.

All the matters referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod at its last convention were acted upon accordingly, and the results thereof also appear in the Bulletin, together with other actions of the Committee.

Three thousand copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Forty-first Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed, and distributed to pastors, delegates and congregations of the Synod. Copies of the Minutes were also mailed to Boards and Committees of the ULCA, to all Synodical presidents, secretaries and statisticians of the ULCA, according to a suggested mailing list furnished by Dr. W. H. Greever, secretary. Copies were also mailed to libraries and educational institutions of the State as per previous action of the Syond.

Four hundred copies of the Bulletin for this the One Hundred and Forty-Second Annual Convention of the Synod have been printed, and copies have been mailed to Pastors and Delegates.

The copy of the 1945 Convention Minutes herewith presented is recommended as a correct record of the Proceedings of said Convention.

Contract for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of this Convention, has been placed with the Press Printing Company of Albemarle.

F. L. CONRAD, Secretary.

The Report of the Secretary was adopted as a whole.

Report of Statistical Secretary

The Minutes of the One Hundred and Forty-First Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina list the names of 166 congregations (one—Reformation—inactive).

A duplicate of each Report, with the necessary corrections made by your Statistician and a summary of all reports, will be sent to the Secretary of the U. L. C. A.

The Clerical Roll of Synod (Minutes of the 141st Annual Convention) lists 150 names classified as follows:

Active in pastoral work	103
Chaplains	5
Professors, Teachers, General Workers	11
Foreign Missionaries	4
Retired — Emeritus	14
Unemployed	1
Secular Work	2
Removed from Roll by Death	4
Transferred to other Synods	6
TOTAL	150
Pastoral Charges	112

Membership:

* 14—Baptized	48814	an increase of	764
15—Confirmed	36954	an increase of	829
16—Communing	25727	an increase of	714

Parish Education:

17—Sunday Schools	160	an increase of	1
18—Officers and Teachers	2830	an increase of	97
19—Pupils	25480	an increase of	910

Weekday Schools:

22—Number of Schools	109	an increase of	38
23—Teachers	714	an increase of	261
24—Pupils	7930	an increase of	3426

Children of the Church:

25—Leaders	375	an increase of	9
26—Pupils	3580	an increase of	305
27—CATECHUMENS	2062	an increase of	297

Higher Education:

28—In Seminary	11	a decrease of	3
30—In Lutheran Institut.	182	an increase of	42
31—In Non-Lutheran Instit.	304	an increase of	49

Group Organizations:

32—Men's	120	an increase of	2
33—Members	3202	an increase of	356
34—Women's	236	an increase of	4
35—Members	6669	an increase of	261
36—Mixed	14	an increase of	3
37—Members	327	an increase of	14
38—Young People	158	an increase of	3
39—Members	3996	an increase of	165

Valuation of Church Property:

40—Church Buildings	$3,240,200.00	an increase of	$ 38,035.00
41—Parsonages	513,700.00	an increase of	31,700.00
42—Parish Houses	384,423.00	a decrease of	350.00
43—Endowment	133,714.00	an increase of	17,783.00
44—Other Property	513,466.00	an increase of	206,366.00
45—Total Valuation	4,785,503.00	an increase of	339,534.00

Expenditures:

47—Current	388,640.00	an increase of	25,835.00
48—Unusual	184,780.00	a decrease of	16,740.00
49—Total	573,420.00	an increase of	9,095.00

Unapportioned Benevolence:

50—Education	17,650.00	a decrease of	17,525.00
51—Foreign Missions	13,588.00	an increase of	4,674.00
52—American Missions	24,859.00	an increase of	8,076.00
53—Social Missions	41,872.00	an increase of	13,541.00
54—Other Benevolence	72,868.00	an increase of	5,146.00
55—Total	171,041.00	an increase of	13,912.00

56—APPORTIONED BENEVOLENCE PAID	85,835.00	an increase of	14,975.00
57—TOTAL Benevolence	256,876.00	an increase of	28,869.00
58—TOTAL Expenditures ..	830,296.00	an increase of	37,964.00

Contributions per capita (Communing Membership) for Unapportioned Benevolence....	6.64 plus an increase of .36
For Apportioned Benevolence.....	3.33 plus an increase of .51
For Total Benevolence (Unapportioned and Apportioned)	9.98 plus an increase of .87
Total Expenditures of Synod.....	32.27 plus an increase of .60

Your Statistician repeats part of his report of last year:

1. In arriving at the membership, it is ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY to start with the figures as reported in the Minutes of the previous year.
2. When a Church Roll is REVISED, the number of members DROPPED from the Roll MUST be reported as "DISMISSED" (rubrics No. 6 or No. 13) and still begin with the figures as reported in the Minutes of the previous year.
3. When reporting the amount of "Apportionment Paid" (rubric No. 56), report only the amount paid on "Apportioned Benevolence."
4. Do NOT include in the "Apportioned Benevolence" the amounts paid to the Seminary, the Lowman Home, and the Orphan Home.

B. E. PETREA, Statistician.

Note: *The numbers 14-15-16, etc., are the same as rebrics on Parochial Blank.

The Report of the Statistician was adopted as a whole.

Election of Officers

Balloting for Officers of the Synod resulted in the following elections:

Secretary, Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Statistician, Rev. B. E. Petrea

Treasurer, Mr. Chas. S. Heilig

The Secretary, Statistician and Treasurer were elected for a five-year term, or until their successors are elected.

GENERAL ELECTIONS

The Report of the Committee on Nominations for General Elections was presented by the Rev. John L. Morgan, and the balloting resulted in the following elections:

Executive Committee—Rev. V. R. Cromer and Mr. A. W. Fisher.

Mission Committee—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., and Mr. H. E. Isenhour.

Committee on Ministerial Education—Rev. J. A. Linn, and Prof. R. Brown McAllister.

Archivist—Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

Lowman Home—Rev. E. R. Trexler.

Orphan Home—Rev. O. G. Swicegood, and Mr. H. E. Cline.

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary—Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., and Rev. H. P. Wyrick.

Lenoir Rhyne College—Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Rev. J. White Iddings, Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D., Mr. W. K. Mauney, Mr L. L. Minges, Mr. W. B. Rhyne and Hon. Jesse C. Sigmon.

It was voted that the newly elected personnel to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College: Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Rev. J. White Iddings, Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D., Mr. W. K. Mauney, Mr. L. L. Minges, Mr. W. B. Rhyne and the Hon. Jesse C. Sigmon, serve also as members of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College.

Report of the Necrologist

Since the last meeting of our Synod four of our brothers in the Ministry have passed to their heavenly reward. So we pause to honor their memory and pay tribute to their faithfulness in serving their Lord. Their names in order are:

Henry Alexander Trexler, A.M., B.D.
Willis Alexander Deaton, D.D.
John Abner Locke Miller
Clifton Paul Fisher, D.D.

The first three mentioned above had retired from the active ministry and had reached beyond the fourscore limit. Dr. Fisher was taken in the midst of unusual activity and abundant service for his Master. "They rest from their labors, and their works do follow them."

We extend to their loved ones our deep and sincere sympathy. May the God of all grace comfort and bless them.

For entry in our Minutes a photograph and brief biography of each accompany this report.

We recommend:

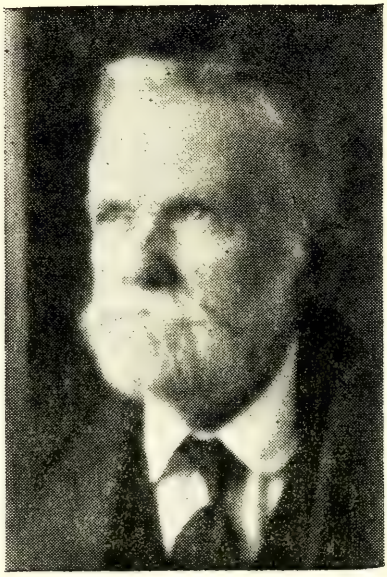
That a special memorial service be held Wednesday afternoon at the opening of the Session, using the following program:

Hymn
Scripture
Message by the Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Hymn
Prayers
Benediction

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE WALKER MCCLANAHAN, D.D.

The report of the Necrologist was presented by the Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., due to the absence of Dr. McClanahan on account of illness.
The report was adopted as a whole.



THE REV. HENRY ALEXANDER TREXLER

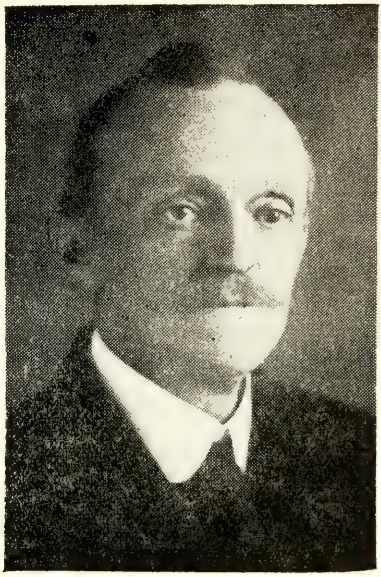
Henry Alexander Trexler was born December 22, 1855, died May 1, 1945, in his 90th year, the son of Caleb and Elizabeth Lyerly Trexler, of Rowan County.

He received his early education in Catawba High School at Newton, then North Carolina College, Mt. Pleasant. Graduated from Roanoke College, Salem, Va., 1882, from Mt. Airy Seminary 1886; ordained by the Ministerium of Pennsylvania at Easton, June 22, 1886. Returned to North Carolina, received into Synod same year and served parishes in Rowan County during his entire ministry, with the exception of five years at Rural Hall, Forsyth County. His first parish was St. Matthew's and St. Peter's; Rural Hall Parish; Salem, Grace; Organ, Ebenezer and Christiana. In 1911 he took post-graduate work at the Chicago Lutheran Seminary, receiving the B. D. degree.

On October 27, 1887, he married Miss Ethel Geva Van Poole in St. Peter's Church. From this union there were born six children—Daisy E., Duke C., Charles Otho, Clarence W.—Luther M. and Eltha Gideon, died young. Mrs. Trexler died October 28, 1900, at Salem Church parsonage and was buried at St. Peter's Church cemetery. He married Miss Sarah Elizabeth Lippard June 6, 1903, who died January 14, 1942.

Pastor Trexler retired in 1931.

Funeral services were held in St. Peter's Church, Rowan County, Wednesday, May 3, 1945, with Pastor Olin G. Swicegood, in charge, assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan, President of Synod; burial was in the Church cemetery.



THE REV. WILLIS ALEXANDER DEATON, D.D.

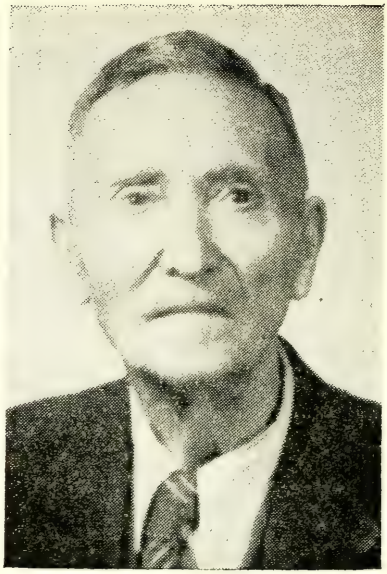
Willis Alexander Deaton, son of John E. and Nancy Elizabeth Crosby Deaton, was born September 4, 1862, in Rowan County, died June 18, 1945, in Boone, in his 83rd year. He graduated from N. C. College, Mt. Pleasant, in 1888, from Mt. Airy Seminary 1891, with B. D. degree; ordained at St. Enoch's, Enochville, 1891, by Dr. George H. Cox, President of N. C. Synod. First pastorate Selwood, S. C. Others were—Holy Communion, Dallas and Christ, Stanley; Bethany, West Hickory; Watauga Parish, Boone, retiring in 1932, serving 41 years in active ministry.

He held many positions of honor and trust, among which were—Field Missionary of the Tennessee Synod—organizing nine congregations; served as President of Tennessee Synod two years; a member of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College for about 20 years. In 1911 the College conferred upon him the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

He represented Catawba County for two sessions of the General Assembly at Raleigh; was a member of the Watauga County School Board.

He married Miss Margaret Pauline Miller in 1891. From this union there were five children—Mrs. Hugo Dressler, Buffalo, N. Y.; Rev. John L. Deaton, D.D., Baltimore; Oscar C., Paul W., Louis E. His first wife died in 1922; was married to Miss Catherine E. Moretz in 1924. She survives him.

Funeral services were held in Grace Church, Watauga County, June 20, 1945, in the morning, by Revs. Hoke Ritchie and E. F. Troutman. In the afternoon a service was held in Bethany Church, West Hickory, conducted by Rev. Dwight Conrad, assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan, President of Synod, and Dr. P. E. Monroe, President Lenoir Rhyne College. Interment was made in Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory.



THE REV. JOHN ABNER LOCKE MILLER

John Abner Locke Miller was born in Rowan County, August 19, 1858, and died in the Cabarrus Hospital on October 20, 1945, in his 87th year. He was the son of Alfred A. and Elizabeth Hall Miller. When he was six years old, his father, Captain of the 57th N. C. Troup, was killed fighting for the Confederacy in the Battle of Fredericksburg.

His mother, a very pious woman, died a few months previous to his father. "Little Locke" went to live with his grandfather, John Cyrus Miller.

On December 28, 1876, he married Miss Mary Ann Pinkston. The family moved to Forsyth County, where he, his wife and oldest son became charter members of Augsburg Church. Mr. Miller took a lively interest in the Sunday School, being Superintendent for 13 years.

His previous study at Bethel Academy, his devotion to his Bible and religious books under different pastors and teachers along with his daily toil enabled him to appear before the Examining Committee, who recommended him for ordination at the meeting of the North Carolina Synod on May 10, 1910, at Albemarle—at the age of 52 years.

His first pastorate—Hopewell and Rural Hall 1910-1914; St. Martin's, Stanly County, 1914-1919; Middlebrook Parish, Virginia, 1920-1932.

He was a consecrated and devoted pastor, a most faithful servant of the Lord—serving the Church—not in self-seeking, but in soul-saving. His children, who survive him, are—Mrs. J. W. Pike, Samuel, Alfred, Love and Charles Miller.

Funeral services were conducted in St. James Church, Concord, October 25, 1945, by Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., pastor, and Dr. J. L. Morgan, President of Synod. Burial at Bethel Church, Rowan County—his old home Church—in the afternoon by Dr. Hahn and Pastor G. H. L. Lingle.

THE REV CLIFFORD PAUL FISHER, D.D.

Clifford Paul Fisher was born near Mt. Pleasant, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, July 29, 1877, and died October 26, 1945, in his 68th year.

His parents were Thomas Fisher and Margaret Barringer Fisher of Cabarrus County. He graduated from North Carolina College, Mt. Pleasant, N. C., in 1900 and from the Chicago Lutheran Seminary in 1903. He was ordained by the North Carolina Synod May 1, 1903.

He served the following parishes—Faith and Emmanuel; St. Mark's, China Grove; St. James and Emmanuel, Rockwell; Trinity and Concordia, Landis.

In every parish, he made considerable improvements—in building churches, parsonages, installing organs, along with the developments of the individual membership.

He was a faithful pastor, a strong and popular preacher and won a wide circle of friends in all the communities where he lived and labored.

For many years a member of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, which Institution on the 40th year of his ordination—1943—conferred upon him the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

On April 22, 1908, he married Miss Zelia Gladys Pless of Crescent, N. C., the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Pless. To this union were born Vern Weidner, Ethel Margaret, Mary Gladys, Edith Gerberding, who died while young, and Clifford Paul, Jr.

Funeral services were held in Trinity, Landis, on Sunday afternoon, October 28. Dr. J. L. Morgan, President of Synod, assisted by Dr. P. E. Monroe, President of Lenoir Rhyne College. He was laid to rest in the grave-yard of Faith Lutheran Church, Faith, N. C.

The President declared balloting for delegates to the Cleveland Convention of the ULCA in order, and the voting proceeded after the distribution of ballots by Tellers' Committee No. 2, Chairman, Rev. E. R. Lineberger.

Adjournment was with prayer by the Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.

The Ministerium

President Morgan called the Ministerium to order, and the prayer was led by the Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D.

The Report of the Examining Committee

Your Committee on Examinations submits the following:

1. Conferences were held with Reverends L. O. Roof and Albert H. Keck, Jr., who had accepted calls within the bounds of the Synod, and had presented letters of transfer from the South Carolina Synod and the Illinois Synod, respectively; and they were recommended to the Executive Committee of the Synod for enrollment.

2. In accordance with action taken at the 1945 convention of the Synod, a conference was held with Messrs Paul Bryson Cobb, Paul Lowman Morgan and Leroy Cauble Trexler, after they had completed their Seminary course, and had received and accepted regular calls, and they were recommended by your committee for Ordination.

3. Messrs. James Russell Boggs and Stafford Leroy Swing, members of the Senior class of the Seminary, made application, through the President of Synod, for examination for ordination, and presented written testimonials of Christian character, and of the theological courses which they had pursued. These young men appeared before your Committee and passed a creditable examination, as to their personal and educational qualifications to bear the Office of the Gospel Ministry.

We, therefore recommend, that when they shall have completed their Seminary courses, and shall have received and accepted regular calls, they be ordained according to the provisions of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

B. S. BROWN
W. H. DUTTON
G. H. L. LINGLE
P. L. MILLER
C. R. PATTERSON
CHAS. A. PHILLIPS

The Report of the Examining Committee was read by the Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D., and voted considered seriatim.

Item number 1 was adopted.

Item number 2 was adopted.

Item number 3 was adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

It was voted to instruct the Secretary to make a report of the action of the Ministerium to a subsequent session of the Synod for its approval.

Adjournment was with prayer by the Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D.

THIRD SESSION

Tuesday, February 26, 1946 — 8:00 P. M.

Vespers were led by the Rev. Geo. W. Lingle.

A very stimulating and challenging message was brought to the Synod at the evening hour by the Rev. Franklin Clark Fry, President, and Representative of the United Lutheran Church in America.

Offering — $96.58.

FOURTH SESSION

Wednesday morning, February 27, 1946 — 8:45 A. M.

Matins were led by the Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson.
President Morgan called the convention to order.
The Minutes of the previous day's sessions were read and approved.

Report of the Ministerium

The report of the actions of the Ministerium was read by the Secretary, and voted considered seriatim.

Item number 1 adopted.

Item number 2 adopted.

Item number 3 adopted.

Theological students James Russell Boggs and Stafford Leroy Swing were escorted to the front by Chairman Brown of the Examining Committee and were commended by President Morgan for their good reports, and assured them that, upon completion of their theological training, the Synod would ordain them to the Gospel Ministry as per instructions given by this convention.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Executive Committee

Two meetings of the Executive Committee of the Synod were held during the interim as follows:

Salisbury, August 7, 1945; Salisbury, December 20, 1945.

Items of business transacted at those meetings include the following:

I. *Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod.*

A. Ordination.

In compliance with instructions from the 1945 Convention of the Synod, (Item No. 2 of the Examining Committee's Report, page 56), the Ordination Service was held in Union Lutheran Church, Rowan county, Rev. B. E. Petrea, pastor, on Sunday afternoon October 7 at 3:30. The liturgical service was led by the Rev. B. E. Petrea. The Ordination sermon was delivered by the Rev. John L. Morgan, on the subject, "Preach the Word."

Paul B. Cobb
Paul L. Morgan and
Leroy Trexler

were ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., President of the Synod, using the *Prescribed Order* therefor, and was assisted by the Reverends John L. Morgan, B. E. Petrea and F. L. Conrad.

The Lord's Supper was administered to the three young Ministers by the Officers of the Synod.

B. The exact date for holding the 1946 Convention of the Synod was set for February 26-28.

C. St. Andrews, Hickory.

1. Voted to authorize Treasurer Heilig to remit all funds held by the Synod on the St. Andrews Church Building Project to the proper treasurer of that Congregation.

2. Voted to ask the St. Andrews Church Council to forward any and all contributions received from Congregations in the "Congregations' Gifts" division, not heretofore credited on the Synodical Treasurer's books, to Treasurer Heilig for accreditation, and, with the understanding and assurance, that such funds shall be returned to the St. Andrews Treasurer immediately upon such accreditation.

3. In reply to an enquiry from Dr. Albert Keiser, Secretary of St. Andrews Congregation, about completion of solicitation for funds in the "Congregations' Gifts" division of the campaign, it was voted to express to Dr. Keiser and the Church Council, the hope that the local Congregation will make earnest effort to complete such canvass for funds from the Synodical Congregations at the earliest possible date—calling special attention to President Morgan's recommendation No. 1 on page 31 of 1945 Minutes of the Synod.

D. Secretary to President's Office

Due to complications involved in carrying into effect the intent of Resolution (Page 93 of 1945 Synodical Minutes), it was voted to defer action on the matter until a later date; however, it was the unanimous opinion of the Committee that the President be urged to secure necessary clerical help for his Office as soon as such help is available.

E. Assembly Grounds.

Voted to approve the idea of Assembly Grounds for the Synods' Organizational activities, and to urge President Morgan to encourage the Committee on "Assembly Grounds," to make an earnest effort to secure such Grounds for Summer Assemblies.

F. Group Insurance For Ministers

It was voted to defer action on the matter of Group Insurance for Ministers until the "Special Committee On Further Study" is prepared to make its report.

II. *Actions Referred to The Executive Committee by the Mission Committee*

A. Andrews

1. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to pay half the moving expenses—$50—for Pastor Leo Smith.

2. Having been recommended by the Mission Committee it was voted to pay the $591.30 repair bill on the Andrews parsonage.

3. A salary aid supplement for the Andrews Pastor in the sum of $800 per annum was approved—making a total salary for him of $2,000 annually, $600 to be paid by the Board of American Missions and $600 by the local Congregation.

B. Forsyth Mission

1. Salary aid to the Rev. L. O. Roof of the Forsyth Mission in the amount of $300 per annum was granted.

2. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to make a grant of $250 to the Nazareth Congregation of the Forsyth Mission for installing water and sewer facilities in the parsonage.

C. Boone, Grace Church

1. Voted to approve the sale of certain lots by Grace Church, Boone, at $2,900, two thousand of said amount to be returned to the Synod—a refund of original amount invested by the Synod in said lots.

2. Upon request from Grace Church, Boone, and approved by the Mission Committee, it was voted to authorize the Synodical Officials to transfer title from the Synod to Grace Congregation upon the receipt of the $2,000.

D. Sanford

1. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to assume half the cost of grading the Sanford building lot, estimated total cost to be between $1,500 and $2,000. Said grading seemed necessary to prepare the grounds for building purposes and in keeping with surrounding property.

2. In view of acute housing conditions for the Pastor, and with the approval of the Mission Committee, it was voted to appoint a Planning and Building Committee to act jointly and cooperatively with a like Committee from the Sanford Congregation, to consider the advisability of erecting a building in which the pastor can live, on the Sanford property. Said Committee to be composed of Dr. J. L. Morgan, chairman, together with Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Secretary of the Mission Committee, and Secretary Conrad.

3. It was voted to invest said Committee with the power to determine cost of building, and to proceed with its construction.

4. Voted to authorize Treasurer Heilig to use funds from the general treasury of the Synod for the cost of said residence—Chapel, and payments be made upon warrant from the Chairman of the Committee.

5. Voted to authorize the treasurer to set aside and earmark (in government bonds) the sum of $7,500 for Church building purposes in Sanford.

E. Chapel Hill

1. It was voted to approve an annual salary for the Chapel Hill Pastor, beginning July 1, 1945, of $3,000.

2. Voted to authorize President Morgan to appoint a Planning and Building Committee for the proposed Chapel Hill Church—said Committee to include Messrs. W. K. Mauney, R. B. Minges, Zeb. B. Trexler, Brotherhood representatives, and President Morgan to act as Chairman.

F. Goldsboro Church

1. In re. 1944 Minutes of Synod page 54, it was voted to make a grant of $700 toward building a parsonage in Goldsboro.

2. It was voted to approve a loan from the State Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund to the Goldsboro Congregation in the amount of $5,000 to be used for the erection of a parsonage. Said loan to bear 2 per cent interest annually—interest to be waived so long as Congregation meets the amortization payments.

G. Belmont Church

Voted to make a grant of $200 to the Belmont Church for the purpose of part payment toward a Church furnace.

H. Bessemer City

It was voted to make a grant of $2,500 to Grace Church, Bessemer City, to help in the remodeling and repairing of their Church building.

I. Morganton

1. It was voted to make a grant to the Morganton Congregation in the amount of $3,000 as half purchase price for a lot adjoining the present Church property.

2. It was voted to approve a loan from the State Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for the Morganton Church in the amount of $2,000.

J. Synodical Missionary

Pursuant to instructions from the Synod (1945 Minutes page 82), and upon recommendation of the Mission Committee, it was voted to create the Office of Synodical Missionary, and that the President of Synod, with the approval of the Mission Committee, be authorized to secure a man for said Office.

K. Salary Supplement

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to make the following supplementary salary grants to our Mission Pastors for 1946:

Asheboro	450
Rural Hall	300
Goldsboro	300
Andrews	$ 800

Kannapolis	150
Monroe	150
Morganton	320
Rocky Mount	240
Sanford	1,300
Sanford for house rent	300
Chapel Hill	3,000
Messiah, Salisbury	240
Silver Valley	300
Calvary, for Cold Water	100
Liberty	300
Synodical Missionary	To be determined later

III. *Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education*

Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education it was voted to approve the following schedule of aid for Ministerial students for the ensuing year:

1. Students in Lenoir Rhyne College:

William F. Medlin	$ 75	
Jacob H. Young	75	
Guy C. Cruse	75	
Hoyle L. Whiteside	75	
TOTAL		$ 300

2. Students in Southern Seminary:

Stafford L. Swing	250	
Harold G. Deal	250	
Garth L. Hill	250	
Luther R. Sloop	250	
W. David Wise	250	
TOTAL		$1,250.00
GRAND TOTAL		$1,550.00

IV. *Miscellaneous Matters*

A. Enrollment

President Morgan, having received letters of transfer for the Rev. L. O. Roof from the S. C. Synod, and the Rev. A. H. Keck from the Illinois Synod, it was voted to authorize the Secretary to enroll said Brethren upon the Synodical roster upon recommendation of the Examining Committee.

B. Architect's Fees

It was voted to direct the Treasurer to pay Architect's fees for both the Sanford and Chapel Hill Church plans.

C. Synodical Budget for 1947

The following recommendations are offered to the Synod by the Executive Committee:

1. That the full apportionment assigned to the North Carolina Synod for 1947 by the United Lutheran Church in America, and the following amount indicated for work in the North Carolina Synod for 1947, be adopted as our budget for 1947, namely:

a. For the United Lutheran Church in America	$ 73,781.00
b. For the North Carolina Synod	36,890.00
TOTAL	$110,671.00

2. That the total budget of the Synod for 1947 be apportioned to the congregations as heretofore.

3. That apportionment receipts up to $73,781.00 be divided equally between the ULCA and the N. C. Synod, and that the remainder of all receipts up to $110,671.00, be disbursed to the ULCA.

D. Convention Offerings

It was voted to recommend to the Synod that Convention Offerings be given to World Action.

E. Parsonage Fund

In view of acute housing facilities, and the pressing need for parsonages for several of our Parishes, it was voted to authorize Treasurer Heilig, in consultation with President Morgan, to set aside (in Government bonds) a certain amount of money to be available for parsonage use.

F. Four dollars per diem expense allowance was recommended for delegates to the Cleveland convention of the ULCA.

G. Rules Governing Loan & Gift Fund

Suggested changes governing the use of the Loan & Gift Fund were submitted to the Executive Committee December 20th, 1945.

After careful consideration the following was approved, and is hereby recommended to the Synod for adoption.

ITEM 1 TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

That the Fund to be raised shall be known as the Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund for Home Missions & Church Extension in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

ITEM 2 TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

That the purpose of the Fund shall be for the purchase of property and/or for buildings thereon for church purposes, within the bounds of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

ITEM 13 TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

Surplus funds not required for the current needs of mission congregations or funds not required for mission congregations contemplated within a reasonable time, shall be available for interest bearing investment loans to any congregation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina upon such terms and conditions as may be determined by the Executive Committee of the Synod, upon recommendation of the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood, and with the approval of the Investment Committee of Synod.

ITEM 14 TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

After the $100,000 revolving fund has been raised, to further promote the Home Mission Program of the Church, it shall be the fixed policy of the Brotherhood to continue to encourage annual contributions by all Brotherhoods to the Loan & Gift Fund. Said funds above $100,000 shall be used as follows:

1. For direct gifts first of all to Mission congregations; and, secondly, to other congregations whose needs can be met in no other way.
2. To help defray expenses of Home Mission work. Such gifts and expenses to be approved in the same manner as loans now made to mission congregations.

It is understood and agreed that no gift or single expense item within any calendar year shall exceed ten per cent of the funds in excess of the original $100,000, nor shall any single gift or expense item within the year exceed $1,000.

F. L. CONRAD, Secretary.

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

The report of the Executive Committee, involving two meetings during the year, reveals faithful and wise attention on the part of the Committee to the business of the Synod. The report contains four Sections:

I. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod.

II. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.

III. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education.

IV. Miscellaneous Matters.

We recommend that the following items in the report be approved:

1. Section 1-A, B, C (1, 2 and 3), D, E and F.

2. Sections 11-A (1, 2 and 3), B (1 and 2), C (1 and 2), D (1, 2, 3, 4 and 5), E (1 and 2), F (1 and 2), C, H, I (1 and 2), J and K.

3. Section III—1 and 2.

4. Section IV-A, B and E.

5. We recommend that Section IV, C (1-a and B), 2 and 3, D, F and G be adopted.

The Committee:

S. W. HAHN
EARL K. BODIE
JOHN H. HERION
GEORGE H. RHODES
CLINTON EUDY

The report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report was presented by the Rev. S. W. Hahn, and voted considered seriatim.

Item number 1 adopted.

Item number 2 adopted.

Item number 3 adopted.

Item number 4 adopted.

Item number 5 adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

CHURCH INSTITUTIONS

Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and of North Carolina College

Your Board of Trustees respectfully submits another annual report on our stewardship of Christian Higher Education as it is represented in the fifty-fifth year of service by Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C. While we rejoice greatly in the end of active warfare and are grateful for the victory of our cause, yet the College still has responsibilities resulting from the conflict. We praise and thank God for the freedom which makes it possible for the Church and the College to continue, and also for the manifest blessings bestowed upon the College during the past year.

GOOD AND FAITHFUL SERVANTS

The College family has been saddened by the death of several beloved members during the year, but we give thanks for the grace and mercy of God, by which these fellow workers were enabled to leave us a noble heritage and example, and were made ready to receive our Saviour's—Well Done!

The Reverend W. A. Deaton, D.D., entered into the life beyond on June 18, 1945. He was a constant and faithful friend and supporter of the College, and served as a member of the Board of Trustees from 1898 to 1901, and from 1909 to 1926.

Mrs. Lula Fritz Lohr McMichael was called away suddenly on July 7, 1945, leaving with us a record of continued and self-sacrificing service in many relationships, and as an efficient and deeply interested worker and Dietitian at the College for about thirteen years.

Professor Victor Vard Aderholdt, A.M., Head of the Department and Professor of History and Political Science for twenty-five years, passed away on August 27, 1945. Through his long term of service to the College, he was devoted and efficient, and was always held in the highest esteem by his colleagues and students.

The Reverend Clifford Paul Fisher, D.D., finished his fruitful earthly course on October 26, 1945. During his long active ministry he was a faithful patron and enthusiastic friend of the College, aroused interest and support in his numerous parishioners, and served with great cheerfulness and wisdom as a member of the Board of Trustees for fifteen years up to the time of his death.

MEETINGS AND ORGANIZATION

Regular meetings of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College were held on May 11, and on November 2, 1945. The usual record was made of a regular meeting of the Board of North Carolina College for organization, but no other business was transacted.

The following members were elected to the respective offices: Chairman, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr.; Vice Chairman, Mr. W. K. Mauney; Secretary, Rev. J. L. Norris; and Treasurer, Mr. C. V. Cline. The attendance and faithful service of all members continue to be commendable.

FACULTY AND STUDENTS

Miss Ruth Blackwelder, Concord, N. C., was secured at the opening of the session last fall to be Assistant Professor in Mathematics. She is a graduate of Wittenberg College, and has received the Master's degree and completed the residence requiremnts for the Ph.D., degree at the University of North Carolina.

The Reverend Walter T. Nau, was called to a Professorship in the Department of Romance Languages, and to assist in Religious Studies. He has received the Master's degree and completed the residence requirements for the Ph.D., degree at Duke University. He has served as a Pastor in the Synod.

Mrs. Annie Lauroe McDonald was added to the faculty to conduct courses in Sociology and Health Education. She is a graduate of our College in the class of 1939, holds the degrees of M.A., in Education and M.S., in Health Education from the University of North Carolina, has had a number of years of experience in teaching in the Public Schools, and is President of the North Carolina Teachers Association.

Miss Mildred Fincher, B. Mus., and Miss Helen Hunsucker, A.B., have been called to teach in the Music and Commercial Departments respectfully. Miss Sara Wellman has been selected as a teacher in the Commercial Department.

Professor M. Luther Stirewalt, Jr., who is on leave as Teaching Fellow and student at the Lutheran Theological Seminary, Gettysburg, Pa., received the Ph.D., degree at Duke University last June. He has been advanced to the rank of Professor at the College and is expected to resume his work in September 1946.

The Board of Trustees took action giving assurance of their expected return to their respective positions, to Professors K. Z. Morgan, Ph.D., R. R. Ullman, Ph.D., W. R. Weaver, Ph.D., and K. B. Lee, B. Mus., upon their release from service in the armed forces of our country.

The final total enrollment for the session of 1944-1945 is 536. At the Commencement last June, the degree of Bachelor of Arts was conferred on fifty-three young men and women, the degree of Bachelor of Science on two graduates, and Certificates in Commercial courses were awarded to forty young people—a total of ninety-five graduates. The honorary degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred on President J. L. Morgan, D.D., the degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred on the Reverend William H. Toedtman, M.S.T., Hickory, N. C., and on the Reverend Wynne C. Boliek, Columbia, S. C.

It is worthy of record here that twenty-one former students of Lenoir Rhyne College were members of graduating classes in eight theological Seminaries in the year 1945.

In his report to the Board of Trustees on November 2, 1945, President Monroe gave the following information about the enrolment of students at that date. The total was 487, with 330 women and 107 men. The Freshman class included 265, of whom 81 were classified in Commercial courses. Students came from 34 counties in North Carolina, from nine other States, and from one Foreign country. Twelve religious groups were represented and 45.99% were Lutheran. Eleven students reported no Church relationship. The total enrollment is again the largest in the Colleges of the United Lutheran Church in America, but the percentage of Lutherans enrolled is

larger in four other Colleges. A large number of Baptists, Methodists, and other groups are enrolled, while a large number of Lutheran students are found in the other institutions of the State.

Seventeen veterans of World War II were enrolled in the College last fall. There will be many more of this group. The College has been selected by the Government to be a center for the training of Veterans of the area.

PROSPECTS FOR THE FUTURE

The joint activity of the Synod and St. Andrews congregation has resulted in good progress toward the erection of a splendid new Church building at a fine location for the use of the congregation and the College community.

Contributions for new buildings have continued according to the plans of donors so that several buildings can be erected when the conditions are favorable. However, it is the purpose to time the program of construction so that the best results possible may be gained for the funds expended.

Several new contributors have started scholarship funds during the year, in addition to those already established.

The increased cost of conducting the work of the College is called to the attention of the Synod. The president reported to the Board on May 11, 1945, as follows: "Every item purchased for the use of the College has advanced in price during the past year. While everything is advancing our surplus is being reduced." This condition is likely to continue and increase for some time.

Action has been taken authorizing the resumption of the full program of intercollegiate athletics, beginning in September 1946. The program was suspended as a war time measure.

Many things point to the urgent necessity for strengthening the life of the Church related College. There is a large and increasing demand for more effective and extensive education in religion and morality. The world is in desperate need of the message of the Gospel of Christ in order to avert serious threatening dangers to civilization. The demands of peace-making, the maintenance of a desirable order in the natural sphere, the neutralization of evil, the service of the veterans, the control of atomic power for peaceful uses—all call for a more general and sincere witness to the Gospel by the Church. The Church will continue to need stronger ministers, and leaders in the congregation, and must rely upon the Church related College to provide most of them. Students of the place of such Colleges advise that they must be strengthened in their distinctive service and witness for Christ. Lenoir Rhyne College offers her constituency a splendid opportunity and agency for the service of God and humanity in these ways and times.

FINANCIAL CONDITIONS

Totals from balance sheets of several funds taken from the official Auditor's report are given herewith so that the Synod may have an accurate general understanding of the financial condition of the College. But it must be kept in mind that the following statement is drawn from the audit for the College fiscal year which ended June 30, 1945—almost eight months past.

CAPITAL FUND

Assets:

Cash, Auditorium and General Building Funds		$ 1,887.16
Securities, Auditorium and General Bldg. Funds		101,183.00
Real Estate, Land, Buildings and Equipment		745,832.01
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		$848,902.17

Liabilities:

Surplus Capital Fund	$734,662.94
Surplus Auditorium Building Fund	86,565.76
Surplus General Building Fund	27,673.97
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	$848,902.17

ENDOWMENT FUND

Assets:

Bank Balance		$ 2,709.22
Investments		676,611.90
TOTAL ASSETS		$679,321.12

Liabilities:

Donations to be invested	$ 3,312.55
Annuity	500.00
Non-expendable Funds	675,508.57
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$679,321.12

Note: Endowment Income for the year was ..... $ 24,342.75

SPECIAL BUILDING FUND

Minges Memorial Building Fund	$ 51,131.25
W. B. Rhyne Memorial Building Fund	10,000.00
Shuford Memorial Gymnasium	78,142.01
TOTAL	$139,273.26

CURRENT FUND

Total expenditures for all purposes from July 1, 1944, to June 30, 1945	$218,150.41
Total Income from all sources for same time	200,598.57
Total Operating Loss	$ 17,551.84

Requests.

The Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College requests the favorable consideration by the Synod and the active support of all Pastors and Delegates and congregations of the following requests:

1. That the Synod give every attention to increasing the percentage of enrollment of Lutheran students at Lenoir Rhyne College, and make this a special matter for consideration and presentation to the congregations during the month of April.

2. That the Synod appropriate the sum of $10,000 to be paid during the school year of 1946-1947 to the Current Expense Fund of Lenoir Rhyne College.

Respectfully submitted for the Board,

M. L. STIREWALT, SR., Chairman.

Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, located at Salem, Virginia, was held on Tuesday, June 12, 1945. Those present were:

North Carolina Synod: The Revs. W. G. Cobb; G. W. McClanahan, J. D. Sheppard and B. J. Wessinger; and Mr. T. Paul Rhyne. By proxy, Mr. E. E. Whisnant. Mr. H. E. Cline was absent.

South Carolina Synod: The Rev. M. R. Wingard and Mr. H. L. Shealy. By proxy, Mr. J. A. Barre, Mr. H. C. Schatz and the Rev. Ben M. Clark. Mr. James B. Wessinger was absent.

Virginia Synod: The Revs. F. E. Dufford, M. L. Minnick and Paul L. Royer; Messrs. J. L. Almond, Jr., Frank Brown, S. C. Markley, J. F. Morton, F. T. Prufer and C. M. Speese. Mr. S. L. Lionberger was absent.

Georgia-Alabama Synod: By proxy, Mr. J. M. Marchman.

Florida Synod: By proxy, The Rev. N. D. Yount.

Mississippi Synod: Mr. William Karow.

Officers elected for the fiscal year 1945-46 were as follows: President, J. L. Almond, Jr.; Vice-President, T. Paul Rhyne, Secretary, Rev. Paul L. Royer; Ass't Secretary, J. F. Morton; and Treasurer C. M. Speese. Executive Committee members elected were: Revs. M. L. Minnick, G. W. McClannahan and B. J. Wessinger; Messrs. S. C. Markley, H. C. Shatz, and E. E. Whisnant. These together with the above officers, constitute the Executive Committee which conducts the affairs of the Home between meetings of the Board of Trustees.

The Board of Trustees at its last Annual Meeting, among other things, approved a budget of $43,900.00 for the fiscal year 1945-46; instructed its Executive Committee to require vaccination against small pox and immunization against diphtheria and typhoid of every child before admitted to the Home; approved appropriate resolutions on the death of Mr. John T. Black of Alamance, N. C., a Board member; approved a flat $5.00 per month increase in staff salaries; authorized the Executive Committee to replace the two downdraft boilers and one hot water heater with one steel boiler with stoker, which has been done; and instructed the Executive Committee to study the advisability of (1) of appointing a Field Representative; (2) of changing the Messenger, our monthly publication, and (3) of creating a long range plan for the Home, these findings to be reported at the June, 1946, meeting of the Board.

Here is a brief report (1) on Plant and Equipment, (2) on Staff and Children, and (3) on Support.

(1) *PLANT AND EQUIPMENT.* You will notice from the Auditor's report that, total assets amount to about $418,000.00 of which the fixed assets consisting of land, buildings, equipment, live stock, etc., amount to over $276,000.00. Increase in total assets over the preceding year amounts to $36,000.00. Buildings and equipment need constant attention. We are happy to report to you that all of our buildings are in good condition except our silos and one hog barn. These must be replaced during the next year. Our farm which supplies much of the food for our boys and girls and feed

for our livestock, is not only a great financial asset but serves as a great vocational center for our boys who do much of the work on the farm. We believe our existing buildings, equipment and grounds, as a whole, are as fine as you could find anywhere, and all of us can and should be proud of our Home at Salem, Virginia.

(2) *STAFF AND CHILDREN.* We have had no staff changes during the last fiscal year. This has aided materially in having the best espirit de corps among our children in six years. If we have a consecrated and well qualified staff, our problems among the children will be greatly reduced. Your Board approved an increase of $5.00 per month in salaries of House-mothers, thus bringing the maximum for this service up to $55.00 per month. Even present salaries paid to Staff personnel are below many other institutions for similar work, and should and must be increased.

A total of 113 boys and girls were cared for during the year, giving 34, 124 days' care. These 113 came from the various Synods as follows: North Carolina 53, South Carolina 31, Virginia 25, Georgia-Alabama 2, and Florida 2. The school work of our boys and girls is continually emphasized. We encourage and assist them in every possible way. Regular study hours are set aside in each cottage. Much of our work at the Home is done with the assistance of the older boys and girls. After the school work and after the Home responsibilities, come play and recreation. Their religious and spiritual training is part of the regular daily schedule. Our doctor looks after the children's health, and when hospitalization is necessary they are sent to one of the large Roanoke Hospitals where they receive the best possible medical and surgical care. Adequate dental care is also provided.

We have a record of 84 former boys and girls in the service of our country, five of whom have made the supreme sacrifice, and a number of whom were wounded in action.

(3) *SUPPORT.* During the year ended April 30, 1945, a total of $36,343.13 was received for current expenses from the various Synods as follows: North Carolina $15,296.49; South Carolina $9,230.38; Virginia $9,072.07; Georgia-Alabama, $1,789.94; Florida $677.79; Mississippi $142.25 and from other sources $134.21. The total represents the largest amount ever received for current expenses in any one fiscal year, *and for the first time the Home has been able to operate without encroaching on other funds for current expenses. Only now have contributions come up to the point where they should have been for a number of years.* Because of increased needs and increased operating expenses, *contributions must continue on last year's level, and better, if possible.*

Nine bequests during the year amounted to $17,348.07. War bonds donated to the Home during the year have a face value of $6,425.00 and special gifts amounted to about $13,000.00.

Total assets amount to approximately $418,000.00 which is an increase of almost 10% over the preceding year. Of the total assets we have $100,023.44 in the Permanent Endowment Fund and over $35,000.00 in Special Funds.

The Home has no indebtedness and has been able to pay its bills fairly regularly, thanks to our many generous friends. In addition to cash contributions many dollars worth of gifts in kind in the form of clothing, books, food, coupons, etc., were donated, all of which have been a great help to the Home.

The Home desperately needs (1) A Recreational and Manual Arts Building, (2) An Endowment Fund of at least $250,000.00, (3) Adequate Refrigeration, (4) A Chapel, (5) A Swimming Pool, (6) An Infirmary, yes, these and more. Bequests and special gifts can make these things a living reality. Let's encourage our friends to remember the Home in their wills or through special gifts.

Above all, the Home needs the continued interest and prayers of our people in the 500 or more congregations in our Lutheran Church in the South. "Where there is no vision, the people perish."

"And let us not be weary in well doing; for in due season we shall reap, if we faint not." Gal. 6:9.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. ALMOND, JR., President

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent

Statement of Financial Condition — April 30, 1945

ASSETS.

Current:		
Cash ($8,896.89 Restricted as to use)	$ 12,465.09	
Inventory—Commercial food products	1,486.43	$ 13,951.52
Investments:		
Savings Share Accounts	$ 40,000.00	
U. S. Government Bonds	51,697.00	
Trust Funds	16,000.00	
Mortgage Loans	8,050.00	
Real Estate	5,560.00	
Stocks	5,700.00	127,007.00
Fixed:		
Land & Buildings—Home Site	$251,640.00	
Fixtures & Equipment	15,907.16	
Live Stock	8,468.25	276,015.41
Deferred:		
Prepaid Insurance	2,795.41	
Prepaid Annuity Interest	25.00	2,820.41
TOTAL ASSETS		$419,794.34

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

Current:			
Accounts payable		$ 2,242.64	$ 2,242.64
Fund Balances:			
Balance May 1, 1944		380,201.48	
Add: Bequests, special gifts, etc.	$34,863.57		
Excess of General Operating Fund income over expenses Exhibit "B"	1,130.24		
Adjustment—Capital assets	1,356.41	37,350.22	417,551.70
TOTAL Liabilities & Fund Balances			$419,794.34

Fund Balances April 30, 1945, Represented by:		
General Fund $	$ 5,632.40	
Permanent Endowment Fund	100,023.44	
Unallocated Fund—Special	24,251.95	
Recreational & Arts Manual Bldg. Fund	1,566.00	
The Whisnant Fund	10,062.50	
Capital Fund	276,015.41	
		$417,551.70

Income:		
Board of Children	$ 2,462.00	
Contributions	36,343.13	
Farm Product Sales	1,814.36	
Income from Endowment Fund assets	3,199.31	
Income from Unallocated Fund assets	352.50	
Miscellaneous Income	279.90	
TOTAL INCOME		$ 44,451.20
Operating Expenses:		
Clothing, Shoes & Repairs	1,553.21	
Food and Food Supplies	3,767.44	
Fuel — Coal	2,306.36	
Farm Supplies & Expense	5,764.25	
Maintenance — Equipment	3,941.12	
Insurance	905.38	
Interest on Annuity Contracts	601.00	
Janitor & Household Supplies	1,419.27	
Laundry Expenses	1,359.15	
Medical Costs	1,193.35	
Office Expenses	513.02	
Publication "Messenger"	1,130.83	
Recreation	403.03	

Sunday School & Church Contributions	237.00	
School Supplies & Expense	435.74	
Rewards — Honor System	221.00	
Salaries	12,792.44	
Telephone, Water & Lights	1,705.54	
Traveling Expenses	342.25	
Transfers to Capital Fund	1,652.05	
Unclassified	1,077.53	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		$ 43,320.96
NET EXCESS OF INCOME AND TRANSFERS OVER OPERATING EXPENSES — YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1945—EXHIBIT "A"		$ 1,130.24

We certify that the foregoing statement of financial condition as at April 30, 1945 and State of Income and Expenses—(Accrual basis) "General Fund"—year ended April 30, 1945, were prepared from our Report of Audit of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South for the year ended April 30, 1945.

C. A. BROWN AND COMPANY,

Certified Public Accountants, (Va.)

Respectfully submitted:

J. L. ALMOND, JR., President

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent

Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

One year ago the Board announced some special emphasis in a long range program in the development of the Seminary. The Board is happy to report that under the guidance and blessing of God definite progress has been achieved in several important spheres of the Seminary's life.

The Rev. John L. Yost, D.D., having accepted the call of the Board to the office of the Presidency began his service on March 1, 1945. He was formally inducted into the office at the commencement exercises in September 1945. Notable progress has been made in the internal and external life of the Seminary during these months. All concerned in the Seminary, the Board of Trustees and we believe the entire constituency of the Seminary, look forward with increasing confidence and gratification to the future of the Seminary.

The gratitude and appreciation of the entire constituency of the Seminary is due the faculty members for their faithful and efficient services in carrying on the difficult and strenuous accelerated program. There is a fine spirit of Christian fellowship and co-operation within the faculty and student body and between the faculty members and students.

To increase the efficiency of the Seminary and to meet in full the requirements for the maintenance of accreditation, improvements have been made in the following ways: Salary increases, a full-time office secretary, further cataloging of library books, new furnishings for the library as available, improvement of the filing system, and installation of modern lighting facilities in the class rooms.

An encouraging response has been given to the effort to place the Seminary on a sound financial basis, as evidenced by the following:

The Hewitt gift. $100,000 will be added to the permanent endowment for the establishment of the Hewitt Professorship of Practical Theology. This worthy and commendable gift on the part of the Hewitt family not only gives confidence and security to the Seminary, but it makes immediately possible the enrichment and enlargement of its program.

Other Professorships. It is noted with pleasure that the C. A. Freed Memorial Professorship has had a splendid beginning and that efforts are being made to make further additions to this fund and to the Voigt Memorial Professorship Fund.

The Living Endowment Fund. The special appeal in the interest of this fund has shown encouraging results for the period of seven months beginning June 1 and ending December 15, 1945. A summary report by the President of the Seminary, who was appointed by the Executive Committee as General Director and Treasurer of this fund, shows the following:

95 pastors in the Southern Synods contributed	$ 570.00
97 laymen contributed	2,964.90
14 individuals (congregations not given) contributed	1,114.00
TOTAL	$4,648.90

A proportionate response from all pastors and laymen in our Southern Church would have made this total many times larger. It is the hope of the Board that during 1946 a much more representative number of pastors and laymen will become contributors to this fund. We are also pleased to report that several congregations are now putting a special item for the Seminary in their annual budgets.

Special Gifts. A generous layman from Atlanta, Georgia, gave $1,000 which was used to install a Master Program Clock with Secondary Clocks and signals in other parts of the buildings. This has proven to be a most valuable addition. For the purpose of repainting the interior of the class rooms and the installation of modern lighting facilities 29 laymen from the Brotherhood of the North Carolina Synod gave a total of $990.00. Other items of improvement are being added to this list.

The Women's Auxiliary. Mrs. E. P. Cave, Columbia, S. C., is the President, Mrs. A. K. Hewitt, Konnarock, Va., is Treasurer, and Mrs. W. H. Bundrick, Columbia, S. C., is Secretary. This organization is rendering a most commendable service and a new project will be undertaken in 1946.

Grants and Apportionments. It will be noted with pleasure and gratitude that the Board of Education of the ULCA has continued its liberal grant for another year and that the Southern Synods have generously increased their apportionment from $10,000 to $12,500.

While material things are necessary for the operation of the Seminary the primary emphasis is given to the spiritual training of young men for the Gospel Ministry. The faculty is directing its fullest effort to give to

our young men the highest educational endowments and to furnish them with the inspiration and spiritual enrichment that will make them "Real Men of God" with the passion and skill to win men for Christ.

The Selective Service Administration has amended its draft regulations and has provided for the discontinuance of the requirement of an accelerated program of Theological study. Therefore, in accordance with previous Board action, the Seminary will return to its regular program at its next commencement in May, 1946, unless some unforseen problem arises to prevent it.

The Seminary had two commencements in 1945, due to the accelerated program, one in January and the other in September. Twelve young men were graduated in January and ten in September. At present the student body numbers sixteen: Seniors 6, Middlers 1, Juniors 8, Special 1. It is encouraging to note that two ex-service men have been enrolled and that others are expected to enroll as soon as they are discharged from the service. The number of ministerial students in college is not so large, but the number is increasing and the prospects for enrollment of new students at the Seminary in September are very good.

Plans are almost complete for the introduction of an attractive feature to the regular program of the Seminary which is designed to provide inspiration and opportunity for study to the present ministry of the Church. A Pastors' Convocation will be held in connection with and immediately following the next commencement, May 21-24 inclusive. Prominent leaders of the Church are being invited to deliver lectures that will prove of great interest and help to the pastors of our Church.

The Board of Trustees desires to express its profound gratitude to the Southern Lutheran Synods, to the Board of Education, to The Women's Auxiliary, to various congregations, and to the many individuals who are providing generous financial support and spiritual undergirding for the work of the Seminary.

Attached to this report is a summary statement by the Treasurer which will accurately exhibit the financial condition of the Seminary as of December 31, 1945.

Recommendations:

1. That our Southern Synods continue the generous annual apportionment for the Seminary in the amount of $12,500.

2. That all our congregations, pastors, and laymen, make the Living Endowment fund one of the major financial objectives for the Seminary during 1946.

3. That increased attention be given in all parts of our constituency to the recruiting of outstanding and consecrated young men for the Gospel Ministry.

4. That as many as possible of the pastors of our Southern Synods attend the Pastors' Convocation to be held at the Seminary this summer, and that congregations and interested laymen make it possible for their pastors to do so.

P. D. BROWN.

Financial Statement of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Columbia, South Carolina

CURRENT ACCOUNT

Receipts.		Disbursements	
Bal. on Hand Jan. 1, '45	$ 552.16	Salaries	$16,864.10
N. C. Synod	3,915.74	Wages	2,183.82
S. C. Synod	4,286.96	Telephone	246.25
Ga.Ala. Synod	477.92	Water	271.43
Florida Synod	300.50	Elec. & Gas	706.84
Virginia Synod	2,363.00	Printing & Pstg.	332.45
Mississippi Synod	44.00	Withholding Tax	134.35
Bldg. & Loan Assns.	907.50	Board Meeting expense	309.26
Rent for Sylvan House	560.00	Fuel	689.90
Incidental Fees	1,612.25	Repairs	1,100.59
Matron's Fees	1,311.25	Insurance	509.12
Interest on mortgages	434.25	Pres. travel & Miscel.	331.54
Telephone Calls	51.47	Plaque	82.00
Board of Education	6,900.00	Tax	146.57
Interest on bonds	138.75	Reception	93.30
Int. on Ebenezer Church note	600.00	Annuity interest	690.00
Checks collected	142.50	Auditing	100.00
Chaplain Swygert	50.00	Prof. travel expense	100.00
Living Endowments	2,000.00	Check to endow.	78.22
St. Martins, Maiden, N.C.	8.00	Check to S. Fund	50.00
Refund from Rose-Talbert	1.75	Check to V. Fund	5.00
Holy Trinity Church—on note	9.00	Yost moving expense	256.63
Transcript fee	3.00	Dr. Goodman	25.00
Radio Fee	2.75	Dean's expense	60.38
Florida Luther League	5.00	Supplies	183.75
St. James, Concord, N.C.	409.50	Checks returned	142.50
L. G. & R. V. Goodman—liv. Endow.	225.00	Council of Church Bds. of Education	1.50
Diploma Fees	60.00	N. Luth. Ed. Conf.	15.00
Paid by students on invitations	13.20	Kitchen Expenses	13.36
Graduation Fees	50.00	Rental of Gowns & Caps	10.60
Dr. Goodman	25.00	Dr. Yost—endow.	225.00
John Sexton & Co.	2.80	Dining room sup.	17.95
Lutheran Summer School	24.00	Bal. Dec. 31.	1,610.84
Mr. Burnside	100.00		
	$27,587.25		$27,587.25

SPECIAL ACCOUNT

Receipts.		Disbursements.	
Balance on hand Jan. 1	$10,581.77	Repairs	$ 815.00
Dr. Monroe—Memorial for Library	1,000.00	Library work	99.00
Bd. of Education—library	300.00	Books	892.88
Mr. J. A. Baker—endow.	500.00	Clock	561.63
Std. Bldg. & Loan	50.00	Painting	1,000.00
First Ntl. Bank—dividend	.50	Assoc. of Th. Schools	20.00
Semi. Women's Aux.	65.00	Invest. in Treas. notes	12,000.00*
Mr. R. B. Minges	800.00	Bal. Dec. 31	4,730.91
St. John's—Salisbury	80.00		
Mr. Herman M. Rogers	1,000.00		
Ebenezer Luth. Church—Freed Mem.	514.85		
Mr. J. Lee Etheredge	200.00		
Charleston Pastor's Assoc.	100.00		
N. C. Luther League-Library	501.34		
S. C. Women's Missionary Society	9.80		
Refund from Concordia Publishing House	1.50		
Mr. A. Crowson—book	1.90		
S. C. Luth. League—lib.	175.00		
S. C. Women's Miss. Soc.	25.00		
Lgt. & Ptn. Fund	1,120.00		
Hewitt Chair of Practical Theo.	3,000.00		
Received from Book Auc.	52.90		
Mrs. Shealy—for Freed Memorial	25.00		
St. James, Greenville, Tenn.—lib.	14.86		
	$20,119.42		$20,119.42

ENDOWMENT ACCOUNT

Receipts.		Disbursements	
Bal. on hand Jan. 1, '45	$26,742.61	Citizens & Sou. Bank invest in notes	$28,048.96**
Ebenezer Church—notes & interest	3,330.00	Check to current	330.00
Mrs. A. T. Taylor, contr. in full	1,521.36	Ch. to current—int.	270.00
J. O. Richbourg, contract	700.00	Taxes	17.60
Ebenezer Church note	1,500.00	Bal. on hand Dec. 31	5,797.10
Ebenezer Church interest	270.00		
Prin. on Bradley Contract	45.68		
Prin. on Taylor Contract	32.54		
J. D. Carroll mortgage	37.27		
F. B. Taylor land	284.20		
	$34,463.66		$34,463.66

NOTE: Item in Special Account*, item in Endowment Account**, represents funds invested in United States Treasury notes, forty thousand dollars at 2½%.

The above statement is not audited and represents the financial condition of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary for 1945, ending December 31.

Respectfully submitted,

C. H. WIESEPAPE, Treasurer

P. D. BROWN, Chairman

Report of the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

White Rock, S. C.

The annual meeting of the Board was held at the Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., on October 10, 1945; the meeting of the Executive Committee and Finance Committee being held on the day preceding.

Officers of the Board were elected as follows: President, Rev. Wynne C. Boliek, D.D., Vice President, P. C. Price; Secretary, Rev. E. R. Trexler; Treasurer, J. Ira Haltiwanger. The Executive Committee are the officers of the Board and Rev. R. Homer Anderson, D.D., and P. G. Schaefer. The Finance Committee is the same with the addition of the Treasurer.

Once again we are happy to report that the income for the past year was sufficient to operate the institution without any deficit. The increase in contributions and special gifts helped make this possible. We believe this increase indicates a continued growing interest in this vital work of Christian mercy.

Under the capable direction of our Superintendent, Mrs. R. W. Sease, the care of those in our institution continues to be of a high order. J. Earle Cromer, our Farm Manager, came through many handicaps in shortage of help and other problems, to provide supplies for the Home from the farm. Rev. D. M. Shull, pastor of Bethel Church, has been quite helpful in ministering to the needs of those in the Home. Also a number of pastors from the surrounding territory, together with groups from various churches, have been most co-operative in bringing services of worship, programs, entertainment and helpful fellowship for those in our care. We are grateful also to our loyal staff of matrons and other workers who continue to serve unselfishly in this ministry of mercy.

Among the special gifts received during the past fiscal year were Government Bonds, and special contributions by interested friends and groups. Included in these are: A house and lot in Columbia by a lady of the same city; a gift of $2,327.95 from the estate of the late Mrs. Laura Lipe, of Mooresville, N. C.; a gift of $840.00 from the A. C. Hewitt family of Marion, N. C.

The continued requests for literature descriptive of the work of the Home, and having none of recent issue, a picture folder was prepared to tell the story of this great Christian service. A number of these folders were sent to each Pastor for distribution in his parish. We appreciate the favorable reception and comments on this literature. Additional supplies of these folders are available and will be sent to any pastor, or other interested persons requesting them.

On October 10, there were 78 persons in the care of our Home. (The normal capacity being about 70). During the year 13 persons were admitted, 3 transferred, 11 deaths, no dismissals. These figures cover the period from November 1, 1944 to October 10, 1945.

The number of inquiries and applications continues to increase greatly. We have more than enough applications to fill two more dormitories now. Many of these are urgent cases needing the care of our institution. It is difficult and distressing to those in charge to continue to have to say "no room."

Our financial statement shows an increase in contributions from many sources. Without this we could not have taken care of the necessary operating costs. The budget for the year as adopted by the Board carries a total of $30,831.00. The amount requested through the synods being $12,-500.00. This represents the MINIMUM needs of the Home.

The report of the Auditor for the Fiscal Year endinging June 30, 1945, shows receipts from the various synods (all sources, Sunday Schools, congregations, and individuals) as follows: Florida $370.00; Georgia-Alabama 2,607.63; Mississippi $89.44; North Carolina $9,397.53; South Carolina $9,-826.83; Virginia $3,194.05.

Special needs for the Home as discussed by the Board include: enclosing walk-ways between buildings; an adequate gravity water tank with larger water mains and fire hydrants; a dishwashing machine for the kitchen; modernizing kitchen; uniforms for matrons and helpers; more dormitories; a larger hospital unit; a chapel and recreational building; more endowment. Approximate costs and also additional items needed may be suggested to interested individuals and groups.

HOW TO MAKE APPLICATION: Write Mrs. R. W. Sease, Supt., Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., requesting application blank. When properly filled out the blank should be returned to Mrs. Sease at the Home. All applications are handled through the office there.

Of the number receiving care in the Home, 31 contribute nothing toward the costs, 29 contribute from $2.00 to $30.00 monthly, and 18 contribute $35.00 or more per month. When individuals or their families are able to pay part or all the cost of care, it is required. This is fair to all concerned. The Church should not be asked to support those who are able to share the cost.

Our Board is making plans to secure a General Superintendent for the Home. He will have general over-all supervision and direction of the work, and will make the necessary contacts in the territory of the synods to give information and cultivate friends in the interest of the institution.

Our Board suggests: That where there is no definite plan or program for securing regular contributions for the support of the Home, the Sunday Schools of the various synods be asked to give at least the Fifth Sunday offerings (Or one Sunday in each quarter year), and at least one offering be received by each congregation during the year. Remember, and stress always, where quotas are given, they represent the MINIMUM AMOUNTS NEEDED.

Pastors, Sunday School superintendents, and other interested leaders are asked to encourage special gifts from individuals and groups, also to interest individuals in remembering the Home generously in their wills. The official legal title is: "Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless," a corporation, White Rock, S. C.

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report upon its presentation, with verbal statements which cannot, for lack of space, be included here.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

LOWMAN HOME FOR THE AGED AND HELPLESS

Year Ending June 30, 1945

INCOME:

Board of Members	$ 14,108.16	
Sustaining Patrons	320.00	
Individuals	1,845.00	
Sale of Farm Produce (outside of Home)	104.74	
In Memoriam	250.00	
Donations—General (Churches, Organizations, etc.)	15,115.47	
Estate and other individual gifts (unrestricted)	8,143.93	
Christmas Specials, including Bonds	3,111.90	
Freight Refund	4.22	
Dividends	15.00	
Dairy Aid—(U. S. Government)	569.40	
Income for Endowment	93.00	
		$ 43,680.82

EXPENSES:

Home and Farm, Salaries, Wages, etc.	$ 9,253.53
Provisions, Supplies, Equipment	5,594.00
Telephone	243.29
Electric Current	724.00
Coal (Including Freight)	1,473.42
Fire Insurance	764.18
Physician	296.50
Printing and Postage	186.48
Travel	74.64
General Repairs	3,496.40
Attorney Fee	50.00
Stenographic Help	156.00
Board Meetings	27.00
Interest on Annuities	625.00
Auditing	75.00
Bank Charges	6.14
Auto Tires	157.15
Hospitalization	241.20
New Well	305.00
Cleaning Septic Tanks	196.25
Furniture	129.48
Rent—Safety Deposit Box	9.60
Honorariums	275.00
Funerals	305.00

Miscellaneous	431.14	
Feed, Seed, Fertilizer, etc.	6,137.59	
Gas, Oil, Truck Repairs, Machinery, extra labor	3,847.91	
Veternarian, Truck Tires, Electric Motor, provisions	1,128.83	
Inventory adjustment, Depreciation	870.00	
		$ 37,079.73
NET INCOME		$ 6,601.09
Produce and supplies Furnished Home from Farm		($10,605.41)
Produce, feed, seed, supplies from farm for farm		($ 3,462.50)

ASSETS.

CASH:		
Petty Fund and Farm Cash	$ 202.24	
In S. C. National Bank	892.09	
Invested in Bonds—Cost	21,941.00	
Inventories (Estimated Values):		
Grain, Seed, and Feed	2,666.50	
PLANT ASSETS:		
Real Estate	18,482.88	
Buildings	92,044.03	
Furniture and Fixtures	6,504.74	
Equipment — Home	1,270.00	
Farm Machinery	2,119.00	
Truck	700.00	
Well Pump	290.00	
Live Stock	4,826.00	
Poultry	900.00	
		$152,838.48

LIABILITIES.

Annuities	$ 12,800.00	
Reserve Fund	125.00	
General Fund or Surplus	133,312.39	
Increase for year ended 6-30-45	6,601.09	
		$152,838.48

NOTE: There were assets not included in the above as follows:

Standard Bldg. & Loan Ass'n, deposit	$5,700.08
Home Federal Bldg. & Loan Ass'n	579.34
TOTAL ENDOWMENT	$6,279.42

Building Fund, Government bonds cost $4,995, market value $5,130.00, maturity value $6,750.00

The Financial Statement is from the Audit Report of Derreck & Finch, Certified Public Accountants, Columbia, S. C., and signed by N. E. Derrick, C. P. A.

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

Sipes Orchard Home—Report to Synod, February, 1946

The regular annual meeting of the Directors of the Sipes Orchard Home was held Tuesday afternoon, October 9, 1945, in the living room of the Home. The undersigned were both present and formally welcomed as members of the Board from the North Carolina Synod.

The report of the Superintendent, Rev. L. C. Pretty, revealed that the home had secured a license from the North Carolina State Department of Public Welfare giving it the right to admit children into the institution. To date of October 9, 1945, three boys had been admitted into the home, with sixteen applications pending. Mrs. Mabel Graham has been secured as House Mother, and announcement was made that a cook and maintenance man were soon to be added to the staff of the Home. The Superintendent stated in his report that valuable service had been rendered the Home by ladies of the St. Paul's Lutheran church of Hickory, and of Old St. Paul's church near Newton, in the canning and preserving of fruits and vegetables for the home during the past summer. The Boards attention was called to the fact that Mr. and Mrs. V. O. Sipe had, on October 5, 1945, received the "Good Neighbor" Orchid from Tom Breneman on his programme "Breakfast at Sardis" in a nation-wide broadcast from Hollywood, California.

Superintendent Pretty, who also serves as Treasurer of the Home, reported as follows regarding finances:

Balance in Bank September 26, 1944	$ 6,818.49
Received to June 30, 1945	20,075.89
TOTAL	$26,894.38

DISBURSEMENTS

October 1, 1944, to June 30, 1945		$25,899.21
Balance June 30, 1945		995.17
Cost of Building	$32,711.14	
Equipment and Fixtures	6,000.00	
Existing debt to Herman-Sipe & Co.	1,000.00	

The farm and orchards showed a profit of $5,000.00 for the year, and the two markets operated by the home a profit of $5,000.00.

The Home's Caldwell County property has on it sufficient timber, now ready for cutting, to net the home approximately $10,000.00 according to Mr. V. O. Sipe, President of the Board.

It is the desire of the Home to place in the hands of members of the co-operating Synods, and the general public, information regarding the activities and plans of the Home so as to encourage those who are able and interested, to make contributions from time to time to this most worthy work.

A new system of book keeping is being worked out which will make possible a more detailed and clearer report by another year.

Respectfully submitted,

MR. H. L. ARNDT
REV. A. W. LIPPARD

Findings of Southern Presidents

The figures for the Seminary, Lowman Home, and Orphan Home budgets for 1946 are found in our printed Minutes for 1945, on pages 86 and 133 to 136, set up in apportionment tables. We do not have the figures for 1947, however they would not likely differ greatly from the amounts given for 1946. So, we recommend the continuation of the 1946 apportionments for these several institutions for 1947, with such changes as may be found necessary because of shifting church memberships in given congregations.

J. L. MORGAN

The Report of Southern Presidents with recommendation was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Committee on Church Institutions

The reports of all our institutions except that of the Sipes Orchard Home appear in the Bulletin. Your committee has made a careful study of these reports. Since the representatives of these institutions always call attention to all important items contained in the reports, it will not be necessary for this committee to present a summary in its report. However, the attention of the Synod is called to the uniformly splendid progress of our institutions as shown in their reports. The administrative heads, the boards of trustees and the teaching and operating personnel are all to be commended for their faithful services. We are deeply grateful to God that our institutions could come through this distressing period of war in such splendid condition. We should also be grateful to those who have served so efficiently and sacrificially in our institutions during this period.

All of the institutions seem to be in good financial condition. However, all of them need addtional funds in order to be of the greatest service to their constituencies. We call special attention to the fact that the Orphan Home has operated during the past year on a balanced budget from current income. We commend these reports to all friends of our institutions for a careful reading.

Recommendations:

1. We recommend that the representatives of these institutions be given an opportunity to speak in connection with the Synod's consideration of the reports.

2. We recommend, in the consideration of the recommendations of Lenoir Rhyne College,

a. That the first recommendation be adopted.

b. That since the second recommendation requests $10,000, instead of $6,000 as provided in the budget, and this increase cannot be granted without increasing the budget, or a re-arrangement of the budget, this request be referred to the Executive Committee of the Synod for consideration when it sets up the next Synodical budget.

3. We recommend the adoption of items 1, 2, 3, and 4, in the recommendations of the Theological Seminary.

Respectfully submitted, The committee:

L. BOYD HAMM M. L. RHODES
W. G. COBB P. D. BROWN, *Chairman*

The report of the Committee on Church Institutions was presented by the Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., and voted considered seriatim.

Recommendation number 1 was adopted.

Recommendation number 2 a and b was adopted.

Recommendation number 3 was adopted.

In connection with the report on Church Institutions the following persons made brief remarks:

Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D., chairman of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College.

President P. E. Monroe, D.D., of Lenoir Rhyne College.

President John L. Yost of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary.

Supt. T. C. Rohrbaugh of the Orphan Home.

Rev. W. C. Boliek, D.D., chairman Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home, and Mrs. R. W. Sease.

Rev. L. C. Pretty, Superintendent of Sipes Orchard Home.

The report of the Sipes Orchard Home was presented by the Rev. A. W. Lippard and adopted.

The report of Committtee on Church Institutions was adopted as a whole.

Adjournment was with prayer by Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr.

FIFTH SESSION

Wednesday Afternoon, February 27, 1946 — 2:00 P. M.

The devotions were led by the Rev. L. O. Roof.

A Special Memorial Service, recommended by the Necrologist, and approved at a previous session, followed the devotions. A comforting and strengthening message was brought by Dr. G. H. Rhodes.

Report of Committee on Church Assembly Ground

Your Committee on Church Assembly Grounds met in a joint session with representatives from Church Assembly Ground Committees of the other Southern Synods in Columbia, S. C., May 1945. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the possibility of buying an Assembly Ground.

A Committee was appointed to inspect and select a suitable Assembly Ground and to report back to this group their findings. In the mind of the representatives it was felt that the N. C. Committee should inspect and select the site subject to the approval of the joint-committee.

Your Committee therefore has looked at the following places:

Lake Tohomah near Marion, N. C., was a very suitable place for the Church Assembly Grounds. A price was made to us, but, it was sold before we could make a decision.

Property near Blowing Rock and Boone

A. 116 Acres on the Linville highway, 6 miles west of Blowing Rock. This property was very desirable, and we could have bought it for ten thousand dollars ($10,000); but, it was sold soon after our investigation.

B. *Valle Crucis* was once an Episcopal school, but is abandoned now. The buildings are in very good condition and a large orchard also goes with the property. We were asked to make an offer, but we felt it was not suitable for our purpose.

C. *Moretz Property,* located 10 miles east of Boone. A survey was being made for the Parkway nearby the property. It was entirely too far out for the Assembly Ground.

D. Later, Mr. Payne and I located some other property near Blowing Rock. This property lies immediately beyond the Cone Estate and runs to the Dangerfield property. The sign pointing toward Grandfather Mountain is on this property. It is about two miles west of Blowing Rock on the Linville highway. This property will be ideal for a Summer Assembly Ground.

Then we learned that three surveys had been made near and across this property for the Scenic Highway. Our Chairman, Rev. Fisher, corresponded with Mr. Ernest Gardner of the State Highway and Public Works Commission, and Mr. Gardner reported to Rev. Fisher that the highway will be located on the north side of the Yonahlossee trail and would not, therefore, interfere with any of the property. After receiving Mr. Gardner's reports, I immediately contacted the agency for this property and learned from them that they had raised the price from $10,000 to $15,000. I asked them for an option on this property for 90 days, but, to date, I have not received the option.

We are gratified with the interest manifested in the Southern Synods relative to the buying of such an Assembly Ground for the use of our people, especially our young people.

Respectfully submitted for the delegation,

RAY FISHER, *Chairman*
C. L. WHISNANT
E. F. TROUTMAN
D. F. SWICEGOOD
HERMAN PAYNE

The report of the Committee on Assembly Grounds was read by the Rev. Ray R. Fisher, and comments made by Mr. C. L. Whisnant. The report was adopted for information.

It was voted that the Committee on Assembly Grounds be continued, and that the Executive Committee of Synod be empowered and authorized to use its discretion and judgment and act for the Synod during the interim in the matter of purchasing Assembly grounds.

Investments Committee

The item on Investments of Synod, deferred at a previous session by Notice given by Mr. James L. Fisher on a proposed change in Synod's By-Law, was called up at this time, and the proposed Amendment, previously offered, was adopted. The motion to adopt was made by Mr. James L. Fisher.

Proposed Amendment.

It is hereby proposed by the undersigned that By-Law No. 12 Section 19, page 32 of the Constitution and By-Laws of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, which covers the matter of appointment of the Committee on Investments, reading as follows:

"On Investments. The Treasurer of Synod and two laymen Additional," be changed to read:

1. To be composed of five members to be appointed by the President of the Synod and approved by the Executive Committee. The President and Treasurer of the Synod to be Ex-Officio members.

2. Method of appointment shall be: one member to serve one year; two members to serve two years; two members to serve three years; and all members thereafter to serve three yars. Any member will be eligible for re-appointment.

3. The duties of this Committee are to be purely advisory. Their services are to be available, not only to the Synod, but to all Institutions and Auxiliaries of the Synod.

4. A Chairman shall be chosen each year from the membership of the Committee. A majority of the group shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Signed: JAMES L. FISHER.

Ballots were distributed by Tellers' Committee Number 2 and the Synod proceeded to voting on delegates for the Cleveland Convention of the ULCA.

Report of Mission Committee

The Mission Committee held three formal meetings during the year, July 26th, November 13th and December 6th. Conferences were held with a number of Mission Pastors during the year.

Routine administrative matters are omitted from this report to conserve space.

1. The vacant lot owned by Grace Church, Boone, with a reversionary interest to the Synod, was sold for $2900.00. The Synod was reimbursed for the $2000.00 it had advanced in the purchase of the lot now occupied by the Church.

2. St. John's, Asheboro, completed the payment of its church debt and was dedicated June 24, 1945.

3. The Morganton Church was faced with the buying of the vacant lot adjoining their church, or else see a fire station or other commercial structure built on it. The Synod and the Brotherhood were asked to assist them in the purchase of the lot at $6,000.00 This was authorized.

4. Plans have been made for a church building for the Synodical Mission at Sanford. This congregation expects to build as soon as conditions warrant it. The Women's Missionary Society and the Luther League of the Synod are helping.

5. In conformity with previous action of Synod, a Planning and Building Committee was appointed by the Executive Committee of Synod to have charge of the proposed building for Chapel Hill. An Architect has been

employed and plans are being developed for the building. It is hoped that building can be started as soon as the funds are available and a satisfactory price can be secured. A fulltime Pastor is in charge of the work at Chapel Hill.

6. St. Mark's, Asheville, has paid its church debt in full and was dedicated November 4th, 1945.

7. Grace Church, Hendersonville, assumed full self support January 1st, 1946. The church became vacant January 6th, 1946.

8. The Goldsboro Church has started the building of a parsonage on a lot adjoining the Church, to cost $7500.00. A loan not to exceed $5000.00 has been approved from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund. A part of the second floor will be left unfinished.

9. Redeemer, Kannapolis, finished paying its church debt and was dedicated November 18th, 1945. With the payment of this debt all the Mission Churches of the Synod became debt free.

10. St. John's, Salisbury, continues its salary aid to the Hamlet Mission for 1946.

11. Grace, Boone, assumed self support within the parish, beginning January 1, 1946.

12. Arrangements have been made through the Southern Mountain Work Committee of the Board for Rev. W. Leo Smith, of Andrews, to do some preliminary work among the Lutherans at Waynesville.

13. Blackwelder Park Church, Kannapolis, has purchased a lot 150 x 150 feet, at a consideration of $1,000.00, upon which they hope to build a new church within a few years.

14. A number of Lutherans living in Taylorsville have expressed a desire for a Lutheran Church in that Town, and have agreed to unite with it, when organized.

15. Authorization has been given for the calling of a Synodical Missionary. A number of interviews have been held, but the position remains unfilled at this time.

16. The Committee would call your attention to the fact that it requires considerably more money to develop a new Mission than in previous years. The situation can be met only by increased giving through the apportionment and personal contributions.

17. Several of our Missions do not own their parsonages. It is becoming very difficult for these Missions to keep a satisfactory home for their Pastor. The Committee expects to continue to encourage these Missions to buy or build their own parsonages.

18. The Committee desires to record its appreciation to the Synod, The Executive Committee, and the Auxiliaries of the Synod for the wholehearted co-operation it has received in the Home Mission work during the year.

RECOMMENDATION:

We recommend that the Synod continue its support in the Committee's efforts to establish new missions as proper fields can be developed.

Respectfully submitted,

THE MISSION COMMITTEE,

REV. J. L. MORGAN, D.D., Chairman.

H. E. ISENHOUR, Sec.-Treas.

The report of the Mission Committee was presented by Mr. H. E. Isenhour.

Upon announcement of pastor, H. B. Leonard, of the Taylorsville Parish, that prospects were good for organization of a congregation and the establishment of a Church in Taylorsville, it was voted that the Synod assume one-half the purchase of a suitable building lot for a Mission Church in Taylorsville.

It was voted that the Mission Committee and the Executive Committee give serious consideration to the place and importance of parsonages in the program of establishing Mission Churches in the Synod.

The report of the Mission Committee was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Foreign Mission Committee

The Foreign Mission Committee of Synod has been fortunate in securing the services of distinguished missionaries during the past year for the promotion of missionary education and inspiration.

Dr. C. K. Lippard, formerly of Japan, conducted five "schools of missions" during the period from May 13 to June 29 in addition to a week devoted to modified programs of instruction in the Lexington area. His report of the success of these meetings was very encouraging.

While arrangements were in progress for an itinerary for Dr. L. Grady Cooper of this synod, for parts of November and December, word was received that his return to China had been made possible, and that pending arrangements for him should be cancelled. He returned to China October 20 and arrived in Shanghai November 25 enroute to Tsingtao.

More recently, through this committee, twenty-one appointments were made for Rev. Theodore Benze of India for the presentation of the Epiphany appeal, whose special emphasis this year was upon the rehabilitation of our mission in China. In addition to these regular appointments missionary Benze secured others during the progress of his itinerary. He was favorably impressed with the response of this synod.

During this year one new Missionary from the Synod, the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, son of the Rev. John L. Mtrgan, has been placed under appointment as a Missionary to India.

It is with pleasure that the Committee has learned that St. James Church, Concord, has assumed the support of Missionary Morgan and his wife in the amount of $1,200 per year, and that St. Johns, Salisbury, has set up an appropriation of $1,200 in its budget for the support of Miss Catharine Stirewalt, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., as their Missionary abroad. We commend these examples of missionary interest to other congregations of the Synod.

Present indications are that the Lutheran Church in those fields most intimately affected by the war has stood the test of the war years better than might have been expected. Prospects for re-entering those fields which were closed by the war seem bright. Unfortunately the loss of mission property as a result of the war has been heavy. The task of giving assistance in the rehabilitation of the church overseas will now test the loyalty and devotion of the home church.

Reports from all of our fields indicate an unprecedented opportunity for intensifying our missionary effort. Modification of plans and methods of operating will be inevitable but we do not doubt the divine leading in this, as well as in the challenging opportunities with which we as a church are confronted.

The situation calls for liberality in missionary giving. Perhaps even more than this it calls for interest in enlisting the life service of young men and women. Only the best will be good enough to meet the challenge which confronts us today. It is the conviction of this committee that pastors and missionary leaders should interest themselves in seeing that the best of the youth of the church, through missionary emphasis in Sunday school, through efficiency and real devotion in the Children of the Church and Luther League programs, and through the widest possible use of missionary literature and pictures, is inspired with the ideal and the challenge of world missions. We commend this matter to the prayerful consideration of pastors and lay leaders of the church and its schools.

Respectfully submitted,

J. ARTHUR LINN
C. E. NORMAN
O. W. ADERHOLDT
L. W. PETRIE
PAUL A. LENTZ

The report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was read by the Rev. J. Arthur Linn, and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Social Missions

The Committee at its first meeting outlined a program of proceedure in all phases of Social Missions activity. Parts of this program have been introduced by correspondence and mimeograph materials addressed to all pastors of the Synod.

The phase of the work which has been emphasized is that of Evangelism. The importance of Visitation Evangelism was stressed and aids in its inauguration and operation such as "Reaching for Them" and "Young Married Couples Sunday School Class", were suggested. The effectiveness of the program has been demonstrated in Kannapolis, Concord, Charlotte, and Statesville, where a substantial number of accessions resulted.

The Committee is conscious of the very great need in the field of Social Missions and is confident of rewarding results if its program can be put into operation in a more aggressive manner than is possible at present. We, therefore submit the following recommendations for Synod's consideration.

1. We recommend that the congregations of the Synod use the program of visitation Evangelism prepared by the Board of Social Missions of the U. L. C. A. between Epiphany and Pentecost or at some other acceptable period during 1946 and 1947, and that the Brotherhood Director of Evangelism, Mr. Z. B. Trexler, and his District Chairmen promote these programs in communities or parishes wherever possible.

2. We recommend that the congregations of the Synod seriously engage in an effort to reclaim their lapsed members, using the period suggested by the Board of Social Missions, September 15th to December 15th, 1946, that they follow the plan sent to each pastor by the the Board, and that pastors co-operate with each other and with the Church Membership Transfer and Contact Dept. of the U. L. C. A. by reporting the names and addresses of non-resident members except those in Service.

3. We recommend that the field missionary whose call was authorized by the Synod in 1945 be instructed, upon his call to resume the duties of a Social Missions Pastor along with his work as missionary and to minister to Lutherans in communities where there are no Lutheran Churches and to those in institutions of mercy and correction.

4. We recommend that Synod appropriate a sum not to exceed $500.00 for Social Mission activities during 1946 and authorize a similar item for this work in the budget for 1947.

5. We recommend that the Synodical goal for membership increase during 1946 be 5000 New Members. This would mean that each congregation would strive to procure a minimum of 14 new members for each one hundred now on roll.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. NORRIS
J. L. THORNBURG
DWIGHT CONRAD
T. H. BOST
H. M. ULRICH

The Report of the Committee on Social Missions was presented by the Rev. J. L. Norris and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Disaster Relief

This past summer when floods were raging in eastern North Carolina, cards were written to several of our pastors in those cities which were affected, with the purpose in mind of trying to ascertain whether any of our Lutheran people were in need. The replies were negative. Your committee only functions when Lutherans are affected or when state or federal agencies call for aid, and since there were no such calls this past year, we have no formal report to make.

Submitted, by,

GEO. W. LINGLE, for the Committee.

The report of the Committee On Disaster Relief was presented by the Rev. Geo. W. Lingle, and adopted as a whole.

Report of the Committee on Parish Education

The report for the twelve months since last meeting of Synod follows:

1. SUMMER SCHOOL

The Summer School was held at Lenoir Rhyne College July 22-28, 1945. The total registration was 365 which was all that could be accommodated at the college since the college summer school was in session. Many registrations had to be declined and returned because of the lack of room. This was regretted but could not be helped under the conditions. The committee plans for a more distributed synodical registration next year.

In the first series course there were 134 course cards and in the second series course there were 67 course cards. The Juniors were awarded 18 cards and the Intermediates 48. A grand total of 267 cards for definite work completed. There were approximately 120 who attended the women's conferences; 50 the pastor's conferences, and 200 the Luther League conferences.

The committee is now planning a school for 1946. The place will again be Lenoir Rhyne College and the dates selected are August 25-31. This date will not conflict with the regular summer school and we will have all equipment for our use.

2. CHILDREN OF THE CHURCH

The work for the children of the Church has been progressing. The work was again handicapped by not being able to have a convention. However conference meetings were held but that did not reach as many leaders as would have been reached in a convention. Mrs. Bodie has done a fine work in keeping in touch with all groups. Statistics are not available as this report is made. Mrs. Bodie will give these.

Mrs. M. E. Miller, treasurer, reports $1506.68 in free will offerings and $1635.54 in festival offerings.

3. FIELD WORK

Rev. Arthur H. Getz of the Parish and Church School Board was in our Synod from October 15 to November 2nd. Some very fine reports have been made of his visits to our church. Rev. Getz made a real contribution to our Synod and his presentations were very helpful. He reached a total of 101 parishes, 119 congregations, 76 pastors, and 2161 workers. The offerings totaled $189.53. We are grateful to the board and to Rev. Getz.

4. REGIONAL CONFERENCE

The Regional Conference on Parish Education was held in Columbia, S. C., May 16-17, 1945. Those attending from our Synod were, Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., president; Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, chairman of synodical committee; Rev. J. W. Iddings, Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Rev. C. F. Kyles, members of the committee, and Mrs. E. K. Bodie, secretary of the Children of The Church.

Those present from the Parish and Church School Board were: Rev. S. W. Rhyne, D. D., Rev. A. H. Getz, Rev. J. H. Mumper, and Rev. Wm. S. Avery.

5. LEADERSHIP TRAINING

More of our churches are realizing the importance of Leadership Training by having classes in their churches or taking part in cooperative schools. Since Rev. Getz placed much stress on this phase of work during

his visit in our Synod it is hoped that still more of these schools will be held in 1946. If you are to have efficient teachers in your Sunday Schools you must train them. Make a special effort to have a class in your parish next year.

6. SUNDAY SCHOOL ENLISTMENT

Your committee sponsored one enlistment program in the Synod during the year. Rev. Wm. S. Avery, Enlistment Secretary of the Parish and Church School Board was brought to Hickory where he directed the program. Five visiting leaders from our Synod were invited to Hickory to work under pastor Avery. This proved to be a most effective piece of work with most encouraging results.

Congregations participating were: Bethany, Rev. G. D. Conrad; Holy Trinity, Rev. V. R. Cromer; St. Andrews, Rev. F. P. Cauble; Bethlehem, Rev. B. J. Wessinger; St Stephens, Rev. C. W. Harbinson

Visiting leaders were: Rev. S. W. Hahn, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Rev. L. B. Hamm, Rev. J. L. Norris, and Rev. L. C. Bumgarner.

Workers meetings addressed by Secretary.....5—attendance 305
Pastors-directors meetings addressed.....4—attendance 40
Workers present at meetings conducted by the directors.....525
Number of calls made by visitors.....229
Number of commitments.....240

It is hoped by the committee that this work will spread rapidly in our Synod. The above ministers are available to put the program on in our Synod during 1946. Make plans as soon as possible if you desire to put the program on in your parish.

Rev. L. B. Hamm is now putting the program on in his Sunday School. Your chairman put it on in the Ebenezer Sunday School near Concord, Rev. L. C. Hahn pastor, with very fine results.

7. CAMP NAWAKWA

The chairman of the synodical committee attended Camp Nawakwa for four weeks during the past summer. He went as one of the scholarship men of the Parish and Church School Board to make a study of the camp. Camp Nawakwa is a leadership training camp and much benefit is derived by one attending, taking part and observing every phase of the workings of a camp. The chairman appreciates the privilege of the opportunity and feels greatly benefitted.

8. GENERAL OBJECTIVES

The committee presents as our general objective for the year 1946 the Sunday School Enlistment program. Every Sunday School in our Synod is asked to put the program on during the year under the leadership of a trained worker if possible. We select this as our major objective but also ask that you keep in mind other things which should be before us at all times.

9. RECOMMENDATIONS

a. The sponsoring of the Summer School for Church Workers in 1946 at Lenoir Rhyne College August 25-31.

b. That all Sunday Schools use the major objective. Ten ministers have been trained in this work and have offered their services to put on at least one program in our Synod this year. Select your dates as soon as possible.

c. That the Sunday Schools continue their support of our Parish Education program by their continual contribution of the 3 cent per capita.

d. That Mrs. Earl K. Bodie, Children of the Church secretary be given the floor in connection with this report.

10. TREASURER IDDING'S REPORT

Receipts.

Dec. 31, 1944—Balance First National Bank and Trust Co., Asheville, N. C.	681.29
February 10, 1945—Sunday School Contributions	32.99
July 27, 1945—Summer School Registrations and Board	1,747.00
July 27, 1945—Women's Missionary Society for Summer School	50.00
October 18, 1945—Sunday School Contributions	158.13
November 16, 1945—Sunday School Contributions	240.27
December 12, 1945—Sunday School Contributions	66.52
Total Receipts	$2,976.20

Disbursements.

February 27, 1945—Children of the Church	$ 75.00
February 27, 1945—Committee Meeting Expenses	18.14
May 17, 1945—Regional Conference Expenses	43.02
July 12, 1945—L. C. Bumgarner, Expenses to Parish and Church School Camp	31.70
July 19, 1945—J. White Iddings, Treas., Expenses	14.53
July 27, 1945—Lenoir Rhyne College, Summer School	1,563.00
July 27, 1945—Summer School Expenses, Supplies, Teachers, Leaders	331.70
September 18, 1945—Children of the Church	100.00
September 18, 1945—Committee Meeting Expenses, Postage	21.78
December 3, 1945—Sunday School Enlistment Program	11.96
December 4, 1945—Committee Meeting Expense	20.46
Bank Service Charge	2.00
Total Disbursements	$2,233.29
December 31, 1945—Balance First National Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, N. C.	$ 742.91
Total Disbursements and Balance	$2,976.20

Respectfully submitted,

J. WHITE IDDINGS, Treasurer.

For the Committee on Parish Education,

L. C. BUMGARNER, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee On Parish Education was read by the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, and voted considered seriatim.

Recommendations a), b), c), and d) were adopted.

Mrs. Earl K. Bodie spoke in behalf of the Children Of The Church in connection with this report.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers

To: The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina:

Due to travel restrictions during the early part of the year and other factors later; the work of this Committee has been limited to correspondence and study.

The critical shortage of homes and building materials made it seem wise to defer an active effort to procure homes. As this situation clears up further action should be taken.

The Committee desires to call the attention of the Synod to some of the points covered by its study:

The Need:

(a) Many of our Pastors serve most of their active ministry in fields that afford small financial income. They are unable to accumulate very much to live on when they retire. The pension paid by the Church provides a meager subsistence leaving little for shelter.

(b) The spectre of an austere old age barren of little more than an existence must reduce the esprit de corps of the Pastor. It must effect the work he is able to do. Often it induces him to seek more economically favorable fields. Many times even this does not solve his problem. Many are forced to continue in service beyond their physical ability. The work of the Church is the ultimate sufferer.

The Solution:

(a) If the Synod owned a number of suitable homes, with necessary conveniences, that could be occupied rent free, or at a very low rental, by retired Pastors, it would help them pass their closing years in a measure of comfort.

(b) Such homes should be located at various points in the Synod, reasonably near a Lutheran Church, shopping center, and where the retired Pastor could associate with congenial folks and maintain his interest in life.

(c) The homes should be adapted to occupancy by old folks that might not be physically able to do much work. Large multiple story, obsolete houses would add to the burdens of an old couple. An economical heating system would be a "must" in the home.

(d) Individuals and congregations should be encouraged to donate homes for this purpose. Cash gifts could be used to build new homes as they are needed. The need should be kept before the congregations and every encouragement given to those favorably inclined.

Your Committee feels this is a matter that should be continued on the program of the Synod until the need is reasonably provided for through Synodically owned homes.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE,

H. E. ISENHOUR, Chairman
ERNEST E. WHISNANT — W. K. MAUNEY
J. W. JACKSON — L. L. MINGES

The report of the Committee on Homes For Retired Ministers was read by Mr. H. E. Isenhour, and adopted as a whole.

It was voted to continue the Committee.

Report of the Historical Committee

The Committee's work has been chiefly in the nature of a search for source materials on the history of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina and the South.

It is the Committee's opinion that if a history of the North Carolina Synod is to be written at some future date there must be source materials from which definite and reliable information can be gotten.

In its search the Committee begs to inform that the following books and pamphlets are of importance and asks for permission to buy them, if necessary, and place them in the Archives of Synod:

THE JOURNALS OF HENRY MELCHIOR MUHLENBERG, 3 vols.

THE RECORD OF THE WACHOVIA SETTLEMENTS

OUR KIN, by L. M. Hoffman

A HISTORY OF THE MICHAEL BROWN FAMILY, by R. L. Brown

A LIFE OF LUTHER, by Gottlieb Shober

THE BOOK OF CONCORD, transl. into English by the Henkels

A complete file of THE NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN

N. C. Historical Review: Jan. 1930, April 1930, Jan. 1935, Oct. 1936.

The Committee recommends that Synod authorize an appropriation of $50.00 with which to buy these materials.

THE COMMITTEE,

W. T. NAU

D. I. OFFMAN

C. L. MILLER, D.D.

H. R. GREENHOLT, PH.D

J. B. ROBERTSON

The Report of the Committee on Historical Work was presented by the Rev. Walter T. Nau, and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Minsterial Education

The Committee on Ministerial Education held two meetings during the year, one in Salisbury, September 15, 1945, and the other at Lenoir Rhyne College, November 29, 1945. All students preparing to enter full time church service were invited to attend the November meeting. Twenty-eight students attended the meeting, which was opened with prayer by Rev. S. L. Sox. Dr. J. L. Morgan stressed the need for more young men who are willing to go into the more difficult fields of ministerial service. He also spoke of the growing request for Bible teachers in the public schools. He, furthermore, expressed the hope that our young men, will be content to work where most needed, and not become unduly disturbed by congregations which seem to clamor for young pastors. Pastor Sox emphasized the importance of forming good habits while in college, because habits formed in school days have a tendency to follow a man in his ministry.

Following the group meeting, personal interviews were held with the new students present, and also with those in the upper classes who desired to speak with the Committee about their personal plans or problems. The following students were found registered in Lenoir Rhyne College for the school year 1945-1946, all of whom have indicated a desire to enter some phase of full time Christian service.

SENIORS

Name and Post Office	*Denomination*	*Home Church*
Simon Peter Eccard, Smithsburg, Md.	Lutheran	St. Andrews
George Terry Faison, Newton, N. C.	Presbyterian	
Don Malcolm Michael, Ashboro, N. C.	Lutheran	St. Johns
Kathleen Ragan, Boone, N. C.	Lutheran	Mt. Pleasant
Noah Earl Townsend, Hickory, N. C.	Lutheran	St. Stephens
Willie Baxter Weant, China Grove, N. C.	Lutheran	Grace

JUNIORS

Dewey Wesley Huggins, Clayton, N. C.	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
William Frank Medlin, Kings Mountain	Lutheran	St. Matthews
Lawrence Howard Penley, Hickory, N. C.	Baptist	
Eleanor Frances Sheets, Mt. Sidney, Va.	Lutheran	Salem
Jacob Hosea Young, Charlotte, N. C.	Lutheran	St. Marks
W. Dexter Moser, Burlington, N. C.	Lutheran	Macedonia

SOPHOMORES

William Gilmer Boggs, Kannapolis, N. C.	Lutheran	St. Matthews
Guy Calvin Cruse, Concord, N. C.	Lutheran	Prosperity
Ralph Edgar Eckard, Hickory, N. C.	Lutheran	St. Stephens
Robert Douglass Fritz, Columbia, S. C.	Lutheran	Ebenezer
Jane Eleanor Lohr, Lincolnton, N. C.	Lutheran	Emmanuel
J. L. Peeler, Salisbury, N. C.	Lutheran	St. Pauls
Hoyle Lee Whiteside, Kings Mountain, N. C.	Lutheran	St. Matthew

FRESHMEN

Sarah Bernice Allman, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Lutheran	Mt. Gilead
Adelaide Barringer, Concord, N. C.	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Partee Bolick, Jr., Hickory, N. C.	Lutheran	American
Maury Drum, Conover, N. C.	Lutheran	American
Alpha Jane Hamilton, Kannapolis, N. C.	Lutheran	Redeemer
Emily Kendrick, Gastonia, N. C.	Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Alvin Kuhn, Newton, N. C.	Lutheran	Beth Eden
Margrit Meyer, Konnarock, Va.	Lutheran	St. Matthews
Mabel Christine Patterson, China Grove, N. C.	Lutheran	Lutheran Chapel
Thurmond Claude Plexico, North Wilkesboro	Lutheran	Ebenezer, S. C.
Mary Leah Rice, Matthews, N. C.	Lutheran	Morning Star
George Gaston Robertson, Burlington, N. C.	Lutheran	Macedonia
Jackie Everett Smith, Kannapolis, N. C.	Lutheran	St. Enoch
Ernest Stine, Hickory, N. C.	Lutheran	St. Stephens
Barbara Yount, Hickory, N. C.	Lutheran	St. Andrews

Tobias Aaron Rendleman of Salisbury, N. C., and a member of St. John's Lutheran Church, is a Freshman in Catawba College, and has been approved as a pre-ministerial student for the Lutheran Ministry. He will enter our Lutheran school later.

Of the foregoing group, the following receive aid from Synod in the sum of $75.00 per school year, namely: William Medlin, Jacob Young, Guy Cruse, and Hoyle Whiteside. Aid is conditioned on the student making a required grade in school work.

The following young men have been approved as ministerial students of our Synod, and are now enrolled in the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, where they are pursuing regularly prescribed courses of study in preparation for the Gospel Ministry.

James Russell Boggs, Senior, Graduate in May 22, 1946, Claremont, N. C.
Stafford Leroy Swing, Senior, Graduate in May 22, 1946, Lexington, N. C.
Harold Gerhardt Deal, Middler, Graduate in May, 1947, Hickory, N. C.
Joseph Leroy Griffin, Junior, Graduate in January, 1948, Rural Hall, N. C.
Garth Lee Hill, Junior, Graduate in January, 1948, Hickory, N. C.
Luther Rankin Sloop, Junior, Graduate in January, 1948, Kannapolis, N. C.
Charles Marion Starr, Junior, Graduate in January, 1948, Hickory, N. C.
Roger Harold Terry, Junior, Graduate in January, 1948, Hickory, N. C.
Worth David Wise, Junior, Graduate in January, 1948, Hickory, N. C.

Of this number, Stafford Swing, Harold Deal, Luther Sloop, Garth Lee Hill, and David Wise, have been granted aid in the sum of $250.00 each per school year.

Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., is continuing his studies in Gettysburg Seminary, which he will complete during the summer of 1946.

E. R. LINEBERGER, Secretary.

The Report of the Committee On Ministerial Education was presented by the Rev. E. R. Lineberger, and adopted as a whole.

Committee on College and University Student Work

On the various campuses where pastors of Synod are working a census of Lutheran students shows: Men, 231; women, 326; total, 607. Of these 45 are members of college town churches; 523 have attended services (some duplication here, between St. Andrew's and Holy Trinity, Hickory.)

A census of Lutheran faculty members shows: Men, 36; women, 23; Total, 59. Thirty-nine are members of college town churches (19 in Hickory, 11 in Raleigh and 7 in Durham;) and 25 assist in religious work among students.

The largest groups of students are: Appalachian, 20; University of North Carolina, 67; Duke, 140; Woman's College (U. N. C.), 45; Lenoir Rhyne, 214; State College, 59, and Catawba, 43. In all these cases, there are local groups of the Lutheran Student Association of America.

In only three cases, students are indicated as preparing for fulltime church service, Lenoir Rhyne, 34; Catawba, 3, and Duke, 1, total of 38. To the question whether the student response was "better than formerly," "poorer," or "about the same," two pastors answered "better," two "poorer," and seven "about the same."

In recent months the picture as to men students has been changing. Military and naval units have been discontinued, and enrollments have been increased by large number of student veterans. Enrollments of men students have increased, for instance, at Appalachian by 50%, at Duke by 250%, and at State College by 287%. Perhaps, it has increased about the same at the University at Chapel Hill. Authorities at the University and State College are talking in terms of student bodies in a year or two of double those of before the war.

The annual conference of the Southeastern Region of the Lutheran Student Association of America was held at Winthrop College, Rock Hill, S. C., in November, 1945. Student delegates and advisers for some fifteen campuses spent a helpful week-end of worship, instruction and fellowship. Addresses were given by Dean Frazer of Winthrop, Prof. James Rickard of Roanoke, Dr. John Schmidt of the Seminary, and Pastor John W. Cobb of Blacksburg, Va. Others who took part were: Miss Mildred E. Winston of the Board of Education, Student Arthur Ruths of Gettysburg Seminary, Dr. H. S. Petrea and Clarence E. Norman.

Within the past week Dr. Morris Wee has been visiting various campuses in North Carolina. Dr. Wee assumes on July 1 the position of Executive Director of the Student Service Commission of the National Lutheran Council. From then on student work on other than Lutheran campuses, except in connection with the Lutheran Student Association, will be under the direction of Dr. Wee and the Commission. Headquarters will be in Chicago.

Undoubtedly, campus pastors and their congregations face increasing opportunities of ministering to the spiritual needs of students. They need the ready and helpful cooperation of all pastors who have students in their respective fields of ministry.

Respectfully submitted,

CLARENCE E. NORMAN, Chm.
D. P. RUDISILL — W. L. HALTIWANGER
HOKE H. RITCHIE — J. CARL SINK

The report of the Committee on College and University Work was read by the Rev. C. E. Norman, and adopted as a whole.

Report of the Committee on Group Insurance For Ministers

Your committee has not had time enough to complete its work, due to the death of its chairman, Mr. W. L. Kinney, in late January of this year. The present chairman has served by appointment of the president of Synod.

Our investigations have not been completed, and we therefore have no definite insurance plan to submit for your consideration. We recognize a need for some plan of insurance or pensions or retirement pay for the sake of the church and the fulfillment of the church's obligations to her ministers grown old in service.

Your committee feels that it would be wise for all our ministers to join the U. L. C. A. Contributory Pension Plan, and for the Synod to devise ways and means for supplementing the present pension income and retirement plan for our older ministers.

We recommend:

1. That recommendation No. 4 in the president's report be adopted and carried out.
2. That a committee continue the study and investigation of Group Insurance for the ministers of the Synod.
3. That the president of Synod furnish the committee with accurate information on the ages of the men to be insured. This is vital to any plan of insurance.
4. That the Group Insurance be considered simultaneously with the pension plans.

Respectfully submitted,

R. R. ISENHOUR, *Chairman* REV. E. K. BODIE
REV. W. G. COBB MR. J. H. HERION

The report of the Committee on Group Insurance for Ministers was presented by Mr. Robert R. Isenhour, amended, and adopted as amended.

NOTICE

Notice was given by Dr. B. S. Brown, Jr., that at a subsequent session of the Convention he would make a motion to rescind the rules governing the election of delegates to the United Lutheran Church In America Conventions as they appear on page 89 of the 1945 Minutes of the Synod, and, that the rules in vogue previous to the 1945 action, be re-instated and become the rules governing such elections.

Report of Committee on Stewardship

You have learned from the treasurer's report that the Synod raised the largest amount through the regular apportionment ever raised by it. The amount paid to the United Lutheran Church was the largest ever paid to that body and was 90% of its regular apportionment to our Synod for 1945. This represented a marked increase over the 63% paid the previous year.

Every congregation paid in full the amount regularly apportioned it and 130 of our 165 congregations paid the 25% supplement or some part

of it. The income objective for the institutions was exceeded by a goodly percentage in each case, in fact, approximately doubled in the case of the Orphan's Home and the Lowman Home. The Lutheran World Action goal was exceeded by 55%. Contributions to other causes were received in very satisfactory amounts. The total raised by the Synod was the greatest in its history.

This committee endeavored to present to our congregations the regular benevolent program of the Synod both for 1945 and for 1946. To this end letters were sent to pastors and church councils and an analysis of the income objective for 1946 was prepared and distributed at the fall conference meetings. Quarterly reports on receipts were prepared by the committee and the treasurer's office, and were sent to pastors and congregational treasurers. One for the year on the regular receipts was sent shortly after the close of the year. Various other contacts were made in an effort to have full payments.

The chairman of the committee attended the meeting of synodical stewardship secretaries of the U. L. C. in Columbus, Ohio, in October. It is planned by the U. L. C. Office of Stewardship to have a similar meeting annually. We believe such meetings will do much in unifying and promoting stewardship throughout the church, including our own Synod. The newly created Office of Stewardship, which operates in conjunction with the Laymen's Movement, will, we also believe, be of invaluable service to the congregations and the whole church in their stewardship programs.

The fall conference programs on stewardship were indeed helpful to our Synod. They were not a project of this committee, but we want to take note of them and to express our appreciation for them. Detailed accounts of them are given in other reports to this Synod.

We want to express our thanks to the pastors, congregational treasurers, councilmen, conference stewardship committees, Brotherhood leaders and all others who helped to make our program as successful as it was. Our relations with all have been most pleasant and our personal approaches to pastors and congregations were well received. We appreciate this cooperation.

In closing, we wish to focus the attention of the pastor and people of every congregation upon Synod's larger income objective for 1946. This is the year that we are making every effort to reach the 100% goal in our contribution to the U. L. C. as well as to the budget of our own Synod. At the close of the year we want to say that we have paid 100% of our actual and full apportionment instead of 100% of a part of it. To this end we would impress upon all congregations the vital importance of regular offerings for benevolence throughout the year and of regular remittance of such offerings to the treasurer of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE,

V. R. CROMER
ARTHUR E. CROSS
L. E. BLACKWELDER, Chm.
M. R. FARRIS
R. BROWN MCALLISTER

The report of the Committee on Stewardship was presented by the Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, and adopted as a whole.

Elections

Upon the report of Tellers' Committee Number 2 that the following persons had received a majority votes, the President declared them elected as delegates to the Cleveland Convention of the United Lutheran Church In America:

Ministers — Delegates	Ministers — Alternates
Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.	Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D.
Rev. V. R. Cromer	Rev. B. E. Petrea
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.	Rev. E. R. Lineberger
Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.	Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.	Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
Rev. S. L. Sox	Rev. H. P. Wyrick
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.	Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
Rev. Ray R. Fisher	Rev. C. E. Norman
Rev. J. L. Thornburg	Rev. L. B. Hamm
Rev. J. White Iddings	Rev. W. B. Freed
Rev. J. L. Norris	Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.

Laymen — Delegates	Laymen — Alternates
Mr. Luther G. Boliek	Mr. A. W. Fisher
Mr. Zeb B. Trexler	Mr. Aubrey Mauney
Mr. James L. Fisher	Mr. Arthur Cross
Mr. Chas. S. Heilig	Mr. Paul Barger
Mr. E. E. Whisnant	Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.
Mr. H. E. Isenhour	Mr. T. Paul Rhyne
Mr. L. L. Minges	Mr. A. M. Miller
Prof. R. Brown McAllister	Mr. T. L. Stryker
Mr. W. K. Mauney	Mr. M. L. Rhodes
Mr. Myron Fisher	Mr. Herman Payne
Mr. R. B. Minges	Mr. John Herion

RESOLUTION

The following Resolution was offered by Prof. H. R. Greenholt, Ph.D., and adopted:

Resolved:

That the Synod urge congregations to make possible the attendance of pastors, who are not delegates, at the Cleveland Convention of the United Lutheran Church In America, by providing the necessary expenses, or a major part thereof, and, that the President of the Synod should communicate this resolution to the Officials of our Congregations.

Submitted by

PROF. H. R. GREENHOLT, Ph.D.

Adjournment was with prayer by Dr. B. S. Brown, Jr.

SIXTH SESSION

Wednesday evening, February 27, 1946 — 8:00 P. M.

The liturgist for the Vespers was the Rev. C. N. Yount.

Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, President and Special representative of the United Lutheran Church In America, brought to the Convention a penetrating appeal for World Action that should stir our souls to meet the test of our faith with greater works for our Lord.

Offering: $226.58.

SEVENTH SESSION

Thursday Morning, February 28, 1946 — 8:45 A. M.

Matins were conducted by the Rev. Vance M. Daniel.

The President called the Convention to order.

The Minutes of the previous day's sessions were read and approved.

The roll of Ministers and Delegates was called by the Secretary.

Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

Two items have been submitted to your committee for consideration:
1. Invitations for the next convention of Synod. One from St. John's Lutheran Church of Salisbury, Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., pastor, and one from Concordia Lutheran Church, Landis, Rev. H. G. Fisher, pastor.

We recommended that because of an unusual and significant historical event in the celebration of the two hundredth anniversary of St. John's Church in 1947, that this invitation be accepted.

We also recommend that Synod expresses its deep appreciation to Concordia Church for its invitation, with the hope that in the near future the Synod may have the pleasure of meeting with them.
2. A petition from the Council of Augsburg Lutheran Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., recommending a minimum salary of $1800.00 for pastors of Synod. We recommend that the petition be referred to the Executive Committee with the instruction that it study the situation with regard to adequate support of pastors by their congregations, and endeavor to effect arrangements for increased salaries in parishes where the support is found to be inadequate for the maintenence of a reasonable standard of living.

Respectfully submitted,

J. F. CRIGLER
V. R. CROMER — J. T. FISHER
B. J. WESSINGER — CLEM B. HOLDING

The report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was read by the Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., and voted considered seriatim.

Item number 1 was adopted.

Item number 2 was adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

At this time the Convention paused while Dr. G. H. Rhodes led the Convention in prayer for the sick.

Report of Committee on Women's Work

On account of travel restrictions imposed by the Office of Defense Transportation the Women's Missionary Society held no convention in 1945. It was also necessary to cancel the spring conferences. However a questionnaire was sent out to each Synodical Society covering the election of officers and an opportunity to vote on the recommendations.

All reports for the year, which were very commendable, were published in Bulletins which were sent to all societies. The following recommendations were adopted by the vote on the questionnaire:

1. That one-half of the Week of Prayer offerings be used for North Carolina Missions.

2. That $2500 be given to Grace Lutheran Church, Bessemer City.

3. That $2500 be given to Trinity Lutheran Church, Sanford.

4. That $2000 be given each year for five years to Chapel Hill.

The total contributions this past year amounted to $33,445.76 as over against $27,599.15 the previous year.

The Missionary Women of our Synod are doing commendable work in extending Christ's Kingdom. We wish for them God's richest blessings.

I am happy to introduce the President of the Women's Missionary Society who will now bring the greetings of her Synodical.

GEO. H. RHODES
P. G. KINNEY
M. J. KLUTTZ
M. F. P. TROUTMAN
W. E. FREEZE

The report of the Committee on Women's Work was presented by the Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D.D.

Mrs. Aubrey Mauney, president of the Woman's Synodical, spoke in connection with this report.

The report was adopted as a whole.

At this juncture President Morgan called on Dr. Franklin C. Fry to speak, and he revealed some illuminating developments on the Pension plan, and indicated certain means and methods in regard to World Action.

NOTICE

Notice is hereby given by the undersigned of a proposed amendment to the Constitution of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina:

Article 10 of the Constitution of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, reads:

"THE CONGREGATIONS

"1. It shall be the duty of the Congregation (or Congregations) or Church Council (or Councils) of every parish belonging to the Synod to elect annually from its communicant members in good standing a lay delegate who shall represent the parish at all meetings of Synod and of Conference, and submit his report to the parish; and the congregation or parish shall arrange to pay his and their pastor's regular expenses to be in full attendance upon such meetings. It shall also elect an alternate to take the place of the regular delegate in his absence."

The proposed amendment to read:

"1. It shall be the duty of the Congregation (or Congregations) or Church Council (or Councils) of every parish belonging to the Synod to elect from its communicant members in good standing two lay delegates to the 1948 meeting of Synod, one of whom shall be elected for a term of two years and one of whom shall be elected for a term of one year, and thereafter each and every said parish shall annually elect one lay delegate for a term of two years, who shall represent the parish at all meetings of Synod and of Conference, and submit their report to the parish; and the congregation or parish shall arrange to pay their and their pastor's regular expenses to be in full attendance upon such meetings. It shall also elect annually an alternate for each regular delegate to take the place of said regular delegate in his absence."

CARL M. SIMPSON	JOHN H. HERION
CLEM B. HOLDING	G. DWIGHT CONRAD
W. A. GOODWIN	T. L. WITHERSPOON
D. P. RUDISILL	HENRY A. SCHRODER

The above Notice was given by Mr. Clem B. Holding and others.

It was voted to receive the Notice as information in contemplation of a proposed Amendment to the Constitution.

RESOLUTION

The following Resolution was offered by the Rev. R. L. Fritz, Sr., D.D., LL.D., and adopted.

Resolve, that the Synod suggest to the President and Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, that they consider the matter of providing a top story, or other adequate and suitable room, in one of the proposed new buildings soon to be erected on the campus, as a Museum for preserving manuscripts, heirlooms, etc., having to do with the life and history of our people and the Church.

Signed: R. L. FRITZ.

The Brotherhood

Brethren of the Synod:

Again we have just ended one of the most successful years in Brotherhood history. Significant gains are noted in a) congregational organizations; b) membership; c) subscriptions to LUTHERAN MEN; d) district attendance; e) Loan & Gift Fund; f) Chapel Hill church fund; g) Boy Scouting; h) etc. During the year two new directors were elected by the Executive Committee, namely: Boy Scouting and Evangelism. Again, all congregational Brotherhoods paid Synodical and U.L.C.A. dues. Again our Synodical contributed to the U.L.C.A. Brotherhood Treasury $500 out of its budget.

District meetings on April 29th were in most instances given to a program on Lutheran World Action. Again this year upon recommendation of the president and by action of the convention, district meetings on March 31st, 1946, will be given to a program on Lutheran World Action.

Substantial progress has been made in gathering in funds with which to build a church at Chapel Hill. However, the goal is quite distant, and many of our congregations have not responded. Upon the recommendations of the president and the director of the fund the convention has emphasized the importance of bringing this campaign to a successful conclusion at the earliest possible time. All congregations as well as individuals of financial ability are urged to lend their aid in this cause.

For the past 5 years it has been my joy and privilege to serve as your Brotherhood president. They have been years of rich experiences; rich in that I have learned to know the clergy and the laity in the Church; and, too, that my life has been greatly enriched. For all these blessings I am truly grateful. For your counsel, loyalty, cooperation, and labor I am thankful. May I bespeak for my successor that same co-operation and devotion which attended my administration?

Not only am I most sincerely grateful to the pastors and laymen who have contributed so generously to Brotherhood expansion in our Synod, but my sincere gratitude goes out to Almighty God for His Grace and Sustaining Power.

Respectfully submitted,

Z. B. TREXLER, President.

Auditor's Report

North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood

Guy M. Beaver, Treasurer, Concord, N. C.

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 1945

Receipts:

Synodical Brotherhood Dues—1945	
Assessed January 1, 1945 and paid 100%	$ 581.00
Synodical Brotherhood Dues—1944	5.00
National Brotherhood Dues—1945	
Assessed January 1, 1945 and paid 100%	581.00

Nathional Brotherhood Dues—1944		5.00
Net Banquet Gain		177.63
Special Contribution—Sharon Brotherhood, Gibsonville, N. C.		6.33
Synodical Apportionment:		
Central District	$ 61.87	
Southern District	80.96	
Western District	138.12	
Northern District	147.63	
Eastern District	23.80	
Piedmont District	47.62	
TOTAL		$ 500.00
Chaplain Subscriptions to "Lutheran Men":		
Eastern District	$ 31.79	
Northern District	60.00	
Western District	91.00	
Augsburg Church, Winston-Salem, N. C.	5.00	
Emmanuel Church, High Point, N. C.	5.00	
Brotherhood Rally, Hickory, N. C.	50.11	
TOTAL		$ 242.90
Contributions to Lutheran World Action		32.87
Contribution by Mr. Aubrey Mauney, promotional expense for University Lutheran Church, Chapel Hill, N. C.		500.00
Contribution by Mr. A. W. Fisher—Supplies for Loan and Gift Fund		22.00
Donations to University Lutheran Church Building Fund		4,018.00
Donations from First Church, Albemarle, N. C., for St. Andrews Lutheran Church, Lenoir Rhyne College		1,000.00
Loan and Gift Fund:		
Central District	$ 35.83	
Eastern District	33.33	
Grace Church, Boone, N. C.	5.00	
Calvary Church, Concord, N. C.	66.50	
R. B. Minges, Fayetteville, N. C.	500.00	
TOTAL		$ 640.66
Cash in Bank November 1, 1944		257.46
TOTAL RECEIPTS & BALANCE		$ 8,569.85

Disbursements:

National Brotherhood Dues—1944	$ 5.00
National Brotherhood Dues—1945	581.00
Synodical Brotherhood Dues—1945	55.50
Synodical Brotherhood Dues—1944	.50

Remittance of Special Contribution to U.L.C.A.	6.33
Postage, Printing and Mailing	242.54
Bond Premiums	27.50
Printing Minutes	193.25
Loan and Gift Fund Reports	18.00
Audit	50.00
Sundry Expense	6.62
Chares S. Heilig, Treasurer Loan and Gift Fund	640.00
Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer Lutheran World Action	32.87
Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer University Lutheran Church Building Fund	4,018.00
Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer St. Andrews Lutheran Church	1,000.00
Earle W. Bader, Ex-Secretary, Subscriptions to Lutheran Men for chaplains	242.90
Earle W. Bader, Ex-Secretary, Apportionment to U.L.C.A. Brotherhood	500.00
Promotional Expense for University Lutheran Church	303.80
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 7,924.47
Cash in Bank October 31, 1945	645.38
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS & BALANCE	$ 8,569.85

North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund

Avery R. Rhyne, Treasurer, Charlotte, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 1945

Receipts:		
Contributions and Pledges Received:		
Cash	$ 7,809.28	
U. S. War Bonds Maturity Value $2,100.00 Twelve Years Hence—Cost Value	1,554.00	
TOTAL		$ 9,363.28
Interest on Government Bond	$ 260.00	
Interest on Mortgages	60.00	
TOTAL		320.00
TOTAL REVENUE		$ 9,683.28
Notes Receivable—Return of Principal		$16,455.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$26,138.28
Cash Balance, November 1, 1944:		
Cash in Bank		10,651.98
TOTAL RECEIPTS & BALANCE		$36,790.26

Disbursements:			
Bank Exchange Charges		$ 6.30	
Investments:			
U. S. War Bonds Series "F"		27,639.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			$27,645.30
Cash in Bank October 31, 1945		$ 7,104.30	
Cash on Hand:			
Kimbrall Memo Kannapolis	$ 200.00		
Check of Avery R. Rhyne			
United Evangelical Lutheran Synod Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer	1,840.66	2,040.66	
			9,144.96
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS & BALANCE			$36,790.26

BALANCE SHEET — OCTOBER 31, 1945

ASSETS.

Cash:			
The Commercial National Bank, Charlotte, N. C.		$ 7,104.30	
Cash on Hand		2,040.66	
TOTAL CASH			$ 9,144.96
U. S. War Bonds:			
Series F Bonds—Cost		$55,037.50	
Accrued Interest to October 31, 1945		453.44	
TOTAL		$55,490.44	
Series G Bonds—Cost		10,400.00	
TOTAL U. S. BONDS			65,890.94
TOTAL ASSETS			$75,035.90

SURPLUS.

Surplus November 1, 1944		$65,093.52	
Additions:			
Total Revenue	$9,683.28		
Less Bank Exchange Charges	6.30		
BALANCE	$9,676.98		
Add Interest Accured on Bonds	$ 265.40		
NET ADDITION TO SURPLUS		$ 9,942.38	
TOTAL SURPLUS OCTOBER 31, 1945			$75,035.90

AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE

The cash in banks was reconciled with statements furnished by the depositories. The cash receipts of record were traced into the banks and disbursements were supported by cancelled checks which were examined by us. The United States War Bonds are kept on deposit with the Charlotte Branch, Federal Reserve System, Charlotte, North Carolina and the Bond receipts were examined by us. The accrued interest on the bonds has been accrued to October 31, 1945.

In our opinion the foregoing Exhibits taken from our audit present fairly the financial position of the North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood and the North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund at October 31, 1945 and a correct statement of cash receipts and disbursements for the year.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK P. BUCK COMPANY,

Certified Public Accountants.

Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work

Your committee notes that all District meetings have been well attended, and that the programs were of a constructive and inspirational nature; that the Loan and Gift Fund now amounts to $75,000.

A program of Evangelism is now being promoted by the Brotherhood under the leadership of Mr. Zeb B. Trexler. Boy Scouting has revived under the leadership of the Brotherhood. The Brotherhood had much to do with the good reports on the Church College Appeal, the Chapel Hill project, and Lutheran World Action.

Four new Brotherhoods were organized during the year, and two new Districts formed. Subscriptions to Lutheran Men have increased substantially.

We recommend:

1. That thanks be expressed for the address of Dr. Empie at the Brotherhood banquet last fall in Salisbury.
2. That the Brotherhood Rally be continued at the Summer Church School for Church Workers.
3. That a rising vote of thanks be expressed to the Past President, Mr. Zeb B. Trexler and his corps of workers.
4. That commendation be expressed to the Brotherhood for liberalizing its Plans of Loans and Gifts.
5. That a representative of the Brotherhood be given a few minutes at this time to speak on its work.

The Committee,

B. J. WESSINGER
C. LEE SHIPTON
AUBREY MAUNEY

The report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work was presented by the Rev. B. J. Wessinger.

Mr. Zeb B. Trexler spoke in behalf of the work of the Brotherhood.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran

During the year past we have sought from month to month to emphasize the "Calendar of Causes" of the U.L.C.A. In the April copy special emphasis was given to the "Lutheran World Action Appeal". Copies of the April number were mailed to every congregation in the Synod. Full reports, covering the annual meeting of Synod and the Brotherhood Convention, were given. Reports of the work of our Institutions—the Seminary, the Lowman Home, and the Orphan Home—have been made from time to time. Our own institution—Lenoir Rhyne College—has made a month to month report. The June copy of the paper was given wholly to the cause of the College.

Approximately 63,000 copies of the paper were placed in the mails in 1945—an average of 5000 copies each month. The present number of subscribers is 5,400. The Committee on "North Carolina Lutheran" had one meeting during the year to consider the increased cost of publication, and decided to increase the rate from 25c to 30c per subscriber when the paper is placed in every home of a Parish.

A financial report is attached.

B. E. PETREA, Editor and Business Manager.

Receipts.

Bank Balance December 31, 1944	$ 397.61
From Treasurer Heilig (Editor)	200.00
Lenoir Rhyne College (June Special)	116.80
Resolutions	38.31
Collected on 1944 back subscriptions	188.10
Collected on 1945 subscriptions	1,165.80
TOTAL	$2,106.62

Disbursements.

Rowan Printing Company (62000 copies)	$1,418.00
Salary—Editor	300.00
Postage	1.00
TOTAL	$1,719.00
Bank Balance December 31, 1945	387.62
TOTAL	$2,106.62

THE COMMITTEE.

The report of the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran was presented by the Rev. B. E. Petrea, and adopted as a whole.

Report of the Committee on Young People's Work

The Luther League of North Carolina was not able to hold a full Convention in 1945 because of O. D. T. restrictions, but the Executive Committee did hold a two-day session in Emanuel Lutheran Church, Lincolnton, on Aug. 8th. and 9th. and attended to necessary items of business and made plans for another year's work.

The Rev. J. W. Iddings who was appointed chaplain for the meeting, brought splendid meditations on the following subjects: "Seekers Of God", Followers Of God", and "God, My Neighbor and I". The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., Pastor of Emmanuel Lutheran Church, delivered the address on Wednesday night, August 8th. at 8:00 P. M. on the subject, "Forward, Be Our Watchword".

The Luther League had a splendid year from the standpoint of finances. The budget was oversubscribed with every League making a pledge which shows a fine spirit of cooperation and a keen sense of obligation. All of the Leagues' obligations were paid in full and out of the surplus in the treasury, $1000. was given to Trinity Sanford, and $1000. war bond series G. was purchased and will be held in trust until such a time when it can be used in aiding the North Carolina Synod in securing a suitable location for a summer school assembly.

Spring and Fall Conferences were held in each district and from reports the attendance was very encouraging, in some instances larger than in any previous year.

The League took an active part in the Church Workers Summer School, which was held at Lenoir Rhyne College July 22-28. Helpful League Conferences were held. Leaguers took part in the fellowship Hour and Sunset Devotions, and conducted Family Altar at Highland Hall each night at bedtime.

Plans have been made for the employment of a field secretary for the summer of 1946 who will work with Leagues already organized and seek to organize leagues in congregations where none exists.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER N. YOUNT, Chairman
F. LESLIE CONRAD, JR.
HERMAN W. CAUBLE
V. J. CLINE
NORMAN C. LENTZ

The report of the Committee on Young Peoples' Work was read by the Rev. Walter N. Yount.

Mr. Earl Townsend, official representative of the Luther League, was heard in connection with the report.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Members in Service

One hundred sixty-two congregations report that 5,564 members of the N. C. Synod, have entered the armed service of our nation—of these 5,442 were men and 122 were women.

A total of 186 are reported lost in action or otherwise. Seventy-one have paid the supreme sacrifice since the last Meeting of Synod and their memory is honored by a special Service conducted by Chaplains John Barringer and Claude V. Deal with the colors presented by Chaplains C. Ross Ritchie and Walter Sigmon.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. NORRIS.

The report on Civilians in the Armed Forces was presented by the Rev. J. L. Norris, and adopted.

Chaplain C. V. Deal was the speaker for a Memorial Service held in connection with this report, and summary of his remarks are herewith preserved. With this service the Seventh session adjourned.

IN MEMORIAM

For great good a great price is demanded. The world is still counting the cost of Victory. Upon some of these losses there can be no computation of cost; for who can price a human life, or who can appraise human agony or suffering or the terrible emptiness caused by the permanent absence of a beloved member of a family or a group? Who can estimate the loss of future leadership to a community, the state, the nation and above all to God's Church? The dawn of peace is breaking after a night of terror when men lived from second to second with bated breath and whispered prayers for deliverance. That dawn begins faintly to reveal with horrible reality the terrible finality of war in men and material. We are appalled by the desolation and bleakness of what we see, and in that solemn morning we gather with tender hands Our Dead and give them the blessedness of a Christian burial.

As a Church we now gather to pay yet more tribute to our Dead who gave themselves without stint, that you, our beloved home-folks would never know the terrors of other peoples, caught in the whirlpool of war. I feel that were they here, they would say to us that they had not died in vain, knowing that those they left behind had been spared the agonizing devastation that other loved ones of other nations have known. As we come together for our first peace-time meeting as a Synod, we rejoice in the peace that they bought, but we also sorrow over those who did not live to know the joy of peace nor the happiness of home-coming. But they who died in the Lord have a Home-coming that is eternal and a peace that passeth human understanding. May the God of

all Compassion in His infinite mercy and love bring, His consolation to you who have suffered so bitter bereavement through the demands of war on you and your loved ones. May it comfort your longing hearts to realize that your absent ones, who sleep in the far corners of the earth, died in the interest of civilization and I firmly believe in the cause of Almighty God and His Kingdom. God, I know, did not cause this catastrophe through which we have just passed, nor would he ask men to destroy each other in defense of His ideals and principles. But primarily we know that this war was fought against the unspirituality of the world and because of the unspirituality of the defending nations.

Those we honor this day died in protest against the cheapness of human life and in emphasis of man's real value. God created man in His own image and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life and man became a living soul. At that moment life lost its cheapness and assumed real and eternal value and the stilled voices of those absent are emphasizing these values and protesting against idealisms and the philosophies that hold human life cheap. Their death cries out a protest against greed and selfishness which have been fostering death and destruction for ages.

Their absence emphasizes that the moral code of the universe had been violated. There is a right way that life must be lived if it is to be lived creatively and if life's grain is violated then history revolts and death and destruction results. History is a bloody record rising up to rebuke us from generation to generation and age to age. Its bloodstained pages contains the story of savagery and bestiality from then to now. It has just repeated itself and nations are again wringing their hands and wearing mounring because their generation violated the ideals of right and history revolted. This Memorial Service is in honor of those who took part in quelling a revolution against God and His Ethics, that the forces of righteouesness might awake and marshal their moral might against future violations.

Finally the loss of these our members, emphasizes a great need of Brotherhood in the world. God has always willed that man should see man as a brother and to love and live as brethren. He has willed that Man be kindly, affectionate, one to another in brotherly love preferring one another, and through the ages Our Great God taught this great lesson and in dying Christ emphasized it. If we could forget God's emphasis on this score, we would go no further than the absent places in our homes and the emptiness in many hearts to realize that we must establish brotherhood in the world or fail as a Christian Church or fall as a civilization.

In the face of the rebuke of these our honored Dead, I pledge to their memory to see in every man a child of Our Heavenly Father endowed with an undying soul. I will remember, regardless of race or creed that His body is the temple of a soul. I will strive for the right against the bitter wrong. I will pray and labor for the day when the brotherhood of man shall become a fulfilled Christian ideal and the unspirituality that brought death to these we honor shall become spirituality that will maintain peace to these who now live and to those who will live in future days.

CHAPLAIN C. V. DEAL.

Members of the North Carolina Synod Killed in Service

Locality	Church	Name
Alamance	Alamance	Jennings Maness
Albemarle	First Church	Watt G. Efird, Jr., Richard T. Henning, Charles Edwin Crawley
Andrews	St. Andrews	Gordon Cathey, Burton Nichols, Richard Hogsed, John Holland
Asheboro	St. Johns	David Henry Cline
Bear Poplar	St. Lukes	Robert Lee Karriker
Belmont	Holy Comforter	David Norman Owens
Bessemer City	Grace	James Ashber, Norman Rhyne, Wilbur Willis
Boone	Mt. Pleasant	Ben Lookabill
Burlington	Macedonia	Richard A. May, Russell Ketner, Forest R. Phibbs
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	W. O. Deal, Jr., Norris G. Ijames, Leonard C. Helms
Charlotte	St. Lukes	Lonnie Robert Turner, Donnelly Carlton Cameron
Charlotte	St. Marks	William Farris Dixon, Jr., George Albert Lawing, Arno Seifart, Ferdinand Henry Marz, Jr.
Cherryville	St. Johns	Benjamin M. Summer, Bain C. Leonhardt, Max D. Carpenter
China Grove	Concordia	Kenneth James Foutz
China Grove	Ebenezer	Harold Lloyd Patterson, Frank Weaver, Lewis R. Lyerly, Arthur H. Petrea
China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	Lonnie M. Efird, Carl E. Kimball
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Foil E. Suther, William T. Albright, Ernest B. Stirewalt, Homer P. Shue
China Grove	St. Marks	J. W. Warner, Harry Lee Safrit
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	Fred Arndt, William Isenhour
Cleveland	The Parish	Billy Daywalt
Concord	Prosperity	Carl W. Sifford, Glenn Faggart, Buckwell Crowell, Carl Goodman, Herman Boger
Concord	St. James	Jimmie Conzine, W. Ralph Litaker
Concord	St. Johns	George W. Tarlton
Concord	Trinity	Luther Richard Overcash
Crouse	Bethpage	Luther Blair Reep
Dallas	Holy Communion	Zado Thornburg (3 names not reported)
Dallas	Philadelphia	Carl Hoyle
Dallas	St. Pauls	Ralph H. Rhyne
Durham	St. Pauls	Ladd B. Fuqua (2 names not reported)

Locality	Church	Name
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	H. L. Lunquist
East Spencer	Christ	Harold Ketchie, Edward Miller
Faith	Faith	Myron Frick
Fayetteville	St. James	Fred S. Callahan, Jr., Harold F. Krauss, Jr.
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Sidney Absher, Ralph Rhyne
Gibsonville	Friedens	Harry Wagoner, George Boring
Gibsonville	Sharon	John Greeson, Vance Patton, Auburn Hewitt (1 name not reported)
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	Martin Barnhardt, Jack Misenheimer, Flowe Barrier
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Alfred Fieschel
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Blackburn Boyd, Robert Stamey Sigmon, Walter Harold Poovey, Earl C. Poovey
Granite Falls	St. Matthews	(1 name not reported)
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	Thomas Wood, Billy Rufus Peeler
Hickory	Bethany	Frank B. Hammond, Jr., Harvey Setzer, Thurston Hollar
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Sidney Vernon Alley, Alfred P. Whitner
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Herman C. Austin, James A. Lineberger
Hickory	New Jerusalem	Charles Smith
Hickory	St. Timothy	John Walter Herman, James Davis Holloway
Hickory	Zion	Albert Lee Ward
High Point	Emmanuel	James Bradford Conrad
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	Verlie Powell Deal, Franklin Glenn Eckard
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Judge Y. Trammell, Jr., Frank M. Cook
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Crawford V. Freeze, Jr., Clyde R. Upright, Jay Lee Coone, George R. Wall
Kings Mountain	St. Matthews	Hunter Crowder
Landis	Trinity	Harvey Phillip Castor, David L. Overcash, Herman Readling
Liberty	Grace	John Franklin Kime, E. K. McArthur, Jr.
Liberty	Melanchthon	David Offman
Liberty	Lows	Junius M. Greeson
Lexington	Becks	Efird Beck
Lexington	St. Lukes	Calvin Holman Swicegood
Lincolnton	Daniels	Henry Alfred Kisler
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	John Mauney, James Leonard Freddie Lee Seagle

Locality	Church	Name
Lincolnton	Grace	(one name not reported
Maiden	Salem	(one name not reported
Monroe	St. Lukes	Doyle David Montgomery
Mooresville	St. Marks	John Brem Smith
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	Thomas C. McAllister
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	Boyd Allman
Newton	Beth Eden	Augustus Little Arndt, Floyd C. Johnson
Newton	St. James	Jack Sigmon
Newton	St. Pauls	Donald Milton Coulter
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Fred O. Sipe
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Arthur Lee Schulken
Rockwell	St. James	Hal Edward Miller, Jacob Myron Miller, Hoyle Junior Miller, Wade Harold Winecoff
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Floyd Alexander Beaver
Rural Hall	Shiloh	Luther Hege, Clarence Beck
Salisbury	Grace	Clarence Billie Jones
Salisbury	Organ	Norman Ballard, Vincent Bost, Frank Shoe, Jason Park, Billie Ritchie
Salisbury	Salem	Doyt Watson
Salisbury	St. Johns	Joe Hearne Rufty, Edwin Shoaf, Harold Lee Clark
Salisbury	St. Matthews	Kermit L. Lyerly, James Herman Starnes
Salisbury	St. Pauls	Daniel Wise, Ralph A. Ritchie, Harold Ray Cruse
Salisbury	Union	Edward Efird, Robert Glenn Agner
Stanley	Christ	Jake W. Rhyne, Jr.
Statesville	St. Johns	Plato Brown, Wilbur Hollar, Charles Patterson, William Waller, Charles Lanier
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	John Glenn Cates
Statesville	Sharon	Glenn D. Boliek
Taylorsville	Friendship	Fred C. Fox, Raymond Isenhour, Rayford Daniel Bowman, Marvin Stafford, David Eugene Goble, Thomas E. Jenkins, Clarence E. Jolly
Taylorsville	Shiloh	Conley J. Cline, James Benfield
Thomasville	Grace	Thomas L. Peacock
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Osborne Alexander Hoover, Voight Brady Hoover
Vale	Trinity	Austin Gilbert
Wilmington	St. Pauls	Richard Davis
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ralph Fenton Kimball, John Culver Alspaugh, Jr.

EIGHTH SESSION

Thursday Afternoon, February 28, 1946 — 2:00 P. M.

Devotions were conducted by the Rev. James C. Dickert.

President Morgan called the Convention to order, and the Synod resumed its business.

Amendment to By-Law

Notice having been given at a previous session of the Synod of a proposed Amendment to the By-Law, the following motion was made by the Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D.

That By-Law 6, governing the election of delegates to the Conventions of the United Lutheran Church In America (1945 Minutes of the Synod page 98), be rescinded; and,

That By-Law 6, as adopted at the 1941 Convention of the Synod, be and is hereby adopted as By-Law 6.

The above proposed change in the Constitution was adopted.

Standing Resolution

The following Standing Resolution was offered by the Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D., and adopted:

STANDING RESOLUTION: That the Committee to nominate delegates to the United Lutheran Church In America be instructed to select at least one-half its nominees from among those who have not represented the Synod as delegates within a period of ten years.

It was voted to request Chaplain C. V. Deal to furnish the Secretary with copy of his Memorial Message, and the same to be printed in the Minutes.

Prof. M. C. Yoder made a brief statement in regard to the progress of the St. Andrews Church building fund, and distributed mimeographed statements for the information of the Synod.

Report of Committee on Writing of History of the Synod

A verbal report on Writing the History of the Synod was given by Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.

Report of Committee on Publicity

Your committee with the cooperation of the local church has covered the proceedings of Synod, both in the local press and over the Associated Press, the reports being handled in many of the state papers in more or less abbreviated form.

Advanced publicity was given the A. P. through the Salisbury Post who handled it willingly. It seems however, that it is the policy of the A. P. that such publicity be released through the press where the convention is to be held. For this reason most papers carried the A. P. news out of Winston-Salem.

We're trying religiously to conform to the schedule submitted by Editor Ruff who asks, "Give us the news that's news when it's news." Pastors can co-operate with your committee and help wonderfully by submitting news matters of outstanding interest to your committee chairman.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. PHILLIPS
J. E. WALKER
CARL H. FISHER
A. L. MOOSE
L. E. FISHER

The reeport of the Committee on Publicity was presented by the Rev. Chas. A. Phillips, and adopted as a whole.

Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature

Your committee contacted by letter all pastors in charge of congregations with a view of increasing their interest in the promotion of the circulation of "The Lutheran," especially during "Church Papers Month." An article stressing the importance of Lutheran literature in the home was printed in "The North Carolina Lutheran."

Under the date of February 21, 1946, the publishers of "The Lutheran" report:

"There has been a splendid increase, in fact over 10,000 new subscriptions reached us within three months so that we are not yet in position to make a detailed report to Synod. We find, however, that we received 555 new subscriptions and 611 renewals".

This is a substantial increase over last year.

Due to the paper shortage the publication of books has been limited. A sixth volume of sermons edited by Dr. Paul Zellar Strodach, entitled

"Divine Invasion," is off the press. Now that restrictions are lifted, a number of projected publications by the Muhlenberg Press will make their appearance at an early date.

The department of Visual Aid has been enlarged and is offering an ever increasing service to the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

OLIN W. SINK
JOHN A. PLESS
BERNARD A. TREXLER
W. C. ODELL
B. A. BARRINGER

The report of the Committee On Lutheran Literature was presented by the Rev. Olin W. Sink, and adopted as a whole.

Committee on Manifest Life of the Church

In view of the fact that there were no forms issued for a report on the Manifest Life of the Church this year, the committee had no report to make.

Report of the Archivist

Since the last meeting of the Synod in convention several organizations of the Church have submitted certain records which have been properly filed in the archives of the Synod housed in the Carl Augustus Rudisill Library at Lenoir Rhyne College.

During the year different persons had occasion to consult the materials now in the archives. These materials are accessible to any member of the Synod who comes to the campus.

Respectfully submitted,

H. R. GREENHOLT, Archivist.

The report of the Archivist was read by Prof. H. R. Greenholt, and adopted.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

On October 5, 1945, your Committee on Church Architecture met in the Library of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, with the following members present: Rev. C. N. Yount, Rev. F. P. Cauble, Rev. G. F. Schott, and Mr. R. L. Clemmer. Dr. J. L. Morgan, President of Synod, and Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Secretary of the Committee on Home Missions also were present. Prior to that date an informal consultation was held in the office of Mr. E. W. Wagoner in Salisbury, due to the fact that he could not attend the meeting in Hickory.

Plans for a new Parsonage in Goldsboro and a new Church in Sanford have been studied and approved by the committee. Other plans have come to our attention for review, notably the complete set of blueprints and specifications for new Christiana Church, Granite Quarry, and preliminary plans for Holy Trinity Church, Gastonia, and for Faith Lutheran Church near Salisbury. Many other congregations have plans in the process of preparation, which will materialize in new and improved Churches and Parsonages within the next few years.

During the year your committee has collected the following books which are available for your use:

"Church Symbolism" by F. R. Webber.

"Christian Symbolism" by Thomas Albert Stafford.

"Planning and Financing the New Church" by Martin Anderson.

"Planning the Small Church" by the Home Missions Council.

"Building and Equipment for Christian Education" by the Interdenominational Bureau of Architecture.

Two other books have been ordered, "A Portfolio of Church Plans" by E. L. Bowman, and "The Church Beautiful" by John R. Scotford.

The CHRISTIAN HERALD publishes twice a year a "Church Building Section" which can be secured free of charge. If interested, write Phelps Pratt, Christian Herald, 419 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y. The February issue just published has some very valuable articles. Other sources of information and service were given in our report last year.

It is estimated that Protestant bodies in America have in store as much as $750,000,000 to be used in Church buildings. From all indications it appears that our own Synod will have its share in this great forward movement. The committee has no recommendations, but offers its services wherever they might be desired. We call attention to the fact, however, that the present and immediate future hold serious difficulties in building operations. Materials are scarce, which compels the use of many substitutes. Prices are abnormally high, and builders must take what they can get and pay the price. It is probable that slightly more favorable conditions will prevail within the next year or two, and we most heartily encourage every step that can be taken in preparation for future building.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE

C. N. YOUNT, Chairman.

G. F. SCHOTT, Sec.

The report of the Committee on Architecture was read by the Rev. C. N. Yount and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches

The Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches calls attention to several outstanding activities of the Council: First, the continued expansion of its week day program, namely, the teaching of the Bible in the public schools of the state. This work has grown to such proportions that the Council is preparing to employ a full-time supervisor. Second: the increasing amount of Protestant religious news which the Council is getting in the daily and weekly newspapers of the state. Third: the annual Convocation of Churches, scheduled this year for the week after Easter, in Charlotte.

Your committee recommends that the Synod continue its present relationship with the North Carolina Council of Churches and contribute $150 this year to the Council's work.

Respectfully submitted:

REV. H. A. SCHRODER	MR. H. E. MCTEER
REV. G. H. RHODES, D.D.	MRS. AUBREY MAUNEY
REV. F. L. CONRAD, D.D.	MRS. FRED R. SHEPHERD
REV. WALTER B. FREED	PROF. H. A. FISHER, LL.D.
REV. S. W. HAHN, D.D.	

The report of the Committee on the North Carolina Council Of Churches was presented by the Rev. H. A. Schroder and adopted.

Committee of Conference Presidents

Two meetings of the Committee of Presidents were held in 1945, one on September 17, and the other on December 27. At the September meeting, arrangements were made for the fall Conference meetings. The subject selected for consideration at those meetings was "Stewardship": 1. Set forth in the opening sermons for the respective meetings, from the text, "For a great door and effectual is opened unto me." 2. Reasons for it, presented by Rev. V. R. Cromer, and 3. Its operations, by Dr. Clarence C. Stoughton, Stewardship Secretary. The meetings were held as follows:

Western, St. Timothy, Conover, October 30.

Southern, Lutheran Chapel, East Gastonia, October 31.

Northern, Christ Church, East Spencer, November 1.

Eastern, First Church, Greensboro, November 2.

The topic selected for the spring meetings in 1946 is "Home Missions," and the dates for the meetings are May 7, 8, 9, 10, one day each respectively. At the December meeting, the Committee considerd plans for carrying out the Lutheran World Action appeal for 1946 and 1947, for the $10,000,000.00 called for by the National Lutheran Council. Our Synod's part in that appeal will be $145,312.24. It is the opinion of your Committee that we should aim to raise at least 75% of this goal in 1496. This sum will be apportioned among the four Conferences, but no attempt has been made

to apportion it to the respective congregations. However, the 75% of the amount called for in 1946, will be practically the same as our regular synodical apportionments for that year. Plans have been made to hold group meetings in different parts of the territory during the first part of March this year, to consider the needs of this appeal.

Other matters considered, from time to time, by this Committee include missions, Christian education, men for the ministry, parish arrangements, and the general needs of the congregations in the respective Conferences.

Respectfully submitted,

S. L. SOX, Secretary.

The report of the Chairman Of Conference Presidents was presented by the Rev. S. L. Sox, and adopted.

Time and Place of 1947 Convention of the Synod

In view of a previous action of this convention selecting the Place for the 1947 Convention of the Synod, it was voted to leave the time to the discretion of the Executive Committee.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

After carefully examining the Minutes of the 1945 Convention of the Synod, and conferring with the Secretary, your committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business hereby reports that all items of the Minutes and Business have been properly considered and recorded.

Respectfully submitted:

GEO. F. SCHOTT.

RUFUS B. CULBERTSON.

The report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business was presented by the Rev. Geo. F. Schott, and adopted.

The Rev. J. L. Norris spoke commendably on the work of the American Bible Society, and recommended that the pastors avail themselves and their congregations of the Society's services.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

Be it resolved:

(1) That our heartfelt appreciation be expressed to the Pastor and members of Augsburg Lutheran Church, for the splendid entertainment given to Pastors and Delegates at this Convention; for their hospitality extended us in their homes; for the bountiful and satisfying meals served at the Church; for the services of the Organist and Church Choir, and to all who contributed to our comfort and pleasure at this meeting.

(2.) That we thank the officials of the City of Winston-Salem for their courtesies extended to us.

(3). That we express to our beloved President, Dr. J. L. Morgan, our sincere gratitude for his wise counsel, splendid leadership and faithfulness in promoting the work of the Church.

(4). That we express to Dr. Franklin C. Fry, President of the United Lutheran Church in America, deep appreciation for the honor and pleasure of his presence, and for his illuminating and inspiring messages that he brought to us, and to all others who appeared on the program of our Convention.

(5). That we gratefully acknowledge the fine services rendered our Church through Lenoir Rhyne College, the Theological Seminary at Columbia, S. C., the Orphan Home at Salem, Va., the Lowman Home at White Rock, S. C., The Sipes-Orchards Home, and to all agencies of the Church.

(6.) That we sincerely thank all newspapers which published news concerning this meeting of our Synod: particularly the Winston-Salem Journal and the Twin-City Sentinel. Also the two local Radio Stations, WSJS and WAIR.

Respectfully submitted:

W. H. DUTTON
PAUL L. MILLER
R. M. CARPENTER
GEORGE GILLON
E. J. TROUTMAN

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by the Rev. W. H. Dutton, and adopted.

Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel

The Committee on Reference and Counsel reports that all items in the order of business for this convention have received due consideration, and that all special requests for hearing have been reported at various times to the convention.

F. P. CAUBLE
RAY R. FISHER
M. R. FARRIS
L. E. FISHER
J. ALLEN ARNDT

The report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel was read by the Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., and adopted.

Committee on Absentees and Excuses

We, your committee on Absentees and Excuses, desire to submit the following report:

We recommend.

1. That, Reverends S. White Rhyne, D.D., G. W. McClanahan, D.D., A. J. Stirewalt, D.D., W. J. Boger, D.D., E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., W. H. Roof and Chaplain Roy L. Fisher be excused from all sessions of the Synod.

2. That, Reverends Cline W. Harbinson, G. H. Schott, W. G. Cobb, P. E. Moose, J. F. Deal, Walter T. Nau, J. B. Moose, D.D., LL.D., L. P. Boland, L. Clement Hahn, A. R. Beck, D.D., and D. I. Offman, be excused from part time attendance.

3. That, Messrs. J. C. Kluttz, E. L. Cloninger, B. A. Earnhardt, A. L. Pinkston, J. A. Rhyne and W. L. Isley, M.D., be excused from part time attendance.

THE COMMITTEE

C. LEE SHIPTON

G. DWIGHT CONRAD

R. H. KEPLEY

SIDNEY BASINGER

ROY GARVER

The report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses was presented by the Rev. C. Lee Shipton, and adopted.

It was voted to leave the matter of corrections of Minutes of the afternoon session to President Morgan and the Secretary.

It was voted to authorize the Officers of the Synod to make note of and enter into the Minutes any and all matters which might have been overlooked by the Synod.

The 1946 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod Of North Carolina was closed by President Morgan, using the prescribed Order For Closing Of Synods.

REV. JACOB L. MORGAN, D.D. LL.D., President.

REV. F. L. CONRAD, D.D., Secretary

Standing Committees

1. The Examining Committee:

Rev. W. H. Dutton
Rev. Paul L. Miller
Rev. C. A. Phillips
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Rev. J. A. Linn
Rev. B. J. Wessinger

2. On Church Institutions:

Rev. C. R. Patterson
Rev. A. W. Lippard
Rev. E. R. Trexler
Mr. L. C. Cauble
Mr. M. L. Rhodes

3. On Parish Education:

(1947)

Rev. H. P. Wyrick
Rev. J. White Iddings
Mr. Paul E. Fulenwider
Mr. G. C. Miller

(1948)

Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Rev. J. D. Sheppard
Mr. Ervin Lampert
Mrs. E. R. Trexler

4. On Nominations:

Rev. Olin W. Sink
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Mr. Myron Fisher
Mr. R. F. Shelby

5. On Apportionments and Adjustments:

Rev. B. E. Petrea, Statistician
Dr. L. R. Zimmerman
Dr. H. R. Greenholt
Mr. J. H. Blackwelder
Mr. W. A. Goodwin, and Chairman of Stewardship Committee

6. On Stewardship:

Rev. L. E. Blackwelder:
Rev. V. R. Cromer
Rev. C. Ross Ritchie
Prof. R. Brown McAllister
Hon. Clinton Eudy

7. On Investments:

Mr. J. L. Fisher, for 3 yrs.
Mr. W. K. Mauney, for 3 yrs.
Mr. H. E. Isenhour, for 2 yrs.
Hon. W. H. Beckerdite, for 2 yrs.
Mr. Carl V. Cline, for 1 yr.
Pres. J. L. Morgan, Ex Officio
Treas. Chas. S. Heilig, Ex Officio

8. On Audits:

Rev. Glenn A. Miller
Mr. Myron D. Brown
Mr. C. Lee Kluttz

9. On Foreign Missions:

Rev. W. B. Freed
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
Rev. W. H. Stender
Mr. George Sockwell
Mr. C. M. Simpson

10. On Social Missions:

Rev. J. L. Norris
Rev. J. L. Thornburg
Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher
Mr. T. L. Stryker
Mr. V. T. Garrison

11. On Disaster Relief:

Rev. H. P. Barringer
Rev. C. A. Misenheimer
Rev. P. E. Moose
Mr. E. L. Cloaninger
Mr. D. H. Sechrist

12. On Brotherhood Work:

Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D.
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Rev. Geo. W. Lingle
Mr. W. C. Cronenberg
Mr. Arthur E. Cross

13. On Women's Work:

Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
Rev. L. Summie Miller
Mr. C. H. Cress
Mr. C. W. Kimball

14. On Young People's Work:

Rev. Walter N. Yount
Rev. Herman W. Cauble
Rev. F. Leslie Conrad
Mr. Roy B. Bennett
Mr. Norman Lentz

15. On Manifest Life of the Church:

Rev. W. J. Roof
Rev. J. W. Link
Rev. Geo. A. Phillips
Mr. P. L. K. Deaton
Mr. J. A. Rhyne

16. On North Carolina Lutheran.:

Rev. B. E. Petrea
Rev. M. J. Kluttz
Rev. C. F. Kyles
Mr. F. S. Yount
Mr. E. V. Safrit

17. On Lutheran Literature:

Rev. G. B. Goodman
Rev. H. D. Hawthorne
Rev. P. G. Kinney
Mr. J. A. Deal
Mr. T. L. Witherspoon

18. On Publicity:

Rev. C. A. Phillips
Rev. J. E. Walker
Rev. Carl H. Fisher
Mr. L. E. Sigmon
Mr. S. M. Suther

19. On College and University Student Work:

Rev. C. E. Norman
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
Rev. E. F. Troutman
Mr. H. E. McTeer
Mr. J. H. Sigmon, Jr.

20. On Church Architecture:

Rev. C. N. Yount
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
Rev. G. F. Schott
Mr. E. W. Wagoner
Mr. R. L. Clemmer

21. On Historical Work:

Rev. Walter T. Nau
Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D.
Rev. D. I. Offman
Prof. H. R. Greenholt
Prof. J. B. Robertson

22. Necrologist:

Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D.

23. Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College on:

(1) The Gospel Ministry, Rev. K. Y. Huddle

(2) The Ministry of Mercy, Rev. A. H. Keck

(3) The Consecrated Life, Rev. W. G. Cobb

Special Committees

1. On Writing the History of Synod:

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
Rev. D. I. Offman
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. A. B. Beck, D.D.
Rev. J. B. Moose, D.D., Ph.D.
Rev. E. K. Bodie

2. On North Carolina Council of Churches:

Rev. H. A. Schroder
Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Rev. Walter B. Freed
Rev. L. Boyd Hamm
Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.
Mr. H. E. McTeer
Mrs. Aubrey Mauney
Mrs. Fred R. Shepherd

3. On New Buildings for St. Andrew's Church:

(From the Synod)

The President of Synod
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. Carl V. Cline
(From the College)
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Prof. M. C. Yoder

4. On Group Insurance:

Mr. J. H. Herion
Mr. R. R. Isenhour
Hon. R. L. Brown, Jr.
Rev. W. G. Cobb
Rev. E. K. Bodie

5. On Assembly Grounds:

Rev. Ray R. Fisher
Rev. D. F. Swicegood
Mr. Clarence L. Whisnant
Mr. Herman Payne
Mr. Oscar Pitts

6. On Homes for Retired Ministers:

Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Mr. Ernest E. Whisnant
Mr. J. W. Jackson
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. L. L. Minges

7. On Pensions for Older Ministers:

Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Mr. J. L. Fisher
Mr. P. M. Barger

8. On Planning and Building Committee for Chapel Hill Church:

Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
Rev. W. B. Freed
Dr. F. M. Houser
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Dr. H. A. Fisher
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. R. B. Minges
Mr. Zeb B. Trexler
President J. L. Morgan, Chm.

1946 — Apportionments — 1946

N. C. & U. L. C. A.....$109,251 Jointly Owned Institutions.....$17,960

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Alamance	$ 800	$ 37	$ 28	$ 68
Asheboro	200	13	9	24
Burlington	2,232	84	63	156
Durham	480	26	20	49
Fayetteville	300	13	10	25
Goldsboro	180	10	8	19
Gibsonville:				
Frieden's	800	48	36	90
Sharon	300	17	13	32
Peace	300	16	12	30
Guilford:				
Low's	580	25	20	50
Coble's	580	31	23	57
St. Paul	168	8	6	15
Mt. Pleasant	60	4	3	7
Greensboro	1,140	45	34	87
Hamlet	180	10	7	17
High Point	2,112	66	49	122
Lexington:				
First Church	984	37	28	68
St. Luke	280	30	22	56
Pilgrim	218	20	16	40
Holly Grove	280	25	18	47
Beck	320	28	21	53
New Jerusalem	96	5	3	9
Lebanon	48	4	3	8
Liberty:				
Grace	192	9	6	17
Melanchton	60	3	2	5
Richland	6	1	1	2
Raleigh	840	32	24	60
Rocky Mount	360	18	13	33
Rural Hall:				
Nazareth	144	13	9	24
Shiloh	72	10	7	18
Sanford	72	5	4	10
Thomasville:				
Grace	660	32	24	59
Silver Valley	48	6	4	11
Wilmington:				
St. Paul	3,864	108	81	200
St. Matthew	300	24	18	44
Winston-Salem	1,920	49	37	91

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Andrews	$ 36	$ 2	$ 1	$ 4
Asheville	660	29	22	54
Claremont:				
Mt. Calvary	660	31	23	58
St. Luke	72	7	5	12
Granite Falls:				
Philadelphia	372	22	16	41
St. John	84	7	5	12
St. Matthew	48	2	2	5
Hendersonville	348	15	11	29
Hickory:				
Holy Trinity	3,000	85	63	137
St. Andrew	2,316	58	44	107
Bethany	1,500	52	39	97
St. Stephen	960	53	39	98
Mt. Olive	600	38	29	72
Good Hope	336	18	13	36
Zion	480	35	26	64
New Jerusalem	572	32	24	60
Bethlehem	480	31	23	58
St. Timothy	408	22	16	41
Hildebran	408	25	18	46
Lenoir:				
St. Stephen	504	23	17	42
St. John	36	4	3	7
Maiden:				
St. Martin	564	25	19	47
Salem	240	13	9	24
L. Chapel	96	5	3	9
Morganton	300	13	10	25
Newton:				
Beth Eden	1,200	55	41	102
St. James	900	37	28	69
Ebenezer	96	4	3	9
St. Paul	564	36	28	66
Taylorsville:				
Friendship	480	49	36	90
St. John	120	9	6	17
Shiloh	120	15	11	28
Boone:				
Grace	156	15	11	28
St. Mark	72	10	8	19
Holy Communion	84	21	16	40
Boone (Watauga):				
Mt. Pleasant	96	8	6	15
O. Mt. Pleasant	84	7	5	13
Mt. Zion	18	3	2	5
Holy Trinity	48	4	3	7

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	$ 840	$ 44	$ 34	$ 81
China Grove:				
St. Mark	1,872	70	52	110
L. Chapel	948	42	31	78

Northern Conference (Continued)

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Mt. Moriah	948	42	31	78
Cleveland:				
Lebanon	168	12	9	23
Amity	84	9	7	16
St. Matthew	36	3	2	6
Providence	36	4	3	9
Faith	984	64	48	118
Granite Quarry:				
Christiana	924	47	35	84
Wittenberg	300	21	16	39
Kannapolis:				
Bethany	960	42	31	77
St. Enoch	876	47	35	87
Ebenezer	552	37	28	69
Mt. Herman	160	17	13	31
Landis:				
Trinity	1,248	60	45	111
Concordia	996	58	43	107
Mooresville	948	34	26	63
Rockwell:				
St. James	720	48	35	74
Emmanuel	540	35	26	64
Richfield:				
Mt. Zion	312	16	12	29
Luther's	312	23	17	42
New Bethel	144	9	6	17
Salisbury:				
St. John	4,800	182	137	338
Haven	1,896	90	67	166
Messiah	108	13	9	24
Salem	672	52	39	96
Grace	648	36	27	67
St. Mark	420	25	19	49
Union	948	44	33	82
Organ	996	58	43	108
St. Paul	1,248	90	67	165
Bethel	228	19	14	36
St. Matthew	996	61	36	113
St. Peter	936	54	40	100
Spencer	672	32	24	60
East Spencer	500	24	18	44
Statesville:				
St. John	1,392	60	45	112
Mt. Herman	276	15	11	27
St. Paul	144	7	5	13
Sharon	144	15	11	27
Troutman	936	50	37	92

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle:				
First Church	$2,640	$ 68	$ 51	$126
St. Martin (S)	240	24	18	44
St. Martin (C)	48	6	4	10
Belmont	300	19	14	35

Southern Conference (Continued)

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Bessemer City	180	13	9	24
Charlotte:				
St. Mark	3,000	73	55	135
Holy Trinity	648	31	24	58
St. Luke	1,320	50	38	94
Cherryville	1,200	41	31	76
Concord:				
St. James	3,000	68	51	126
St. Andrew	300	19	14	34
Calvary	240	24	18	45
Cold Water	30	4	4	7
St. John	996	52	39	96
Prosperity	672	41	31	75
Trinity	300	22	17	31
Crouse:				
St. Paul	180	13	9	23
Bethpage	405	25	18	45
Bethel	270	17	13	31
St. Mark	282	17	13	31
Dallas:				
Holy Communion	630	26	19	48
St. Paul	630	46	35	88
Antioch	336	19	14	37
Philadelphia	228	16	12	28
East Gastonia	876	27	20	50
Gastonia	1,620	41	38	95
Gold Hill:				
St. Stephen	600	25	18	45
Mt. Olive	200	20	15	37
Kings Mountain:				
St. Matthew	2,422	60	45	111
St. Luke	150	5	4	9
Kannapolis:				
Kimball Memorial	1,944	86	65	160
Center Grove	744	35	26	65
Redeemer	180	12	9	23
Blackwelder Chapel	144	12	9	23
Lincolnton:				
Emmanuel	3,000	104	78	192
St. Luke	22	1	1	2
Daniels	840	38	28	70
Grace	472	24	18	44
Monroe:				
St. Luke	104	7	5	13
Morning Star	36	2	1	3
Mt. Holly	758	19	14	34
Mt. Pleasant:				
Holy Trinity	594	27	30	50
Mt. Gilead	108	14	10	25
Shelby	276	13	9	23
Stanly	400	22	17	31
Vale:				
Trinity	862	52	39	96
Sardis	188	16	12	30
Cedar Grove	188	17	13	31

1947 — Apportionments — 1947

N. C. & U. L. C. A.....$110,671.00 Jointly Owned Institutions....$17,960.00

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Alamance	$ 816	$ 37	$ 28	$ 68
Asheboro	204	13	9	24
Burlington	2,300	84	63	156
Durham	492	26	20	49
Fayetteville	306	13	10	25
Goldsboro	184	10	8	19
Gibsonville:				
Frieden's	816	48	36	90
Sharon	306	17	13	32
Peace	306	16	12	30
Guilford:				
Low's	592	25	20	50
Coble's	592	31	23	57
St. Paul's	172	8	6	15
Mt. Pleasant	60	4	3	7
Greensboro	1,172	45	34	87
Hamlet	184	10	7	17
High Point	2,160	66	49	122
Lexington:				
First Church	996	37	28	68
St. Luke	284	30	22	56
Pilgrim	220	20	16	40
Holly Grove	284	25	18	47
Beck	330	28	21	53
New Jerusalem	96	5	3	9
Lebanon	48	4	3	8
Liberty:				
Grace	196	9	6	17
Melanchton	60	3	2	5
Richland	6	1	1	2
Raleigh	852	32	24	60
Rocky Mount	372	18	13	33
Rural Hall:				
Nazareth	144	13	9	24
Shiloh	72	10	7	18
Sanford	72	5	4	10
Thomasville:				
Grace	672	32	24	59
Silver Valley	48	6	4	11
Wilmington:				
St. Paul	3,936	108	81	200
St. Matthew	312	24	18	44
Winston-Salem	1,956	49	37	91

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Andrews	$ 36	$ 2	$ 1	$ 4
Asheville	672	29	22	54
Claremont:				
Mt. Calvary	672	31	23	58
St. Luke	72	7	5	12
Granite Falls:				
Philadelphia	384	22	16	41
St. John	86	7	5	12
St. Matthew	50	2	2	5
Hendersonville	360	15	11	29
Hickory:				
Holy Trinity	3,120	85	63	137
St. Andrew	2,352	58	44	107
Bethany	2,000	52	39	97
St. Stephen	980	53	39	98
Mt. Olive	612	38	29	72
Good Hope	342	18	13	36
Zion	490	35	26	64
New Jerusalem	584	32	24	60
Bethlehem	490	31	23	58
St. Timothy	416	22	16	41
Hildebran	416	25	18	46
Lenoir:				
St. Stephen	516	23	17	42
St. John	36	4	3	7
Maiden:				
St. Martin	572	25	19	47
Salem	240	13	9	24
Luth.'s Chapel	96	5	3	9
Morganton	306	13	10	25
Newton:				
Beth Eden	1,500	55	41	102
St. James	918	37	28	69
Ebenezer	96	4	3	9
St. Paul	564	36	28	66
Taylorsville:				
Friendship	492	49	36	90
St. John	120	9	6	17
Shiloh	120	15	11	28
Boone:				
Grace	160	15	11	28
St. Mark	72	10	8	19
Holy Communion	84	21	16	40
Boone (Watauga):				
Mt. Pleasant	96	8	6	15
O. Mt. Pleasant	84	6	5	13
Mt. Zion	18	3	2	5
Holy Trinity	48	4	3	7

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Popular	$ 860	$ 44	$ 34	$ 81
China Grove:				
St. Mark	1,908	70	52	110
L. Chapel	960	42	31	78

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Mt. Moriah	960	42	31	78
Cleveland:				
Lebanon	168	12	9	23
Amity	84	9	7	16
St. Matthew	36	3	2	6
Providence	36	4	3	9
Faith	996	64	48	118
Granite Quarry:				
Christiana	924	47	35	84
Wittenberg	306	21	16	39
Kannapolis:				
Bethany	978	42	32	76
St. Enoch	896	47	35	87
Ebenezer	560	37	28	69
Mt. Herman	164	17	13	31
Landis:				
Trinity	1,272	60	45	111
Concordia	1,016	58	43	107
Mooresville	966	34	26	63
Rockwell:				
St. James	735	48	35	74
Emmanuel	550	35	26	64
Richfield:				
Mt. Zion	318	16	12	29
Luther's	312	23	17	42
New Bethel	144	9	6	17
Salisbury:				
St. John	5,000	182	137	338
Haven	1,920	90	67	166
Messiah	108	13	9	24
Salem	696	52	39	96
Grace	684	36	27	67
St. Mark	424	25	19	49
Union	960	44	33	82
Organ	1,016	58	43	108
St. Paul	1,260	90	67	165
Bethel	228	19	14	36
St. Matthew	1,016	61	36	113
St. Peter	954	54	40	100
Spencer	684	32	24	60
Spencer (East)	500	24	18	44
Statesville:				
St. John	1,416	60	45	112
Mt. Herman	280	15	11	27
St. Paul	144	7	5	13
Sharon	144	15	11	27
Troutman	936	50	37	92

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle:				
First Church	$2,688	$ 68	$ 51	$126
St. Martin (S)	240	24	18	44
St. Martin (C)	48	6	4	10
Belmont	306	19	14	35

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

	Synod and Synod and			
Bessemer City	180	13	9	24
Charlotte:				
St. Mark	3,060	73	55	135
Holy Trinity	744	31	24	58
St. Luke	1,344	50	38	94
Cherryville	1,224	41	31	76
Concord:				
St. James	3,060	68	51	126
St. Andrew	306	19	14	34
Calvary	245	24	18	45
Cold Water	30	4	4	7
St. John	1,016	52	39	96
Prosperity	684	41	31	75
Trinity	306	22	17	31
Crouse:				
St. Paul	184	13	9	23
Bethpage	410	25	19	45
Bethel	275	17	13	31
St. Mark	288	17	13	31
Dallas:				
Holy Communion	648	26	19	48
St. Paul	648	46	35	88
Antioch	340	19	14	37
Philadelphia	230	16	12	28
East Gastonia	892	27	20	50
Gastonia	1,654	41	38	95
Gold Hill:				
St. Stephen	612	25	18	45
Mt. Olive	200	20	15	37
Kings Mountain:				
St. Matthew	2,436	60	45	111
St. Luke	150	5	4	9
Kannapolis:				
Kimball Memorial	1,980	86	65	160
Center Grove	760	35	26	65
Redeemer	184	12	9	23
Blckwld. Chapel	148	12	9	23
Lincolnton:				
Emmanuel	3,000	104	78	192
St. Luke	22	1	1	2
Daniel's	856	38	28	70
Grace	480	24	19	44
Monroe:				
St. Luke	104	7	5	13
Morning Star	36	2	1	3
Mt. Holly	762	19	14	34
Mt. Pleasant:				
Holy Trinity	594	27	30	50
Mt. Gilead	108	14	10	25
Shelby	282	13	9	23
Stanley	408	22	17	31
Vale:				
Trinity	870	52	39	96
Sardis	190	16	12	30
Cedar Grove	190	17	13	31

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
†Alamance	Alamance	C. Lee Shipton	Mrs. Chas. Johnson	Same as Secretary	L. H. Holt
Asheboro	St. John	W. N. Yount	A. K. Shealy, 914 S. Cox	Walter A. Styres, 320 Stowe St.	J. A. Michael, S. Cox St.
Burlington	Macedonia	L. BoydHamm	J. M. Bryan, Sr., 616 S. Broad	C. A. Penrington, 501 Peele St.	L. I. Young, Box 60
Durham	St. Paul	H. A. Schroder	N. C. Bouzard, 1409 N. Duke	H. E. McTeer, 1512 N. Duke	H. H. Wise, 215 Pineview
Fayetteville	St. James	J. D. Mauney, Jr.	Robt. S. Ward, Dick St.	Geo. J. L. Metz, 218 Woodcrest	Carl Webb, 61 Broughton Loop
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	LeRoy Trexler	Richard E. Bollinger, 200 W. Chestnut	Dalton Stith, 810 E. Mulberry	Same as Treasurer
Gibsonville	Frieden's	M. R. Farris	Lacy Lowe, Gibsonville, Rt. 1	R. M. Fryar, McLeansville, Rt. 1	Hubert Summers
Gibsonville	Sharon	M. R. Farris	Pratt Whitsell	W. M. Haley, Elon College	B. C. Boyles
Gibsonville	Peace	M. R. Farris	Herman Carmen	J. F. Huffines	Same as Treasurer
Guilford	Low's	Q. O. Lyerly	J. C. May, Burlington, Rt. 1	Glenn M. Coble, Alamance	Thomas Huffman, Burlington
Guilford	Coble's	Q. O. Lyerly	Dwight Coble	H. C. Coble	Gordon Holt
Guilford	St. Paul	D. I. Offman (S)	Albert Coble, Burlington	Dr. W. L. Isley, Burlington	J. C. Loy, Burlington
Guilford	Mt. Pleasant	D. I. Offman (S)			
Greensboro	First Church	S. L. Sox	H. W. Jacobs, 211 Westover Terrace	W. C. Cross, 1517 Sp. Garden St.	T. P. Rhyne, 1300 W. Market
Hamlet	St. Paul	R. B. Cuthbertson	W. L. Haltiwanger, 517 Madison Ave.	J. C. Eptings, 310 Minturn Ave.	H. M. Kyzer, 300 Hydan
High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	R. H. Smith, 806 Sunset Dr.	F. C. Morehead, 310 Monroe	Clarence Schultheise
Lexington	First Church	W. T. Nau	Curry Lopp	John C. Bame	Luther J. Bame
Lexington	St. Luke	J. W. Pless	O. E. Koontz, Linwood	David Gobble, Rt. 5	E. W. Rentz, Rt. 5
Lexington	Pilgrim	J. W. Pless	J. Carl Sink, Rt. 1	Jason Conrad	Chas. Hedrick
Lexington	Holly Grove	C. F. Kyles	W. R. Carter, Thomasville, Rt. 2	Glenn Conrad, Rt. 2	Cliff Leonard, Rt. 2
Lexington	Beck's	C. F. Kyles	Carl Briggs	Sylvester Beck	Frank Young, Rt. 2
Lexington	N. Jerusalem	C. F. Kyles	Aaron Crouse, Rt. 2	Roy Arnold, Rt. 2	Clyde Beck, Rt. 2
Lexington	Lebanon	C. F. Kyles	Phil Everhart, Rt. 6	M. O. Everhart, Rt. 6	Gaither Everhart, Rt. 6
Lexington	Silver Valley	C. R. Patterson(S)	Lily Wade, Rt. 2	Chas. Wade, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Liberty	Grace	J. C. Dickert	L. H. Smith, Jr.	Mrs. D. C. Swain	H. P. Kime
Liberty	Melanchthon	J. C. Dickert	Zeb V. Fox	Aaron York	Same as Treasurer
Liberty	Richland	J. C. Dickert	W. D. Staley	Flavius Clapp	
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	H. R. Roseman, A-302 Boylan	C. L. Barnhardt, 2705 Rosedale	H. V. Park, 404 Chamberlain
Rocky Mount	Trinity	B. L. Trexler	Frank C. Hoffman, Box 869	L. L. Minges	S. P. Jones, 1220 Cokey Rd.
Rural Hall	Nazareth	L. O. Roof	R. W. Fulk	J. L. Griffin	J. N. Anderson
Rural Hall	Shiloh	L. O. Roof	W. J. Woosley, Pfafftown	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Sanford	Trinity	Vance Daniel	Clyde Leonard, 322 Gordon St.	T. F. Nance, 201 Charlotte Ave.	V. J. Cline, Box 667
Thomasville	Grace	C. R. Patterson	Gerald Sullivan	D. H. Sechrist	W. R. Lemmons
Wilmington	St. Paul	W. B. Freed	E. A. Anderson, 2108 Princess	H. W. Slack, Rt. 2, 12 Wrightsville Av.	W. Eugene Edwards, 1508 Princess
Wilmington	St. Matthew	C. H. Fisher	M. B. Haskett, 213 N. 9th St.	H. W. Miller, 401 S. 4th St.	A. G. Seitter, Rt. 1
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	R. R. Fisher	Geo. L. Little, 1119 Jefferson Ave.	A. M. Strauss, 1736 B. Vista Rd.	R. W. Sills, 2206 Rosewood

S—Supply. †Unless otherwise given the address of each is the same as the Parish.

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Andrews	St. Andrew	W. Leo Smith	Fraces Cover	Mrs. Louise McFalls	Pastor
Asheville	St. Mark	J. W. Iddings	Dr. L. M. Griffith	L. E. Fisher	Mrs. S. A. Hubbard, Jr.
Boone	Grace	E. F. Troutman	C. G. Taylor	R. C. Winebarger	Pastor
Boone	St. Mark	E. F. Troutman	Homer Boleik, Lenoir, Rt. 8	Grace Bradshaw, Lenoir, Rt. 8	Marie Bradshaw, Lenoir, Rt. 8
Boone	Holy Communion	E. F. Troutman	Lewis Townsend, Banner Elk	Howard Townsend, Banner Elk	Poley Townsend, Banner Elk
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Pleasant	Hoke H. Ritchie	H. C. Moretz, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	Sam Moretz, Rt. 2
Boone (Watauga)	Old Mt. Pleasant	Hoke H. Ritchie	H. Earl Norris, Rt. 2	D. C. Coffey, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Zion	Hoke H. Ritchie	Mrs. Roby Winebarger, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary, Rt. 2	W. M. Winebarger, Rt. 2
Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity	Hoke H. Ritchie	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	Geo. A. Phillips	H. M. Arndt	C. L. Moose, Conover	E. A. Arndt
Claremont	St. Luke	Geo. A. Phillips	Carlos Pope, Conover	Same as Secretary	R. R. Sigmon, Conover
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	R. B. Sigmon	C. C. Poovey	J. R. Hefner, Rhodhiss	T. L. Kizer, Rhodhiss
Granite Falls	St. John	R. B. Sigmon	Bruce Downs, Hudson	Same as Secretary	Lester Aderholdt, Lenoir
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	R. B. Sigmon	Mrs. Ralph Kiziah	Same as Secretary	Wm. Bolick
Hendersonville	Grace	J. A. Linn	B. G. Brown, Box 760	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Hickory	St. Timothy	F. L. Conrad, Jr.	Paul H. Boliek, Rt. 3	C. M. Barringer, Conover	Henry Herman, Conover
Hickory	Trinity	V. R. Cromer	H. R. Greenholt	Claude F. Miller, Rt. 2	Victor G. Shuford
Hickory	St. Andrew	F. P. Cauble	Albert Keiser	M. E. Newton, 1013 E. 10th Ave.	Prof. R. R. Ulman
Hickory	Bethany	D. W. Conrad	Evelyn Frye, 27th St.	C. A. Wyantt, 23rd St.	E. E. Whisnant
Hickory	St. Stephen	C. W. Harbinson	James Yount	Joe Orcuri, Rt. 2	Roby Styles, Rt. 3
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Vacant	D. L. Smith, 801 21st Ave.	S. T. Eckard, Rt. 2	Roger R. Adkins, Rt. 3
Hickory	Good Hope	P. L. Miller	Cyril Hollar, Rt. 2	R. H. Deal, Rt. 2	Percy Hunt, Highland Ave.
Hickory	Zion	D. B. Summers	Gordon Weaver, Rt. 1	Gilbert L. Smith, Rt. 1	Marshall Hood, 1114 E. 10th
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	Kenneth Kahill, Rt. 3	Z. E. Barger, Rt. 3	S. J. Burris, Jr., Newton
Hickory	Bethlehem	B. J. Wessinger	F. M. Hefner, Rt. 3	Reid Cline, Rt. 3	Same as Treasurer
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	F. C. Morehead	Harvey Yoder	C. E. Yoder	John Moose, Henry River
Lenoir	St. Stephen	R. B. Fisher	Herman Payne	E. H. Blair	Clayton Cobb, Box 773
Lenoir	St. John	R. B. Fisher	Chas. Miller, Lenoir, Rt. 2	Eugene Crowe, Lenoir, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Maiden	St. Martin	J. E. Walker	R. A. Rudisill	W. F. Smith	Loy R. Bost
Maiden	Salem	J. E. Walker	G. B. Chandler, Lincolnton	Same as Secretary	O. C. Carpenter, Lincolnton
Maiden	Luther's Chapel	J. E. Walker	Jacob L. Rhyne, Lincolnton, Rt. 3	Same as Secretary	Lon Keever, Lincolnton
Morganton	Calvary	A. W. Lippard	Henry Dahne	Vernon T. Garrison	H. J. Reichert, White St.
Newton	Beth Eden	H. D. Hawthorne	J. Paul Wagner	Ira E. Deal, Rt. 2	J. C. Rudisill
Newton	St. James	E. R. Lineberger	W. D. Isenhour, Rt. 2	D. C. Bost	Glenn Young, Rt. 2
Newton	Ebenezer	E. R. Lineberger		Lucille Alley, Catawba, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Newton	St. Paul	Glenn A. Yount	S. S. Scronce, Rt. 1	S. S. Travis, Rt. 1	Same as Treasurer
Taylorsville	Friendship	Belk Leonard	H. A. Deal, Rt. 1	Marshall Bowman, Rt. 1	B. M. Echerd, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	St. John	Belk Leonard	Homer Dagenhart, Rt. 1	D. C. Sigmon	Same as Secretary
Taylorsville	Shiloh	Belk Leonard	Chas. Sipe, Hickory, Rt. 2	M. P. Richey, Hickory, Rt. 2	Ralph Frye, Hickory, Rt. 2

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	C. A. Misenheimer	Melvin Shook, Mt. Ulla	M. T. Karriker	Woodrow Lyerly, Mt. Ulla
China Grove	St. Mark	J. L. Thornburg	Clyde Graeber	C. C. Graham	C. A. Hagar
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	W. B. Aull (S)	Jas. A. Patterson	C. W. Kimball	Ralph Wilhelm
China Grove	Grace	C. E. Lutz	Clayton Davis, Salisbury, Rt. 2	N. C .Sloop, Salisbury, Rt. 2	Chas. Sloop, Salisbury, Rt. 2
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	E. R. Trexler	C. M. Belk	S. Worth Freeze	Carl Goodman
Cleveland	Amity	Vacant	Carl Cline, Mt. Ulla	Same as Secretary	Jacob Deaton, Statesville, Rt. 6
Cleveland	Lebanon	L. P. Boland (S)	W. D. Myers, Salisbury, Rt. 1	M. E. Barber, Rt. 1	Pearl Thompson, Salisbury, Rt. 1
Cleveland	St. Matthew	Vacant	J. W. Daywalt, Mocksville, Rt. 4	Same as Secretary	W. F. H. Ketchie, Statesville, Rt. 4
Cleveland	Providence	Vacant		Mrs. P. A. Johnson, Rt. 2	
East Spencer	Christ	Geo. S. Bowden, Jr.	Worth Rusher	H. L. Young, Jr.	Same as Treasurer
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	R. L. Barger	Elmer P. Bruce	C. L. Fesperman
Granite Quarry	Christiana	P. G. Kinney	R. P. Hoke	E. L. Lyerly	Claud Lyerly
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	M. J. Kluttz	Reginald Kirchin	J. E. Fisher	Same as Treasurer
Kannapolis	Bethany	E. K. Bodie	W. F. Gibson, 920 N. Main	W. C. Fesperman, 104 S. Marie	H. Mark Sloop, Rt. 1, Box 62
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	G. B. Goodman	E. A. Smith, Rt. 4	L. D. Karriker, China Grove, Rt. 1	B. C. Beaver, Landis
Kannapolis	Ebenezer	L. Clement Hahn	G. E. Davis, P. O. Clerk Box	Lewis Deal, Rockwell, Rt. 2	John Ketner, 112 Rose Ave.
Kannapolis	Mt. Herman	L. Clement Hahn	A. H. Blackwelder, Concord, Rt. 1	Harry Ridenhour, Concord, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Landis	Trinity	C. P. Fisher	A. C. Dayvault	R. G. Ritchie	P. E. Lipe
Landis	Concordia	H. G. Fisher	Marvin Freeze, Mooresville	Mitchell Karriker, China Grove	Ralph Ritchie, China Grove
Mooresville	St. Mark	L. E. Blackwelder	J. G. Sink, 112 Cedar St	J. F. McGraw, S. Academy	H. C. Miller, W. Center
Rockwell	Emmanuel	E. L. Misenheimer	R. E. Huntley, Rt. 9, Concord	B. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 1, Rockwell	Stanton Earnhardt, Rockwell
Rockwell	St. James	E. L. Misenheimer	L. C. Powles	S. H. Bost	John M. Hahn
Richfield	Luther's	J. L. Lackey	David Frye, Kannapolis	W. E. Watson	A. B. Miller
Richfield	Mt. Zion	J. L. Lackey	R. B. Frye, Badin	Ernest Ritchie	R. W. Frye, Badin
Richfield	New Bethel	J. L. Lackey	Walter Misenheimer, Rt. 2	James Rogers, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	Bethel	G. H. L. Lingle	Dewey Hoffman, Rt. 1	Junius Thomason, Rt. 1	Same as Treasurer
Salisbury	Haven	C. A. Phillips	E. V. Safrit, 711 N. Caldwell	Mrs. H. E. Isenhour	H. E. Isenhour
Salisbury	Messiah	J. W. Lyerly	J. C. Eagle, 622 E. Cemetery	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	Organ (Zion)	O. W. Aderholdt	Jason Park, Rt. 3	John B. Park, Rt. 3	Clyde Sifford, Rt. 3
Salisbury	Salem	P. E. Moose	John Wise, Rt. 2	H. O. Freeze, 1202 S. Fulton	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	St. John	P. D. Brown	Ervin Lampert, M. Hills	P. A. Lentz, 315 W. Council	Marvin Snyder
Salisbury	St. Mark	J. S. Wessinger	Kenneth Kerr, Rt. 2	H. E. Shulenberger, Rt. 2	H. W. Houck, Rt. 2
Salisbury	St. Matthew	O. G. Swicegood	E. C. Hoffman, Gold Hill, Rt. 1	Lee C. Morgan, Rt. 5	E. W. Cross, Rt. 3
Salisbury	St. Peter	O. G. Swicegood	Claude H. Trexler, Granite Quarry	Geo. Cline, 505 E. Cemetery	Henry Sides, Rockwell
Salisbury	St. Paul	H. P. Barringer	C. C. Julian, Rt. 3	F. D. J. Julian, Rt. 3	C. R. Canup, Rt. 3
Salisbury	Union	B. E. Petrea	J. H. Barringer, Rt. 4	W. R. Trexler, Granite Quarry	Herman Frick, Rt. 5
Spencer	Calvary	G. F. Schott, Jr.	R. S. Earnhardt, 707 3rd St	C. P. Huffine, 119 10th St	C. A. Wennt, Rt. 4, Salisbury
Statesville	St. John	J. K. Lasley	Fred Lippard	Harold Davenport, 137 N. Race	Hugo Kimball, 523 Walnut
Statesville	Mt. Herman	R. M. Carpenter	C. L. Gilbert, Rt. 6	H. D. Fry, Rt. 3	Escar Gilbert
Statesville	St. Paul	R. M. Carpenter	J. W. Brawley, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Mrs. C. W. Knox, Rt. 1
Statesville	Sharon	R. M. Carpenter	J. P. Miller, Rt. 6	Jean Miller, Stony Point, Rt. 1	Clarence Deal, Rt. 6
Troutman	Holy Trinity	E. Fulenwider	Gordon Troutman, Statesville	J. R. Winecoff, Rt. 1	J. C. Murdock, Rt. 1
Salisbury	Reformation				

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Albemarle	First Church	Geo. H. Rhodes	John Ross	Miss Donor Moose	A. L. Patterson
Albemarle	St. Martin (Stan.)	W. H. Dutton	Arthur L. Efird, Rt. 4	A. R. Whitley, Oakboro, Rt. 1	J. Elon Whitley, Oakboro, Rt. 1
Albemarle	St. Martin (Cab.)	W. H. Dutton	Inez Shinn, Concord, Rt. 4	Bessie Furr, Concord, Rt. 4	C. M. Furr, Concord, Rt. 8
Belmont	Holy Comforter	R. H. Kepley	C. A. Stroup, Glenway Ave	Same as Secretary	W. L. Thornburg, Box 9
Bessemer City	Grace	G. W. McClanahan	Miles S. Rhyne	A. B. Kiser	M. Cone Mauney
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	O. W. Sink	C. W. Zimmerman, 2629 Chstfld Ave	B. R. O'Shields, 2225 W. Moreland	Jack B. Roof, 1725 E. 5th
Charlotte	St. Mark	J. F. Crigler	Karl F. Dixon, 1101 Cemt. Ave	C. M. Simpson, 2120 Moore Ave	H. B. Wolf, 1917 Beverly
Charlotte	St. Luke	H. P. Wyrick	W. W. Scholtz, Jr., 1402 E. Blvd	R. A. Yoder, 1315 E. Blvd	E. M. Beatty, 627 E. Kinston
Cherryville	St. John	W. G. Cobb	D. O. Rudisill	Claude C. Beam	L. E. Rudisill
Concord	Calvary	Paul B. Cobb	Floyd Ramseur, 18 Hyde Pk. Ave	Carrie Petrea, 208 N. Ch. St	D. L. McEachern, 936 Arbor
Concord	Cold Water	Paul B. Cobb	J. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 3	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Concord	St. Andrew	L. C. Bumgarner	A. T. Spradley, 365 Houston	S. M. Suther, 205 N. Spring	A. L. Moose, 198 Elm
Concord	Prosperity	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	W. J. Sifford, Jr., Rt. 3	J. W. Pless, Rockwell, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Concord	St. James	S. W. Hahn	M. O. Harris, Jr., 48 Tribune	D. W. Moose	H. C. Hahn, 142 E. Corbin
Concord	St. John	H. W. Cauble	John D. Suther, Rt. 3	Vyron L. Petrea, Rt. 3	Henry G. McMahan, Rt. 3
Concord	Trinity	K. Y. Huddle	C. J. Allison, Rt. 2	Floyd M. Isenhour, Rt. 4	H. S. Rodgers, Rt. 2
Crouse	Bethel	L. S. Miller	D. C. Kiser, Lincolnton	Anderson Kiser, Lincolnton	John Hagar, Bessemer City
Crouse	Bethpage	L. S. Miller	Mary Lee Leonard, Lincolnton, Rt. 1	Mrs. Forest Allen, Lincolnton, Rt. 1	Henry Sain, Lincolnton
Crouse	St. Mark	L. S. Miller	Carl L. Rudisill	Vinnie Ford, Bessemer City	Walter E. Ford, Bessemer City
Crouse	St. Paul	L. S. Miller	L. L. Reynolds	David Chapman	Mabel Crouse
Dallas	Antioch	F. M. Speagle	Paul Best, Bessemer City	S. L. M. Pasour	Howard R. Pasour
Dallas	Philadelphia	F. M. Speagle	C. A. Rudisill, Rt. 1	W. C. Lineberger, Rt. 1	T. L. Rhyne, Rt. 1
Dallas	St. Paul	F. M. Speagle	Jack Fisher, East Gastonia	Jay G. Rhyne, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Dallas	Holy Communion	C. E. Ridenhour	Vernon Bickley	Mrs. Herman Sisk	Clarence Thornburg
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	John L. Morgan	Kenneth L. Rhyne	J. Clyde Bell, Gastonia	Robt. Robinson, Gastonia
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. L. Lingle	E. A. Bolick, 508 S. St	Frank Garrison	C. L. Bell
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	G. A. Miller	Glenn Trexler, Concord	C. E. Culp, Mt. Pleasant	James Moser, Rockwell
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	G. A. Miller	Wayne Dennis, Rt. 2	W. J. Cline, Rt. 2	Earl Honeycutt
Kannapolis	Center Grove	D. F. Swicegood	W. H. Cline, Box 745	Lewis Eddleman, care Cab. Ice Co.	T. R. Dorton, Concord, Rt. 3
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	J. L. Norris	A. R. Smith	C. J. A. Stirewalt, 903 S. Ridge	W. C. Odell, Box 791
Kannapolis	Blackwelder Chapel	D. F. Cooper	Raymond Sloop, Landis	T. C. Hyde, Jr., Rt. 3	Avery C. Smith, Rt. 3
Kannapolis	Redeemer	D. F. Cooper	J. W. Misenheimer, Rt. 2	H. L. Goodman, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Kings Mountain	St. Luke	W. H. Stender	L. F. Lackey, Rt. 1	R. L. Plonk, Rt. 1	
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	W. H. Stender	Jacob M. Cooper	L. Arnold Kiser	Carl F. Mauney
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	A. H. Keck, Jr.	F. D. Kiser	M. L. Sipe	F. D. Kiser
Lincolnton	St. Luke	A. H. Keck, Jr.			
Lincolnton	Daniels	B. S. Brown, Jr.	Tom E. Rhodes	M. S. Yoder	J. Ralph Yoder, Rt. 2
Lincolnton	Grace	B. S. Brown, Jr.	Olin Leonard, Hickory	Jas. W. Heavner, Newton, Rt. 1	D. A. Anthony, Rt. 2
Monroe	Morning Star	H. F. Lineberger	S. M. Rice, Matthews, Rt. 3	Mary L. Rice, Matthews	Annie Williams, Matthews
Monroe	St. Luke	H. F. Lineberger	Roy Curry	Stacy Helms	Same as Secretary
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	A. C. Lineberger, Belmont	J. A. Costner	Same as Treasurer
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	J. W. Link	John Herion	H. J. McAllister	Geo. Lewis Barrier
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	L. C. Bumgarner(S)	L. E. Hahn, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Geo. Eury, Rt. 1
Stanley	Christ	C. E. Bernhardt	John F. Wallace	L. D. Shook	Woodrow Cloninger
Shelby	Ascension	J. D. Sheppard	Joe N. Craver, E. Suttle	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore	Same as Secretary
Vale	Cedar Grove	W. J. Roof	Rush Beam	Floyd Beam, Cherryville	Austin Helms
Vale	Sardis	W. J. Roof	Glenn Weaver, Hickory	C. L. Fulbright, Hickory	Same as Secretary
Vale	Trinity	W. J. Roof	Morris Goins	S. K. Sain	S. K. Sain

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1945	Languages Used in Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	Alamance	Alamance	4	C. Lee Shipton	Eng.	377	6		265	4		192	7	
2	Asheboro	St. John	1939	Park St.	Randolph	4	W. N. Yount	"	146	27		106	20		68	3	
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	W. Front St.	Alamance	3	L. Boyd Hamm	"	668	16		487	14		430	8	
4	Durham	St. Paul	1923	513 Yates Ave.	Durham	1	H. A. Schroder	"	239	16		180	13		133		3
5	Fayetteville	St. James	1936	Morganton Road	Cumberland	2	J. D. Mauney, Jr.	"	191		11	140		9	63		6
6	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	Herman-Mulberry Sts.	Wayne	2	Leroy Trexler	"	121		8	86		10	58	6	
7	Gibsonville	Frieden's (R)	1745	2 Mi. N. W. Gibsonville	Guilford	5	M. R. Farris	"	393	4		280			205		38
8	Gibsonville	Sharon	1794	Gibsonville	Guilford	5	M. R. Farris	"	137	2		124	2		85		1
9	Gibsonville	Peace (R)	1898	7 Mi. W. Gibsonville	Guilford	5	M. R. Farris	"	106		8	103		1	74		6
10	Guilford	Low's (R)	1770	6 Mi. E. Julian	Guilford	5	Q. O. Lyerly	"	359	16		236	8		150	14	
11	Guilford	Coble's (R)	1812	5 Mi. N. W. Julian	Guilford	5	Q. O. Lyerly	"	324	12		289	8		164	9	
12	Guilford	St. Paul (R)	1870	6 Mi. S. W. Burlington	Alamance	5	D. I. Offman (S)	"	93	4		68	4		40		6
13	Guilford	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1820	8 Mi. S. Burlington	Alamance	5	D. I. Offman (S)	"	40			22			18		
14	Greensboro	First Church	1907	341 S. Ash St.	Guilford	1	S. L. Sox	"	418	11		319	13		239	13	
15	Hamlet	St. Paul	1941	Marlboro Road	Richmond	3	R. B. Cuthbertson	"	108	14		81	7		57	8	
16	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	N. Main and Howell	Guilford	1	F. L. Conrad	"	554		118	443		100	385	57	
17	Lexington	First Church	1905	318 S. State St.	Davidson	3	W. T. Nau	"	347	1		278	8		185		
18	Lexington	St. Luke (R)	1788	8 Mi. S. W. Lexington	Davidson	5	J. W. Pless	"	254	17		218	10		164	10	
19	Lexington	Pilgrim (R)	1810	4 Mi. N. Lexington	Davidson	5	J. W. Pless	"	173	10		114	6		114	6	
20	Lexington	Holly Grove(R)	1885	4 Mi. E. Lexington	Davidson	5	C. F. Kyles	"	203	2		162	4		125		
21	Lexington	Beck's (R)	1783	4 Mi. S. E. Lexington	Davidson	5	C. F. Kyles	"	266		2	195	4		136		7
22	Lexington	N. Jerusalem (R)	1856	9 Mi. S. E. Lexington	Davidson	5	C. F. Kyles	"	33	2		30			28	3	
23	Lexington	Lebanon (R)	1890	7 Mi. S. Lexington	Davidson	5	C. F. Kyles	"	29		3	26		3	19		3
24	Lexington	Silver Valley (R)	1940	12 Mi. E. Lexington	Davidson	5	C. R. Patterson (S)	"	79	5		68	2		32	2	
25	Liberty	Grace	1911	Liberty	Randolph	5	J. C. Dickert	"	80		7	58		11	46		
26	Liberty	Melanchton (R)	1924	4 Mi. W. Liberty	Randolph	5	J. C. Dickert	"	29		1	18		2	13		2
27	Liberty	Richland (R)	1790	4 Mi. N. E. Liberty	Randolph	5	J. C. Dickert	"	16			10			6		
28	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	Hillsboro St.	Wake	1	C. E. Norman	"	260	4		204	7		170	8	
29	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Tarboro Road	Edgecomb	2	B. L. Trexler	"	162	16		124	9		94	3	
30	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778	Rural Hall	Forsyth	4	L. O. Roof	"	157	12		114	12		65		
31	Rural Hall	Shiloh (R)	1777	2 Mi. N. E. Lewisville	Forsyth	4	L. O. Roof	"	114		1	78		1	50		
32	Sanford	Trinity	1944	Carthage St. (No Building)	Lee	4	Vance Daniel	"	49	11		34	4		28		1
33	Thomasville	Grace	1911	Salem St.	Davidson	3	C. R. Patterson	"	293	8		238	7		166	6	
34	Wilmington	St. Paul	1860	Sixth and Market Sts.	New Hanover	2	W. B. Freed	"	923	23		709	11		550	10	
35	Wilmington	St. Matthew	1892	17th and Ann Sts.	New Hanover	2	C. H. Fisher	"	191	15		159	8		127	7	
36	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 W. Fifth St.	Forsyth	1	R. R. Fisher	"	552	30		445	21		253	5	
		(1) Conference 1945 Totals							8484	283	159	6511	206	137	4732	185	73
		(2) Conference 1944 Totals							8353	273	86	6442	189	74	4611	317	74
		(3) Conference Increase							131	10	73	69	17	63	121		
		(4) Conference Decrease														185	1

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																							EDUCATION															
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS										PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G. or L		Accessions					Losses					Sunday School					Wkday Sch.			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Certificate	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Dismissal	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restoration	Total	By Death	Certificate	Dismissal	Total	Number	Staff Members	In Sunday School	In Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumen	L'n S'naries	L'n M'house	Ot'r L'n Inst	Non-Ln Inst.
		1			2		A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Alamance, Alamance	377	265	192	2		2						2		4	3	2		9	1	2	2	5	1	28	297		23				2	15	34				4
2	Asheboro, St. John	146	106	68	3	4	7						7		4	2	10	4	20					1	16	72	4		1	5	62			6			2	
3	Burlington, Macedonia	668	487	430	14	3	17	9		6		15	2		7	9	15		31	9	8		17	1	46	219		50	1	1	25	6	40	24			3	9
4	Durham, St. Paul	239	180	130	6	12	18	3		7	5	15	3		8	11	20	2	41	2	11	15	28	1	15	84		10	1	5	23	2	20	15				3
5	Fayetteville, St. James	191	140	63	7	3	10	3		9		12		2		5	8		13	1	17	4	22	1	12	60		5						9				
6	Goldsboro, G. Shep'd	121	86	58	7	1	8			4	2	6	2		1		8		9		10	9	19	1	10	52		4									1	1
7	Gibsonville, Frieden	393	280	205	8		8	4				4	4			5		1	6	4	2		6	1	18	245						4	48	12				2
8	Gibsonville, Sharon	137	124	85	1		1	1				1					4		4	2			2	1	15	95						2	12					
9	Gibsonville, Peace	106	103	75				7				7		7			1		1		2		2	1	8	105						2	18	12				2
10	Guilford, Low	359	236	150	14		14	6				6	8		4	6	4		14	1	5		6	1	12	170		12	1	5	59	4	28	9				1
11	Guilford, Cobles	324	289	164	8		8	4				4	4		3	4	4		11	2	1		3	1	15	200			1	4	36	4	35	7				1
12	Guilford, St. Paul	93	68	40	2		2	2				2			2	2			4																			
13	Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	40	22	18																																		
14	Greensboro, First Ch.	418	319	239	6	7	13	11		4		15		2	2	12	14	1	29	2	14		16	1	17	147			1	5	70	3	28	11			2	5
15	Hamlet, St. Paul	108	81	57	7		7						7		1	3	5		9	1		1	2	1	11	77						4	45	3				
16	High Point, Emmanuel	554	443	385	19	3	22	2	1	4	33	40		18	2	5	6		13	2	13	98	113	1	22	195		22	1	4	72	2	33	22			2	6
17	Lexington, First Ch.	347	278	185	1		1	2				2		1		6	9		15	1	6		7	1	15	165		10				3	30	6			4	2
18	Lexington, St. Luke	254	218	164	7		7						7		7	5	8	2	22	3	9		12	1	15	200	20	10				3	25	30			4	2
19	Lexington, Pilgrim	173	114	114	4		4						4			7	1	2	10	1	3		4	1	10	142	5	5						15				
20	Lexington, Holly G've	203	162	125	1		1	3				3		2	1	3			4					1	18	163		4	1	4	43	3	16	9				
21	Lexington, Beck	266	195	136				4		2		6		6	2	4	2		8	2	2		4	1	18	191		7	1	4	49	4	36	14	1			2
22	Lexington, N. J'salem	33	30	28	2		2						2											1	3	26			1	2	6							
23	Lexington, Lebanon	29	26	19																	1	2	3	1	3	15												
24	Lexington, Silver V.	79	68	32	1	2	3						3				2		2					1	8	75			1	4	97			30				1
25	Liberty, Grace	80	58	46	7	1	8			4		4	4			1	2		3		4	10	14	1	6	40		8				2	12	3				1
26	Liberty, Melanchton	29	18	13	1		1						1								2		2	1	4	13								2				1
27	Liberty, Richland	16	10	6																																		
28	Raleigh, H. Trinity	260	204	170	3	2	5	3		4	1	8		3	2	8	11		21	2	12		14	1	15	100			1	10	45	4	33	25			1	4
29	Rocky Mt., Trinity	162	124	94	6	1	7						7		7		4		11		2		2	1	12	70		9	1	4	38	3	27	13				2
30	Rural Hall, Nazareth	157	114	65											2	1	9		12					1	9	96								10				
31	Rural Hall, Shiloh	114	78	50																1			1	1	8	60												
32	Sanford, Trinity	49	34	28	7	2	9			2		2	7		2	1	5		8		4		4	1	4	30						3	24	3				
33	Thomasville, Grace	293	238	166	4	2	6	3		2		5	1		8	4	10		22	1	6	8	15	1	24	258			1	4	36	3	45	50	1		1	3
34	Wilmington, St. Paul	923	709	550	23		23	7		4		11	12		2	13	17	9	41	9	21		30	1	14	240		30				2	30	14				7
35	Wilmington, St. Matt.	191	159	127	7	1	8			1		1	7		1		11		12		4		4	1	18	85		14										
36	Winst.-Sal., Augsburg	552	445	253	11	3	14	2		3		5	9		4	2	22		28	2	5		7	1	35	252	24	34				5	30	20			2	3
	(1)	8484	6511	4732	189	47	236	76	1	56	41	174	103	41	76	122	214	21	433	49	166	149	364	33	484	4239	53	257	14	61	661	70	630	414	2		18	60
	(2)	8353	6442	4611	157	86	243	84	1	48	130	263	110	131	66	109	222	26	423	52	143	84	279	33	433	4232	34	246	12	46	415	69	566	342	5		8	60
	(3)	131	69	121	32					8					10	13			10		23	65	85		51	7	19	11	2	16	246	1	64	72			10	
	(4)					39	7	8			89	89	7	90			8	5		3													4		3			

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS: Men's Number	Men's Members	Women Number	Women Members	Mixed Number	Mixed Members	Young People Number	Young People Members	FINANCIAL: VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY: Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE: Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Apport'ned: Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55			56	57	58
1			1	25					18000	6800			26000	50800		3127	2305	8432	250			282	176	708	506	632	1340	9772
2	1	15	2	26			1	12	22000	6500		100		28600	2500	2048	6290	8338	15	15	9	33	370	442	84	105	547	8885
3	1	60	1	76			4	114	20000	6000	10000		39000	75000		8226	12731	20957	869	53	2454	1385	1021	5782	1350	1687	7469	28426
4	1	15	1	30			2	23	48000	4000				52000		4121	1876	5997	81	9	6	136	380	612	270	338	950	6947
5	1	18	1	17					20000	4000				24000		3301	1130	4431	67		215	126	417	825	120	200	1025	5456
6			1	21			1	9	15000				1825	16825		1489	83	1572	8	43	20	94	214	379	74	93	472	2044
7	1	15	1	30			1	22	30000	3000			1000	34000		2229	1108	3337	52	5	171	266	547	1041	506	635	1676	5013
8	1	17	2	30					18000					18000		1017	23	1040	26		15	94	203	338	162	202	540	1580
9			1	14					4000					4000		774	17	791	16	6	58	172	92	344	162	214	558	1349
10			1	30			1	30	2000	1000		1100		4100		1430	630	2060	26		50	79	344	499	372	465	964	3024
11			2	30			1	24	12000	4000				16000		1262	599	1861	31	34	114	80	318	577	372	465	1042	2903
12																									108	108	108	108
13																									33	36	36	36
14	1	35	1	75			1	20	15000	6000	5000		8000	34000	3750	4804	6613	11417	193	18	34	126	835	1206	756	945	2151	13568
15	1	15	1	18			1	12	29000	4000				33000	2000	2637		2637	20	82	60			162	68	85	247	2884
16	1	62	4	85			1	32	90000	8000	6500			104500		5654	2662	8316	156	685		376	1248	2465	1350	1688	4153	12469
17	1	25	1	50			1	20	20000	8000				28000		4320		4320	228			158	500	886	648	810	1696	6016
18			1	19			1	30	25000	2500				27500		1849	2710	4559	80			78	100	258	145	181	439	4998
19			1	26			1	25	35000	2500				37500	2000	1728	3724	5452	30			92	50	172	105	105	277	5729
20			1	16					18000	1600				19600		1265		1265	14	16		75	157	262	180	225	487	1752
21			1	17			1	27	18000	1600				19600		1496		1496	97	9	16	86	144	352	205	256	608	2104
22									2000	300				2300		208		208	12			28	48	88	60	75	163	371
23									2000	200				2200		168		168	4			15	25	44	30	30	74	242
24			1	16			1	18	6000				350	6350		470	100	570		20	25		17	62	27	34	96	666
25			2	30					4000	2000				6000		1076	1052	2128	24	35	40	90	108	297	135	169	466	2594
26									1700	1200				2900		358		358	3			17	25	45	40	50	95	453
27									750	400		200		1350					1			3		4	6	7	11	11
28	1	44	2	78			1	15	23400	13200			5531	42131		3394	669	4063	74	34	30	378	1317	1833	472	590	2423	6486
29	1	12	2	30			1	12	40000	10000				50000		2781	642	3423	18	117	140	96	2240	2611	175	219	2830	6253
30			1	14			1	12	4000	1500				5500		640	375	1015	13			33	23	69	96	96	165	1180
31			1	16			1	15	5000	1000				6000		553	747	1300	2			22	17	41	54	54	95	1395
32	1	6	1	7									4239	4239		1096		1096	5		10	12	59	86	24	24	110	1206
33	1	25	2	88			1	25	10500	8000			3500	22000		3617	3286	6903		178	244	53	60	535	420	525	1060	7963
34	1	35	2	175			1	20	175000	14000	60000	12000		261000		13651	1000	14651	108	770	50	585	2950	4463	2475	3093	7556	22207
35	1	24	2	35					29100	6000			3000	38100	2100	4035	2452	6487	24		67	97	188	376	190	238	614	7101
36	1	30	3	85			1	32	160000	12000			2821	174821		6146	6475	12621	236	271	660	821	710	2698	1215	1620	4318	16939
(1)	17	453	45	1209			26	549	922450	139300	81500	13400	95266	1251916	12350	90970	62299	153269	2783	2400	4488	5988	14903	30562	12995	16299	46861	200130
(2)	15	330	46	1136	1	35	27	570	879650	140000	84000	17417	61426	1182493	18108	91252	87227	178479	5910	1761	2235	4568	11690	26164	13099	13177	39341	217820
(3)	2	123		73					42800				33840	69423						639	2253	1420	3213	4398		3122	7520	
(4)			1		1	35	1	21		700	2500	4017			5758	282	24928	25210	3127						104			17690

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1945	Languages Used in Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	MEMBERSHIP: CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	MEMBERSHIP: COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Andrews	St. Andrew	1924	Main St.	Cherokee	4	W. Leo Smith	Eng.	70		16	50		15	12	1	
2	Asheville	St. Mark	1923	Chestnut and Liberty	Buncomb	2	J. W. Iddings	"	270	15		218	18		167	18	
3	Boone	Grace	1923	Boone	Watauga	4	E. F. Troutman	"	142	18		103	14		86	10	
4	Boone	St. Mark (R)	1922	3 Mi. E. Blowing Rock	Caldwell	5	E. F. Troutman	"	143	7		124	5		61	6	
5	Boone	Holy Communion (R)	1884	8 Mi. N. E. Banner Elk	Caldwell	5	E. F. Troutman	"	168	6		126	3		112	3	
6	Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1845	9 Mi. N. E. Boone	Caldwell	5	H. Hoke Ritchie	"	110	7		92	7		48	7	
7	Boone (Watauga)	O. Mt. Pleasant (R)	1922	7 Mi. N. E. Boone	Caldwell	5	H. Hoke Ritchie	"	89			63		2	34	2	
8	Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Zion (R)	1876	8 Mi. N. Boone	Caldwell	5	H. Hoke Ritchie	"	34			25			15		
9	Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity (R)	1910	12 Mi. E. Boone	Caldwell	5	H. Hoke Ritchie	"	44	6		34	3		24	3	
10	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	Claremont	Catawba	5	Geo. A. Phillips	"	302	10		224	7		196	39	
11	Claremont	St. Luke (R)	1927	10 Mi. N. Claremont	Catawba	5	Geo. A. Phillips	"	61		13	39		9	26		9
12	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	Granite Falls	Caldwell	4	R. B. Sigmon	"	239	4		153	5		113	1	
13	Granite Falls	St. John (R)	1910	Hudson, N. C.	Caldwell	4	R. B. Sigmon	"	77	18		59	11		42	7	
14	Granite Falls	St. Matthew (R)	1911	5 Mi. E. Granite Falls	Caldwell	4	R. B. Sigmon	"	59		6	19	4		16	2	
15	Hendersonville	Grace	1910	Ch. St. and 7th Ave.	Henderson	3	J. A. Linn	"	174	5		140	6		84	5	
16	Hickory	St. Timothy (R)	1887	4 Mi. E. Hickory	Catawba	5	F. L. Conrad, Jr.	"	220	11		153	12		130	19	
17	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	15th St. and 13th Ave.	Catawba	2	V. R. Cromer	"	853		85	678	20		454	29	
18	Hickory	St. Andrew	1893	Tenth Ave.	Catawba	2	F. P. Cauble	"	630	22		482	20		290		
19	Hickory	Bethany	1910	11th Ave. and 27th St.	Catawba	2	D. W. Conrad	"	603	11		445	9		276	13	
20	Hickory	St. Stephen (R)	1868	2 Mi. E. Hickory	Catawba	5	C. W. Harbinson	"	525	8		392	13		272	7	
21	Hickory	Mt. Olive (R)	1885	2 Mi. N. Hickory	Catawba	5	Vacant	"	407	2		298	7		196		3
22	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	Highland	Catawba	2	P. L. Miller	"	255	7		173	4		95	4	
23	Hickory	Zion (R)	1791	4 Mi. S. Hickory	Catawba	5	D. B. Summers	"	340	13		243	1		185	10	
24	Hickory	New Jerusalem (R)	1906	4 Mi. S. E. Hickory	Catawba	5	B. J. Wessinger	"	371	8		243			168	4	
25	Hickory	Bethlehem (R)	1907	2 Mi. S. E. Hickory	Catawba	5	B. J. Wessinger	"	294	16		209	7		154		3
26	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1898	Hildebran	Burke	4	F. C. Morehead	"	242	6		181	6		138	13	
27	Lenoir	St. Stephen	1908	West Ave.	Burke	5	R. B. Fisher	"	221	36		170	24		146	31	
28	Lenoir	St. John (R)	1925	5 Mi. E. Lenoir	Burke	5	R. B. Fisher	"	69	19		42	17		40	20	
29	Maiden	St. Martin	1893	W. Main	Catawba	4	J. E. Walker	"	299	1		188	6		142	13	
30	Maiden	Salem (R)	1841	4 Mi. W. Maiden	Catawba	5	J. E. Walker	"	90		9	73		10	56		10
31	Maiden	L. Chapel (R)	1891	2 Mi. N. W. Lincolnton	Catawba	5	J. E. Walker	"	50		15	29		9	16		9
32	Morganton	Calvary	1933	King St.	Burke	3	A. W. Lippard	"	173	14		121	8		75	6	
33	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	N. Main and 4th Ave.	Catawba	3	H. D. Hawthorne	"	582	49		441	50		342	65	
34	Newton	St. James	1867	3 Mi. S. E. Newton	Catawba	5	E. R. Lineberger	"	315	3		242	2		188	1	
35	Newton	Ebenezer (R)	1889	10 Mi. E. Newton	Catawba	5	E. R. Lineberger	"	41		5	33		3	20		1
36	Newton	St. Paul (R)	1905	2 Mi. W. Newton	Catawba	5	Glenn A. Yount	"	304	19		247	19		201	20	
37	Taylorsville	Friendship	1833	Taylorsville	Alexander	4	Belk Leonard	"	641	11		426	11		242		3
38	Taylorsville	St. John (R)	1915	4 Mi. S. Taylorsville	Alexander	5	Belk Leonard	"	158	30		136	10		52		10
39	Taylorsville	Shiloh (R)	1885	5 Mi. N. E. Taylorsville	Alexander	5	Belk Leonard	"	105	15		98		7	71		5
		(1) Conference 1945 Totals							9770	397	149	7212	329	55	4985	359	53
		(2) Conference 1944 Totals							9552	346	71	6936	184	53	4682	307	74
		(3) Conference Increase							218	51	78	276	145	2	303	52	
		(4) Conference Decrease															21

(R)—Rural. (S)—Supply.

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION															
					CHILD MEMBERS									ADULT MEMBERS										PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G. or L	Accessions					Losses					Sunday School					Wkday Sch.			Ch'dren of Ch.							
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Certificate	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificat	Dismissal	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificat	Restorati	Total	By Death	Certificat	Dismissal	Total	Number	Staff Members	In Sunday School	In Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumen	L'n S'naries	L'n M'house	Ot'r L'n Inst	Non-Ln Inst.
		1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Andrews, St. Andrew	70	50	12		1	1	1		1	2		1	1	1	3		5		20	20	1	6	35								4				
2	Asheville, St. Mark	270	218	167	2	4	6	8		1	9		3	1	8	16		25		7	7	1	20	93		6	1	8	45	4	29	18			1	4
3	Boone, Grace	142	103	86	4		4						4		2	3	10	15		1	1	2	14	100	6	4	1	11	101	3	38	6				4
4	Boone, St. Mark	143	124	61	2		2						2		3	3		6		1	1	2	12	70	10	4	1	7	102	2	13	6				
5	Boone, Holy Com.	168	126	112	3		3						3			3		3				2	11	105			1	10	106	2	28	5				2
6	Boone(W), Mt. Pleas-	110	92	48											2	6		8		1	1	1	5	80			1	3	68			7			2	
7	Boone, O. Mt. Pleas	89	63	34	2		2						2		1	2		3	1	4	5	1	5	56			1	3	56			5			3	
8	Boone, Mt. Zion	34	25	15													2	2		2	2	1	2	25			1	3	23			4				
9	Boone, H. Trinity	44	34	24	3		3						3		2		1	3				1	4	43			1	3	33			3				1
10	Claremont, Mt. Calv'y	302	224	196	11		11	6	2			8	3		5	8	2	3	18	3	8		11	1	19	172		10	1	8	155	3	44	7	1			1
11	Claremont, St. Luke	61	39	26				2		2		4		4		2			2	1	10		11	1	4	25											
12	G. Falls, Philadelphia	239	153	113	2	2	4	5				5		1		5	3		8	1	2		3	1	12	100		12	1	5	35	3	25	6			1	
13	G. Falls, St. John	77	59	42	1	6	7						7		4	1	7		12	1			1	1	6	43		4	1	2	10	2	8	6			1	
14	G. Falls, St. Matt.	59	19	16				5		3	2	10		10		5	1		6		2		2	1	4	35			1	3	25			4				
15	Hendersonville, Grace	174	140	84	1	2	3	4				4		1	2	4	4	1	11	1	4		5	1	15	62		5	1	5	17	2	11	9				2
16	Hickory, St. Timothy	220	153	130	5		5	6				6		1		6	7		13	1			1	1	15	141						3	22	7				
17	Hickory, Holy Trinity	853	678	454	22	6	28	23		4	106	133		105	6	23	16		45	7	18		25	1	39	470	25	61	1	13	97	6	75	19	2		12	10
18	Hickory, St. Andrew	630	482	290	6	1	7	5				5	2		3	5	24		32	6	6		12	1	30	225	12	18	1	6	71	8	64	14	2		10	2
19	Hickory, Bethany	603	445	276	20	5	25	13	1	1	8	23	2		6	13	22	1	42	4	3	26	33	1	49	215	22	31	1	11	168	3	29	14	1		3	3
20	Hickory, St. Stephen	525	392	272	12	1	13	14	1	3		18		5	2	14	7		23	1	7	2	10	1	22	262			1	10	147	2	42	18			3	
21	Hickorq, Mt. Olive	407	298	196	3	1	4	7		2		9		5	2	7	3		12	1	4		5	1	37	200								29			8	
22	Hickory, Good Hope	255	172	95	17	2	19	11	2	3		16	3		1	11	4		16	2	10		12	1	12	168		11	1	6	78	3	50	23			2	
23	Hickory, Zion	340	243	185	18		18	6				6	12		1	6			7	4	2		6	1	27	194	16	20	1	14	85	3	45	22			1	1
24	Hickory, N. Jerusalem	371	243	168	9		9		1			1	8			4	1		5	1	4		5	1	19	210		20	1	9	150	5	45	10				
25	Hickory, Bethlehem	294	209	154	4	5	9						9		1	1	11		13	2	4		6	1	18	195		15	1	10	160	6	52	3			1	
26	Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	242	181	138	6		6	6				6			2	6	3		11	3	2		5	1	22	120		5	1	8	128			8				
27	Lenoir, St. Stephen	221	170	146	14	1	15	3				3	12		9	5	17		31	1	6		7	1	12	110						3	21	6			1	
28	Lenoir, St. John	69	42	40	2		2						2		3	1	3	10	17					1	6	40								4				
29	Maiden, St. Martin	299	188	142	1	2	3	3		5		8		5		6	5	1	12	2	4		6	1	19	163		9	1	5	22	3	30	6			4	
30	Maiden, Salem	90	73	56	2		2			1		1	1							4	6		10	1	7	60			1	2	21			6				1
31	Maiden, L. Chapel	50	29	16						6		6		6							9		9	1	4	15			1	2	13							
32	Morganton, Calvary	173	121	75	6	2	8			2		2	6		1	1	13		15		7		7	1	10	75			1	4	32			4				
33	Newton, Beth Eden	582	441	342	25	5	30	29	2			31		1	2	32	19	16	69	1	6	12	19	1	36	361		20				3	30	60			3	6
34	Newton, St. James	315	242	188	9		9	4		4		8	1		3	6	3	2	14	6	5	1	12	1	24	190			1	8	43	3	30	16			1	3
35	Newton, Ebenezer	41	33	20							2	2		2							3		3	1	6	24												
36	Newton, St. Paul	304	247	201	4	1	5	5				5				5	3	16	24	3	2		5	1	25	173			1	6	135	3	40	20			1	3
37	Taylorsville, Friends'p	641	426	242	11	1	12		9	3		12			2	15	1		18	4	3		7	1	11	362			1	5	97			32			1	
38	Taylorsville, St. John	158	136	52	22	2	24		2	2		4	20		6	6	2		14	2	2		4	1	2	12			1	5	72			15				
39	Taylorsville, Shiloh	105	98	71		2	2		4	6		10		8		1	2		3	4	6		10	1	16	93			1	5	78			7				
	(1)	9770	7212	4985	249	52	301	166	24	48	119	357	102	158	73	225	215	50	563	67	154	68	289	42	607	5122	91	255	31	200	2373	75	770	437	6		59	43
	(2)	9552	6936	4682	291	86	377	113	27	56	41	237	182	42	33	176	143	22	374	76	108	55	239	39	580	4616	90	148	16	103	1135	71	694	370	4		54	36
	(3)	218	276	303				53			78	120		116	40	49	72	28	189		46	13	50	3	27	506	1	107	15	97	1238	4	76	67	2		5	7
	(4)				42	34	76		3	8			80							9																		

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS: Men's Number	Men's Members	Women Number	Women Members	Mixed Number	Mixed Members	Young People Number	Young People Members	FINANCIAL: VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY: Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE: Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Apport'ned: Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1			1	6			1	12	17000	3500				20500		561	25	586	2			20	15	37	20	25	62	648
2	1	16	2	30			1	12	42000	6700				48700	3900	4244	8902	13146	30	178	192	144	465	1009	418	524	1533	14679
3	1	20	1	16			2	26	10000	1500				11500		544	115	659	41	300		159		500	96	120	620	1279
4	1	12	1	13			1	20	3000	1000				4000		113	15	128				20		20	48	48	68	196
5	1	18	1	12			1	14	3500	1000				4500		116	12	128				15		15	54	54	69	197
6	1	22	1	10			1	31	3000	1000				4000		483	100	583	55	27	13	40	70	205	67	84	289	872
7	1	8	1	11			1	15	2000	1000				3000		465	60	525	9	16	14	60	93	192	50	62	254	779
8									2000	1000				3000		122	20	142	4	3	3	8	24	42	12	15	57	199
9	1	7	1	7					3000	1000				4000		430	80	510	5	16	15	33	56	125	33	41	166	676
10	1	20	2	40	2	50	1	22	21000	3000			1000	25000		2634	1134	3768	200	4	172	85	665	1126	418	523	1649	5417
11			1	14					300					300		313	21	334	7	5		10	53	75	27	34	109	443
12	1	10	1	15			1	20	11000	1800				12800		1688	279	1967	37	20	58	89		204	243	304	508	2475
13			1	12			1	10	7100	450				7550		504	135	639	5	30	16	44		95	54	67	162	801
14									1000	450				1450		230	190	420	3	16		16		35	33	41	76	496
15	1	12	1	22			1	12	25000					25000		2606	314	2920	12		40	134	350	536	216	270	806	3726
16	1	19	2	42			1	19	20000	14000				34000	5000	2323	3076	5399	27	18	79	152	331	607	283	354	961	6360
17	1	56	1	150			1	44	40000	10500	13000	2100	56707	122307		8666	1830	10496	137	181	815	537	3661	5331	2135	2700	8031	18527
18	1	32	2	110			1	25		4000			120000	124000		4663	1135	5798	58	700	130	301	1443	2632	1485	1857	4489	10287
19	1	33	2	58			2	61	20000	7500	3000		500	31000		5016		5016	192	135	231	376	1039	1973	756	945	2918	7934
20	1	22	2	65			1	28	20000	6000	5000		11800	42800		3345	1385	4730	159	103	174	214	492	1142	621	776	1918	6648
21	1	24	2	65	1	40	1	50	15700	2500	4000		400	22600		2232	3916	6148	40			122	725	887	364	455	1342	7490
22	1	15	2	30			1	24	6000					6000		1910	110	2020		55	36		145	236	216	270	506	2526
23	1	32	1	36			1	32	8500	4500		2300	5240	20540		2021	456	2477	27	20		103	441	591	390	488	1079	3556
24	1	20	2	50			1	23	13000	2000			400	15400		2165	647	2812	32	40	178		130	380	364	455	835	3647
25	1	25	1	36			1	23	9000	3000	1500			13500		1787	1946	3733	24	130	72	227	114	567	256	320	887	4620
26	1	16	1	33			2	20	10000		10000			20000		3053		3053		28	29	100		157	175	219	376	3429
27	1	22	2	38			1	13	20000				8453	28453		3875	700	4575	40	33	35	125	434	667	324	405	1072	5647
28	1	12							1000					1000		135	73	208	4		5	15	25	49	27	33	82	290
29	1	22	1	30			1	25	19000	2750				21750		1926	152	2078	129	60	156	111	361	817	364	455	1272	3350
30									700	1500		2500		4700		559	165	724	13			41	90	144	189	189	333	1057
31									2000					2000		209	15	224	1			26	19	46	67	67	113	337
32	1	16	1	20			1	6	20000				651	20651		2150	315	2465	13	60	49	60	310	492	162	203	695	3160
33	1	25	2	59			1	25	30000	6500			1500	38000		3680	1924	5604	211	71	152	332	847	1613	756	945	2558	8162
34	1	20	2	88			1	33	20000	3000		1000		24000		2661	539	3200	63	42	44	283	1081	1513	675	844	2357	5557
35									2000					2000		230		230	6			15		21	67	84	105	335
36	1	19	1	50			1	39	20000				3750	23750		1961	948	2909	41	95	57	349	451	993	390	487	1480	4389
37	1	12	1	11			1	14	4500	1500				6000		1366	867	2233	68		5	51	296	420	330	330	750	2983
38			1	6					1000	900				1900		474		474	11			5	50	66	96	120	186	660
39			1	10					1000	900				1900		505	43	548	35			36	62	133	96	120	253	801
(1)	29	587	45	1195	3	90	32	698	454300	94450	36500	7900	210401	803551	8900	71965	31644	103609	1741	2386	2770	4458	14338	25693	12377	15333	41026	144635
(2)	30	531	43	1112	2	67	30	661	448915	78750	40500	4900	130995	704060	7900	61264	22968	84232	16039	1473	2649	4556	11236	35953	12533	12773	48726	132958
(3)	1	56	2	83	1	23	2	37	5385	15700		3000	79406	99491	1000	10701	8676	19377		913	121		3102			2560		11677
(4)											4000								14298			98	10260	156		7700		

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1945	Languages Used in Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke	1869	Bear Poplar	Rowan	5	C. A. Misenheimer	Eng.	417	3		321	14		229	11	
2	China Grove	St. Mark	1894	China Grove	Rowan	4	J. L. Thornburg	"	620	11		508	3		329		21
3	China Grove	Luth. Chapel (R)	1870	China Grove, 1 Mi. S.	Rowan	5	W. B. Aull (S)	"	390		9	330		4	175		35
4	China Grove	Grace	1880	China Grove, 4 Mi. N.	Rowan	5	C. E. Lutz	"	410	4		277	2		182		
5	China Grove	Mt. Moriah	1824	China Grove, 2 Mi. S. W.	Rowan	5	E. R. Trexler	"	378		5	257		3	205		5
6	Cleveland	Amity (R)	1890	6 Mi. S. W. Cleveland	Rowan	5	Vacant	"	109		1	82		1	45		
7	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	1893	3 Mi. E. Cleveland	Rowan	5	L. P. Boland (S)	"	143	4		103			59		3
8	Cleveland	St. Matthew (R)	1860	5 Mi. S. Mocksville	Rowan	5	Vacant	"	26			23			14		
9	Cleveland	Providence (R)	1889	9 Mi. N. Cleveland	Rowan	5	Vacant	"	60		1	50		1	25		
10	East Spencer	Christ	1876	Long St.	Rowan	4	Geo. S. Bowden, Jr.	"	218		67	184		19	118		2
11	Faith	Faith	1899	Faith	Rowan	5	C. N. Yount	"	557	2		430	4		335		15
12	Granite Quarry	Christiana (R)	1871	1 Mi. E. Granite Quarry	Rowan	5	P. G. Kinney	"	343	7		290	11		241	6	
13	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901	Granite Quarry	Rowan	5	M. J. Kluttz	"	179	3		145	7		88		18
14	Kannapolis	Bethany	1930	N. Juniper St.	Rowan	2	E. K. Bodie	"	384	16		321	13		214	6	
15	Kannapolis	St. Enoch (R)	1835	4 Mi. N. W. Kannapolis	Rowan	5	G. B. Goodman	"	487	2		380	9		238	1	
16	Kannapolis	Ebenezer (R)	1867	6 Mi. N. E. Kannapolis	Rowan	5	L. Clement Hahn	"	286	1		243	6		191	4	
17	Kannapolis	Mt. Hermon (R)	1881	3 Mi. S. Concord	Cabarrus	5	L. Clement Hahn	"	138	5		118	9		93	6	
18	Landis	Trinity	1909	Landis	Rowan	4	C. P. Fisher ¶	"	541	30		415	21		315	15	
19	Landis	Concordia (R)	1882	3 Mi. S. W. Landis	Rowan	5	H. G. Fisher	"	412	24		362	24		275		15
20	Mooresville	St. Mark	1908	N. Main	Iredell	4	L. E. Blackwelder	"	282			233			172	2	

									14			15			16		
21	Rockwell	Emmanuel (R)	1895	2 Mi. S. Rockwell	Rowan	5	E. L. Misenheimer	"	332	4		245	5		175		
22	Rockwell	St. James	1907	N. Main	Rowan	5	E. L. Misenheimer	"	448	11		347	9		256	21	
23	Richfield	Luther's (R)	1931	3 Mi. N. E. Richfield	Rowan	5	J. L. Lackey	"	223	18		175	17		110		5
24	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Richfield	Rowan	5	J. L. Lackey	"	135	4		118	3		82	1	
25	Richfield	New Bethel (R)	1806	4 Mi. S. E. Richfield	Rowan	5	J. L. Lackey	"	195	19		122	20		80	15	
26	Salisbury	Bethel (R)	1857	4 Mi. N. Salisbury	Rowan	5	G. H. L. Lingle	"	147	2		130		5	88		10
27	Salisbury	Haven	1898	Harrison St.	Rowan	2	C. A. Phillips	"	611	30		482	22		435		15
28	Salisbury	Messiah	1942	710 E. Lafayette	Rowan	2	J. W. Lyerly	"	195	19		122	20		80	15	
29	Salisbury	Organ (Zion)	1745	10 Mi. S. E. Salisbury	Rowan	5	O. W. Aderholdt	"	749	2		541	8		297	5	
30	Salisbury	Salem	1850	7 Mi. W. Salisbury	Rowan	5	P. E. Moose	"	480	12		352	24		261		1
31	Salisbury	St. John	1747	Church and Innes	Rowan	2	P. D. Brown	"	1536	40		1232	23		955	42	
32	Salisbury	St. Mark	1879	4 Mi. W. Salisbury	Rowan	5	J. S. Wessinger	"	278	11		206	13		150	17	
33	Salisbury	St. Matthew	1838	12 Mi. E. Salisbury	Rowan	5	O. G. Swicegood	"	570		7	461	13		309	2	
34	Salisbury	St. Peter	1832	3 Mi. N. E. Rockwell	Rowan	5	O. G. Swicegood	"	506	3		403	4		276	5	
35	Salisbury	St. Paul	1830	5 Mi. S. Salisbury	Rowan	5	H. P. Barringer	"	754	16		490	8		389		59
36	Salisbury	Union	1774	5 Mi. E. Salisbury	Rowan	5	B. E. Petrea	"	518	8		350	2		232	10	
37	Spencer	Calvary	1905	Carolina Ave.	Rowan	4	Geo. F. Schott, Jr.	"	346		43	293	20		205	42	
38	Statesville	St. John	1888	Front and Walnut	Iredell	3	J. K. Lasley	"	519	10		410	56		262		42
39	Statesville	Mt. Herman (R)	1896	9 Mi. W. Statesville	Iredell	5	R. M. Carpenter	"	233		5	178	2		80	6	
40	Statesville	St. Paul (R)	1840	3 Mi. E. Statesville	Iredell	5	R. M. Carpenter	"	100	1		77			40	4	
41	Statesville	Sharon (R)	1842	10 Mi. N. W. Statesville	Iredell	5	R. M. Carpenter	"	211	1		127		2	75	1	
42	Troutman's	Holy Trinity	1924	Troutman's	Iredell	5	E. Fulenwider	"	491	7		321	1		241		9
43	Salisbury	Reformation	1873	12 Mi. N. W. Salisbury	Rowan	5		"									
		(1) Conference 1945 Totals							15957	330	138	12254	393	35	8621	237	255
		(2) Conference 1944 Totals							16266	332	114	12298	277	101	8883	369	92
		(3) Conference Increase									24		116				163
		(4) Conference Decrease							309	2		44		66	262	132	

(R)—Rural. (S)—Supply. ¶—Deceased—Oct.

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP			CHILD MEMBERS											ADULT MEMBERS										EDUCATION																
					Accessions			Losses					G. or L		Accessions					Losses				PARISH													HIGHER			
																								Sunday School				Wkday Sch.			Ch'dren of Ch.									
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Certificate	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Dismissal	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restoration	Total	By Death	Certificate	Dismissal	Total	Number	Staff Members	In Sunday School	In Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumen	L'n S'naries	L'n M'house	Ot'r L'n Inst	Non-Ln Inst.
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Bear Poplar, St. Luke	417	321	229	5		5	14		2		16		11	4	14	3		21	2	5		7	1	28	217			1	4	54	3	30	27			1	
2	China Grove, St. Mark	620	508	329	12	3	15	6		1		7	8		1	6	13		20	6	7	4	17	1	31	350	24	20	1	15	121	4	86	6				5
3	China Grove, L.Chapel	390	330	175	2		2	7				7		5		7			7	3	8		11	1	15	265								7			1	
4	China Grove, Grace	410	277	182	12		12	8		2		10	2			8	5		13	3	7	1	11	1	18	245	6		1	8	122	7	35	48			2	1
5	China G., Mt. Moriah	378	257	205	3		3	4		1		5		2		4	2		6	3	6		9	1	18	255		8				3	38	10				
6	Cleveland, Amity	109	82	45																1			1	1	8	37			1	4	38			8				1
7	Cleveland, Lebanon	143	103	59	4		4						4											1	7	63												2
8	Cleveland, St. Matt.	26	23	14																				1	3	20												
9	Cleveland, Providence	60	50	25																1			1															
10	E. Spencer, Christ	218	184	118	2	2	4				52			48			4		4	2	7	14	23	1	20	140		15	1	7	50			4			2	1
11	Faith, Faith	557	430	335	11		11	13				13		2		15	1		16	2	1	9	12	1	23	310	20	16				3	30	20			1	1
12	G. Quarry, Christiana	343	290	241	6	2	8	12				12		4		12	4		16	4	1		5	1	26	265	10	12	1	14	68	3	36	30				8
13	G. Quarry, Wittenberg	179	145	88	1		1	5				5		4		5	4		9	2			2	1	14	140	1	2	1	6	71	4	45	5			1	2
14	Kannapolis, Bethany	384	321	214	13	3	16	10		3		13	3		1	10	12		23	2	8		10	1	42	255		5	2	8	60	7	52	9	1		4	2
15	Kannapolis, St. Enoch	487	380	238	8	3	11	14	1	3		18		7	2	14	4		20	2	9		11	1	25	268	25	8	1	8	113	4	60	12			2	
16	Kannapolis, Ebenezer	286	243	191	5		5	9	1			10		5		10	2		12	4	2		6	1	28	246			1	7	60	7	30	12			3	
17	Kannapolis, Mt.H'man	138	118	93	3		3	7				7		4	1	7	3		11	2			2	1	14	86			1	6	71	6	21	10				1
18	Landis, Trinity	541	415	315	19		19	8		2		10	9		10	10	3	5	28	2	5		7	1	24	350			1	10	92	5	50	30				1
19	Landis, Concordia	412	362	275	7	7	14	14				14			3	14	17		34	5	4	1	10	1	24	342		14	1	8	122	3	42	35			1	1
20	Mooresville, St. Mark	282	233	172	6		6	4		2		6				5	3		8	3	5		8	1	16	120			1	6	54	3	28	12				6

					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
21	Rockwell, Emmanuel	332	245	175	6		6	7				7		1		7	2		9	2	2		4	1	26	143		11	1	7	59	3	25	7				
22	Rockwell, St. James	448	347	256	6	2	8	5			1	6	2			5	7		12	2	1		3	1	34	230		16	1	8	79	3	20	18				
23	Richfield, Luthers	223	175	110	1		1						1		16	8			24	1	6		7	1	5	125		10	1	5	59	1	27					
24	Richfield, Mt. Zion	135	118	82	1		1						1				6		6	2	1		3	1	4	83			1	4	42	1	9					1
25	Richfield, N. Bethel	195	122	80	8	1	9	9	1			10		1	3	10	7		20					1	15	150		5	1	5	95	3	42	13				
26	Salisbury, Bethel	147	130	88	7		7						7				4		4	3	6		9	1	12	148			1	3	31	1	26	12				
27	Salisbury, Haven	611	482	435	14	3	17	9				9	8		3	9	12	2	26	4			4	1	36	396	15	52	1	15	101	12	67	10			1	12
28	Salisbury, Messiah	195	122	80	8	1	9	9	1			10		1	3	10	7		20					1	15	150		5	1	5	95	3	42	13				
29	Salisbury, Organ	749	541	297	12	2	14	20				20		6	1	20	2		23	7	8		15	1	25	250		30				2	40	25			1	3
30	Salisbury, Salem	480	352	261	10		10	22				22		12	10	27	5		42	2	5	11	18	1	20	282			1	3	71	3	29	22				
31	Salisbury, St. John	1536	1232	955	39	4	43	17		9		26	17		7	20	26	15	68	13	27	5	45	1	75	740	35	115	1	48	222	15	81	65			5	29
32	Salisbury, St. Mark	278	206	150	10		10	12				12		2		12	1		13					1	14	190						3	15	15			1	
33	Salisbury, St. Matt	570	461	309	7	1	8	24		4		28		20	6	24	4		34	3	3	15	21	1	36	348	4	20	1	11	129	5	43	40			1	3
34	Salisbury, St. Peter	506	403	276	11		11	11	1			12		1	6	11	5		22	4	4	10	18	1	39	292	8	14	1	10	99	6	60	25				3
35	Salisbury, St. Paul	754	490	389	20	4	24	13		3		16	8		3	13	8		24	11	5		16	1	48	441	8	40	1	9	108	5	35	34			3	4
36	Salisbury, Union	518	350	232	8		8	2				2	6		1	2	4		7	2	3		5	1	21	295		17	1	6	65	3	55	19			2	1
37	Spencer, Calvary	346	293	205	6	4	10	2	1	1	69	73		63	3	2	15	9	29	2	4	3	9	1	46	210		13	2	6	88	5	23	10			2	4
38	Statesville, St. John	519	410	262	13	10	23	11		2	56	69		46	1	12	23	32	68	2	10		12	1	22	244	17	16	1	10	115			12			4	9
39	Statesville, Mt. H'man	233	178	80				6		1		7		7		7			7	1	4		5	1	8	60			1	3	20			6				
40	Statesville, St. Paul	100	77	40	1		1						1											1	5	40								4				
41	Statesville, Sharon	211	127	75	3		3						3								2		2	1	8	62								5				
42	Troutman, H.Trinity	491	321	241	13	2	15	6		3		9	6			6	9		15	4	7	3	14	1	15	200	26	18	1	14	55	3	55	40			1	2
43	Salisbury, Reformat'n																																					
	(1)	15957	12254	8621	323	54	377	320	6	39	178	543	86	252	85	336	227	63	711	114	173	76	363	41	913	9043	199	482	34	283	2629	139	1277	680	1		39	103
	(2)	16266	12298	8883	310	32	342	228	10	24	32	294	131	83	61	263	180	11	545	128	135	112	375	44	964	8816	201	392	22	191	1661	137	1185	595	3		28	76
	(3)				13	22	35	92		15	146	249		169	24	73	47	22	156		38					227		90	12	92	968	2	92	85			11	27
	(4)	309	44	262					4				45							14		36	12	3	51		2								2			

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS: Men's Number	Men's Members	Women Number	Women Members	Mixed Number	Mixed Members	Young People Number	Young People Members	FINANCIAL: VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY: Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE: Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Apport'ned: Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	20	1	20	....	.....	2	40	15000	5000	.....	.....	1000	21000	.....	2773	1874	4647	62	115	37	294	331	839	472	590	1429	6076
2	1	31	4	105	....	.....	2	34	50000	5000	.....	.....	.....	55000	.....	4395	2039	6434	139	74	225	478	2371	3287	1200	1500	4787	11221
3	1	33	3	26	....	.....	1	30	25000	3600	.....	.....	.....	28600	.....	1561	1440	3001	42	.....	.....	120	544	706	742	927	1633	4634
4	1	28	2	39	1	35	1	30	4100	3600	.....	.....	.....	7700	.....	2177	163	2340	.....	16	26	258	447	747	460	575	1322	3662
5	1	16	2	50	....	.....	1	40	35000	5000	.....	3800	6100	49900	.....	2932	509	3441	56	34	140	470	1232	1932	607	760	2692	6133
6	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	1200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1200	.....	320	.....	320	8	.....	.....	45	22	75	54	54	129	449
7	1	10	1	13	....	.....	.....	.....	2500	700	.....	.....	500	3700	.....	295	.....	295	32	9	9	.....	174	224	108	135	359	654
8	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	1700	500	.....	.....	.....	2200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	27	27	27	27
9	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	1000	200	.....	.....	.....	1200	.....	5	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	10	10	11	16
10	1	15	4	40	....	.....	2	40	21000	2000	.....	.....	1200	24200	.....	2894	80	2974	24	.....	10	92	150	276	300	375	651	3625
11	1	20	3	120	....	.....	1	30	3000	3000	.....	.....	36000	42000	.....	2713	660	3373	98	15	51	176	669	1009	626	783	1792	5165
12	1	52	2	65	....	.....	2	58	.....	4000	.....	.....	44697	48697	.....	2488	120	2608	209	176	233	474	347	1439	626	626	2065	4673
13	1	15	1	18	....	.....	.....	.....	25000	.....	.....	.....	.....	25000	.....	2158	230	2388	37	.....	.....	53	319	409	190	237	646	3034
14	1	16	2	70	....	.....	1	14	23000	5000	.....	.....	1000	29000	.....	3546	257	3803	226	8	23	185	718	1160	675	844	2004	5807
15	1	20	2	28	....	.....	2	48	22500	5000	10500	.....	500	38500	.....	2983	585	3568	28	.....	28	252	973	1281	567	709	1990	5558
16	1	20	1	27	....	.....	1	26	15600	.....	.....	.....	.....	15600	.....	2217	718	2935	31	14	46	208	589	888	352	441	1329	4264
17	1	16	1	19	....	.....	2	29	5500	.....	.....	.....	.....	5500	.....	927	320	1247	12	9	.....	110	284	415	95	120	535	1782
18	1	45	3	68	....	.....	1	30	28000	5000	.....	.....	.....	33000	.....	4286	494	4780	128	.....	675	310	1070	2183	796	995	3178	7958
19	1	45	3	49	....	.....	3	78	20000	10000	.....	.....	.....	30000	.....	3940	9985	13925	55	255	64	612	294	1280	702	878	2158	16083
20	1	12	3	42	....	.....	2	44	17000	8000	2500	.....	7785	35285	.....	2890	.....	2890	42	57	291	199	632	1221	634	793	2014	4904

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
21	1	43	1	48			1	36	15500	1350	2723			19573		1640	525	2165	111	17	116	81	580	905	283	354	1259	3424
22	1	62	1	37			1	52	40000	1350		125	1284	42759		2455	1794	4249	130	33	205	138	699	1205	418	523	1728	5977
23	1	9	1				1	25	3000					3000		508	65	573	12	48	10	43	100	213	150	150	363	936
24	1	12	1	25					8000	2000				10000		988	131	1119	25	100		55	92	272	200	200	472	1591
25	1	13	1	23			1	32	6750					6750		2014	95	2109	11	61	20	36	228	356	60	75	431	2540
26			1	20			1	25	5000					5000		1191	206	1397					284	284	146	182	466	1863
27	1	41	1	54			1	55	25000	6500	10000	7395		48895		4386	316	4702	70	454	454	300	556	1834	1215	1519	3353	8055
28	1	13	1	23			1	32	6750					6750		2014	95	2109	11	61	20	36	228	356	60	75	431	2540
29	1	20	1	23			1	23	15000	7000	6825	2100	4100	35025		2622	1085	3707	358			206	550	1114	756	945	2059	5766
30	1	28	1	40			1	33	6000	4000			7000	17000		2724	307	3031	68	26	61	40	944	1139	337	421	1560	4591
31	4	326	6	559	1	30	9	491	250000	12000				262000		12867	522	13389	3939	1753	2395	4903	156	13146	3510	4388	17534	30923
32	1	12	1	25			1	14	21000	3500				24500		1971	150	2121					100	100	243	243	343	2464
33	1	31	1	55			1	60	7000	4500		1500	2336	15336		2113	463	2576	61	20	9	478	867	1435	742	928	2363	4939
34	1	41	2	82			1	78	7000			600	1254	8854		1894	161	2055	89		52	288	1326	1755	675	844	2599	4654
35	1	22	2	88			2	54	40000	4000		2614	1500	48114		3144	1779	4923	84	150	96	336	391	1057	822	822	1879	6802
36	1	25	2	58			1	35	8000	6000	7000		4000	25000		2034	2484	4518	72	432	515	199	616	1834	742	928	2762	7280
37	1	25	3	142			1	25	12000	5000	1400		9071	27471		3350	1478	4828	32		5	120	960	1117	513	641	1758	6586
38	1	32	3	78			2	55	45000	5000			1200	51200		3947	978	4925	60	10	742	356	1093	2261	900	1140	3401	8326
39			1	14					5000	1500				6500		719	55	774	10	53	27	46	51	187	175	215	402	1176
40			1	14					3000					3000		496	19	515	12	46	11	42	83	194	84	105	299	814
41			1	10					3000	1500				4500		466	14	480				52	5	57	84	84	141	621
42	1	35	2	60	1	20	2	37	40000	7000			1000	48000		3014	75	3089	6	149	158	327	428	1068	606	656	1724	4813
43																												
(1)	38	1204	73	2277	3	85	53	1733	888100	137800	40948	18134	131527	1216509		102057	32271	134328	6390	4195	6754	12418	21504	51261	21964	26817	78078	212406
(2)	39	1171	79	2346	6	146	55	1667	911150	131650	55223	9139	74986	1182148	5100	97644	54293	151937	6892	3287	4941	9920	19050	44090	23135	22860	66950	218887
(3)		33						66		6150		8995	56541	34361		4413				908	1813	2498	2454	7171		3957	11128	
(4)	1		6	69	3	61	2		23050		14275				5100		22022	17609	502						1171			6481

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1945	Languages Used in Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	Second and South Sts.	Stanley	4	Geo. H. Rhodes	Eng.	493		15	415		21	326		15
2	Albemarle (Stan.)	St. Martin (R)	1831	8 Mi. S. W. Albemarle	Stanley	5	W. H. Dutton	"	272	1		185	1		110		10
3	Albemarle (Cab.)	St. Martin (R)	1819	8 Mi. S. E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	W. H. Dutton	"	39		3	27		3	25		3
4	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916	Catawba St.	Gaston	3	R. H. Kepley	"	208	4		149	1		94		
5	Bessemer City	Grace	1904	Bessemer City	Gaston	4	G. W. McClanahan	"	114	1		79		1	62		1
6	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	1525 Central Ave.	Mecklenburg	1	O. W. Sink	"	317	21		221	17		171	14	
7	Charlotte	St. Mark	1859	418 N. Tryon St.	Mecklenburg	1	J. F. Crigler	"	703	22		571	20		375	10	
8	Charlotte	St. Luke	1928	E. Blvd.	Mecklenburg	1	H. P. Wyrick	"	454	21		364	23		284	31	
9	Cherryville	St. John	1881	Church St.	Gaston	3	W. G. Cobb	"	507	12		405	12		215	10	
10	Concord	Calvary	1913	Buffalo St.	Cabarrus	2	Paul B. Cobb	"	237	14		174	17		163	40	
11	Concord	Cold Water (R)	1881	2 Mi. E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	Paul B. Cobb	"	43	1		37	2		24		
12	Concord	St. Andrew	1893	W. Depot	Cabarrus	2	L. C. Bumgarner	"	240	7		196	6		96	3	
13	Concord	Prosperity (R)	1880	8 Mi. N. E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	"	369	6		314	13		217	13	
14	Concord	St. James	1843	S. Union	Cabarrus	2	S. W. Hahn	"	674	11		554	9		415	75	
15	Concord	St. John (R)	1745	6 Mi. E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	H. W. Cauble	"	499	4		309		3	272	10	
16	Concord	Trinity (R)	1857	6 Mi. W. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	5	K. Y. Huddle	"	200	5		155	9		121	10	
17	Crouse	Bethel (R)	1858	5 Mi. S. E. Crouse	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	"	205	2		137		2	83		2
18	Crouse	Bethpage (R)	1855	4 Mi. W. Crouse	Lincolnton	5	L. S. Miller	"	559	4		406	10		135	10	
19	Crouse	St. Mark (R)	1817	3 Mi. S. E. Crouse	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	"	228	3		162	2		85		
20	Crouse	St. Paul	1903	Crouse	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	"	186		4	120		2	63		2
21	Dallas	Antioch (R)	1852	3 Mi. N. W. Dallas	Gaston	5	F. M. Speagle	"	249		3	164			123	31	
22	Dallas	Philadelphia (R)	1767	3 Mi. N. E. Dallas	Gaston	5	F. M. Speagle	"	169	1		110	1		75		4
23	Dallas	St. Paul (R)	1897	5 Mi. N. Dallas	Gaston	5	F. M. Speagle	"	410	17		272	6		233	1	
24	Dallas	Holy Communion	1885	Dallas	Gaston	5	C. E. Ridenhour	"	378	22		269	14		150	20	
25	East Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	1828	East Gastonia	Gaston	2	John L. Morgan	"	262			237			140	5	

26	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	York Road	Gaston	2	Geo. L. Lingle	"	509	58		402	43		273	18	
27	Gold Hill	Mt. Olive (R)	1878	3 Mi. N. E. Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	5	G. A. Miller	"	288		3	224			106	6	
28	Gold Hill	St. Stephen (R)	1837	3 Mi. S. Gold Hill	Rowan	5	G. A. Miller	"	283	3		226	5		128	3	
29	Kannapolis	Center Grove (R)	1876	2 Mi. S. E. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	5	D. F. Swicegood	"	325	13		248	10		189	13	
30	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1914	S. Main	Cabarrus	2	J. L. Norris	"	801	42		656	29		449	15	
31	Kannapolis	Blackwelder Chapel	1936	1 Mi. N. Kannapolis	Rowan	2	D. F. Cooper	"	119	13		99	12		66	4	
32	Kannapolis	Redeemer	1939	Jackson Park	Cabarrus	2	D. F. Cooper	"	127	7		99	5		65	5	
33	Kings Mountain	St. Luke (R)	1895	5 Mi. N. Kings Mountain	Cleveland	5	W. H. Stender	"	42			28			26		
34	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	1876	Kings Mountain	Cleveland	5	W. H. Stender	"	425		96	335		71	269		30
35	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1787	Lincolnton	Lincolnton	3	A. H. Keck, Jr.	"	666		101	562		57	425		95
36	Lincolnton	St. Luke (R)		7 Mi. N. E. Lincolnton	Lincolnton	5	A. H. Keck, Jr.	"	25		1	16		1	7		
37	Lincolnton	Daniels (R)	1893	5 Mi. N. W. Lincolnton	Lincolnton	5	B. S. Brown, Jr.	"	319	4		238	4		199	8	
38	Lincolnton	Grace (R)	1775	10 Mi. S. W. Newton	Lincolnton	5	B. S. Brown, Jr.	"	311	7		176			122	1	
39	Monroe	Morning Star (R)	1775	2 Mi. N. E. Matthews	Union	5	H. F. Lineberger	"	49		13	25		13	15	4	
40	Monroe	St. Luke	1889	Monroe	Union	3	H. F. Lineberger	"	71	7		61	5		33		3
41	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	Mt. Holly	Gaston	3	E. H. Kohn	"	308		48	114		48	93		
42	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	4	J. W. Link	"	181		3	162		1	135		
43	Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead (R)	1890	2 Mi. E. Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	5	L. C. Bumgarner (S)	"	138			102		2	68		2
44	Stanley	Christ	1841	Stanley	Gaston	4	C. E. Bernhardt	"	264	19		169	16		144	34	
45	Shelby	Ascension	1923	N. Lafayette St.	Cleveland	3	J. D. Sheppard	"	241	14		201	19		81	19	
46	Vale	Cedar Grove (R)	1886	10 Mi. W. Lincolnton	Lincolnton	5	W. J. Roof	"	261	4		150	3		88	3	
47	Vale	Sardis (R)	1879	10 Mi. S. Hickory	Catawba	5	W. J. Roof	"	207	8		170	9		86	6	
48	Vale	Trinity (R)	1822	Vale	Lincolnton	5	W. J. Roof	"	628	11		482	4		265	3	
		(1) Conference 1945 Totals							14603	389	290	10977	327	225	7389	425	167
		(2) Conference 1944 Totals							13879	259	188	10449	236	86	6837	299	273
		(3) Conference Increase							724	130	102	528	91	139	552	126	
		(4) Conference Decrease															106
		(1) Synod 1945 Totals							48814	1399	736	36954	1255	452	25727	1206	548
		(2) Synod 1944 Totals							48050	1210	459	36125	886	314	25013	1292	513
		(3) Synod Increase							764	189	277	829	369	138	714		35
		(4) Synod Decrease														86	

(R)—Rural. (S)—Supply.

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP			CHILD MEMBERS											ADULT MEMBERS										EDUCATION																
					Accessions			Losses					G. or L.		Accessions					Losses					PARISH												HIGHER			
																									Sunday School					Wkday Sch.			Ch'dren of Ch.							
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Certificate	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Dismissal	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restoration	Total	By Death	Certificate	Dismissal	Total	Number	Staff Members	In Sunday School	In Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumen	L'n S'naries	L'n M'house	Ot'r L'n Inst	Non-Ln Inst.
		1			2		A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Albemarle, First Ch...	493	415	326	6		6						6		1		5		6	6	11	10	27	1	35	305		23	1	10	106	5	90	9			5	3
2	Albemarle, St. Martin..	272	185	110	1		1	1				1			2	1	3		6	2	3		5	1	8	149			1	3	40			20				1
3	Albemarle, St. Martin..	39	27	25																	3		3	1	6	40		3										
4	Belmont, H. Comforter	208	149	94	5	6	11	2		6		8	3		1	3	6		10	2	6	1	9	1	15	116			1	5	63			10	1		1	2
5	Bessemer City, Grace..	114	79	62	2		2						2				2		2	1	2		3	1	15	60						3	15	4				1
6	Charlotte, H.Trinity....	317	221	171	6	6	12	5		3		8	4			5	21		26	3	6		9	1	16	158		8				4	63	12				5
7	Charlotte, St. Mark.....	703	571	375	13		13	11				11	2		1	11	27	7	46	11	15		26	1	39	284		30	1	6	40	6	36	12			1	15
8	Charlotte, St. Luke.....	454	364	284	4	4	8	6		1		7	1		2	10	24	2	38		13	2	15	1	23	153		15				4	42	16			2	10
9	Cherryville, St. John....	507	405	215	3	3	6	6				6			8	6	9		23	4	7		11	1	19	216			1	5	106	4	41	12			5	2
10	Concord, Calvary	237	174	163	6		6	7		2		9		3	5	6	8	2	21	1	2	1	4	1	18	119		8	1	5	55			8				
11	Concord, Cold Water....	43	37	24	1		1	2				2		1		2			2					1	3	17												
12	Concord, St. Andrew ..	240	196	96	1		1						1		4	1	2		7	1			1	1	14	121	9	6						10			1	
13	Concord, Prosperity	369	314	217	5		5	12				12		7		12	7		19	2	4		6	1	31	180	5	5	1	7	65	4	45	25			2	
14	Concord, St. James.....	674	554	415	9		9	6		1		7	2			6	17		23	6	8		14	1	39	313								12			6	9
15	Concord, St. John.....	499	309	272	7		7						7				2	2	4	1	6		7	1	35	300	5	10	1	8	102	3	25	20			2	1
16	Concord, Trinity	200	155	121	3	1	4	6			2	8		4	3	6	4		13	2	2		4	1	25	102		6	1	10	105	6	48	14			1	
17	Crouse, Bethel	205	137	83	6		6	2				2	4		1	2			3	3	2		5	1	8	103			1	4	70			5				
18	Crouse, Bethpage	559	406	135	4		4	10				10		6	2	12	1		15	5			5	1	20	185			1	10	145			12				
19	Crouse, St. Mark	228	162	85	2		2	1				1	1		1	1	2		4	2			2	1	8	60			1	6	75			5				
20	Crouse, St. Paul.....	186	120	63	1		1	3				3		2		3	1		4	1	5		6	1	8	70			1	5	52			6			1	
21	Dallas, Antioch	249	164	127	4	2	6	3		6		9		3	1	3	2		6	1	4	1	6	1	8	136			1	4	85			12			1	
22	Dallas, Philadelphia	169	110	75	3		3			3		3					2		2	1			1	1	6	53			1	2	21						1	
23	Dallas, St. Paul	410	272	233	12	2	14	3				3	11		2	3	10		15	3	1	5	9	1	15	225			1	6	87	4	52	12			2	
24	Dallas, H. Communion	378	269	150	8		8						8			2	14		16		2		2	1	25	212	15	9	1	8	47	4	26	27				1
25	E. Gastonia, L. Chapel	262	237	140	7		7	7		7		14		7	3	7	2		12		5		5	1	13	150		10				2	20	11	1		1	4

					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
26	Gastonia, H. Trinity	509	402	273	8	9	17	10			108	118		101	3	10	31	5	49	4	2		6	1	21	256			1	7	68	5	75	46			2	5
27	Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	288	224	106	2		2	5				5		3		5			5	3	2		5	1	11	80		10	1	4	27			5				
28	Gold Hill, St. Stephen	283	226	128	4		4	6				6		2		6	1		7		2		2	1	25	160		11	1	4	20	2	25	6				1
29	Kannapolis, C. Grove	325	248	189	2	3	5	8				8		3		11	3		14	2	8	14	24	1	18	215						3	35	8				4
30	Kannapolis, Kimb. M.	801	656	449	12	11	23	10				10	13		5	15	24		44	5	10		15	1	60	450		32	1	7	119	3	48	31			1	8
31	Kannapolis, Blck. Cpl.	119	99	66	2	1	3	1		1		2	1		4	8	3		15		2	1	3	1	11	95			1	6	111	3	20	34				
32	Kannapolis, Redeemer	127	99	65	5		5	2				2	3		1	6	2		9		4		4	1	13	90		10	1	6	93	2	16	40			3	
33	K. Mountain, St. Luke	42	28	26																																		2
34	K. Mountain, St. Matt.	425	335	269	4	4	8				33	33		25			5		5	1	1	74	76	1	48	199	10	15				4	26	14			7	8
35	Lincolnton, Emmanuel	666	562	425	5	5	10	8		1	45	54		44		8	6		14	4	20	47	71	1	36	300						3	42	10			9	8
36	Lincolnton, St. Luke	25	16	7																1			1															
37	Lincolnton, Daniel	319	238	199	6	1	7	4		3		7				6	7	2	15	5	6		11	1	12	192						2	12	8			2	1
38	Lincolnton, Grace	311	176	122	8		8			1		1	7		1		2		3	2	1		3	1	15	148						3	12	6			1	
39	Monroe, M. Star	49	25	15																1		12	13	1	4	18											1	
40	Monroe, St. Luke	71	61	33		3	3	1				1	2			1	9		10		3	2	5	1	6	34								5				
41	Mt. Holly, G. Shepherd	308	114	93	4		4				4	4			1	6	2		9	2	9	46	57	1	3	76			1	2	24			10				
42	Mt. Pleasant, H.Trin.	181	162	135	2		2	3		1		4		2	1	3	2		6	4	3		7	1	12	131	6		1	6	31	2	26	7			1	1
43	Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gil'd	138	102	68	2		2						2																									
44	Stanley, Christ	264	169	144	4	8	12	7		2		9	3		4	7	10		21	3	2		5	1	25	130			1	7	87	5	15	15				4
45	Shelby, Ascension	241	201	81	1		1	6				6		5	3	6	12		21		2		2	1	21	145		18	1	3	54	3	20	3			2	
46	Vale, C. Grove	261	150	88	4		4	3				3	1			3			3					1	8	158			1	4	88	1	13	6			2	1
47	Vale, Sardis	207	170	86	6		6	7				7		1	1	7	2		10	1			1	1	9	160			1	5	108			6				1
48	Vale, Trinity	628	482	265	15		15	8				8	7			8	2		10	6			6	1	16	212			1	5	173	1	15	7			3	
	(1)	14603	10977	7389	215	69	284	182		38	192	412	91	219	60	218	294	20	592	102	184	216	502	44	826	7076	50	229	30	170	2267	91	903	531	2		66	98
	(2)	13879	10449	6837	234	38	272	189		33	129	351	97	175	61	210	213	13	497	93	174	80	347	43	756	6906	112	291	21	113	1293	89	830	458	2		50	83
	(3)	724	528	552		31	12			5	63	61		44		8	81	7	86	9	10	136	155	1	70	170			9	57	974	2	73	73			16	15
	(4)				19			7					6		1												62	62										
	(1)	48814	36954	25727	976	333	1309	744	31	181	418	1374	382	670	294	901	950	178	2323	332	677	485	1494	160	2830	25480	393	1223	109	714	7930	375	3580	2062	11		182	304
	(2)	48050	36125	25013	992	242	1234	614	38	161	332	1145	520	431	221	758	758	102	1839	349	560	331	1240	159	2733	24570	437	1077	71	453	4504	366	3275	1765	14		140	255
	(3)	764	829	714				130		20	86	229		239	731	143	192	76	484		117	154	254	1	97	910		146	38	261	3426	9	305	297			42	49
	(4)				16	91	75		7				138							17							44									3		

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS: Men's Number	Men's Members	Women Number	Women Members	Mixed Number	Mixed Members	Young People Number	Young People Members	FINANCIAL: VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY: Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE: Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Apport'ned: Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	25	6	152			3	85	50000	10000	70000			130000	6000	7698	342	8040	970	35	535	5247	2961	9748	1687	2109	11857	19897
2	1	12	1	13			1	31	8000	3500				11500		1393	140	1533	24		71	189	38	322	189	189	511	2044
3									6000			4400	4000	14400		609	310	919	3			14		17	40	40	57	976
4	1	11	1	22			1	16	5000	2600	500			8100		2278	281	2559	107		12	35	337	491	189	236	727	3286
5	1	11	2	20					4500	2500				7000		1572	170	1742		106	97	69	86	358	140	175	533	2275
6	1	24	2	61			2	46	4000	4000			3954	11954		3343	255	3598	36	58	184	133	235	646	472	590	1236	4834
7	2	75	3	150			2	30	60000	5000	50000			115000		7969	3161	11130	443	1064	1707	900	373	4487	2250	2813	7300	18430
8	1	25	3	81			1	29	30000				7054	37054		5898	912	6810	722	28	577	759	875	2961	770	963	3924	10734
9	1	10	3	64			2	22	40000	12500	10000			62500		4591	5216	9807	41	128	584	444	1290	2487	770	963	3450	13257
10	1	22	2	68	2	35	2	39	20000	2000			1394	23394		2416	358	2774	16		67	103	325	511	82	103	614	3388
11			1	8					2000					2000		81		81	4			10	30	44	20	25	69	150
12	1	20	2	25			2	40	10000				6500	16500		3742		3742	19		25	127	184	355	162	202	557	4299
13	1	15	1	46			1	38	2500	3500	1000		1000	8000		2086	588	2674				102	215	317	432	540	857	3531
14	1	50	2	186			1	39	190000	9000			6500	205500		9357	1689	11046	445	50	1500	3000	3205	8200	1867	2334	10534	21580
15	1	35	2	70			3	70	50000	3000	1000	24000	3000	81000		5856	90	5946	617	392	210	674	753	2646	756	945	3591	9537
16	1	10	1	11			1	26	10000	4000		2000	2850	18850		2253	485	2738	34	1	4	59	279	377	200	250	627	3365
17			1	20					10000	1125				11125		476	100	576	37			27	81	145	189	236	381	957
18	1	10	1	20			1	16	28000	1125				29125		907	50	957	21	5		10	188	224	216	234	458	1415
19	1	10	1	15			1	12	12000	1125				13125		483		483	36	12	33	91	60	232	200	200	432	915
20					1	12			1800	1125				2925		350	14	364	31	5	5	7	25	73	96	96	169	533
21			1	11			1	19	4500					4500		781	890	1671	19	25	106	191		341	243	243	584	2255
22	1	8	2	29					3500					3500		440	83	523	51	40	37	46	50	224	162	162	386	909
23	1	10	2	53			1	27	30000	4000			2000	36000		1372	1177	2549	52	206	220	412		890	444	555	1445	3994
24	1	20	2	46	1	25	1	27	30000	4000			1000	35000		3794	1275	5069	4	158	145	522	983	1812	472	590	2402	7471
25	1	12	1	26			1	15	50000	3000			500	53500		2816	292	3108		576	274	156	253	1259	675	845	2104	5212

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
26	1	104	3	72			1	20	25000	7500			17500	50000		5453	2985	8438	172	395	534	272	1132	2505	1012	1265	3770	12208
27			1	30					3800					3800		559		559	10	24	7	113	75	229	121	121	350	909
28	1	33	1	30	1	25	1	20	8000	2250				10250		1409	1500	2909	30	36	18	215	90	389	432	540	929	3838
29	1	26	2	38			1	25	10000	8000			4000	22000		2876	8290	11166	35	237	174	88	374	908	553	691	1599	12765
30	1	45	1	75			1	60	20000		25000		6000	51000		7798	4133	11931	396	198	236	470	1721	3021	1134	1380	4401	16332
31			1	12	1	10	2	37	2250				1400	3650		1715	35	1750	41		43	57	328	469	81	91	560	2310
32	1	12	1	18	1	10	1	14	11150	5200				16350	3600	1416	540	1956	42	12	38	88	383	563	95	119	682	2638
33			1	10					1000					1000		14		14	5			25	30	60	96	120	180	194
34	1	52	4	75			2	30	20000	5000	30000	60000		115000		4710	9273	13983	1736	428	1884	1813	1623	7484	1552	1552	9036	23019
35	1	80	1	118			2	35	60000	12000	17000		3950	92950		5568	8876	14444	131	63	840	578	1419	3031	1755	2194	5225	19669
36																			1			3		4	14	15	19	19
37	1	16	1	53			2	35	18000	2400	1400		870	22670		1585	144	1729	132	69	138	217	1048	1604	594	743	2347	4076
38	1	24	1	41			1	18	16500	500				17000		1364	225	1589	24		11	212	157	404	310	387	791	2380
39									1350					1350		152		152					16	16	26	26	42	194
40			2	30			1	10	12000	3000	5000	1900		21900		2191		2191					102	102	67	67	169	2360
41			2	10			1	9	5000	3000				8000		3760	1428	5188	20			425	221	666	486	486	1152	6340
42	1	25	2	40	1	35	1	15	18500	5000	11575	1325	400	36800		2249	145	2394	91	174	310	297	300	1172	405	405	1577	3971
43									3500			655	500	4655		201		201					33	33	81	82	115	316
44	1	17	2	20			1	30	30000	3000			1900	34900		2353	1340	3693	42	152	2	308	158	662	255	319	981	4674
45	1	16	2	30					20000	6500				26500		2758	509	3267	100	130	44	182		456	162	204	660	3927
46	1	26	1	22					6000	350	1000			7350		581	551	1132			112	295		407	121	129	536	1668
47	1	31	1	22			1	13	1500	350				1850		650	85	735				23	87	110	121	121	231	966
48	1	36	1	45			1	18	20000	1000	2000			23000		1725	629	2354			63			63	553	691	754	3108
(1)	36	958	73	1988	8	152	47	1016	975350	142150	225475	94280	76272	1513527	9600	123648	58566	182214	6740	4807	10847	19008	22123	63525	22749	27386	90911	273125
(2)	34	814	64	1814	2	65	43	933	916450	131600	205050	84475	39693	1377268		112645	37032	149677	6338	2593	6958	9287	25746	50922	22079	22068	72990	222667
(3)	2	144	9	174	6	87	4	83	58900	10550	20425	9805	36579	136259	9600	11003	21534	32537	402	2214	3889	9721		12603	670	2318	17921	50458
(4)																							3623					
(1)	120	3202	236	6669	14	327	158	3996	3240200	513700	384423	133714	513466	4785503	30850	388640	184780	573420	17654	13788	24859	41872	72868	171041	70085	85835	256876	830296
(2)	118	2846	232	6408	11	313	155	3831	3156165	482000	384773	115931	307100	4445969	31108	362805	201520	564325	35179	9114	16783	28331	67722	157129	70846	70878	228007	792332
(3)	2	356	4	261	3	14	3	165	84035	31700		17783	206366	339534		25835		9095		4674	8076	13541	5146	13912		14957	28869	37964
(4)											350				258		16740		17525						761			

Table of Contents

Absentees and Excuses 122
Agenda 14
Apportionments 129
Amendments 16, 17, 83, 115
Archivist 117
Architecture 118
Assembly Grounds Committee 82
Auditing Committee 45
Brotherhood Work 103, 107
Calendars for 1946 4
Church Institutions 62
Clerical Roster 6
College and University Work 96
Committee of Conference Presidents 119
Committee of Presidents 81
Committee on Resolutions 121
Convention Committees 17
Convention Program 13
Disaster Relief Committee 88
Elections 48, 99
Examining Committee 54
Executive Committee 56
Foreign Missions Committee 86
Historical Work 93
Homes For Retired Ministers 92
Insurance Committee 97
Investments Committee 45, 83
Lenoir Rhyne College Board 62
Letters and Petitions 100
Lowman Home 76
Lutheran Literature 116
Manifest Life of the Church 117
Memorial Roster 112
Memorial Service 110
Ministerial Education 94
Ministerium 54, 55
Minutes and Unfinished Business 120
Mission Committee 84
Necrologist 49
N. C. Council of Churches 113
N. C. Lutheran 108
Notices 16, 45, 97, 102
Orphan Home 66
Parish Education Committee 89
President's Report 18
Publicity Committee 116
Reference and Counsel 121
Report of Comm. on Exec. Comm. Report 61
Report of Comm. on Church Institutions 81
Report of Comm. on President's Report 32
Resolutions Committee 99, 102, 115
Roll of Pastors and Delegates 9
Secretary's Report 45
Seminary Board's Report 70
Sipes Orchard Home Committee 80
Social Missions Committee 87
Special Committees 125
Standing Committees 123
Statistician's Report 46
Stewardship Committee 97
Time and Place for 1947 Convention 120
Treasurer's Report 34
Young People's Work 109
Woman's Work Committee 101
Writing History of Synod 115

OUR INSTITUTIONS

THE LOWMAN HOME

For the Aged and Helpless

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

An Institution of Mercy — Giving Christian Care to:

The Aged — The Crippled — The Weak-Minded
The Epileptics

Merits the Liberal Support of EVERY LUTHERAN In the South

Owned and Controlled by the Lutheran Synods of

Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and Florida

REV. W. C. BOLIEK
President Board of Trustees
COLUMBIA, S. C.

MRS. R. W. SEASE
Superintendent In Charge
WHITE ROCK, S. C.

THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME OF THE SOUTH

SALEM, VA.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH
Superintendent
SALEM, VIRGINIA

MR. J. L. ALMOND, JR.
President Board of Trustees
ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

PROCEEDINGS

Of The

One Hundred and Forty-Third

Annual Convention

Of

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Of The

UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Held In

SAINT JOHNS LUTHERAN CHURCH

Salisbury, N. C.

REV. P. D. BROWN, D.D., Pastor

April 15 - 17, 1947

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Co-Educational)

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

Trained and experienced faculty. Beautiful campus located in one of the most healthful sections of the South. Educational facilities which provide effective training for a cultural degree, entrance into schools of Medicine, Law, Chemistry, Engineering and the graduate school.

Lenoir Rhyne College Stands for High Educational Standard and for the Development of Christian Character

Excellent preparation for the highest class of teachers certificates in primary, grammar grade and high school fields. An athletic program in all sports in which special attention is paid first-year students. Dining room service excellent. Outstanding achievements in the field of Dramatics, Debating, and Public Speaking.

Lenoir Rhyne College is Fully Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools

FOR CATALOGUE OR OTHER INFORMATION ADDRESS:

P. E. MONROE, D.D., *President*

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE, HICKORY, N. C.

OUR SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries.
An Inspiring Record of 115 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
A Remodeled and Beautiful Chapel.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.
An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministery of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Write for Information to The Rev. John L. Yost, D.D., President

PROCEEDINGS

Of The

One Hundred and Forty-Third

Annual Convention

Of

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Of The

UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Held In

SAINT JOHNS LUTHERAN CHURCH

Salisbury, N. C.

REV. P. D. BROWN, D.D., Pastor

April 15 - 17, 1947

Calendar for 1947

OFFICERS

President—Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., High Point, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. Chas. S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.
Statistician—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Rev. B. E. Petrea
Mr. Chas. S. Heilig

Terms Expiring with 1948 Convention

Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D.
Mr. James L. Fisher

Terms Expiring with 1949 Convention

Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
Mr. A. W. Fisher

Terms Expiring with 1950 Convention

Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1948 Convention

Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.
Mr. H. E. Isenhour

Terms Expiring with 1949 Convention

Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.
Mr. W. K. Mauney

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1948 Convention

Rev. J. A. Linn
Prof. R. Brown McAllister

Terms Expiring with 1949 Convention

Rev. C. R. Patterson
Mr. R. A. Yoder

ARCHIVIST

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE AND NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1948 Convention

Rev. Walter B. Freed
Mr. Carl A. Rudisill
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D.
Mr. Carl V. Cline
Rev. J. L. Norris
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Mr. D. M. Aderholdt

Terms Expiring with 1949 Convention

Rev. J. L. Thornburg
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Rev. J. W. Iddings
Mr. L. L. Minges
Rev. John L. Morgan
Mr. W. B. Rhyne
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

Terms Expiring with 1950 Convention

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
Mr. H. B. Wolf
Mr. J. Frank Lipe
Mr. A. W. Fisher

(The personnel of Lenoir Rhyne College Board also constitutes the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Terms Expiring with 1948 Convention

Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Mr. R. B. Minges

Terms Expiring with 1949 Convention

Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.
Rev. H. P. Wyrick

Terms Expiring with 1950 Convention

Rev. J. A. Linn
Mr. Paul E. Monroe

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR ORPHAN HOME

Term Expiring with 1948 Convention

Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1949 Convention

Rev. W. G. Cobb
Mr. E. E. Whisnant

Terms Expiring with 1950 Convention

Rev. O. G. Swicegood
Mr. H. E. Cline

Terms Expiring with 1951 Convention

Rev. B. J. Wessinger
Mr. T. Paul Rhyne

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LOWMAN HOME

Terms Expiring with 1948 Convention

Rev. E. R. Trexler
Mr. H. S. Ritchie

Terms Expiring with 1949 Convention

Rev. L. E. Blackwelder
Mr. S. A. Mauney
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR ASSEMBLY GROUNDS

V. R. Cromer, D.D., Chairman

Terms Expiring with 1948 Convention

Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
Mr. Oscar Pitts

Term Expiring with 1949 Convention

Rev. Ray R. Fisher

Term Expiring with 1950 Convention

Mr. C. L. Whisnant

DIRECTORS FOR SIPES ORCHARD HOME

Rev. A. W. Lippard
Mr. H. L. Arndt

CONFERENCE PRESIDENTS

Eastern: Rev. M. R. Farris, Gibsonvile, N. C.

Western: Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., Hickory, N. C.

Northern: Rev. J. L. Thornburg, China Grove, N. C.

Southern: Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Shelby, N. C.

Place of next Convention: Christiana, Granite Quarry, Rowan county. Time of meeting left to discretion of Executive Committee.

Synodical Roll of Ministers

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Aderholdt, O. W., D.D.	1909	Salisbury, N. C.
Aull, W. B.	1901	Landis, N. C.
Barringer, H. P.	1932	Salisbury, N. C.
Barringer, J. D.	1940	Hendersonville, N. C.
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Columbia, S. C.
Bernhardt, C. E.	1945	Stanley, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Mooresville, N. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Kannapolis, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Boggs, J. Russell	1946	Liberty, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Cleveland, N. C.
Bowden, G. S., Jr.	1944	East Spencer, N. C.
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1916	China Grove, N. C.
Brown, P. D., D.D.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	Concord, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Statesville, N. C.
Castor, B. D.	1927	Concord, N. C.
Cauble, F. P., Ph.D.	1931	Hickory, N. C.
Cauble, H. W.	1943	Concord, N. C.
Chang, H. S.	1935	Tsingtao, Shantung, China
Cobb, James K.	1945	Taylorsville, N. C.
Cobb, Paul B.	1945	Concord, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., D.D.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Conrad, F. Leslie, Jr.	1944	Hickory, N. C.
Conrad, G. Dwight	1939	Hickory, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Cooper, D. F.	1941	Kannapolis, N. C.
Cooper, L. G., Ph.D.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R., D.D.	1928	Salisbury, N. C.
Cuthbertson, R. B.	1944	Hamlet, N. C.
Daniel, Vance M.	1943	Sanford, N. C.
Deal, C. V.	1934	Landis, N. C.
Deal, H. G.	1947	New Haven, Conn.
Deal, J. F.	1899	Landis, N. C.
Dietz, J. C., D.D.	1900	Gastonia, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Albemarle, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	Gibsonville, N. C.
Fisher, Carl H.	1937	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Fisher, C. P., Jr.	1943	Concord, N. C.
Fisher, Herman G.	1931	Landis, N. C

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Fisher, Roscoe B.	1934	Lenoir, N. C.
Fisher, Roy L.	1928	Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Freed, W. B.	1933	Wilmington, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D., LL.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, E., D.D.	1902	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Goodman, Gilbert B.	1936	Kannapolis, N. C.
Hahn, L. C.	1940	China Grove, N. C.
Hahn, S. W., D.D.	1919	Concord, N. C.
Hall, John, D.D.	1901	Newton, N. C.
Harbinson, C. W.	1940	Hickory, N. C.
Hawthorne, H. D.	1943	Newton, N. C.
Hiller, W. H.	1898	Goldsboro, N. C.
Huddle, K. Y.	1937	Wilmington, N. C.
Iddings, J. W.	1930	Asheville, N. C.
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
Keck, A. H., Jr.	1934	Lincolnton, N. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Belmont, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph. D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kinney, P. G.	1931	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Kluttz, M. J.	1919	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., Ph.D.	1893	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Kyles, C. F.	1929	Lexington, N. C.
Lackey, J. L.	1944	Concord, N. C.
Lasley, John K.	1938	Statesville, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Newton, N. C.
Lineberger, H. F.	1945	Monroe, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Salisbury, N. C.
Lingle, Geo. W.	1939	Gastonia, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Linn, J. A.	1922	Hickory, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	Morganton, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Salisbury, N. C.
Lyerly, J. W.	1938	Salisbury, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Julian, N. C.
Mauney, J. D., Jr.	1943	Fayetteville, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W., D.D.	1892	Bessemer City, N. C.
Miller, C. L., D.D.	1898	Bennettsville, S. C.
Miller, G. A.	1934	Gold Hill, N. C.
Miller, L. D., D.D.	1909	Hickory, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	Crouse, N. C.
Miller, P. L.	1921	Hickory, N. C.
Misenheimer, C. A.	1938	Bear Poplar, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Misenheimer, E. L., Jr.	1940	Rockwell, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D.	1901	Hickory, N. C.
Moose, J. B., Ph.D., D.D.	1913	Columbia, S. C.
Moose, P. E.	1935	Salisbury, N. C.
Morehead, F. C., Jr.	1944	Hildebran, N. C.
Morgan, F. G., Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D., LL.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Richfield, N. C.
Morgan, Paul L.	1945	East Gastonia, N. C.
Nau, Walter T.	1930	Hickory, N. C.
Norman, C. E.	1917	Raleigh, N. C.
Norris, J. L.	1927	Burlington. N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	Thomasville, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Phillips, Chas. A.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Phillips, Geo. A.	1940	India
Pless, Chas. R.	1904	Kannapolis, N. C.
Pless, John A.	1940	Lexington, N. C.
Rhodes, G. H., D.D.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. W., D.D.	1922	Philadelphia, Pa.
Ridenhour, C. E.	1919	Dallas, N. C.
Ritchie, C. Ross	1927	Lexington, N. C.
Ritchie, H. H.	1944	Lincolnton, N. C.
Roof, L. O.	1929	Rural Hall, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Roof, W. J.	1910	Vale, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P., Ph.D.	1926	Hickory, N. C.
Schott, Geo. F.	1942	Spencer, N. C.
Schroder, H. A.	1923	Durham, N. C.
Shelby, R. B.	1936	Kannapolis, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Shelby, N. C.
Shipton, C. Lee	1934	Alamance, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Granite Falls, N. C.
Sink, Olin W.	1933	Charlotte, N. C.
Smith, W. Leo	1937	Andrews, N. C.
Sox, S. L.	1929	Greensboro, N. C.
Speagle, F. M.	1914	Boone, N. C.
Stender, W. H.	1930	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905	Charleston, S. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., Jr., Ph.D.	1947	Hickory, N. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., Sr., D.D.	1907	Columbia, S. C.
Stoner, J. D.	1939	Rockwell, N. C.
Summers, D. B.	1942	Hickory, N. C.
Swicegood, D. F.	1935	Kannapolis, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Swicegood, O. G.	1933	Troutman, N. C.
Swing, S. L.	1946	Salisbury, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	China Grove, N. C.
Trexler, B. L.	1941	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Trexler, Leroy C.	1945	Goldsboro, N. C.
Troutman, E. F.	1927	Boone, N. C.
Walker, J. E.	1929	Maiden, N. C.
Wang, S. S.	1939	Tsimo, Shantung, China
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Hickory, N. C.
Wessinger, J. S.	1911	Salisbury, N. C.
Wyrick, H. P.	1921	Charlotte, N. C.
Yount, C. N.	1918	Faith, N. C.
Yount, G. A.	1944	Newton, N. C.
Yount, Walter N.	1935	Asheboro, N. C.

Roll of Pastors and Delegates

The 143rd Annual Convention Of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod Of North Carolina

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	C. Lee Shipton	G. H. Kirkpatrick	Burlington
Asheboro	St. John's	Walter N. Yount		
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris	Ernest Dahl	Burlington
Burlington	St. Paul's		J. Floyd Coble	Burlington
Durham	Mt. Pleasant St. Paul's	H. A. Schroder		
Fayetteville	St. James	J. D. Mauney, Jr.	R. E. Newman	Fayetteville
Gibsonville	Friedens	M. R. Farris	B. C. Boyles	Gibsonville
Goldsboro	Sharon Peace Good Shepherd	Leroy C. Trexler		
Greensboro	First Church	Samuel L. Sox	T. P. Rhyne	Greensboro
Guilford	Cobles	Quincy O. Lyerly	C. H. May	Julian
Hamlet	Lows St. Paul's	Rufus B. Cuthbertson		
High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad, Sr.	A. P. Staley	High Point
Lexington	First Church	C. Ross Ritchie	J. Leon Peeler	Lexington
Lexington	Holly Grove	C. F. Kyles	W. H. Swing	Lexington
Lexington	New Jerusalem Becks Lebanon St. Lukes	John A. Pless	J. Carl Sink	Lexington
Liberty	Pilgrim Grace	J. Russell Boggs	Mrs. B. A. Barringer	Liberty
Raleigh	Melanchton Richland Holy Trinity	Clarence E. Norman	H. A. Fisher	Raleigh
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Bernard L. Trexler	Frank Huffman	Rocky Mount
Rural Hall	Nazareth	L. O. Roof	Jesse Griffin	Winston-Salem
Sanford	Shiloh Bethany Trinity	Vance M. Daniel	Ralph H. Lassen	Sanford
Thomasville	Grace	C. R. Patterson	H. D. Sechrist	Thomasville
Wilmington	Silver Valley St. Matthews	K. Y. Huddle	E. B. Wright	Wilmington
Wilmington	St. Paul's	Walter B. Freed	W. C. Cronenberg	Wilmington
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	H. M. Safrit	Winston-Salem
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.	J. C. Earnhardt	Chapel Hill

WESTERN CONFERENSE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Andrews	St. Andrew's	W. Leo Smith		
Asheville	St. Mark's	J. White Iddings	L. E. Fisher	Asheville
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	George A. Phillips	Harry M. Arndt	Claremont
Granite Falls	Philadelphia St. Matthew's St. John's	R. Bruce Sigmon	R. F. Keziah	Granite Falls
Hendersonville	Grace	John D. Barringer	G. C. Huitt	Hendersonville
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	Fallon L. Whisnant	Hickory
Hickory	Holy Trinity		H. R. Greenholt	Hickory
Hickory	St. Timothy	F. Leslie Conrad, Jr.	Arthur E. Miller	Hickory
Hickory	St. Andrew's	Frank P. Caudle, Ph.D.	C. Miller Sigmon	Hickory
Hickory	Good Hope	Paul L. Miller	Percy Hunt	Hickory
Hickory	St. Stephens	Cline W. Harbinson	J. H. Frye	Hickory
Hickory	St. Luke's Shiloh			
Hickory	Mt. Olive	J. Arthur Linn	Fabian S. Yount	Hickory
Hickory	Zion	Daniel B. Summers	G. L. Smith	Hickory
Hickory	New Jerusalem Bethlehem	B. J. Wessinger	Ralph E. Lutz	Hickory
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	F. Curtis Morehead	W. R. Lookadoo	Hildebran
Lenoir	St. Stephens St. John's	Roscoe B. Fisher	Herman Payne	Lenoir
Maiden	St. Martin's	James E. Walker	G. E. Mauney	Maiden
Maiden	Salem Luther's Chapel			
Morganton	Calvary	A. W. Lippard	V. T. Garrison	Morganton
Newton	St. James Ebenezer	Ernest R. Lineberger		
Newton	Beth Eden	Harry D. Hawthorne	Atty. J. C. Sigmon	Newton
Newton	St. Paul's	Glenn A. Yount	S. A. Travis	Startown
Taylorsville	Friendship St. John's		Elbert L. Bowman	Taylorsville
Taylorsville	Reformation	James K. Cobb	C. C. Huitt	Taylorsville
Boone	Holy Communion St. Mark's Grace	E. F. Troutman	Lincoln Carlton	Boone
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant Holy Trinity Mt. Zion Old Mt. Pleasant	F. M. Speagle		

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle	First Church	Geo. H. Rhodes	T. Finch Morgan	Albemarle
Albemarle	St. Martin's, St. St. Martin's, Ca.		C. M. Furr	Concord
Belmont	Holy Comforter	R. H. Kepley	Chas. A. Stroup	Belmont
Bessemer City	Grace	G. W. McClanahan	L. G. Rhyne	Bessemer City
Charlotte	St. Marks	J. F. Crigler	L. W. Petrie	Charlotte
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	E. L. Cloninger	Charlotte
Charlotte	St. Luke's	H. P. Wyrick	W. A. Goodman	Charlotte
Cherryville	St. John's	W. G. Cobb	W. B. Rhyne	Cherryville
Concord	St. Andrew's	L. C. Bumgarner	A. L. Moose	Concord
Concord	St. James	S. W. Hahn	A. Campbell Cline	Concord
Concord	Calvary Cold Water	Paul B. Cobb	C. D. Watkins	Concord
Concord	St. John's	Herman W. Cauble	Frank R. Moose	Concord
Concord	Prosperity	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	George Barrier	Concord
Concord	Trinity	B. D. Castor	H. S. Rodgers	Concord
Crouse	Bethpage St. Paul's St. Mark's Bethel	L. Summie Miller	B. H. Carpenter	Crouse
Dallas	Holy Communion	Chas. E. Ridenhour	O. J. Rhyne	Dallas
Dallas	St. Paul's		Cortee Lutz	Dallas
Dallas	Antioch Philadelphia	W. H. Dutton		
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel		Ernest L. Stroup	Gastonia
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	D. Hunter Rudisill	Gastonia

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Gold Hill	St. Stephen's Mt. Olive	Glenn A. Miller	W. J. Cline	Gold Hill
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Robert F. Shelby, Jr.	W. C. Odell	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Center Grove	D. F. Swicegood	J. L. Eddleman	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Blackwelder Redeemer		H. L. Goodman	Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew's St. Luke's	Wm. H. Stender	W. K. Mauney	Kings Mountain
Lincolnton	Daniels Grace	Hoke H. Ritchie	Earl F. Sigmon	Vale
Lincolnton	Emmanuel St. Luke's	Albert H. Keck, Jr.	Martin L. Rhodes	Lincolnton
Monroe	St. Luke's Morning Star	H. F. Lineberger	Roy Curry	Monroe
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Carl H. Fisher	T. A. Belk	Mt. Holly
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity Mt. Gilead	D. F. Cooper	John Herion	Mt. Pleasant
Shelby	Ascension	J. D. Sheppard	R. R. Hewitt	Lattimore
Spindale	Advent	J. D. Sheppard, Supply		
Stanly	Christ	C. E. Bernhardt	John F. Wallace	Stanley
Vale	Sardis Trinity Cedar Grove	W. J. Roof	J. F. Mosteller	Vale
Concord	Mt. Hermon	J. L. Lackey	Harry E. Faggart, Jr.	Concord

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	C. A. Misenheimer	J. R. Lyerly	Bear Poplar
China Grove	St. Mark's	J. L. Thornburg	Clinton Eudy	China Grove
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	E. R. Trexler	M. H. Stirewalt	China Grove
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown	C. W. Kimball	China Grove
Cleveland	Lebanon St. Matthew's Providence Amity		Joel Dayvault	Mocksville
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	O. H. Hallfield	Faith
Granite Quarry	Christiana	P. G. Kinney	Carl Cross	Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	M. J. Kluttz	J. G. Frick	Granite Quarry
Kannapolis	Bethany	E. K. Bodie	B. B. Sloop	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	G. B. Goodman	Leslie Rumple	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Ebenezer	L. C. Hahn	Lewis Deal	Rockwell
Landis	Trinity	Claude V. Deal	John A. Ritchie	Landis
Landis	Concordia	H. G. Fisher	Ralph Ritchie	China Grove
Mooresville	St. Mark's	L. E. Blackwelder	C. E. Barger	Mooresville
Rockwell	St. James Emmanuel	E. L. Misenheimer	Ray Trexler	Rockwell
Richfield	Mt. Zion New Bethel Luther's		W. J. Fisher	Richfield
Salisbury	Haven	C. A. Phillips	E. V. Safrit	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. John's	P. D. Brown Stafford Swing, Asst.	A. G. Peeler	Salisbury
Salisbury	Union	B. E. Petrea	C. Lee Kluttz	Salisbury
Salisbury	Grace	C. E. Lutz	Clayton Davis	Salisbury
Salisbury	Organ	O. W. Aderholdt	Leo Miller	Rockwell
Salisbury	Salem	P. E. Moose	H. R. Shulenburger	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Mark's	J. S. Wessinger	B. M. Cauble	Salisbury
Salisbury	Bethel	G. H. L. Lingle	Mrs. Carl E. Shuping	
Salisbury	St. Paul's	H. P. Barringer	W. H. Canup	Salisbury
Salisbury	Messiah	J. Wilford Lyerly	Norman Lentz	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Matthew's St. Peter's		A. L. Kluttz	Salisbury
Spencer	Calvary	G. F. Schott, Jr.		
East Spencer	Christ	Geo. S. Bowden, Jr.	J. H. Blackwelder	Salisbury
Statesville	St. John's	John K. Lasley	M. F. P. Troutman	Statesville
Statesville	Mt. Hermon St. Paul's Sharon	R. M. Carpenter	Sam Troutman, Jr.	Statesville
Troutman	Holy Trinity	O. G. Swicegood	E. J. Troutman	Statesville

Minister	Status	Address
W. B. Aull	Retired	Landis, N. C.
A. R. Beck	Emeritus	Newton, N. C.
C. K. Bell	Retired	Columbia, S. C.
W. J. Boger	Retired	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
L. P. Boland	Retired	Cleveland, N. C.
Voigt R. Cromer	President N. C. Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
Harold G. Deal	Student Yale University	New Haven, Conn.
J. F. Deal	Business	Landis, N. C.
J. C. Dietz	Retired	Gastonia, N. C.
Roy L. Fisher	Chaplain U. S. Army	Rockwell, N. C.
R. L. Fritz, Sr.	Professor L. R. College	Hickory, N. C.
Edward Fulenwider	Retired	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
E. F. Keever	Retired	Wilmington, N. C.
E. H. Kohn	Retired	Gastonia, N. C.
John Hall	Retired	Newton, N. C.
W. H. Hiller	Retired	Goldsboro, N. C.
Albert Keiser	Professor L. R. College	Hickory, N. C.
W. H. Little	Business	Hickory, N. C.
C. L. Miller	Retired	Bennettsville, S. C.
L. D. Miller	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
P. E. Monroe	President L. R. College	Hickory, N. C.
J. B. Moose	Professor Southern Seminary	Columbia, S.C.
F. G. Morgan	Professor L. R. College	Hickory, N. C.
Jacob L. Morgan	President Emeritus N. C. Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
Paul Morgan	Missionary to India	E. Gastonia, N. C.
D. I. Offman	Retired	Burlington, N. C.
C. R. Pless	Retired	Kannapolis, N. C.
Walter T. Nau	Professor L. R. College	Hickory, N. C.
S. White Rhyne	Parish and Church School Board	Philadelphia, Penn.
W. H. Roof	Retired	Lincolnton, N. C.
D. P. Rudisill	Professor L. R. College	Hickory, N. C.
M. L. Stirewalt, Sr.	Professor Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
M. L. Stirewalt, Jr.	Professor L. R. College	Hickory, N. C.
John D. Stoner	Business	Rockwell, N. C.
Mr. Chas. S. Heilig	Treasurer	Salisbury, N. C.

Credentials Committee:

E. L. MISENHEIMER, JR.

J. W. LYERLY

H. D. HAWTHORNE

EDGAR SAFRIT

C. LEE KLUTTZ

Convention Program

A. Divine Services

Tuesday, April the 15th, 10:30 A. M.

Confession and Absolution.....Rev. B. E. Petrea

The Service.....Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

The Sermon.....Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.

The Lord's Supper

Tuesday, April the 15th, 8:00 P. M.

Vespers.....Rev. H. H. Ritchie

Representative U.L.C.A.....Rev. H. F. Baughman, D.D.

Wednesday, April the 16th, 8:00 P. M.

The Service.....Rev. M. R. Farris

Ordination Sermon.....Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.

Ordination

B. Daily Devotions

Tuesday Afternoon.....Rev. W. J. Roof

Wednesday Morning.....Rev. G. S. Bowden

Wednesday Afternoon.....Rev. W. H. Dutton

Thursday Morning.....Rev. W. Leo Smith

Thursday Afternoon.....Rev. L. C. Hahn

Provisional Order of Business

Tuesday Afternoon, April 15, 1947, 2:00-5:30.

1. Formal Opening of Synod.
2. Report of Credentials Committee.
3. Approval of Provisional Order of Business—Bulletin.
4. Reception of New Congregations.
5. Appointment of Convention Committees.
5. Report of President—Bulletin.
7. Report of Committee on President's Report—Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
8. Election of President.
9. Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
10. Report of Committee on Audits—Rev. Glenn A. Miller.
11. Report of Investment Committee—Mr. Jas. L. Fisher.
12. Report of Secretary.
13. Report of Statistical Secretary.
14. Report of Committee on Nominations—Rev. Olin W. Sink.
15. Report of Necrologist—Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D.
16. Meeting of Ministerium after Adjournment.

Wednesday Morning, April 16, 1947, 8:45-12:30.

1. Reading of Minutes.
2. Report of Ministerium.
3. Report of Tellers, followed by other Elections as necessary.
4. Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
5. Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
6. Report of Committee on Stewardship—Rev. L. E. Blackwelder.
7. Report of Committee on Church Institutions—Rev. C. R. Patterson.
   (1). Report of Board of Trustees for College—Bulletin.
   (2). Report of Board of Trustees for Seminary—Bulletin.
   (3). Report of Board of Trustees for Orphan Home—Bulletin.
   (4). Report of Board of Trustees for Lowman Home—Bulletin.
   (5). Report of Board of Trustees for Sipes Orchard Home—Bulletin.
   (6). Report of Presidents for Southern Synods—Bulletin.

Wednesday Afternoon, April 16, 1947, 2:00-5:30.

1. Memorial Service for War Casualties—Chaplain C. Ross Ritchie.
2. Report of Tellers.
3. Report of Mission Committee—Bulletin.
4. Report of Planning and Building Committee for Chapel Hill Church—Mr. H. E. Isenhour.
5. Report of Committee on Foreign Missions—Rev. W. B. Freed.
6. Report of Committee on Social Missions—Rev. J. L. Norris.
7. Report of Committee on Disaster Relief—Rev. H. P. Barringer.
8. Report of Committee on Parish Education—Bulletin.
9. Report of Committee on Assembly Grounds—Rev. Ray R. Fisher.
10. Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.

11. Report of Committee on College and University Student Work—Rev. C. E. Norman.
12. Report of Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers—Mr. H. E. Isenhour.
13. Report of Committee on Pensions for Older Ministers—Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
14. Report of Committee on Group Insurance—Mr. J. H. Herion.
15. Report of U. L. C. A. Convention. Bulletin.

Thursday Morning, April 17, 1947, 8:45-12:30.

1. Reading of Minutes.
2. Roll Call of Ministers and Lay Delegates.
3. Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. C. N. Yount.
4. Report of Committee on Women's Work:
   (1). Synodical Committee—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
   (2). Representative of Missionary Society.
5. Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work:
   (1). Synodical Committee—Rev. G. Dwight Conrad.
   (2). Representative of Synodical Brotherhood.
6. Report of Committee on Young People's Work:
   (1). Synodical Committee—Rev. Walter N. Yount.
   (2). Representative of Synodical Luther League.
7. Proposed Amendment to Constitution—See 1946 Minutes, page 102.
8. Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran—Rev. B. E. Petrea.
9. Report of Committee on Writing History of Synod—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
10. Report of Committee on Historical Work—Rev. Walter T. Nau, Ph.D.
11. Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature—Rev. G. B. Goodman.
12. Report of Committee on Manifest Life of the Church—Rev. W. J. Roof.
13. Report of Committee on N. C. Council of Churches—Rev. H. A. Schroder.
14. Report of Committee on Conference Presidents—Bulletin.

Thursday Afternoon, April 17, 1947, 2:00-5:30.

1. Report of Committee on Architecture—Rev. C. N. Yount.
2. Report of Archivist—Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Ph.D.
3. Time and Place of Next Annual Meeting of Synod.
4. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business—Rev. M. J. Kluttz.
5. Report of Committee on Resolutions—Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher.
6. Report of Committee on Publicity—Rev. C. A. Phillips.
7. Report of Committee on Reference and Council—Rev. H. P. Barringer.
8. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses—Rev. R. M. Carpenter.
9. Reading and Approval of Minutes.
10. Formal Adjournment of Synod.

FIRST SESSION

Tuesday, April 15, 1947 — 10:30 A. M.

Ministers and delegates of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assembled for the 143rd Annual Convention April 15th, 1947, at 10:30 A. M., in St. Johns Church, Salisbury, the Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., pastor.

The liturgists for the Service were Reverends B. E. Petrea and F. L. Conrad, D.D.

The Convention sermon was delivered by the Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., President, on the text, St. John 20:21-22, with the subject, "The Resurrection Peace, Purpose and Power". The Lord's Supper was administered by the Officers of the Synod.

The Offering — $82.67.

SECOND SESSION

Tuesday, April 15, 1947 — 2:00 P. M.

The devotional service was conducted by the Rev. W. J. Roof.

President Morgan opened the Convention with the **Prescribed Order For Opening Of Synods.**

Announcement was made by the Rev. B. E. Petrea, Statistical Secretary, that a quorum of Pastors and Delegates had been seated, thereby the President declared the 1947 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina organized for the consideration of business.

The Program and Provisional Order of Business, as printed in the Bulletin, were adopted.

1—Reception of Newly Organized Congregations.

Item (E) of Executive Committee's Report page 46 of the Bulletin in regard to the recently organized Congregations, Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill; Reformation, Taylorsville; and Advent, Spindale, was adopted. And the delegates from these congregations were voted seated in the convention.

The President announced the following Convention Committees:

Convention Committees

1. On President's Report:

Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Rev. Herman W. Cauble
Mr. A. G. Peeler
Mr. Hunter Rudisill

2. On Executive Committee's Report:

Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Rev. W. G. Cobb
Rev. H. P. Wyrick
Mr. T. Paul Rhyne
Mr. Harry M. Arndt

3. On Credentials:

Rev. E. L. Misenheimer
Rev. J. W. Lyerly
Rev. H. D. Hawthorne
Mr. Edgar Safrit
Mr. C. Lee Kluttz

4. On Letters and Petitions:

Rev. C. N. Yount
Rev. John L. Morgan
Rev. R. B. Sigmon
Mr. M. L. Rhodes
Mr. Elbert L. Bowman

5. On Reference and Counsel:

Rev. H. P. Barringer
Rev. C. F. Kyles
Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.
Mr. W. B. Rhyne
Mr. Fallon Whisnant

6. Committee of Tellers:

A. For Election of President:

Rev. Paul L. Miller
Rev. K. Y. Huddle
Rev. E. K. Bodie
Mr. C. Erastus Barger
Mr. L. E. Fisher

B. For Election of Boards and Committees:

Rev. Jas. E. Walker
Rev. Geo. W. Lingle
Rev. M. R. Farris
Hon. Clinton Eudy
Mr. T. Finch Morgan

7. On Resolutions:

Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher
Rev. J. A. Linn
Rev. J. White Iddings
Mr. Ernest Dahl
Mr. Carl S. Cross

8. On Minutes and Unfinished Business:

Rev. M. J. Kluttz
Rev. P. E. Moose
Rev. J. L. Lackey
Mr. O. H. Hollifield
Mr. S. A. Travis

9. On Absentees and Excuses:

Rev. R. M. Carpenter
Rev. J. S. Wessinger
Rev. C. E. Lutz
Mr. C. D. Watkins
Mr. Will Swing

Report of President

Dear Brethren in Christ:

Through the mercies of a kind Heavenly Father, we have rounded out another year of fellowship and cooperative service as a United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. We come together today in our One Hundred and Forty Third Annual Convention. It is gratifying to us to hold this Meeting in historic St. John's Lutheran Church, Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., pastor, Salisbury, N. C. St. John's is one of the oldest churches of our Synod, bearing the organization date of 1747, which makes this year her Two Hundredth Anniversary. Special services will be held here a little later in the year, by pastor and people, in celebration of this their birthday, however the Synod feels honored in having the privilege of sharing with the congregation, by meeting here, in helping to mark this memorable event.

It should be noted here that the First Meeting of the North Carolina Synold was held in St. John's Church, May 3, 1803, which was attended by four ministers and fourteen lay delegates. The church in which that meeting was held was located on North Lee Street, where the old Lutheran cemetery is, now close to the Southern Railroad. Many who are here today will remember attending the Merger Convention held here, March 1-2, 1921, when the Tennessee Synod and the North Carolina Synod joined in forming The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. That meeting took place in the old church on North Main Street. The first meeting of Synod held in the present building was in 1927, and the last one previous to this today was in 1943.

A number of other important meetings were held in St. John's Church, at one time or another, but we will mention only one here, namely, that of The United Synod in the South, in 1917, when it was agreed to join with The General Synod and The General Council in forming The United Lutheran Church in America, which took place in New York City in 1918.

It is interesting to note that while St. John's Church has arrived at a venerable age, she has not been weakened by the weight of her two hundred years, but she is by far stronger today than ever before. Neither have her eyes been dimmed by the glare of many summers, but her vision for greater service in the years that are ahead is clear. We congratulate the pastor and congregation for their beautiful house of worship, and offer our hearty felicitations and best wishes to them as they celebrate the Two Hundredth Birthday of their Church.

The Synod has made 1946 a record year financially. The apportionments for both the local Synod and for the United Lutheran Church have all been paid in full. This is the sixth consecutive year in which all the congregations have paid their full assignments, with a number paying in excess. The quotas for the Seminary, Lowman Home, and Orphan Home, were all more than met in full by the Synod, which was made possible by some of the congregations paying more than their quotas, which made up for a number of others which did not meet their full amounts, for these institutions. Our quota for Lutheran World Action for the two years, 1946-1947, was $145,312.24, and the total amount

reported in the appeal was $145,132.99, of which $130,519.79 was paid in cash by the end of the first year, and $3,166.54 has been added since then. Something over $20,000.00 has also been raised for an Assembly Grounds, mostly through the Sunday Schools. The total amount handled by the Treasurer of Synod, for all causes, this year was $392,762.17. This does not take into account money raised by congregations for local purposes, which amounts to a considerable sum, as the statistical reports will show.

But, interesting as these figures on finances are, we feel that the greatest occasion for joy lies in an evident growing interest in soul saving, by both pastors and whole congregations. We do not have the annual reports on membership accessions for the past year, but they may be found in the Parochial Tables, nevertheless we know that considerable efforts were made in that line of our work. While many of our pastors carry a year round evangelistic program, which is as it should be, it affords added interest to note that special efforts were made by our Committee on Evangelism, of which the Rev. J. L. Norris is the efficient Chairman, to increase our activities in this all important part of our program, which brought a large number of commitments for church membership. Rev. R. E. Lesher, the Director of Evangelism of the United Lutheran Church, was with us and gave valuable help in this effort.

Herewith I submit a summary of my official acts during the past year, together with certain other matters of synodical interest, for your consideration and disposal at this Convention.

I. Resignations Effective.

1. Rev. J. C. Dickert, Liberty Parish, May 1, 1946.
2. Rev. L. B. Hamm, Macedonia, Burlington, June 1, 1946.
3. Rev. H. H. Ritchie, Watauga Parish, July 15, 1946.
4. Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D., Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, August 15, 1946.
5. Rev. E. H. Kohn, D.D., Ph.D., Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, August 31, 1946.
6. Rev. Carl H. Fisher, St Matthew, Wilmington, November 1, 1946.
7. Rev. H. B. Leonard, Taylorsville Parish, November 30, 1946.
8. Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Trinity, Concord, November 30, 1946.
9. Rev. J. L. Norris, Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis, December 31, 1946.
10. Rev. D. I. Offman, St. Pauls and Mt. Pleasant, December 25, 1946.
11. Rev. J. E. Walker, Maiden Parish, December 31, 1946.
12. Rev. L. C. Hahn, Ebenezer-Mt Hermon, Concord, April 1, 1947.
13. Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Troutman, April 1, 1947.
14. Rev. G. A. Phillips, Claremont, May 1, 1947.
15. Rev. J. L. Lackey, Richfield, May 31, 1947.
16. Rev. John L. Morgan, East Gastonia, May 31, 1947.
17. Rev. F. M. Speagle, Hardin, Dallas, May 31, 1947.
18. Rev. O. G. Swicegood, St. Matthews-St. Peters, May 31, 1947.
19. Rev. J. W. Link, Mt. Pleasant, May 31, 1947.

II. Calls Effective.

1. Rev. J. Russell Boggs, Liberty Parish, June 1, 1946.
2. Rev. Stafford L. Swing, assistant, St. John's Salisbury, June 1, 1946.
3. Rev. H. H. Ritchie, Daniels—Grace, Lincolnton, July 15, 1946.
4. Rev. Jas. K. Cobb, Reformation, Taylorsville, August 1, 1946.
5. Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D., College Professorship, September 1, 1946.
6. Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, September 15, 1946.
7. Rev. Carl H. Fisher, Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, November 1, 1946.
8. Rev. K. Y. Huddle, St. Matthews, Wilmington, December 1, 1946.
9. Rev. J. L. Norris, Macedonia, Burlington, January 1, 1947.
10. Rev. J. E. Walker, St. Martin, Maiden, January 1, 1947.
11. Rev. B. D. Castor, Trinity, Concord, February 1, 1947.
12. Rev. R. F. Shelby, Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis, March 1, 1947.
13. Rev. L. C. Hahn, Ebenezer, China Grove, April 1, 1947.
14. Rev. C. V. Deal, Trinity, Landis, April 1, 1947.
15. Rev. G. A. Phillips, Missionary to India, May 1, 1947.
16. Rev. J. L. Lackey, Mt. Hermon, Concord, June 1, 1947.
17. Rev. John L. Morgan, Richfield Parish, June 1, 1947.
18. Rev. F. M. Speagle, Watauga Parish, June 1, 1947.
19. Rev. O. G. Swicegood, Holy Trinity, Troutman, June 1, 1947.

III. Accessions.

1. Rev. J. Russell Boggs, by Ordination, July 14, 1946.
2. Rev. Stafford L. Swing, by Ordination, July 14, 1946.
3. Rev. James K. Cobb, transfer from South Carolina Synod, September 26, 1946.
4. Rev. B. D. Castor, transfer from Virginia Synod, February 1, 1947.
5. Rev. R. F. Shelby, transfer from Georgia Synod, March 1, 1947.
6. Rev. Harold G. Deal, Jr., by Ordination, April 16, 1947.
7. Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D., by Ordination, April 16, 1947.

IV. Dismissals.

1. Rev. W. A. Sigman, to Virginia Synod, April 30, 1946.
2. Rev. J. C. Dickert, to South Carolina Synod, June 8, 1946.
3. Rev. L. B. Hamm, to South Carolina Synod, June 8, 1946.
4. Rev. H. B. Leonard, to Mississippi Synod, December 24, 1946.

V. Installations.

1. Rev. J. A. Linn, Mt. Olive, Hickory, April 7, 1946.
2. Rev. J. D. Barringer, Grace, Hendersonville, April 28, 1946.
3. Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Lutheran Chapel, China Grove, May 5, 1946.
4. Rev. Stafford L. Swing, assistant, St. John's, Salisbury, July 28, 1946, Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., pastor, assisted.
5. Rev. J. Russell Boggs, Grace, Liberty, September 8, 1946.

6. Rev. H. H. Ritchie, Daniels, Lincolnton, September 22, 1946, Rev. John Hall, D.D., and Rev. A. H. Keck assisted.
7. Rev. James K. Cobb, Reformation, Taylorsville, December 1, 1946, Rev. W. G. Cobb assisted.
8. Rev. Carl H. Fisher, Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, December 8, 1946.
9. Rev. K. Y. Huddle, St. Matthew, Wilmington, December 22, 1946.
10. Rev. J. L. Norris, Macedonia, Burlington, January 19, 1947.
11. Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, January 26, 1947.
12. Rev. B. D. Castor, Trinity, Concord, February 9, 1947.
13. Rev. R. F. Shelby, Kimball Memorial, April 13, 1947.
14. Rev. John L. Morgan, Mt. Zion, Richfield, June 8, 1947.
15. Rev. F. M. Speagle, Holy Trinity, Watauga, June 8, 1947.
16. Rev. C. V. Deal, Landis, June 15, 1947.

VI. Dedications.

1. **Mt. Olive Church,** Hickory, Rev. J. A. Linn pastor, dedicated their new church furniture on April 7, 1946, which included a complete set of pews, altar, pulpit, lectern, chancel chairs, choir stalls, a Gethsemane window, and the redecorated church auditorium. The office of dedication was in charge of Pastor Linn, and the sermon was preached by the President of Synod.

2. **Concordia Church,** Landis, Rev. Herman G. Fisher pastor, dedicated their new parsonage on Sunday, May 12, 1946. Pastor Fisher performed the act of dedication, and President Morgan preached the sermon. Their parsonage is modernly equipped, and all necessary out buildings have also been constructed, and all paid for in full. See last year's report.

3. **St. John's Church,** Cherryville, Rev. W. G. Cobb pastor, has installed a set of carillonic tower bells in their church, which adds very much to the spirit of worship. They were given in honor and also in memory of men from that church who were in the armed services of our country. The bells were dedicated May 19, 1946, by Pastor Cobb, at which service the sermon was preached by the President of Synod. Following this service, the congregation accompanied the ministers to the church lawn, where the newly acquired burying grounds were dedicated.

4. **Trinity Church,** Landis, Rev. W. B. Aull pastor, has purchased and installed a new Moeller Pipe Organ, with chimes. The chimes were given by the Lipe brothers in honor and in memory of their parents, Mr. and Mrs. G. O. Lipe. Hangings for the altar, pulpit, and lectern, were given by the Zelia Fisher Class and the Friendly Class in Sunday School. An offering receiving basin and stand were given by Miss Josephine Lipe, in honor of the boys in the armed service of our country. A grill panel was given by the Wright brothers in memory of their father, Mr. F. E. Wright. These gifts, including the organ, represent an outlay of close to $8,500.00, all of which are paid for in full, and were dedicated on September 28, 1946, by President J. L. Morgan and Pastor Aull.

5. **Organ Church,** Rowan County, Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D., pastor has purchased and installed an appropriately designed plaque in their church auditorium, bearing the names of the six service men from that

congregation who gave their lives for their country in World War II. The plaque was unveiled on Sunday, November 17, 1946, by Doctor Aderholdt, assisted by the President of Synod, who made the address for the occasion.

6. **Pilgrim Lutheran Church,** Lexington, Rev. John A. Pless pastor was dedicated October 20, 1946. Prof. J. Carl Sink delivered the church keys to Pastor Pless, who was in charge of the liturgical services. The Pastor's father, Rev. C. R. Pless, who was pastor there for many years, performed the act of dedication. The prayer was offered and sermon delivered by the President of Synod. Dinner was served on the church lawn by the ladies of the congregation for all present. After dinner greetings were given by Rev. C. R. Pless, Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Rev. W. C. Buck, Rev. C. R. Patterson, Rev Olin W. Sink, Rev. J. D. Stoner, and Dr. J. L Morgan. This is the fourth building in which that congregation has worshipped; the first one was owned jointly by Lutherans and Reformed; the second one was owned by Lutherans alone, but was destroyed by fire right after it was completed; the third one was also destroyed by fire, on December 19, 1943. The present building is of brick construction, has a tower, and full basement, and is modernly equipped for progressive church work. It represents a cost of approximately $37,000.00, all paid for in full. Pastor Pless and his congregation are to be commended for their splendid accomplishment.

7. **Bethel Church,** Crouse, Rev. L. Summie Miller pastor, has put a new roof on their church, laid a new floor, constructed overhead truss paneling, installed new windows, and repainted the entire building inside, and the wood work outside, which gives it the appearance of a new building. A heating furnace has been installed in the basement. New pews, altar, pulpit, and lectern have been installed. A Gethsemane window was placed over the altar by Rev. and Mrs. Sidney Carpenter and relatives in memory of Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Carpenter. A candelabra was given by Mr. John Hager and Mr. William Kiser in honor of Mrs. Hager and Mrs. Kiser. Mrs. Carl Plonk and Mrs. R. D. Lingerfeldt placed vases on the altar out of loving regard for their parents, Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Kiser. The renewed church with its furnishings cost close to $4,000.00, all of which were dedicated, free of debt, October 27, 1946, by Pastor Miller. Rev. Sidney Carpenter read the Scriptures, and President J. L. Morgan preached the sermon.

VII. Cornerstone Laying.

The cornerstone for the new **Pilgrim Church** was formally laid on Sunday, October 20, 1946, by the Pastor, Rev. John A. Pless, assisted by the other ministers present, in connection with the feast of dedication, in which the whole congregation took part.

VIII. Other Improvements.

1. **St. James Church,** Rockwell, Rev. E. L. Misenheimer pastor, has purchased a new lot, fronting 90 feet on Main street, adjoining their church property, for $1300.00, which protects their building from being crowded. A stoker to their furnace has been installed. **Immanuel Church,** in the same parish, has poured concrete walks leading to their organizational building, installed an electric pump, and placed drinking fountains on the church grounds. A stone wall and entrance way has been erected to the cemetery as a memorial to Mr. Floyd A. Beaver,

the only member of that congregation who lost his life in World War II. These two congregations have made repairs to the parsonage, and purchased a new mimeograph for the church office.

2. **Holy Communion Church,** Dallas, Rev. C. E. Ridenhour pastor, has made improvements to their parsonage costing around $1200.00. A new lot has been given to the congregation, valued at $925.00, on which they plan to build a parsonage. They have about $7,000.00 in hand for that purpose, which they hope to increase to $12,000.00 by the time it is needed. A set of Deagan Chimes has been given as a memorial to one of the young men who lost his life in the War. A moving picture machine for the young people's department, and also a small projector for the children's room, have been given by members of the congregation. A gift of $500.00 for a memorial to the late Mr. and Mrs. O. P. Rhodes, by the family, has recently been received. Also, $500.00 has been received for improving the cemetery grounds. The church basement has been reworked, and tile floor laid at a cost of approximately $1000.00.

3. **The Richfield Parish,** Rev. J. L. Lackey pastor: A mimeograph machine has been purchased for the pastor's use at a cost of $104.00. **Mt. Zion Church h**as about $2,000.00 on hand towards constructing an organizational building. A new furnace has been installed in the church basement at a cost of $462.00. Mrs. Mollie Misenheimer gave them a missal stand and an altar Book. **Luther's Church** graded their church grounds, laid cement walks, and started a grass lawn. Book racks have been made for the pews, tables provided for class room, and flags purchased for the chancel. **New Bethel Church** has started a fund for a new church, and already have in hand about $6000.00, for which offerings are received once each month. Tables and chairs for the primary department of the Sunday School have been added, and new Common Service Books purchased for the congregation.

4. **St. Peter's Church,** Salisbury, Rev. Olin G. Swicegood pastor, is installing a new heating system at a cost of $2,500.00. **St. Matthew's Church,** in the same parish, has revarnished their church pews, finished laying rubber runners in the aisles, secured new furnishings for the altar, and started work on a playground for the use of the congregation. Mr. and Mrs. Darrel Clark have donated 7.7 acres of land to the church, adjoining the old property.

5. **Beth Eden Church,** Newton, Rev. H. D. Hawthorne pastor, has been given a new set of clerical vestments for their pastor in memory of Mr. and Mrs. S. D. Houk, by members of the Houk family. The Ladies' Aid Society has purchased new hangings for the altar, pulpit, and lectern, and has also had installed a new Frigidaire electric stove in the parsonage kitchen. Four brass offering plates have been given by interested members of the church out of loving regard for different members of the congregation. A sound motion projector outfit has been ordered by the church officials, at a cost of around $600.00.

6. **St. James Church,** Concord, Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., pastor, has purchased an additional lot adjoining the rear of their church grounds, and has developed an attractive play ground on it for the use of the young people of the congregation and community. The developments cost around $850.00, which was donated by one of their interested members, Mr. A. L. Brown. A new stoker has been installed in the church basement at a cost of $900.00.

7. **Union Church,** Salisbury, Rev. B. E. Petrea pastor, has placed a new roof on their parsonage at a cost of $300.00. Their church grounds and cemetery have been worked over and kept in attractive condition.

8. The **Rural Hall Parish,** Rev. L. O. Roof pastor: Both congregations have recently received as a gift from Dr. P. A. Yoder of Augsburg Church in Winston-Salem, a supply of Common Service Books. Shiloh congregation has provided a new robe for the pastor, and the choir has been assisted in securing robes for their members by the choir of St. Matthew's Church in Wilmington.

9. **St. John's Church,** Cherryville, Rev. W. G. Cobb pastor, has plans for extensive repairs on their church building, and also additions to their Sunday School Annex, which they hope to carry out as soon as weather and other conditions become favorable for it.

10. **First Lutheran Church,** Lexington, Rev. C. Ross Ritchie pastor, repainted their parsonage, and put it in first class condition for the return of their pastor, on February 15, 1946, after serving as Chaplain overseas in World War II.

11. **Calvary Church,** Concord, Rev. Paul B. Cobb, pastor, has repainted the interior of their church, installed new altar, pulpit, and lectern, and secured new paraments for the different seasons of the church year. An altar cross, candelabra, vases, reading desk and Book, and offering plates have been added. Seventy five new Common Service Books have been placed in the pews, new robes for the choirs have been purchased, and a cabinet built in which to keep the robes. Additional land at the back of the church has been purchased, and a hut 25 x 50 feet is being constructed for the Scout troop.

12. **Concordia Church,** Landis, Rev. Hermon G. Fisher pastor, has repainted the auditorium of their Sunday School basement, furnished it with altar and altar cross, a reading stand, and church paraments, for a children's chapel. Tables, chairs, and book shelves have been placed in the class rooms. Shrubbery has been planted around the parsonage and the lawn seeded for grass.

13. **St. Luke's Church,** Monroe, Rev. H. F. Lineberger pastor, has repainted their church inside and out, including the basement. Also the basement furniture has been repaired and repainted. Painting has been done on the parsonage, a Frigidaire installed in the kitchen, and an oil circulating heater in the pastor's study.

14. **Bethpage Church,** Crouse, Rev. L. Summie Miller pastor, has been given a set of altar vases in honor of Mr. D. S. Leonard, by the family. A set of altar, pulpit, and lectern hangings were given by Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Hefner in honor and in memory of her parents, Mr. and Mrs. J. P. Huss. **St. Paul's Church,** in the same parish, had the misfortune of losing its building and all its contents by fire on April 28, 1946. A congregational meeting was held that same day, when it was unanimously decided to rebuild as soon as it could be done. Plans have been made for a new building to be located on the main highway in the town.

15. **Mt. Moriah Church,** China Grove, Rev. E. R. Trexler pastor, has been given a set of organ chimes, by Mrs. William Thomas Albright and son Michael, in memory of her husband and the son's father, Mr. W. T. Albright, who gave his life for his country in World War II. An

endowment of $500.00 has been given to Lenoir Rhyne College by Mr. H. J. Barnhardt, as a memorial to his wife who died April 30, 1944. This church sold fifty acres of land for $8,750.00, during the past year, the proceeds of which will be used in building an Educational Building.

16. **Good Shepherd Church,** Mt. Holly, Rev. Carl H. Fisher pastor, has repaired and repainted their parsonage, and put it in good order for their new pastor and family upon their arrival the first of November just past.

17. The **Vale Parish,** Rev. W. J. Roof pastor: Trinity and Sardis congregations of this parish are raising funds for new educational buildings, which they plan to construct as soon as conditions become favorable for it, and necessary materials are available for building.

18. **Lebanon Church,** Cleveland, Rev. L. P. Boland supply pastor, has made a beginning on renovating their parsonage, a new roof has been put on, and lights installed, but is badly in need of other repairs and repainting. A water system needs to be installed. The work already cost $350.00. The church has also been wired at a cost of $122.00.

19. **St. Enoch's Church,** Kannapolis, Rev. G. B. Goodman pastor, has recently received an altar cross, a set of altar vases, candlesticks, and candle lighters, as a gift in memory of Mr. and Mrs. J. Mack Freeze, by their children. These gifts were consecrated by the pastor December 15, 1946.

20. **Daniels Church,** Lincolnton, Rev. H. H. Ritchie, pastor, have repainted the interior of their church. The parsonage has been renovated and repainted inside and out, the floors sanded and refinished, and inlaid linoleum placed on the kitchen floors. **Grace congregation,** in the same parish, shared in the parsonage work. The cost for these improvements was $948.00.

21. **St. Matthew's Church,** Kings Mountain, Rev. W. H. Stender pastor, has installed a new ten burner gas stove, with equipment, in their kitchen, and collapsible tables have been provided for the dining room of the church. A recreation room for the young people has been set in order, and a sound moving picture machine, with beaded screen, microphone, record player and portable screen, have been installed, also a projector for class room use. A lectern Bible, and a candelabra for the altar have been received. And, the pastor was assisted in the purchase of a new automobile. This congregation has approximately $75,000 towards a new church.

22. **First Lutheran** Church, Greensboro, Rev. S. L. Sox pastor, finished paying for their new church lot during the past year, with $1000.00 to the good in the effort. They are now directing attention to raising funds for a new church which they hope to build in a few years, and already have about $5,000.00 in hand for the purpose.

23. **Holy Trinity Church,** Raleigh, Rev. C. E. Norman pastor, has for the past couple of years been gathering funds for a larger church plant, which their growing congregation seriously needs. They have about $6,500.00 toward that purpose.

24. **Beck's Church,** Lexington, Rev. C. F. Kyles pastor, has graded and improved their church grounds at a cost of more than $1200.00, and has also painted the exterior wood work of the church. **Holly Grove**

Church, in the same parish, has redecorated the interior of the auditorium, and painted the exterior of the wood work of the building. The young people purchased and gave to the church a new brass cross and electric candelabra, which add to the beauty of the chancel.

25. **St. John's Church,** Asheboro, Rev. W. N. Yount pastor, has received a new three-branch brass candelabra, four brass offering plates, and a receiving basin. The Ladies' Aid Society has provided a complete set of new stoles for the pastor. Additional chairs have been purchased for the nursery department of the Sunday School. The total cost of these additions was about $250.00.

26. **Redeemer Church,** Kannapolis, Rev. David F. Cooper pastor, has installed a new set of chancel furniture, including altar with reredos and dossal curtains, pulpit, lectern, baptismal font, two clergy chairs, and wainscoting, all at a cost of $1000.00, which is paid for in full. **Blackwelder Chapel,** in the same parish, has been raising funds for a new church, which they plan to build on their new lot as soon as conditions become favorable for it.

27. **Statesville Parish,** Rev. R. M. Carpenter pastor: **Sharon** congregation has made arrangements to replaster their church walls, and lay a new floor in it. A new set of pews has been ordered, costing around $2,000.00, which will be installed when the building is ready. **St. Paul's** congregation has also purchased new pews, at a cost of about $1000.00. A new car shed has been built by **Mt. Hermon** and the other churches of the parish, and the pastor has been given a new car by a friend who is a member of one of Rev. Carpenter's former parishes.

28. **St. Luke's and Shiloh Churches,** in the Hickory area, have been constituted a new parish, with Rev. Cline W. Harbinson giving part time supply pastoral services. They have secured a lot, and are now completing a new and attractive seven room parsonage, with full basement and modern equipment. They will have electric lights, electric pump and water system. Pastor Harbinson gave them the timber for the framing of the building, which was a great saving for the congregations. The estimated cost of the building, with equipment is about $8,000.00.

29. **St. Mark's Church,** Charlotte, Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., pastor, has carried out considerable repairs and improvements on their church and parsonage during the past year, at a cost of approximately $1,500.00. Chimes have been installed in the church in memory of Mr. and Mrs. H. H. Rhyne, given by their son, Mr. R. R. Rhyne, at a cost of $500.00.

30. **St. Paul's Church,** Hardin, Rev. F. M. Speagle pastor, has installed a "loud speaker system" in their church, consisting of weatherproof trumpet speakers, amplifier, turn table for playing records, microphone for picking up sounds, and fifty records. The outfit was given by Mr. and Mrs. Quincy L. Rhyne, in memory of their son, Ralph Rhyne, who gave his life in the armed service of his country in World War II. The system installed cost about $1000.00.

31. **Christ Church,** Stanley, Rev. C. E. Bernhardt pastor, has purchased a lot for a new parsonage, and has collected around $3,000.00 already for the building. A new heating furnace has been installed in the church basement, and the interior of the church repainted. The church grounds have been worked over, new walks put down, and a

power lawn mower has been purchased, all at a cost of $1,100.00. A new baptismal font was given by the Brotherhood, altar vases by the Luther League, and a set of white altarware by the Ladies' Aid.

32. **Trinity Church,** Landis, Rev. W. B. Aull pastor, has constructed a basement under their parsonage and installed an oil burning furnace, with steam connections. The floors were sanded, walls refinished, outside openings weather stripped, and the overhead insulated, all at a cost of around $4,000.00. Two sets of altar, pulpit, and lectern hangings, also a stole, were given to the church. A missal stand and Book has likewise been received.

33. **Christ Church,** East Spencer, Rev. Geo. S. Bowden pastor, has repainted their Sunday School basement, and done considerable repair work on the church and parsonage, at a cost of around $500.00. Their movement to secure funds for a new parsonage has brought in about $5,000.00 to date, which they hope to increase during the ensuing year.

34. **Calvary Church,** Morganton, Rev. A. W. Lippard pastor, has purchased the lot adjoining their church property, containing 75 feet frontage, at a consideration of $6,000.00, as per authorization of Synod last year, which will be used later for church expansion. The exterior wood work of the church and the basement have been repainted at a cost of $400.00. A building fund for a parsonage has been started.

35. **St. James Church,** Newton, Rev. E. R. Lineberger pastor, has installed a set of organ chimes, at a cost of $500.00, as a gift by Mr. Russell N. Barringer of Durham, N. C., in memory of his mother, Mrs. Jazie MacKinzie Barringer. They add very much to the enrichment of the musical program of worship.

36. **Bethlehem Church,** Hickory, Rev. B. J. Wessinger pastor, has purchased a new Hammond Organ, at a cost of $2,100.00, which will be installed this spring. **New Jerusalem Church,** in the same parish, has purchased art windows at a cost of $1,300.00, which will be installed about Easter.

37. **Trinity Church,** Sanford, Rev. Vance M. Daniel pastor, has purchased an attractive five-room house for a parsonage at a consideration of $4,600.00, which has saved the pastor from repeated moving experiences due to scarcity of rental houses. Also, a small frame building, 20 x 30 feet, has been constructed on the church lot as a temporary place of worship, until a church can be built. This building cost about $1600.00, not counting local labor.

38. **Friendship Church,** Taylorsville, formerly a part of the Taylorsville Parish, which sold the old parsonage in Taylorsville, is building a new parsonage on a lot recently purchased adjoining their church property. Much of the material and labor for the new building will be furnished by members of the congregation, so we do not have an estimate of what it will cost. However, it will be modern, and will hardly cost less than $10,000.00.

39. **Good Shepherd Church,** Goldsboro, Rev. Leroy C. Trexler pastor, has completed their new parsonage, all except a part of the upstairs, at a cost of $8,104.48. A new refrigerator was installed at an additional cost of $209.25, also a hot water heater, plumbing and painting, and laying linoleum, for which no charge was made, should be counted. The pastor and his wife moved into the new building August 2, 1946.

40. **St. Mark's Church,** Asheville, Rev. J. White Iddings pastor, has refinished the floors of their parsonage, repainted the building inside and outside, redecorated the interior, and installed an electric hot water heater. The heater was a gift from two of their members, Mr. and Mrs. S. A. Hubbard.

41. **Salem Church,** Salisbury, Rev. Paul E. Moose pastor, has for the last few years been gathering funds for a new church building, and they now have in hand about $13,000.00 for that purpose. It is their aim greatly to increase that amount during the ensuing year.

42. **Calvary Church,** Spencer, Rev. G. F. Schott pastor, now has $12,000.00 towards a proposed $50,000.00 building program for an enlarged church and new Sunday School Building. A new parsonage is also included in their plans. The following useful articles have recently been received for the church: Vestments for the pastor and choir; two brass offering plates and alms basin; a new credence table; missal stand and Book; new red and green altar clothes; a new universal vacuum cleaner; and a AAA slide projector.

43. **Grace Church,** Rowan County, Rev. C. E. Lutz pastor, has been raising funds during the last few years, for a new church building, which they plan to erect as soon as conditions become favorable for it, and when sufficient funds are available. They now have in sight, including cash, bonds, and pledges, about $18,000.00 for that purpose.

44. **Prosperity Church,** Concord, Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr., pastor, is making commendable headway in raising funds for a new church and educational building, which they hope to put up as soon as conditions become favorable for it. They now have around $17,000.00 for that purpose. Sixty-two of their members are giving a day's wages each month for this cause. Plans have been made to saw 14,000 feet of oak lumber for flooring. A slide projector was purchased by the Sunday School, which was used in the Vacation Bible School to good effect. The parish hall is opened, by the church directors, on Saturday evenings, for the entertainment of the young people.

45. **Ascension Church,** Shelby, Rev. J. D. Sheppard pastor, has placed an order for a new Wicks Pipe Organ, to cost $6,200 installed. They will probably have to wait until the middle or latter half of the ensuing year for it. A new oil burner has been installed in the church furnace at a cost of $350.00. The Missionary Society has placed Venetian blinds in the parsonage.

46. **Kimball Memorial Church,** Kannapolis, formerly served by Rev. J. L. Norris, has purchased a lot of one acre wooded land in a choice residential section of the city, at a cost of $2,500.00, on which they plan soon to build a modern parsonage. They already have about $8,000.00 for that purpose.

47. **Mt. Herman Church,** Concord, which has been in a parish with Ebenezer, of which Rev. L. Clement Hahn is pastor, plans now to have a fulltime pastor, and is building an eight-room parsonage on a lot near their church, which was given to them by one of their members for that purpose. The building will be modern in design, and will probably cost close to $10,000.00.

48. **Philadelphia Church,** Granite Falls, Rev. R. B. Sigmon pastor, has installed a new Hammond Organ, as a gift from Mr. and Mrs. Charlie C. Poovey, in memory of their sons, Walter Harold and Earl Cleveland, who gave their lives for their country in World War II. The local Brotherhood has provided for the placing of an out-door illuminated church bulletin board on the church lawn, in memory and in honor of the service men from that church.

49. **St. Andrew's Church,** Concord, Rev. L. C. Bumgarner pastor, has purchased a new Moeller Pipe Organ, at a cost of $4,200.00, which is to be installed during February 1947. The greater part of the money for the organ is already in hand, and the remainder will be forthcoming soon.

50. **St. Paul's Church,** Salisbury, Rev. H. P. Barringer pastor, has raised the necessary money for a Hammond Organ, which they hope to get in the near future. A Gorham altar desk, as a memorial, and junior choir robes have been ordered. Also, pews for the choir loft have been purchased, and the church furnace has been completely renovated, and the furnace room made fireproof. Venetian blinds for a part of the class rooms have been installed. A powered lawn mower has been purchased, and an oil heating hot water system has been installed in the parsonage.

51. **Bethany Church,** Hickory, Rev. G. Dwight Conrad pastor, has repaired and repainted their church and parsonage at a cost of about $600.00, and has bought a new liquid duplicator at a cost of $200.00. Plans are under way to enlarge the church auditorium this spring, and to build a parish house. The congregation has decided to purchase a 16mm projector and screen for the Sunday School.

52. **Wittenberg Church,** Granite Quarry, Rev. M. J. Kluttz pastor, has funds in hand for a new Hammond Organ, which is to be installed now at any time, and dedicated to the honor and memory of the men of the congregation who were in the armed service of our country during World War II. Vestments for the choirs have been purchased at a cost of $255.00. The following articles have been received as gifts: An altar cross, in memory of Mr. Clarence Fisher; a baptismal font, in memory of Mr. Billie Rufus Peeler; and a candelabra, vases, missal stand, bracket and receiving basin, in memory of Mr. Thomas Wood. Mr. Peeler and Mr. Wood lost their lives in the War.

53. **St. Matthew's Church,** Wilmington, Rev. K. Y. Huddle pastor, is making earnest effort to finishing paying for their parsonage, which was purchased a few years ago, and they now lack only a few hundred dollars having it done, which will put them entirely out of debt. A gift in the sum of $500.00 from the Mrs. Wilhelmina Richter estate was applied on this fund. About $500.00 was spent on repainting the parsonage, during the past year, and treating it for termites.

54. **St. Andrew's Church,** Hickory, Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., pastor, is continuing their efforts in raising funds for their new church. The goal of $150,000.00 for that purpose is now well nigh in sight. Although the old building has been sold to Lenoir Rhyne College, the congregation still enjoys the use of it, and the College Management is keeping the property in good repair. The pipe organ has recently been rebuilt at a cost of $2,500.00.

55. **St. Luke's Church,** Charlotte, Rev. H. P. Wyrick pastor, is raising funds for a new Sunday School and Parish Building, for which they now have in hand about $20,000.00. They also have about $3,000.00 towards a new parsonage. Preaching services are now being held twice every Sunday morning, at 8:30 and 11:00 o'clock, with good attendance. Sunday School at 9:45 and Youth Vespers at 6:45.

56. **Trinity Church,** Concord, Rev. B. D. Castor pastor, (effective February 1, 1947), has for the last few years been collecting funds for a new Sunday School Building. They now have about $6,000.00 towards that purpose. Flags for the chancel were purchased while Rev. and Mrs. K. Y. Huddle were there, and were dedicated by Pastor Huddle shortly before they closed their work there.

57. **Center Grove Church,** Kannapolis, Rev. D. F. Swicegood pastor, has purchased a new lot out on Cannon Boulevard, 300 x 275 feet, at a consideration of $4,000.00, on which they plan to relocate and build a new church, where they may the better serve the people in that growing residential community. They have about $8,500.00 as a start towards that purpose. Their new location is next to their recently purchased parsonage.

58. **St. Paul's Church,** Newton, Rev. Glenn A. Yount pastor, has purchased additional land adjoining their church property, on which they are building a new seven-room, brick veneered, parsonage, with full basement. The building will be modern in its arrangement and equipment. There will be room in the basement for a recreation hall for the young people of the church, and for a garage for the pastor's car. The building will cost about $13,000.00. A baptismal font has been installed in the church, and a new altar purchased, all at a cost of close to $700.00, as a memorial to Mr. Donald Coulter, who lost his life in World War II. An altar cross was given by Mrs. G. F. Fry in memory of her husband. A water system has been installed, and the Sunday School rooms repainted, both at a cost of close to $450.00.

59. **Ebenezer Church,** Kannapolis, Rev. L. C. Hahn pastor, is building a new nine-room, brick veneer, two-story, parsonage, with full basement, on a lot adjoining the church lands, at a cost of about $14,000.00. It will be provided with lights, hot and cold water connections, and modernly equipped throughout. A double garage has also already been built. An offering was received at their home coming services last November for the parsonage, amounting to $2,157.00. A new Hammond Organ has been given by Mr. and Mrs. Clarence Patterson, in memory of their son Harold who was killed in the War. Also, organ chimes have been given by Mrs. Lewis Lyerly, in memory of her husband, Mr. Lewis Lyerly, who likewise was killed in the War. The organ cost $2,200.00, and the chimes $500.00. The Luther League has given an altar desk with Book also in memory of Harold Patterson.

60. **St. John's Church,** Concord, Rev. Hermon W. Cauble pastor, plans to remodel the interior of their church, by removing some obstructing timbers and arranging for a central aisle, rearranging the chancel, installing new pews and new chancel furniture, and redecorating the entire church auditorium. Contributions for this purpose were received on their Home Coming Day last November amounting to nearly $11,000.00. A gold cross, candelabra, candlelighters, missal stand and Book, and new altar hangings have been presented as gifts by different mem-

bers of the church. An order has been placed for a set of cathedral chimes, which are to be installed now shortly, as a gift from another of their members, Mr. C. M. Crowell.

61. **St. Paul's Church,** Wilmington, Rev. Walter B. Freed pastor, has redecorated the chancel and nave of their church, and completely renovated the narthex and the vestibule of same. A Rood Screen has been installed over the baptistry with pleasing effect. The lighting of the nave and chancel has been so arranged as to bring into focal prominence the church altar, which helps to center the mind of the worshipers upon Christ who atoned for our sins. Pastor Freed and his congregation now have one of the most beautiful and worshipful churches in the entire Synod. The cost of their improvements was $15,000.00.

62. **St. Mark's Church,** Mooresville, Rev. L. E. Blackwelder pastor, has been gathering funds for a new Educational Building. Recently one of their members, Mr. C. E. Barger, offered to match what the rest of the congregation would raise for that purpose, which resulted in $6,000.00 from the congregation, which was duplicated by a like amount. They now have in all $18,000.00 for that project. Also, a nice start has been made for a fund to purchase a pipe organ.

63. **Zion Church,** Hickory, Rev. D. B. Summers pastor, has adopted plans for a new Sunday School Building, which they want to put up as soon as material can be had for it. They have about $7,000.00 collected towards it, and will add more soon. The Children of the Church and the Pope Family have given an altar cross, candelabra, vases, and candlesticks, in memory of J. D. and Arthur Pope, who before their death were members of the children's group. An electrically lighted bulletin board has been placed on the church lawn, and an electric water heater in the parsonage.

64. **Mt. Hebron Church,** Hildebran, Rev. F. C. Morehead pastor, has installed a new Hammond Organ in their church, at a cost of $2,200.00, in honor of their members who served in the armed forces, and to be dedicated to the memory of those who gave their lives for their country, in World War II. A library has been given to the church in memory of Mr. F. Glenn Eckard, Sr., who was killed in the War. The gift was by the family and friends.

65. **Alamance Church,** Alamance, Rev. C. Lee Shipton pastor, has completed their Playgrounds at a cost of $10,000.00. It is located on an adjoining lot to the church property, and is provided with sections for children, for adults, for outdoor auditorium effects, and for picnic areas. An automatic oil burning heating system has been installed in the church, which will be used in their new church when built. The John Shoffner estate has paid to the church $11,500.00 in fulfillment of a pledge which he made before his death. The church now has $26,700.00 towards a new building, which they plan to erect as soon as conditions become favorable for it.

66. **Emmanuel Church,** Lincolnton, Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., pastor, has received a gift of $10,000.00 from Mrs. D. H. Mauney and children for the purchase of a new Pipe Organ as a memorial to Mr. D. H. Mauney and their son John Mauney. The son was killed in the War. The sum of $9,000.00 is in hand for various improvements, including a new lighting system, new carpet, remodeling choir loft, and refinishing pews and floors in the auditorium. Plans for expansion include a chapel, nursery, beginners and juniors department, lounge room, and a study. The basement will be renovated for banquet and recreational purposes.

67. **Mt. Calvary Church,** Claremont, Rev. G. A. Phillips pastor, has purchased a new two manuel Moeller Pipe Organ, at a cost of $4,500.00 installed. Chimes have been given by the men of that church who returned from armed service, in memory of two of their comrades who paid the supreme sacrifice, Sergeant William Isenhour and Sergeant Fred Arndt, in World War II. The chimes cost $750.00.

68. **Faith Church, Faith,** Rev. C. N. Yount pastor, added a little more than $14,000.00 to their building fund during the past year. They now have about $43,500.00, all told, in hand for that purpose. The Raney brothers, who were formerly members there, have given around $5,600.00 as a memorial fund for equipment in the new church. The congregation recently purchased an additional 100 feet of land fronting on Main Street and adjoining the old church lot, at a cost of $565.00.

69. **Good Hope Church,** Hickory, Rev. Paul L. Miller pastor, has sold their old church to the Highland Cordage Mills Company for business purposes, at a consideration of $10,000.00, reserving all the equipment for use in a new church, and with the free use of the building for two years. A new lot, fronting 175 feet on the main highway and running back about 300 feet, has been purchased by the congregation for $3,700.00 cash, where they plan to relocate. They have some $16,000.00 as a start toward their new plant.

70. **Macedonia Church,** Burlington, Rev. J. L. Norris pastor, is continuing their ingathering of funds for a new church. They now have $42,558.00 towards the $100,000.00 goal which they have set for that purpose. Their parsonage has been redecorated and put in first class condition in welcoming their new pastor and family, who moved into it on the last of December.

71. **Holy Trinity Church,** Charlotte, Rev. Olin W. Sink pastor, has bought a new corner lot 140 x 170 feet on The Plaza, in a fine residential section of the city, for $5,000.00, on which they plan to build a new church and parsonage. They sold their old church and parsonage for $25,000.00, reserving the pipe organ, art windows, and all the furniture, with the privilege of using the buildings for one year free of rent. A new parsonage, with six rooms all on one floor, with full basement, is planned for which funds will be provided. The congregation has approximately $28,000.00 in sight toward their new church.

72. **Christiana Church,** Granite Quarry, Rev. Paul G. Kinney pastor, is making fine progress in building their new church. The building is all under roof, and the class rooms up stairs and down, and the basement auditorium have all been finished, with heating, plumbing, and lighting installed. Services will be held in the basement and class rooms until the main church auditorium can be completed. The building thus far completed has cost a little over $73,000.00, and all of it has been paid for, without any debt. When fully completed it will be one of the best churches in the Synod. Services were begun in the basement of this new church February 23, 1947.

73. **Holy Trinity Church,** Troutman, Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., pastor, has raised something over $2,000.00 on an organ fund, which they hope to complete shortly. The parsonage has been repaired, the back porch closed in with glass windows, and the basement floor and side walls cemented, at a cost of several hundred dollars.

74. **St. John's Church,** Salisbury, Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., pastor, has completely renovated the interior of their church. The chancel has been enlarged and rearranged, new oak paneling and railing constructed, and a new pulpit and lectern installed. Also, a beautiful marble altar and reredos have been installed, and three large paintings, representing the Nativity, the Resurrection, and Pentecost, have been placed in the three panels, respectively, above the altar. An entirely new lighting system has been installed throughout the building. Ample seating arrangments have been provided for both the junior and senior choirs, and the organ console has been relocated in the balcony. A baptistry has been built and the font installed in one corner of the main floor. The chancel and nave have been beautifully decorated, and the narthex repainted to make it all harmonize. The pews have been refinished, the floors sanded and polished, floor coverings provided for the chancel and aisles of the church. The Sunday School rooms and basement will be renovated a little later. Doctor Brown and his Congregation are to be congratulated for their beautiful church, fittingly adorned for the celebration of the Church's Two Hundredth Birthday. These improvements cost approximately $40,000.00.

75. **St. James Church,** Fayetteville, Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., pastor, is building a Parish House, on their church grounds, which will be used for worship services and for recreational activities for service men and by congregational groups. The building will cost approximately $7,000.00, a good part of which was raised in cash when the work was started. Improvements amounting to about $500.00 have been made on the church basement.

76. **Reformation Church,** Taylorsville, Rev. James K. Cobb pastor, has a splendid lot, facing 175 feet on Main Street and extending back more than 350 feet, with a good six room house on one side of the lot, for a parsonage. This property was purchased during the past year, with the help of Synod, for $10,000.00 cash. The next need for that mission is a church in which to hold services.

77. **Holy Trinity,** Chapel Hill, Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., pastor, now has close to $50,000.00 for their church building, and about $12,000.00 in addition for an organ, pews, chancel furnishings, and other equipment. But due to the extremely high cost of building, considerably more will be needed for a building for that place. It will be interesting to note that Mr. W. K. Mauney of Kings Mountain has given $10,000.00 for a parsonage at that church.

78. **St. Stephen's Church,** Hickory, Rev. Cline W. Harbinson pastor, has purchased 141.5 feet frontage of land adjoining their church property, from Miller's Lutheran Church, for $1,415.00. St. Stephen's has under way a building fund for $40,000.00, on which they have already raised $18,000.00, for a new church auditorium. The Luther League has raised $1,200.00 towards the construction of a recreational building, in the near future.

79. **Emmanuel,** High Point, Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., pastor, redecorated both Church and parsonage at a cost of $2,000; rebuilt their M. P. Moller organ and installed a new console at cost of $3,600; purchased new choir vestments costing $450; chairs for Sunday school rooms at cost of $400, and a sound projector at cost of $591, total $7,041.

80. **Grace Church,** Liberty, Rev. J. Russell Boggs pastor, has purchased fifty feet frontage of land adjoining their church lot for $1175.00, on which they plan to erect an Educational Building. A new Hammond Organ with chimes has been purchased at a cost of $2800.00. Mrs. Bruce Staley and daughter, Mrs. L. L. Moffitt, gave the church a painting of "Christ in Gethsemane", costing $1200.00, which was unveiled last fall; they also gave the pastor a clerical robe. A brass cross, candlesticks, offering plates and receiving basin, along with ten robes for the choir, were given by Miss Selena Kime; while robes for the junior choir were given by Mrs. Elizabeth Kime Whitt. Mrs. Paul McPherson and Miss Rebekah Smith gave an altar desk and Service Book; and Miss Sarah Kime gave five sets of altar cloths. The funds for remodeling the choir loft were given by Mrs. W. K. Smith, and a new loft was built for the junior choir. Funds for a new carpet have been provided; a new furnace has been installed in the parsonage; and funds gathered for a new heating system in the church.

81. **Salem Church,** Maiden, Rev. J. E. Walker pastor, received $2,000 in bonds from the estate of Mrs. E. R. Rhyne, which will be used as an endowment fund by the congregation.

82. **Holy Tinity Church,** Gastonia, Rev. G. W. Lingle pastor, has in hand about $42,000.00 towads a new church, which they plan to build on their recently purchased new location, as soon as conditions become favorable for it.

83. **Grace Lutheran Church,** Rowan County, Rev. C. E. Lutz pastor, was entirely destroyed by fire, on Sunday, March 30, 1947. The church furnishings and records were saved by the heroic efforts of the members of the congregation which were there for Sunday School at the time it occurred. A small amount of insurance was carried on the building. The congregation has begun efforts to build right away.

IX. Items of Special Interest.

1. Foreign Mission work by members of our Synod.

   A. Missionaries:

   Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, D.D., missionary in Japan.

   Miss Maude Powlas, missionary in Japan.

   Miss Annie Powlas, missionary in Japan.

   Rev. and Mrs. L. G. Cooper, missionaries in China.

   Miss Clara Sullivan, missionary in China.

   Miss Catharine Stirewalt, missionary on furlough, to China.

   Miss Virginia Aderholdt, missionary on furlough, to Japan.

   Rev. and Mrs. Paul L. Morgan, missionaries in India.

   Rev. and Mrs. Geo. A. Phillips, missionaries under appointment, to India.

   Rev. and Mrs. Harold G. Deal, missionaries under appointment, to Japan.

   B. Supporting Agencies:

   Women's Synodical Missionary Society—Miss Clara Sullivan.

   St. John's Church, Salisbury—Miss Catharine Stirewalt.
   (St. John's supports also a Home Mission—Hamlet).

   St. James Church, Concord—Rev. and Mrs. Paul L. Morgan.

   Augsburg Church, Winston-Salem—Rev. and Mrs. G. A. Phillips.

Macedonia Church, Burlington—missionary in Japan.

Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney, Kings Mountain—Missionary in Liberia.

Mrs. L. L. Minges, Rocky Mount, Miss Virginia Aderholdt.

2. Through the influence of certain members of Trinity Church, Landis, a $15,000.00 donation was made to the Orphan Home in Salem, Va.

3. Mr. W. K. Mauney, of St. Matthew's Church, Kings Mountain, gave $10,000.00 for a parsonage in Chapel Hill.

4. A citizen of Burlington gave, throungh Macedonia Lutheran Church, $5,000.00 for a chapel in Japan.

5. Mr. and Mrs .D. C. Mauney, St. Matthew's Church, Kings Mountain, gave through Lutheran World Action $5,000.00 for a chapel in Germany.

6. The family and friends of the late Rev. C. P. Fisher, D.D., gave $800.00 as a memorial fund for religious books for Lenoir Rhyne College.

7. The Women's Missionary Society of this Synod celebrated the Sixtieth Anniversary of their Organization at their Annual Convention last year. A history of the Life and Work of the Society was written by Mrs. J. L. Morgan, which graphically portrayed the "high lights" of those Sixty Years, as the author presented it at the Convention.

8. Some forty-five of our pastors attended the Cleveland Convention of the Church last October as visitors, through the courtesies of their congregations.

9. Members of our Synod holding positions in the U. L. C. A.:

Congressman A. L. Bulwinkle, member of Executive Board.

Dr. S. White Rhyne, Secretary of Parish and Church School Board.

Mr. J. L. Fisher, member of Board of Publication, and also on Allocation Committee.

Mr. Clifford A. Peeler, member of Board of Social Missions.

Mrs. E. Ray Trexler, member of Executive Board of Women's Missionary Society.

Mr. Zeb B. Trexler, member of Board of Publication, and also President of the Erotherhood.

Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., member of Common Service Book Committee.

Dr. E. F. Keever, member of Common Service Book Committee.

Rev. V. R. Cromer, member of Knubel-Miller Lecture Committee.

Mr. H. E. Isenhour, member of Board of American Missions.

Dr. J. L. Morgan, member of Board of American Missions.

Dr. P. D. Brown, member of Executive Board, and also the Commission of the National Lutheran Council.

Mrs. B. D. Castor, member of Executive Board of Women's Missionary Society.

X. Anniversaries.

1. **Christ Lutheran Church,** East Spencer, Rev. Geo. S. Bowden pastor, celebrated its Seventy Fifth Anniversary by special services on June 9, 1946. Rev. F. B. Lingle, a former pastor there, brought the message that morning, and Rev. J. White Iddings, a son of that church, spoke in the afternoon. Greetings were given by the President of Synod. Dinner was served in the grove for all present.

2. **Organ Church,** Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D., pastor, on August 11, 1946, at their home coming service, took special note of the Tenth Anniversary of Doctor Aderholdt as their pastor. Dr. Aderholdt gave a brief report of the work done there during his services, among which was the building of a new eight-room stone parsonage, the layout of new burying grounds, and the general improvement of the entire church property. But especially the increased interest and liberality of the congregation in all church activities. The message that morning was by the President of Synod, and the one in the afternoon was by Chaplain C. Ross Ritchie.

3. **Emmanuel Church,** High Point, Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., pastor, arranged a special service on Sunday, August 18, 1946, in recognition of their Pastor's Twenty-fifth Anniversary with that congregation. Dr. P. D. Brown, a former pastor, was invited as guest speaker for the occasion. The congregation presented Dr. and Mrs. Conrad with a chest of beautiful silver ware as a mark of esteem for their services as leaders of the congregation during that time.

4. On October the 13th, 1946, **St. Mark's Church** in Charlotte paid tribute to Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., as their Pastor, and in recognition of his Fiftieth Anniversary in the Gospel Ministry. Open house was given by Dr. and Mrs. Crigler to their parishioners and friends on the evening previous to this date.

5. **St. Paul's Church,** Hardin, Rev. F. M. Speagle pastor, celebrates its Fiftieth Anniversary this year, by becoming a Parish to themselves.

6. **Trinity Church,** Vale, Rev. W. J. Roof pastor, has the honor of celebrating its One Hundred and Twenty Fifth Anniversary this year.

7. **St. John's**, Salisbury, Dr. P. D. Brown pastor, whose guest we are, has the distinction of celebrating its Two Hundredth Anniversary this year.

8. This year, 1947, marks the Fiftieth Anniversary of Ordination for two of our highly esteemed brethren in the Gospel Ministry, **Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D.,** and **Rev. R. M. Carpenter.** We extend to these brethren our hearty congratulations, and pray God's continued blessings upon them.

XI. Lutheran World Action.

Immediately following the meeting of our Synod last year, a series of rally meetings were held in various sections of the Synod, under the direction of the President of Synod, assisted by the Presidents of the Conferences, with Rev. J. L. Yost, D.D., as guest speaker. These rallies were well attended by both pastors and lay members, and deep interest was shown in the cause, which is evidenced by the following figures:

Two year (1946-1947) quota for our Synod was,	$145,312.24,
Amount reported from the first year's appeal,	145,132.99,
Amount paid in cash on this appeal totaled,	133,686.33.

Our pastors and their congregations are all to be commended for their loyalty and liberality in this appeal. Every congregation in the Synod answered the call, without an exception. The last report which we received from headquarters showed that about 60% of the two year quota had been raised by the entire National Lutheran Council. This appeal is being continued through 1947, in order to complete the task so well begun. The fourth Sunday after Easter, which is May the 4th,

is the time set for a definite church-wide appeal for this cause. However, persistent efforts are to be made prior to and leading up to that time, in order that the greatest possible success may be assured. In some congregations the time will need to be extended in order to meet local conditions.

It is hoped that all churches, which have not yet reached their goal, will complete the task this spring, and that others which have already met their quotas will cheerfully continue the good work by "going the second mile". The funds are sorely needed.

XII. Evangelism.

The Committee on Evangelism, which is headed in our Synod by Rev. J. L. Norris, who is Chairman of the Committee on Social Missions, is to be commended for its special work in its efforts to awaken more people to the need of salvation and to try to bring them into the Church of Jesus Christ. A report will be given by that committee, however we desire to call that phase of our work to Synod's attention in this connection, with the hope that continued efforts will be made throughout the year to bring people to Christ.

VIII. Conference Matters.

All four Conferences held two regular meetings each during the past year, which were well attended, and were helpful in many ways for the general work of the Church. The schedule of meetings and the topics for consideration may be found in the report of the Committee of Presidents.

In view of the arrangement whereby the Conferences look after the matter of forming parishes, where needed, a number of proposed pastoral rearrangements were presented, in their respective connections, for consideration. Upon request, a separation of Mt. Gilead Church from the parish with Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, was approved. Provision was made for Ebenezer and Mt. Hermon each to become a parish, with a fulltime pastor. St. Luke's in Catawba County and Shiloh in Alexander County have been constituted a parish; and Friendship in Alexander County desires to become a parish, with temporary provisions for St. John's Church to be served by their pastor. St. Martin's Church in Maiden went on a fulltime parish basis by itself, beginning January 1, 1947, but allowing their pastor to serve the other two churches in the former parish—Salem and Lutheran Chapel—for a short while. Some of these changes may require other arrangements a little later.

The presidents of the respective Conferences, at this time, are as follows:

Eastern, Rev. M. R. Farris, Gibsonville, N. C.

Western, Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., Hickory, N. C.

Northern, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, China Grove, N. C.

Southern, Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Shelby, N. C.

XIV. Ordination Services.

In keeping with provisions made at the last meeting of Synod, Ordination Services were carried out in Mt. Calvary Church, Claremont, Rev. Geo. A. Phillips pastor, on Sunday afternoon, July 14, 1946 for:

James Russell Boggs, of Claremont, and

Stafford Leroy Swing, of Lexington.

The liturgical services were conducted by Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., and Rev. B. E. Petrea, and the sermon was preached by Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D. The office of ordination was administered by the President of Synod, Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., assisted by the other officers of Synod.

XV. New Churches Organized.

1. Holy Trinity Lutheran Church was organized in Chapel Hill on Sunday, July 21, 1946, with thirty-four names enrolled. Others have been added since that day, making in all 55. The meeting was held in Gerard Hall on the University Campus. Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D., then pastor of that mission, was in general charge of the program, and the President of Synod preached the sermon. Greetings were given by:

Mrs. Aubrey Mauney for the Women's Missonary Society.

Dr. Rudisill for the State Luther League,

Mr. Luther G. Boliek for the Synodical Brotherhood,

Dr. Frank Graham, President of the University, for that Institution,

Rev. Charles Jonis for the Churches of Chapel Hill,

Mr. Aubrey Mauney, Director of Brotherhood Building Fund for that Mission.

Mr. H. E. Isenhour for the Board of American Missions and Mission Committee, and also for the planning and Building Committee.

Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., was called to this congregation effective September 15, 1946, and services are held regularly each Sunday morning in Gerard Hall, which is centrally located on the campus of the State University and serves the needs for preaching, but not for Sunday School or other organizational work. The outlook for this work is quite encouraging.

2. Reformation Lutheran Church was organized in Taylorsville, on Sunday, December 1, 1946, with fifty-eight members enrolled. Others have been added since that time, making the membership 65 at present. Rev. James K. Cobb, as pastor of that mission, was in general charge of the program. Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., as President of Conference, read the Scriptures, and the President of Synod preached the sermon. The services were held in the Baptist Church in Taylorsville.

Greetings were given by:

Rev. E. G. Shoe, Pastor of the Baptist Church for the City Churches.

Mrs. Harry Arndt, for the Women's Missionary Society.

Miss Evelyn Troutman, for the Luther League.

Mr. E. W. Wagoner, for the Brotherhood.

Mr. H. E. Isenhour, for the Mission Committee.

Rev. W. G. Cobb, for the neighboring Lutheran Churches.

Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., for the Western Conference.

Music was rendered by St. John's Church choir in Statesville.

The pastor of this newly organized church was installed at this service by the President of Synod, and Rev. W. G. Cobb, the pastor's father, offered prayer and pronounced the benediction. The congregation holds its regular services in a school house.

3. A new church was organized at Spindale, N. C., on Sunday afternoon, December 15, 1946, with eighteen names enrolled that day. Others have been added since that time, with an outlook for continued growth. Rev. J. D. Sheppard, pastor of Ascension Lutheran Church in Shelby, has been supplying the Spindale mission, and was in charge of the organization, assisted by the President of Synod. That time being in the Advent season, the name chosen for the congregation was the Advent Lutheran Church. Services were held on Sunday afternoon in the Community Building of the City. We have no church property as yet for that mission. Their most urgent need at first is a pastor on the field.

XVI. Pensions.

Church pensions has been under sonsideration for a number of years by our United Lutheran Church. An endowment fund was gathered some years ago for that purpose, but it has been found to be inadequate to meet the growing needs. A Contributory Plan has more recently been established, however many people were slow to go into it because of its inadequate provisions for low salaried men. At the Cleveland Convention, certain provisions were made to help compensate for those unsatisfactory conditions, namely: (1). Provision was made for a "supplemental pension" for older men and for men in the low salary brackets in the Contributory Pension Plan. (2). A "special pension" was provided, for a period of four years, for men under the Old Plan, running from 1946 to 1949 inclusive. This special to range from $150.00 to possibly $250.00, depending on how nearly the full apportionments in the U. L. C. A. are paid. But, it should be noted, that one must have enrolled under the Contributory Pension Plan not later than November 1, 1947, in order to qualify for the special pension.

XVII. Deaths.

The ministerial ranks of our Synod have not been broken by death since our last Annual Convention, for which we should give grateful thanks to Almighty God. However, death has invaded the homes of a number of others who are closely related to some of our ministerial families, as the following list will show:

Mr. F. D. Patterson, January 26, 1946, uncle to Mrs. W. Leo Smith

Mr. J. M. Yost, March 5, 1946, Rev. John L. Yost's father.

Rev. A. L. Bolick, March 8, 1946, former member of this Synod.

Mr. V. O. Leonard, March 25, 1946, Rev. H. Belk Leonard's father

Mrs. W. H. Little, May 6, 1946, wife of Rev. W. H. Little.

Mr. John C. Cobb, May 15, 1946, father of Rev. W. G. Cobb.

Mr. W. A. Kime, June 4, 1946, Rev. G. H. L. Lingle's brother-in-law.

Mrs. G. L. Harbinson, July 3, 1946, Rev. Cline W. Harbinson's mother.

Rev. J. M. Senter, D.D., August 11, 1946, Rev. R. M. Carpenter's uncle, and former member of this Synod.

Mr. T. M. Lovell, September 6, 1946, brother to Mrs. G. W. McClanahan.

Mr. W. W. Poole, September 11, 1946, Mrs. Vance M. Daniel's father.

Mrs. Lela Yoder Hall, October 11, 1946, wife of Rev. John Hall, D.D.

Mrs. G. H. Cox, October 29, 1946 (90 yrs.), widow of Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D.

Sister Catharine Dentzer, January 18, 1947, Mrs. M. L. Stirewalt's sister.

Mr. Tobias Lyerly, February 22, 1946, aged 99 years., 3 mos., 12 days.

Mrs. Sarah Walker Ritchie, March 3, 1946, 103 yrs., 11 mos., 27 days.

Col. A. L. Starr, May 15, 1946, member of College Board.

Mrs. C. A. Rose, March 30, 1947, widow of Rev. C. A. Rose.

Mrs. G. W. Jacobs, April 14, 1947, Dr. P. E. Monroe's sister.

Mrs. Sarah Yount Caulter, February 6, 1947. Age 101 years and 3 days.

XVIII. Recommendations.

1. That continued efforts be made to raise funds for church buildings for our already organized congregations at: Sanford, Chapel Hill, Messiah in Salisbury, Taylorsville, Spindale, Blackwelder, and for St. Paul's Church in Crouse which lost its old building by fire. To this list New Bern should also be adde.

2. That all ministers and other full-time church workers in our Synod, together with their congregations and/or supporting agencies, be urged to give special consideration to the Contributory Pension Plan, as now established by The United Lutheran Church in America, with a view to enrolling under said plan, not later than November 1, 1947.

3. That congregations and/or supporting agencies be advised, when calling men hereafter, to provide in the call for the congregation's part of the pension plan.

4. That in view of the increased cost of living, all congregations give careful thought to the matter of salary for pastors, to see that they are adequate to meet the needs.

5. That we keep in mind the Saviour's commission to, "Go and make disciples", and avail ourselves of our opportunities to bring men to Christ and into His Kingdom, and that we never allow ourselves to become complacent about this all important matter.

6. That this entire Synod set itself to the joyous task of again raising its full apportionments for both our local Synod and for the United Lutheran Church, together with our jointly owned institutions, during this good year of our Lord 1947.

XIX. Conclusion.

And now in conclusion, allow me to say that, all in all, I think we have had a fruitful year. The Lord has been good to us. Let us be thankful for it. The Lord has blessed both our Pators and their Congregations and prospered them in their labors. And to me, it has been a joy to work with them all. A more loyal and gracious response to every worthy call could not be hoped for, than that which has marked the united efforts of our people throughout the Synod. Our Boards and Committees also have merited commendation for the noble work which they have done, without whose help the task could not have been done. The work has not all been easy, and none of us would want it to be, but with your help it has been pleasant. And now I return to you the trust which you committed to me, with sincere gratitude for the privilege and honor of serving you. May God add his blessings to what we have tried to do for the advancement of his Kingdom. And may the Holy Spirit guide and direct all your deliberations and actions in this convention for the welfare of the Church and to the glory and praise of his holy Name.

J. L. MORGAN.

Report of Committee on President's Report

The twenty-one page report of our president reveals the immense amount of Kingdom Work carried on in the congregations of our Synod. It also evidences the continued high degree of devotion, loyalty, and efficiency on the part of our beloved president.

On matters of general interest, three items predominate: first, the two hundredth anniversary of our host congregation, St. John's, and the significant role this congregation has played in the history of our church; second, the new financial record made by our Synod, the apportionment to the United Lutheran Church in America for the first time being paid in full, quotas for the Seminary, Lowman Home, and Orphans' Home overpaid, $133,686.33 paid the first year on a $145,312.24 two-year quota for Lutheran World Action, over $20,000 raised for the Assembly grounds; three, the program of soul-saving which was carried on through Visitation Evangelism. A summary of the remainder of the report is hereby given.

Nineteen resignations and nineteen calls were effected. Seven ministers were added to the Synod by ordination and transfer, while four were dismissed to other Synods. Sixteen installations took place during the year.

Under dedications it was reported that one new church was dedicated and church furnishings of various kinds dedicated in six others. There was one cornerstone-laying. In eighty-three parishes an astonishing amount and variety of improvements involving an outlay of many thousands of dollars are reported.

Under items of special interest the president reports that we have fourteen members either already in foreign mission work or under appointment thereto. Of special import is it that individual congregations and one family are supporting foreign missionaries. Liberal donations to various Kingdom activities by individuals are reported. Thirteen members of the North Carolina Synod hold important positions in the United Lutheran Church in America.

Four churches observed anniversaries and three congregations gave special attention to the anniversaries of their pastors. Two of our ministers this year celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of their ordination—the Reverend W. J. Boger, D.D., and the Reverend R. M. Carpenter.

Three new congregations were organized during the year. No deaths occurred among the ministry but the passing of quite a number of prominent layworkers was noted.

Your committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That Synod recognize the consecrated labors of its president and express to him its deepest appreciation.
2. That the Introduction and Sections I-XVII be received as information.
3. That recommendations 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 of Section XVIII be adopted.

S. W. HAHN
H. W. CAUBLE
L. C. BUMGARNER
HUNTER RUDISILL
A. G. PEELER

The Report of the Committee on the President's Report was read by the Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., and voted considered seriatim.

Item Number 1 was adopted.

Item Number 2 was adopted.

Item Number 3—recommendations of the President—was voted considered by item:

Recommendation Number 1, with the amendment that, The Pastors of the respective Missions, be permitted to solicit funds within the bounds of Synod in the support of their Churches, was adopted.

Recommendation Number 2 was adopted.

Recommendation Number 3 was adopted.

Recommendation Number 4 was adopted.

Recommendation Number 5 was adopted.

Recommendation Number 6 was adopted.

Recommendation Number 7—an added amendment, That all Churches which have not yet reached their two year quotas for Lutheran World Action ,be urged to complete the task this Spring, and that others which have already met their quotas, be cheerfully urged to continue the good work by "going the second mile". The Recommendation was adopted.

Recommendation Number 8—an added amendment: That the President of the Synod contact each Church Council of the Synod and urge immediate attention to items Number 2, 3 and 4 of the President's Report.

The Report was adopted as amended.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The following persons were voted the privilege of the Convention floor: Reverends W. H. Greever, D.D., H. F. Baughman, D.D., J. W. McCauley, D.D., Karl Kinard, M. L. Kester, Earl Fisher, Supt. T. C. Rohrbaugh and Mr. B. T. Bodie.

Treasurer's Report

1946 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS

United Lutheran Church		$ 72,991.35
N. C. Synodical Treasury	$ 36,417.00	
Interest Hine and Barrier Bonds	92.50	
Interest Patterson Legacy	69.00	
Interest Winecoff Legacy	69.00	
St. John's, Statesville, for Sanford	75.00	
Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund, Refund on Amt. advanced for lot at Morganton	2,000.00	
Advanced to Synod for Taylorsville by Brotherhood	5,000.00	
Refund on Amt. advanced for Sanford from Brotherhood	1,400.00	
Refund, Ben Ed. Notes, Carroll Miller	150.00	
Refund on purchase price of Taylorsville lot	8.08	
Balance Sale, N. C. College	327.60	
Borrowed for Assembly Grounds	34,562.50	
TOTAL		$ 80,170.68

DESIGNATED FUNDS:

Orphan Home	$ 16,634.73	
Foreign Missions	4,829.79	
Lutheran World Action	130,519.79	
Lowman Home	9,258.59	
Southern Theo. Seminary	7,361.03	
Chapel Hill	17,116.53	
Parish Education	644.21	
Home Missions	1,135.08	
Assembly Grounds (Miscellaneous)	15,991.22	
Sanford, (Miscellaneous)	6,114.68	
Miscellaneous	10,612.18	
TOTAL		$220,217.83

Cash Balance, Jan. 1, 1946	$ 3,558.82	
Chapel Hill	11,297.20	
Home Missions	2,245.56	
Miscellaneous, Sanford	2,280.73	
TOTAL		$ 19,382.31
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE		$392,762.17

DISBURSEMENTS

United Lutheran Church		$ 72,991.35
Synodical Treasury		80,844.53
Orphan Home	$ 16,634.73	
Foreign Mission	4,829.79	
Lutheran World Action	130,519.79	
Lowman Home	9,258.59	
Seminary	7,361.03	
Chapel Hill (Piano)	165.00	
Parish Education	644.21	
Home Missions (Hamlet)	1,000.00	
Assembly Grounds	5,334.99	
Miscellaneous	10,612.18	
TOTAL		$186,360.31

Cash Balance, December 31, 1946:

North Carolina Synod	$ 2,884.97	
Home Missions	2,380.64	
Chapel Hill	28,248.73	
Sanford	8,395.41	
Assembly Grounds	10,656.23	
TOTAL CASH BALANCE		$ 52,565.98
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS & BALANCE		$392,762.17

EXPENDITURES: SYNODICAL TREASURY

President's:

Salary	$ 3,600.00
Expense	871.54
Home Expense and Repairs	1,186.31
Car Expense	164.24

Home Mission Work at:

Andrews	799.92
Asheboro	450.00
Chapel Hill	2,875.00
Concord	100.01
Goldsboro	420.00
Kannapolis	154.53
Liberty	300.00
Monroe	150.00
Morganton	300.00
Rural Hall	300.00
Rocky Mount	240.00
Salisbury (Messiah)	300.00
Sanford	1,299.97
Sanford Rent	260.00
Silver Valley	360.00
Taylorsville	1,000.00
Spindale	100.00
Treasurer's Salary	500.00
Treasurer's Expense	368.70
Beneficiary Education	1,675.00
Printing, Postage, Bulletins, Minutes	1,757.45
Expense, Executive Committee	10.00
Expense, Special Committees	879.30
Expense, Stewardship Committee	76.49
Salary, Statistical Secretary	125.00
Expense, Statistical Secretary	10.00
Salary, Recording Secretary	125.00
Expense, Recording Secretary	17.00
Salary, Editor N. C. Lutheran	150.00
Service Charge, Bank	70.07
1945 Audit	75.00
Lot at Morganton	2,000.00
Lot at Taylorsville	6,785.00
N. C. Council of Churches	125.00
Assembly Grounds and Expense	34,562.50
Parsonage and Chapel at Sanford	3,000.00
Advanced to Sanford for Brotherhood	1,400.00
Balance Plans and Specifications for Sanford Church	875.00
Per Diem to U.L.C.A.	840.00
Bond for Treasurer	62.50
Lenoir Rhyne College	6,000.00
Christiana Church Plans	624.00
On Taylorsville Note held by Brotherhood	3,500.00
	$80,844.53

FOR COMPARISON:

	1945	1946
Apportionment	$85,856.45	$109,408.35
Special Funds, Syn. Ac.	4,279.05	43,753.68
Orphan Home	19,300.48	16,634.73
Seminary	5,577.37	7,361.03
Lowman Home	6,972.98	9,258.59
Parish Education	497.87	644.21
Home Missions	1,228.28	1,135.08
Foreign Missions	2,144.37	4,829.79

ITEMS OF INTEREST:

Patterson Legacy, Building and Loan	$ 2,000.00
Patterson Legacy, 5 M.I.T. Shares	135.00
Winecoff Legacy, Building and Loan	2,300.00
Hine Legacy, G. Bonds	1,100.00
John Barrier Legacy, G. Bonds	2,000.00
Bonds for Sanford	8,000.00
Bonds for Chapel Hill	16,800.00

BONDS HANDLED BY THIS OFFICE — 1946

February:

Chapel Hill Bldg. Fund, From: Women's Missionary Society N. C. Synod	$ 1,000.00

December:

St. Matthews, Kings Mountain	1,000.00
Lutheran Orphan Home From: St. Matthews, Kings Mountain	200.00
Lowman Home, From: St. Matthews, Kings Mountain	200.00

Most respectfully submitted,

CHAS. S. HEILIG, Treasurer.

TREASURER'S REPORT

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Chapel Hill	Parish Education	Home Missions	Sanford Church	Hebrew Missions	Assembly Grounds	Miscellaneous
Alamance, Alamance	$ 800.00	$ 815.00	$ 149.95	$	$ 1,070.86	$ 75.62	$ 48.88	$	$ 10.00	$	$	$	$ 200.00	$
Asheboro, St. John's	200.00	205.00	36.13	10.43	200.00	10.00	13.00		2.70			5.25	46.00	
Burlington, Macedonia	2,232.00	2,232.00	216.00		4,254.32	176.43	84.00	58.28			200.00	26.80		165.00
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity					195.16			25.00				5.00		
Durham, St. Pauls	480.00	480.00	56.50	12.25	408.28	27.50	26.00	267.00	2.40					
Fayetteville, St. James	300.00	306.00	48.75		891.40	20.00	23.00							
Gibsonville, Friedens	800.00	800.00	113.75		850.00	50.00	50.00	146.00	6.75			24.42	280.00	
Gibsonville, Peace	300.00	300.00	52.59		312.00	12.00	16.00		3.21				106.00	
Gibsonville, Sharon	300.00	300.00	88.61		400.00	41.40	17.00		3.18				44.00	
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	180.00	180.00	24.00		160.47	8.60	10.00		1.08				10.50	
Greensboro, First Church	1,140.00	1,165.00	187.00	25.00	1,140.00	34.00	45.00	100.00	5.10			25.00		
Guilford, Cobles	580.00	600.00	57.00	79.30	511.12	23.00	31.00					25.00	65.50	
Guilford, Lowes	580.00	580.00	50.00	31.95	455.07	20.00	26.00					32.82	89.05	
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	60.00	60.05	7.00		14.00	3.00	4.00							
Guilford, St. Pauls	168.00	221.70	15.00		81.00	6.75	8.00						11.00	
Hamlet, St. Pauls	180.00	180.00	17.00		584.50	7.00	9.00	135.00	2.61				79.00	
High Point, Emmanuel's	2,112.00	2,137.00	375.85		2,501.53	135.36	66.00				50.00		100.00	
Lexington, First Church	984.00	984.00	68.37	55.22	987.36	28.00	37.00		5.22					
Lexington, St. Lukes	280.00	280.00	63.32		353.76	22.00	30.00						43.00	
Lexington, Pilgrims	218.00	218.00	57.60		265.00	32.00	20.00						25.35	
Lexington, Becks	320.00	320.00	53.00		463.00	21.00	28.00						85.50	
Lexington, Holly Grove	280.00	280.00	47.00		400.00	23.00	27.00		5.00				124.00	
Lexington, Lebanon	48.00	48.00	8.00		48.00	3.00	4.00							
Lexington, New Jerusalem	96.00	96.00	9.00		100.00	3.00	14.00						33.00	
Lexington, Silver Valley	48.00	48.00	11.00		51.40	4.00	6.00		2.01				20.00	
Liberty, Grace	192.00	202.00	17.00		125.21	12.10	10.00	10.00					25.00	
Liberty, Melanchthon	60.00	60.00	1.00		27.00									
Liberty, Richland	6.00	6.00			5.00									
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	840.00	852.00	60.00	53.50	570.25	25.00	32.00	80.00	3.75			13.05	250.00	155.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	360.00	365.00	33.00		1,000.54	13.00	18.00		4.50					
Rural Hall, Nazareth	144.00	144.00	63.00		14.00	9.00	13.00						7.50	
Rural Hall, Shiloh	72.00	72.00	48.23		19.75	10.43	2.00		2.00					
Sanford, Trinity	72.00	72.00	10.00	17.50	100.00	4.00	5.00	25.00	1.00			9.00	40.00	
Thomasville, Grace	660.00	660.00	82.60	15.50	660.00	24.00	32.00							
Wilmington, St. Matthews	300.00	304.50			400.00									
Wilmington, St. Pauls	3,864.00	3,864.00	200.00		3,864.00	81.00	108.00	10.00	10.00			25.00		
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	1,920.00	1,970.00	610.15		2,324.64	506.17	199.00	510.00	9.39		50.00	21.75		25.00
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	$ 21,176.00	$ 21,407.85	$ 2,937.40	$ 300.65	$ 25,808.62	$ 1,470.76	$ 1,061.88	$ 1,366.28	$ 79.90	$	$ 300.00	$ 213.09	$ 1,684.40	$ 345.00

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews, St. Andrews	$ 36.00	$ 36.00	$ 4.00	$ 4.10	$ 48.00	$ 2.00	$ 2.00	$	$ 1.00	$	$	$ 5.00	$	$
Asheville, St. Marks	* 660.00	670.00	76.54		1,000.00	71.05	35.00		2.79			17.95	1,000.00	
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	* 660.00	685.00	58.00		1,000.00	23.00	31.00		5.16			18.00	300.00	30.00
Claremont, St. Lukes	72.00	72.00	12.00		84.56	5.00	7.00							
Conover, St. Timothy	* 408.00	550.00	252.97		300.00	193.81	22.00		4.00			16.00		
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	372.00	372.00	42.00		266.67	17.00	22.00	14.35	3.90				32.10	
Granite Falls, St. John's	84.00	84.00	15.00		52.00	5.00	7.00						20.00	
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	48.00	48.00	5.00		58.20	2.00	2.00						10.00	
Hendersonville, Grace	348.00	348.00	89.94		661.90	11.00	15.00						120.00	72.69
Hickory, Bethany	1,200.00	1,200.00	97.00		2,500.00	39.00	52.00	1,000.00					1,118.00	
Hickory, Bethlehem	* 480.00	505.00	79.63		564.33	44.62	31.00						134.00	
Hickory, Good Hope	* 336.00	342.00	36.00		341.00	13.00	18.00		5.25					
Hickory, Holy Trinity	* 3,000.00	3,100.00	611.73	50.00	4,245.24	618.72	185.00	405.00	13.23			25.00	1,038.70	500.00
Hickory, Mt. Olive	* 600.00	625.00	172.00		817.00	129.00	138.00	100.00	6.90			20.00	325.00	100.00
Hickory, New Jerusalem	* 572.00	597.00	98.00		686.80	24.00	32.00	135.00						
Hickory, St. Andrews	* 2,316.00	2,356.00	130.45		2,509.53	44.00	58.00	50.00	7.20				500.00	
Hickory, St. Stephens	* 960.00	971.32	100.00		912.10	40.00	38.00	88.39	7.25					
Hickory, Zion	* 480.00	490.00	104.15	30.00	487.94	54.38	35.00		6.09				87.21	
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	408.00	408.00	46.00		503.65	86.62	25.00		3.60				187.00	
Lenoir, St. John's	* 36.00	41.00	7.00		64.00	3.00	4.00	3.00						
Lenoir, St. Stephens	* 504.00	529.00	42.00		491.20	17.00	23.00		3.60			13.70		
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel	68.00	68.00		1.00	60.00	6.00							12.00	
Maiden, Salem	240.00	240.00	42.38		320.56	22.79	13.00		2.50					
Maiden, St. Martins	* 554.00	664.00	116.84		752.00	49.00	55.00		5.31			16.90	100.33	
Morganton, Calvary	300.00	300.00	25.00		321.00	10.00	13.00					6.00	125.00	
Newton, Beth Eden	* 1,200.00	1,225.00	202.00	165.82	1,700.00	91.00	155.00	110.00	10.00			25.00	500.00	
Newton, Ebenezer	* 96.00	98.00	9.00		120.20	3.00	4.00	7.10	1.32			5.00		
Newton, St. James	* 900.00	984.15	155.77	37.26	1,352.21	85.87	80.92	112.23	8.00			38.30	268.25	275.15
Newton, St. Pauls	564.00	564.00	66.00	36.81	583.79	85.37	36.00	25.00	5.25			19.00	250.00	
Taylorsville, Friendship	480.00	480.00	105.09		480.00	51.43	49.00		6.39			7.50	150.57	
Taylorsville, Shiloh	* 120.00	120.60	28.96		120.00	35.15	15.00	22.00	3.00			12.70	6.00	1.00
Taylorsville, St. John's	120.00	120.00	5.00		37.85	5.00						4.50	8.00	
Watauga, Grace	* 156.00	161.00	28.00		210.00	11.00	15.00						27.00	
Watauga, Holy Communion	84.00	84.00	6.79		48.83	5.68							15.30	
Watauga, Holy Trinity	* 48.00	49.00	7.00	15.37	121.30	9.00	4.00						25.00	13.43
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	* 96.00	100.00	15.00	50.00	165.30	16.50	8.00		4.70			20.00	25.80	
Watauga, Mt. Zion	* 18.00	20.00	5.00	14.63	60.00	2.00	3.00		1.00	7.00		10.00	11.00	
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	* 84.00	87.00	55.42	25.00	90.00	24.04	7.25		5.05				14.85	8.42
Watauga, St. Marks	68.00	68.00	5.00		54.50	5.00	5.00						5.25	
TOTAL: Western Conference	$ 18,776.00	$ 19,462.07	$ 2,957.66	$ 429.99	$ 24,191.66	$1,961.03	$1,245.17	$2,072.07	$122.49	$ 7.00	$	$ 280.55	$ 6,416.36	$1,000.60

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Chapel Hill	Parish Education	Home Missions	Sanford Church	Hebrew Missions	Assembly Grounds	Miscellaneous
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	*$ 840.00	850.00	187.64	.....	733.68	$ 73.88	$ 44.00	$ 216.76	$ 6.00	$	$	$ 80.91	$ 327.64	$ .....
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	948.00	948.00	125.00	.....	951.00	31.00	42.00	73.25	8.76	.....	.....	52.74	330.00	.....
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	948.00	948.00	248.94	81.80	950.00	54.75	42.00	.....	8.10	.....	.....	20.75	.....	.....
China Grove, St. Marks	1,872.00	1,872.00	444.56	216.40	1,872.22	320.00	70.00	200.00	9.42	.....	123.68	44.64	508.00	397.13
Cleveland, Amity	84.00	84.00	10.00	.....	84.00	5.30	.....	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....	80.00	.....
Cleveland, Lebanon	168.00	168.00	29.00	.....	193.00	12.00	12.00	.....	1.80	.....	.....	.....	27.50	.....
Cleveland, Providence	12.00	12.00	5.00	.....	12.00	2.00	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.00	.....
Cleveland, St. Matthews	24.00	24.00	6.00	.....	2.50	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Faith, Faith	984.00	984.00	118.00	35.37	637.20	48.00	64.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....	17.75	.....	.....
Granite Quarry, Christiana	924.00	924.00	137.79	.....	925.00	47.00	47.00	.....	7.50	.....	.....	6.95	.....	.....
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	300.00	300.00	39.00	.....	300.00	16.00	21.00	16.10	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Bethany	* 960.00	980.00	100.00	16.58	1,280.00	31.00	48.00	.....	16.05	.....	.....	.....	.....	54.59
Kannapolis, Ebenezer	* 552.00	627.00	99.70	.....	816.00	60.69	40.00	12.55	7.53	.....	.....	25.00	91.75	.....
Kannapolis, Mt. Hermon	* 160.00	165.00	37.00	.....	168.00	23.00	18.00	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	32.00	.....
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	876.00	876.00	137.00	.....	876.00	35.00	47.00	.....	8.70	.....	.....	30.20	186.60	.....
Landis, Concordia	996.00	996.00	107.00	.....	998.00	43.00	58.00	.....	10.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Landis, Trinity	1,248.00	1,248.00	188.00	.....	1,248.00	77.57	60.00	.....	12.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mooresville, St. Marks	* 948.00	985.00	123.50	18.00	1,265.00	82.50	39.20	.....	5.00	.....	.....	8.80	233.00	.....
Richfield, Luthers	200.00	200.00	59.50	13.40	156.44	26.00	32.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36.75	.....
Richfield, Mt. Zion	312.00	312.00	43.50	10.00	312.00	18.00	24.00	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Richfield, New Bethel	144.00	144.00	22.00	8.00	200.00	11.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	* 540.00	550.80	86.00	.....	730.05	26.00	35.00	.....	6.60	.....	.....	25.00	92.00	.....
Rockwell, St. James	* 720.00	734.40	98.63	11.30	1,081.08	35.00	48.00	.....	8.25	.....	.....	.....	347.00	.....
Salisbury, Bethel	228.00	228.00	36.00	.....	55.00	14.00	19.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.00	33.00	.....
Salisbury, Grace	600.00	600.00	67.00	.....	600.00	27.00	36.00	.....	8.25	.....	.....	10.00	91.00	.....
Salisbury, Haven	1,896.00	1,896.00	182.42	.....	1,896.00	89.42	90.00	27.00	12.72	.....	.....	.....	145.52	.....
Salisbury, Messiah	108.00	108.00	5.00	.....	160.83	5.00	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	10.00	122.00	.....
Salisbury, Organ	996.00	996.00	108.00	.....	1,000.00	43.00	58.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Salem	* 672.00	684.00	301.71	.....	672.11	123.86	84.63	.....	9.09	.....	.....	21.00	352.00	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	* 4,800.00	4,900.00	476.09	1,245.50	7,743.14	297.71	549.80	435.00	24.00	1,045.00	.....	50.00	1,300.00	250.00
Salisbury, St. Marks	420.00	420.00	.....	.....	102.60	.....	.....	.....	5.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Matthews	* 996.00	1,011.00	123.12	.....	1,021.04	48.35	61.00	.....	12.00	.....	.....	.....	113.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Pauls	1,248.00	1,248.00	165.00	17.85	1,241.20	67.00	90.00	.....	20.00	.....	.....	10.00	91.07	.....
Salisbury, St. Peters	* 936.00	950.05	100.00	.....	971.00	40.00	54.00	45.90	9.00	.....	.....	.....	403.00	.....
Salisbury, Union	* 948.00	1,000.00	136.97	26.45	1,000.00	33.00	44.00	67.10	8.91	.....	.....	8.85	182.50	.....
Spencer, Calvary	672.00	672.00	60.00	.....	921.92	24.00	32.00	.....	5.94	.....	.....	14.50	294.00	.....
Spencer, Christ	500.00	500.00	54.88	.....	512.42	18.00	24.00	.....	4.20	.....	.....	10.00	.....	15.00
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	276.00	276.00	27.00	.....	284.00	11.00	15.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, Sharon	144.00	144.00	46.16	.....	164.00	15.97	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, St. John's	1,392.00	1,392.00	116.96	.....	1,400.00	45.00	60.00	.....	6.96	.....	.....	15.00	300.00	.....
Statesville, St. Pauls	144.00	144.00	29.00	.....	170.78	43.13	14.00	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Troutman, Holy Trinity	900.00	900.00	211.63	.....	1,200.00	84.45	50.37	.....	6.00	.....	.....	8.64	321.00	9.08
TOTAL: Northern Conference	$ 32,636.00	$ 33,001.25	$ 4,699.70	$1,700.65	$ 36,907.21	$2,110.58	$2.085.00	$1,093.66	$277.68	$1,045.00	$123.68	$ 478.73	$ 6,044.33	$ 725.80

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle, First Church	$ 2,640.00	$ 2,640.00	$ 126.00	$ 10.00	$ 3,520.00	$ 184.70	$ 205.32	$	$ 9.00	$	$	$ 10.00	$	$ .....
Albemarle, St. Martins (C)	48.00	48.00	21.90	.....	45.87	4.00	6.00	.....	1.77	.....	.....	7.00	14.97	.....
Albemarle, St. Martins (S)	240.00	240.00	44.00	.....	176.25	18.00	24.00	.....	4.65	.....	.....	19.59	25.00	.....
Belmont, Ch. Holy Comforter	* 300.00	305.00	35.00	.....	300.00	14.00	19.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....	13.35	150.00	.....
Bessemer, Grace	180.00	180.00	24.00	12.00	180.00	9.00	13.00	.....	1.80	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	648.00	648.00	77.00	.....	119.25	24.00	31.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	55.54	.....
Charlotte, St. Lukes	* 1,320.00	1,420.00	190.42	60.85	1,250.00	68.45	128.45	50.00	5.70	41.07	.....	30.00	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Marks	3,000.00	3,000.00	382.90	127.54	3,000.00	216.24	151.79	102.50	10.00	42.01	.....	47.13	.....	51.69
Cherryville, St. John's	* 1,200.00	1,224.00	319.14	8.25	1,420.06	90.75	41.04	.....	7.35	.....	.....	27.75	.....	.....
Concord, Calvary	240.00	240.00	51.22	.....	324.14	36.62	29.08	.....	4.95	.....	.....	6.55	30.85	.....
Concord, Cold Water	30.00	30.00	7.00	.....	34.00	4.00	4.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....
Concord, Prosperity	672.00	672.00	75.00	.....	673.80	31.00	41.00	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, St. Andrews	300.00	300.00	72.26	.....	300.00	14.00	19.00	.....	4.08	.....	.....	5.25	125.00	.....
Concord, St. James	* 3,000.00	3,150.00	1,300.00	1,300.00	3,200.00	1,300.00	1,300.00	615.00	10.38	.....	.....	45.00	.....	50.00
Concord, St. John's	996.00	996.00	150.00	.....	1,627.71	56.00	52.00	129.75	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord, Trinity	* 300.00	304.50	31.00	.....	236.88	17.00	22.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	27.40	.....
Crouse, Bethel	270.00	270.00	42.50	.....	50.58	17.50	17.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	47.26	.....
Crouse, Bethpage	* 405.00	410.00	10.00	.....	207.00	20.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35.00	.....
Crouse, St. Marks	282.00	282.00	40.00	.....	127.05	20.00	17.00	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	100.00	.....
Crouse, St. Pauls	125.00	125.00	12.00	.....	15.25	8.00	13.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dallas, Antioch	336.00	336.00	37.00	.....	339.33	14.00	19.00	.....	3.00	.....	.....	7.40	.....	.....
Dallas, Holy Communion	* 630.00	730.00	48.00	29.51	911.13	128.21	26.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	19.40	212.00	.....
Dallas, Philadelphia	228.00	228.00	19.60	.....	109.58	8.65	11.06	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.70	23.65	.....
Dallas, St. Paul's	* 630.00	640.00	138.00	.....	630.00	85.00	46.00	262.00	.....	.....	.....	6.25	.....	.....
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	* 1,620.00	1,680.00	217.76	98.49	2,210.58	38.00	41.00	46.39	8.61	.....	.....	29.35	459.90	.....
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	* 876.00	965.00	107.51	52.00	876.36	35.00	35.00	147.00	4.50	.....	.....	.....	34.56	.....
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	200.00	200.00	37.00	.....	126.50	15.00	20.00	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	600.00	600.00	186.97	.....	292.00	66.52	25.00	.....	5.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Blackwelder's	* 144.00	169.00	53.17	.....	500.00	59.00	12.00	25.00	.....	.....	25.00	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Center Grove	* 744.00	755.16	65.00	.....	1,173.08	26.00	35.00	.....	6.54	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Ch. Redeemer	* 180.00	185.00	32.10	.....	400.00	39.17	15.45	25.00	5.00	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	* 1,944.00	1,974.00	464.80	267.39	1,632.57	162.17	169.79	107.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	200.00
Kings Mt., St. Lukes	150.00	150.00	9.00	.....	112.50	4.00	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kings Mt., St. Matthews	2,422.00	2,422.00	203.00	422.47	7,098.26	278.40	62.00	3,100.00	7.17	.....	.....	20.00	150.00	100.00
Lincolnton, Daniel's	840.00	840.00	76.00	.....	1,260.96	60.00	38.00	.....	7.00	.....	.....	16.50	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	* 3,000.00	3,150.00	313.45	.....	4,215.00	78.00	104.00	50.00	11.55	.....	.....	3.00	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Grace	472.00	472.00	44.00	.....	472.00	18.00	24.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	175.00	.....
Lincolnton, St. Lukes	22.00	22.00	2.00	.....	16.00	1.00	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, Morning Star	36.00	36.00	3.00	.....	36.00	1.00	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, St. Lukes	104.00	104.00	13.00	.....	105.00	5.00	7.00	.....	1.35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Holly, Ch. Good Shepherd	758.00	758.00	145.16	.....	528.05	78.16	19.00	200.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	594.00	594.00	240.91	.....	815.00	39.66	27.00	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	* 108.00	123.00	93.21	.....	55.75	31.83	20.00	.....	2.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Shelby, Ch. Ascension	* 276.00	281.52	23.00	10.00	369.43	9.00	13.00	50.00	5.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Stanley, Christ	400.00	400.00	323.09	.....	400.00	118.95	22.00	.....	4.74	.....	.....	.....	170.00	.....
Vale, Cedar Grove	188.00	188.00	.....	.....	241.15	11.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vale, Sardis	188.00	188.00	30.00	.....	187.50	12.00	16.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vale, Trinity	862.00	862.00	38.75	.....	900.00	44.69	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL: Southern Conference	$ 24,748.00	$ 35,537.18	$ 5,969.82	$2,398.50	$ 42,821.57	$3,620.67	$2,968.98	$4,914.64	$164.14	$ 83.08	$ 25.00	$ 345.22	$ 1,846.13	$ 401.69
TOTAL: All Conferences	$107,336.00	$109,408.35	$16,564.58	$4,829.79	$129,729.06	$9,163.04	$7,361.03	$9,446.65	$644.21	$1,135.08	$448.68	$1,317.59	$15,991.22	$2,473.18

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SPECIALS	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Chapel Hill	Parish Education	Home Missions	Sanford Church	Hebrew Missions	Assembly Grounds	Miscellaneous
Northern Conference	$	$	$	$	$ 30.00	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
N. C. Lutheran Brotherhood								1,725.00						
Central District Brotherhood					37.03									
Northern District Brotherhood					283.19									
Collection at Synod					428.51									
Taylorsville Mission					12.00									
Interest—Hine & Barrier Bonds		92.50												
Interest Patterson Legacy		69.00												
Interest—Winecoff Legacy		69.00												
St. John's, Sta'ville, for Sanford		75.00												
Sharon Brotherhood, Gibsonville								10.61						
Grace Brotherhood, Salisbury								45.00						
Women's Miss. Soc., N.C. Synod			70.15			95.55		3,260.00			5,000.00			
Amt. Advanced for Morganton by Brotherhood		2,000.00												
Amt. Advanced to Synod for Taylorsville by Brotherhood		5,000.00												
B'hood Loan & Gift Fund Refund on amt. advanced by Synod for Sanford		1,400.00												
Refund on Ben. Ed. Notes, Carrol Miller		150.00												
Refund on Purchase Price of Taylorsville Lot		8.08												
Bal. Sale N. C. Col. Property		327.60												
Borrow'd for Assembly Grounds		34,562.50												
Mission Com. for Taylorsville														2,700.00
Messiah Brotherhood								11.25						
Holy Trinity B'hood, Hickory								100.00						
Emmanuel's B'hood, High Point								685.00						
Old Mt. Pleasant Brotherhood								17.00						
Holy Trinity B'hood, Gastonia								307.02						
Luther League of N. C.								1,334.00			666.00			
Daniels Brotherhood								100.00						
Grace Brotherhood, Bessemer								30.00						5.00
Mt. Olive B'hood, Hickory								30.00						
Ebenezer B'hood, Kannapolis								15.00						
B'hood Loan & Gift Fund											1,600.00			
St. James B'hood, Rockwell														25.00
Children of the Church														2,491.41
SPECIAL TOTALS		$ 43,753.68	$ 70.15	$	$ 790.73	95.55		7,669.88			7,266.00			5,221.41
GRAND TOTALS	$107,336.00	$153,162.03	$16,634.73	$4,829.79	$130,519.79	$9,258.59	$7,361.03	$17,116.53	$644.21	$1,135.08	$7,714.68	$1,317.59	$15,991.22	$7,694.59

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

MISCELLANEOUS	St. Andrews, Hickory	Lenoir Rhyne College	N.C. Council of Churches	American Missions	Seminary Endowment	Lenoir Rhyne Endowment	Knubel-Miller Lectures	Ministerial Pension Fund	Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund	Deaconess' Work	National Lutheran Council	Taylorsville Church	Free-Will Offering	Special Offering
Burlington, Macedonia	$165.00	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	35.00	100.00	10.00	10.00										
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	25.00													
Claremont, Mt. Calvary					30.00									
Hendersonville, Grace						72.69								
Hickory, Holy Trinity							500.00							
Hickory, Mt. Olive						100.00								
Newton, St. James						95.15		180.00						
Taylorsville, Shiloh	1.00													
Watau...ga, Holy Trinity				13.43										
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant				8.42										
China Grove, St. Marks									397.13					
Kannapolis, Bethany								54.59						
Salisbury, St. John's	100.00					150.00								
Spencer, Christ										15.00				
Troutman, Holy Trinity								9.08						
Charlotte, St. Marks								25.38			26.31			
Concord, St. James	50.00													
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	200.00													
Kings Mt., St. Matthews												100.00		
Mission Committee												2,700.00		
Grace Brotherhood, Bessemer					5.00									
St. James Brotherhood, Rockwell									25.00					
Children of the Church													808.22	1,683.19
TOTAL: Miscellaneous	$576.00	$100.00	$10.00	$31.85	$35.00	$417.84	$500.00	$269.05	$422.13	$15.00	$26.31	$2,800.00	$808.22	$1,683.19

Report of Committee on Audits

Your Committee on Audits engaged the services of Mr. Philip Miller, Certified Public Accountant, to audit the Treasurer's books of the Synod. Mr. Miller's report confirms the report of the Treasurer to be correct.

Respectfully submitted,

GLENN A. MILLER
MYRON D. BROWN
C. LEE KLUTTZ

The Report of the Committee On Audits was presented by the Rev. Glenn A. Miller and adopted.

The Treasurer, Mr. Chas. S. Heilig, was heard in connection with the consideration of this report.

The Rev. Stuart McElroy, representative of the American Bible Society, was Presented by the Committee on Reference and Counsel, and gave a brief summary of the work of that Society.

Secretary's Report

The report of the Executive Committee which appears on pages 40 - 46 of the bulletin will show that five meetings were held during the interim. Minutes of each meeting are kept by the Secretary, and all items transacted of interest to the Synod are listed in that report.

All the matters referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod at its last convention were acted upon accordingly, and the results thereof also appear in the bulletin, together with other matters coming before the Committee during the year.

Three thousand copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Forty-second Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed, and distributed to Pastors, delegates and congregations of the Synod. Copies of the Minutes were also mailed to Boards and Committees of the ULCA, to all Synodical presidents, secretaries and statisticians of the ULCA, according to a suggested mailing list furnished by Dr. W. H. Greever, secretary. Copies were mailed to libraries and educational institutions of the State as per previous action of the Synod.

Four hundred copies of the Bulletins for this the One Hundred and Forty-Third Annual Convention of the Synod have been printed, and copies have been mailed to Pastors and Delegates.

The copy of the 1946 Convention Minutes herewith presented is recommended as a correct record of the Proceedings of said Convention.

Contract for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of this Convention, has been placed with the Press Printing Company of Albemarle.

F. L. CONRAD, *Secretary*

The Report of the Secretary was adopted as a whole.

Report of Statistical Secretary

The Minutes of the One Hundred and Forty-Second Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina list the names of 167 congregations.

A duplicate of each Report, with the necessary corrections made by your Statistician, and a summary of all Reports has been sent to the Secretary of the U.L.C.A.

One hundred and forty-eight pastors make up the clerical roll of Synod classified as follows:

Active in pastoral work	110
Teachers and general workers	10
Missionaries	5
Retired — Emeritus	18
Chaplains	2
Secular work	3
TOTAL	148
Pastoral charges	112

Membership:

*14—Baptized	50045	an increase of	1231
15—Confirmed	38025	an increase of	1071
16—Communing	26949	an increase of	1222

Parish Education:

17—Sunday Schools	162	an increase of	2
18—Officers and Teachers	2942	an increase of	112
19—Pupils	27489	an increase of	2009

Weekday Schools:

22—Number of Schools	119	an increase of	10
23—Teachers	945	an increase of	231
24—Pupils	8957	an increase of	1027

Children of the Church:

25—Leaders	387	an increase of	12
26—Pupils	3803	an increase of	223

Catechumens	1960	a decrease of	102

Higher Education:

28—In Seminary	17	an increase of	6
30—In Lutheran Institut...	194	an increase of	17
31—In non-Luth. Institut...	517	an increase of	213

Group Organizations:

32—Men	118	a decrease of	2
33—Members	3672	an increase of	470
34—Women	230	a decrease of	6
35—Members	7003	an increase of	334

36—Mixed	12	a decrease of	2
37—Members	295	a decrease of	32
38—Young People	171	an increase of	13
39—Members	4224	an increase of	228

Value of Church Property:

40—Church Buildings	$3457829	an increase of	$217629
41—Parsonages	582489	an increase of	68789
42—Parish Houses	421023	an increase of	36600
43—Endowment	168249	an increase of	34535
44—Other Property	686573	an increase of	173107
45—Total Valuation	5316163	an increase of	530660
46—Indebtedness	$ 28376 (1946;	$30850 (1945)	

Expenditures:

47—Current	450233	an increase of	61593
48—Unusual	257439	an increase of	72659
49—Total	707672	an increase of	134252

Unapportioned Benevolence:

50—Education	22012	an increase of	4358
51—Foreign Missions	18920	an increase of	5132
52—American Missions	22534	a decrease of	2325
53—Social Missions	51531	an increase of	9659
54—Other Benevolence	156186	an increase of	83318
55—Total	271183	an increase of	100142
56—Apportioned Benv. Pd.	109413	an increase of	23578
57—Total Benevolence	380596	an increase of	123720
58—Total Expenditures	1088268	an increase of	257972

Contributions per capita (Communing membership) for:

Unapportioned benevolence	$10.06 plus
Apportioned benevolence	4.06 plus
Apportioned and unapportioned	14.71 plus
Total expenditures	40.38 plus

Note *The numbers 14-15-16, etc., are the same as rubrics on Parochial Blank.

When filling out the Parochial Report remember:

1. In arriving at the membership, it is ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY to start with the figures as reported in the Minutes of the previous year.

2. When a Church Roll is REVISED, the number of members DROPPED from the Roll MUST be reported as "DISMISSED" (rubrics No. 6 or No. 13) and still begin with the figures as reported in the Minutes of the previous year.

3. When reporting the amount of "Apportionment Paid" (rubric No. 56), report only the amount paid on "Apportioned Benevolence."

4. Do NOT include in the "Apportioned Benevolence" the amounts paid to the Seminary, the Lowman Home, and the Orphan Home.

B. E. PETREA, *Statistician*

The Report of the Statistical Secretary was adopted as a whole.

Election of President

Balloting for President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina resulted in the election of the Rev. V. R. Cromer.

The President-elect was escorted to the front by the Chairman of the Tellers Committee, and was declared elected by Dr. J. L. Morgan, and commended by the President of his attainment to the high Office of President, and assured of his good wishes and loyal support. Pastor Cromer responded to the President's words with appropriate remarks, assuring Dr. Morgan of his good wishes.

The following motion was adopted by standing:

1. That we give our retiring President, Dr. J. L. Morgan, a rising vote of thanks for his long, faithful and efficient service.

2. That the Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., be, and is hereby elected President Emeritus of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and the power to stipulate his salary be given to and invested in the Executive Committee of the Synod.

The two items in the above motion were adopted wholeheartedly and by standing.

GENERAL ELECTIONS

Ballots were distributed by the Rev. Olin W. Sink, Chairman of the Tellers Committee on General Elections, and the Synod proceeded to voting.

President Morgan was asked to furnish the Convention with information in regard to the lay-nominees, such as to business status, occupation and Parish membership. Dr. Morgan complied with satisfactory information.

The following motion was offered by Dr. Albert Keiser and adopted:

That the Committee on Nominations for General Elections hereinafter, be required to furnish, along with their report, information in regard to Parish, Post Office, Occupation and Business Status of each lay-nominee presented for election to Boards and Committee of the Synod.

Report of the Necrologist

Our report today is quite different from that of a year ago, for which we should thank God.

By the goodness and loving care of our Heavenly Father the lives of our ministerial brethren have been spared through another year. We should give gratitude and thanksgiving to Almighty God for His overflowing mercy and constant protection in the discharge of our manifold and sacred duties. May we reconsecrate ourselves to a larger and better and more devoted service for the upbuilding of His Kingdom.

The perplexing conditions existing today all about us, in our country, even in all the world, should stir the best impulses of our hearts that

we may with divine help measure up in the fullest way to the great responsibilities, as well as to the blessed opportunities, in establishing a better world in which to live.

In accepting this report, may we stand in prayer.

G. W. McCLANAHAN, *Necrologist.*

The Report of the Necrologist was read by the Rev. B. E. Petrea, in view of the absence of the Necrologist, Rev. G. W. McClanahan, who was recently injured in a fall.

The Report of the Necrologist was adopted.

The Session was adjourned with prayer by the Rev. Chas. A. Phillips.

The Ministerium

President Morgan called the Ministerium to order, and the prayer was led by the Rev. W. H. Dutton.

The Report of the Examining Committee

Your committee on examinations submits the following report:

(1) Conferences were held with Reverends James K. Cobb, B. D. Castor, and R. F. Shelby, Jr., who had accepted calls for pastoral work within our synod and who presented letters of transfer from the South Carolina Synod, the Virginia Synod, and the Georgia-Alabama Synod, in the order of notation: they were recommended to the Executive Committee of Synod for enrollment.

(2) Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., and Mr. Harold G. Deal, Jr., made application, through the President of Synod, for examination necessary for their ordination, and for them were presented written, and entirely satisfactory, testimonials of Christian character and theological courses pursued. They presented themselves before your committee, April 9th, 1947, and passed a very creditable examination as pertaining to their educational and personal qualifications for the ministry.

Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D., received the degree of Bachelor of Divinity from the Lutheran Theological Seminary, Gettysburg, Pa., May 7th, 1946: at the present time he is teaching pre-theological and Bible courses at Lenoir-Rhyne College. Upon the evidence given your committee of his acceptance of a call from the Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College for the above-mentioned work, we recommend his ordination by synod.

(3) Mr. Harold G. Deal, Jr., is due to graduate from our Southern Lutheran Seminary, May 21, 1947: and since he is recommended to your committee by the President of the Seminary as an "excellent student," and for as much as he has passed a creditable examination before your committee and has accepted a call as a missionary to Japan, as given by the Foreign Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church in America and expects to be enrolled in the Language School of Yale

University, June 16, 1947, we recommend his ordination to the ministry by Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. DUTTON, *Chairman* J. ARTHUR LINN
PAUL L. MILLER B. J. WESSINGER
G. H. L. LINGLE CHAS. A. PHILLIPS

The Report of the Examining Committee was presented by the Rev. W. H. Dutton, and voted consideration seriatim.

Item Number 1 was adopted.

Item Number 2 was adopted.

Item Number 3 was adopted.

It was voted to authorize the Secretary to report the actions of the Ministerium to the next session of the Convention.

Adjournment was with Prayer by President Morgan.

THIRD SESSION

Tuesday, April 15, 1947 — 8:00 P. M.

Vespers were led by the Rev. H. H. Ritchie.

A very challenging and informing message was brought to the Synod by the Rev. H. F. Baughman, D.D., representative of the U.L.C.A.

The Offering: $49.58.

FOURTH SESSION

Wednesday, April 16, 1947 — 8:45 A. M.

Matins were led by the Rev. G. S. Bowden, Jr.

President Morgan called the convention to order.

The Minutes of the previous day's sessions were read and approved.

A motion was made by Dr. P. D. Brown, seconded and carried, that the Committee on Reference and Counsel be authorized to provide a special service at 12 o'clock noon on Thursday, whose purpose should be to pay proper tribute to Dr. J. L. Morgan, for his long, efficient and christian leadership as President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod for the past 28 years.

Report of the Ministerium

The report of the actions of the Ministerium was read by the Secretary and voted considered seriatim.

Item Number 1 was adopted.
Item Number 2 was adopted.
Item Number 3 was adopted.

The Rev. W. H. Dutton, chairman of the Examining Committee, escorted Mr. Harold G. Deal and Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., to the front, and the President notified them of the actions of the Synod approving their Ordination to the Gospel Ministry, and apprised them of the hour when such Ordination was to be held.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Executive Committee

Five meetings of the Executive Committee of the Synod were held during the interim as follows:

Salisbury, March 26; Salisbury, May 15; Salisbury, September 26; Salisbury, December 17; Salisbury, March 26, 1947.

Items of business transacted at those meetings include the following:

I. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by Synod.

A. Ordination

In compliance with directive from the 1946 Convention of the Synod, (Item No. 3 of the Examining Committee's Report, page 54), the Ordination Service was held in Mt. Calvary Lutheran Church, Claremont, Rev. Geo. A. Phillips, pastor, on Sunday afternoon, July 14th at 3:30. The liturgical service was led by the Reverends B. E. Petrea and F. L. Conrad, D.D. The Ordination sermon was delivered by President P. E. Monroe, D.D., of Lenoir Rhyne College, on the subject, "The Minister in the Ministry".

James Russell Boggs

Stafford Leroy Swing

were ordained to the Gospel Ministry by the Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., President of the Synod, using the **Prescribed Order** therefor, and was assisted by Reverends P. E. Monroe, D.D., B. E. Petrea and F. L. Conrad, D.D.

The Lord's Supper was administered to the two young Ministers by the Officers of the Synod.

B. Investment Committee

Acting upon directive of the 1946 Convention of the Synod, (Item "Notice" page 45, and item "Investments Committee' page 83) at its recent meeting in Winston-Salem in regard to an Investment Committee, it was voted to approve the following personnel for such a Committee: Messrs. J. L. Fisher, W. K. Mauney, H. E. Isenhour, W. H. Beckerdite, C. V. Cline, Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., Ex-Officio, Mr. Chas. S. Heilig, Ex-Officio.

C. Minimum Salaries

Acting upon recommendation of the Synod at its 1946 Convention, (Page 100 Minutes item No. 2 Report of Committee On Letters and Petitions) a Special Committee composed of President Morgan as Chairman, Mr. Chas. S. Heilig and Mr. A. W. Fisher to make a study of "adequate support for Ministers in the Synod".

The Committee found, in some instances, that salaries would seem to be too low for present costs of living, but up to that time, no solution had been found for such cases.

D. Field Missionary

With regard to instructions from the Synod to employ a field Missionary, in the discretion of the Executive Committee, it was voted that, in view of the fact that our Field Work in establishing New Missions

and the selection of New Fields of Work, is already in advance of our Program of development, that therefore, the calling of a Field Missionary be deferred to such time as his services would be more useful and advantageous.

E. Assembly Grounds

The Assembly Grounds Committee of the Synod recommended to the Executive Committee that the Synod purchase the Crescent Hill tract of land, situate on US Highway No. 25, between Asheville and Hendersonville, about ten miles South from Asheville, near the village of Arden, N. C., in Buncombe county, containing one hundred and seventy-two acres, more or less, at a consideration of $200 per acre, for Assembly Grounds purposes as the Synod may direct.

1. Upon motion by Mr. A. W. Fisher and supported by Rev. V. R. Cromer, the Executive Committee voted to approve the recommendation of the Assembly Grounds Committee, and to purchase the aforesaid tract of land, as per authorization given by the Synod in session assembled at Winston-Salem, N. C., February 26 - 28, 1946, (Minutes 1946 page 83).

2. The following resolutions were offered by Mr. A. W. Fisher, supported by Rev. V. R. Cromer, and unanimously adopted by the Executive Committee:

First, Be it resolved, by the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, that the President and Secretary of the Synod be instructed, and they are hereby authorized, to purchase, upon behalf of the Synod, the Crescent Hill tract of land, as above described, located near Arden, N. C., in Buncombe county, at a consideration of $200 per acre, more or less, and to do and to perform any and all things necessary to make said purchase.

Second, Be it further resolved, that the said President and Secretary of the Synod be instructed, and they are hereby authorized, to borrow in the corporate name of the Synod, upon satisfactory terms, up to approximately thirty-four thousand and five hundred dollars, ($34,500.00), or a sufficient amount to cover the purchase price of the land aforesaid, and to take care of all necessary expenses incident thereto, from a bank or loaning institution, and to give as security therefor the note or notes of the Synod, as may be required, to pay any and all of said loans as funds are available, or to renew any and all of same as may be necessary from time to time. The proceeds of such loan to be used to pay for Assembly Grounds.

3. It was voted to authorize Treasurer Heilig to remit check for the purchase of Assembly Grounds upon warrant of President Morgan.

4. Upon recommendation of the Assembly Grounds Committee, it was voted to appoint a Special Committee for the purpose of raising funds on the "Purchase price" of the Assembly Grounds at Arden, N. C.; and, that said Committee be composed of seven (7) members, including a general Chairman and representatives from each of the Synodical Conferences—said Committee to be appointed by the President of Synod. The following persons were appointed by President Morgan: Rev. V. R. Cromer, General Chairman; Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Rev. Geo. W. Lingle, Rev. C. Lee Shipton, Prof. R. Brown McAllister, Mr. Marvin Snider, Mr. C. L. Whisnant.

5. It was voted that the goal in this effort of raising funds for the Assembly Grounds be set at the "full purchase price" of the Arden property, viz, $36,000.00, inasmuch as the North Carolina Synod is now obligated for the entire amount:

And, that, any amount raised by this effort in excess of the original cost price of $36,000.00 shall be held by the N. C. Synod for future developments of the Assembly Grounds.

It is further understood and voted that, as other Synods may enter into joint ownership of the Arden Assembly Grounds property, and assume their share in the "purchase price" of said property, that such amounts received therefrom shall be used to re-imburse the N. C. Synod by so much on the original "purchase price" previously paid by the N. C. Synod on said property. And that, said amounts shall be set apart and held for future development purposes.

6. It was voted: That inasmuch as the original "purchase price" of the Arden Assembly Grounds was paid by the North Carolina Synod with borrowed money, secured by notes drawn up by the Officers of the Synod, and in view of the fact that said note or notes will fall due for payment or renewal in January 1947, the Special Committee which is designated to "raise funds for this project" is hereby instructed and authorized to make plans for setting in motion this effort at the earliest possible date, so that the effort may be consummated and the full amount may be in hand by the end of the year 1946.

It was further voted: That inasmuch, and in view of the fact that Summer Assemblies for Church Workers appeal in a special way to our Young People, and in order that they may participate in this most worthy enterprise, we hereby instruct the Special Committee on raising funds, to conduct and promote this appeal primarily through the Sunday schools of our Synod, feeling free, however, to employ such other aids and agencies as may be secured for its success. The entire matter pertaining to Assmbly Grounds was enthusiastically voted approved.

F. Time Of 1947 Convention

It was voted to hold the 1947 Convention of the Synod on April 15-17, beginning at 10:30 A. M. Tuesday.

II. Actions Referred To The Executive Committee by the Mission Committee

A. Taylorsville Mission

1. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to accept the offer of the Taylorsville Lutherans and cooperate with them in the purchase of the Hafer Property, located in the town of Taylorsville, at a cost of $7,500.00 for the Home Place including house and lot, and an additional vacant lot 100 x 400 adjoining at a cost of $2,-500.00, making a total cost of the property $10,000.00.

2. It was voted to authorize the proper Officials of the Synod to borrow from the Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund $5,000.00 to be applied on the purchase price of the Hafer Property—$4,000.00 of which to apply on the Synod's part in the purchase price, and $1,000.00 to apply on the part assumed by the Taylorsville Lutherans.

3. Voted to authorize Treasurer Heilig, upon warrant of President Morgan, to advance the necessary funds to effect and to consummate the Taylorsville transaction.

4. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee, it was voted to approve an $1,800.00 salary for the Taylorsville Pastor.

B. Kannapolis, Blackwelder Chapel

Upon request from the Blackwelder Chapel Congregation that the Executive Committee join with them in the act of selling a small vacant lot which they own in order to purchase a new lot for a permanent Church building—the request being made in view of the fact that a reversionary clause in the deed of their property is in favor of the Synod, and it being necessary for the officials of the Synod to sign with them in order to give a clear title—it was voted to comply with their request, and the President and Secretary were authorized to sign said deed of sale.

C. Sanford Mission

1. It was voted to approve the purchase of a parsonage for the Sanford Pastor at a cost of $4,600.00.

2. It was voted to approve a Brotherhood loan in the amount of $3,000.00 for financing the Sanford parsonage.

3. Voted to make a grant of $1,600 from the Synodical treasury as part payment on the Sanford parsonage property.

4. Upon request from the Pastor and Congregation, it was voted to make an appropriation in the amount of $1,400.00 toward the building cost of a "hut" to be erected on the Sanford Church lot to be used for Church purposes until a Church can be erected.

5. An Architect's fee in the amount of $1,225 for services for the Sanford Church was approved.

D. Chapel Hill

It was voted to continue the $3,000 per annum salary for the Chapel Hill Pastor.

E. Centre Grove Church

It was reported to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee that the Centre Grove Congregation had decided to re-locate and build a new Church on Cannon Boulevard about a half mile from its present location. The cost of the proposed lot 300 x 275 is $4,000. It was also pointed out that the Congregation plans to take care of the Missionary opportunities in the Royal Oak section, which would obviate the expense to the Synod of building another Church in that locality.

In a letter addressed to the Executive Committee from the Centre Grove Church Council, the Executive Committee was petitioned for a grant of fifty per cent of the cost of said lot—the plea being based on the fact that the Missionary prospects in that area could be developed by the newly located Church.

In view of the fact that the above request has been reviewed and approved by the Mission Committee, and upon its recommendation, it was voted to approve the grant, and assume the $2,000 of the cost

of said lot—with the understanding that the usual reversionary clause be incorporated in the deed to the property.

F. Saint Lukes — Shiloh

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to make a supplementary salary grant to the newly formed St. Lukes—Shiloh parish in the amount of $450 for pastoral services, beginning January 1, 1947, or when pastor is called.

G. Forest City — Spindale

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee, it was voted to make an allowance in the amount of $25 per month for services in the Forest City - Spindale area now being offered by Rev. J. D. Sheppard.

H. Salary Schedule.

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to approve the following salary supplement for our Mission Churches for 1947:

Andrews	$ 800	
Asheboro	450	
Forsythe	380	
Goldsboro	300	
Kannapolis	150	
Monroe	150	
Morganton	300	
Sanford	1,300	
Chapel Hill	2,400	
Taylorsville	1,300	
St. Lukes - Shiloh	450	
Messiah	300	
Silver Valley	300	
Cold Water	100	
Forest City - Spindale	1,000	
Special Calls	800	
Total Aid For Mission Churches		$10,480

III. Actions Referred To The Executive Committee by the Committee On Ministerial Education

Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education it was voted to approve the following schedule of aid for Ministerial students for the ensuing year 1947:

1. Students in Lenoir Rhyne College

William F. Medlin — Senior	$ 75.00	
Jacob H. Young — Senior	75.00	
Guy C. Cruse — Junior	75.00	
Hoyle L. Whiteside — Junior	75.00	
TOTAL		$ 300.00

2. Students in Southern Seminary

Harold G. Deal — Senior	$250.00	
Garth Lee Hill — Middler	250.00	
Luther R. Sloop — Middler	250.00	
Worth David Wise — Middler	250.00	
C. Stafford King — Junior	250.00	
Don M. Michael — Junior	250.00	
N. Earl Townsend — Junior	250.00	
TOTAL		$1,750.00
GRAND TOTAL		2,050.00

IV. Miscellaneous

A. Treasurer's Bond

It was voted to increase the Synodical Treasurer's bond from $10,000 to $25,000.

B. Examining Committee

Upon recommendation of the Examining Committee, it was voted to receive into the N. C. Synod, the Rev. James K. Cobb from the S. C. Synod, the Rev. B. D. Castor, from the Va. Synod, the Rev. Robert F. Shelby from the Ga.-Ala. Synod, and the Secretary was authorized to place their names upon the Synodical roster.

C. Student Aid In Non-Lutheran Schools

Upon requests for student aid funds from the Raleigh, Durham and Greensboro Churches, it was voted to refer the matter of such financial assistance to President Morgan and Secretary Conrad with the following instructions:

a. That student aid services be carried on at the above mentioned places in cooperation with the local Congregation.

b. That the Synod cooperate in carrying out such plans.

c. That the Synod appropriate an amount of money to put such plans into effect for 1948, and said funds to be set-up in the 1948 budget.

d. Details of the above procedure to be worked out by the Executive Committee.

D. Synodical Budget For 1948

The following proposed Budget for the Synod for 1948 is hereby approved and submitted to the Synod for its adoption:

1. For the North Carolina Synod

a. Administration

Salary of the President	$ 3,600.00	
Allowance for Treasurer	800.00	
Allowance for Secretary	200.00	
Allowance for Statistician	200.00	
Upkeep, insurance, operating expense for President's Home	400.00	
Insurance and upkeep of car	250.00	
Audit	100.00	
Bond for Treasurer	62.50	
U.L.C.A. Delegates	800.00	
Travel for President, Committees and incidental expenses	1,600.00	
		$ 7,962.50

b. Mission Work		
Salary aid for pastors	10,000.00	
Field Missionary	3,000.00	
Church lots	3,000.00	
Church buildings	3,000.00	
		$ 19,000.00
c. Educational Work		
Lenoir Rhyne College	$ 8,000.00	
Beneficiary Education	2,250.00	
Student work at Non-Lutheran Schools	2,250.00	
		$12,500.00
d. Printing and Other Items		
Minutes and Bulletins	$ 850.00	
Other Printing and Postage	200.00	
N. C. Lutheran	250.00	
Miscellaneous items	419.50	
		$ 1,719.50
TOTAL		$ 41,182.00
2. For United Lutheran Church in America		$ 82,363.00
TOTAL BUDGET		$123,545.00
Total budget for 1947 (1946 Minutes)		110,671.00
An increase of eleven per cent, or		$ 12,874.00

E. New Congregations

Having received requests, accompanied by copies of Congregational Constitutions, from the following newly organized Churches,
Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill
Reformation, Taylorsville
Advent, Spindale,
it was voted to receive them into the Synod upon approval of the Synod.

F. Convention Program

It was voted to adopt the Proposed Convention Program as submitted by President Morgan for the 1947 meeting, and that the President and Secretary be instructed to add any matters, or make any changes which seem necessary.

G. St. Pauls, Crouse

The request received from St. Pauls Congregation, Crouse, for permission to solicit funds to replace their edifice which was recently destroyed by fire, was approved.

H. Convention Offerings

It was voted to recommend to the Synod that the Convention Offerings be applied to the Assembly Grounds fund.

I. RESOLVED, That the request of the United Lutheran Church to raise double the apportionments in 1948, as noted in the Minutes page 101, item No. 8, be made to apply, in this Synod, to both the United Lutheran Church and the North Carolina Synod alike, and that our congregations be earnestly encouraged to aim at that goal.

F. L. CONRAD, Secretary.

Report of the Executive Committee—Supplementary

J. **Property Insurance**

It was voted by the Executive Committee to urgently advise all Church Councils to look into the matter of full coverage Insurance for all Church properties, and recommends that all Congregations carry adequate Insurance for all their Church buildings, Churches, Parish Houses, Educational Buildings, Parsonages and any other property. This recommendation is made in view of many sad experiences of fire losses where property was inadequately Insured.

K. **Knubel Miller Lectures**

The Executive Committee voted its complete endorsement of and co-operation with the efforts of the Rev. V. R. Cromer, member of the Knubel Miller Lectures Committee of the U. L. C. A., in arranging for said Lectures to be given in Hickory sometime the latter part of this year.

F. L. CONRAD, *Secretary*

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

The Executive Committee's Report shows that the members of the Committee have given a vast amount of time and thought to all matters that concern the welfare and progress of the Synod.

The Committee held five meetings and the business transacted include the following:

1. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by Synod.
2. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.
3. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education.
4. Miscellaneous.

We recommend:

1. That the following items in the report be approved:

   Section 1—A, B, D, and C be received as information E (1,2,3,4,5,6) and F.

   Section 2—A (1,2,3,4), B and C (1,2,3,4,5) D-E-F-G-H

   Section 3—1 and 2.

Under Section 3—Item 1. Your committee recommends: In view of the increasing College expenses that aid to Ministerial Students in Lenoir-Rhyne College be increased from $75.00 to $100.00 to go into effect with the opening session in the fall of 1947. We further recommend that the Committee on Ministerial Education make a thorough study of the financial ability of applicants for ministerial aid before granting same.

2. Section 4—A, B, and F.

   We recommend that the folllowing items be adopted:

   Section 4—C (a,b,c,d)—D-1 (a,b,c,d) and 2 E-G-H-I-J-K.

Committee:

GEO. H. RHODES — H. P. WYRICK

W. G. COBB — T. P. RHYNE

H. M. ARNDT

The Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report was presented by the Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., and voted considered seriatim.

Item Number 1 including sections 1, 2 and 3 with sub-items, was adopted.

Item Number 2, Section 4 with sub-items was adopted.

By motion, seconded and carried, it was voted to refer the matter of Inadequate Salaries, which now maintains in the Synod among many of our Pastors, to the Executive Committee and the Mission Committee jointly, with power to act; and to report their findings and actions to the next Convention of the Synod.

A Motion was made by Dr. F. P. Cauble, seconded and carried, to authorize the Executive Committee to add the salary of $1800 to the Synodical budget for clerical help in the President's Office.

Upon motion and second, it was voted, That the receipts which come into the Treasury from the "Double for 1948" be allocated between the North Carolina Synod and the United Lutheran Church in America in the same percentage as the regular budget of the Synod for 1948.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

GENERAL ELECTIONS

The Report of the Committee on Nominations for General Elections was presented by the Rev. James E. Walker, and the balloting resulted in the following elections:

Executive Committee—Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.

Mission Committee—Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.
Mr. W. K. Mauney

Committee on Ministerial Education—Rev. C. R. Patterson
Mr. R. A. Yoder

Archivist—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College—

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.
Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
Mr. H. B. Wolf
Mr. J. Frank Lipe
Mr. A. W. Fisher

It was voted that the newly elected personnel to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College: Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D., Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D., Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., Glenn R. Frye, M.D., Mr. H. B. Wolf, Mr. J. Frank Lipe and Mr. A. W. Fisher, serve also as members of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College.

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary—Rev. J. A. Linn
Mr. Paul E. Monroe

Orphan Home—Rev. B. J. Wessinger
Mr. T. Paul Rhyne

Lowman Home—Rev. L. E. Blackwelder
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Mr. S. A. Mauney
Mr. H. S. Ritchie

Assembly Grounds—Mr. C. L. Whisnant
Rev. Ray R. Fisher
Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
Mr. Oscar Pitts

The following report on the financial status of the proposed new St. Andrews Church, Hickory, was made by Prof. Albert Keiser, Ph.D., and received as information:

Report of the Joint Committee on the New St. Andrew's Church at Hickory, N. C.

The Joint Committee on the New St. Andrew's Church, Hickory, N. C., (consisting of President of Synod Dr. J. L. Morgan, chairman, Carl V. Cline, W. K. Mauney, President P. E. Monroe, and Prof. M. C. Yoder of the Synod Committee, the last two representing the College; and Dr. F. P. Cauble, Dean E. J. Sox, Marvin Newton, G. L. Davis, and Dr. Albert Keiser, secretary, representing St. Andrew's) at its February 18 meeting voted

1. That the name of the new church be St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church,

2. That the men and women of the Synod who during World War II paid the supreme sacrifice in the service of our country be honored by a Memorial Plaque, and

3. That St. Andrew's Committee on Plans and Architecture, Dr. Albert Keiser, chairman, Dr. F. P. Cauble, and Dean E. J. Sox, be authorized to engage an architect and have plans prepared, these plans to be submitted to the Joint Committee for approval.

The Treasurer of the Building Fund, Prof. M. C. Yoder, reported on the status of the Building Fund as of December 31, 1946. As of March 31, 1947, the status is as follows:

Receipts.

St. Andrew's Congregation	$30,465.34	
Alumni Pew Fund	8,797.00	
Churches of N. C. Synod	29,371.79	
Special gifts	46,720.42	
TOTAL		$115,354.55
Expenses to date		2,300.56
Balance		113,053.99

In addition, there are other assets, namely the donated White lot, and the congregation has available real estate and other property and funds to be applied as its share to the value of $11,734.00, making a grand total of $133,841.78.

Respectfully submitted on behalf of the Joint Committee,

ALBERT KEISER, *Secretary*

Report of Committee on Stewardship

Members of this synod are acquainted with the receipts of the synod for the various causes. However, we wish here to record some figures and facts.

The regular budget: For the synod, $36,417.00; For ULCA, $72,834.00; Total, $109,251.00.

Received on budget: For the synod, $36,417.00; For ULCA, $72,991.35; Total, $109,408.35.

Budget for Orphans' Home, $9,330.00; Receipts, $16,634,73.
Budget for Lowman Home, 3,830.00; Receipts, $9,258.59.
Budget for Seminary, $4,800.00; Receipts, $7,361.03.

These budgets came particularly within the province of this committee's operation. Yet, let us note that $130,519.79 was received on the two-year quota of $145,312.00 for Lutheran World Action, while gratifying receipts came in for the Chapel Hill Church, Assembly Grounds and other causes. There was a grand total of receipts for the year of $373.379.86, which together with funds carried over from 1945 made a total of $392,762.17 handled by the treasurer for 1946.

Every congregation, for the fifth successive year, paid in full its regular apportionment with 62 congregations overpaying. We went into the 100% column in the ULCA apportionment for the first time in our history with 100.22%, which placed us 12th in the list of synods in percentage of apportionment paid. We paid to the ULCA through apportionment $21,094.35 more than in 1945, which was an increase over 1945 of 40.6%, bringing us to the head of the list of all synods in percentage of increase over the previous year.

This committee tried to hold before the congregations the program of the synod as it related to benevolences, and to keep them informed as to its operation and progress. To this end we helped prepare and send out quarterly reports on receipts, supplementing them with other reports as the year drew to a close. We sent general letters each quarter to pastors and congregational treasurers and individual letters as circumstances seemed to warrant. The chairman of the committee appeared at each of the fall conference meetings in connection with the report of the conference stewardship committees. In a number of other ways we endeavored to keep the matter before our people.

The committee held one formal meeting. Members had frequent contacts in person and by letter in the promotion of the work. The committee's chairman attended the annual conference of synodical stewardship secretaries in Columbus, Ohio, last June, and again on March 3-4 of 1947. These conferences seem to be meaning much to the church.

More than 1000 names of councilmen from 102 congregations were copied and transmitted to the ULCA Office of Stewardship. These names were placed on the mailing list of the bulletin, "Stewardship," which now has a circulation of 50,000. Names of councilmen and other leaders are still wanted by that office and pastors are asked to follow instructions already given them relative to this matter.

The matter of the "Double for 1948" will be considered by this convention in connection with another report. We wish, however, to call

attention to it and to urge our congregations to make every effort to carry out that program.

The progress of the synod in benevolences was indeed gratifying. Our pastors and congregations are responsible for it. Yet this committee is humbly grateful that it could be associated in this successful program. We appreciate the fine spirit in which our efforts were received. We thank all our pastors, Brotherhood leaders, conference presidents and stewardship committees, and all our congregations for their co-operation. May it all be for the glory of the Lord!

The Committee:

V. R. CROMER
C. ROSS RITCHIE
L. E. BLACKWELDER, *Chm.*
R. BROWN MCALLISTER
CLINTON EUDY

The Report of the Committee on Stewardship was presented by the Rev. L. E. Blackwelder and adopted as a whole.

Adjournment was with prayer by the Rev. H. P. Barringer.

FIFTH SESSION

Wednesday Afternoon, April 16, 1947 — 2:00 P. M.

Devotions were conducted by the Rev. W. H. Dutton.

President Morgan called the Convention to order.

Rev. J. L. Norris, Chairman of Memorial Service Committee, offered a brief report as follows, which was adopted.

Report of Losses in the Armed Services

No losses among the members of the North Carolina Synod in the Armed Services since the last meeting of Synod have been reported.

One should be added to the total losses reported at the 1946 Convention, making the total losses of the Synod during the war, in action or otherwise, 187.

The names of five men who made the supreme sacrifice prior to the time of the last report should be recorded. They are as follows:

Henry Cline of Daniel's Lincolnton
Leo Emmett Brown, Organ, Salisbury
Aerial Rhyne Hoffman, Holy Communion, Dallas
James Robert Carpenter, Holy Communion, Dallas
Glenn Garrison Rhyne, Holy Communion, Dallas

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. NORRIS

Report of Mission Committee

General: There has been an increased interest in Home Missions throughout the Synod. This interest is shown by the desire to assist new Missions and to help establish work in fields not yet occupied. The Committee held four formal meetings during the year: February 8th, March 21st, August 8th, and September 12th. Additional conferences were held as occasion required.

Goldsboro: This Mission built a new parsonage costing about $8,000.00, financing a part of the cost with a Loan from the Brotherhood of $5,000.00. The parsonage was occupied on August 2nd, 1946.

Rocky Mount: This congregation became self supporting January 1st, 1947.

Watauga, Mt. Pleasant: Rev. H. Hoke Ritchie resigned this parish, July 15, 1946, to accept work in the Grace-Daniel parish. Supply services have been furnished by Rev. A. K. Hewitt, Superintendent of Southern Mountain Work. A new Pastor is expected to be secured for this field at an early date.

Sanford: In order to have housing for the Pastor, this Mission was forced to purchase a parsonage. With the aid of a loan of $3,000.00 from the Brotherhood and a grant from the Synod, a five-room frame house was bought at a cost of $4600.00. The property is very acceptably located and fills their needs very well.

A temporary frame building has been erected upon the church lot to provide a place for worship and Sunday School. The building cost $1600.00. It will be available for other congregational use after the church is built.

Blackwelder Chapel: This congregation purchased a new lot for the relocation of their church. It cost $1,000.00.

This Mission is in the midst of a rapidly growing suburb of Kannapolis. The congregation has outgrown their present frame chapel. A new church building is badly needed to meet the needs of the present congregation and to permit it to serve the growing community.

Chapel Hill: Student work has been carried on at the University of North Carolina for a number of years. Recently an effort has been made to interest Lutherans living in the community. Under the direction of Dr. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D., Holy Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church was formally organized, July 21st, 1946, with 32 members. Others have joined and the congregation now has 55 members.

Rev. D. P. Rudisill resigned as pastor, August 15th, 1946, to accept a teaching position at Lenoir Rhyne College. Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., was called and began work as pastor, September 15th, 1946.

Plans have been partially completed by the Architect for a church building that will be representative of the best in Lutheran architecture and meet the needs of the congregation and students.

Under the leadership of the Synodical Brotherhood, a Building Fund is being raised to erect the church building. Approximately $50,000.00 is now available for this purpose. Funds for the organ, pews, chancel furniture, and equipment have been pledged. These total about $11,-

000.00. Due to the high cost of building, some $25,000.00 or more will be needed for this building. It is hoped the funds can be raised and the building started as soon as possible.

A contribution of $10,000.00 for a parsonage at this place has been made by Mr. W. K. Mauney.

Taylorsville: Reformation Evangelical Lutheran Church was organized in Taylorsville on December 1st, 1946, with 58 members. Others have since enrolled and the membership is now 65. Rev. James K. Cobb is the pastor.

With the aid of a $5,000.00 loan from the Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund, a six-room parsonage and adjoining lot 100 feet by 300 feet, both costing $10,000.00, was purchased for this congregation. The property is well located on the Main Street.

Spindale: Under the direction of Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Pastor of Ascension Lutheran Church of Shelby, considerable preliminary work has been done in the Spindale area, including the surrounding towns. A number of Lutherans have been located in the section. There is a large non-churched population in the surrounding communities.

On December 15th, 1946, a tentative organization was effected, under Pastor Sheppard's leadership, with 18 enrolled members. Others are expected to join soon. Services are being held for the present in a room of the Community Building.

To develop this Synodical Mission further, more adequate pastoral services are needed, possibly a full time Pastor. The Mission will soon need proper church and parsonage property. The mission would provide some assistance in the salary of a full-time Pastor.

St. Luke - Shiloh: These two congregations have recently been placed in a new parish by the Conference. It is not a mission parish at present. Due to need for some help until the parish gets further developed, it is hoped that the Board can make a survey of the field with the view of salary aid.

A new seven-room parsonage has been built at an estimated cost of $8,000.00. Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, who has been supplying the St. Luke congregation, has been of great help in the building of the parsonage. There is no full time pastor on the field.

Messiah: This Synodical Mission has been growing. The congregation owns a large lot on which there is a small frame chapel. The Sunday School has out-grown the building and more room is needed badly.

A new adequate church should be built at this mission at the earliest date possible. It is a field rich in young people who should have the advantage of more adequate facilities.

Field Missionary: The authority given at the last meeting of Synod to employ a Field Missionary has not been used. The Committee has given the matter repeated consideration during the year. Several direct efforts were made to secure such a man. Those considered were not available at that time. The idea has not been abandoned. However, it has been held in abeyance for the present for the following reasons:

1. Adequate Synodical funds have not been available for the purpose.

There could not be work of this nature intiated unless there is money to pay the cost and keep the work going. There has been no solution to this problem indicated.

2. The field mission work that has been done, on a part-time basis, thus far, has far outstripped development work in the various fields. Building operations and organizational development have not kept up with the field work. The Committee knows of other fields that offer promise, but cannot sanction their opening until adequate financial support is in sight for the period of development until self-support is attained. There is no point to employing a man to find fields that could not be entered at this time.

Reccommendations:

1. That our Mission Pastors be commended for their faithful services in the respective mission fields, and that the Synod assure them of its continued interest and support in the work they are doing.

2. That the appreciations of Synod be expressed to our established congregations, and individual friends of Home Missions, for their interest and financial assistance in carrying on our program of Home Missions, and that their continued help be solicited.

3. That additional individual congregations, where God's blessings have made it possible, be encouraged to assume the support of a Home Mssion Congregation and help it financially to secure an adequate house of worship.

4. That pastors of established congregations be encouraged to avail themselves of opportunities to render timely service in a greater program of Home Mission development in our Synod.

5. That the Brotherhood be urged to secure the balance of the funds needed for the early construction of the Church at Chapel Hill.

6. That every possible effort be made to find funds to build the Church for the Mission at Sanford. Plans for which have been completed and ready for bids at such time as funds are available.

7. That funds be provided by Synod to pay for the development of complete plans for church buildings at Taylorsville, Messiah and Blackwelder Park and that the Committee solicit the co-operation of the proper committee from each mission for this purpose.

THE MISSION COMMITTEE.

H. E. Isenhour, Sec.-Treas.

The Report of the Mission Committee was presented by Mr. H. E. Isenhour, and the recommendations Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 were adopted.

The following Mission Pastors spoke in connection with this report: Reverends: Vance M. Daniel, E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., and James K. Cobb.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Planning and Building Committee, For Chapel Hill Church

Under the direction of the Committee, preliminary sketches have been prepared by Architect T. Norman Mansell, of Philadelphia.

The estimated cost of a church built along the lines of the last sketch is $75,000.00 as of November 1946. This would be for a seating capacity of 204, being about 90,000 cubic feet in the building.

The Committee decided not to make any further revisions of the plans or to complete the plans until it was determined just how much money was available for the building. It was the opinion of the Committee that money enough should be raised to provide a church of ample size for the field.

The Committee requested the Brotherhood to complete the campaign for the original $50,000.00 for the building. Dr. Cooper was authorized to solicit additional funds to bring the total available money up to $75,000.00, or $80,000.00, exclutive of the organ and furnishings.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. ISENHOUR, *Sec. of the Committee.*

Available Funds:

1-1-47—Cash Synodical Treas.	$28,248.00	
Cash Value Bonds	12,432.00	
		$40,680.00
Additional Cash		1,857.00
W.M.S. Balance on pledge		6,000.00
Luther League, Balance		633.00
Cash — Congregation		1,500.00
Cash held at Kings Mountain		1,500.00
Pledge at Cherryville		1,000.00
TOTAL		$53,170.00

The Report of the Planning & Building Committee for the Chapel Hill Church was presented by Mr. H. E. Isenhour and adopted.

Report of Committee on Homes For Retired Ministers

The Committee has been inactive during the year and has no report to make.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. ISENHOUR, *Chairman*

The Report of the Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers was presented by Mr. H. E. Isenhour and received as information.

CHURCH INSTITUTIONS

Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Under the guidance of our loving Heavenly Father the year 1946 has been one of substantial progress and worthy achievement at the Seminary. The commencement in May witnessed the graduation of six young men with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, and the introduction of the Pastors' Convocation which proved to be highly successful and commended itself as a permanent feature in the Seminary program. More than 100 pastors from the southern Synods attended this first convocation and were greatly profited by the lectures of outstanding leaders of the Church. Plans are complete for holding the second Convocation at the Commencement in May, 20-23, 1947.

Evidence of substantial progress in the internal development of the Seminary is seen in the complete departmentalization of all prescribed courses of study. The plan was begun at the beginning of the school year in September and provides for the classification of all subjects into five major departments with a professor at the head of each department.

With regret the Board accepted the resignation of Professor John Schmidt, effective September 1, 1946. Professor Schmidt made a valuable contribution to the work of the Seminary during the years of his service there.

The Board was fortunate in being able to secure the services of Prof. Harold L. Creager, S.T.M., D.D., Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. He accepted the call of the Seminary effective at the beginning of the school year in September. His assignment is to the Biblical Department, Old Testament. In the brief time he has been associated with the Seminary he has made a favorable impression on faculty, students, and the constituency of the Seminary.

The regular staff of the Seminary will be complete upon the calling of a professor to be the head of the Practical department. A committee is now at work searching for the one best qualified to fill this position. In the meantime valuable contributions have been offered to the students in the practical field through the Knubel-Miller Foundation lectures given by Dr. C. C. Stougton, and also a series of lectures given by the Rev. D. Bruce Young, D.D., Shelby, Ohio, the latter being given under the provision of the Hewitt Professorship Fund. President John L. Yost during the current semester is giving the course in Pastoral Theology.

A splendid spirit of cooperation and enthusiastic effort exists at the Seminary among the faculty and the students. The prospects are bright for the growth and strengthening of the institution both externally and internally. The present enrollment is twenty, and the indications are that a large class will be enrolled next fall.

At the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees last May it was unanimously resolved to set the goal of one million dollars as a permanent endowment fund. Continued and consistent effort has been made in this direction. A number of individuals of wealth have been

visited and it is reasonable to expect that in due time substantial contributions will be made to the Seminary. This effort will be continued vigorously in the immediate future. The Board is asking for the full support of all our Synods in this worthy goal.

The Living Endowment is a definite, vital, and we trust a permanent feature in the financial program of the Seminary. However, not as much has been secured from this source during 1946 as during the previous year. We are convinced that if our pastors and all other friends of the Seminary will give this fund their hearty endorsement and cooperative effort it will add tremendously to the financial security of our institution. The increasing growth of the Seminary and increasing living costs make an increased financial program absolutely necessary.

The Woman's Auxiliary is a most constant and helpful friend of the Seminary. Their special project during the past year has been the installment of heating plants in three of the homes of our professors, at a cost of approximately $7,000. By the time this report reaches the Synods this work will have been completed. The officers of this organization are: President, Mrs. E. P. Cave, Columbia, S. C.; Secretary; Mrs. W. H. Bundrick, Columbia, S. C.; Treasurer, Mrs. A. Kenneth Hewitt, Konnarock, Va.

The Board of Education has renewed its grant of $7,200 for the year 1946-1947, and the southern Lutheran Synods have assured us of their support for the year in the amount of $12,500.

Mrs. F. A. Adden, a warm friend and generous supporter of the Seminary has made another special gift to the Seminary in the amount of $1,700, of which $500 is to provide book shelves in the library, and the remaining $1,200 is to be added to the Library Endowment Fund.

Miss Katherine Gray, Senoia, Ga., has given $2,000 to be added to the permanent endowment fund.

Dr. and Mrs. P. E. Monroe have recently given another $1,000 toward the completion of the contemplated memorial to their son, Karl Hentz Monroe.

Contributions aggregating more than $1,000 have been given by individuals and congregations for the purpose of redecorating and relighting the class rooms. This has produced a great improvement in the life of the institution. A similar work should be done in the dormitory building.

The Alumni Association of the Seminary has provided a Radio Recording Device which adds greatly to the teaching facilities in certain departments of the institution.

The retirement policy instituted by the Board went into effect on July 1, 1946. Dr. John W. Horine and Dr. C. K. Bell are now receiving the benefits provided by this policy.

The Board of Trustees is profoundly grateful to the southern Lutheran Synods, the Board of Education, the Women's Auxiliary, the Alumni Association, the various congregations, and the many individuals who are providing generous financial support for the work of the Seminary.

Attached to this report is a summary statement by the Treasurer of the Board which will accurately exhibit the financial condition of the Seminary as of December 31, 1946.

Recommendations:

1. That the Southern Lutheran Synods approve the request of the Board that they continue their generous annual appropriation for the Seminary in the amount of $12,500.

2. That all our congregations, pastors, and laymen give their full cooperation to the Board in making the Living Endowment Fund truly effective, and also to make possible in the near future the permanent endowment goal of $1,000,000.

3. That more congregations be encouraged to place the cause of the Seminary in their annual budgets in addition to annual apportionments for this cause.

4. That every possible effort be made by all concerned in the recruiting of outstanding and consecrated young men for the Gospel Ministry.

Respectfully submitted,

P. D. BROWN, Chairman.

Lutheran Theological Seminary

FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR 1946

Receipts:

Current Acct.

Synodical;	
Virginia	$2,861.19
North Carolina	5,289.68
South Carolina	2,839.66
Georgia - Alabama	957.49
Florida	301.50
Mississippi	20.02
Interest Gained	3,372.66
Other Contributions	6,052.68
Lutheran Board of Ed.	6,900.00
Library Gifts	2,954.41
Student Fees	865.00
Gifts for Repairs	2,722.75
Total Receipts	$35,137.04
Less Disbursements	$34,241.56
Balance Dec. 31, 1946	$ 895.48

Disbursements:

Current Acct.

Salaries	$18,578.00
Wages	2,161.90
Telephones	233.09
Water	222.30
Electricity and Gas	733.38
Fuel	1,014.94
Printing Pstge.	271.15
Supplies	649.11
Repairs	2,980.46
Board Mtg. Ex.	798.06
Other Expenses	2,632.36
Insurance	1,056.46
Taxes	127.20
Transferred to End. F	2,000.00
Books for Library	783.15
	$34,241.56

Receipts:

Special Acct.

For Library;	
Mrs. F. A. Adden	$ 1,700.00
D. L. Tise	50.00
J. L. Etheredge	200.00
Luth. League N. C.	400.00
Luth. League N. C.	153.60
Endowment	35.00
Board of Education	300.00
Alumni Seminary	300.00
Women's Missn. Soc.	25.00
Other Gifts	200.75
Total	$ 3,364.35
Bal. Dec. 31, 1945	$ 4,361.55
Total Receipts	$ 7,725.90
Less Disbursements	1,931.48
Bal. Dec. 31, 1946	$ 5,794.42

Disbursements:

Special Acct.

Books and Magazines	$ 1,210.78
Library Help	186.70
Painting Adm. Bldg.	535.00
	$ 1,931.48

This statement has not been audited, and is not a complete statement. An audited report will be submitted later, and will cover all transactions, both in Current and Endowment Accts.

Respectefully submitted,

C. H. WIESEPAPE, Treasurer.

Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and of North Carolina College

Your Board of Trustees respectfully submits the following report including the fifty-sixth session of Lenoir Rhyne College. We give thanks to Almighty God for His continued favor and blessing on the work of the College through another year.

General Activities of the Board

Regular meetings of the Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College were held on October 26, and on April 12, 1946.

The following members were elected to the several offices of the two Boards: Chairman, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. W. K. Mauney; Secretary, Rev. J. L. Norris; and Treasurer, Mr. C. V. Cline. The members of the Board were faithful in attendance and gave the required attention to all items of business.

Due notice was taken of the lamented death of Hon. Albert L. Starr which occurred on May 15, 1946. Mr. Starr graduated at Lenoir Rhyne College with the class of 1896, was a successful lawyer and served as Judge of the Mooresville Recorder's Court, and was a useful and valued member of the Board of the College since 1928.

A regular meeting of the Board of North Carolina College was conducted and officers elected as reported above. A final report was received showing the completion of all collections on the sale of the property at Mt. Pleasant, N. C. The proceeds have been sent to the Treasurer of the Synod. Some discussion followed about merging the corporation of North Carolina College with that of Lenoir Rhyne College but no action was taken.

The present Chairman of the Board is completing fifteen years as a member and twelve years as Chairman of the Board. During this time great progress has been made in various lines at the College. The administration of President Monroe, who had served previously as Acting President, was set up and supported fully, and to him most credit is due for the advances made. Certain changes were made in the Charter and new By Laws were adopted so that the work of the Board can be done more efficiently. The College has been fully accredited, the Faculty increased and strengthened, the standard of work improved, and the enrollment increased to an all time high level. The Mauney Hall Annex and the Carl Augustus Rudisill Library were erected. The Semi-centennial of the College was celebrated. The Endowment Fund has been increased greatly and funds are in hand for the erection of several new buildings. The property of North Carolina College has been sold and only the intangible assets remain to be held in worthy possession. The Chairman of the Board expresses gratitude to God for these achievements through the agency of the Synod.

Your Board has sought faithfully to build the institution on the basis outlined by the wise and consecrated Founders, and in full harmony with the policies of the Lutheran Church in relation to Christian Higher Education. The general purpose has been to promote Christian faith and life, to provide a trained leadership for the Church, and to contribute some vital elements to general education. The recent growth of the College

under this purpose makes the work of the College a major activity and responsibility of the whole Synod. In order to bear this responsibility faithfully the Synod must enter more largely into the support of the College. The petition of the Church in the General Prayer for "its colleges" is most important and should lead to constant prayer for this work. Pastors must be leaders and examples in setting before the people the function and significance of the College. The attendance of our Lutheran young people at our College must be increased. The Church must give more attention and support to plans for providing capable and trained teachers for our educational institutions. The whole membership of the Synod is obligated for the financial support of this important work of the Synod. Such increased support of various kinds will not only render the College more useful but also strengthen the whole Church in this exercise of stewardship. May the Holy Spirit deepen the Church-wide consciousness of the work and value of Christian Higher Education for the Kingdom of God.

Faculty and Students

Five members of the Faculty have returned from leave of absence to take up their work at the College: Dr. R. R. Ullman, Dr. W. R. Weaver, Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Prof. Kenneth B. Lee, and Coach Clarence Stasavich.

Eleven new members have been added recently: Mr. Thomas H. Blackburn, Assistant in Mathematics; Mrs. O. H. Browne, Assistant in Chemistry; Mrs. Alethea B. Faust, Primary and Elementary Teacher Training; Miss Sarah Golden, Assistant in Voice; Miss Virginia M. McCall, Instructor in Piano; Miss Thelma Rast, Instructor in Music Theory and Assistant in Piano; Rev. Dorus P. Rudisill, Ph.D., in the Bible Department; Miss Doris Tant, Instructor in Physical Education for Women; Mr. William D. Tuttle, Assistant in Business Administration; and Miss Opal Wike, Assistant in the Commercial Department. Mr. Everett J. Sox has been appointed Dean of Men.

The enrollment of students for the first semester of the session of 1946-1947 is the largest in the history of the College. The total is 761, with 505 men, and 256 women. Among these 424 men and 6 women are veterans. They come from 42 counties in North Carolina, and from 15 other states. Full time Christian Service of some type is the announced goal of 54 students—45 Lutheran, 4 Methodists, 3 Baptists, and 1 Pentecostal. Of these 12 Lutherans and 1 Baptist are members of the present Senior Class. Many more students could have been enrolled if we had been equipped with Faculty and Buildings to serve them.

Property and Finances

Through the work of the Administration and the Board, all of the property of the College is kept in proper repair and security. Sufficient funds are in hand to begin the erection of an Auditorium, The Minges Science Building, The Shuford Gymnasium, and The W. B. Rhyne Building. The attendance this year required all available rooms and equipment, and indicates a pressing need for more dormitories.

Since the latest Auditor's complete report is for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1946—almost ten months past, only some general data from that report will be included here. Full information is available for any who may need it. Total Assets including Real Estate and Building, Endowment, etc., are listed at $1,889,290.64. The total Endowment Fund is $692,-

329.12. Available funds for new buildings add up to $287,306.44. As a result of prudent management of income and expenses during the year, the Current Fund reflects an Operating Surplus, and hence the Operating Loss reported at the previous meeting of Synod was absorbed.

Requests

We respectfully renew the requests of last year, with the hope and prayer that the Synod will carry them out in full during the coming year:

1. That the Synod give every attention to increasing the number of Lutheran students at Lenoir Rhyne College and make this a subject of consideration and discussion in the congregations throughout the year.
2. That the Synod appropriate the sum of $8,000 to be paid during the school year of 1947-1948 to the Current Expense Fund of Lenoir Rhyne College.

Respectfully submitted for the Board of Trustees,

M. L. STIREWALT, SR., *Chairman.*

Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South

The Board of Trustees of The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South held its annual meeting at the Home in Salem, Virginia, on Wednesday, June 12, 1946, with the following present:

North Carolina Synod: Mr. T. Paul Rhyne; Revs. G. W. McClanahan, D.D., and O. G. Swicegood. By proxy, Revs. B. J. Wessinger, and W. G. Cobb; and Mr. E. E. Whisnant. Mr. Harry E. Cline was absent.

South Carolina Synod: Messrs. James B. Wessinger, H. L. Shealy, and C. H. Reynolds; Revs. M. R. Wingard, and Ben. M. Clark. By proxy, Mr. H. C. Schatz.

Virginia Synod: Messrs. J. F. Morton, S. L. Lionberger, C. M. Speese, Frank Brown, S. C. Markley, and F. T. Prufer; Revs. M. L. Minnick, and Paul L. Royer. By proxy, Rev. F. E. Dufford, and the Hon. J. Lindsay Almond, Jr.

Georgia-Alabama Synod: By proxy, Mr. Erwin G. Baumer.

Florida Synod: Rev. Royall A. Yount.

Mississippi Synod: By proxy, Mr. William Karow.

Officers elected for the fiscal year 1946-47 were: President, T. Paul Rhyne; Vice-President, S. C. Markley; Secretary, Rev. Paul L. Royer; Assistant Secretary, J. F. Morton; and Treasurer, C. M. Speese. Executive Committee members elected were: Revs. M. L. Minnick, G. W. McClannahan, D.D., and B. J. Wessinger; Messrs. H. C. Schatz, E. E. Whisnant,

and F. T. Prufer. These, together with the above officers, constitute the Executive Committee which conducts the affairs of the Home between meetings of the Board of Trustees.

The Board of Trustees at its June, 1946, meeting, among other things, approved a Budget of $49,845.00 for the fiscal year 1946-47, and approved a Long Range Plan for the Home. In this plan are included such items as the erection of a Recreational and Manual Arts Building, modernization of all four cottages and the kitchen, redecoration of inside of four cottages and Main Building, installation of lockers and fire escapes in all four cottages, erection of a chapel, installation of an adequate refrigeration system and a Deep-Freeze Unit, development of a sound movie, the development of a foster home placement service, and the paymnt of more adequate salaries to staff members. We are happy to report to you that a new refrigeration system and a Deep-Freeze Unit have been made possible by a special gift for this purpose, and that the cottages are now being redecorated.

Also the Board of Trustees at its June, 1946, meeting adopted the following resolution: "That this Board go on record as favoring the changing of the name to 'The Lutheran Children's Home of the South,' and ask the approval of the constitutent synods."

We believe that the name should be changed for the following reasons:

1. The proposed name more accurately describes the Home. Only a small percentage of the children are orphans, bereaved of both parents. Of the children who receive care in the Home in the year ending April 30, 1946, 13% were full orphans, 55% were from homes where one parent was living, and 32% were from broken homes. The percentage coming from broken homes has increased in the last several years, and continued to increase.

2. Child welfare specialists strongly urge the elimination of the word "orphan" in child-caring agencies. Many similar institutions operated by civic and fraternal organizations have eliminated the word some years ago.

3. The name "Children's Home" is thoroughly in keeping with the spirit of the Master who received and blessed The Little Children. It exalts the fact that they are children, rather than that they are victims of misfortune, bereavement and tragedy.

4. A growing number of members of our Church have expressed a desire for the name to be changed.

We, therefore, respectfully request that your Synod approve of the change of name from "The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South" to "The Lutheran Children's Home of the South."

The Board of Trustees also authorized an increase from $55.00 to $65.00 per month for Housemothers after they have been with the Home one year. The Board recognizes that even these salaries are below many other institutions doing similar work, and that they should and must be increased.

A total of 118 children were cared for during the year, giving 34,224 days' care. These 118 came from the various Synods as follows: North Carolina 53, South Carolina 31, Virginia 31, Georgia-Alabama 1, and

Florida 2. School, recreation and religious training of the children is continually provided. Their health is looked after by our doctor and dentist.

You will notice from the Auditor's report that total assets amount to $432,359.16, an increase of over $14,000.00 over the preceding year. Of the total assets $101,111.38 is in our Endowment Fund, $284,481.96 in our Capital Fund, including such items as land, buildings, equipment and livestock, and over $39,000.00 in Special Funds. We are happy to report to you that our buildings now are in good repair. All buildings have been painted on the outside during the last 18 months. A new glazed-tile silo with a capacity of over 90 tons of ensilage has been erected this summer. We believe our existing plant, as a whole, is as fine as you can find anywhere, and all of us can and should be proud of our Home at Salem, Va.

During the year ended April 30, 1946, a total of $41,260.40 was received for current expenses from the various synods as follows: North Carolina $17,842.35; South Carolina $9,580.82; Virginia $10,307.82; Georgia-Alabama $2,201.39; Florida $790.83; Mississippi $193.19; and from other sources $344.00. This total represents the largest amount ever received for current expenses in any one fiscal year, *and for the second year the Home has been able to operate without encroaching on other funds. This is as it should be.*

Six bequests during the year amounted to $4,711.18. War Bonds donated to the Home during the year have a face value of $573.50.

The Home has no indebtedness, and has been able to pay its bills fairly promptly, thanks to our many generous friends. In addition to the cash contributions, many dollars' worth of gifts in kind in the form of clothing, books, food, coupons, etc., were received, all of which have been a great help to the Home.

The Home's greatest needs now are: (1) A Recreational and Manual Arts Building; (2) An Endowment Fund of at least $250,000.00; (3) A chapel; (4) A modern kitchen; (5) A tile floor in dining room, kitchen and halls; (6) A school and church bus; (7) A sound movie; yes, these and more. Bequests and special Gifts can make these needs a reality. Let's encourage our friends to remember the Home in their Wills or through Special Gifts.

Above all, the Home needs the prayers and continued interest of our people in the 500 or more congregations in our Southern Lutheran Church.

"Now Faith is the substance of things hoped for, the evidence of things not seen." Hebrews 11:1.

Respectfully submitted,

T. PAUL RHYNE, *President*

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, *Superintendent*

Statement of Financial Condition — April 30, 1946

ASSETS			Exhibit A
Current:			
Cash ($10,642.25 Restricted as to use)		$ 13,527.58	
Inventory—Commercial Food Products		1,563.13	$ 15,090.71
Investments:			
Savings Share Accounts		40,000.00	
U. S. Government Bonds		56,259.44	
Trust Funds		16,000.00	
Mortgage Loans		6,400.00	
Real Estate		5,560.00	
Stocks		5,700.00	129,919.44
Fixed:			
Land & Buildings—Home Site		259,534.80	
Fixtures & Equipment		16,130.66	
Live Stock		8,816.50	284,481.96
Deferred:			
Prepaid Insurance		2,867.05	2,867.05
TOTAL ASSETS			$432,359.16

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES			
Current:			
Accounts Payable		2,683.90	2,683.90
Fund Balances			
Balance May 1, 1945		417,551.70	
Add: Bequests, Special Gifts, Etc.	$12,287.26		
Adjustments—Capital Assets	571.75		
Increment in Value—U. S. Government Bonds	265.34	13,124.35	
		430,676.05	
Less: Excess of General Fund Operating Expenses over Income—Ex. "B"		1,000.79	$429,675.26
TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES			432,359.16
Fund Balances April 30, 1946, represented by:			
General Fund		$ 4,631.61	
Permanent Endowment Fund		101,111.38	
Unallocated Fund—Special		26,582.83	
Recreational & Arts Manual Building Fund		2,617.40	
The Whisnant Fund		10,250.08	
Capital Fund		284,481.96	$429,675.26

Income:		**Exhibit B**
Board of Children	2,635.00	
Contributions	41,260.40	
Farm Produce Sales	2.458.59	
Income from Endowment Fund Assets	2,937.05	
Incme from Unallocated Fund Assets	487.50	
Miscellaneous Income	97.55	
TOTAL INCOME		$ 49,876.09
Operating Expenses:		
Clothing, Shoes and Repairs	1,732.88	
Food and Food Supplies	3,857.80	
Fuel — Coal	2,072.86	
Farm Supplies and Expenses	7,506.71	
Maintenance — Equipment	4,873.90	
Insurance	1,245.18	
Interest on Annuity Contracts	340.00	
Janitor and Household Supplies	1,729.08	
Laundry Expenses	1,366.02	
Medical Costs	754.21	
Office Expense	457.52	
Publication "Messenger"	1,177.24	
Recreation	217.89	
Sunday School and Church Contributions	175.00	
School Supplies and Expense	544.83	
Rewards — Honor System	195.00	
Salaries	14,196.89	
Telephone, water and lights	2,021.69	
Traveling Expenses	314.73	
Transfers to Other Funds	5,223.50	
Unclassified	873.95	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		$ 50,876.88
NET EXCESS OF OPERATING EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS OVER INCOME—YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1946—Exhibit "A"		$ 1,000.79

We certify that the foregoing statement of financial condition as at April 30, 1946 and State of Income and Expenses—(Accrual basis) "General Fund"—year ended April 30, 1946, were prepared from our Report of Audit of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South for the year ended April 30, 1946.

C. A. BROWN AND COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants (Va.)

Respectfully submitted:

T. PAUL RHYNE, *President*

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, *Superintendent*

Report of the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

WHITE ROCK, N. C.

The annual meeting of the Board was held at the Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., on November 13, 1946; the meeting of the Executive Committee and Finance Committee being held at the Home on the preceding day.

Officers elected by the Board for the year: President, Rev. Wynne C. Boliek, D.D.; Vice-President, P. C. Price; Secretary, Rev. E. R. Trexler; Treasurer, Deems Haltiwanger (Address: 1411 Westminister Drive, Columbia 54, S. C.). The Executive Committee includes the officers of the Board and Rev. R. Homer Anderson, D.D., and P. G. Schafer. The Finance Committee is the same with the addition of the Treasurer.

We are happy and grateful that we can report sufficient income for the past year to operate the institution without any deficit. The increase in contributions and special gifts helped make this possible. We believe this increase indicated a continued growing interest in this very vital work of Christian mercy.

Mrs. R. W. Sease, our capable superintendent, continues to direct the care given those in the Home. She is supported by a very loyal staff. These serve to give the kind of care for which the institution receives just praise. J. Earle Cromer, our Farm Manager, faced many handicaps in shortage of help and other problems, but was able to supply the Home with many necessities from the farm. Rev. D. M. Shull, pastor of Bethel Church (until May), and later Rev. Paul G. McCullough, present pastor, have been quite helpful in ministering to the needs of those in the Home. We are also grateful to a number of pastors from the surrounding territory, together with groups from various churches, for the fine interest and co-operation in bringing services of worship, programs, entertainment, and helpful fellowship for those in our care.

On November 12, there were 78 persons in the care of the Home, with four more accepted, to make a total of 82. (The normal capacity is about 70). During the year 13 persons were admitted, three transferred, 11 deaths, no dismissals. There are 14 non-Lutherans.

Of the number receiving care, 27 contribute nothing toward the costs, 28 pay $10.00 to $30.00 per month, 13 pay $35.00 or more per month, the others made an entrance contract. When individuals or their families are able to pay part or all the cost of care, it is required. This is fair to all concerned. The Church should not be asked to support those who are able to share the cost.

Our small temporary infirmary can accommodate 10 or 11 patients. At present we have 25 invalids in the Home, 15 of these must be cared for like infants. This indicates something of the need for an infirmary or small hospital.

Applications and inquiries continue to increase. From present applications we could fill two more dormitories easily. Many of these are most urgent and worthy cases. How can we make room for the many applicants?

Our financial statement shows an increase in contributions over the previous year. Without this we could not have taken care of the necessary operating costs. Prices on so many necessary supplies have risen tremendously.

The budget for the year 1947, as adopted by the Board carries a total of $36,576.00. The amount requested through the synods being $12,500.00. This represents the very MINIMUM needs of the Home.

The report of the Treasurer for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1946, shows receipts from the several synods (all sources, Sunday Schools, congregations, and individuals) as follows: Virginia $3,650.37; North Carolina $9,231.24; South Carolina $6,176.13; Georgia-Alabama $1,999.16; Florida $404.41; Mississippi $48.33.

Special needs for the Home as noted by the Board include: enclosing walk-ways; an adequate gravity water tank with larger water mains and fire hydrants; a dish-washing machine for the kitchen; modernizing kitchen; uniforms for matrons; more dormitories; a larger hospital unit; a chapel and recreational building; more endowment. Approximate costs and additional items needed may be suggested to interested individuals and groups.

PLEASE NOTE: How to make application: Write Mrs. R. W. Sease, Supt., Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., requesting application blank. When properly filled out the blank should be returned to Mrs. Sease at the Home. All applications are handled through the office there.

Our Board approved the blueprints for enclosing the walk-ways, the work to be done as soon as materials and funds are available. Some funds are already in hand, and we have an offer of a gift of $5,000.00 toward the work when ready to begin. The Board also approved the idea of an "over all" plan with sketches and location of buildings for future development. When this plan is completed any future development will be toward this greater goal.

As soon as arrangements can be made, it is the plan of the Board to call a General Superintendent for the Home. He will have general supervision and direction over all the work of the institution, and will make necessary contacts in the territory of the synods to give information and cultivate friends in the interest of this work of mercy.

We again suggest: That where there is no definite plan or program for securing regular contributions for the support of the Home, the Sunday Schools be asked to give at least the Fifth Sunday offerings, and at least one offering in each congregation during the year. Remember, and emphasize the fact, that where quotas are given, they represent the MINIMUM AMOUNTS needed.

Pastors, Sunday School superintendents, and other leaders are asked to encourage special gifts from individuals and groups, also to interest individuals in remembering the Home generously in their wills. The official legal title is: "Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless," a Corporation, Richland County, White Rock, S. C.

RECOMMENDATION: Our Board recommends that the controlling synods increase the present number on the Board of Directors from 12 to 18. That the number from the controlling synods be as follows: Virginia 4; North Carolina 5; South Carolina 5; Georgia-Alabama 2;

Florida 1; Mississippi 1. (Present membership by synods: Va. 3; N. C. 3; S. C. 3; Ga.-Ala. 1; Fla. 1; Miss. 1). It is requested that upon approval, the synods elect their full membership to the Board as soon as possible.

The Board voted unanimously to change the fiscal year to run as follows: April 1 through March 31 of each year, and that the annual meeting be held in May or June.

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report upon its presentation, with verbal statements which cannot, for lack of space, be included here.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, *President.*

Financial Statement

LOWMAN HOME FOR THE AGED AND HELPLESS

Year Ending June 30, 1946

INCOME:		
Board of Members	$ 15,105.25	
Sale of Farm Produce (Outside of Home)	122.35	
Dairy Aid (U. S. Government program)	539.50	
Memorials (Gifts in memory instead of flowers)	196.25	
Sustaining Patrons	334.00	
Contributions by Churches, S. Schools, Organi.	17,714.98	
Interest, Dividends, Refund, Insur. of deceased	1,495.23	
Payments on Contracts for life care	6,000.00	
Unresctricted contributions (estates, gifts, etc.)	11,425.99	
Christmas Specials	2,241.90	
Miscellaneous	1,192.30	
		$56,367.75
EXPENSES:		
Home Expenses (All supplies, repairs, improve.)	18,049.43	
Superintendent's Salary	1,500.00	
Matrons, helpers (salaries, wages)	8,356.00	
Farm Expenses (Feed, seed, fertilizer, labor, equipment)	7,446.46	
Farm Manager's Salary	1,200.00	
		$ 36,551.89
NET INCOME		$ 19,815.86
Value (wholesale price) produce furnished Home from farm		($11,343.46)
ASSETS:		
Cash:		
Demand deposit—S. C. National Bank, Columbia	1,038.64	
Superintendent's petty cash fund	50.00	
Savings deposits (Columbia, S. C.) Home Federal Savings and Loan Ass'n	6,314.68	

Security Federal Savings and Loan Ass'n		6,526.66	
Standard Building and Loan Association		6,814.65	
			$ 20,744.63
Investments:			
U. S. Government Bonds (At Cost):			
Building Fund	$ 4,995.00		
Unrestricted	35,379.50	40,374.50	
Dixie Home Store Stock		$ 2,000.00	
			$ 42,374.50
Inventories (Estimated Values):			
Grain, seed, and feed	2,800.00		
Growing crops	500.00		3,300.00
Plant Assets:			
Real estate		$ 18,482.88	
Buildings		92,044.03	
Furniture and fixtures		6,504.74	
Equipment — Home		1,270.00	
Farm machinery		2,500.00	
Truck		500.00	
Well pump		290.00	
Live stock		5,950.00	
Poultry		1,200.00	
			$128,741.65
TOTAL ASSETS			$195,160.78
LIABILITIES AND FUND PRINCIPALS:			
Annuities			$ 22,800.00
Fund Principals:			
Reserve for funeral			125.00
Building Fund principal			4,995.00
Endowment Fund principal			7,604.44
Current Fund, Surplus:			
Surplus (General Fund), July 1, 1945		$139,913.48	
Adding—Net Income		19,815.86	
		$159,729.34	
Deduct, Transfer to Endowment Fund		93.00	
			$159,636.34
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUNDS			$195,160.78

The Financial Statement is from the Audit Report of Derrick and Finch, Certified Public Accountants, Columbia, S. C., and signed by N. E. Derrick, C.P.A.

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, *President.*

Report of the Directors of Sipes Orchard Home

The annual meeting of the directors of Sipes Orchard Home was held September 24, 1946, in the living room of the home, with Mr. H. L. Arndt and Rev. A. W. Lippard, Synodical representatives in attendance.

Other members of the Board are: Mr. R. L. Bowman, Hickory; Mr. Carl V. Cline, Hickory; Miss Kathryn Frazer, Claremont; Dr. Glenn R. Frye, Hickory; Mr. Paul Killian, Conover; Rev. Alvin Matz, Fullerton, Maryland; Dr. L. W. Miller, Claremont; Rev. L. C. Pretty (Superintendent) Conover; Mr. H. L. Propst, Hickory; Rev. S. L. Schillinger, Hickory; Mr. A. L. Shuford, Sr., Conover; Attorney J. C. Sigmon, Newton; Mr. Vernon O. Sipe, Conover; Mrs. Viola Sipe, Conover; Rev. W. G. Strobel, Conover; Dr. William Toedman, Hickory; Mr. Henry T. Wilson, Morganton, and Judge Wilson Warlick, Newton.

The following officers were elected to serve for the year 1946 and 47: Mr. Vernon O. Sipe, President; Dr. Glenn R. Frye, Vice-President; Attorney J. C. Sigmon, Secretary and Miss Kathryn Frazer, Treasurer. These officers together with Mr. H. L. Arndt, Dr. William Toedman and Rev. George Strobel, constitute the Executive Committee.

THE FIXED ASSETS OF THE HOME. These consist of 381 acres of farm and orchard lands in Catawba County; 651 acres of timber land in Caldwell County; A modern dormitory sufficient to accommodate 22 boys; two markets and various farm buildings, together with live stock and farm equipment. These represent a total (conservative) value of $137,600.

Since the end of the financial year, June 30, 1946, two new staff houses and a general store all located near the dormitory, have been erected and paid for with the exception of $3,500. These three buildings have a value of $20,000 or above and are to be added to the above total of "fixed assets." Since June 30, 1946, 325,000 feet of lumber has been cut from the Caldwell county property and applied on the new building.

STAFF AND CHILDREN. The Home has three full time staff members and one part time. As of January 1, 1947, there were Fourteen boys being cared for in the home. Nine of these are from North Carolina; four from Maryland and one from Ohio.

CONTRIBUTIONS. During the year ending June 30, 1946, a total of $7,444.41 was contributed to the home. This came through public welfare agencies, religious groups, secular corporations and individuals.

To conserve space we are giving only the totals with regard to Income and Expenses of the home. Those who desire may secure an itemized statement by writing to the home or contacting Synodical representatives on the board. The figures are for the period of July 1, 1945 to June 30, 1946.

Income from business enterprises	$12,859.28
Contributions (reported above)	7,444.41
	$20,303.69
TOTAL EXPENSES OF THE HOME	$10,344.63

Contributions to the Home should be sent to Miss Kathryn Frazer, Claremont, N. C., or if you prefer you may send them direct to the Sipes Orchard Home, Conover, N. C.

The Superintendent, Rev. L. C. Pretty, would welcome the opportunity to present the work of the home to congregational groups and local civic organizations. He along with the directors feel that the Home would benefit greatly by acquainting our people, both Lutheran and non-Lutheran, with the work it is doing and plans to do.

A. W. LIPPARD.

Findings of Southern Presidents

During the time of the Cleveland Convention of the Church last October, the presidents of the southern synods gave some time to a study of the work and needs of our jointly owned institutions, and agreed upon the following schedule of appropriations for 1947:

Synods	Members	Seminary	Lowman Home	Orphan Home
North Carolina	25,727	$ 4,903.13	$ 3,909.05	$ 9,415.62
South Carolina	19,158	3,655.02	2,923.70	6,937.62
Virginia	14,807	2,828.33	2,288.07	5,507.52
Georgia-Alabama	3,562	678.72	535.88	1,328.50
Florida	1,921	366.93	289.70	675.62
Mississippi	347	67.87	53.60	135.12
TOTALS	65,522	$12,500.00	$10,000.00	$24,000.00

Since the above schedule is for 1947, and in view of the fact that our Synod has already set up apportionment tables for these institutions for that year, as found in our last year's Minutes, we recommend that the quotas here indicated for our Synod be approved for 1948, and that the same be carried in apportionment tables in our 1947 Minutes of Synod.

J. L. MORGAN.

Report of the Committee on Church Institutions

Beginning on page 50 of the Bulletin, you will find the reports of all our Institutions.

Your committee has considered in detail all of these reports, and notes with genuine interest the excellent progress made during the year in all of them without exception.

We commend the administrative personnel of each of these Institutions for the excellent way they have been managed, and urge all the frinds of these institutions to continue their generous support.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. We recommend that the designated representatives of these institutions be given the opportunity to speak in connection with Synod's consideration of the reports.
2. We recommend the adoption of items 1, 2, 3, and 4, in the Theological Seminary report.
3. We recommend, in the consideration of the requests of Lenoir Rhyne College, that items 1 and 2 be adopted.
4. We recommend that the request of the Board of Trustees of our Orphan Home, that Synod approve the proposed change of name from "The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South" to "The Lutheran Children's Home of the South" be adopted.
5. We recommend that the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless be adopted.
6. We recommend that Synod approve the recommendation in the Report of Southern Presidents.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee:

C. R. PATTERSON
E. R. TREXLER
A. W. LIPPARD
M. L. RHODES
L. C. CAUBLE

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was presented by the Rev. C. R. Patterson, and voted considered seriatim.

Item Number 1 was adopted.

Item Number 2 including the Recommendations of the Seminary Board of Trustees 1, 2, 3 and 4, was adopted. Dr. P. D. Brown, Chairman of the Board, Dr. J. L. Yost, president of the Seminary made brief remarks in connection with this report.

Item Number 3 including the Recommendations of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College 1 and 2, was adopted. Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D., Chairman of the Board of Trustees, spoke in the interest of the College.

Item Number 4 including the Recommendation of the Board of Trustees in regard to the change of name of the Orphan Home, was adopted. Superintendent T. C. Rohrbaugh was heard in connection with this report.

Item Number 5 including the Board of Trustees' recommendations asking for an increase in the number of Trustees for that Institution was adopted. Dr. Wynne C. Boliek, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, and Mrs. R. W. Sease, Superintendent of the Home, made brief reports in connection with this report.

Item Number 6—Report of Findings of Southern Presidents—was received and adopted.

Item Number 7—Report of Committee on Sipes Orchard Home—was received as information. The Rev. L. C. Pretty, Superintendent of the Sipes Orchard Home, was heard in connection with this report.

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was adopted as a whole.

Report of Assembly Grounds Committee

Your Committee on Assembly Grounds, as authoried at the last meeting of Synod, visited and inspected several sites near Blowing Rock, Black Mountain, Azalea and Arden.

After careful consideration the Committee recommended that the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Synod purchase the property at Arden. The Executive Committee acting favorably upon this recommendation purchased the property for $34,507.88. In order to cover purchase price, interest and expenses incidental to the transaction the Synod borrowed $35,000.00.

This property containing 172 acres is located on the main highway from Asheville to Hendersonville at Arden. The property is well adapted for the development of Assembly Grounds. Some roadways have been built. Water and sewerage is available. The entire tract has been surveyed and laid off in lots.

On November 20, 1946, the Joint Committee on Assembly Grounds, representing the Southern Synods, met at Asheville, N. C. Rules governing the ownership and operation and a tentative constitution were approved, and referred to the respective co-operating Synods for adoption.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE:

1. That "The Tentative Constitution for the Camp and Summer School Project for the Southern Synods" be approved in principle.

2. That the members of the Board of Trustees provided for in "The Tentative Constitution" be elected as required.

Elections required if a synod participates:

North Carolina—36,954 confirmed members
President of Synod (by virtue of office)

1 Board Member for 3 years

1 Board Member for 2 years

2 Board Members for 1 year

South Carolina—26,776 confirmed members
President of Synod (by virtue of office)

1 Board Member for 3 years

1 Board Member for 2 years

1 Board Member for 1 year

Virginia—25,007 confirmed members
President of Synod (by virtue of office)

1 Board Member for 3 years

1 Board Member for 2 years

1 Board Member for 1 year

Kentucky-Tennessee—7,1126 confirmed members
President of Synod (by virtue of office)

1 Board Member for 3 years

Georgia-Alabama—5,110 confirmed members
President of Synod (by virtue of office)

1 Board Member for 2 years

Florida—2,715 confirmed members
President of Synod (by virtue of office)

1 Board Member for 2 years

3. That authority be given to the trustees elected by each participating synod to join with the other members of the Board of Trustees elected by the other synods, to draft the permanent Constitution, By-Laws, and Charter for the project, for approval by the participating synods.

4. That the site at Arden, N. C., now held by the North Carolina Synod, be approved as the location for the camp and summer school.

5. That the executive committee of synod be given authority to provide for the raising of its synod's share of the initial investment of $50,000.00 as described in Article VI, item (1) of "The Tentative Constitution."

TENTATIVE CONSTITUTION

Article 1 — The Name

For the purpose of stimulating interest throughout the Church, and of securing a wide variety of suggestions for consideration in choosing a name for the camp and summer school grounds, it is proposed that suggestions for the name be solicited from the Sunday Schools of U. L. C. A. congregations in the participating synods. The final choice of the name is to be made by the Board of Trustees, hereinafter provided for, and to be adopted by the participating synods in connection with the adoption of the Constitution and By-Laws, the said Board of Trustees, however, not to be limited in their choice to the names thus suggested.

Article II — The Purpose

It shall be the purpose of the participating synods, in connection with this enterprise and through proper channels, to conduct summer schools for Church workers, leadership camps, and other Church activities, for the benefit of the said participating synods.

Article III — The Participating Synods

The participating synods shall be: (Here name those which initially agree to participate), and any other synods of the United Lutheran Church in America which subscribe to the Constitution, By-Laws, and Charter, hereinafter provided for, and assume their proportionate share of capital expense, regular support, and other responsibilities.

Article IV — Board Of Trustees

(1) The ownership, development, and control of the property shall be vested in a Board of Trustees, which shall be subject to the will of the participating synods, as expressed in a Constitution, By-Laws, and Charter, to be drafted by the said Board of Trustees, and adopted by the said synods. The said Constitution, By-Laws, and Charter to be based upon the principles incorporated in this tentative draft.

(2) The camp and summer school grounds shall be incorporated under the laws of the State of North Carolina.

(3) The members of the Board of Trustees shall be the president of each participating synod, and one member for every 10,000 and/or major fraction of 10,000 confirmed members on the rolls of each participating synod, provided that, in addition to its president, each participating synod shall be allowed at least one board member.

(4) The term of office of elective members of the Board of Trustees shall be three years. Exception shall be made, however, in the first election after the adoption of the Constitution and By-Laws, to provide that, by the election of members for one, two, and three years respectively, the terms of only one-third of the members, or as near an approximation thereto as possible, may expire in the same year. No elective member shall serve for more than six consecutive years.

(5) The members of the Board of Trustees, except the presidents of synods, shall be elected by their respective synods. The presidents of the participating synods shall be regular members of the Board of Trustees by virtue of their office.

Article V — Program Arrangements

All programs and activities shall be in charge of a Program Council, to be selected by the proper synodical committees from their own membership, as far as possible, as follows: one minister, one layman, and one woman from each synod. The Parish and Church School Board shall be asked to appoint a member of its staff to serve on the Program Council.

Article VI — Capitalization And Support

(1) The initial investment shall be capitalized at $50,000.00, which represents the purchase price of the land, legal and professional planning fees, certain allowances for water and sewage connections, and other expenses incident to the beginning of the development as provided for under (3) of this article. These capital funds shall be supplied on a per capita basis of confirmed membership by the synods which elect the first Board of Trustees authorized to take title to the property.

(2) Synods later applying for rights and privileges of participation shall pay into the capital funds of the corporation amounts equal per capita to those paid by the synods previously participating, said amounts to be used by the Board of Trustees for extending and/or developing the property.

(3) For the erection of buildings and the development of the property, funds shall be solicited from individuals and organizations without regard to synodical boundaries. For the same purpose additional funds may be sought from the participating synods, with their approval, on the basis of confirmed membership.

(4) Regardless of the source from which funds are received, all property rights shall reside in the corporation.

(5) Program expense and any other operating expense, in excess of income from board, rooms, registration fees, and offerings, shall be apportioned to the participating synods on the basis of confirmed membership.

Article VII — Pre-Construction Planning

A prospectus of buildings and grounds shall be prepared by a competent architect in advance of any development of the property, and shall be properly approved by the Board of Trustees as the basis of such development before any buildings are erected.

Article VIII — Restrictions

Proper zoning and building restrictions shall be observed in keeping with the aforesaid, approved prospectus.

Article IX — Additional Uses Of Property

(1) After the prospectus is completed lots may be leased to Lutheran people, the leases to be delivered in lieu of titles for ninety-nine years, subject to renewal at expiration of leases. Any leases may be permitted to re-lease or sell subject to approval of the Board of Trustees. All leases to be subject to cancellation by the Board of Trustees at any time, subject to the payment of seventy-five per cent of the appraised valuation to holder of the lease.

(2) Any uses of the property other than those prescribed above shall be regarded as exceptions, and shall require the approval of three-fourths of the members present at a legally called meeting of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The property as a whole, or any part of it, cannot be mortgaged except by the approval of all participating synods in convention assembled.

WE RECOMMEND:

1. That the proceedings of the North Carolina Assembly Grounds Committee and the purchase of the Arden property by the Executive Committee of Synod be approved.
2. That the "recommendations of the Joint Committee" as noted above be approved.
3. That the proposed "Tentative Constitution" offered by the Joint Committee be approved.
4. That the Synod at this convention elect its members to the Board of Trustees.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY GROUNDS:

RAY R. FISHER
HERMAN PAYNE
OSCAR PITTS
D. F. SWICEGOOD
CLARENCE L. WHISNANT

The Report of the Committee on Assembly Grounds, including the four recommendations of the Committee, was presented by the Rev. Ray R. Fisher, and adopted.

Assembly Ground

(Speciail Committee)

The Assembly Ground Fund Raising Committee has endeavored to conduct the appeal for funds according to the directions received from the Executive Committee of Synod by whom it was appointed. (See Sec. E of Exec. Comm. Report; item 4; page 41 of The Bulletin). Due to the fact that there was very little time for preliminary work, many congregations were unable to complete the effort in 1946; consequently it has been necessary to carry the appeal over into 1947. The records of the Treasurer of Synod show that a total of $27,443.33 has been received as of April 15, 1947.

Inasmuch as 22 congregations have failed to make any remittances and many others have only raised parts of their quotas, and inasmuch as we are still almost $9000 short of the $36,000 goal; therefore be it resolved that:

Synod urge all pastors and lay-delegates to see that their congregations make every effort to reach their assigned quota at the earliest possible date and that the fourth Sunday in June 1947, be set as the final date for the consummation of the campaign.

The Committee:

VOIGHT R. CROMER
J. L. THORNBURG
G. W. LINGLE
C. LEE SHIPTON
R. BROWN MCALLISTER
MARVIN SNIDER
C. L. WHISNANT

The Report of the Special Committee on Assembly Grounds, including Resolution, was presented by the Rev. V. R. Cromer, and adopted.

Dr. and Mrs. Isaac Canady, Missionaries to India, were presented to the Convention, and made brief remarks.

It was voted that the Hon. Bismarck Capps be made an Emeritus Member of the Executive Committee.

Foreign Mission Committee

A verbal report on Foreign Missions was made by the Chairman of the Committee, Rev. W. B. Freed, to the effect that no matters for action had come before the Committee during the year, hence no report. The verbal report was received as information.

Committee on Disaster & Relief

A verbal report by the Committee on Disaster & Relief was presented by the Rev. H. P. Barringer, to the effect that no calls had come to them during the year, hence no written report. The report was received as information.

Report of the Committee On Social Missions

The Committee on Social Missions endeavored to carry out the program of Social Missions activity presented to and approved by the Synod for 1946.

The chief emphasis was on Visitation Evangelism. In co-operation with the Board of Social Missions of the United Lutheran Church a Synod-wide plan was executed during November. Rev. Royal E. Lesher, director of Evangelism, spent the month in our Synod directing the effort. He and a number of pastors conducted twenty-one instruction meetings which were attended by 59 pastors and 1,133 Lay-Evangelists and interested visitors.

The results of the effort by Conferences, as reported by pastors, is as follows:

Conference	No. of Teams	Calls Made	Prospects Interviewed	Number of Commitments procured for Transfer	Adult-Class	Renewal of Faith	Sunday School
EASTERN	85	475	540	51	92	15	82
NORTHERN	90	727	927	75	94	134	134
SOUTHERN	131	578	863	78	158	67	59
WESTERN	122	537	709	91	101	87	111
TOTALS	428	2317	3039	295	425	303	385

This summary report represents the combined efforts of 58 congregatoins—10 from the Eastern, 21 from the Northern, 15 from the Southern, and 12 from the Western Conference. It reveals that 856 Lay-Evangelists shared in the effort, by making 2,317 calls and interviewing 3,039 people for Christ and endeavoring to win them for His Kingdom. It is significant to note that 1,408 of those interviewed gave favorable commitments —720 for Church membership, 303 for a renewal of faith and activity, and 385 for enrollment in Sunday school—almost 50% or one of every two won.

The Committee gratefully acknowledges the able assistance of the following in connection with the Evangelism program: Dr. J. L. Morgan, Synodical President, who assumed the role of host and guide for Director Lesher and otherwise gave his moral and active support, Pastors David F. Cooper and Earl K. Bodie of Kannapolis, G. B. Goodman of Enochville, Paul B. Cobb, of Concord, J. Arthur Linn of Hickory and Ray R. Fisher of Winston-Salem who assisted Director Lesher, Pastor J. Lewis Thornburg and the Chairman in the conduct of instruction meetings and, in some instances, by directing the program in congregations.

Attention is called to the large field of service in Inner Mission work among Lutherans and others in institutions of mercy and correction. Members of the Committee held a conference with Rev. Francis Shearer, Director of Inner Mission work for the Board of Social Missions, last December. At this time the needs and possibilities in this field were explored and tentative plans outlined. It is hoped that some of these plans may be inaugurated during this year. The need of a man who could devote part time, at least, to the work of a Social Missions Pastor is urgent if an effective ministry is to be given in this field.

The Committee believes that the results of the program of Social Missions in the Synod are such as to justify its continuation and expansion. We therefore submit the following recommendations for consideration:

1. We recommend that all congregations of the Synod make Visitation Evangelism a phase of their continuing program throughout this year; that during October, Social Missions Month, a special effort be made to win all the unchurched in areas served by the congregations; and that the Brotherhood be recognized as the sponsoring organization in the local congregation.

2. We recommend that the Lenten Season of 1948 be used by congregations to renew the faith and active interest of lapsed members on the Church rolls.

3. We recommend that a minimum of $500.00 be appropriated by the Synod for Social Mission work during 1948.

Respectfully submitted,

THE SOCIAL MISSIONS COMMITTEE:

J. L. NORRIS, *Chairman*
REV. J. LEWIS THORNBURG
REV. ROSCOE FISHER
MR. T. L. STRYKER
MR. V. T. GARRISON

The Report of the Committee on Social Missions was presented by the Rev. J. L. Norris and adopted.

Report of Committee on Pensions For Older Ministers

Your Committee on Pensions for Older Ministers (see 1946 minutes: item 6 on page 28 and recommendation 4 on page 32) submits the following report: Since the United Lutheran Church, at the Cleveland Convention, adopted Supplemental Pension Plans designed to meet the needs specifically mentioned in this recommendation, your Committee has nothing further to suggest at this time.

Respectfully submitted,

B. S. BROWN, *Chairman*

The Report of the Committee on Pensions for Older Ministers was presented by the Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D., and adopted.

Report of the Committee on Group Insurance

After a careful study your committee feels that it is inadvisable for our Synod to enter the field of group insurance at the present time.

Committee:

J. H. HERION
EARL K. BODIE
W. G. COBB

The Report of the Committee on Group Insurance was presented by Mr. J. H. Herion, and adopted.

Adjournment was with prayer by the Rev. C. E. Norman.

SIXTH SESSION

Wednesday Evening, April 16, 1947 — 8:00 P. M.

The liturgist for the Ordination Service was the Rev. M. R. Farris, using the Chief Service.

The Ordination sermon was delivered by the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D., on the text, St. John 20:20-21.

President Morgan, using the Prescribed Order for Ordaining men to the Office of the Gospel Ministry, Ordained Harold Gerhardt Deal, Jr., and Martin Luther Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D., to the Office of the Holy Ministry, assisted by the Reverends B. E. Petrea, M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D., M. R. Farris and F. L. Conrad, D.D.

The offering: $112.

SEVENTH SESSION

Thursday Morning, April 17, 1947 — 8:45 A. M.

Matins were led by the Rev. W. Leo Smith.

The President called the Convention to order.

The Minutes of the previous day's sessions were read and approved.

The Roll of Ministers and Delegates was called by the Secretary.

The following motion was offered by the Rev. J. D. Sheppard and adopted:

> RESOLVED: That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina in its 143rd Convention now in session in Salisbury, N. C., does hereby petition Senator Clyde R. Hoey and Representative A. L. Bulwinkle to use their good Offices and influence to exempt Churches of the ten per cent Excise tax on Musical Instruments used in Churches.

The Secretary was directed to send copies of the above Resolution to the Senator and Representative involved.

Report of Delegates to the Cleveland Convention

The Fifteenth Biennial Convention of The United Lutheran Church in America was held in Cleveland, Ohio, October 5 to 11, 1946. The worship services and also the business sessions were all held in the Music Hall of the Cleveland Auditorium. The President of the Church, Rev. Franklin C. Fry, D.D., LL.D., had charge of The Service, and the retiring Secretary, Rev. W. H. Greever, D.D., LL.D., preached the opening sermon. The daily devotions were conducted by Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., the Chaplain of the Convention.

The official delegation of the Convention was composed of 285 ministers and 278 lay delegates, making in all 562 members, all of whom were present except 4 laymen. The eleven ministers and eleven lay delegates from the North Carolina Synod were all present except one layman. Two representatives were present from the Andhra Lutheran Church in India, and two from the Lutheran Church in British Guina.

The election of officers for the ensuing biennium resulted as follows:

President, Rev. Franklin C. Fry, D.D., L.L.D.

Secretary, Rev. F. Eppling Reinartz, D.D.

Treasurer, Mr. Henry Beisler.

The President's Message was on the one hand a warning of dangers, and on the other it was a warming of hearts for those who love righteousness. He pointed out the appalling moral, social, and spiritual disorders of the world today, and challenged the men of the Convention to full realization of their opportunities and responsibilities,—now, before it is too late.

Forasmuch as the newspapers carried reports of the daily sessions of the Convention, and in view of the fact that the printed Minutes will be mailed to all of our pastors, we deem it unnecessary to give a detailed report of the actions of the Convention in this connection. However, we do call attention to the following items:

1. At the request of the Executive Committee of the Luther League of America, the next to the last Sunday in September has been designated, in the Calendar of Causes, as Youth Sunday, when offerings may be received in meetings under the auspices of the Luther League, for the Luther League of America.

2. It was recommended, that 7 P.M. be designated as a time for "Prayer Moments" each day, by the whole church constituency, for God's continued blessings and guidance in our lives and labors.

3. It was recommended, that all church members religiously use their personal and social influence by both precept and example in seeking to overcome the dangers brought about by alcoholic beverages.

4. The Parish and Church School Board was asked to give study to the place and program of Christian Day Schools, and to the desirability of establishing such schools in our congregations, and that this Board be prepared to give counsel and advice to churches seeking information in this matter, and make report at the next Convention of the Church.

5. It was recommended, that congregations give special study to the matter of pastor's salaries, where it may be needed, to see that adequate provision is made to meet the present high cost of living.

6. The Executive Board and the Board of Pensions and Relief offered the following two recommendations in regard to pensions, which were adopted, in substance as follows:

(1). That provision be made for a supplemental pension, under the Contributory Pension Plan, for men in the higher age and/or lower salary brackets, by setting aside stipulated amounts from apportionments or from special gifts for that purpose.

(2). That a special pension be given to men under the Old Pension Plan, for the years 1946 to 1949 inclusive, of $100.00 up to possibly $250.00 per year, depending on how nearly the apportionments for the United Lutheran Church are paid in those years. This special to be in addition to the $300.00 which is now regularly paid. In order to qualify for this special pension, however, one must have enrolled under the Contributory Pension Plan not later than November 1, 1947.

7. The budget for apportionments for the next biennium will be as follows:

(1). For 1948 $2,750,000.00.

(2). For 1949 $3,000,000.00.

8. "Resolved, That the United Lutheran Church in America, facing the growing needs of our day, and as a special token of Thanksgiving to God in connection with our Thirtieth Anniversary in 1948, call upon its congregations to aim for the attainment of 200% of the apportionment in that year."

9. Three amendments to the Constitution of the United Lutheran Church were ordered submitted to the constituent synods for approval, as follows:

(1). Article VI, Section 3: Strike the comma after the word "faith" and before the words "and thus" and insert a semicolon and the following words: "and in order to further such spiritual unity and co-operation, to establish, maintain and operate, in conjunction with other Lutheran general bodies, a post-graduate theological seminary."

Section 3 of Article VI would then read:

"Section 3. To express outwardly the spiritual unity of Lutheran congregations and synods, to cultivate co-operation among all Lutherans in the promotion of the general interests of the church, to seek the unification of all Lutherans in one orthodox faith; and in order to further such spiritual unity and co-operation, to establish, maintain and operate, in conjunction with other Lutheran general bodies, a post-graduate Lutheran theological seminary; and thus to develop and unfold the specific Lutheran principal and practice and make their strength effective."

(2). Article IX, Section 1: Insert, immediately after the second sentence and immediately before the third sentence, the following: "No one shall be eligible for election or re-election to these offices after he shall have reached the age of 68 years."

Section 1 of Article IX would then read:

"Section 1. The officers of The United Lutheran Church in America shall be a President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer. The President shall be an ordained minister of the Church. No one shall be eligible for election or re-election to these offices after he shall have reached the age of 68 years. The officers shall be elected by ballot at each regular Convention, but shall not take office until the first day of the third month after their election."

(3). Article XIII, Section 4: Add at the end of the present Section 4 of Article XIII, the following words: "No salaried member of the executive staff of a board or agency may be continued in employment after December 31 of the year in which the age of 68 shall have been attained."

Section 4 of Article XIII would then read:

"Section 4. The Boards, unless otherwise provided, shall have power to elect their own officers and employees, and to carry on their work in accordance with the design of their appointment. No member of a Board shall be a salaried employee thereof. No salaried member of the executive staff of a board or agency may be continued in employment after December 31 of the year in which the age of 68 shall have been attained."

The building in which the Convention was held was quite satisfactory, and the programs interesting, but rather strenuous, morning, afternoon, and evening, with every moment taken up with business. It should be noted, however, that the delegates were faithful and regular in attendance and gave constant attention to the proceedings of the meetings.

The next Biennial Convention will be held in 1948, in Philadelphia, which marks the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the organization of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, *Chairman.*

The Report of Delegates to the Cleveland Convention including the Recommendations involving three Amendments to the Constitution of the United Lutheran Church in America, as submitted by President Morgan, Chairman, was adopted.

Report of Committee On Parish Education

1. *Summer School*

The Summer School was held at Lenoir Rhyne College August 25-31, 1946. The total Registration was 377, which was all that could be accommodated at the College. Many registrations had to be declined and returned for lack of room, however, the registrations were more widely distributed in the Synod than ever before.

There were 162 Certificates earned in the First Series; 42 in the Second Series and 96 in the Enrichment Series, making a total of 300 certificates earned during the School.

The Committee is now planning a School for 1947. The place will again be Lenoir Rhyne College and the time, just after the second summer school at the college, the last week of August.

2. *Children of the Church*

Progress continues in the work of the Children of the Church. Mrs. Bodie has done fine work in keeping in touch with all groups. Data and statistics of the work are not available as this report is made. Mrs. Bodie will give these.

3. *Field Work*

Dr. Erwin S. Spees of the Parish and Church School Board was in our Synod from September 8th-20th. At the 16 engagements he had in the Synod, 75 parishes and 84 congregations were represented and a total of 71 pastors and 924 workers were contacted. Dr. Spees made a real contribution to our Synod and his presentations were very helpful. We are grateful to the Board and Dr. Spees.

4. *Regional Conference*

The regional conference on parish education was held in Charlotte, N. C., April 24-25, 1946. Those attending from our Synod were: Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., President; Rev. H. P. Wyrick, chairman of the committee; Rev. J. White Iddings, Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, members of the Committee and Mrs. E. K. Bodie, Secretary of the Children of the Church.

Those present from the Parish and Church School Board were: Rev. S. White Rhyne, D.D., Rev. Erwin S. Spees, D.D., Rev. Theodore K. Finck, D.D., and Miss Eleanor M. Stelzner.

5. *Leadership Training and Sunday School Enlistment.*

These two general objectives continued to make progress during the year in the various congregations of the Synod. We present them as the general objectives for the year 1947. A better trained Leadership and an ever increasing enrollment in our Church Schools should ever be before us. While these are our major objectives we ask that you keep in mind the other things which should be before us at all times.

6. *Recommendations*

a) That we sponsor the Summer School for Church Workers in 1947 at Lenoir Rhyne College August 24-30.

b) That our Congregations and our Sunday Schools use the Evangelism and enlistment programs respectively toward the goal of the U. L. C. A. of "a Million in our Sunday Schools by 1950."

c) That the Sunday Schools continue their support of our Parish Education Program by their continued contribution of the 3 cent per capita.

d) That we urge the support of the developing plans for our Summer Assembly Grounds and that Church Groups be encouraged to visit them.

e) That recognition be made of the help offered by our Publication House in the use of Visual Aids in the work of our parishes.

f) That Mrs. Earl K. Bodie, Children of the Church Secretary, be given the floor in the consideration of this report.

For the Committee on Parish Education,

H. P. WYRICK, *Chairman.*

Treasurer's Report — Parish Education Committee

Receipts

December 31, 1945—Balance First National Bank and Trust Co., Asheville, N. C.	$ 742.91
January 23, 1946—Sunday School Contributions	32.95
August 31, 1946—Summer School Registration and Board	2,949.50
September 28, 1946 — Women's Missionary Society for Summer School	50.00
October 3, 1946—Sunday School Contributions	56.65
November 13, 1946—Sunday School Contributions	326.30
December 10, 1946—Sunday School Contributions	214.23
December 31, 1946—Sunday School Contributions	47.03
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$4,419.57

Disbursements

February 28, 1946—Sunday School Enlistment Program	$ 31.95
April 9, 1946—Committee Meeting Expenses	25.42
April 25, 1946—Regional Conference Expenses	38.65
August 7, 1946—Children of the Church	100.00
August 31, 1946—Lenoir Rhyne College—Summer School Board and Room	2,826.50
August 31, 1946—Summer School—Leaders, Materials, etc.	301.32
September 23, 1946—Committee Meeting Expenses	24.45
October 4, 1946—Expenses of Treasurer, Letters, Postage	16.69
December 10, 1946—Committee Meeting Expenses	16.12
Bank Service Charge	1.28
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$3,382.38
December 31, 1946—Balance First National Bank and Trust Co., Asheville, N. C.	1,037.19
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND BALANCE	$4,419.57

Respectfully submitted,

J. WHITE IDDINGS, *Treasurer.*

The Report of the Committee on Parish Education was read by the Rev. J. White Iddings and voted considered seriatim.

Items of Recommendation a, b, c, d, e and f were adopted.

Mrs. Earl K. Bodie presented the work of the Children of the Church in connection with this report.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Investment Committee

The Investment Committee appointed in accordance to the Amended By-Law, 1946, met at the President's Home, March 16, 1947, at 4:00 p.m. and transacted the following business:

J. L. Fisher was elected Chairman.
H. E. Isenhour was elected Secretary.

The Committee unanimously approved the present investments of the Synod, which are as follows:

Patterson Legacy—Total Funds in Legacy: $2120.00; invested: $2000.00 in full paid 3½% dividend bearing stock of the Home Building and Loan Association of Salsibury, N. C. $120.00 in M.I.T. shares.

Winecoff Legacy—Total Funds in Legacy: $2300.00; Invested: $2300.00 in fully paid 3½% dividend bearing stock of the Home Building and Loan Association of Salisbury, N. C.

Hines Legacy—Total Funds in Legacy: $1100.00; Invested: $1100.00 in U. S. War Savings Bonds, Series "G".

J. D. Barrier Legacy—Total Funds in Legacy: $2000.00; Invested: $2000.00 in U. S. Savings Bonds, Series "G".

Rules of procedure of the Committee were adopted, a copy of which has been filed with the Executive Committee of the Synod.

It was unanimously agreed that where auxiliaries of the Synod are required to refer their investments to the Investment Committee that in case of purchase of U. S. Government Bonds it would not be necessary to refer the matter to the Committee.

The Secretary was instructed to advise all institutions and auxiliaries of the Synod that the Committee stands ready to serve them in advisory capacity.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

J. L. FISHER, *Chairman*
H. E. ISENHOUR, *Secretary*

The Report of the Investment Committee was presented by Mr. James L. Fisher, and adopted.

The following on Procedure of the Investment Committee was received as information:

Procedure of the Investment Committee

Upon receipt of a request for approval of an investment, the Secretary shall poll the members of the Committee by mail, giving full information as to the source of the request, the amount of funds involved and the type investment proposed. Should the returns received from the members of the Committee show any difference of opinion, the actual returns received shall make it necessary to call the Committee into session if the difference of opinion is of a substantial nature.

All actions of the Committee shall be transmitted, in writing, to the source of the inquiry.

Meetings of the Committee may be called by wire, telephone or in writing, giving reasonable notice of the time and place of meeting. In cases of an emergency nature, meetings may be called without advance notice. All meetings shall be called by the Chairman, provided however, that the Secretary may call the Committee into session in the absence of the Chairman from the Synod or in the event of the disability of the Chairman.

All actions of the Committee on Investments, whether by a poll of the Committee by mail or in session, shall be entered in the minutes of the Committee.

The Committee shall report, in detail, all its actions to the annual Conventions of the Synod.

These rules of procedure may be changed by the Committee as may be found necessary from time to time, all such changes to be entered in the minutes.

Report of Committee On Ministerial Education

The Committee on Ministerial Education met on December 10, 1946, in the administration building at Lenoir Rhyne College. The meeting was called to order at 10:20 A.M. by the chairman, Dr. J. L. Morgan, and led in opening prayer by Rev. Samuel L. Sox.

The following members of the committee were present: Dr. Morgan, the chairman, Rev. J. Arthur Linn, Rev. Samuel Sox, Mr. R. A. Yoder, and R. Brown McAllister. Dr. Grover Morgan and Dr. Dorus P. Rudisill of the college Bible department were also present.

Dr. J. L. Morgan expressed gratitude that so large a number of students had manifested interest in full-time Christian service. R. Brown McAllister spoke to the group concerning the need of Bible teachers in the public schools and the opportunities for service for outstanding young people in this field of work. He also stressed the importance of taking advantage of every opportunity while in college in order that they might be better prepared for their future work. Rev. Samuel L. Sox expressed the desire that all should have a personal acquaintance with God. The importance of practicing the presence of God in our daily lives was emphasized. In his closing remarks Pastor Sox presented the need for more ministers and parish workers in the program of the church. Rev. J. Arthur Linn presented the urgent need for workers in the various mission fields. Emphasis upon things spiritual as over against the things of the world was urged by Pastor Linn in his message. "Nothing could be finer than the dedication of ourselves as gospel messengers," concluded the speaker. The layman's viewpoint was ably given by Mr. R. A. Yoder. He pointed out a number of present-day problems which must be faced by our church.

The entire afternoon was devoted to personal interviews with those students who desired to discuss their plans and problems with the committee. Ten students were interviewed during the afternoon session.

The following is a list of students registered in Lenoir Rhyne College for the 1946-1947 session, all of whom have indicated their desire to enter some phase of Christian service:

Name and Post Office	Home Church
SENIORS	
Boggs, William Gilmer, Kannapolis	St. Matthew (Rowan)
Correll, Margaret Imogene, Hickory	Methodist
Eckard, Ralph Edgar, Hickory	St. Stephen
Fritz, Robert Douglas, Columbia, S. C.	Ebenezer
Huggins, Dewey Wesley, Clayton	Holy Trinity (Hickory)
Lineberger, Ernest Robertson, Newton	St. James
Mangum, Maynard Henry, Hickory	Baptist
Medlin, William Frank, Kings Mountain	St. Matthew
Moser, William Dexter, Burlington	Macedonia
Ostheim, Charles, Johnstown, Pa.	Lutheran
Sheets, Eleanor Frances, Mt. Sidney, Va.	Salem
Sugg, Walter Clayton, Snow Hill	Good Shepherd (Goldsboro)
Young, Jacob Hosea, Charlotte	St. Mark
JUNIORS	
Bolick, Partee, Jr., Hickory	American Lutheran
Cruse, Guy Calvin, Concord	Prosperity
Golden, Jacob, Hickory	Methodist
Greene, Max, Hickory	Baptist
Hoyle, Earl Theodore, Maiden	Pentecostal
Kuhn, Harvey Alvin, Newton	Beth Eden
Lohr, Jane Eleanor, Lincolnton	Emanuel
Peeler, J. L., Salisbury	St. Paul
Ridenhour, Ernest Winford, Albemarle	First Church
Robinson, Harry Hoover, High Shoals	St. Paul (Dallas)
Smith, Jackie Everett, Kannapolis	St. Enoch
Whiteside, Hoyle Lee, Kings Mountain	St. Matthew
SOPHOMORES	
Abernathy, William Edridge, Hiddenite	Methodist
Barrier, Adelaide Rebecca, Concord	Holy Trinity (Mt. Pleasant)
Drum, Maury McRay, Conover	American Lutheran
Duncan, Earl, Hickory	Baptist
Foltz, Jean, Shanandoah, Va.	Lutheran
Harvey, Katherine Betty, Salisbury	St. John
Kendrick, Emily, Gastonia	A. R. P.
Linn, Hubert Conrad, Hickory	Mt. Olive
Marz, Walter George, Derita	St. Mark (Charlotte)
Park, Karl Monroe, Chapin, S. C.	St. Peter's
Patterson, Mabel Christine, China Grove	Lutheran Chapel
Plexico, Thurmond Claude, North Wilkesboro	Ebenezer (Columbia, S. C.)
Rice, Mary Leah, Matthews	Morning Star
Robertson, George Gaston, Burlington	Macedonia
Smith, Jasper Jay, Hickory	Bethany
Weaver, Ruth Arlene, Salisbury	St. Paul
Yount, Barbara Eloise, Hickory	St. Andrews
FRESHMEN	
Beam, Horace Tillman, Dallas	Philadelphia
Beard, Mildred Marie, Hickory	Methodist
Bouzard, Walter Carroll, Durham	St. Paul

Bowling, Lewis Lawson, Durham.....St. Paul
Fisher, Paul Swavely, Souderton, Pa.....Emmanuel Lutheran
Leathermon, Harold Franklin, Newton.....Methodist
Miller, Marjorie Mae, Tremont, Pa.....St. John's Lutheran
Lyerly, William Voight, Julian.....Cobles
Ridenhour, Sarah Schaeffer, Kannapolis.....Kimball Memorial
Troutman, Carlson Bernard, Statesville.....St. Johns
Weddington, Guion Thomas, Concord.....Calvary

FOR BIBLE TEACHERS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Heirs, Hattie McRae, Ehrhardt, S. C.....Lutheran
Miley, Betty, Toms Brook, Va.....Lutheran
Peeler, Mrs. Ethel Sloop, Salisbury.....Lutheran
Adolph, Eleanor Annette, Ozone Park, N. Y.....St. Andrews
Yoder, Betty Marie, Hickory.....Holy Trinity

STUDENTS ENROLLED IN SEMINARY
SENIOR

Deal, Harold Gerhardt, Hickory.....Holy Trinity

MIDDLERS

Griffin, Joseph Leroy, Rural Hall.....Nazareth
Hill, Garth Lee, Hickory.....St. Andrews
Sloop, Luther Rankin, Kannapolis.....Bethany (Kannapolis)
Starr, Charles Marion, Hickory.....Bethany (Hickory)
Terry, Roger Harold, Hickory.....Holy Trinity
Wise, Worth David, Hickory.....St. Andrews

JUNIORS

King, Clayborne Stanford, Spencer.....Calvary
Michael, Don Malcolm, Asheboro.....St. Johns
Sigmon, John Henry, Hickory.....St. Andrews
Townsend, Noah Earl, Hickory.....St. Stephen
Weant, Willie Baxter, China Grove.....Grace

Financial aid in the sum of seventy-five ($75.00) was granted to the following students at Lenoir Rhyne College: Medlin, William Frank; Young, Jacob Hosea; Cruse, Guy Calvin; Whiteside, Hoyle Lee.

Synod gives financial assistance in the amount of two hundred and fifty dollars ($250.00) per year to the following students enrolled in the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary: Deal, Harold Gerhardt; Hill, Garth Lee; Sloop, Luther Rankin; Wise, Worth David; King, Claybourne Stanford; Michael, Don Malcolm; Townsend, Noah Earl.

It should be noted that financial assistance is conditioned on the student making a required grade in school work. It should also be noted that all married GI students receive government aid in the amount of ninety dollars ($90.00) per month and school cost.

Respectfully submitted,

R. BROWN McALLISTER, *Secretary*
Committee on Ministerial Education.

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was presented by Mr. R. Brown McAllister, and adopted.

Committee on College and University Student Work

A census of Lutheran students in twelve colleges and universities, where there are groups of from 6 to 304, shows a total of 965 students, which is 59% higher than was reported in 1946.

The largest groups are: Appalachian, 34; Catawba, 75; Duke, 180; Lenoir Rhyne, 304; State College, 163; the University at Chapel Hill, 116; and the Woman's College at Greensboro, 47. Increases have been appreciable, except at the Woman's College. Percentages are as follows: Appalachian, 70%; Catawba, 74%; Duke, 30%; Lenoir Rhyne, 42%; State College, 176%; and the University, 73%.

There are 68 Lutherans on the faculties. Twenty-four of them are at Lenoir Rhyne, and with exceptions of eight at five colleges the others are at Duke (8), the University (13), and State (15). About two-thirds of them are members of college town churches.

There are 46 Lutheran students and eight of other churches at Lenoir Rhyne preparing for fulltime religious service. There are six others in other colleges. Five pastors indicated that the response of students to their efforts was "good," while four said it was "fair."

The proportion of veterans in three institutions was quite high, 75% at Catawba, 90% at the University, and 76% at State College.

The annual conference of the Southeast Region of the Lutheran Student Association of America was held in October, 1946, at Clemson College. Student delegates and advisers from some fifteen campuses were in attendance. Sessions were held in the Methodist church and the college YMCA. The conference was fortunate in its chief speakers, having heard addresses and received counsel from Mr. Andreas Shanke, the Rev. Carl Lund-Quist, and the Rev. Oswald Elbert. Mr. Schanke is a Norwegian Lutheran on the European staff of the World's Student Christian Federation. He was on a tour of campuses in this country, and brought fine messages out of his Christian experience in the Norwegian underground and imprisonment under the Nazis. The Rev. Mr. Lund-Quist was for some years pastor to Lutheran students at the University of Minnesota, and is now secretary for public relations of the National Lutheran Council. The Rev. Mr. Elbert had just recently entered on his work as Eastern representative of the Student Service Commission, and was being introduced to the students and advisers. Miss Ruth Lineberger, daughter of the Rev. E. R. Lineberger, reported most interestingly on her attendance at several student conferences in Switzerland and Holland in the summer. Miss Margaret Vedder, senior at Lenoir Rhyne, is president of the Region.

The Region is divided into Virginia and North and South Carolina areas. The North Carolina Area held its annual meeting March 8-9 at the Woman's College in Greensboro. The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., was the chief speaker. Miss Mabel Swanson of the Woman's College was elected adviser at the Council meeting in May to succeed the Rev. Clarence E. Norman.

The student pastors and members of the committee were asked to express their ideas on the following three suggestions: (1) Should the committee act in an advisory or promotional capacity in the work on the various campuses? (2) Or, does it fulfill its functions by such survey and report as given above? (3) Would it be advisable to ask the President of Synod to appoint as a member of the Committee the North Carolina

adviser to the Southeast Region of the LSAA? (The present adviser is Miss Mabel Swanson. She has two years to serve, and cannot succeed herself.) The majority of votes was affirmative for (1) and (3), and negative for (2). No. 2 was simply a negative statement of (1).

The committee recommends, that the Synod, taking into consideration the above vote with reference to the committee's function, instruct the Executive Committee to consider the matter.

Respectfully submitted,

CLARENCE E. NORMAN, *Chm.*
D. P. RUDISILL, PH.D.
E. F. TROUTMAN
H. E. MCTEER
J. H. SIGMON, JR.

The Report of the Committee on College and University Student Work was presented by the Rev. C. E. Norman, and adopted.

Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions

Your Committee on Letters and Petitions has received only one communication, which is a letter from Christiana Church, Granite Quarry, conveying an invitation which we here quote: "In behalf of the congregation of Christiana Evangelical Lutheran Church we wish to extend an invitation to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to meet with us at Christiana for its one hundred and forty-fourth annual convention."

Being assured that ample provision will be made for the entertainment of Synod, we therefore recommend that the Synod hold its next convention in Christiana Church, Granite Quarry, N. C.

We also recommend that the time of the 1948 convention be left in the hands of the Executive Committee of Synod.

Your committee was informed verbally about a letter which came to the Synod from St. Matthew's, Wilmington, calling attention to prospects for opening work in the area of Newbern, N. C. The letter itself was carried to the meeting of the Board of American Missions by Mr. H. E. Isenhour to be presented to that Board. We, therefore, ask permission to present the Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor of St. Matthew's, who will give information on this matter.

Respectfully submitted,

MARTIN L. RHODES
ELBERT L. BOWMAN
R. B. SIGMON
JOHN L. MORGAN
C. N. YOUNT, *Chairman*

The report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was presented by the Rev. C. N. Yount, and adopted. Rev. K. Y. Huddle spoke in regard to Mission fields in eastern Carolina.

It was voted to authorize the Secretary to send the Synod's greetings and good wishes to the following brethren who were not able to attend the convention: Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D.; Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D.; Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D.; Rev. J. D. Mauney, Rev. W. H. Roof, Rev. Clyde Misenheimer, Rev. W. H. Hiller and Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D.

Miss Catherine Stirewalt, Missionary to China, was presented to the convention and spoke briefly on the challenges and needs of that country for the gospel.

Report of Committee on Women's Work

The Women's Missionary Society of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina held its sixty-first annual convention September 1-3, 1946 in St. Andrews Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C., the Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., Pastor.

"Lift Up Thine Eyes" was the convention theme.

The following were the convention speakers: Rev. Royal E. Lesher; Miss Ethel Emerick; Miss Catherine Stirewalt; Mrs. L. T. Bowers; Mrs. J. Rankin Parks; Miss Clara Sullivan and the Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr.

Mrs. M. Craig Yoder is the newly-elected President.

The membership of the Society now stands at 4757 and the total disbursements amount to $45,107.56.

Among the recommendations that should be of interest to the Synod are the following:

That $2,500 be pledged to Trinity Lutheran Church, Sanford, to be paid as soon as available.

That $200 be contributed to the N. C. Council of Churches toward the support of a full-time consultant on Week-day Religious Education.

That the offering from the societies toward a car for Clara Sullivan be given to Miss Sullivan to use in China as she thinks best.

That $50, taken from the convention offerings, be given to each missionary present at our convention.

That we request the General Board to give us the privilege of supporting Miss Kathleen Ragan for at least one term on the foreign field.

One of the highlights of the convention was a check for $1,500 to pay for the station wagon for Miss Sullivan, presented by Mrs. Clarence Whisnant.

Since the convention, gifts in cash amounting to $997.38 together with approximately 2,500 pounds of food were sent to Miss Akard and the Misses Pawlas, missionaries in Japan.

We should rejoice along with the Society that the Triennial Objective goal has been exceeded by $1,200 and that two of the 15 Triennial Missionaries are from our own ranks.

We note again the large number of "Life and In Memoriam Memberships."

We commend the Society for its fine spirit of co-operation with the general work of the Synod. Their interest should be an inspiration to us.

We are happy to have Mrs. M. Craig Yoder, the President of their body, with us today to convey the greetings of their Synodical.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. H. RHODES, *Chm.*
OLIN G. SWICEGOOD
L. SUMMIE MILLER
C. H. CRESS
C. W. KIMBALL

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work was presented by the Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., and adopted. Mrs. C. M. Yoder, president of the Synodical Missionary Society, was recognized and spoke on the work of the Society.

The Brotherhood

The Brotherhood of the North Carolina Synod has completed another successful year. This has been possible by the fine spirit of co-operation among our Pastors and Laymen in the Promotion of our work. In evidence are our gains in all phases of activities. We now have 116 congregational Brotherhoods with a membership of over 3,000. We are within $12,000 of the original goal of $100,000 for the Loan and Gift Fund. The completion of the original fund is a MUST for the Brotherhood this year. All congregational Brotherhoods paid in full the dues to the Synodical and to the U.L.C.A. Also $500 was contributed to the treasury of the U.L.C.A. Brotherhood. Increased attendance at all District meetings. The Boy Scout project has shown a marked degree of interest.

Progress in the gathering of funds for the Church at Chapel Hill has been made. The Goal has been raised from $50,000 to $75,000. We note some congregations have made no contribution as yet to this fund. All Individuals and Congregations are urged to co-operate in this campaign to a successful completion this year.

The Work in Evangelism was started late in the year in co-operation with the Synodical Program. We know we will see a greater Activity in this project this year.

I have nothing but words of praise for all with whom I have worked. I could not ask for finer co-operation. Our Brotherhood has developed to a place of prominence in the Family of Synodical Brotherhoods in the U.L.C.A., because of years of planning and efforts made by outstanding leaders in the past. My prayer is that God may continue to bless us, and guide us to greater accomplishments for his Kingdom.

Respectfully submitted,

LUTHER G. BOLIEK, *President.*

Treasurer's Report

North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 31, 1946

Receipts:

Synodical Brotherhood Dues 1946, paid $100%		$ 619.50
National Brotherhood Dues 1946, paid 100%		619.50
Net Banquet Gain		147.10
Synodical Apportionment:		
Central District	$ 72.07	
Southern District	76.58	
Western District	139.64	
Northern District	135.14	
Eastern District	36.03	
Piedmont District	40.54	500.00

Contributions to Lutheran World Action (Central District)		37.03
Contribution by Mr. Aubrey Mauney for Promotional Expenses for University Church Fund		26.96
Contributions by Mr. A. W. Fisher for Supplies and Postage for Loan and Gift Fund		127.71
Special Contributions to U. L. C. A.:		
Grace, Boone	$ 10.00	
Mt. Herman, Concord	5.50	
Ebenezer, Concord	11.00	26.50
Donations to University Church Fund, Chapel Hill		8,407.56
Donations to Loan and Gift Fund		205.95
Special Offerings for Clara Sullivan Station Wagon		159.39
Chaplain Subscriptions to "Lutheran Men":		
Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.	$ 100.00	
Western District	100.00	200.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$11,077.20
Balance Cash on hand November 1, 1945		645.38
TOTAL		$11,722.58

Disbursements:

National Brotherhood Dues 1946		$ 619.50
Synodical Brotherhood Dues 1946		56.50
Special Contributions to U. L. C. A.		26.50
Printing, Postage and Supplies		564.13
Z. B. Trexler, Expense to Cleveland, Ohio		26.18
Bond Premiums		30.00
Audits		60.00
Chas. S. Heilig, Treasurer:		
Lutheran World Action	$ 37.03	
University Church Fund	8,407.56	
Loan and Gift Fund	33.45	8,476.04
Alvery R. Rhyne, Treas., Donations to Loan and Gift Fund		172.50
Women's Missionary Society, Offering for Clara Sullivan Station Wagon		159.39
Promotional Expense for University Church Fund		223.16
Exchange and Service Charges on Checks		1.35
Earl W. Bader, Executive Secretary:		
Subscriptions for Lutheran Men	200.00	
Synodical Apportionments	500.00	700.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$11,117.25
Balance Cash on hand October 31, 1946		605.33
TOTAL		$11,722.58

GUY M. BEAVER, *Treasurer.*

Financial Statement of the North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund

AVERY R. RHYNE, Treasurer — Charlotte, N. C.

November 1, 1945, to October 22, 1946

Receipts:		
Contributions and Pledges:		
Cash received	$10,105.17	
U. S. War Bonds: 2 - $100 Series "F"	148.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$10,253.17	
Less refund overpayment 1945 remittances	50.83	
Net Receipts		$10,202.34
Interest—Government Bonds		264.00
TOTAL REVENUE		$10,466.34
Government Bonds Sold		1,480.00
		$11,964.34
Cash in Bank and on hand (November 1, 1945)		9,144.96
Total Receipts and Balance		$21,091.30
Disbursements:		
Mortgage Loans:		
Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, N. C.	$ 5,000.00	
Calvary, Morganton, N. C.	2,000.00	
N. C. Synod, Taylorsville, N. C.	3,500.00	
N. C. Synod, Taylorsville, N. C.	1,500.00	
TOTAL LOANS		$12,000.00
U. S. Bonds Received (Added to Investment)		148.00
Cash in Bank—October 22nd, 1946	$ 8,443.30	
Cash on Hand—October 22nd, 1946	500.00	
TOTAL CASH—October 22, 1946		8,943.30
Total Disbursements and Balance		$21,091.30

BALANCE SHEET

Assets:		
Cash in Bank—October 22, 1946	$ 8,443.30	
Cash on Hand—October 22, 1946	500.00	
TOTAL CASH		$ 8,943.30
U. S. War Bonds—Holdings:		
Series "F" Bonds (Cost)	$53,705.50	
Accrued Interest to October 22	1,045.43	
TOTAL VALUE "F" BONDS	$54,750.93	

Series "G" Bonds (Cost)	$10,400.00	
TOTAL VALUE OF BONDS		$65,150.93
Mortgage Loans:		
Good Shepherd, Goldsboro	$ 5,000.00	
Calvary, Morganton	2,000.00	
N. C. Synod, Taylorsville	5,000.00	
TOTAL MORTGAGES HELD		$12,000.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$86,094.23
Surplus:		
Surplus—October 31, 1945	$75,035.90	
Total Revenue Since November 1, 1945	10,466.34	
Additional Interest accrued on Bonds, November 1, 1945, to October 22, 1946	591.99	
TOTAL SURPLUS		$86,094.23

Committee on Brotherhood Work

Your committee notes that the Brotherhood of the North Carolina Synod is enjoying a fine spirit of co-operation and success under the capable and efficient leadership of its new president. Your Committee also notes that there are 116 congregational Brotherhoods with a membership of over 3000; and that the Loan and Gift Fund now amounts to over $88,000.

Progress has been noted in attendance at the District meetings and also at the State Brotherhood Convention held at Gastonia, N. C. Increased interest is being shown in Boy Scout projects.

Work in Evangelism was co-ordinated with the Committee of Social Missions in their fall program.

The committee submits the following recommendations:

1. We recommend that the State Brotherhood be encouraged to complete the original goal of $100,000 for the Loan and Gift Fund this year.

2. We recommend to the N. C. State Brotherhood that the Chairman of the Committee on Brotherhood Work be made an Ex-Officio member of the State Brotherhood Executive Committee.

3. That commendation be expressed to the Brotherhood and its officers for their fine efforts in our Churches.

4. That Zeb B. Trexler, president of the United Lutheran Brotherhood, and Mr. Luther G. Bolick, President of the North Carolina Brotherhood be given a few minutes to speak on the Brotherhood work.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee:
G. DWIGHT CONRAD, *Chairman*
O. W. ADERHOLDT, D.D.
GEO. W. LINGLE
W. C. CRONENBERG
ARTHUR E. CROSS

The Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work was presented by the Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, and adopted. Mr. Z. B. Trexler and Mr. Luther G. Boliek spoke in connection with this report.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

The Luther League of North Carolina has advanced during the year in all departments of its work. The 1946 convention was held in Macedonia Church, Burlington, August 7-9. The Rev. Henry E. Horn was the chief speaker, and Rev. Harry W. Hawthorne the Convention Chaplain. The Convention theme was "Live Your Faith In Thought, Word and Deed."

Two Luther Leagues received achievement plaques: Trinity, Rocky Mount, for making the most progress with less than 25 members, and St. Johns, Concord for making the most noted progress.

Financially, the Luther League has had a banner year. Total of receipts for all causes amounted to $8,688.63.

The Executive Committee employed Student Earl Townsend as Field Secretary for the summer of 1946.

The Conferences were well attended by our Youth, and many of our Young people took an active part in the Summer School for Church workers.

The allotted number of delegates together with many visitors from N. C. attended the Luther League of America.

Number of Leagues in the State 115, groups 137, members 3,033, Subscriptions to Luther League Review 429, to Topics 463, number of meetings held per month 399, number of Daily Bible readers 1539, Subscribers to Edmilise 900. Total amount spent for local expenses $2,859, for benevolence $3,873.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER N. YOUNT, *Chm.*
F. LESLIE CONRAD
HERMAN W. CAUBLE
V. J. CLINE

The Report of the Committee on Young People's Work was presented by the Rev. Walter N. Yount, and adopted. Mr. Harold G. Deal, represented the State Luther League and spoke briefly in connection with this report.

Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

Your Committee on Lutheran literature has received and reviewed two outstanding books of 1946, published by our Philadelphia House, namely: "Power for Peace," by O. F. Nolde, and "The World of Justus Falckner" by D. C. Clark. The first is a study text providing a forceful exposition of the United Nations Organization and the relation of the church to this agency. The latter is a biography of the first Lutheran pastor to be ordained in the new world.

Among the outstanding Lutheran Publication books we note the following: "Road to Reformation", by Boehmer—translated by Doberstein and Tappert; "History of Christian Thought"—Vol. 11 by Neve and Heick; "An Outline of Missions" by Aberly. Just off the press are "Harmony of the Gospels," Heim, and "Lutheran Liturgy" by Reed.

Your Committee contacted all pastors relative to securing subscriptions to "The Lutheran," our official church publication, urging that the goal "Twenty more by December 4th" be energetically promoted in all congregations.

According to Mr. R. C. Counts, Southern regional director of The Lutheran, 1166 subscriptions were secured last year within the Synod. This year, to date, 2537 have been attained, an increase of 1371. This year 91 congregations participated in the campaign—an increase of 31 over last year.

It is encouraging to note that a number of parishes have purchased and put to use various types of audio-visual aids in the department of Christian education.

The Committee recommends that Mr. R. C. Counts be given time to speak concerning circulation of The Lutheran.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. GILBERT B. GOODMAN
REV. PAUL G. KINNEY
REV. HARRY D. HAWTHORNE
JAMES A. DEAL
T. L. WITHERSPOON

The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was presented by the Rev. Gilbert B. Goodman, and adopted.

Mr. R. C. Counts, representative of The Lutheran, spoke briefly in connection with this report.

NOTICE

The following Notice which carries with it the purpose of a contemplated change in the Constitution of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, was offered by the Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D., and approved:

NOTICE OF AMENDMENT OF THE CONSTITUTION

The following amendment to the Constitution of Synod is hereby proposed:

That Article Three, Section I, Item 2, which now reads: "The term of office of the President shall be five years; that of other officers shall be five years, or until their successors are elected. They shall be eligible for re-election." be amended to read:

The term of office of the President shall be five years. He may be re-elected, but shall not be eligible to serve more than two terms in succession; the terms of the Secretary, the Statistical Secretary and the Treasurer shall be five years, or until a successor is elected. The officers other than the President shall be eligible for re-election.

Signed,

S. W. HAHN
J. LEWIS THORNBURG
B. S. BROWN
ZEB B. TREXLER
JESSE C. SIGMON
P. D. BROWN

Special Order

Pursuant to the action of the Synod at a previous session the following Special Order was called up:

Special Order — Thursday 12:00 M

For the purpose of recognizing and paying proper tribute to Dr. and Mrs. J. L. Morgan for their faithful and efficient services during the past 28 years to this Synod, the following program was presented by the Committee on Reference and Counsel:

Hymn 283

Representatives For the Synod:

For the Ministers—Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

For the Laymen—Mr. James L. Fisher

For Church Institutions—Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.

Prayer—Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.

Appropriate tributes and felicitations were spoken by the above speakers in behalf of Dr. and Mrs. Morgan, to which they responded with words of heart-felt thanks for the interest and kindly thoughts addressed to them.

It was voted to incorporate in the Minutes the addresses presented by Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Mr. James L. Fisher and President P. E. Monroe, D.D. They follow:

Tribute to President Morgan

By DR. F. L. CONRAD

President Morgan, and Mrs. Morgan, we are not honoring you good people today; we are trying, in our humble way, to point out and recognize some of the many fine things you have done for our Church during the past 28 years while you were the leader of Lutheranism in the state of North Carolina.

Seriously, it is our conviction, that it takes three good women to make one good man — a good grandmother, a good mother and a good wife. Doctor Morgan, we know little about your grandparents, but we do know about your good companion. Mrs. Morgan has stood by you and supported you during these years as a real "helpmeet" should. We are proud of both of you. Too, Dr. Morgan, you must have had a good "Lois and Eunice" behind you. To many of us, Dr. Morgan, you have been as a father, and Mrs. Morgan, you have been like a mother.

Jesus said, "A prophet is not without honor save in his own community." But Jesus did not say that ALL prophets are "without honor in their native habitat." As we stand here speaking of your noteworthy contributions to our Church, your Mosaic leadership, your Abrahamic faith, your Pauline evangelism and your Johannine love, we are hardly a stone's throw from your birthplace. It is a very short distance from

this spot to the old swimming hole, the backland pastures where you first saw the light of day.

Doctor Morgan, you have been one of our great "tarheel" prophets. You have served your Lord here among the "tar" all these years, and I have never seen you "stuck." All of us Ministers have been beneficiaries of your sweat, sacrifice and service. With many of us it has been true, that when we arrived upon our several fields of labor for the Master, we soon realized that you had been there before us. The mudsills of Lutheranism in this state which you laid were well laid. The seeds of the Gospel which you sowed were well sown. The reaping has been easier for us because you had gone before us. You have not only been President of this Synod since the merger of the two bodies in 1919, but you have been our leading prophet, preacher and planter. Our efforts have been more pleasant and profitable because of the meticulous and assiduous digging and planting and cultivating you had already done. You have been our leading Missionary. You have seen the "white fields," and gone zealously ahead of us—we have followed behind—too far behind —some of us.

Surely, Dr. Morgan, you know full well what St. Paul meant when he said, "Beside all that is without, those things which come upon me daily, "The Care of all the Churches." What a "care" all the Churches of the North Carolina Synod must have been for you during these years! It must have been tremendous. But the Lord prepared you for that "care"—He gave you broad shoulders, and a big heart. You have been able to "take it." Dr. Morgan, it has been easy for some of us to cry on your shoulders. We could have made your burdens lighter if we had stayed at home and struggled, and sweated and sacrificed when we met perplexing problems, but we came to you and added our burdens to yours. But that big heart of yours was always inviting.

For the information of many of us we should know that there were only two other Synods in the ULCA with full time Presidents when Dr. Morgan became the President of this United body. Soon after the merger of the former N. C. Synod and the Tennessee Synod there were more than 6,000 members transferred from this Synod to the Virginia and the S. C. Synods, respectively, leaving about 21,000 in N. C. In 1946 our reports showed nearly 40,000. The Synodical apportionment income the first year of Dr. Morgan's leadership showed $45,000. The apportionment income in 1946 was $109,408, paid in full. Including other benevolent incomes for Lutheran World Action, Assembly Grounds, etc., the total was more than $282,000. Only about one-fifth of the income of the N. C. Synod was for ourselves, and about four-fifths for "others." Anyone can pluck fruit from trees which have been planted, pruned and cultivated by some one else. But Dr. Morgan was our great planter, pruner and cultivater. And we shall continue to profit from his labours for many years to come. During the Presidency of Dr. Morgan there has been one new Mission Church established on an average of each year. Seventy new Church edifices erected, and 75 new parsonages built or purchased within the Synod. The Loan & Gift fund which was started in 1921 and now has reached to almost the $100,000 mark, was a recommendation of President Morgan. We have one of the most commodious and convenient President's Homes in the entire ULCA. Doctor Morgan has served on many of the Boards and Committees of the ULCA.

Doctor and Mrs. Morgan, we are thankful to God and grateful to you for the many blessings which have come to us by you.

Testimonial to Dr. and Mrs. J. L. Morgan

ST. JOHN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH

April 17, 1947

As a representative of the Laymen of our church, in this testimonial service I wish to confess that I come with frail words mingled with much emotion. Words fail when overcome with emotion.

I am pleased that this is a joint recognition of the services of Doctor and Mrs. Morgan. It is wonderful what the hand of God can do in the affairs of men when permitted, and how marvelous He worked in the lives of these two individuals! While this has been designated as a testimonial service, I deem it largely a time of congratulations, and it should give much happiness and satisfaction to Doctor and Mrs. Morgan to be conscious of the accomplishments of their busy and interesting lives. It is rather rare to find tasks so completely done as in this instance, and our congratulations are much in order and we extend them now.

As laymen we look upon Doctor Morgan as a great churchman. He has not only possessed the qualifications as a churchman but as such has been in the forefront of our church in North Carolina and is looked upon as a leader of high rank. He has commanded the respect and confidence of our church people, and they have been proud to accept him as a trusted leader.

While Doctor and Mrs. Morgan will always be looked on as church leaders, at the same time they are ideal citizens. How delightful it is to see worked out in our every-day living those fine ideals of our Christian faith!

To me personally it is great to recognize you as great leaders of the church and ideal citizens, but you are more than these—in addition, you are charming neighbors and you will always be designated by those who know you well, in your private lives, and especially by those who have enjoyed your associations more intimately, as charming neighbors.

Thus we greet you and want to assure you that we have an abiding interest in your welfare and we are wishing for you many years of activity, that we may enjoy the fruits of years yet to come.

J. L. FISHER

Tribute by Dr. P. E. Monroe

In the service honoring Dr. and Mrs. Jacob L. Morgan in their retirement from official positions in the North Carolina Synod, P. E. Monroe spoke as follows:

"Mr. Chairman, Mrs. Morgan, Dr. Morgan, and Members of the North Carolina Synod:

"I know what I feel toward you, but I do not have words to express adequately that feeling. I am happy to represent the institutions of our Church—Lenoir Rhyne College, The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South and The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless.

"Having spent twenty-five years in educational work, eleven in South Carolina and fourteen in Lenoir Rhyne College, I have long ago learned how inspiring and helpful it is to have the sympathetic co-operation of

the president of our Synod. We have passed through many perplexing and dark days. We have at all times felt that we could go to Dr. Morgan, so that in our dark days we have often consulted and counselled with him and he has strengthened and sustained us.

"I learned to know Dr. Morgan in one of our institutions. We were freshmen together in Old North Carolina College. There, while we were college students, I learned his habits of study, and to know the high ideals and Christian spirit which moved him in all that he did.

"Dr. Morgan, I bring you the greetings of Lenoir Rhyne College: 771 students, 44 professors and instructors, and 1914 alumni. All through the years you have been a true friend and an effectual ally in all that the College has endeavored to accomplish.

"I am sure that all connected with the Theological Seminary, the Lowman Home and the Orphan Home would say the same with me, and with me they would desire to express to you appreciation for your guidance.

"In all of his work he has been known as a man of good judgment. In the selection of an helpmeet he exercised superior judgment in seeking the hand of Miss Virgie Shoup.

"Mrs. Morgan, in her sterling worth and discriminating judgment, was willing to team up with him and they twain have labored long and fruitfully in the church which called them to the largest field of service.

"Dr. and Mrs. Morgan, as I said in the beginning, I know what I feel, but I do not have words to express adequately what I feel, so I bring you these American Beauty roses to speak to you words of more beauty than I am capable of expressing.

"The poet has said,

"Roses always roses are.
What with roses can compare?

I asked the roses as they grew
Richer and lovelier in hue,

'What makes your life so pure and bright?'
They answered, 'Looking to the light'."

"I wish for you, and I speak the sentiments of the North Carolina Synod, that these roses may be emblematic of the light on your pathway. May God keep you and bless you."

P. E. MONROE

The convention was adjourned with prayer by Dr. P. D. Brown.

EIGHTH SESSION

Thursday Afternoon, April 17, 1947 — 2:00 P. M.

Devotions were conducted by the Rev. L. C. Hahn.

President Morgan called the Convention to order.

The Proposed Amendment to the Constitution—see "Notice", page 102 Minutes of the 1946 Convention held in Winston-Salem, N. C.—was called up by the President for consideration.

The motion to adopt was defeated.

Report of Committee On North Carolina Lutheran

The year 1946 has been a banner year in the number of subscribers to N. C. Lutheran. Approximately 72,200 copies, an average of over 6,000 copies per month, have been published and mailed. The number of subscribers varies from month to month. Some copies go to our missionaries in foreign lands, some to pastors in other synods, some to Board members and officials of the U. L. C. A. Many of the larger congregations of Synod do not receive copies of the paper. The "Calendar of Causes" of the U.L.C.A. have been brought to the attention of the readers. Reports of the meeting of Synod, the Brotherhood, the W. M. Society and L. L. Convention have been given. The W. M. Society, the Brotherhood, and the L. L. each have a page each month to present their cause. Reports of the work of our Institutions in the South—the Seminary, the Lowman Home, and the Orphan Home—have been presented from time to time. Our own Institution—Lenoir Rhyne College—has made a month to month report of its activities. The June issue was a Lenoir Rhyne College special.

The over-all cost of publishing the paper has increased approximately twenty-five per cent. At a meeting of the Committee action was taken and notice given through the paper that "subscriptions hereafter will be entered quarterly during the year, beginning with the months January, April, July and October." Much of the cost, so the publisher informed the Committee, is found in revising the mailing list from month to month.

Your attention is directed to the present "Subscription Rates": single subscription (50) fifty cents per year; when less than 100%, or all the families in a congregation (not parish) subscribe (40) forty cents per year; when all families in a congregation subscribe (30) thirty cents per year.

A financial report is attached.

B. E. PETREA, *Editor and Business Manager.*

Receipts

Bank Balance December 31, 1945	$ 387.62
Check—Treasurer Chas. S. Heilig	150.00
Lenoir Rhyne College Special	142.90
Resolutions—Obituaries	44.63
Collected on 1945 subscriptions	261.35
Collected on 1946 subscriptions	1,569.65
TOTAL	$2,555.65

Disbursements

Rowan Printing Company (72,200 copies)	$1,880.00
Editor's compensation	300.00
TOTAL	$2,180.00
Bank Balance December 31, 1946	375.65
TOTAL	$2,555.65

The Committee,

B. E. PETREA.

The report of the Committee on North Carolina Lutheran was presented by the Rev. B. E. Petrea, and adopted.

Report of the Committee on Manifest Life of the Church

We, your Committee on the Manifest Life of the Church, have sent out the proper forms to all the pastors of the Synod, requesting them to fill them in with the proper information which is called for. The response, however, has not been as satisfactory as, perhaps it should have been. The replies indicate that there is not as much "life" manifested among our pastors in furnishing the details on such forms as ought to be. The reports also show a lack of uniformity among many pastors in keeping Church records, the number of Communions per year, re-checking and revising of Congregational Constitutions.

The prevailing notes in preaching are Evangelistic and Exegetical. This is highly commendable. But there are two sad facts that stand out to our discredit, namely: One-third of our membership does not Commune at all during the year; Secondly, there are too many unbaptized children among our families. Perhaps there is need for more dictrinal preaching along these lines.

Improvements apparently could be made in the following better business methods in securing an increased financial support of the Causes of our Synod. Ten of our Churches have no insurance coverage at all. This is not good business.

There seems to be a woeful lack of essential equipment in the matter of furnishings and materials in many of our Sunday schools and churches. Tools are a very important need if efficient work is to be expected.

As a whole the reports do indicate an alertness on the part of many pastors and congregations in the matter of improvements of their church properties, and the expanding of their worship and educational programs. We commend them for these wide-awake efforts, and look for the time when the making of reports and sending them in promptly is not an irksome task. Let us remember that the five-talent and two-talent servants had reports to make, and made them in few words—sixteen each. The one-talent man had no report to make, and yet he used 43 words to say, "Nothing done."

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. ROOF
GEO. A. PHILLIPS
JOHN W. LINK
R. L. K. DEATON
J. A. RHYNE

The Report of the Committee on the Manifest Life of the Church was presented by the Rev. W. J. Roof and adopted.

Report of the Committee on Writing History of Synod

The Chairman of your Committee on Writing the History of the Synod has reported at previous Conventions of the Synod, calling attention to the need for this work, some of the problems to be confronted, and claiming some progress.

In the first report by the present Chairman in 1935, it was indicated that a vast amount of work would be required, and that much should be done before a meeting of the Committee would seem to be advisable. However, an effort to hold a meeting of the Committee was made in 1936 but it proved to be unsuccessful.

The Chairman has endeavored to do as much of this preliminary work as time, talents, and resources permitted. Changes and exacting conditions in his regular work have prevented the application required in historical work of such scope and nature, as for example, during the present Seminary year he was assigned four additional courses in Practical Theology. Yet, some investigations have been made in several libraries. A number of references have been listed, classified, and studied. A few books and pamphlets have been collected or located. Some of these constitute valuable source material and are in the possession of the Chairman. It is probable that a tentative outline and statement about the work may be formulated in the near future.

As suggested in the report referred to above, a meeting of the Committee, and probably some kind of contact or association with the Committee on Historical Work, might be desirable at the proper time in the progress of the work. The purpose of such meeting would be to survey the whole field of the work in hand, and to consider methods and plans of procedure for the further prosecution of the work.

It may be that a meeting of the Committee or a joint meeting with the Committee on Historical Work would now prove helpful in this work. If such meetings would be desired by the members of the Committees we would request the payment of expenses incident to such meetings by the Synod.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee,

M. L. STIREWALT, SR.

The Report of the Committee on Writing the History of the Synod was presented by the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D., and adopted.

Report of Committee on Historical Work

A verbal report on Historical Work was made by the Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D., and accepted as information.

It was voted to instruct the Committee on Historical Work to take under consideration the matter of establishing a proper marking for the grave of Dr. John Gottfried Arndt, whose remains lie in a cemetery in Lincolnton. The Committee is further instructed to work co-operatively with the Emmanuel Lutheran Church Council of Lincolnton.

Committee of North Carolina Council of Churches

Your Committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches calls the attention of the Synod to the splendid leadership of the Council in the promotion of the teaching of the Bible in public schools. A full-time Bible consultant is employed by the Council and is available to all communities of the State. The Council is also active in many other fields, notably in the promotion of overseas relief. The fine work being done in this department does not interfere with Lutheran World Relief and Lutheran World Action but rather is proving of considerable aid to the program of our own denomination. Your committee suggests that at the next regular convention of our Synod a representative of the North Carolina Council of Churches, preferably the Rev. Ernest Arnold, Executive Secretary, be invited to bring greetings from the Council.

We recommend that Synod appropriate the sum of $200.00 for the North Carolina Council of Churches for the calendar year 1948.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE,

REV. H. A. SCHRODER	PROF. H. A. FISHER, LL.D.
REV. G. H. RHODES, D.D.	H. E. MCTEER
REV. F. L. CONRAD, D.D.	MRS. AUBREY MAUNEY
REV. WALTER FREED	MRS. FRED R. SHEPHERD

The report of the Committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches was presented by the Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., and adopted.

Report of the Committee of Presidents

Your Committee of Presidents held three meetings in 1946, on February 18, April 12, and October 9, and on January 28, 1947. The first meeting was largely taken up with planning for the Lutheran World Action appeal in 1946 and 1947, to raise our part of $10,000,000.00 sponsored by the National Lutheran Council. The arrangement for a series of "rally meetings" to be held in different sections of the Synod, with Rev. J. L. Yost, D.D., as guest speaker, was carried out with gratifying success. Our Synod set out to raise 75% of her total goal for the two year period during 1946, and the following figures give eloquent answer to that undertaking:

Information	*Jan. 1, 1947*	*Feb. 15, 1947*
Our quota for two years	$145,312.24	$145,312.24
Amount reported	142,025.78	145,132.99
Amount paid	130,519.79	133,686.33

The schedules for the meetings of the Conferences, and the topics for consideration, are herewith given for information The topic for the spring meetings in 1946 was "Home Missions", and the meetings were held as follows:

Western, Beth Eden Church, Newton, May 7.
Southern, Emmanuel Church, Lincolnton, May 8.
Northern, Ebenezer Church, China Grove, May 9.
Eastern, Trinity Church, Rocky Mount, May 10.

The topic for the fall meetings in 1946 was "Lapsed Members," and the meetings were held by the—

Western, in St. Stephen's Church, Lenoir, October 29.
Eastern, in Cobles Church, Julian, October 30.
Southern, in St. Matthew's Church, Kings Mountain, October 31.
Northern, in Mt. Hermon Church, Statesville, November 1.

The topic recommended by this Committee for consideration at the spring meetings in 1947 is "The Voice of the Church on the Labor Question." We understand, however, that one of the Conferences has chosen as its topic "Our Responsibility for the Care of our Smaller Congregations." These meetings will be held by the Eastern Conference on May 6, the Northern on May 7, the Southern on May 8, and the Western on May 9.

The fall meetings in 1947 will be held in October by the Western on the 21, the Southern on the 22, the Northern on the 23, and the Eastern on the 24. The topic recommended for these meetings is "Delinquency and Divorce—The Curse, the Cause, and the Cure."

This Committee has recommended to all four Conferences that opportunity be given, at the spring meetings in 1947, for consideration of the matter of "Pensions and Relief", as now offered by the United Lutheran Church, and that Dr. J. L. Morgan be asked to present the subject at each Conference.

At the January 1947 meeting, considerable time was given to plans for the 1947 Lutheran World Action appeal. It was noted that considerable literature has been sent from the New York office to pastors all over the Church, setting forth results of past efforts, and calling attention to continued urgent needs for help. It is desired that we continue this work under the same plan which marked our efforts last year. Envelopes can be had for this appeal this year again, but each pastor will have to order them or have it done for his parish. With a deep desire, and one set purpose, to carry our Synod's part in this appeal to a successful consummation, your Committee recommends:

1. That all congregations which have not yet completed their appeal for the two year period, for this worthy cause, be encouraged to do so this spring, with all cheerfulness and liberality.
2. That all congregations which have reached their two year goal, or which have exceeded it, as many have done, be encouraged to "go the second mile" this year, and so make a timely addition to what is being raised for suffering brethren across the seas. The need is great, and they need it now.
3. That this appeal be consummated, as far as possible, by May 4, 1947, which is the time designated by the National Lutheran Council for the culmination of this effort.
4. That our Synod hold itself in readiness to do her part in the 1948 appeal, when the time comes for it, which will be for $4,000,000.00, for that one year.
5. That all funds raised for this purpose be sent to the Treasurer of our Synod promptly, distinctly marked for "L. W. A."
6. That letters be sent to all pastors and treasurers in our Synod, calling attention to this matter, at an early date in the year.

Respectfully submitted,

M. R. FARRIS, *Secretary.*

The report of the Committee of Presidents was presented by the Rev. M. R. Farris, and adopted, including the six recommendations.

Report of the Committee on Church Architecture

During the year the Committee on Church Architecture held four meetings. The first meeting was at Zion Church, Hickory, when plans were discussed with the Building Committee of Zion looking toward the remodeling of their church into a colonial building, with an addition of Sunday School rooms at the rear. Following this meeting the rough drawings were made by Mr. R. L. Clemmer, a member of the committee. At a second meeting held during commencement week at Lenoir Rhyne College further study was made of these plans, which were then turned over to the pastor of Zion church. At this same meeting preliminary plans for Trinity, Sanford, were discussed.

The third meeting was held in the office of Mr. E. W. Wagoner in Salisbury. Suggested changes in old St. John's Cabarrus, were presented to the committee by the pastor, Rev. Herman W. Cauble. After talking with Pastor Cauble the committee approved the proposed changes, and congratulated the pastor and congregation on this move. The final plans for Trinity, Sanford, were inspected and approved, and recommended to the Mission Committee of Synod. The committee then went to Calvary, Spencer, where it looked over the present Church plant and made helpful suggestions concerning a proposed building program for this congregation. The committee at this same meeting took under its supervision and study the matter of relocating and rebuilding St. Paul's, Crouse, which had recently been destroyed by fire.

The fourth meeting also held in the office of Mr. E. W. Wagoner. Plans for St. Paul's, Crouse, were presented, and after some study were approved, the final details to be completed later. The Rev. J. W. Lyerly of Messiah, Salisbury, submitted to the committee a suggested floor plan for a new building for this mission. The committee gave its approval to the general plan, and recommended the same to the Mission Committee. The final drawings and details are to be submitted to the committee later on.

This committee is charged with a special responsibility in regard to the planning and building of our mission churches. However, if the occasion arises that it can offer any service to self-supporting congregations in the building or remodeling of their churches or parsonages, we ask you to feel free to approach the committee or any member of the committee with your problems.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE,

C. N. YOUNT

G. F. SCHOTT

F. P. CAUBLE

R. L. CLEMMER

E. W. WAGONER

The Report of the Committee on Church Architecture was presented by the Rev. C. N. Yount, and adopted.

Report of the Archivist

The following accessions have not been made to the Archives during the absence of the archivist:

Minutes of Synod, 1944, 1945 (one copy) 1946.

Minutes of the Women's Missionary Society 1944 (one copy), 1945.

Minutes of the Luther League, 1946.

Respectively submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT, JR.

The report of the Archivist was presented by the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D., and adopted.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

1. We find that the Minutes of the 1946 Convention of the Synod to be correct as recorded by the Secretary.
2. We discover that all business items of the Synod are taken care of satisfactorily.

Respectfully submitted,

M. J. KLUTTZ O. H. HALLIFIELD
P. E. MOOSE S. A. TRAVIS
J. L. LACKEY

The report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business was presented by the Rev. M. J. Kluttz, and adopted.

Time and Place of next Convention of the Synod.

The place: Christiana Church, Granite Quarry.

The Time: Left to the Executive Committee to determine. See report of Committee on Letters and Petitions.

Report of the Committee on Resolutions

Your Committee on Resolutions presents the following:
Be it resolved:

1. That we express to the pastors and members of St. John's Church our sincere appreciation for the hospitality extended to us, and for the privilege of meeting in their beautiful and newly-decorated Church; furthermore, that we extend our hearty congratulations to the pastors and their people on the 200th anniversary of their congregation.

2. That in consideration of 28 years of distinguished service, as President of our North Carolina Synod, and in appreciation of his able leadership and wise counsel, through critical years of the Synod's development, both in its own expansion, and in its relationship to the United Lutheran Church we, by a standing vote, express our thanks and high esteem to our beloved President, Dr. J. L. Morgan, upon his retirement from the active presidency of the Synod, and that we prayerfully seek the blessings of God's grace upon him as President Emeritus and upon his continued witness for Christ and His Kingdom.

3. That we pledge our wholehearted and united support to our president-elect, the Rev. V. R. Cromer, as he enters upon his duties and responsibilities as President of the North Carolina Synod and that we invoke God's blessing upon him and his office.

4. That we express our appreciation to Dr. H. F. Baughman, the official representative of the United Lutheran Church, and that we acknowledge his valuable contribution in presenting the work of the Church.

5. That in view of the faithful services of the Hon. Bismarck Capps, who for a number of years served on the Executive Committee of Synod, we express sincere appreciation and regret that, due to impaired health, he is unable to continue.

6. That we express our thanks to the Salisbury Post and the Associated Press for publicity service rendered during the meeting of Synod.

7. That we earnestly commend to all our congregations the wholehearted support of the whole program of our Synod and the United Lutheran Church.

8. That we call upon the officers, the pastors, and the laymen of our Synod to give renewed thought to our complete dependence upon the grace and power of God.

Respectfully submitted,

ROSCOE B. FISHER, *Chm.*
J. ARTHUR LINN
J. WHITE IDDINGS
CARL S. CROSS
ERNEST DAHL

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by the Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, and adopted.

Report of Committee on Publicity

Your committee has covered the proceedings of Synod, both in the local press and over the Associated Press. Advanced publicity was given the Associated Press through the cooperation of the Salisbury Post. Especial mention should be made, we think, of the willing assistance of W. D. Snider, newsman, and Johnnie Suther, photographer.

During the year news letters have gone out to the Lutheran carrying current news of the churches and pastors of Synod. Photographs and a news letter are being mailed the Lutheran as of today. This coverage will be used also by the North Carolina Lutheran.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES A. PHILLIPS, *Chm.*
J. E. WALKER
CARL H. FISHER
L. E. SIGMON
S. M. SUTHER

The report of the Committee on Publicity was presented by the Rev. Chas. A. Phillips, and adopted.

Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel

We, your Committee on Reference and Counsel, have checked the agenda of Synod, and find that all items have been acted upon.

Respectfully submitted,

H. P. BARRINGER, *Chm.*

Report of Committee on Absentees & Excuses

We, your Committee on Absentees and Excuses, submit the following report:

1. We recommend that the following persons be excused from attendance upon this meeting of the Synod:

Rev H. A. Schroder
Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D.
Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D.
Rev. O. G. Swicegood
Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D.
Rev. W. H. Roof
Rev. E. F. Troutman
Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D.

2. We recommend that the following persons be excused from part time attendance upon this convention of the Synod:

Rev. G. F. Schott
Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
Rev. C. A. Misenheimer
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
Rev. H. P. Wyrick
Rev. Bernard L. Trexler
Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.
Rev. C. F. Kyles
Rev. E. K. Bodie
Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
Rev. V. R. Cromer
Rev. J. D. Sheppard
Rev. W. T. Nau, Ph.D.
Mr. J. B. Dorsey
Mr. Samuel Troutman

THE COMMITTEE,
R. M. CARPENTER
J. S. WESSINGER
C. E. LUTZ

The report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses was presented by the Rev. C. E. Lutz, and adopted.

It was voted to leave the matter of the correction of the minutes of the afternoon session of the Synod to President Morgan and Secretary Conrad, and they are authorized to make any additions to the Minutes which apparently have been overlooked.

It was voted to authorize the Secretary to send letters of sympathy to Pastors C. E. Lutz and L. S. Miller, and express the regrets of the Synod to them in the loss of their Church edifices by fire.

The 1947 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was closed by President Morgan, using the **Prescribed Order For Closing of Synods.**

REV. J. L. MORGAN, D.D., LL.D., *Pres.*

REV. F. L. CONRAD, D.D., *Sec.*

Standing Committees

1. The Examining Committee:

Rev. C. A. Phillips
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Rev. J. A. Linn
Rev. B. J. Wessinger
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
Rev. C. E. Norman

2. On Church Institutions:

Rev. H. P. Wyrick
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour
Rev. R. B. Cuthbertson
Mr. Harry M. Arndt
Mr. Ralph Ritchie

3. On Parish Education:

(1948)
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Rev. J. D. Sheppard
Mr. Ervin Lampert
Mrs. E. R. Trexler

(1949)

Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Rev. F. Leslie Conrad, Jr.
Prof. R. Brown McAllister
Mr. Elbert L. Bowman

4. On Nominations:

(General Elections)
Rev. C. R. Patterson
Rev. C. F. Kyles
Rev. C. E. Lutz
Mr. H. S. Rogers
Mr. G. E. Mauney

5. On Nominations:

(ULCA Delegates)

Rev. R. B. Sigmon
Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D.
Rev. Walter N. Yount
Rev. C. E. Bernhardt
Prof. J. Carl Sink
Mr. W. C. Odell
Mr. M. F. P. Troutman

6. On Opportionments and Adjustments:

Rev. B. E. Petrea
Dr. L. R. Zimmerman
Dr. H. R. Greenholt
Mr. J. H. Blackwelder
Mr. W. A. Goodwin
Chairman of Stewardship Committee

7. On Stewardship:

Rev. L. E. Blackwelder
Rev. C. Ross Ritchie
Rev. D. F. Swicegood
Hon. Clinton Eudy
Mr. Herman Payne

8. On Investments:

(1948)

Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Hon. W. H. Beckerdite
(1949)
Mr. J. L. Fisher
Mr. W. K. Mauney
(1950)
Mr. Carl V. Cline
(Ex Officio)
Pres. V. R. Cromer
Treas. Chas. S. Heilig

9. On Audits:

Rev. J. W. Lyerly
Mr. E. L. Cloaninger
Mr. H. D. Sechrist

10. On Foreign Missions:

Rev. W. B. Freed
Rev. R. F. Shelby
Rev. John K. Lasley
Mr. R. E. Newman
Mr. V. T. Garrison

11. On Social Missions:

Rev. J. L. Norris
Rev. E. L. Misenheimer
Rev. Olin W. Sink
Mr. H. M. Safrit
Mr. F. S. Yount

12. On Disaster Relief:

Rev. B. L. Trexler
Rev. D. B. Summers
Rev. F. M. Speagle
Mr. Clayton Davis
Mr. H. L. Goodman

13. On Brotherhood Work:

Rev. W. G. Cobb
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Rev. H. H. Ritchie
Mr. W. C. Cronenberg
Mr. Arthur E. Cross

14. On Women's Work:

Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
Rev. C. A. Misenheimer
Mr. J. H. Frye
Mr. O. J. Rhyne

15. On Young People's Work:

Rev. Herman W. Cauble
Rev. Leroy C. Trexler
Rev. John A. Pless
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon
Mr. J. Leon Peeler

16: On Manifest Life of the Church:

Rev. Herman G. Fisher
Rev. H. F. Lineberger
Rev. C. W. Harbinson
Mr. Ralph H. Lassen
Mr. Earl H. Sigmon

17. On North Carolina Lutheran:

Rev. B. E. Petrea
Rev. H. P. Barringer
Rev. Vance M. Daniel
Mr. Roy Curry
Mr. G. L. Smith

18. On Lutheran Literature:

Rev. G. A. Yount
Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Rev. Paul B. Cobb
Mr. A. L. Kluttz
Mr. T. A. Belk

19. On Publicity:

Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg
Rev. Ray R. Fisher
Rev. Geo. W. Lingle
Mr. E. Ray King
Mr. Victor G. Shuford

20. On College and University Work:

Rev. S. L. Sox
Rev. H. A. Schroder
Rev. E. F. Troutman
Mr. D. Miles Aderholdt
Mr. D. Hunter Rudisill

21. On Church Architecture:

Rev. C. N. Yount
Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
Mr. E. W. Wagoner
Mr. R. L. Clemmer

22. On Historical Work:

Rev. Walter T. Nau
Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D.
Rev. D. I. Offman
Dr. H. R. Greenholt
Dr. Carl Hammer

23. Necrologist:

Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D.

24. Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College:

(1) The Gospel Ministry
Rev. C. V. Deal
(2) The Ministry of Mercy
Rev. W. H. Stender
(3) The Consecrated Life
Rev. D. F. Cooper

Special Committees

1. On Writing the History of Synod:

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
Rev. D. I. Offman
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
Rev. J. B. Moose, D.D., Ph.D.
Rev. E. K. Bodie

2. On North Carolina Council of Churches:

Rev. H. A. Schroder
Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Rev. F. L .Conrad, D.D.
Rev. W. B. Freed
Rev. A. W. Lippard
Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.
Mr. H. E. McTeer
Miss Mabel Lippard
Mrs. E. R. Trexler

3. On New Building for

St. Andrew's Church:
(From the Synod)
The President of Synod
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. Carl V. Cline
(From the College)
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Prof. M. C. Yoder

4. On Home for Retired Ministers:

Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Mr. Ernest E. Whisnant
Mr. J. W. Jackson
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. L. L. Minges

5. On Planning and Building Committee for Chapel Hill Church:

The President of Synod, Chm.
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
Rev. W. B. Freed
Dr. F. M. Houser
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. R. B. Minges
Mr. Zeb B. Trexler

1947 — Apportionments — 1947

N. C. & U. L. C. A.....$110,671.00 Jointly Owned Institutions....$17,960.00

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Alamance	$ 816	$ 37	$ 28	$ 68
Asheboro	204	13	9	24
Burlington	2300	84	63	156
Durham	492	26	20	49
Fayetteville	306	13	10	25
Goldsboro	184	10	8	19
Gibsonville:				
Frieden's	816	48	36	90
Sharon	306	17	13	32
Peace	306	16	12	30
Guilford:				
Low's	592	25	20	50
Coble's	592	31	23	57
St. Paul's	172	8	6	15
Mt. Pleasant	60	4	3	7
Greensboro	1172	45	34	87
Hamlet	184	10	7	17
High Point	2160	66	49	122
Lexington:				
First Church	996	37	28	68
St. Luke	284	30	22	56
Pilgrim	220	20	16	40
Holly Grove	284	25	18	47
Beck	330	28	21	53
New Jerusalem	96	5	3	9
Lebanon	48	4	3	8
Liberty:				
Grace	196	9	6	17
Melanchton	60	3	2	5
Richland	6	1	1	2
Raleigh	852	32	24	60
Rocky Mount	372	18	13	33
Rural Hall:				
Nazareth	144	13	9	24
Shiloh	72	10	7	18
Sanford	72	5	4	10
Thomasville:				
Grace	672	32	24	59
Silver Valley	48	6	4	11
Wilmington:				
St. Paul	3936	108	81	200
St. Matthew	312	24	18	44
Winston-Salem	1956	49	37	91

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Andrews	$ 36	$ 2	$ 1	$ 4
Asheville	672	29	22	54
Claremont:				
Mt. Calvary	672	31	23	58
St. Luke	72	7	5	12
Granite Falls:				
Philadelphia	384	22	16	41
St. John	86	7	5	12
St. Matthew	50	2	2	5
Hendersonville	360	15	11	26
Hickory:				
Holy Trinity	3120	85	63	137
St. Andrew	2352	58	44	107
Bethany	2000	52	39	97
St. Stephen	980	53	39	98
Mt. Olive	612	38	29	72
Good Hope	342	18	13	36
Zion	490	35	26	64
New Jerusalem	584	32	24	60
Bethlehem	490	31	23	58
St. Timothy	416	22	16	41
Hildebran	416	25	18	46
Lenoir:				
St. Stephen	516	23	17	42
St. John	36	4	3	7
Maiden:				
St. Martin	572	25	19	47
Salem	240	13	9	24
Luth.'s Chapel	96	5	3	9
Morganton	306	13	10	25
Newton:				
Beth Eden	1500	55	41	102
St. James	918	37	28	69
Ebenezer	96	4	3	9
St. Paul	564	36	28	66
Taylorsville:				
Friendship	492	49	36	90
St. John	120	9	6	17
Shiloh	120	15	11	28
Boone:				
Grace	160	15	11	28
St. Mark	72	10	8	19
Holy Communion	84	21	16	40
Boone (Watauga):				
Mt. Pleasant	96	8	6	15
O. Mt. Pleasant	84	6	5	13
Mt. Zion	18	3	2	5
Holy Trinity	48	4	3	7

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	$ 860	$ 44	$ 34	$ 81
China Grove:				
St. Mark	1908	70	52	110
L. Chapel	960	42	31	78
Mt. Moriah	960	42	31	78

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Cleveland:				
Lebanon	168	12	9	23
Amity	84	9	7	16
St. Matthew	36	3	2	6
Providence	36	4	3	9
Faith	996	64	48	118
Granite Quarry:				
Christiana	924	47	35	84
Wittenberg	306	21	16	39
Kannapolis:				
Bethany	978	42	32	76
St. Enoch	896	47	35	87
Ebenezer	560	37	28	69
Mt. Herman	164	17	13	31
Landis:				
Trinity	1272	60	45	111
Concordia	1016	58	43	107
Mooresville	966	34	26	63
Rockwell:				
St. James	735	48	35	74
Emmanuel	550	35	26	64
Richfield:				
Mt. Zion	318	16	12	29
Luther's	312	23	17	42
New Bethel	144	9	6	17
Salisbury:				
St. John	5000	182	137	338
Haven	1920	90	67	166
Messiah	108	13	9	24
Salem	696	52	39	96
Grace	684	36	27	67
St. Mark	424	25	19	49
Union	960	44	33	82
Organ	1016	58	43	108
St. Paul	1260	90	67	165
Bethel	228	19	14	36
St. Matthew	1016	61	36	113
St. Peter	954	54	40	100
Spencer	684	32	24	60
Spencer (East)	500	24	18	44
Statesville:				
St. John	1416	60	45	112
Mt. Herman	280	15	11	27
St. Paul	144	7	5	13
Sharon	144	15	11	27
Troutman	936	50	37	92

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle:				
First Church	$2688	$ 68	$ 51	$126
St. Martin (S)	240	24	18	44
St. Martin (C)	48	6	4	10
Belmont	306	19	14	35
Bessemer City	180	13	9	24

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Charlotte:				
St. Mark	3060	73	55	135
Holy Trinity	744	31	24	58
St. Luke	1344	50	38	94
Cherryville	1224	41	31	76
Concord:				
St. James	3060	68	51	126
St. Andrew	306	19	14	34
Calvary	245	24	18	45
Cold Water	30	4	5	7
St. John	1016	52	39	96
Prosperity	684	41	31	75
Trinity	306	22	17	31
Crouse:				
St. Paul	184	13	9	23
Bethpage	410	25	19	45
Bethel	275	17	13	31
St. Mark	288	17	13	31
Dallas:				
Holy Communion	648	26	19	48
St. Paul	648	46	35	88
Antioch	340	19	14	37
Philadelphia	230	16	12	28
East Gastonia	892	27	20	50
Gastonia	1654	41	38	95
Gold Hill:				
St. Stephen	612	25	18	45
Mt. Olive	200	20	15	37
Kings Mountain:				
St. Matthew	2436	60	45	111
St. Luke	150	5	4	9
Kannapolis:				
Kimball Memorial	1980	86	65	160
Center Grove	760	35	26	65
Redeemer	184	12	9	23
Blackwelder Chapel	148	12	9	23
Lincolnton:				
Emmanuel	3000	104	78	192
St. Luke	22	1	1	2
Daniel's	856	38	28	70
Grace	480	24	19	44
Monroe:				
St. Luke	104	7	5	13
Morning Star	36	2	1	3
Mt. Holly	762	19	14	34
Mt. Pleasant:				
Holy Trinity	594	27	30	50
Mt. Gilead	108	14	10	25
Shelby	282	13	9	23
Stanley	408	22	17	31
Vale:				
Trinity	870	52	39	96
Sardis	190	16	12	30
Cedar Grove	190	17	13	31

1948 — Apportionments — 1948

N. C. & U. L. C. A.....$123545 Jointly Owned Institutions.....$18228.

EASTERN CONFERENCE

GOAL: aim for the attainment of 200% of the apportionment

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Alamance	$ 912	$ 37	$ 28	$ 69
Asheboro	224	13	9	24
Burlington	2576	84	63	156
Durham	552	26	20	49
Fayetteville	344	13	10	25
Goldsboro	204	10	9	19
Gibsonville:				
Frieden's	912	48	36	90
Sharon	344	17	13	32
Peace	344	16	12	30
Guilford:				
Low's	664	25	20	50
Coble's	696	31	23	57
St. Paul's	192	8	6	15
Mt. Pleasant	66	4	3	7
Greensboro	1320	45	34	87
Hamlet	204	10	7	17
High Point	2412	66	49	122
Lexington:				
First Church	1116	37	28	68
St. Luke	312	30	22	56
Pilgrim	240	20	16	40
Holly Grove	312	25	18	47
Beck's	372	28	21	53
New Jerusalem	108	5	3	9
Lebanon	54	4	3	8
Liberty:				
Grace	228	9	6	17
Melanchton	66	3	2	5
Richland	6	1	1	2
Raleigh	960	32	24	60
Rocky Mount	420	18	13	33
Rural Hall:				
Nazareth	160	13	9	24
Shiloh	80	10	7	18
Sanford	80	5	4	10
Thomasville:				
Grace	756	32	24	59
Silver Valley	54	6	4	11
Wilmington:				
St. Paul	4404	108	81	200
St. Matthew	360	24	18	44
Winston-Salem	2196	49	37	91

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Andrews	$ 40	$ 2	$ 1	$ 4
Asheville	876	29	22	54
Claremont	753	31	23	58
Ganite Falls:				
Philadelphia	432	22	16	41
St. John	96	7	5	12
St. Matthew	54	2	2	5
Hendersonville	408	15	11	29
Hickory:				
Holy Tinity	3504	85	63	137
St. Andrew	2640	58	44	107
Bethany	1680	52	39	97
St. Stephen	1098	53	39	98
Mt. Olive	684	38	29	72
Good Hope	384	18	13	36
Zion	552	35	26	64
New Jerusalem	660	32	24	60
Bethlehem	540	31	23	58
St. Timothy	600	22	16	41
Hildebran	480	25	18	46
Lenoir:				
St. Stephen	600	23	17	42
St. John	40	4	3	7
Maiden:				
St. Martin	648	25	19	47
Salem	264	13	9	24
Luth. Chapel	60	5	3	9
Morganton	348	13	10	25
Newton:				
Beth Eden	1800	55	41	102
St. James	1032	37	28	69
Ebenezer	108	4	3	9
St. Paul	636	36	28	66
Taylorsville:				
Friendship	552	49	36	90
St. John	120	9	6	15
Shiloh	134	15	11	28
St. Luke	80	7	5	12
Boone:				
Grace	180	15	11	28
St. Mark	84	10	8	19
Holy Communion	96	21	16	40
Boone (Watauga):				
Mt. Pleasant	108	8	6	15
O. Mt. Pleasant	94	6	5	13
Mt. Zion	20	3	2	5
Holy Trinity	54	4	3	7

GOAL: aim for the attainment of 200% of the apportionment

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	$ 972	$ 44	$ 34	$ 81
China Gove:				
St. Mark	2136	70	52	110
L. Chapel	1080	42	31	78
Mt. Moriah	1080	42	31	78

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Cleveland:				
Lebanon	192	12	9	23
Amity	96	9	7	16
St. Matthew	24	3	2	6
Providence	12	4	3	9
Faith	1116	64	48	118
Canite Quarry:				
Christiana	1032	47	35	84
Wittenberg	348	21	16	39
Kannapolis:				
Bethany	1092	42	32	76
St. Enoch	1008	47	35	87
Ebenezer	636	37	28	87
Landis:				
Trinity	1428	60	45	111
Concordia	1140	58	43	107
Mooresville	1080	34	36	63
Rockwell:				
St. James	828	48	35	74
Emmanuel	625	35	26	64
Richfield:				
Mt. Zion	360	16	12	29
Luther's	324	23	17	32
New Bethel	160	9	6	17
Salisbury:				
St. John	5640	182	137	338
Haven	2160	90	67	166
Messiah	120	13	9	24
Salem	792	52	39	96
Grace	756	36	27	67
St. Mark	480	25	19	49
Union	1080	44	33	82
Organ	1140	58	43	108
St. Paul	1416	90	67	165
Bethel	256	19	14	36
St. Matthew	1140	61	36	113
St. Peter	1068	54	40	100
Spencer	816	32	24	60
Spencer (East)	560	24	18	44
Statesville:				
St. John	1584	60	45	112
Mt. Herman	316	15	11	27
St. Paul	160	7	5	13
Sharon	160	15	11	27
Troutman	1056	50	37	92

GOAL: aim for the attainment of 200% of the apportionment

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle:				
First Church	$3012	$ 68	$ 51	$126
St. Martin (S)	276	24	18	44
St. Martin (C)	54	6	4	10
Belmont	348	19	14	35
Bessemer City	204	13	9	24

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

GOAL: aim for the attainment of 200% of the apportionment

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Charlotte:				
St. Mark	3420	73	55	135
Holy Trinity	744	31	24	58
St. Luke	1500	50	38	94
Cherryville	1500	41	31	76
Concord:				
St. James	3432	68	51	126
St. Andrew	348	19	14	34
Calvary	276	24	18	45
Cold Water	33	4	4	7
St John	1140	52	39	96
Prosperity	764	41	31	75
Trinity	348	22	17	31
Mt. Herman	180	17	13	31
Crouse:				
St. Paul	206	13	9	23
Bethpage	468	25	19	45
Bethel	312	17	13	31
St. Mark	324	17	13	31
Dallas:				
Holy Communion	816	26	19	48
St. Paul	780	46	35	88
Antioch	380	19	14	37
Philadelphia	260	16	12	28
East Gastonia	1008	27	20	50
Gastonia	1848	41	38	95
Gold Hill:				
St. Stephen	684	25	18	45
Mt. Olive	224	20	15	37
Kings Mountain:				
St. Matthew	2892	65	50	120
St. Luke				
Kannapolis:				
Kimball Memorial	2220	86	65	160
Center Grove	912	35	26	65
Redeemer	216	12	9	23
Blkw. Chapel	168	12	9	23
Lincolnton:				
Emmanuel	3360	104	78	192
St. Luke	24	1	1	2
Daniel's	984	38	28	70
Grace	540	24	10	44
Monroe:				
St. Luke	120	7	5	13
Morning Star	40	2	1	3
Mt. Holly	852	19	14	34
Mt. Pleasant:				
Holy Trinity	660	27	30	50
Mt. Gilead	120	14	10	25
Shelby	324	13	9	23
Stanley	456	22	17	31
Vale:				
Trinity	972	52	39	96
Sardis	216	16	12	30
Cedar Grove	216	17	14	31

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
†Alamance	Alamance	C. Lee Shipton	Juanitt Seymour	Same as Secretary	L. H. Holt
Asheboro	St. John	W. N. Yount	A. K. Shealey, 914 Cox St.	W. A. Styers, 320 Stowe St.	J. A. Michael, 625 S. Cox
Burlington	Macedonia	Vacant	Jennings M. Bryan, Box 1118	Grover D. Moore, 500 W. Front	Lewis Clemmer, Rt. 4
Durham	St. Paul	H. A. Schroder	N. C. Bouzard, 1409 N. Duke	H. E. McTeer, 1512 N. Duke	H. H. Wise, 215 Pineview
Fayetteville	St. James	J. D. Mauney, Jr.	Carl Webb, 61 Broughton Loop	Geo. J. L. Metz, 218 Woodcrest Rd.	Same as Secretary
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	LeRoy Trexler	R. E. Bollinger, 200 W. Chestnut	Dalton Stith, 810 E. Mulberry	M. H. Ulrich, 512 N. Pauline
Gibsonville	Frieden's	M. R. Farris	Lacy Lowe	R. H. Fryar, McLeansville, N. C.	Clarence Ray
Gibsonville	Sharon	M. R. Farris	M. O. Wyrick	J. S. Boone	W. M. Haley, Elon College
Gibsonville	Peace	M. R. Farris	Herman Carmen	J. F. Huffines	Robt. Sockwell
Guilford	Low's	Q. O. Lyerly	Virgil Hanner, Burlington	Hollis Huffman, Burlington	Thomas Huffman, Burlington
Guilford	Coble's	Q. O. Lyerly	R. A. Frazier	H. C .Coble	S. L. Coble
Guilford	St. Paul	D. I. Offman (S)	Albert Y. Coble, Burlington	Same as Secretary	J. C. Loy, Burlington
Guilford	Mt. Pleasant	D. I. Offman (S)	Christine Whitesell, Burlington	E. O. Crouse, Snow Camp, N. C.	
Greensboro	First Church	S. L. Sox	H. W. Jacobs, 104 N. Ridge	W. C. Gross, 1517 Spring Garden	T. Paul Rhyne, 1300 N. Market
Hamlet	St. Paul	R. B. Cuthbertson	W. L. Haltiwanger, 517 Madison	J. C. Epting, 305 Marlboro St.	H. M. Kyser, 305 Marlboro St.
High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	R. H. Smith, 806 Sunset Dr.	F. C. Morehead, 310 Monroe St.	Clarence Schultheiss
Lexington	First Church	C. Ross Ritchie	E. B. Grimes, 14 Hedg Dr.	John C. Bame, Box 238	L. J. Bame, 315 W. 3rd Ave.
Lexington	St. Luke	J. A. Pless	O. E. Koontz, Linwood, N. C.	N. Druid Gobble, Rt. 5	Glenn Beck, Linwood
Lexington	Pilgrim	J. A. Pless	Jason Conrad, N. Main	Same as Secretary	Chas. Hedrick, Rt. 1
Lexington	Holly Grove	C. F. Kyles	Earl Waitman, Rt. 6	J. O. Grimes, Rt. 2	Cliff Leonard, Rt. 2
Lexington	Beck's	C. F. Kyles	Frank Young, Rt. 6	Jas. Beck, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Lexington	N. Jerusalem	C. F. Kyles	Aaron Crouse, Rt. 2	Roy Arnold, Rt. 2	
Lexington	Lebanon	C. F. Kyles	Phillip Everhart, Rt. 6	M. O. Everhart, Rt. 6	Gaither Everhart, Rt. 6
Lexington	Silver Valley	C. R. Patterson (S)			
Liberty	Grace	J. R. Boggs	Cletus Swain	Same as Secretary	H. P. Kime
Liberty	Melanchton	J. R. Boggs		A. L. York, Rt. 1	Rowland Amick, Rt. 1
Liberty	Richland	J. R. Boggs		Flavius Clapp	
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	Harvey R. Roseman, A-302 Boylan	C. L. Barnhardt, City Hall	Dr. H. V. Park
Rocky Mount	Trinity	B. L. Trexler	Frank C. Hoffman, 1612 Beal St.	L. L. Minges	Olin Yount, 1165 Cokey Rd.
Rural Hall	Nazareth	L. O. Roof	R. W. Fulk	E. D. Bodenheimer	J. N. Anderson
Rural Hall	Shiloh	L. O. Roof	W. J. Woosley, Pfafftown, N. C.	Same as Secretary	T. C. Luper, Winston-Salem, Rt. 1
Sanford	Trinity	Vance Daniel	Clyde Leonard, 322 Gordon	T. F. Nance, 201 Charles Ave.	V. J. Cline, 410 McIver
Thomasville	Grace	C. R. Patterson	C. R. Fisher	D. H. Sechrist	Chas. Prevost
Wilmington	St. Paul	W. B. Freed	E. A. Anderson, Box 163, M. Sound	Emory M. Grubbs, 1509 S. 5th St.	W. E. Edwards, 1508 Princess
Wilmington	St. Matthew	C. H. Fisher	M. B. Haskett, 213 N. 9th St.	J. H. Bost, Jr., 27 N. Van Buren St.	A. G. Seitter, Rt. 1
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	R. R. Fisher	T. H. Swain, W. & M. Apts No. 11	R. E. Lentz, 842 Watson Ave.	G. L. Little, 1119 Jefferson
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	E. C. Cooper			

S—Supply. †Unless otherwise given the address of each is the same as the Parish.

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Andrews	St. Andrews	W. Leo Smith	Frances Cover	Mrs. Louise McFalls, Rt. 1	Pastor
Asheville	St. Mark	J. W. Iddings	Dr. L. M. Griffith, Woodland Rd.	L. E. Fisher, 308 Cumberland	W. H. Noah, Rt. 2
Boone	Grace	E. F. Troutman	C. G. Taylor	R. C. Winebarger	Ed N. Troutman
Boone	St. Mark	E. F. Troutman	Homer Boleik, Lenoir, N. C.	Mrs. Frank Bradshaw, Lenoir, N. C.	Marie Bradshaw, Lenoir, N. C.
Boone	Holy Communion	E. F. Troutman	Hardie Taylor, Banner Elk, N. C.	Howard Townsend, Banner Elk, N. C.	Leonard Townsend, B. Elk, N. C.
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Pleasant	Vacant			
Boone (Watauga)	O. Mt. Pleasant	Vacant			
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Zion	Vacant			
Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity	Vacant			
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	Geo. A. Phillips	J. A. Arndt, Newton, N. C., Rt. 2	Claud L. Moose, Conover, N. C., Rt. 1	H. N. Arndt, Rt. 1
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	R. B. Sigmon	C. C. Peovey	J. R. Hefner, Sr., Rhodhiss, N. C.	E. R. Haynes
Granite Falls	St. John	R. B. Sigmon	Mrs. Bruce Downs, Hudson, N. C.	Same as Secretary	Lester Aderholdt, Lenoir, N. C.
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	R. B. Sigmon	Rader Kiziah	Same as Secretary	Fred Kiziah
Hendersonville	Grace	J. D. Barringer	B. G. Brown, Box 760	Same as Secretary	W. A. Rusher, Box 1035
Hickory	St. Timothy	F. L. Conrad, Jr.	Mrs. Raymond Hatley, Conover, N. C.	C. M. Barringer, Conover, N. C.	Henry E. Herman, Conover, N. C.
Hickory	Holy Trinity	V. R. Cromer	H. R. Greenholt, 1014 E. 10th	Claud F. Miller, Rt. 2	V. G. Shuford, 1812—14th St.
Hickory	St. Andrew	F. P. Cauble	Dr. Albert Keiser, Rt. 2	E. J. Sox	Dr. Roy R. Ullman
Hickory	Bethany	D. W. Conrad	Evelyn Frye	C. A. Wyant	E. E. Whisnant
Hickory	St. Stephen	C. W. Harbinson	Jas. P. Yount	Joe Arcuri, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Hickory	St. Luke	C. W. Harbinson (S)	Carlos Pope, Conover, N. C.	Bob Sigmon, Conover, N. C.	Same as Treasurer
Hickory	Mt. Olive	J. A. Linn	J. J. Townsend, N. 10th St.	S. T. Eckard, Rt. 2	Elwood R. Carpenter, Rt. 2
Hickory	Good Hope	P. L. Miller	John Gray, Rt. 3	Carroll M. Flowers, Rt. 3	Percy Hunt, Highland Ave.
Hickory	Zion	D. B. Summers	Marvin Yoder, Rt. 1	Loy Miller, Rt. 1	Marshall B. Hood, 1114 E. 10th
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	Henry Seitz, Newton, Rt. 2	C. M. Bumgarner, Newton, Rt. 2	S. J. Burris, Jr., Newton, Rt. 2
Hickory	Bethlehem	B. J. Wessinger	Adrian Bumgarner, Rt. 3	W. A. Hoover, Newton, Rt. 2	Reid Cline, Rt. 3
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	F. C. Morehead	Bernard Aderholdt, H. River	Cletus Yoder	Harvey Yoder
Lenoir	St. Stephen	R. B. Fisher	Joseph Townsend, 116 Stonewall	E. H. Blair	Everett Abernathy
Lenoir	St. John	R. B. Fisher	Charlie Miller, Rt. 2	Eugene Crowe, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Maider	St. Martin	J. E. Walker	R. A. Rudisill	G. E. Mauney	David A. McRee
Maiden	Salem	J. E. Walker	G. B. Chandler, Lincolnton	Marshall Smith, Lincolnton	O. C. Carpenter, Lincolnton
Maiden	Luther's Chapel	J. E. Walker			
Morganton	Calvary	A. W. Lippard	Henry Dahne	Harry Hardin, Tate St.	W. D. Swingle
Newton	Beth Eden	H. D. Hawthorne	J. Paul Wagoner, 409 W. 7th	J. P. Keever, 405 W. 8th	J. C. Rudisill, Sr.
Newton	St. James	E. R. Lineberger	W. D. Isenhour, Rt. 2	D. C. Bost	Glenn Young, Rt. 2
Newton	Ebenezer	E. R. Lineberger		Mrs. Johnnie Edwards, Catawba	Same as Treasurer
Newton	St. Paul	Glenn A. Yount	Fred Bowman, Rt. 1	S. A. Travis, Rt. 1	Same as Treasurer
Taylorsville	Friendship	Belk Leonard	Elbert L. Bowman, Rt. 1	Marshall Bowman, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Taylorsville	St. John	Belk Leonard			
Taylorsville	Shiloh	Belk Leonard			
Taylorsville	Reformation	James K. Cobb	D. C. Sigmon	Dewey Sigmon	

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	C. A. Misenheimer	Melvin Shook, Mt. Ulla	C. M. Cress, Mt. Ulla	W. W. Lyerly, Mt. Ulla
China Grove	St. Mark	J. L. Thornburg	Roy Kirk	C. G. Graham	Clinton Eudy
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown	Herman Weaver, Rt. 1	C. W. Kimball, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
China Grove	Grace	C. E. Lutz	Clayton Davis, Salisbury, Rt. 2	J. W. Wilhelm, Salisbury, Rt. 2	Ray Menius, Salisbury, Rt. 2
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	E. R. Trexler	C. M. Belk, Rt. 1	S. W. Freeze	E. A. Freeze
Cleveland	Amity	Vacant	J. L. Deaton, Statesville	G. A. Overcash, Mooresville	J. L. Horton, Cleveland
Cleveland	Lebanon	L. P. Boland (S)	L. P. Bowland	M. E. Barber	Miss Pearl Thompson, Salisbury
Cleveland	St. Matthew	Vacant			
Cleveland	Providence	Vacant			
East Spencer	Christ	Geo. S. Bowden, Jr.	M. R. Kester	C. A. Loflin	J. H. Blackwelder
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	R. L. Barger	Les. A. Barger, Salisbury, Rt. 3	Claude Harwood, Rockwell
Granite Quarry	Christiana	P. G. Kinney	Dr. James Fry, Salisbury	E. R. Lyerly	Carl S. Cross, Salisbury, Rt. 3
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	M. J. Kluttz	Reginald Kirchin	J. E. Fisher	Same as Secretary
Kannapolis	Bethany	E. K. Bodie	Sylvester Bostian	Jas. B. Jackson, Rt. 1	H. Marks Sloop, Rt. 1
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	G. B. Goodman	E. A. Smith, China Grove	L. L. Karriker, China Grove	B. A. Plaster, Rt. 4
Kannapolis	Ebenezer	L. Clement Hahn	Bernard Shive, Rockwell	Clyde Liles, China Grove	Lewis Basinger
Kannapolis	Mt. Herman	L. Clement Hahn	A. H. Blackwelder, Concord	Harry Ridenhour, Concord	Same as Secretary
Landis	Trinity	W. B. Aull (S)	Marvin Ramseur	Paul Shue	P. E. Lipe
Landis	Concordia	H. G. Fisher	O. L. Karriker, Mooresville	Phillip Sloop, Mooresville	Foil McLaughlin, Mooresville
Mooresville	St. Mark	L. E. Blackwelder	J. G. Sink	W. B. Goodman	H. C. Miller
Rockwell	Emmanuel	E. L. Misenheimer	Edd. A. Beaver, China Grove	B. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 1	Stanton Earnhardt, Rt. 1
Rockwell	St. James	E. L. Misenheimer	Haden Moose, Salisbury	Homer Miller	John M. Hahn
Richfield	Luther's	J. L. Lackey	David Frye, Kannapolis, N. C.	Ray Wagoner, Gold Hill, N. C.	Lee Wagoner, Gold Hill
Richfield	Mt. Zion	J. L. Lackey	R. W. Frye, Badin, N. C.	Ernest Ritchie	Same as Secretary
Richfield	New Bethel	J. L. Lackey	Walter Misenheimer	Earl Barrier	Burly Misenheimer
Salisbury	Bethel	G. H. L. Lingle	Paul Glover, Rt. 1	J. L. Thomason, Rt. 1	Same as Treasurer.
Salisbury	Haven	C. A. Phillips	W. P. Wagoner, 619 Lincolnton	Mrs. H. E. Isenhour, Box 206	H. E. Isenhour, Box 206
Salisbury	Messiah	J. W. Lyerly	J. C. Eagle, 622 Cemetery	Same as Secretary	C. H. Fink, 717 E. Franklin
Salisbury	Organ (Zion)	O. W. Aderholdt	Jasan Park, Rt. 3	J. B. Park, Rt. 3	Leo Miller, Rockwell
Salisbury	Salem	P. E. Moose	John Wise, Rt. 6	Mrs. H. O. Freeze, 1202 S. Fulton	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	St. John	P. D. Brown	John C. Sifford, 419 N. Long	Paul A. Lentz	Marvin Snider
Salisbury	St. Mark	J. S. Wessinger	C. P. Simpson, Rt. 2	Ray Basinger, Rt. 2	H. W. Houck, Rt. 2
Salisbury	St. Matthew	O. G. Swicegood	Ray S. Morgan, Rt. 4	Murray Cranford, Rt. 5	E. W. Cross, Rt. 3
Salisbury	St. Peter	O. G. Swicegood	Claude H. Trexler, G. Quarry	Geo. M. Cline, 513 E. Cemetery	Henry Sides, Rockwell
Salisbury	St. Paul	H. P. Barringer	C. L. Webb, Rt. 3	F. D. J. Julian, Rt. 3	W. A. Cline, Rt. 3
Salisbury	Union	B. E. Petrea	W. C. Eller, Rt. 4	S. C. Shaver, Rt. 4	Herman Frick, Rt. 5
Spencer	Calvary	G. F. Schott, Jr.	R. S. Earnhardt	Roy A. Agner	C. A. Weant, Salisbury, Rt. 1
Statesville	St. John	J. K. Lasley	C. J. Troutman, 220 W. Bell	Ralph Stilwell, 114 Cowles	Hugo Kimball, 523 Walnut
Statesville	Mt. Herman	R. M. Carpenter	C. L. Gilbert, Rt. 6	H. D. Frye, Rt. 6	Robt. Beard, Rt. 6
Statesville	St. Paul	R. M. Carpenter	Mrs. Lois Knox, Rt. 1	Nolan Lentz, Rt. 1	Sam Troutman, 640 Highland
Statesville	Sharon	R. M. Carpenter	Perry Miller, Rt. 6	Eugene Miller, Stony Point, N. C.	J. C. Miller, Rt. 6
Troutman	Holy Trinity	E. Fullenwider	Homer Wagoner	J. R. Winecoff	W. Kenneth Suther
Salisbury	Reformation				

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Albemarle	First Church	Geo. H. Rhodes	H. C. Patterson	Miss Donor Moose	A. L. Patterson
Albemarle	St. Martin (Stan.)	W. H. Dutton	Dr. Wm. Harward	A. R. Whitley, Oakboro, N. C.	Elon Whitley, Oakboro
Albemarle	St. Martin (Cab.)	W. H. Dutton	Inez Helms, Concord, Rt. 4	Bessie Furr, Concord, Rt. 4	C. M. Furr, Concord, Rt. 8
Belmont	Holy Comforter	R. H. Kepley	Chas. A. Stroup	W. L. Thornburg, Box 9	Same as Secretary
Bessemer City	Grace	G. W. McClanahan	Carl Carpenter	A. B. Kiser	Same as Secretary
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	O. W. Sink	C. W. Zimmerman, 2629 Chesterfield	T. H. Hoover, 625 Walnut	Conrad B. Bookout, 2332 W'morel'd
Charlotte	St. Mark	J. F. Crigler	Karl F. Dixon, 1101 Central	C. M. Simpson, 2120 Dilworth	H. B. Wolf, 1917 Bev. Dr.
Charlotte	St. Luke	H. P. Wyrick	W. W. Scholtz, 1402 E. Blvd.	R. A. Yoder, 237 W. Kingston	E. M. Beatty, 627 E. Kingston
Cherryville	St. John	W. G. Cobb	D. O. Rudisill	Avalene Hallman, Rt. 2	L. E. Rudisill
Concord	Calvary	Paul B. Cobb	F. E. Ramseur, 18 H. Pk.	Mrs. Carrie P. Barnhardt	Same as Secretary
Concord	Cold Water	Paul B. Cobb (S)	J. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 3	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Concord	St. Andrew	L. C. Bumgarner	A. T. Spradley, 365 Huston	S. M. Suther, 205 N. Spring	A. L. Moose, 198 Elm
Concord	Prosperity	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	W. J. Sifford, Jr.	Hubert Lentz, Rt. 3	H. L. Faggart, Rt. 3
Concord	St. James	S. W. Hahn	R. Brown McAllister	D. W. Moose	Guy M. Beaver
Concord	St. John	H. W. Cauble	John D. Suther, Rt. 3	H. G. McMahan, Rt. 3	Same as Treasurer
Concord	Trinity	K. Y. Huddle	C. J. Allison, Rt. 2		
Crouse	Bethel	L. S. Miller	D. C. Kiser, Lincolnton	L. Anderson Kiser, Lincolnton, Rt. 4	Ralph Kiser, Lincolnton, Rt. 4
Crouse	Bethpage	L. S. Miller	Mary Lee Leonard, Lincolnton	Mrs. Forest Allen, Bessemer City	Henry Sain, Lincolnton
Crouse	St. Mark	L. S. Miller	Carl Rudisill	Winnie Ford, Bessemer City	W. E. Ford, Bessemer City
Crouse	St. Paul	L. S. Miller	Mabel Crouse	David Chapman	Same as Secretary
Dallas	Antioch	F. M. Speagle	Paul Best, Bessemer City	S. L. M. Pasour	Same as Secretary
Dallas	Philadelphia	F. M. Speagle	C. A. Rudisill	Elmer Lineberger	T. L. Rhyne
Dallas	St. Paul	F. M. Speagle	Ralph Rhyne, Gastonia, Rt. 2	J. G. Rhyne	Jack Fisher, E. Gastonia
Dallas	Holy Communion	C. E. Ridenhour	Dalton Stowe	R. H. Noler	Blair F. Houser
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	John L. Morgan	Chas. Helton, Gastonia	J. Clyde Bell, Gastonia	Loy Lineberger, Rt. 3
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	John T. Beam, 314 E. 4th	F. H. Garrison, 526 W. Airline	C. L. Bell, 608 Bessemer Rd.
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	G. A. Miller	Glenn Trexler, Concord	C. E. Culp, Mt. Pleasant	Jas. Moser, Rockwell
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	G. A. Miller	Wayne Dennis	W. J. Cline	Glenn Isenhour
Kannapolis	Center Grove	D. F. Swicegood	G. Fred Cline, Concord, Rt. 3	Lewis Eddleman	T. R. Dorton, Concord, Rt. 3
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	J. L. Norris	A. Roy Smith	C. J. A. Stirewalt, 903 S. Ridge	Coy D. Beaver, 120 Bethpage Rd.
Kannapolis	Blackwelder Chapel	D. F. Cooper	Avery C. Smith, Rt. 4	T. C. Hyde, Rt. 4	Lee B .Sloop, Rt. 4
Kannapolis	Redeemer	D. F. Cooper	Lennie Phillips, Box 773	H. L. Goodman, Rt. 2	Odell Hess, Rt. 2
Kings Mountain	St. Luke	W. H. Stender			
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	W. H. Stender	Geo. W. Mauney	L. Arnold Kiser	Carl F. Mauney
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	A. H. Keck, Jr.	Fred Rudisill, S. Grove	C. D. Stroup, 510 S. Poplar	Ben Shidal, N. Aspen
Lincolnton	St. Luke	A. H. Keck, Jr.			
Lincolnton	Daniels	H. Hoke Ritchie	Thomas E. Rhoder, N. Aspen	Morris S. Yoder, Rt. 2	Frank A. Killian, Rt. 2
Lincolnton	Grace	H. Hoke Ritchie	Olin Leonard, Hickory	James W. Heavner, Newton	David A. Anthony, Rt. 2
Monroe	Morning Star	H. F. Lineberger	Janie Alexander, Matthews	Ruth Rice, Matthews, Rt. 3	Kenneth Rice, Matthews
Monroe	St. Luke	H. F. Lineberger	Roy Curry	Stacy Helms	Hubert Lentz
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	E. H. Kohn	T. A. Belk	J. A. Costner	J. W. Rhyne
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	J. W. Link	Ed. Fulenwider, Jr.	Archie Smith	Harry Hahn
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	L. C. Bumgarner (S)	L. E. Hahn, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Geo. Eury
Stanley	Christ	C. E. Bernhardt	John F. Wallace	Lester D. Shook	Woodrow Cloninger
Shelby	Ascension	J. D. Sheppard	Joe Craver	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore, N. C.	Same as Secretary
Vale	Cedar Grove	W. J. Roof	Rush Beam	Floyd Beam, Cherryville	Austin Helms
Vale	Sardis	W. J. Roof	Glenn Weaver	C. T. Fulbright, Hickory, N. C.	Same as Secretary
Vale	Trinity	W. J. Roof	Maurice Goins	S. K. Sain	S. K. Sain
Spindale	Advent	J. D. Sheppard (S)	Edwin Killian, Gilkey, N. C.	H. F. Killian, Gilkey	

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1946	Language Used in Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	Alamance	Alamance	4	C. Lee Shipton	Eng.	396	19		283	18		192	5	
2	Asheboro	St. John	1939	Park St.	Randolph	4	W. N. Yount	"	153	7		109	3		70	2	
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	W. Front St.	Alamance	3	Vacant	"	690	22		501	14		351		79
4	Durham	St. Paul	1923	513 Yates Ave.	Durham	1	H. A. Schroder	"	244	5		181	1		135	5	
5	Fayetteville	St. James	1936	Morganton Road	Cumberland	2	J. D. Mauney, Jr.	"	193	2		141	1		72	9	
6	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	Herman-Mulberry Sts.	Wayne	2	Leroy Trexler	"	99		22	72		14	57		1
7	Gibsonville	Frieden's (R)	1745	2 Mi. N. W. Gibsonville	Guilford	5	M. R. Farris	"	407	14		287	7		212	7	
8	Gibsonville	Sharon	1794	Gibsonville	Guilford	5	M. R. Farris	"	147	10		130	6		85		
9	Gibsonville	Peace (R)	1898	7 Mi. W. Gibsonville	Guilford	5	M. R. Farris	"	102		4	97		6	70		4
10	Guilford	Low's (R)	1770	6 Mi. E. Julian	Guilford	5	Q. O. Lyerly	"	368	9		245	9		143		7
11	Guilford	Coble's (R)	1812	5 Mi. N. W. Julian	Guilford	5	Q. O. Lyerly	"	346	22		296	7		201	37	
12	Guilford	St. Paul (R)	1870	6 Mi. S. W. Burlington	Alamance	5	D. I. Offman (S)	"	95	2		68			40		
13	Guilford	Mt. Pleasant (R)	182'	8 Mi. S. Burlington	Alamance	5	D. I. Offman (S)	"	40			22			18		
14	Greensboro	First Church	1907	341 S. Ash St.	Guilford	1	S. L. Sox	"	428	10		330	11		246	7	
15	Hamlet	St. Paul	1941	Marboro Road	Richmond	3	R. B. Cuthbertson	"	116	8		80		1	67	10	
16	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	N. Main-Howell	Guilford	1	F. L. Conrad	"	573	19		461	18		372		13
17	Lexington	First Church	1905	318 S. State St.	Davidson	3	C. Ross Ritchie	"	308		39	264		14	201	16	
18	Lexington	St. Luke (R)	1788	8 Mi. S. W. Lexington	Davidson	5	J. A. Pless	"	260	6		221	3		167	3	
19	Lexington	Pilgrim (R)	1810	4 Mi. N. Lexington	Davidson	5	J. A. Pless	"	142		31	114			110		4
20	Lexington	Holly Grove (R)	1885	4 Mi. E. Lexington	Davidson	5	C. F. Kyles	"	205	2		164	2		130	5	
21	Lexington	Beck's (R)	1783	4 Mi. S. E. Lexington	Davidson	5	C. F. Kyles	"	274	8		196	1		139	3	
22	Lexington	N. Jerusalem (R)	1856	9 Mi. S. E. Lexington	Davidson	5	C. F. Kyles	"	35	2		34	4		31	3	
23	Lexington	Lebanon (R)	1890	7 Mi. S. Lexington	Davidson	5	C. F. Kyles	"	28		1	27	1		22		2
24	Lexington	Silver Valley (R)	1940	12 Mi. E. Lexington	Davidson	5	C. R. Patterson (S)	"	84	5		71	3		36	4	
25	Liberty	Grace	1911	Liberty	Randolph	5	J. R. Boggs	"	87	7		61	3		49	3	
26	Liberty	Melanchton (R)	1924	4 Mi. W. Liberty	Randolph	5	J. R. Boggs	"	30	1		19	1		16	3	
27	Liberty	Richland (R)	1790	4 Mi. N. E. Liberty	Randolph	5	J. R. Boggs	"	16			10			6		
28	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	HillsboroSt.	Wake	1	C. E. Norman	"	288	28		222	18		181	11	
29	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Tarboro Road	Edgecomb	2	B. L. Trexler	"	172	10		128	4		107	13	
30	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778	Rural Hall	Forsyth	4	L. O. Roof	"	163	6		121	7		71	6	
31	Rural Hall	Shiloh (R)	1777	2 Mi. N. E. Lewisville	Forsyth	5	L. O. Roof	"	127	13		84	6		56	6	
32	Sanford	Trinity	1944	No Building	Lee	4	Vance Daniel	"	56	7		41	7		30	2	
33	Thomasville	Grace	1911	Salem St.	Davidson	3	C. R. Patterson	"	303	10		238			187	21	
34	Wilmington	St. Paul	1860	6th and Market	New Hanover	1	W. B. Freed	"	942	19		723	14		564	14	
35	Wilmington	St. Matthew	1892	17th and Ann	New Hanover	1	K. Y. Huddle	"	184	7		153	6		127		
36	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 W. 5th St.	Forsyth	1	R. R. Fisher	"	619	67		496	51		302	49	
		(1) Conference 1946 Totals							8720	327	97	6690	226	35	4863	254	110
		(2) Conference 1945 Totals							8484	283	159	6511	206	137	4732	185	73
		(3) Conference Increase							236	44		179	20		131	69	37

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP			CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									EDUCATION														
					Accessions			Losses					G. or L.		Accessions					Losses				PARISH												HIGHER			
																								Sunday School					Wkd'y Sch.			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Certificate	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	C'tificate	Dismissal	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	C'tificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	C'tificate	Dismissal	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S'day School	In Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'house	Ot'r L'n Inst.	Non-L'n Inst.
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Alamance	396	283	197	4		4	3		3		3	1		17	4	12		33	1	10	4	15	1	28	304		23				2	15	29				7
2	Asheboro, St. John	153	109	70	6		6			2		2	4		1	2	4		7		4		4	1	15	106	5	8	1	5	56			5	1		1	
3	Burlington, Macedonia	690	501	351	15		15	7				7	8		10	7	16		33	5	14		19	1	21	301		23	2	9	107	5	19	16			3	21
4	Durham, St. Paul	244	181	135	7	8	15	3		8		11	4		1	5	13	3	22		16	5	21	1	15	100		10				4	33	8			2	5
5	Fayetteville, St. James	193	141	72	2	6	8	3		4		7	1		1	5	17		23		21	1	22	1	12	65								11			1	1
6	Goldsboro, G. Shep'd	99	72	57	4	1	5		1	12		13		8		7	7		14	1	6	21	28	1	12	54	2	2	1	5	45						1	3
7	Gibsonville, Frieden	407	287	212	7		7						7		2	1	6		9	1		1	2	1	18	245			1	4	29	4	37	4				9
8	Gibsonville, Sharon	147	130	85	4		4						4		8	2	2		12		2	4	6	1	18	126			1	5	15	2	20	10				2
9	Gibsonville, Peace	102	97	70	2		2						2				1	1	2			8	8	1	10	107			1		17	2	12					2
10	Guilford, Low	368	245	143	8		8	8				8			2	8	8		18	2	7		9	1	12	184		8	1	5	190	1	25	11				1
11	Guilford, Coble	346	296	201	18		18	3				3	15		12	3	11		26	7	3	9	19	1	15	208		15	1	5	135	4	36	15			1	3
12	Guilford, St. Paul	95	68	40	2		2						2											1	10	68												
13	Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	40	22	18																																		
14	Greensboro, First Ch	428	330	246	8	6	14	5		6	4	15		1	4	1	22	3	30		17	2	19	1	17	156			1	5	48	3	18	12			1	8
15	Hamlet, St. Paul	116	80	67	6	3	9						9		1	2	5		8		9		9	1	11	87						5	53	2			1	1
16	High Point, Emmanuel	573	461	372	14	8	22	9	2	10		21	1		8	13	18		39	3	14	4	21	1	21	200		31	1	4	68	3	32	18			2	4
17	Lexington, First Ch	308	264	201	9	3	15	6		24	10	40		25	1	6	9	1	17	1	7	23	31	1	15	159		16	1	6	79	4	38	11			3	8
18	Lexington, St. Luke	260	221	167	5		5	2				2	3		6	2			8	3	2		5	1	15	202	20	10	1	4	55	2	55	30				
19	Lexington, Pilgrim	142	114	110	3		3	1		2	31	34		31		1	1		2		2		2	1	10	142	5	5	1	1	12			12				
20	Lexington, Holly Grove	205	164	130	1		1	1				1			3	1			4		2		2	1	18	164		5	1	4	37	3	17	10				
21	Lexington, Beck	274	196	139	8		8	1				1	7			1	3		4		3		3	1	18	197		9	1	4	58	3	23	12				2
22	Lexington, J'salem	35	34	31				2				2		2	1	3			4					1	3	28			1	4	51			4				
23	Lexington, Lebanon	28	27	22				2				2		2		2			2				1	1	3	18												
24	Lexington, Silver V	84	71	36	1	1	2						2		1	2			3					1	8	102			1	6	107	1	18	33				
25	Liberty, Grace	87	61	49	3	2	5			1		1	4			1	5		6	1	2		3	1	17	44		17	1	2	7			4				1
26	Liberty, Melanchton	30	19	16												1			1	1	4	13																
27	Liberty, Richland	16	10	6																																		
28	Raleigh, H. Trinity	288	222	181	6	10	16	3		3		6	10		4	8	31		43		25		25	1	15	118		5	1	10	34	4	39	20				13
29	Rocky Mt., Trinity	172	128	107	5	1	6						6		2		6		8		3	1	4	1	15	104	6	6	1	4	35			4			1	2
30	Rural Hall, Nazareth	163	121	71	3		3	4				4		1	1	4	5		10	2	1		3	1	12	105		14	1	3	28			9	1		1	
31	Rural Hall, Shiloh	127	84	56	7		7						7		3		3		6					1	8	73		12	1	4	30			6				
32	Sanford, Trinity	56	41	30	3	1	4			4		4				2	10		12		5		5	1	3	25			1	2	30	2	30	6				
33	Thomasville, Grace	303	238	187	10	2	12			2		2	10		4	4	12		20	3	11	6	20	1	24	264		44	1	8	78	4	45	63	1		3	2
34	Wilmington, St. Paul	942	723	564	20	3	23	8		10		18	5		2	15	31	9	57	8	20	15	43	1	15	250		35				5	23	16				22
35	Wilmington, St. Matt	184	153	127	7		7	6		1	1	8		1	2	6	8		16		4	18	22	1	19	85		10	1	7	41			6				
36	W.-Salem, Augsburg	619	496	302	15	10	25	6		3		9	16		4	6	55		65	3	10	1	14	1	35	323	24	39				5	30	25			3	10
		8720	6690	4863	213	91	304	83	2	84	71	240	128	71	101	125	321	17	564	43	224	130	357	33	489	4714	63	347	26	116	1382	68	618	412	3		24	127
		8484	6511	4732	189	47	236	76	1	56	41	174	103	41	76	122	214	21	433	49	166	149	364	33	484	4239	53	257	14	61	661	70	630	414	2		18	60
		236	179	131	24	44	68	7	1	28	30	76	25	30	25	3	107		131		58				5	475	10	90	12	55	721				1		6	67
																		4		6		19	7									2	12	2				

*Report of last year. (R)—Rural. (S)—Supply.

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS: Women Number	Women Members	Men's Number	Men's Members	Mixed Number	Mixed Members	Young People Number	Young People Members	FINANCIAL: VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY: Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE: Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Apport'ned: Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	39	1	25					18500	6800			26700	52000		4065	628	4693		97	696	1320		2113	800	815	2928	7621
2	1	17	2	26			1	12	22000	6500		100		28600	2200	2720	754	3474	13	158	5	461	46	683	200	205	888	4362
3	1	50	1	66			1	17	20000	6000	10000		42000	78000		10247	1820	12067	249		285	402	5665	6601	2232	2232	8833	20900
4	1	15	2	32	1	22	1	12	48000	4000				52000		5222	648	5870	76	32	377	164	753	1402	480	480	1882	7752
5	1	18	1	17			1	12	20000	4000	7500			31500	4500	3675	2973	6648			37	154	1070	1261	300	306	1567	8215
6	1	10	1	20			1	21	15000	8000			1825	24825	5000	1579	835	2414	13	122	21	90	365	611	180	180	791	3205
7	1	17	1	37			1	20	30000	3000				33000		2022	686	2708	61	373	29	164	1876	2503	800	800	3303	6011
8	1	18	2	40					20000					20000		1329	287	1616	11	18	45	133	470	677	300	300	977	2593
9			1	12					4000					4000		968	155	1123	16	10	4	42	581	653	300	300	953	2076
10	1	12	1	30			1	30	2000	1000				3000		1700	211	1911	26		32	70	573	701	580	580	1281	3192
11	1	12	2	30			1	36	12000	4000				16000		1586	374	1960	70	79	25	80	745	999	580	600	1599	3559
12			1	24					2000			1200	2000	5200		837	189	1026	33				126	159	168	221	380	1406
13									2500					2500		50		50				14	14	28	60	60	88	138
14	1	43	1	63			2	32	15000	6000	5000		8000	34000		7005	6061	13066	373	25	125	221	1877	2621	1140	1165	3786	16852
15	1	15	1	25			1	10	48000	8000				56000	2000	3273	200	3473	20		135		618	773	180	180	953	4426
16	1	53	5	101			2	36	90000	10000	6500			106500		6663	4581	11244	136	858	150	897	3614	5655	2112	2137	7792	19036
17	1	48	1	60			1	32	20000	8000	5000			33000		3992	434	4426	151	242	136	160	988	1677	984	984	2661	7087
18	1	22	1	19			1	30	25000	2500				27500		1712	100	1812	30			80	354	464	280	280	744	2556
19			1	29			1	20	37000	2500				39500		1662	650	2312	20			56	265	341	218	218	559	2871
20			1	17			1	28	18000	1600				19600		1989	162	2151	25	20	40	503	139	727	280	280	1007	3158
21	1	14	1	17			1	24	18000	1600				19600		1705	1476	3181	98	47	36	604	95	880	320	320	1200	4381
22									2000	200				2200		259		259	12			112	36	160	96	96	256	515
23									2000	200				*2200		195		195	4			39		43	48	48	91	286
24			1	16			1	17	6000				500	6500		450	100	550		20		59	51	130	48	48	178	728
25			2	11			1	20	10000	2000				12000		1170	668	1838	29	143		27	125	324	192	202	526	2364
26									1800	1200				3000		275	132	407				1	27	28	60	60	88	495
27									800	400		200		1400											6	6	6	6
28	1	42	2	75			1	15	23000	13000			7855	43855		3911	518	4429	247	53	23	239	1306	1868	840	853	2721	7150
29	1	15	2	37			1	15	60000	10000				70000		3336	1793	5129	35	129	44	120	976	1304	360	365	1669	6798
30			1	14			1	12	4000	1500				5500		975	106	1081					14	14	144	144	158	1239
31			1	16			1	16	4500	1500				6000		843	104	947					14	14	72	72	86	1033
32			1	12					2000	4600			2750	9350	3000	1353	299	1652		18	34		119	171	72	72	243	1895
33	1	55	2	88			1	25	12000	8000			5000	25000		5887	100	5987		15		206	660	881	660	660	1541	7528
34	1	35	2	152			2	37	175000	14000	60000	12000		261000		13525	8500	22025	208	525		531	4614	5878	3864	3864	9742	31767
35	1	18	2	36			1	15	29100	7500			3745	40345	1041	3480	3085	6565			15	10	630	655	300	305	960	7525
36	1	20	3	96			2	45	160000	12000		2300	2488	176788		9320	1259	10579	907	50	1294	1045	2830	6126	1920	1970	8096	18675
(1)	22	588	47	1243	1	22	30	589	979200	159600	94000	15800	102863	1351463	17741	108980	39888	148868	2863	3034	3588	8004	31636	49125	21176	21408	70533	219401
(2)	17	453	45	1209			26	549	922450	139300	81500	13400	95266	1251916	12350	90970	62299	153269	2783	2400	4488	5988	14903	30562	12995	16299	46861	200130
(3)	5	135	2	34	1	22	4	40	56750	20300	12500	2400	7597	99547	5391	18010			80	634		2016	16733	18563	8181	5109	23672	19271
(4)																	22411	4401			900							

Index Number	Pastoral Charge (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	Address: Geographical Location	Address: County	Population	Pastor As of Dec. 31, 1946	Language Used in Worship Services	Membership: Baptized: Number of Members	Baptized: G. or L.: Net Gain	Baptized: G. or L.: Net Loss	Confirmed: Number of Members	Confirmed: G. or L.: Net Gain	Confirmed: G. or L.: Net Loss	Communing: Number of Members	Communing: G. or L.: Net Gain	Communing: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Andrews	St. Andrew	1924	Main St.	Cherokee	5	W. Leo Smith	Eng.	71	1		51	1		13	1	
2	Asheville	St. Mark	1923	Chestnut-Liberty	Buncomb	2	J. W. Iddings	"	278	8		219	1		170	3	
3	Boone	Grace	1923	Boone	Watauga	4	E. F. Troutman	"	153	11		108	5		90	4	
4	Boone	St. Mark (R)	1922	3 Mi. E. Blowing Rock	Caldwell	5	E. F. Troutman	"	133		10	120		4	66	5	
5	Boone	Holy Communion (R)	1884	8 Mi. N. E. Banner Elk	Caldwell	5	E. F. Troutman	"	176	8		132	6		115	3	
6	Boone (Watauga)*.	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1845	9 Mi. N. E. Boone	Caldwell	5	Vacant	"	110			92			48		
7	Boone (Watauga)*.	O. Mt. Pleasant (R)	1922	7 Mi. N. E. Boone	Caldwell	5	Vacant	"	89			63			34		
8	Boone (Watauga)*.	Mt. Zion (R)	1876	8 Mi. N. Boone	Caldwell	5	Vacant	"	34			25			15		
9	Boone (Watauga)*.	Holy Trinity (R)	1901	12 Mi. E. Boone	Caldwell	5	Vacant	"	44			34			24		
10	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	Claremont	Catawba	5	Geo. A. Phillips	"	320	18		228	4		202	6	
11	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	Granite Falls	Caldwell	4	R. B. Sigmon	"	222		17	138		15	116	3	
12	Granite Falls	St. John (Hudson)	1910	Hudson	Caldwell	4	R. B. Sigmon	"	75		2	56		3	42		
13	Granite Falls	St. Matthew (R)	1911	5 Mi. E. Granite Falls	Caldwell	4	R. B. Sigmon	"	60	1		20	1		16		
14	Hendersonville	Grace	1910	Church and 7th Ave.	Henderson	3	J. D. Barringer	"	168		6	135		5	82		2
15	Hickory	St. Timothy (R)	1887	4 Mi. E. Hickory	Catawba	5	F. L. Conrad, Jr.	"	227	7		152		1	140	10	
16	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	15th St.-13th Ave.	Catawba	2	V. R. Cromer	"	888	35		694	16		482	28	
17	Hickory	St. Andrew	1893	10th Ave.	Catawba	2	F. P. Cauble	"	644	14		488	6		315	25	
18	Hickory	Bethany	1910	11th Ave.-27th St.	Catawba	2	D. W. Conrad	"	621	18		459	14		310	34	
19	Hickory	St. Stephen (R)	1868	2 Mi. E. Hickory	Catawba	5	C. W. Harbinson	"	541	16		403	11		287	15	
20	Hickory	St. Luke (R)	1927	10 Mi. N. Claremont	Catawba	5	C. W. Harbinson (S)	"	62	1		39			26		
21	Hickory	Mt. Olive (R)	1885	3 Mi. N. Hickory	Catawba	5	J. A. Linn	"	437	31		324	26		196	19	
22	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	Highland, Hickory	Catawba	2	P. L. Miller	"	264	9		178	5		101	6	
23	Hickory	Zion (R)	1791	4 Mi. S. Hickory	Catawba	5	D. B. Summers	"	341	1		246	3		187	2	
24	Hickory	N. Jerusalem (R)	1906	4 Mi. S. E. Hickory	Catawba	5	B. J. Wessinger	"	386	15		246	3		179	11	
25	Hickory	Bethlehem (R)	1907	2 Mi. S. E. Hickory	Catawba	5	B. J. Wessinger	"	309	15		220	11		145		9
26	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1898	Hildebran	Burke	4	F. C. Morehead	"	249	7		190	9		128		10
27	Lenoir	St. Stephen	1908	W. Ave.	Burke	4	R. B. Fisher	"	249	28		195	25		152	6	
28	Lenoir	St. John (R)	1925	5 Mi. E. Lenoir	Burke	5	R. B. Fisher	"	52		17	42			36		6
29	Maiden	St. Martin	1893	W. Main	Catawba	4	J. E. Walker	"	312	13		200	12		149	7	
30	Maiden	Salem (R)	1841	4 Mi. W. Maiden	Catawba	5	J. E. Walker	"	84		6	70		3	56		3
31	Maiden	Luth's. Chapel (R)	1891	2 Mi. N. W. Lincolnton	Catawba	5	J. E. Walker	"	41		9	29		4	12		4
32	Morganton	Calvary	1933	King St.	Burke	3	A. W. Lippard	"	176	3		118	3		83	8	
33	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	N. Main-4th Ave.	Catawba	3	H. D. Hawthorne	"	626	44		475	34		430	88	
34	Newton	St. James (R)	1867	3 Mi. S. E. Newton	Catawba	5	E. R. Lineberger	"	318	3		247	5		205	17	
35	Newton	Ebenezer (R)	1889	10 Mi. E. Newton	Catawba	5	E. R. Lineberger	"	43	2		36	3		26	6	
36	Newton	St. Paul (R)	1905	2 Mi. W. Newton	Catawba	5	Glenn A. Yount	"	308	4		256	9		208	7	
37	Taylorsville	Friendship (R)	1833	Taylorsville	Alexander	5	Belk Leonard	"	635		6	413		13	218		24
38	Taylorsville *	St. John (R)	1915	4 Mi. S. Taylorsville	Alexander	5	Belk Leonard	"	158			136			52		
39	Taylorsville *	Shiloh (R)	1885	5 Mi. N. E. Taylorsville	Alexander	5	Belk Leonard	"	105			98			71		
40	Taylorsville	Reformation	1946	Taylorsville	Alexander	5	James K. Cobb	"	77			61					
		(1) Conference 1946 Totals							10086	313	73	7436	213	48	5229	309	58
		(2) Conference 1945 Totals							9770	397	149	7212	329	55	4985	359	53
		(3) Conference Increase							316			224			244		5
		(4) Conference Decrease								84	76		116	7		50	

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP			CHILD MEMBERS											ADULT MEMBERS										EDUCATION														
					Accessions			Losses					G. or L.		Accessions					Losses				PARISH												HIGHER			
																								Sunday School					Wkd'y Sch.			Ch'dren of Ch.							
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Certificate	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	C'tificate	Dismissal	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	C'tificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	C'tificate	Dismissal	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S'day School	In Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'house	Ot'r L'n Inst.	Non-L'n Inst.
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Andrews, St. Andrew	71	51	13													1		1					1	4	33							3				1
2	Asheville, St. Mark	278	219	170	5	11	16	4		5		9	7			4	14		18	2	15		17	1	22	93		8	1	8	48	4	34	15			1	4
3	Boone, Grace	153	108	90	3	4	7			1		1	6		1		5		6		1		1	2	14	100		10	1	10	86	3	40	4				4
4	Boone, St. Mark	133	120	66							6	6		6								4	4	2	12	68	6		1	10	89	2	26	4				
5	Boone, H. Com.	176	132	115	2		2						2							2		4	6	2	14	105			1	6	91	2	42	8				
6	Boone, Mt. Pleasant	110	92	48																				1	5	80												
7	Boone, O. Mt. Pleas.	89	63	34																				1	5	56												
8	Boone, Mt. Zion	34	25	15																				1	2	25												
9	Boone, H. Trinity	44	34	24																				1	4	43												
10	Claremont, Mt. Calv'y	320	228	202	11	9	20	1		5		6	14		2	4	17		23	1	18		19	1	20	205		14	1	10	175	3	45	7				
11	Granite Falls, Phila.	222	138	116	5	1	6	3			5	8		2		3	2		5	1	3	16	20	1	12	100		10	1	5	35	3	25	6			2	1
12	Granite Falls, St. John	75	56	42	1		1						1		1	2			3	1	1	4	6	1	6	42		4	1	3	12	2	8	6	1		1	
13	Granite Falls, St. Matt.	60	20	16	3		4	1		2		3			1	2	2		5	1	1	2	4	1	4	35			1	3	20			2				
14	Hendersonville, Grace	168	135	82						1		1		1			6		6		11		11	1	18	78		9	1	5	24							2
15	Hickory, St. Timothy	227	152	140	9		9				1	1	8		1		8		9	2	8		10	1	15	147						3	20	13				
16	Hickory, H. Trinity	888	694	482	22	11	33	7		7		14	19		2	9	33		44	2	26		28	1	47	479	18	70	1	13	78	6	75	29	2		12	11
17	Hickory, St. Andrew	644	488	315	6	8	14	3		3		6	8		1	14	18		33	6	21		27	1	30	285	12	24	1	7	85	8	70	21	6		14	4
18	Hickory, Bethany	621	459	310	14	4	18	7	1	6		14	4		9	7	24		40	5	15	6	26	1	55	275		35	1	10	129	3	41	26	1		7	6
19	Hickory, St. Stephen	541	403	287	13	2	15	10				10	5		1	10	9		20	2	7		9	1	22	295			1	10	150	2	95	19	1		5	2
20	Hickory, St. Luke	62	39	26	1		1						1		1				1		1		1	1	4	35												
21	Hickory, Mt. Olive	437	324	215	8	6	14	9				9	5		1	11	23		35	1	6	2	9	1	37	241			1	13	134			20			7	
22	Hickory, Good Hope	264	178	101	24		24	16		4		20	4		3	16	4		23	2	11	5	18	1	13	180		9	1	6	81	3	53	26			2	
23	Hickory, Zion	341	246	187	5		5	7				7		2	1	7	3		11	5	3		8	1	29	204	22	25	1	12	150	5	45	20			2	2
24	Hickory, N. Jerusalem	386	246	179	8	5	13			1		1	12		5	9	6		20	2	14	1	17	1	31	207		20	1	12	170	6	34	6			1	
25	Hickory, Bethlehem	309	220	145	4	3	7			3		3	4		1	10	9		20	2	7		9	1	25	186		10	1	10	190	6	52	10			1	
26	Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	249	190	128	4		4	3		3		6		2	1	3	9		13	3	1		4	1	22	136		11	1	8	141			3				
27	Lenoir, St. Stephen	249	195	152	6	6	12	1		8		9	3		4	1	24	1	30		5		5	1	12	120						3	21				3	2
28	Lenoir, St. John	52	42	34	3		3	3	1		16	20		17	2	3			5	1	4		5	1	6	40												
29	Maiden, St. Martin	312	200	149	4	2	6	5			5		1			5	9	3	17	3	2		5	1	19	176		7	1	3	30	3	35	5				
30	Maiden, Salem	84	70	53							3	3		3						1	2		3	1	7	65			1	2	15							1
31	Maiden, L. Chapel	41	25	12							5	5		5						1	3		4						1	2	14							
32	Morganton, Calvary	176	118	83	6	2	8		1	1		2	6			1			1	2	2		4	1	16	80			1	5	35			8				
33	Newton, Beth Eden	626	475	430	16	10	26	14	1	1		16	10			16	36	12	64	3	11	16	30	1	21	320						3	40	33			4	6
34	Newton, St. James	318	247	205	7	1	8	8	2			10		2		8	5	1	14	2	7		9	1	27	206			1	6	42	3	35	15			6	3
35	Newton, Ebenezer	43	36	26				1				1		1		1	2		3					1	5	15								1				
36	Newton, St. Paul	308	256	208	4	1	5	10				10		5	2	13	1	2	18	4	5		9	1	27	214			1	6	119	3	58	31			3	2
37	Taylorsville, Friends'p.	635	413	218	8		8		1			1	7				2		2	1	14		15	1	11	302			1	5	154			32			1	
38	Taylorsville, St. John	158	136	52																				1	2	12												
39	Taylorsville, Shiloh	105	98	71																				1	16	93												
		10086	7436	5229	202	86	288	113	7	51	41	212	127	46	40	159	272	19	490	58	225	60	307	42	646	5427	58	266	26	192	2297	76	894	373	11		72	52
		9770	7212	4985	249	52	301	166	24	48	119	357	102	158	73	225	215	50	563	67	154	68	289	42	607	5122	91	255	31	200	2373	75	770	437	6		59	43

Index Number	Women		Men's		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									Total Expenditures
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned		Total Benevolence	
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid		
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1			1	6					17000	3500				20500		710		710	3	16		25	100	144	36	36	180	890
2	1	16	2	28			1	11	42000	7000				49000	3600	5293	303	5596	38	200	270	193	2081	2782	660	670	3452	9048
3	1	20	1	18			1	26	17000	2500				19500		2060	100	2160					210	210	156	161	371	2531
4	1	12	1	14			1	16	4000	1000				5000		146	20	166					50	50	72	68‡	118	284
5	1	16	1	14					3500	1000				4500		97	20	117					50	50	84	84	134	251
6									3000	1000				4000											96	100	100	100
7									2000	1000				3000											84	87	87	87
8									2000	1000				3000											18	20	20	20
9									3000	1000				4000											48	49	49	49
10	1	33	2	40	2	50	2	28	21000	3000	1500		7325	32825		3491	1934	5425	100	164	147	446	1413	2270	660	685	2955	8380
11	1	10	2	30			1	15	11000	1800				12800		2020	357	2377	88	40	57	338	20	543	372	372	915	3292
12			1	12			1	6	7100	450				7550		847	101	948	15			72		87	84	84	171	1119
13									1000	450				1450		219	68	287	12			65		77	48	48	125	412
14	1	11	1	21			1	12	25000					25000		3144	1070	4214	98	60	42	174	769	1143	348	348	1491	5705
15	1	20	2	45			2	27	20000	14000				34000	3435	2973	9516	12489	4	29	7	439	560	1039	408	550	1589	14078
16	1	67	1	150			1	41	40000	10000	13000	2100	81031	146131		9804	1380	11184	202	365	1705	1735	6671	10678	3000	3100	13778	24962
17	1	30	2	110			1	38		4000			130000	134000		6052		6052	58	827	350	174	3207	4616	2316	2356	6972	13024
18	1	42	2	58	1	22	2	78	20000	7500	3000	22000	500	53000		6104	275	6379	369	288	230	426	4758	6071	1500	1200‡	7271	13650
19	1	23	2	94			1	32	20000	6000	5000		18600	49600		4728	2095	6823	235	74	103	163	158	733	960	971	1704	8527
20									500	4000				4500		355	40	395							72	72	72	467
21	1	25	2	90			1	45	15740	2500	4000		400	22640		4968	681	5649	338	20		351	1373	2082	600	625	2707	8356
22	1	16	2	32			1	28	6000				3700	9700		2222	140	2362		40	71	67	105	283	336	342	625	2987
23	1	27	1	46			1	40	8500	4600		2300	8200	23600		2357	513	2870	35	166	10	158	696	1065	480	490	1555	4425
24	1	20	2	52			1	30	13000	2000			400	15400		2110	171	2281	32	60	210	130	789	1221	572	597	1818	4099
25	1	27	1	36			1	35	9000	3000	1500			13500		2256	1363	3619	31	89	58	143	770	1091	480	505	1596	5215
26	1	18	1	35			2	19	10000		10000			20000		3363		3363					187	187	408	408	595	3958
27	1	20	2	38			1	13	20000	5689			2000	27689		4035	501	4536	9	49	51	35	609	753	504	529	1282	5818
28	1	12							1000					1000		287	80	367				30	60	90	36	41	131	498
29									19000	3000				22000		2062	76	2138	160	165	111	175	1034	1645	564	664	2309	4447
30									7000	2000		2500		11500		655	152	807				250		250	240	240	490	1297
31									1500					1500		230		230	12	1		66		79	96	68‡	147	377
32	1	18	1	20					26000				1335	27335	1600	2590	2100	4690	43	39	40	77	525	724	300	300	1024	5714
33	1	36	2	98			1	50	30000	6500			1500	38000		4313	1539	5852	866	195	25	491	2471	4048	1200	1225	5273	11125
34	1	15	1	54			1	35	20000	3000		1000		24000		3055	632	3687	184	37	151	451	2204	3027	900	984	4011	7698
35		2							2000					2000		211		211	4		12	12	120	148	96	98	246	457
36	1	10	2	32			2	59	30000	6000			3000	39000		1950	5672	7622	36	162	79	193	1041	1511	564	564	2075	9697
37	1	16	1	15			1	27	4500				4000	8500		1347	887	2234	49		7	127	586	769	480	480	1249	3483
38									1000	900				1900											120	120	120	120
39									1000	900				1900											120	121	121	121
40			1	12																								
(1)	25	562	39	1200	3	72	28	711	484340	116289	38000	29900	261991	924520	8635	86054	31786	117840	3021	3086	3736	7006	32617	49466	19118	19462	68928	186768
(2)	29	587	45	1195	3	90	32	698	454300	94450	36500	7900	210401	803551	8900	71965	31644	103609	1741	2386	2770	4458	14338	25693	12377	15333	41026	144635
(3)				5				13	30040	15839	1500	22000	51590	120969		14089	142	14231	1280	700	966	2548	18279	23773	6741	4129	27902	42133
(4)	4	25	6			8	4								265													

*Report of last year. (R)—Rural. (S)—Supply.

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1946	Language Used in Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke (R)	1869	Bear Poplar	Rowan	5	C. A. Misenheimer	Eng.	440	23		340	19		241	12	
2	China Grove	St. Mark	1894	China Grove	Rowan	4	J. L. Thornburg	"	634	14		514	6		330	1	
3	China Grove	Luth. Chapel (R)	1780	1 Mi. S. China Grove	Rowan	5	B. S. Brown	"	380		10	314		16	175	40	
4	China Grove	Grace (R)	1880	4 Mi. N. China Grove	Rowan	5	C. E. Lutz	"	410			280	3		182		
5	China Grove	Mt. Moriah (R)	1824	2 Mi. S. W. China Grove	Rowan	5	E. R. Trexler	"	401	23		285	28		235	30	
6	Cleveland	Amity (R)	1890	6 Mi. S. W. Cleveland	Rowan	5	Vacant	"	109		26	62		20	44		1
7	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	1893	Mi. N. Cleveland	Rowan	5	L. P. Boland (S)	"	133		13	96		7	54		5
8	Cleveland	St. Matthew (R)	1860	5 Mi. S. Mocksville	Rowan	5	Vacant	"	23		3	23		3	14		
9	Cleveland	Providence (R)	1889	9 Mi. N. Cleveland	Rowan	5	Vacant	"	30		30	20		30	10		15
10	East Spencer	Christ	1876	Long St.	Rowan	4	Geo. S. Bowden, Jr.	"	220	2		181		3	130	12	
11	Faith	Faith	1899	Faith	Rowan	5	C. N. Yount	"	565	8		432	2		325		10
12	Granite Quarry	Christiana (R)	1871	1 Mi. S. Granite Quarry	Rowan	5	P. G. Kinney	"	345	2		289		1	241		
13	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901	Granite Quarry	Rowan	4	M. J. Kluttz	"	179			145			108	20	
14	Kannapolis	Bethany	1930	N. Juniper St.	Rowan	2	E. K. Bodie	"	385	1		323	2		214		
15	Kannapolis	St. Enoch (R)	1835	4 Mi. N. W. Kannapolis	Rowan	5	G. B. Goodman	"	515	28		394	14		246	8	
16	Kannapolis	Ebenezer (R)	1867	6 Mi. N. E. Kannapolis	Rowan	5	L. C. Hahn	"	295	9		244	1		180		11
17	Kannapolis	Mt. Hermon (R)	1881	3 Mi. S. Concord	Cabarrus	5	L. C. Hahn	"	143	5		126	8		96	3	
18	Landis	Trinity	1909	Landis	Rowan	4	W. B. Aull (S)	"	581	40		444	29		344	29	
19	Landis	Concordia (R)	1882	3 Mi. S. W. Landis	Rowan	5	H. G. Fisher	"	434	22		383	21		305	30	
20	Mooresville	St. Mark	1908	N. Main	Iredell	4	L. E. Blackwelder	"	293	11		244	11		182	10	

										14			15			16		
21	Rockwell	Emmanuel (R)	1895	2 Mi. S. Rockwell	Rowan	5	E. L. Misenheimer	"	343	11		257	12		189	14	
22	Rockwell	St. James	1907	N. Main	Rowan	4	E. L. Misenheimer	"	465	17		367	20		267	11	
23	Richfield	Luther's (R)	1931	3 Mi. N. E. Richfield	Rowan	5	J. L. Lackey	"	226	3		175			110		
24	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Richfield	Stanly	5	J. L. Lackey	"	135			120	2		85	3	
25	Richfield	New Bethel	1806	4 Mi. S. E. Richfield	Stanly	5	J. L. Lackey	"	197	2		122			80		
26	Salisbury	Bethel (R)	1857	4 Mi. N. Salisbury	Rowan	5	G. H. L. Lingle	"	162	15		140	10		101	13	
27	Salisbury	Haven	1898	Harrison St.	Rowan	2	C. A. Phillips	"	632	21		504	22		453	18	
28	Salisbury	Messiah	1942	E. Lafayette	Rowan	2	J. W. Lyerly	"	204	9		130	8		95	15	
29	Salisbury	Organ (Zion) (R)	1745	10 Mi. S. E. Salisbury	Rowan	5	O. W. Aderholdt	"	768	19		566	25		363	66	
30	Salisbury	Salem (R)	1850	7 Mi. W. Salisbury	Rowan	5	P. E. Moose	"	478		2	366	14		287	26	
31	Salisbury	St. John	1747	Church-Innes	Rowan	2	P. B. Brown	"	1584	48		1279		47	1050	95	
32	Salisbury	St. Mark (R)	1894	5 Mi. W. Salisbury	Rowan	5	J. S. Wessinger	"	310	32		220	14		160	10	
33	Salisbury	St. Matthew (R)	1838	12 Mi. E. Salisbury	Rowan	5	O. G. Swicegood	"	607	37		490	29		363	54	
34	Salisbury	St. Peter (R)	1832	3 Mi. N. E. Rockwell	Rowan	5	O. G. Swicegood	"	509	3		400		3	295	19	
35	Salisbury	St. Paul (R)	1830	5 Mi. S. Salisbury	Rowan	5	H. P. Barringer	"	780	26		507	17		398	9	
36	Salisbury	Union (R)	1774	5 Mi. E. Salisbury	Rowan	5	B. E. Petrea	"	510		8	361	11		229		3
37	Spencer	Calvary	1905	Carolina Ave.	Rowan	4	Geo. F. Schott, Jr.	"	371	25		312	19		231	26	
38	Statesville	St. John	1888	Front-Walnut	Iredell	3	J. K. Lasley	"	536	17		422	12		284	22	
39	Statesville	Mt. Herman (R)	1896	9 Mi. W. Statesville	Iredell	5	R. M. Carpenter	"	212		21	161		17	85	5	
40	Statesville	St. Paul (R)	1840	3 Mi. E. Statesville	Iredell	5	R. M. Carpenter	"	102	2		80	3		45	5	
41	Statesville	Sharon (R)	1842	10 Mi. N. W. Statesville	Iredell	5	R. M. Carpenter	"	212	1		130	3		75		
42	Troutman's	Holy Trinity	1924	Troutman's	Iredell	5	E. Fullenwider	"	501	10		327	6		248	7	
43	Salisbury	Reformation (R)	1873	12 Mi. N. W. Salisbury	Rowan	5		"									
		(1) Conference 1946 Totals							16359	486	113	12575	371	147	9149	613	45
		(2) Conference 1945 Totals							15957	330	138	12254	393	35	8621	237	255
		(3) Conference Increase							402	156		321		112	528	376	
		(4) Conference Decrease									25		22				210

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP: Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	CHILD MEMBERS Accessions: Baptism 1	Certificate 2	Total A	CHILD MEMBERS Losses: Trans. by Confirm. 3	By Death 4	C'tificate 5	Dismissal 6	Total B	G. or L.: Net Gain	Net Loss	ADULT MEMBERS Accessions: Baptism 7	Confirm. 8	C'tificate 9	Restora'n 10	Total C	ADULT MEMBERS Losses: By Death 11	C'tificate 12	Dismissal 13	Total D
1	Bear Poplar, St. Luke	440	340	241	15	1	16	10		2		12	4		5	10	13		28	3	6		9
2	China Grove, St. Mark	634	514	330	12	7	19	6		5		11	8		2	6	21	1	30	4	14	6	24
3	China Grove, L. Chapel	380	314	215	8	5	13	5		2		7	6		3	5	13		21	5	9	23	37
4	China Grove, Grace	410	280	182	10		10	7	1		5	13		3	1	9	6		16	2	10	1	13
5	C. Grove, Mt. Moriah	401	285	235	10	1	11	15		1		16		5	4	17	15		36	3	5		8
6	Cleveland, Amity	83	62	44	2		2	7		1		8		6		7	1		8	1	5	22	28
7	Cleveland, Lebanon	133	96	54	2		2	2		2	1	5		3		2			2		7	2	9
8	Cleveland, St. Matt	23	20	14																3			3
9	Cleveland, Providence	30	20	10																1		29	30
10	E. Spencer, Christ	220	181	130	8	1	9	4				4	5		1	4	8		13	3	4	9	16
11	Faith, Faith	565	432	325	9	1	10	4				4	6			5	10		15	2	8	3	13
12	G. Quarry, Christiana	345	289	241	4		4		4			1	3		1		4		5	2	4		6
13	G. Quarry, Wittenberg	179	145	108	1		1			1					3	1	3		7	2	2	3	7
14	Kannapolis, Bethany	385	323	214	7	1	8	8		1		9		1	2	6	4		12		10		10
15	Kannapolis, St. Enoch	515	394	246	19	5	24	8		2		10	14		3	14	5	1	23	1	8		9
16	Kannapolis, Ebenezer	295	244	180	12		12	2		2		4	8		2	3	4		9	2	6		8
17	Kannapolis, Mt. H'mon	143	126	96	4		[illegible]	7				7		3	1	7	2		10	2			2
18	Landis, Trinity	581	444	344	16	1	17	6				6	11		8	6	18		32	2		1	3
19	Landis, Concordia	434	383	305	10	1	11	10				10	1		5	14	8		27	2	4		6
20	Mooresville, St. Mary	293	244	182	7		7						7		1	8	5		14	1	2		3

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE	EDUCATION PARISH Sunday School: Number 17	Staff Members 18	In S'day School 19	In Home Dept. 20	Cradle Roll 21	Wkd'y Sch.: Number 22	Teachers 23	Pupils 24	Ch'dren of Ch.: Leaders 25	Pupils 26	Number of Catechumens 27	HIGHER: L'n S'naries 28	L'n M'house 29	Ot'rL'nInst. 30	Non-LnInst. 31
1	Bear Poplar, St. Luke	1	25	221			1	5	64	3	44	17				1
2	China Grove, St. Mark	1	31	355	24	20	1	15	140	4	72	18			3	9
3	China Grove, L. Chapel	1	16	297			1	8	110	2	46	12			2	2
4	China Grove, Grace	1	17	310	4	18	1	9	187	7	50	44	1			2
5	C. Grove, Mt. Moriah	1	19	265	7	12	1	12	57	3	28	15				2
6	Cleveland, Amity	1	6	40								8				1
7	Cleveland, Lebanon	1	11	84												
8	Cleveland, St. Matt															
9	Cleveland, Providence	1	2	12												
10	E. Spencer, Christ	1	30	150		23	1	7	50	4	25	8			1	
11	Faith, Faith	1	25	361	19	10	1	6	80	3	36	22			2	3
12	G. Quarry, Christiana	1	26	270	10	15	1	14	70	4	50	28				8
13	G. Quarry, Wittenberg	1	15	153		3	1	6	50	3	32	11			1	3
14	Kannapolis, Bethany	1	46	264		5	1	5	45	7	61	9	1		4	4
15	Kannapolis, St. Enoch	1	25	288		8	1	11	104	4	60	23			1	
16	Kannapolis, Ebenezer	1	17	275		15	1	9	43	7	35	9			1	
17	Kannapolis, Mt. H'mon	1	8	120			1	6	27	4	16	5			1	2
18	Landis, Trinity	1	22	380						3	50	14				4
19	Landis, Concordia	1	26	370		12	1	12	144	3	31	38			1	1
20	Mooresville, St. Mary	1	15	147			1	9	57	3	20	14				7

				1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
21 Rockwell, Emmanuel	343	257	189	8		8	8		1		9		1	4	8	6		18		6		6	1	26	134		11	1	9	54	3	23	17				4
22 Rockwell, St. James	465	367	267	7	2	9	11	1			12		3	3	14	12		29	3	6		9	1	40	254		16	1	90	90	3	32	32				1
23 Richfield, Luther	226	175	110	3		3						3				3		3	1	2		3	1	7	103			1	5	56	1	12					
24 Richfield, Mt. Zion	135	120	85	1		1	3				3	2		1	3			4	1	1		2	1	17	93			1	4	24	1	8	3				1
25 Richfield, N. Bethel	197	122	80	6		6			4		4	2											1	5	29			1	4	44	1	14					1
26 Salisbury, Bethel	162	140	101	10		1	5				5	5			8	7		15	3	2		5	1	12	148			1	6	40	1	29	11				
27 Salisbury, Haven	632	504	453	10		10	11				11		1	3	11	12	3	29	2	5		7	1	37	429	18	56	1	14	102	13	67	10				12
28 Salisbury, Messiah	204	139	95	5	1	6	4		1		5	1		1	6	4		11		3		3	1	16	210		10	1	5	110	6	48	18				2
29 Salisbury, Organ	768	566	363	28		28	31		3		34		6	2	31	11		44	4	15		19	1	26	250		16				2	40	31			2	3
30 Salisbury, Salem	478	366	287	21	2	23	1	1	2	35	39		16	4	3	3	9	25	2	9		11	1	33	309			1	8	63	3	42	18				
31 Salisbury, St. John	1584	1279	1050	21	5	26	18		7		25	1		5	24	57	4	90	9	34		43	1	75	750	35	80	1	49	241	20	88	65			3	45
32 Salisbury, St. Mark	310	220	160	15	3	18							18	8	2	5		15	1			1	1	14	200						3	15	20			1	1
33 Salisbury, St. Matt.	607	490	363	13	7	20	10		2		12	8		6	12	15	13	46	3	14		17	1	37	376	5	18	1	13	129	10	76	20			1	3
34 Salisbury, St. Peter	509	400	295	8	9	17	11				11	6		5	12	15		32	4	6	25	35	1	48	309	8	12	1	13	122	10	75	19				1
35 Salisbury, St. Paul	780	507	398	24		24	12		3		15	9		7	12	12	3	34	5	12		17	1	63	463	6	48	1	11	206	5	40	18			5	3
36 Salisbury, Union	510	361	229	5	1	6	16		9		25		19		16	4	3	23	3	9		12	1	21	300		21	1	8	65	4	57	15			1	1
37 Spencer, Calvary	371	312	231	13	2	15	8	1			9	6		4	15	9		28	2	6	1	9	1	43	272		27	2	12	97	5	23	9	1		4	5
38 Statesville, St. John	536	422	284	6	8	14	4		5		9	5			4	20	11	35	3	20		23	1	22	258	15	17	1	10	86			11			6	12
39 Statesville, Mt. Hermon	212	161	85				4				4		4		4	1		5	2		20	22	1	7	55			1	3	20			5				
40 Statesville, St. Paul	102	80	45	3		3	4				4		1		4			4	1			1	1	6	45			1	2	20							
41 Statesville, Sharon	212	130	75	2		2	4				4		2		5			5		2		2	1	7	63			1	3	25			8				
42 Troutman, H. Trinity	501	327	248	8	1	9	5				5	4		2	5	7	1	15	2	3	4	9	1	15	231	28	20	1	12	75	4	55	45				2
43 Salisbury, Reformation																																					
	16359	12575	9149	372	88	460	271	8	56	54	389	125	92	97	323	343	49	812	92	259	149	463	41	959	9694	179	493	36	415	2897	159	1400	670	3		40	146
	15957	12254	8621	323	54	377	320	6	39	178	543	86	252	85	336	227	63	711	114	173	76	363	41	913	9043	199	482	34	283	2629	139	1277	680	1		39	103
	402	321	528	49	11	83		2	17			39		12		116		107		86	73	100		46	651		11	2	132	268	20	123		2		1	43
							49			124	164		160		13		14		22						20								10				

*Report of last year. (R)—Rural. (S)—Supply.

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS: Women Number	Women Members	Men's Number	Men's Members	Mixed Number	Mixed Members	Young People Number	Young People Members	FINANCIAL: VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY: Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE: Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Apport'ned: Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	20	1	24	...	...	1	45	15000	5000	...	...	1000	21000	...	2855	539	3394	57	141	277	342	1068	1885	840	850	2735	6129
2	1	33	2	119	...	...	4	80	50000	6000	...	...	...	56000	...	5279	494	5773	841	571	1068	1514	2574	6568	1872	1872	8440	14213
3	1	42	1	50	...	...	1	35	25000	3600	...	...	1600	30200	...	3120	2290	5410	50	...	151	168	1883	2252	948	948	3200	8610
4	1	31	1	46	...	...	2	90	4100	3600	...	...	...	7700	...	2230	1192	3422	36	50	120	113	1152	1471	648	600‡	2071	5493
5	1	15	2	50	...	...	1	33	35000	5900	...	3800	6100	49900	...	3050	1203	4253	42	81	34	402	1723	2282	948	948	3230	7483
6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1200	...	...	...	...	1200	...	323	136	459	82	...	...	20	84	186	84	84	270	729
7	1	9	1	9	...	...	...	...	3000	3000	...	...	800	6800	...	315	535	850	46	21	27	32	240	366	168	168	534	1384
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1700	500	...	...	...	2200	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	24	32	36	24‡	56	56
9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1000	200	...	...	...	1200	...	53	...	53	2	...	...	7	16	25	36	12‡	37	90
10	1	20	4	40	...	...	1	30	21000	2000	...	...	5000	28000	...	3587	200	3787	39	20	20	135	699	913	500	500	1413	5200
11	1	26	3	110	...	...	1	24	4000	4000	...	...	53075	61075	...	4555	1059	5614	64	35	38	166	902	1205	984	984	2189	7803
12	1	51	2	66	...	...	2	72	63389	4000	...	...	8175	75564	...	2917	63462	66379	88	254	260	194	1114	1910	924	924	2834	69213
13	1	18	1	17	...	...	1	11	25000	...	...	...	...	25000	...	2669	524	3193	...	...	...	3	592	595	300	300	895	4088
14	1	25	2	75	...	...	1	14	23000	5000	...	...	1500	29500	...	4003	239	4242	48	17	...	131	1922	2118	960	980	3098	7340
15	1	29	2	45	...	...	3	92	22500	5000	10500	...	500	38500	...	3801	346	4147	58	...	65	226	1493	1842	876	876	2718	6865
16	1	18	1	34	...	...	1	28	15600	14000	...	...	600	30200	...	2342	7562	9904	40	17	124	133	1288	1602	552	627	2229	12133
17	1	12	1	23	...	...	1	17	5500	...	...	...	400	5900	...	1044	134	1178	...	30	2	...	425	457	160	165	622	1800
18	1	34	3	67	...	...	2	35	28000	7000	...	...	...	35000	...	3064	12065	15129	60	677	677	32	1227	2673	1248	1248	3921	19050
19	1	50	1	43	...	...	5	125	20000	10000	...	...	...	30000	...	4422	2271	6693	10	312	79	208	1271	1880	996	996	2876	9569
20	1	12	3	48	...	...	2	35	17000	8500	2500	...	21607	49607	...	3490	...	3490	244	21	66	456	1584	2371	948	985	3356	6846

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
21	1	57	1	54			1	30	15500	1350	2723			19573		1948	645	2593	132	25	68	182	1013	1420	540	551	1971	4564
22	1	74	1	36			2	43	40000	1350		125	1284	42759		2849	373	3222	61	46	49	181	1403	1740	720	734	2474	5696
23	1	11	1	14			1	13	15000					15000		674	260	934	12	8	8	82	156	266	312	200‡	466	1400
24	1	10	1	18			1	8	15000	3000				18000		1181	200	1381	57	10	100	16	312	495	312	312	807	2188
25			1	18			1	7	3000					3000		498	10	508	14	8		40	200	262	144	144	406	914
26			1	29			1	19	5000					5000		1423	166	1589					312	312	228	228	540	2129
27	1	42	1	71			1	57	25000	6500	10000			41500		7423	18	7441	90	581	601	2168	181	3621	1896	1896	5517	12958
28	1	14	1	23			1	25	6750					6750		2281	230	2511	19	25	54	67	433	598	108	108	706	3217
29	1	37	1	31			1	25	15000	7000	6825	2100	4100	35025		2890	744	3634	58			151	1447	1656	996	996	2652	6286
30	1	30	1	38			1	45	6000	4000			15000	25000		2959	232	3191	133	102	33	416	1132	1816	672	684	2500	5691
31	4	504	6	647			7	376	250000	12000				262000		16430	15709	32139	6129	2006	2957	11028		22120	4800	4900	27020	59159
32	1	15	1	25			1	18	21000	3500				24500		2650		2650	25		68			93	420	420	513	3163
33	1	38	2	56			1	66	7000	4500		1500	3377	16377		2450	303	2753	61	156	14	171	1503	1905	996	1011	2916	5669
34	1	46	2	98			1	78	7000			600	3252	10852		2135	692	2827	54	130	36	143	2278	2641	936	950	3591	6418
35	1	46	2	86	1	66	2	53	40000	4150		2684	1500	48334		3385	3322	6707	229	292	293	309	1626	2749	1248	1248	3997	10704
36	1	20	2	60			2	35	8000	6000	7000		4000	25000		1962	1047	3009	109	485	313	167	1057	2131	948	1000	3131	6140
37	1	22	3	134			1	27	12000	4000	1000		12479	29479		3673	485	4158	32			104	1841	1977	672	672	2649	6807
38	1	28	3	80			2	26	45000	5000			2000	52000		5043	1360	6403	467	137	93	227	1725	2649	1392	1392	4041	10444
39			1	14					5000	3000				8000		719	288	1007	11	50	76	56	284	477	276	276	753	1760
40									3000					3000		536	190	726	9			28	273	310	144	144	454	1180
41			1	15					4000	2750				6750		481	357	838				88	164	252	144	144	396	1234
42	1	40	2	65	1	25	2	55	40000	7000			1000	48000		3472		3472	6	200	253	1234	200	1893	936	900‡	2793	6265
43																												
(1)	37	1479	66	2478	2	91	59	1772	969239	161500	40548	10809	148349	1330445		120181	120882	241063	9515	6508	8024	21148	38821	84016	32868	33001	117017	358080
(2)	38	1204	73	2277	3	85	53	1738	888100	137800	40948	18134	131527	1216509		102057	32271	134328	6390	4195	6754	12418	21504	51261	21964	26817	78078	212406
(3)		275		201		6	6	39	81139	23700			16822	113936		18124	88611	106735	3125	2313	1270	8730	17317	32755	10904	6184	38939	145674
(4)	1		7		1						400	7325																

*Report of last year. (R)—Rural. (S)—Supply.

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1946	Language Used in Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	2nd and S. St.	Stanly	4	Geo. H. Rhodes	Eng.	487		6	419	4		343	17	
2	Albemarle	St. Martin (Sta.) (R)	1831	8 Mi. S. W. Albemarle	Stanly	5	W. H. Dutton	"	278	6		193	8		113	3	
3	Albemarle	St. Martin (Cab.) (R)	1819	8 Mi. S. E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	W. H. Dutton	"	51	12		34	7		26	1	
4	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916	Catawba St.	Gaston	3	R. H. Kepley	"	212	4		157	8		100	6	
5	Bessemer City	Grace	1904	Bessemer City	Gaston	4	G. W. McClanahan	"	118	4		85	6		68	6	
6	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	1525 Circle Ave.	Mecklenburg	1	O. W. Sink	"	330	13		242	21		186	15	
7	Charlotte	St. Mark	1859	418 N. Tryon	Mecklenburg	1	J. F. Crigler	"	702		1	562		9	380	5	
8	Charlotte	St. Luke	1928	E. Blvd.	Mecklenburg	1	H. P. Wyrick	"	477	23		388	24		318	34	
9	Cherryville	St. John	1881	Church St.	Gaston	3	W. G. Cobb	"	503		4	405			225	15	
10	Concord	Calvary	1913	Buffalo St.	Cabarrus	2	Paul B. Cobb	"	254	17		191	17		149		14
11	Concord	Cold Water (R)	1881	2 Mi. E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	Paul B. Cobb (S)	"	43			37			20		4
12	Concord	St. Andrew	1893	W. Depot	Cabarrus	2	L. C. Bumgarner	"	180		60	149		47	80		16
13	Concord	Prosperity (R)	1880	8 Mi. N. E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	"	369			319	5		219	2	
14	Concord	St. James	1843	S. Union	Cabarrus	2	S. W. Hahn	"	712	38		589	35		386		29
15	Concord	St. John (R)	1745	5 Mi. E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	H. W. Cauble	"	517	18		322	13		275	2	
16	Concord	Trinity (R)	1857	6 Mi. W. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	5	Vacant	"	200			155			121		
17	Crouse	Bethel (R)	1858	5 Mi. S. E. Crouse	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	"	197		8	135		2	81		2
18	Crouse	Bethpage (R)	1855	4 Mi. W. Crouse	Lincoln	5	L. S. Miller	"	561	2		414	8		143	8	
19	Crouse	St. Mark (R)	1817	3 Mi. S. E. Crouse	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	"	235	7		164	2		87	2	
20	Crouse	St. Paul	1903	Crouse	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	"	185		1	128	8		71	8	
21	Dallas	Antioch (R)	1852	2 Mi. N. W. Dallas	Gaston	5	F. M. Speagle	"	261	12		174	10		132	9	
22	Dallas	Philadelphia (R)	1767	3 Mi. N. E. Dallas	Gaston	5	F. M. Speagle	"	170	1		110			87	12	
23	Dallas	St. Paul (R)	1897	5 Mi. N. Dallas	Gaston	5	F. M. Speagle	"	430	20		286	14		229		4
24	Dallas	Holy Communion	1885	Dallas	Gaston	5	C. E. Ridenhour	"	391	13		279	10		198	48	
25	East Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	1828	East Gastonia	Gaston	2	John L. Morgan	"	288	26		241	4		165	25	

									14			15			16		
26	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	York Road	Gaston	2	Geo. W. Lingle	"	542	33		416	14		332	59	
27	Gold Hill	Mt. Olive (R)	1878	3 Mi. N. E. Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	5	G. A. Miller	"	288			226	2		106		1
28	Gold Hill	St. Stephen (R)	1837	3 Mi. S. Gold Hill	Rowan	5	G. A. Miller	"	286	3		227	1		120		8
29	Kannapolis	Center Grove (R)	1876	2 Mi. S. E. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	5	D. F. Swicegood	"	383	58		288	40		239	50	
30	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1914	S. Main	Cabarrus	2	J. L. Norris	"	848	47		693	37		455	6	
31	Kannapolis	Blackwelder Chapel	1936	1 Mi. N. Kannapolis	Rowan	2	D. F. Cooper	"	127	8		106	7		66		
32	Kannapolis	Redeemer	1939	Jackson Park	Cabarrus	2	D. F. Cooper	"	153	26		115	16		83	18	
33	Kings Mountain..*	St. Luke (R)	1895	5 Mi. N. Kings Mt.	Cleveland	5	W. H. Stender	"	42			28			26		
34	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	1876	Kings Mountain	Cleveland	3	W. H. Stender	"	438	13		349	14		274	5	
35	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1787	Lincolnton	Lincoln	3	A. H. Keck, Jr.	"	678	12		572	10		424		1
36	Lincolnton	St. Luke (R)		7 Mi. N. E. Lincolnton	Lincoln	5	A. H. Keck, Jr.	"	37	12		28	12				7
37	Lincolnton	Daniel's (R)	1893	5 Mi. N. W. Lincolnton	Lincoln	5	Hoke H. Ritchie	"	320	1		235		3	205	6	
38	Lincolnton	Grace (R)	1775	10 Mi. S. W. Newton	Lincoln	5	Hoke H. Ritchie	"	312	1		168		8	120		2
39	Monroe	Morning Star (R)	1775	2 Mi. N. E. Matthews	Union	5	H. F. Lineberger	"	49			27	2		24	9	
40	Monroe	St. Luke	1889	Monroe	Union	3	H. F. Lineberger	"	75	4		66	5		41	8	
41	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	Mt. Holly	Gaston	3	Carl Fisher	"	155		153	109		5	78		15
42	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	4	J. W. Link	"	199	18		170	8		140	5	
43	Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead (R)	1890	2 Mi. E. Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	5	L. C. Bumgarner (S)	"	135		3	98		4	65		3
44	Stanley	Christ	1841	Stanley	Gaston	4	C. E. Bernhardt	"	270	6		176	7		144	10	
45	Shelby	Ascension	1923	N. Lafayette	Cleveland	3	J. D. Sheppard	"	245	4		205	4		114	33	
46	Vale	Cedar Grove (R)	1886	10 Mi. W. Lincolnton	Lincoln	5	W. J. Roof	"	268	7		155	5		92	4	
47	Vale	Sardis (R)	1879	10 Mi. S. Hickory	Catawba	5	W. J. Roof	"	224	17		181	11		90	4	
48	Vale	Trinity (R)	1822	Vale	Lincoln	5	W. J. Roof	"	637	9		490	8		268	3	
49	Spindale	Advent	1946	Spindale	Rutherford	4	J. D. Sheppard (S)	"	18			18					
		(1) Conference 1946 Totals							14880	495	236	11324	407	78	7708	438	106
		(2) Conference 1945 Totals							14603	389	290	10977	327	225	7389	425	167
		(3) Conference Increase							277	106		347	80		319	13	
		(4) Conference Decrease									54			147			61
		(1) Synod 1946 Totals							50045	1621	519	38025	1217	308	26949	1614	319
		(2) Synod 1945 Totals							48814	1399	736	36954	1255	452	25727	1206	548
		(3) Synod Increase							1231	222		1071			1222	408	
		(4) Synod Decrease									217		38	144			229

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																					EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS								PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.or L.		Accessions					Losses			Sunday School					Wkd'y Sch.			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Certificate	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	C'tificate	Dismissal	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	C'tificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	C'tificate	Dismissal	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S'day School	In Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'house	Ot'rL'nInst.	Non-LnInst.
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Albemarle, First Ch.	487	419	343	10		10	6			14	20		10	5	6	13	6	30	4	11	11	26	1	38	328		18	1	8	78	5	56	15			2	11
2	Albemarle, St.M'in(S)	278	193	113	1		1	2		1		3		2	8	2	3		13	1	4		5	1	8	155			1	3	40			20			1	
3	Albemarle, St. M'in(C)	51	34	26	5	2	7	2				2	5		2	2	2	1	7					1	7	57			1	5	50			20				
4	Belmont, H. Comforter	212	157	100	2		2	2	1	2	1	6		4	1	4	7		12		4		4	1	15	117	4	9	1	5	64	3	25	7				3
5	Bessemer, C. Grace	118	85	68	2		2	3			1	4		2		4	4	1	9	1	2		3	1	16	76						2	10				1	1
6	Charlotte, H. Trinity	330	242	186	1	11	12	8	1	5	6	20		8	2	8	19	2	31	1	8	1	10	1	24	163		12	1	7	34	6	55	11				7
7	Charlotte, St. Mark	702	562	380	10	2	12	4				4	8		2	4	13		19	3	25		28	1	40	283		34	1	6	42	3	20	6			3	25
8	Charlotte, St. Luke	477	388	318	11	5	16	10		7		17		1	3	10	25	3	41	4	13		17	1	25	180			1	5	45	5	30	12			2	17
9	Cherryville, St. John	503	405	225	8	3	11	2		13		15		4	6	4	10		20	2	18		20	1	21	252			1	8	107	4	40	12			5	6
10	Concord, Calvary	252	191	149	1		1	1				1			7	7	7		21	1	3		4	1	15	157			1	8	105			1			1	1
11	Concord, C. Water	43	37	20											1				1		1		1	1	3	15												
12	Concord, St. Andrew	180	149	80	10		10			1	22	23		13	4	4	1		9		2	54	56	1	14	135	9	5						10			1	1
13	Concord, Prosperity	369	319	219	3		3	7			1	8		5	4	7	4		15	5	5		10	1	31	232	3	2	1	7	78	3	45	23			1	
14	Concord, St. James	712	589	386	21	1	22	9	1	9		19	3		3	13	13	24	53	3	15		18	1	41	335			1	11	65	2	30	23			5	25
15	Concord, St. John	517	322	275	5		5						5		3	3	13		19	2	4		6	1	36	300	5	10	1	12	80	3	25	12			6	6
16	Concord, Trinity	200	155	121																				1	25	102												
17	Crouse, Bethel	197	135	81				4		2		6		6	1	4	1		6		8		8	1	8	100			1	5	50	2	15	7				
18	Crouse, Bethpage	561	414	143	4		4	10				10		6	1	11			12	2	2		4	1	20	175			1	12	130			14			2	
19	Crouse, St. Mark	235	164	87	7		7	2				2	5			2	6		8	2	4		6	1	8	86			1	6	75	2	14	6			2	
20	Crouse, St. Paul	185	128	71	2		2	9		2		11		9		9	6		15	1	4	2	7	1	8	60			1	5	50			8				
21	Dallas, Antioch	261	174	132	12		12	10				10	2		1	10	2		13	2	1		3	1	8	135			1	11	54	1	49	12			1	
22	Dallas, Philadelphia	170	110	87	8		8	7				7	1				2		2		2		2	1	6	53			1	11	29			13			1	

					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
23	Dallas, St. Paul	430	286	229	18	4	22	9		7		16	6		3	9	8		20		6		6	1	15	228	12	44	1	11	203	4	76	27			2	
24	Dallas, H. Communion	391	279	198	10		10	7				7	3		1	11	8		20	6	4		10	1	30	182	15	11	1	8	69	5	34	17				1
25	E. Gastonia, Lu. Chpl.	288	241	165	8	20	28	6				6	22		1	6	5		12	1	7		8	1	16	188		10	1	4	40	3	35	7			1	5
26	Gastonia, H. Trinity	542	416	332	18	10	28	7		2		9	19		1	7	30	3	41	5	18	4	27	1	22	279			1	8	95	6	70	17			3	13
27	Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	288	226	105	3		3	5				5		2	2	5	1		8	2	4		6	1	11	90		8	1	4	41			17				
28	Gold Hill, St. Stephen	286	227	120	2		2						2				3		3		1	1	2	1	25	170		7	1	4	22	2	18	9				2
29	Kannapolis, C. Grove	383	288	239	18	9	27	9				9	18		5	9	28	3	45	2	1	2	5	1	20	234	12	9				3	25	9				5
30	Kannapolis, Kimb. M.	848	693	455	18	3	21	8		3		11	10		8	23	33		64	4	23		27	1	60	467		36	1	10	118	2	44	32			1	18
31	Kannapolis, Blk. Chpl.	127	106	66		2	2	1				1	1		1	5	4		10	1	2		3	1	18	90		6	1	6	67	3	20	15				
32	Kannapolis, Redeemer	153	115	83	2	10	12	2				2	10		1	4	15		20		4		4	1	16	92		6	1	8	57	2	16	25			3	1
33	Kings Mtn., St. Luke	42	28	26																																		
34	Kings Mtn., St. Matt.	438	349	274	13	5	18	15		4		19		1		19	15		34	2	8	10	20	1	40	269	7	17				5	28	11			5	10
35	Lincolnton, Emmanuel	678	572	424	10	4	14	5		5	2	12	2		6	8	24	6	44	5	19	10	34	1	25	325						3	30	8			5	17
36	Lincolnton, St. Luke	37	28																		12		12															
37	Lincolnton, Daniels	320	235	205	4		4						4				5		5	1	7		8	1	18	207						1	18	9			1	1
38	Lincolnton, Grace	312	168	120	9		9						9				3		3	6	5		11	1	12	152						1	12	12			1	
39	Monroe, M. Star	49	27	24				2				2		2		2	1		3	1			1	1	5	25								2				
40	Monroe, St. Luke	75	66	41	1		1	2				2		1	2	5	2	1	10		5		5	1	11	54								3				
41	Mt. Holly, G. Shepherd	155	109	78	4	1	5			12	141	153		148	1	3	3		7	4	8		12	1	3	48								3				
42	Mt. Pleasant, H. Trin.	199	170	140	6	4	10						10				10		10	1	1		2	1	11	104	27							6			1	5
43	Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gil'd.	135	98	65	1		1						1								4		4	1	9	80								6			1	
44	Stanley, Christ	270	176	154	8		8	9				9		1	1	9	1		11	1	3		4	1	21	145			1	10	90			9				5
45	Shelby, Ascension	245	205	114											1		11		12		8		8	1	16	150		15						7			1	1
46	Vale, Cedar Grove	268	155	92	7		7	5				5	2			5			5					1	8	168		22	1	4	109	1	17	6			2	3
47	Vale, Sardis	224	181	90	11	3	14	8				8	6		2	8	4		14	1	2		3	1	8	160		9	1	4	103	1	12	7				
48	Vale, Trinity	637	490	268	9		9	8				8	1			8	6		14	5	1		6	1	11	251		16	1	6	191	1	22	9			2	2
49	Spindale, Advent	18	18																																			
		14880	11324	7708	303	122	425	206	3	75	202	486	155	225	90	260	371	50	771	82	289	95	429	46	848	7654	94	306	31	222	2381	84	891	505			63	192
		14603	10977	7389	215	69	284	182		38	192	412	91	219	60	218	294	20	592	102	184	216	502	44	826	7076	50	229	30	170	2267	91	903	531	2		66	98
		277	347	319	88	63	141	24	3	37	10	74	64	6	30	42	77	30	179		105			2	22	578	44	77	1	52	114							94
																				20		121	73									7	12	6	2		3	
		50045	38025	26949	1090	410	1500	673	20	266	381	1340	535	434	328	867	1307	135	2637	275	997	294	1566	162	2942	27489	394	1412	119	945	8957	387	3803	1960	17		199	517
		48814	36954	25727	967	333	1309	744	31	181	418	1374	382	670	294	901	950	178	2323	332	677	485	1494	160	2830	25480	393	1223	109	714	7930	375	3580	2062	11		182	304
		1231	1071	1222	123	77	191			85			153				357		314		320		172	2	112	2009	1	189	10	231	1027	12	223		6		17	213
								71	11		37	34		236	34	34		43		57		211												102				

*Report of last year. (R)—Rural. (S)—Supply.

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Women		Men's		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	124	6	160			2	36	50000	10000	70000			130000		5804	7454	13258	401	33	113	315	5274	6136	2640	2640	8776	22034
2	1	14	1	13			1	32	8000	4000				12000		1430	80	1510	50	39	50	62	223	424	240	240	664	2174
3									6000			3300		9300		738	512	1250	21		7	29	58	115	48	48	163	1413
4	1	10	1	21			1	18	6000	4000	500			10500		3337	1122	4459	104	9	13	49	698	873	300	305	1178	5637
5	1	10	2	24			1	11	6000	3500				9500		1400	642	2042		134	112	266	225	737	180	180	917	2959
6	1	30	2	65			2	62					37800	37800		3497	5459	8956	40	218	72	142	356	828	648	648	1476	10432
7	1	70	2	180	1	15	2	25	60000	10000	50000			120000		9479	2499	11978	330	851	545	1247	3134	6107	3000	3000	9107	21085
8	1	30	4	81			2	40	30000				23298	53298		6761	774	7535	128	61	96	523	2600	3408	1320	1420	4828	12363
9	1	12	3	62			2	42	50000	15000	15000		3350	83350		4824	5284	10108	41	8	28	562	2505	3144	1200	1224	4368	14476
10	1	25	2	70	2	25	3	47	20000	2000			1394	23394		3301	563	3864	29			87	468	584	240	240	824	4688
11			1	7					2000					2000		113		113	4			11	44	59	30	30	89	202
12	1	27	2	43			2	30	10000				8000	18000		3848		3848	148	10		77	300	535	300	300	835	4683
13	1	24	1	34			1	44	2500	3500	1000		16000	23000		2573	436	3009	41			106	672	819	672	672	1491	4500
14	1	50	2	184			1	33	190000	9000			10440	209440		10991	4036	15027	1775	1305	2273	3647	5225	14225	3000	3150	17375	32402
15	1	30	2	75			2	70	50000	3000		24000	3000	80000		5805		5805	592	704	175	558	2115	4144	996	996	5140	10945
16									10000	4000		2000	2850	18850											300	305	305	305
17			1	20			1	8	14000	1125				15125		482	80	562	17	13		57	60	147	270	270	417	479
18	1	10	1	20			1	16	28000	1125				29125		959		959	10	24		207		241	405	410	651	1610
19	1	10	1	17			1	12	10500	1125				11625		549	20	569	17	10	10	60	127	224	282	282	506	1075
20			2	15			1	10		1125				1125		351	53	404	13	13	23	20	15	84	180	129‡	213	617
21			1	16			1	22	6000					6000		716	350	1066	16	56	55	91		218	336	336	554	1620
22			2	29					4000					4000		516	27	543	11	46	43	54	110	264	228	228	492	1035

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
23	1	13	2	46			1	63	45000	6000				51000		1673	927	2600	67	460	495	245	630	1897	630	640	2537	5137
24	1	24	2	55			1	33	40000	4000			4078	48078		4761	1000	5761		30	443	1281	253	2007	630	730	2737	8498
25	1	10	2	24			1	15	50000	3000			500	53500		2916	563	3479	51	180	115	142	944	1432	876	965	2397	5876
26	2	106	3	89			1	22	25000	7500			30000	62500		5676	1784	7460	202	138	418	515	3153	4426	1620	1680	6106	13566
27			1	20			1	41	3800					3800		931		931	120		7	130	130	387	200	200	587	1518
28	1	35	1	22			1	15	8000	2250				10250		1618	20	1638	150	15		160	370	695	600	600	1295	2933
29	1	30	2	40			1	35	10000	8000		3500	5000	26500		4033	1172	5205	55	368	108	245	1177	1953	744	755	2708	7913
30	1	44	1	89			1	60	30000		45000		2500	77500		7459	3468	10927	574	194	447	602	2616	4433	1944	1974	6407	17334
31			1	14	1	14	3	35	2250				1200	3450		1390	1429	2819	82		62	129	719	992	144	169	1161	3980
32	1	14	1	20	1	16	1	15	11150	5200				16350	2000	1389	354	1743	83	67	60	92	527	829	180	185	1014	2757
33									1000					1000											150	150	150	150
34	1	23	4	84			2	40	20000	5000	30000	75015		130015		7097	15725	22822	1067	320	360	1816	7679	11242	2422	2422	13664	36486
35	1	83	1	118			3	42	60000	12000	17000		19190	108190		8461	1100	9561	136		396	391	5945	6868	3000	3150	10018	19579
36									500					500		70		70					15	15	22	22	37	107
37	1	22	4	64			1	15	18000	2400	1400		870	22670		1824	1050	2874	63	484	184	216	1350	2297	840	840	3137	6011
38	1	25	2	42			1	20	16500	500				17000		1338	614	1952	18	55	38	148	472	731	472	472	1203	3155
39							1	15	1350					1350		246		246					31	31	36	36	67	313
40			2	32					12000	3000	5000	1900		21900		1878	504	2382				25		25	104	104	129	2511
41			2	10			1	9	5000	3000				8000		2723	410	3133	19	32		233	528	812	758	758	1570	4703
42	1	22	2	42	1	40	1	14	18500	5000	11575	1325	400	36800		2480	168	2648	115	86	261	276	1232	1970	594	594	2564	5212
43									3500			700	500	4700		218		218					55	55	108	123	178	396
44	1	20	1	25			1	34	33000	4000			3000	40000		2856	1369	4225	5	115	65	330	698	1213	400	400	1613	5838
45	1	15	2	27			1	14	20000	6000				26000		2314	1754	4068	18	214	112	227	379	950	276	282	1232	5300
46	1	29	1	22			1	19	6000	350	2000			8350		842	521	1363							188	188	188	1551
47	1	26	1	21			1	15	1500	350				1850		817	235	1052							188	188	188	1240
48	1	26	1	40			1	23	20000	1050				21050		2534	1325	3859							862	862	862	4721
(1)	34	1043	78	2082	6	110	54	1152	1025050	151100	248475	111740	173370	1709735	2000	135018	64883	199901	6613	6292	7186	15373	53112	88576	34803	35542	124118	324019
(2)	36	958	73	1988	8	152	47	1016	975350	142150	225475	94280	76272	1513527	9600	123648	58566	182214	6740	4807	10847	19008	22123	63525	22749	27386	90911	273125
(3)		85	5	94			7	136	49700	8950	23000	17460	97098	196208		11370	6317	17687		1485			30989	25051	12054	8156	33207	50894
(4)	2				2	42									7600				127		3661	3635						
(1)	118	3672	230	7003	12	295	171	4224	3457829	582489	421023	168249	686573	5316163	28376	450233	257439	707672	22012	18920	22534	51531	156186	271183	107965	109413	380596	1088268
(2)	120	3202	236	6669	14	327	158	3996	3240200	513700	384423	133714	513466	4785503	30850	388640	184780	573420	17654	13788	24859	41872	72868	171041	70085	85835	256876	830296
(3)		470		334			13	228	217629	68789	36600	34535	173107	530660		61593	72659	134252	4358	5132		9659	83318	100142	37880	23578	123720	257972
(4)	2		6		2	32									2474						2325							

‡Adjustment on Apportionment were given the following congregations: (Western Conference) Bethany, Hickory — Luther's Chapel, Maiden — St. Mark, Boone. (Northern Conference) St. Matthew and Providence, Cleveland — Luther's, Richfield — Grace, China Grove — Holy Trinity, Troutman. (Southern Conference) St. Paul, Crouse. —Committee.

POPULATION:
(1)—25,000 to 100,000
(2)—10,000 to 25,000
(3)— 2,500 to 10,000
(4)— 500 to 2,500
(5)—Less than 500

Table of Contents

Absentees and Excuses 130
Agenda 13, 14
Apportionments 137
Amendments 117
Architecture 127
Archivist 127
Armed Services 69
Assembly Grounds Committee 92
Audits Committee 52
Brotherhood Work 112
Calendars for 1947 4
Chapel Hill Church Building Committee 73
Church Institutions 74
Clerical Roster 6
Cleveland Convention Report 100
College and University Work 109
Committee on Church Institutions 90
Committee of Presidents 125
Convention Committees 17
Convention Program 13
Elections 55, 66
Examining Committee's Report 56
Executive Committee's Report 58
Findings of Southern Presidents 90
Group Insurance Committee 98
History of Synod 124
Investments Committee 105
Lenoir Rhyne College Board 78
Letters & Petitions Committee 110
Lowman Home Board 85
Lutheran Literature 116
Manifest Life of the Church 123
Ministerial Education 106
Ministerium 56, 57
Minutes & Unfinished Business 128
Mission Committee 70
Necrologist 55
N. C. Council of Churches 125
N. C. Lutheran 122
Orphan Home Board 80
Parish Education Committee 103
Pensions for Older Ministers 98
President's Report 18
Publicity Committee 129
Reference & Counsel 129
Report Committee on Executive Committee 65
Report Committee on President's Report 41
Resolutions Committee 128
Roll of Pastors and Delegates 9
Secretary's Report 52
Seminary Board 74
Siper Orchard Home Board 89
Social Missions Committee 97
Special Committees 133
St. Andrews Church 67
Standing Committees 131
Statistician 53
Stewardship Committee 68
Time & Place Next Convention 128
Treasurer's Report 42
Tributes to Dr. Morgan 118
Woman's Work 111
Young People's Work 116

OUR INSTITUTIONS

THE LOWMAN HOME

For the Aged and Helpless

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

An Institution of Mercy — Giving Christian Care to:

The Aged — The Crippled — The Weak-Minded
The Epileptics

Merits the Liberal Support of EVERY LUTHERAN In the South

Owned and Controlled by the Lutheran Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and Florida

REV. W. C. BOLIEK
President Board of Trustees
COLUMBIA, S. C.

MRS. R. W. SEASE
Superintendent in Charge
WHITE ROCK, S. C.

THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME OF THE SOUTH

SALEM, VA.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH
Superintendent
SALEM, VIRGINIA

MR. J. L. ALMOND, JR
President Board of Trustees
ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

PROCEEDINGS

Of The

One Hundrded And Forty-Fourth

ANNUAL CONVENTION

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Of The

UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Held In

ST. JOHNS LUTHERAN CHURCH
SALISBURY, N. C.

REV. P. D. BROWN, D.D., Pastor

April 6 - 8, 1948

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Co-Educational)

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

Trained and experienced faculty. Beautiful campus located in one of the most healthful sections of the South. Educational facilities which provide effective training for a cultural degree, entrance into schools of Medicine, Law, Chemistry, Engineering and the graduate school.

Lenoir Rhyne College Stands for High Educational Standard and for the Development of Christian Character

Excellent preparation for the highest class of teachers certificates in primary, grammar grade and high school fields. An athletic program in all sports in which special attention is paid first-year students. Dining room service excellent. Outstanding achievements in the field of Dramatics, Debating, and Public Speaking.

Lenoir Rhyne College is Fully Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools

FOR CATALOGUE OR OTHER INFORMATION ADDRESS:

P. E. MONROE, D.D., *President*

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE, HICKORY, N. C.

OUR SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries.
An Inspiring Record of 115 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
A Remodeled and Beautiful Chapel.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.
An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministry of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Write for Information to The Rev. John L. Yost, D.D., President

PROCEEDINGS

Of The

One Hundred And Forty-Fourth

ANNUAL CONVENTION

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Of The

UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Held In

ST. JOHNS LUTHERAN CHURCH
SALISBURY, N. C.

REV. P. D. BROWN, D.D., Pastor

April 6 - 8, 1948

Calendar for 1948

OFFICERS

President.....Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary.....Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., High Point, N. C.
Statistician.....Rev. B. E. Petrea, Salisbury, N. C.
Treasurer.....Mr. Chas. S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D. — Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Rev. B. E. Petrea — Mr. Chas. S. Heilig

Terms Expiring With 1949 Convention

Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D. — Mr. A. W. Fisher

Terms Expiring With 1950 Convention

Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D.D. — Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.

Terms Expiring With 1951 Convention

Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D. — Mr. James L. Fisher

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D.

Terms Expiring With 1949 Convention

Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D. — Mr. W. K. Mauney

Terms Expiring With 1950 Convention

Rev. C. Ross Ritchie — Mr. H. E. Isenhour

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D.

Terms Expiring With 1949 Convention

Rev. C. R. Patterson — Mr. R. A. Yoder

Terms Expiring With 1950 Convention

Rev. J. Arthur Linn — Prof. R. Brown McAllister

ARCHIVIST

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE AND NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D. — Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., LL.D.

Terms Expiring With 1949 Convention

Rev. J. L. Thornburg — Mr. W. K. Mauney
Rev. J. W. Iddings — Mr. L. L. Minges
Rev. John L. Morgan — Mr. W. B. Rhyne
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

Terms Expiring With 1950 Convention

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D. — Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D. — Mr. H. B. Wolf
Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D. — Mr. J. Frank Lipe
Mr. A. W. Fisher

Terms Expiring With 1951 Convention

Rev. Walter B. Freed
Rev. J. L. Norris
Rev. Olin W. Sink
Mr. Carl A. Rudisill
Mr. Carl V. Cline
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Mr. A. M. Miller

(The personnel of Lenoir Rhyne College Board also constitutes the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Terms Expiring With 1949 Convention

Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.
Rev. H. P. Wyrick

Terms Expiring With 1950 Convention

Rev. J. Arthur Linn
Mr. Paul E. Monroe

Terms Expiring With 1951 Convention

Rev. C. V. Deal
Mr. R. B. Minges

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR ORPHAN HOME

Terms Expiring With 1949 Convention

Rev. W. G. Cobb
Mr. E. E. Whisnant

Terms Expiring With 1950 Convention

Rev. O. G. Swicegood
Mr. H. E. Cline

Terms Expiring With 1951 Convention

Rev. B. J. Wessinger
Mr. T. Paul Rhyne

Terms Expiring With 1952

Rev. Bernard L. Trexler

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LOWMAN HOME

Terms Expiring With 1949 Convention

Rev. L. E. Blackwelder
Mr. S. A. Mauney
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly

Terms Expiring With 1950 Convention

Rev. E. Ray Trexler
Mr. H. S. Ritchie

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR ASSEMBLY GROUNDS

Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D.

Terms Expiring With 1949 Convention

Rev. Ray R. Fisher

Terms Expiring With 1950 Convention

Mr. C. L. Whisnant

Terms Expiring With 1951 Convention

Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
Mr. Oscar Pitts

DIRECTORS FOR SIPES ORCHARD HOME

Rev. A. W. Lippard
Mr. H. L. Arndt

CONFERENCE PRESIDENTS

Eastern.....Rev. M. R. Farris, Gibsonville, N. C.
Western.....Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., Hickory, N. C.
Northern.....Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., China Grove, N. C.
Southern.....Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Shelby, N. C.

Time and Place of 1949 Convention left to discretion of the Executive Committee.

Synodical Roll of Ministers

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Aderholt, O. W., D.D.	1909	Salisbury, N. C.
Aull, W. B.	1901	Landis, N. C.
Barringer, H. P.	1932	Salisbury, N. C.
Barringer, J. D.	1940	Hendersonville, N. C.
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898	Smithsburg, Md.
Bernhardt, C. E.	1945	Stanley, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	Mooresville, N. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Kannapolis, N. C.
Boger, W. J., D.D.	1897	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Boggs, J. Russell	1946	Liberty, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901	Cleveland, N. C.
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1916	China Grove, N. C.
Brown, P. D., D.D.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	East Gastonia, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Statesville, N. C.
Castor, B. D.	1927	Concord, N. C.
Cauble, F. P., Ph.D.	1931	Hickory, N. C.
Cauble, H. W.	1943	Concord, N. C.
Chang, H. S.	1935	Tsingato, Shangtung, China
Cobb, James K.	1945	Taylorsville, N. C.
Cobb, Paul B.	1945	Concord, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., D.D.	1919	High Point, N. C.
Conrad, F. Leslie, Jr.	1944	Hickory, N. C.
Conrad, G. Dwight	1939	Hickory, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Cooper, David F.	1941	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Cooper, L. G., Ph.D.	1927	Columbia, S.C.
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R., D.D.	1928	Salisbury, N. C.
Cuthbertson, R. B.	1944	New Bern, N. C.
Daniel, Vance M.	1943	Sanford, N. C.
Dasher, L. O.	1930	Claremont, N. C.
Deal, C. V.	1934	Landis, N. C.
Deal, H. G.	1947	Hickory, N. C.
Deal, J. F.	1899	Landis, N. C.
Dietz, J. C., D.D.	1900	Gastonia, N. C.
Dressler, Hugo L.	1918	Hickory, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Dallas, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	Gibsonville, N. C.
Fisher, Carl H.	1937	Mt. Holly, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Fisher, C. P., Jr.	1943	Concord, N. C.
Fisher, Herman G.	1931	China Grove, N. C.
Fisher, Roscoe B.	1934	Lenoir, N. C.
Fisher, Chaplain Roy L.	1928	Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Freed, W. B.	1933	Wilmington, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D., LL.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, Edward, D.D.	1902	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Goodman, Gilbert B.	1936	Kannapolis, N. C.
Griffin, Joseph L.	1948	Concord, N. C.
Hahn, L. C.	1940	China Grove, N. C.
Hahn, S. W., D.D.	1919	Concord, N. C.
Hall, John, D.D.	1901	Newton, N. C.
Harbinson, C. W.	1940	Hickory, N. C.
Hawthorne, H. D.	1943	Newton, N. C.
Hill, Garth Lee	1948	Newton, N. C.
Hiller, W. H.	1898	Goldsboro, N. C.
Huddle, K. Y.	1937	Wilmington, N. C.
Iddings, J. White	1930	Asheville, N. C.
Johnson, D. F.	1942	Salisbury, N. C.
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	Wilmington, N. C.
Keck, A. H., Jr.	1934	Columbia, S. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Belmont, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Kinney, Paul G.	1931	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Kluttz, M. J.	1919	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., Ph.D.	1893	Gastonia, N. C.
Kyles, Chas. F.	1929	Taylorsville, N. C.
Lackey, J. L.	1944	Concord, N. C.
Lasley, John K.	1938	Statesville, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	East Spencer, N. C.
Lineberger, H. F.	1945	Monroe, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Salisbury, N. C.
Lingle, Geo. W.	1939	Gastonia, N. C.
Link, J. W.	1910	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Linn, J. Arthur	1922	Hickory, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	Morganton, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	Hickory, N C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Salisbury, N. C.
Lyerly, J. W.	1938	Salisbury, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Julian, N. C.
Mauney, J. D., Jr.	1943	Fayetteville, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W., D.D.	1892	Salisbury, N. C.
Miller, C. L., D.D.	1898	Lexington, N. C.
Miller, G. A.	1934	Gold Hill, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Miller, L. D., D.D.	1909	Hickory, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	Crouse, N. C.
Miller, Paul L.	1921	Hickory, N. C.
Misenheimer, C. A.	1938	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Misenheimer, E. L., Jr.	1940	Rockwell, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D., LL.D.	1901	Hickory, N. C.
Moose, John B., Ph.D., D.D.	1913	Columbia, S. C.
Moose, P. E.	1935	Salisbury, N. C.
Morehead, F. C., Jr.	1944	Hildebran, N. C.
Morgan, F. Grover, Ph.D.	1913	Hickory, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D., LL.D.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Richfield, N. C.
Morgan, Paul L.	1945	Salisbury, N. C.
Nau, Walter T., Ph.D.	1930	Hickory, N. C.
Norman, Clarence E.	1917	Raleigh, N. C.
Norris, J. L.	1927	Burlington, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	Hickory, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Salisbury, N. C.
Phillips, Chas. A.	1902	Salisbury, N. C.
Pless, Chas. R.	1904	Kannapolis, N. C.
Pless, John A.	1940	Lexington, N. C.
Rhodes, Geo. H., D.D.	1907	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhodes, C. K.	1913	Charlotte, N. C.
Rhyne, S. White, D.D.	1922	Philadelphia, Pa.
Ridenhour, Chas. E.	1919	Dallas, N. C.
Rimmer, J. Paul	1945	Bessemer City, N. C.
Ritchie, C. Ross	1927	Lexington, N. C.
Ritchie, H. H.	1944	Lincolnton, N. C.
Ritchie, John A.	1935	Kannapolis, N. C.
Roof, L. O.	1929	Rural Hall, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Lincolnton, N. C.
Roof, W. J.	1910	Vale, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P., Ph.D.	1926	Hickory, N. C.
Schott, Geo. F.	1942	Spencer, N. C.
Schroder, Henry A.	1923	Durham, N. C.
Shelby, Robert F.	1936	Kannapolis, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	Shelby, N. C.
Shipton, C. Lee	1934	Alamance, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919	Granite Falls, N. C.
Sink, Olin W.	1933	Charlotte, N. C.
Sloop, Luther A.	1948	Cleveland, N. C.
Smith, W. Leo	1937	Dallas, N. C.
Sox, Samuel L.	1929	Greensboro, N. C.
Speagle, Fred M.	1914	Boone, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Starr, C. Marion	1948	Hamlet, N. C.
Stender, W. H.	1930	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905	Japan
Stirewalt, M. L., Sr., D.D.	1907	Columbia, S. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., Jr., Ph.D.	1947	Hickory, N. C.
Stoner, J. D.	1939	Rockwell, N. C.
Summers, D. B.	1942	Hickory, N. C.
Swicegood, D. F.	1935	Kannapolis, N. C.
Swicegood, O. G.	1933	Troutman, N. C.
Swing, S. L.	1946	Kannapolis, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	China Grove, N. C.
Terry, R. Harold	1948	Salisbury, N. C.
Trexler, Bernard L.	1941	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	China Grove, N. C.
Trexler, Leroy C.	1945	Goldsboro, N. C.
Troutman, Edwin F.	1927	Boone, N. C.
Walker, James E.	1929	Maiden, N. C.
Wang, S. S.	1939	Tsimo, Shantung, China
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Hickory, N. C.
Wessinger, Chas. S.	1945	Thomasville, N. C.
Wessinger, J. S.	1911	Albemarle, N. C.
Wise, Worth D.	1948	Salisbury, N. C.
Wyrick, Herman P.	1921	Charlotte, N. C.
Yount, Carroll N.	1918	Faith, N. C.
Yount, G. A.	1944	Newton, N. C.
Yount, Walter N.	1935	Asheboro, N. C.
Yount, Wade D.	1936	Hickory, N. C.

Roll of Pastors and Delegates

The 144th Annual Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	C. Lee Shipton	W. J. Newton	Alamance
Asheboro	St. Johns	Walter N. Yount		
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris	E. B. Dahl	Burlington
Burlington	St. Pauls	C. Lee Shipton (Supply)	W. B. Thomas	Burlington
	Mt. Pleasant			
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	E. C. Cooper	R. W. Bost	Chapel Hill
Durham	St. Pauls	H. A. Schroder	H. E. McTeer	Durham
Fayetteville	St. James	John D. Mauney, Jr.	H. S. Minges	Fayetteville
Gibsonville	Friedens	M. R. Farris	Robt. L. Sockwell	Greensboro
	Sharon			
	Peace			
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Leroy Trexler	M. A. Fritz	Goldsboro
Greensboro	First Church	S. L. Sox	A. C. Cobb	Greensboro
Guilford	Cobles	Q. O. Lyerly	C. L. O'Briant	Burlington
	Lows			

EASTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Hamlet	St. Pauls	C. M. Starr	J. O. Yost	Hamlet
High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad, Sr.	Dr. D. F. Staley	High Point
Lexington	First Church	C. Ross Ritchie	J. L. Peeler	Lexington
Lexington	Holly Grove	C. L. Miller	T. C. Beck	Lexington
	New Jerusalem	(Supply)		
	Lebanon			
Lexington	Becks		Thurman Briggs	Lexington
Lexington	St. Lukes	John A. Pless	B. D. Koontz	Lexington
	Pilgrim			
Liberty	Grace	J. Russell Boggs	L. L. Moffitt	Liberty
	Melanchthon			
	Richland			
New Bern		R. B. Cuthbertson		
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	C. G. Brennecke	Raleigh
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Bernard L. Trexler	John L. Minges	Rocky Mount
Rural Hall	Nazareth	L. O. Roof	J. L. Griffin	Winston-Salem
	Shiloh			
	Bethany			
Sanford	Trinity	Vance M. Daniel	W. E. Nichols	Sanford
Thomasville	Grace	Chas. S. Wessinger	H. D. Secrist	Thomasville
	Silver Valley			
Wilmington	St. Matthews	K. Y. Huddle	R. J. Hooker, Jr.	Wilmington
Wilmington	St. Pauls	W. B. Freed	W. C. Cronenberg	Wilmington
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	Harold F. Krauss	Winston-Salem

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews	St. Andrews			
Asheville	St. Marks	J. White Iddings	Oscar T. Pitts	Asheville
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	C. B. Gilbert	Catawba
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	R. B. Sigmon	T. E. Poovey	Granite Falls
	St. Matthews			
	St. Johns			
Hendersonville	Grace	John D. Barringer		
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	Frank Hammond	Hickory
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Hugo L. Dressler	H. R. Greenholt	Hickory
Hickory	St. Timothy	F. L. Conrad, Jr.	A. E. Miller	Hickory
Hickory	St. Andrews	F. P. Cauble	Wade Davis	Hickory
Hickory	Good Hope	P. L. Miller	W. E. Bolick	Hickory
Hickory	St. Stephens	C. R. Patterson	Roby Stiles	Hickory
Hickory	St. Lukes	C. W. Harbinson	J. W. Rickey	Taylorsville
	Shiloh			
Hickory	Mt. Olive	J. A. Linn	N. C. Salley	Hickory
Hickory	Zion	D. B. Summers	W. G. Holder	Hickory
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	R. W. Cline	Hickory
	Bethlehem			
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	F. C. Morehead	W. R. Lookadoo	Hildebran
Lenoir	St. Stephens	R. B. Fisher	Herman Payne	Lenoir
	St. Johns			
Maiden	St. Martins	James E. Walker		
Maiden	Salem			
	Luther's Chapel			
Morganton	Calvary	A. W. Lippard	V. T. Garrison	Morganton
Newton	St. James	Garth Lee Hill	Ray E. Sigmon	Newton
	Ebenezer			
Newton	Beth Eden	H. D. Hawthorne	J. B. Tollison	Newton
Newton	St. Pauls	Glenn A. Yount	R. Jarrett	Startown
Taylorsville	Friendship	C. F. Kyles	R. C. Isenhour	Taylorsville
	St. Johns			
Taylorsville	Reformation	James K. Cobb	Jasper Bowman	Taylorsville
Boone	Holy Communion	E. F. Troutman		
	St. Marks			
	Grace			
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	F. M. Speagle		
	Holy Trinity			
	Mt. Zion			
	Old Mt. Pleasant			

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Albemarle	First Church	G. H. Rhodes	F. N. Patterson, Jr.	Albemarle
Albemarle	St. Martins, St.	J. S. Wessinger	A. L. Efird	Albemarle
	St. Martins, Ca.			
Belmont	Holy Comforter	R. H. Kepley		
Bessemer City	Grace	J. P. Rimmer	E. A. Froneberger	Bessemer City
Charlotte	St. Marks	C. K. Rhodes (Supply)	C. M. Simpson	Charlotte
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	O. W. Sink	E. L. Cloaninger	Charlotte
Charlotte	St. Lukes	H. P. Wyrick	R. H. Brown	Charlotte
Cherryville	St. Johns	W. G. Cobb	W. B. Rhyne	Cherryville
Concord	St. Andrews	J. L. Griffin	A. L. Moose	Concord
Concord	St. James	S. W. Hahn	R. B. McAllister	Concord
Concord	Calvary	Paul B. Cobb	R. R. Durey	Concord
	Cold Water			
Concord	Mt. Hermon	J. L. Lackey	H. Ed Faggart	Concord
Concord	St. Johns	H. W. Cauble	F. R. Moose	Concord
Concord	Prosperity	C. P. Fisher	Reece Kluttz	Concord
Concord	Trinity	B. D. Castor	C. H. Cline	Kannapolis
Crouse	Bethpage	L. S. Miller	Paul Carpenter	Lincolnton
	St. Pauls			
	St. Marks			
	Bethel			
Dallas	Holy Communion	C. E. Ridenhour	H. B. Rhyne	Dallas
Dallas	St. Pauls	W. Leo Smith	J. E. Robinson	High Shoals
Dallas	Antioch	W. H. Dutton	E. W. Lineberger	Dallas
	Philadelphia			
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	L. C. Bumgarner	Wm. Robinson	Gastonia
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	Lewis Bulwinkle	Gastonia
Gold Hill	St. Stephens	Glenn A. Miller		
	Mt. Olive			
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	R. F. Shelby	W. C. Odell	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Center Grove	D. F. Swicegood	R. R. Coggins	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Blackwelder Ch'pl	J. A. Ritchie	Casey Karriker	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Redeemer	S. L. Swing	John Goodman	Kannapolis
Kings Mountain	St. Matthews	W. H. Stender	Aubrey Mauney	Kings Mountain
	St. Lukes			
Lincolnton	Daniels	Hoke H. Ritchie	J. R. Yoder	Lincolnton
	Grace			
Lincolnton	Emmanuel		M. L. Rhodes	Lincolnton
	St. Lukes			
Monroe	St. Lukes	H. F. Lineberger	Roy Curry	Monroe
	Morning Star			
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Carl H. Fisher	J. Harold Lineberger	Belmont
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	D. F. Cooper	J. H. Herion	Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead		J. F. Hahn	Mt. Pleasant
Shelby	Ascension	J. D. Sheppard	L. O. Hoffman	Shelby
Spindale	Advent	J. D. Sheppard (Supply)		
Stanly	Christ	C. E. Bernhardt	G. R. Shook	Stanley
Vale	Sardis	W. J. Roof	John Beam	Vale
	Trinity			
	Cedar Grove			

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	St. Lukes	C. A. Misenheimer	Grover Shook	Salisbury
China Grove	St. Marks	J. L. Thornburg	Clinton Eudy	China Grove
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	E. R. Trexler	Roy B. Garver	China Grove
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown	F. H. Bostian	China Grove
Cleveland	Lebanon	L. R. Sloop	D. L. Bost	Cleveland
	St. Matthews			
	Providence			
	Amity			
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	Myron Fisher	Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Christiana	P. G. Kinney	Odell Lingle	Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	M. J. Kluttz	C. B. Peeler	Granite Quarry
Kannapolis	Bethany	E. K. Bodie	Guy Ketner	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	G. B. Goodman	L. L. Smith	Mooresville
Kannapolis	Ebenezer	L. C. Hahn	Fred Overcash	Rockwell
Landis	Trinity	C. V. Deal	Eugene Brown	China Grove
Landis	Concordia	H. G. Fisher	Robert Alley	Mooresville

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Mooresville	St. Marks	L. E. Blackwelder	R. E. Rhyne	Sherills Ford
Rockwell	St. James Emmanuel	E. L. Misenheimer	John J. Boger	Rockwell
Richfield	Mt. Zion New Bethel Luthers	John L. Morgan	Ernest Ritchie	Richfield
Salisbury	Haven	C. A. Phillips	H. E. Isenhour	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Johns	P. D. Brown R. H. Terry	J. L. Fisher	Salisbury
Salisbury	Union	B. E. Petrea	C. Lee Kluttz	Salisbury
Salisbury	Grace	C. E. Lutz	A. M. Miller	Salisbury
Salisbury	Organ	O. W. Aderholdt	H. B. Fesperman	Kannapolis
Salisbury	Salem	P. E. Moose	A. L. Pinkston	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Marks	W. D. Wise	A. J. Cauble	Salisbury
Salisbury	Bethel	G. H. L. Lingle	Mrs. Carl Shuping	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Pauls	H. P. Barringer	Jack A. Page	Salisbury
Salisbury	Messiah	J. W. Lyerly	J. L. Lingle	Faith
Salisbury	St. Matthews	D. F. Johnson	R. S. Morgan	Rockwell
Salisbury	St. Peters	Paul L. Morgan	Clay Cozart	Salisbury
Spencer	Calvary	G. F. Schott		
E. Spencer	Christ	E. R. Lineberger	J. H. Blackwelder	E. Spencer
Statesville	St. Johns	J. K. Lasley	M. F. P. Troutman	Statesville
Statesville	Mt. Hermon St. Pauls Sharon	R. M. Carpenter	J. R. Shenke	Statesville
Troutman	Holy Trinity	O. G. Swicegood	J. C. Murdock	Troutman

Ministers	Status	Address
W. B. Aull	Retired	Landis
A. R. Beck	Emeritus	Newton
C. K. Bell	Retired	Smithsburg, Md.
W. J. Boger	Retired	Mt. Pleasant
L. P. Boland	Retired	Cleveland
L. Grady Cooper	Missionary	Columbia, S. C.
Voigt R. Cromer	President of Synod	Salisbury
Harold G. Deal	Student Yale University	New Haven, Conn.
J. F. Deal	Business	Landis
J. C. Dietz	Retired	Gastonia
Roy L. Fisher	Chaplain United States Army	Rockwell
R. L. Fritz,Sr.	Retired	Hickory
Edward Fulenwider	Retired	Mt. Pleasant
E. F. Keever	Retired	Wilmington
E. H. Kohn	Retired	Gastonia
John Hall	Retired	Newton
W. H. Hiller	Retired	Goldsboro
A. H. Keck, Jr.	Prof. Southern Theo. Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
Albert Keiser	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
W. H. Little	Business	Hickory
J. W. Link	Retired	Shepherds Town, West Virginia
G. W. McClanahan	Retired	Salisbury, N. C.
L. D. Miller	Retired	Hickory
P. E. Monroe	President Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
J. B. Moose	Prof. Southern Theo. Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
F. G. Morgan	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
Jacob L. Morgan	President Emeritus N. C. Synod	Salisbury
D. I. Offman	Retired	Burlington
Chas. R. Pless	Retired	Kannapolis
Walter T. Nau	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
S. White Rhyne	Parish and Church School Board	Philadelphia, Pa.
D. P. Rudisill	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
W. H. Roof	Retired	Lincolnton
M. L. Stirewalt, Sr.	Prof. Southern Theo. Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
M. L. Stirewalt, Jr.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory
J. D. Stoner	Business	Rockwell
Wade D. Yount		Hickory
Mr. Chas. S. Heilig	Treasurer	Salisbury

Convention Program

A. Services of Worship

The Holy Communion—Tuesday, April 6, 10:30 A.M.

Liturgists.....Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Rev. B. E. Petrea

The Sermon.....Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.

The Administration.....Officers of Synod

Message from the U.L.C.A.—Tuesday, April 6, 8:00 P.M.

Liturgist.....Rev. H. D. Hawthorne

Address.....F. Eppling Reinartz, D.D.

Ordination—Wednesday, April 7, 8:00 P. M.

Liturgist.....Rev. C. E. Norman

The Sermon.....Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.

Ordination

B. Devotions at Business Sessions

Tuesday Afternoon.....Rev. W. H. Stender

Wednesday Morning.....Rev. H. W. Cauble

Wednesday Afternoon.....Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D.

Thursday Morning.....Rev. Walter N. Yount

Thursday Afternoon.....Rev. E. F. Troutman

Provisional Order of Business

1948 CONVENTION

Tuesday Afternoon—April 6, 1948—2:00-5:30

1. Devotions.
2. Order for the Opening of Synod.
3. Report of Committee on Credentials.
4. Approval of Provisional Order of Business.
5. Appointment of Convention Committees.
6. Report of the President.
7. Report of Committee on President's Report.
8. Report of Recording Secretary.
9. Report of Statistical Secretary.
10. Report of Treasurer.
11. Report of Committee on Audits
12. Report of Committee on Nominations for ULCA Delegates.
13. Report of Committee on Nominations for General Elections.
14. Report of Necrologist.
15. Report of Investment Committee.
16. Report of Stewardship Committee.
17. Meeting of Ministerium after Adjournment.

Wednesday Morning—April 7, 1948—8:45-12:30

1. Devotions.
2. Reading of Minutes.
3. Report of Ministerium.
4. Report of Tellers on Election of ULCA Delegates.
5. Report of Tellers on General Elections.
6. Report of Executive Committee.
7. Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report.
8. Report of Committee on Church Institutions.
   a. Report of Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College.
   b. Report of Board of Trustees of Southern Seminary.
   c. Report of Board of Trustees of Orphan Home.
   d. Report of Board of Trustees of Lowman Home.
   e. Report of Board of Trustees of Sipes' Orchard Home.
   f. Report of Board of Trustees of Assembly Grounds.

Wednesday Afternoon—April 7, 1948—2:00-5:30

1. Devotions.
2. Report of Tellers—On Election of ULCA Delegates.
   On General Elections.
3. Report of Committee on Church Institutions Continued.

4. Report of Joint Committee on the New St. Andrew's Church.
5. Report of Mission Committee.
6. Report of Planning and Building Committee for Chapel Hill Church.
7. Report of Committee on Foreign Missions.
8. Report of Committee on Social Missions.
9. Report of Committee on Disaster Relief.
10. Report of Committee on Parish Education.
11. Report of Committee on Ministerial Education.
12. Report of Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers.
13. Report of Committee on College and University Student Work.

Thursday Morning—April 8, 1948—8:45-12:30.

1. Devotions.
2. Reading of Minutes.
3. Roll Call of Ministers and Lay Delegates.
4. Report of Committee on Women's Work:
   a. Synodical Committee.
   b. Representative of Women's Missionary Society.
5. Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work:
   a. Synodical Committee.
   b. Representative of Brotherhood.
6. Report of Committee on Young People's Work:
   a. Synodical Committee.
   b. Representative of Luther League.
7. Report of Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches.
8. Proposed Amendment to Constitution—1947 Minutes, Page 117.
9. Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions.
10. Report of Committee on the "North Carolina Lutheran."
11. Report of Committee on Writing History of Synod.
12. Report of Committee on Historical Work.
13. Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature.
14. Report of Committee of Conference Presidents.
15. Report of Committee on Manifest Life of the Church.

Thursday Afternoon—April 8, 1948—2:00-5:30

1. Devotions.
2. Report of Publicity Committee.
3. Report of Archivist.
4. Report of Committee on Church Architecture.
5. Time and Place of 1949 Convention of Synod.
6. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business.
7. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses.
8. Report of Committee on Resolutions.
9. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel.
10. Reading of Minutes.
11. Order for the Closing of Synod.

FIRST SESSION

Tuesday, April 6th, 1948 — 10:30 A. M.

Ministers and delegates of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assembled for the 144th Annual Convention April 6th, 1948, at 10:30 A. M. in St. Johns Church, Salisbury, N. C., the Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., Pastor.

The liturgists for The Service were Reverends B. E. Petrea and F. L. Conrad, D.D.

The Convention sermon was delivered by the Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., President, on the text: I John 3:18, with the subject, "The Test of Christian Love: Its Preeminence, Its Practice and Its Production."

The Lord's Supper was Administered to the Pastors and Delegates by the Officers of the Synod.

The Offering was $96.96.

SECOND SESSION

Tuesday, April 6th, 1948 — 2:00 P. M.

The Devotional service was conducted by the Rev. W. H. Stender.

President Cromer opened the Convention with the **Prescribed Order For Opening Of Synods.**

Announcement was made by the Rev. Paul G. Kinney, chairman of the Credentials Committee, that 134 of a possible 151 Ministers had registered, and 114 of a possible 116 lay delegates had registered, and had been seated, whereupon the President declared the 1948 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina organized for the consideration of Business.

The Program and Provisional Order of Business, as printed in the Bulletin, were adopted.

The President announced the following Convention Committees:

Convention Committees

1. On President's Report

Rev. E. R. Lineberger
Rev. L. C. Hahn
Rev. O. G. Swicegood
Mr. J. L. Peeler
Mr. Eugene Brown

2. On Executive Committee's Report.

Rev. Geo. F. Schott
Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.
Rev. Carl H. Fisher
Mr. C. B. Gilbert
Mr. James H. Blackwelder

3. On Letters and Petitions.

Rev. W. H. Dutton
Rev. B. D. Castor
Rev. J. Russell Boggs
Mr. Frank R. Moose
Mr. L. M. Safrit

4. On Credentials and Enrollment.

Rev. P. G. Kinney
Rev. S. L. Swing
Rev. L. O. Roof
Mr. H. H. Canup
Mr. J. C. Murdock

5. On Minutes and Unfinished Business.

Rev. W. J. Roof
Rev. W. B. Aull
Rev. B. L. Trexler
Mr. Allen Fritz
Mr. Edgar Poovey

6. On Resolutions.

Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.
Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Mr. C. G. Brennecke, Ph.D.
Mr. Robert Sockwell

7. Of Tellers.
A. For General Elections

Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Rev. F. C. Moorehead
Rev. C. P. Fisher
Mr. John Herion
Mr. Casey Karriker

B—For Election of ULCA Delegates

Rev. R. H. Kepley
Rev. James K. Cobb
Rev. G. A. Miller
Mr. A. J. Hooker
Mr. C. M. Simpson

8. On Absentees and Excuses.

Rev. E. R. Trexler
Rev. W. Leo Smith
Rev. J. D. Stoner
Mr. W. E. Nichols
Mr. Troy Shumaker

9. Of Reference and Counsel.

Rev. M. R. Farris
Rev. James E. Walker
Rev. K. Y. Huddle
Hon. Jesse C. Sigmon
Mr. Harold F. Krauss

The following persons were recognized by the President, and they were voted the privilege of the Convention floor:

Reverends Karl W. Kinard, D.D., J. L. Yost, D.D., F. Eppling Reinartz, D.D., L. A. Thomas, D.D., W. C. Boliek, D.D., John B. Gardner, D.D., C. K. Rhodes, W. C. Buck, Mr. Z. B. Trexler, Supt. T. C. Rohrbaugh, Miss Kathleen Ragan, and Seminary students: R Harold Terry, Joseph L. Griffin, Garth Lee Hill, Luther R. Sloop, Chas. M. Starr, and Worth David Wise.

Dr. Reinartz and Miss Ragan brought greetings to the Synod.

The Report of the President

In the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ I greet you and join you in thanksgiving for the blessings of a merciful Father who has honored us with another year as His servants and has permitted us to assemble in this One Hundred Forty-Fourth Annual Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

A review of the life and activity of our Synod since the last Convention, with the data in hand at this writing, indicates many heartening evidences of consecration and zeal. We must confess, however, that in many respects our advance has not been accelerated, while in some areas we have simply marked time.

Ours is an age characterized by intense and aggressive effort. The forces of evil are exerting their might to captivate the hearts of men. Paganism and secularism are on the march, often asserting themselves, to our dismay, within the ranks of Christendom.

Shall we who bear the banner of the Lord be content simply to maintain our present pace or to mark time? Then we shall be outdistanced by the godless isms that compete for the hearts of men. Complacency dare not be tolerated among the followers of Christ in an age when Satanic powers are relentlessly aggressive. The average of dedication, devotion and liberality won't suffice in times like these. What this confused, agonized world situation demands is high conquest on the part of Christians. No lukewarm love will be enough to cope with the surging tide of hate. No conventional goodness will be adequate to launch a crusade for Christ. No casual contributing can support a militant Church. No diluted zeal will hold out to win the world. Shall we hear Christ's caustic word of warning, "The children of this world are in their generation wiser than the children of light," and yet do nothing about it?

There is no realm of endeavor for Christ, within the individual or the congregation or the synod or the Church as a whole, where we can be content with a puny and pious gesture. Are we ready to yield ourselves to God for heroic discipleship, that He may be pleased to use us in the accomplishment of His purpose and the advancement of His Kingdom in the year ahead?

I. United Lutheran Church Representative.

We heartily welcome to this convention of our Synod the Rev. F. Eppling Reinartz, D.D., who comes as the official representative of the United Lutheran Church in America. Secretary Reinartz, with his intimate knowledge of the manifold relationships and activities of the ULC, is eminently qualified to serve us in this capacity. We solicit his counsel in all our deliberations and await with interest his message as representative of the Church.

II. Deaths.

1. Rev. John David Mauney. The Rev. John David Mauney was called to his eternal abode on June 13, 1947, after an extended illness. Funeral services were held June 15 in Grace Lutheran Church, Hendersonville, of which he was a member during the years of his retirement. Pastor J. D. Barringer conducted the service, assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan,

president of Synod, and the Rev. J. A. Linn. Interment was made in the City Cemetery, Kings Mountain, N. C.

2. Mrs. C. A. Brown. Mrs. C. A. Brown, widow of the late Rev. C. A. Brown, died at her home in China Grove on September 9, 1947. Funeral services were conducted by her pastor, the Rev. J. L. Thornburg, in St. Mark's Lutheran Church, China Grove, on September 11. Interment followed in the town cemetery.

3. Mrs. C. A. Little. Mrs. C. A. Little, widow of the late Rev. M. L. Little, passed away at her home in Hickory on September 16, 1947, having reached the age of 98 years and 10 months. The funeral was conducted on September 18 in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Hickory, by the supply pastor, the Rev. W. T. Nau, and Dr. P. E. Monroe. Interment was made in Oakwood Cemetery.

III. Resignations Effective.

June 15, 1947—The Rev. V. R. Cromer, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.

July 1, 1947—The Rev. D. F. Cooper, Redeemer-Blackwelder, Kannapolis, N. C.

July 15, 1947—The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, St. Stephen's, Hickory, N. C.

August 15, 1947—The Rev. C. R. Patterson, Grace, Thomasville, N. C.

August 15, 1947—The Rev. C. F. Kyles, Holly Grove Parish, Lexington, N. C.

August 31, 1947—The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, St. Andrew's, Concord, N. C.

August 31, 1947—The Rev. W. H. Dutton, St. Martin's Parish, Albemarle, N. C.

September 1, 1947—The Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D., Grace, Bessemer City, N. C.

September 1, 1947—The Rev. Stafford L. Swing, St. John's, Salisbury, N. C.

September 15, 1947—The Rev. W. Leo Smith, St. Andrew's, Andrews, N. C.

October 31, 1947—The Rev. J. S. Wessinger, St. Mark's, Salisbury, N. C.

November 15, 1947—The Rev. George S. Bowden, Christ, East Spencer, N. C.

December 31, 1947—The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, St. James' Parish, Newton, N. C.

March 31, 1948—The Rev. R. B. Cuthbertson, St. Paul's, Hamlet, N. C.

IV. Calls Accepted and Effective.

July 1, 1947—The Rev. D. F. Cooper, Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

July 15, 1947—The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, Shiloh-St. Luke's, Hickory, N. C.

August 1, 1947—The Rev. L. O. Dasher, Mt. Calvary, Claremont, N. C.

August 15, 1947—The Rev. C. R. Patterson, St. Stephen's, Hickory, N. C.

August 15, 1947—The Rev. C. F. Kyles, Friendship, Taylorsville, N. C.

September 1, 1947—The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Lutheran Chapel, East Gastonia, N. C.

September 1, 1947—The Rev. W. H. Dutton, Antioch-Philadelphia, Dallas, N. C.

September 1, 1947—The Rev. David F. Johnson, St. Matthew's, Salisbury, N. C.

September 15, 1947—The Rev. Stafford L. Swing, Redeemer, Kannapolis, N. C.

September 15, 1947—The Rev. W. Leo Smith, St. Paul's, Dallas, N. C.

October 15, 1947—The Rev. Hugo L. Dressler, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.

November 1, 1947—The Rev. J. S. Wessinger, St. Martin's Parish, Albemarle, N. C.

November 1, 1947—The Rev. John A. Ritchie, Blackwelder Chapel, Kannapolis, N. C.

November 15, 1947—The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, Grace, Thomasville, N. C.

January 1, 1948—The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Christ, East Spencer, N. C.

January 1, 1948—The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, St. Peter's, Salisbury, N. C.

January 25, 1948—Graduate Joseph L. Griffin, St. Andrew's, Concord, N. C.

February 1, 1948—Graduate Garth Lee Hill, St. James' Parish, Newton, N. C.

February 1, 1948—Graduate Luther R. Sloop, Cleveland Parish, Cleveland, N. C.

February 1, 1948—Graduate R. Harold Terry, Assistant Pastor, St. John's, Salisbury, N. C.

February 1, 1948—Graduate W. David Wise, St. Mark's, Salisbury, N. C.

April 1, 1948—The Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson, Board of American Missions, assigned to New Bern, N. C.

V. Accessions by Transfer.

August 1, 1947—The Rev. L. O. Dasher, from the South Carolina Synod.

September 1, 1947—The Rev. David F. Johnson, from the Virginia Synod.

October 15, 1947—The Rev. Hugo L. Dressler, from the New York Synod.

November 1, 1947—The Rev. John A. Ritchie, from the Indiana Synod.

November 15, 1947—The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, from the South Carolina Synod.

January 29, 1948—The Rev. Wade D. Yount, from the Indiana Synod.

VI. Dismissals by Transfer.

December 1, 1947—The Rev. George A. Phillips, to the South Carolina Synod.

December 12, 1947—The Rev. George S. Bowden, to the Virginia Synod.

VII. Installations.

July 6, 1947—The Rev. V. R. Cromer, President of Synod, by President Emeritus J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D. The Rev. B. E. Petrea, liturgist. The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., preacher.

August 3, 1947—The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, Shiloh-St. Luke's, Hickory, N. C.

August 10, 1947—The Rev. L. O. Dasher, Mt. Calvary, Claremont, N. C.

August 24, 1947—The Rev. J. L. Lackey, Mt. Hermon, Concord, N. C.

September 7, 1947—The Rev. C. F. Kyles, Friendship, Taylorsville, N. C.

September 14, 1947—The Rev. D. F. Cooper, Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

September 28, 1947—The Rev. C. R. Patterson, St. Stephen's, Hickory, N. C.

October 5, 1947—The Rev. David F. Johnson, St. Matthew's, Salisbury, N. C.

November 2, 1947—The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Lutheran Chapel, East Gastonia, N. C.

November 16, 1947—The Rev. O. G. Swicegood, Holy Trinity, Troutman, N. C.

November 23, 1947—The Rev. Stafford L. Swing, Redeemer, Kannapolis, N. C.

December 7, 1947—The Rev. W. Leo Smith, St. Paul's, Dallas, N. C.

December 7, 1947—The Rev. W. H. Dutton, Antioch-Philadelphia, Dallas, N. C.

December 21, 1947—The Rev. Hugo L. Dressler, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C.

January 11, 1948—The Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, Grace, Thomasville, N. C.

January 18, 1948—The Rev. John A. Ritchie, Blackwelder Chapel, Kannapolis, N. C.

January 25, 1948—The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Christ, East Spencer, N. C.

February 1, 1948—The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, St. Peter's, Salisbury, N.C.

February 8, 1948—The Rev. J. S. Wessinger, St. Martin's Parish, Albemarle, N. C.

VIII. Dedications.

1. **Center Grove Church,** Kannapolis, the Rev. D. F. Swicegood, pastor, dedicated its new parsonage June 22, 1947. The sermon was preached by the President of Synod. Pastor Swicegood performed the act of dedication, assisted by the President. Following the service a picnic dinner was served on the parsonage lawn. The parsonage is an eight-room brick veneer house with all modern conveniences, and is located across the street from the site on which the new Center Grove Church will soon be erected.

2. **Friendship Church,** Taylorsville, the Rev. C. F. Kyles, pastor, dedicated its new parsonage on Thanksgiving Day, November 27, 1947. The service was conducted and the act of dedication performed by Pastor Kyles. The parsonage, located adjacent to the church, represents an investment of approximately $12,000, much of the labor and materials having been furnished by members of the congregation.

IX. Corner-stone Laying.

St. Luke's Church, Charlotte, the Rev. H. P. Wyrick, pastor, held the service for the Laying of the Corner-stone of its new church school building the afternoon of January 4. Pastor Wyrick conducted the

service and the stone was laid by the President of Synod. Construction of the building was begun in November, 1947, and will be completed in the spring of 1948. The building with equipment is to cost approximately $55,000. This is the first unit in an extended building program which will eventually include a new and larger sanctuary and a parish building. The service was held in connection with the celebration of the Twentieth Anniversary of the congregation.

X. Blessings.

1. **St. Paul's Church,** Salisbury, the Rev. H. P. Barringer, pastor. A missal stand and altar service book were given by Mrs. George D. Cruse in memory of her husband and her son, Pfc. Harold Ray Cruse. The service of blessing was conducted by Pastor Barringer May 23, 1947. A set of Liberty Carillonic bells has been installed, the gift of Mrs. W. A. Cline, Sr., in memory of her husband. Pastor Barringer conducted the service of blessing June 15, 1947.

2. **St. Andrew's Church,** Hickory, the Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., pastor. Dr. and Mrs. P. E. Monroe have given a set of chimes for the organ in the church. They are a memorial to the young men of Lenoir Rhyne who made the supreme sacrifice in World War II. The chimes were consecrated by Pastor Cauble on May 25, 1947, using the prescribed service of blessing.

3. **Beth-Eden Church,** Newton, the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. Carillonic tower bells were installed by the congregation of Beth-Eden in grateful recognition of the ministry of Dr. and Mrs. Alfred Riley Beck. Dr. Beck served as pastor of Beth-Eden from 1921 to 1944 and is now the beloved pastor emeritus. The service of recognition and consecration was held July 20, 1947. President Cromer preached the sermon and Pastor Hawthorne conducted the office for the blessing of the bells.

4. **Mt. Calvary Church,** Claremont, the Rev. L. O. Dasher, pastor. This congregation has installed a pipe organ and chimes. The chimes were given by the members who were in military service during World War II in memory of three comrades in service and fellow-members of Mt. Calvary who made the supreme sacrifice—Sgt. Fred Huitt Arndt, Staff Sgt. William W. Isenhour and Second Lt. Robert Stamey Sigmon. The service of blessing was held July 20, 1947, while the congregation was vacant, and was conducted by former Pastors George A. Phillips and R. Bruce Sigmon. Pastor Phillips officiated in blessing the organ and Pastor Sigmon in blessing the chimes. The sermon was preached by Pastor Phillips.

5. **Grace Church,** Liberty, the Rev. J. R. Boggs, pastor. An impressive service was held the afternoon of July 27, 1947, for the blessing of a number of additions to the equipment and furnishings of this church. An electronic organ as a tribute and memorial to the charter members receiving bason and offering plates given by Miss Selena Kime; one set of paraments given by Mrs. R. B. Staley; cross, candlesticks, receiving bason and offering plates given by Miss Selena Kime; pedestals, dossal curtain and oil painting of "Christ in Gethsemane" given by Mrs. R. B. Staley and Mr. and Mrs. Lester Moffitt, in memory of Mr. R. B. Staley; organ and pulpit lamps given by Dr. Irene Patterson, in memory of Mrs. W. T. Gilliam, Mrs. N. A. Kime and Mr. G. A. Patterson; candlelighter in honor of Olivian Russell Boggs, given by Pastor and Mrs. Boggs; altar desk and altar service book in memory of Mr. and

Mrs. J. Rom Smith, given by their children; credence table in memory of Mr. D. C. Holt, given by Mr. and Mrs. Cletus Swain; children's choir robes given by Mrs. Glen Whit; pastor's robe, lighting fixtures, carpet, brass flower vases, and redecoration of the church were also among the gifts and improvements. The sermon was preached by President Emeritus Morgan and the office of blessing was conducted by Pastor Boggs.

The same morning a service was held in commemoration of the Thirty-sixth Anniversary of the congregation, President Cromer preaching the sermon.

6. **Prosperity Church,** Concord, the Rev. C. P. Fisher, pastor. A service of blessing was held August 3, 1947, in which the following gifts were received and consecrated: a brass altar cross in memory of Mr. Glenn Faggart, given by his family; a receiving bason and four offering plates in memory of Mr. J. H. Barrier, given by his family; altar vases in memory of Mr. Carl Sifford, given by his family; candelabra in memory of Mr. W. C. Drye, given by his family.

7. **Mt. Hebron,** Hildebran, the Rev. F. C. Morehead, pastor. The new Hammond organ, placed in this church in honor of the members who served in the armed forces and in memory of two who gave their lives in World War II, Glenn Eckerd and Verlie Deal, was consecrated on the afternoon of September 21, 1947. The address was given by the President of Synod and Pastor Morehead conducted the service of blessing.

8. **St. John's Church,** Salisbury, the Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., pastor. The completed decorations and the new furnishings of this church, all included in its comprehensive program of beautification and adornment of the sanctuary, were consecrated by Pastor Brown in a special service October 26, 1947. This was one of a series of services commemorating the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the congregation.

9. **Ebenezer Church,** Kannapolis, the Rev. L. C. Hahn, pastor. The new Hammond organ presented to this church by Mr. and Mrs. Clarence Patterson in memory of their son, Harold L. Patterson, and his two companions, James Thompson, Jr., and Jack McClymont, who gave their lives in the service of their country, was consecrated in a special service the afternoon of November 23, 1947. Pastor Hahn conducted the service of dedication and President Cromer brought the message. A former pastor, Rev. P. G. Kinney, participated in the service and extended greetings. At the conclusion an organ recital was rendered by J. M. Panetti.

10. **St. Peter's Church,** Salisbury, the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, pastor. A brass receiving bason and offering plates have been given to this church in memory of the Rev. H. A. Trexler, by his children. They were consecrated by Dr. J. L. Morgan at the service on November 23, 1947.

11. **Alamance Church,** Alamance, the Rev. C. Lee Shipton, pastor. The blessing of the carillonic bells presented to the congregation by Mrs. J. T. Black, in memory of her husband, John Thomas Black, was performed by Pastor Shipton in a special service on December 14, 1947. The President of Synod was present and preached the sermon for the occasion.

12. **Mt. Moriah Church,** China Grove, the Rev. E. R. Trexler, pastor. On December 28, 1947, Pastor Trexler conducted the service of blessing for the set of Maas organ chimes, donated by Mrs. Rachel Felker Albright and son, Michael Keith, in memory of their husband and father, Pfc. William Thomas Albright who was killed in action in France during

World War II. The congregation has installed a new unit, the Vibrato, in its organ. Brass hand rails have been placed at the main entrance of the church by Mr. W. H. Freeze, a memorial to his wife, Mrs. Louvina Freeze.

13. **St. Matthew's Church,** Wilmington, the Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. Mrs. John Varga has given twenty-five Common Service Books in memory of her husband. An altar service book and a Common Service Book for chancel use were given in memory of Mr .Edward Wright by his family. A white stole was given in memory of Mrs. Catherine Konig by her children. Other gifts received from members and organizations of the congregation include a poster board, a time clock to control the lighting of the bulletin board, a spotlight for the Luther window, additional copies of the Common Service Book, a set of red paraments and a red stole, a fair linen, corporal, ciborium, Communion veil, two Gorham offering plates, a credence bracket, two large electric fans installed in the church, and cassocks and cottas for the Young People's choir. These were received and consecrated by Pastor Huddle at various services during the year, using the prescribed office of blessing. The parsonage debt was reduced by $940 in 1947, leaving a balance of less than one hundred dollars.

XI. Other Gifts and Improvements.

1. **Asheboro, St. John's,** the Rev. W. N. Yount, pastor. An electric range has been installed in the parsonage. An electric range, an automatic electric water heater and a double sink have been installed in the church kitchen. An oil burner and a new typewriter have been provided for the pastor's study. Total cost was approximately $1300.

2. **Asheville, St. Mark's,** the Rev. J. W. Iddings, pastor. A new carpet has been placed in the church at a cost of $1,000. Gifts received: an oil burning unit for the church's heating system, from Warm Aire Heating Co.; oil storage tank, from Mr. Julian A. Woodcock; venetian blinds for the parsonage living room, from Mr. and Mrs. P. K. Wilde; a film strip projector for the Primary department, from Mr. and Mrs. Harry Edens; an oil burning heater for the church office from Mr. and Mrs. Sam A. Hubbard; mountain azalea bushes for parsonage grounds from Mr. and Mrs. B. W. Brookshier. A slide and film strip projector and a large beaded screen have been added to the Sunday school equipment. A large decorative mirror has been placed in the parsonage living room by the Brotherhood.

3. **Bear Poplar, St. Luke's,** the Rev. C. A. Misenheimer, pastor. This congregation installed a Wurlitzer organ in their church in May, 1947, at a cost of $3550.

4. **Belmont, Holy Comforter,** the Rev. R. H. Kepley, pastor. Two additional pianos have been placed in the Sunday school department, one the gift of a friend. Oil heating equipment has been installed in the parsonage. A hut has been erected on the church lot at a cost of $1500, the labor being donated.

5. **Boone, Watauga Parish,** the Rev. F. M. Speagle, pastor. An oil heating system has been installed in the parsonage. Extensive grading has been done on the grounds in preparation for beautification. Alterations on the interior have added much to the comfort and convenience of the house. Cost of the work to date has been about $1100.

6. **Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity,** the Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., pastor. A lot 100' x 116' for a parsonage, adjoining the church lot, has been purchased. The congregation has contributed $680 and Cherryville individuals $4,000 toward the total cost of $5680.

7. **Charlotte, St. Mark's,** the Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., pastor. A new oil furnace has been installed in the church at a cost of $1200.

8. **China Grove, Lutheran Chapel,** the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., pastor. New indirect lighting fixtures have been installed in the church. Brass altar cross, candlesticks, vases and missal stand have been secured for the altar. A nursery room has been equipped. The approximate cost of the improvement was $1800.

9. **China Grove, St. Mark's,** the Rev. J. L. Thornburg, pastor. An automatic oil burning furnace, with forced water copper convector system, has been installed in the church. The kitchen has been enlarged, modernized and equipped with an electric stove and water heater. More adequate toilet facilities have been provided and a portion of the building has been rewired. The total cost was $10,000 and all except a small portion has been raised.

10. **Claremont, Mt. Calvary,** the Rev. L. O. Dasher, pastor. The congregation has sold the former parsonage with adjoining property and is now constructing a new parsonage on the lot next to the church.

11. **Concord, Calvary,** the Rev. Paul B. Cobb, pastor. A 25' x 60' hut, of cement block construction, has been built on the church property, primarily for Boy Scout use. It includes a fully equipped kitchen, facilitating its use for church socials and fellowship suppers of all kinds. The church has been insulated and equipped with an efficient automatic oil heating system.

12. **Concord, Mt. Hermon,** the Rev. J. L. Lackey, pastor. A modern brick veneer parsonage, valued at $10,000, has been completed by the congregation. The house is located near the church on the Monroe highway. New chairs and tables have been added to the equipment in the Sunday school rooms.

13. **Concord, Prosperity,** the Rev. C. P. Fisher, pastor. During the year the congregation has added $10,000 to its building fund, bringing the total to $25,000 on hand.

14. **Concord, St. John's,** the Rev. Herman W. Cauble, pastor. An extensive renovation of the interior of the church has been completed at a cost of approximately $17,000. This includes a special gift of chimes by Mr. C. M. Crowell and family, a special gift of carpet by Miss Thelma Walker in memory of her parents, and anonymous gifts of two sets of paraments. The work was completed for Christmas and most of the cost was raised in 1947. A full-time sexton for the church and grounds has been employed.

15. **Concord, Trinity,** the Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor. A pastor's robe, four stoles and new robes for the choir were given by the late Titus Faggart. Altar vases were given in memory of Mr. A. F. Bost and in honor of Mrs. Sarah J. Bost by their children. A receiving bason and offering plates were given in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Luther H. Isenhour by their children. Improvements were made to the parsonage during the year and plans are progressing for the remodeling of the church and the erection of an educational building.

16. **Crouse, Bethel,** the Rev. L. S. Miller, pastor. A new heating system and a new piano have been provided for the church. **Bethphage,** in the same parish, has placed a new roof on the church.

17. **Dallas, Antioch and Philadelphia,** the Rev. W. H. Dutton, pastor. These churches constitute a new parish, resulting from the division of a former parish, and have erected a modern parsonage at a cost of $8000, having contributed all but $1800 of this amount.

18. **Dallas, Holy Communion,** the Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, pastor. A set of Deagan chimes with outside amplifiers was installed in the church in June 1947. This is a memorial to Ariel Hoffman, given by the family of R. J. Hoffman.

19. **Dallas, St. Paul's,** the Rev. W. Leo Smith, pastor. Venetian blinds have been placed in the parsonage, a Coleman floor furnace installed, garage completed and driveway improved at a cost of approximately $500. A Freeman stoker has been installed in the church at a cost of $350.

20. **Durham, St. Paul's,** the Rev. H. A. Schroder, pastor. Atlar vases and a silver Communion Service have been given to the church. These are memorials to the members of the congregation who gave their lives in World War II.

21. **East Spencer, Christ,** the Rev. E. R. Lineberger, pastor. An oil burner has been installed in the church heating system at a cost of $500.

22. **Faith, Faith,** the Rev. C. N. Yount, pastor. The last service was held in the old church the last Sunday in 1947. The building has been removed from the lot and the ground-breaking ceremony for the new church is planned for Easter Sunday. Total funds received for the project are expected to reach $75,000 by that time.

23. **Gibsonville, Friedens' Parish,** the Rev. M. R. Farris, pastor. More than $500 has been spent for parsonage improvements consisting of weather stripping, tile floors, cement porches, etc.

24. **Gold Hill, Mt. Olive,** the Rev. G. A. Miller, pastor. New pews have been placed in the church at a cost of $2000 and the interior of the building renovated at a cost of $1000. Friends of the congregation contributed liberally to this work.

25. **Goldsboro, Good Shepherd,** the Rev. L. C. Trexler, pastor. New offering plates have been given to the church. The heating system has been converted for the use of oil and walkways have been laid in the parsonage yard.

26. **Granite Falls, Philadelphia,** the Rev. R. B. Sigmon, pastor. A gas heating system has been installed in the parish building and the church furnace renovated at a cost of $800. An oil water heating system has been installed in the parsonage. Gorham altar vases have been received as a gift from Mr. and Mrs. Beverly Boyd in memory of their son, Paul B. Boyd, who gave his life in World War II.

27. **Guilford Parish,** the Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, pastor. A new heating system has been installed in Low's Church. Coble's Church has plans ready to begin construction of a new educational building.

28. **Hickory, Bethany,** the Rev. G. D. Conrad, pastor. This church has added various audio-visual aids to its equipment at a cost of $1572.

A Maas chime set has been installed in the church, costing $1190. A new heating system has been placed in the parsonage. Work has started on an educational building and enlargement of the church, to be finished this year. Toward this $26,000 has been raised.

29. **Hickory, Bethlehem-New Jerusalem,** the Rev. B. J. Wessinger, pastor. New stokers were installed in both churches of this parish during the year. The New Jerusalem Church was completely destroyed by fire January 19, 1948. The building with furnishings was valued at approximately $80,000. The congregation was ready to install a Hammond organ and chimes costing $3,000, but fortunately they had not arrived. Plans are being made to rebuild at the earliest possible date. Just last year new art windows were placed in this church at a cost of $1300.

30. **Hickory, Good Hope,** the Rev. P. L. Miller, pastor. A new church on a new and more advantageous location is now under construction. The total cost, with furnishings, is expected to approximate $47,000, a large part of which has already been raised by the congregation.

31. **Hickory, Holy Trinity,** the Rev. Hugo L. Dressler, pastor. The congregation recently accepted the gift of a large lot from the family of the late J. A. Moretz. The lot is valued at $20,000 and is the prospective site for the new church plant toward the erection of which the congregation has raised $98,000 in the last five years.

32. **Hickory, Mt. Olive,** the Rev. J. A. Linn, pastor. A parsonage of brick on tile construction and all modern conveniences, located near the church, has been purchased at a cost of $15,000. The indebtedness remaining is only $3900. Cement walks and other improvements to the church grounds have been completed at a cost of $600.

33. **Hickory, St. Andrew's,** the Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., pastor. The congregation has sold the old parsonage and lot at the corner of Tenth Avenue and Second Street and has erected a new parsonage on Fifteenth Avenue near Third Street. The cost of the new parsonage, financed in large measure by the sale of the old property, is approximately $14,000. The house is of brick construction and fully equipped with modern conveniences. The Brotherhood has erected a Boy Scout cabin at a cost of $600. New robes have been provided for the junior and senior choirs.

34. **Hickory, St. Stephen's,** the Rev. C. R. Patterson, pastor. This congregation has received from two of its members, Mr. and Mrs. A. D. Eckerd, the gift of a lot for a parsonage. Plans are now being made toward the construction of the house.

35. **Hickory, St. Timothy,** the Rev. F. L. Conrad, Jr., pastor. An automatic oil heating system has been installed in the church at a cost of $1450.

36. **Kannapolis, Ebenezer,** the Rev. L. C. Hahn, pastor. The new parsonage has been completed during the year, representing an investment of $16,000.

37. **Kannapolis, St. Enoch,** the Rev. G. B. Goodman, pastor. A Minshall-Estey reed organ, electrified and amplified, has been placed in the church, the cost being $1415. A brass receiving bason has been given by Miss Josephine Lipe in memory of her parents, Mr. and Mrs. John A. Lipe. At considerable cost the heating plant of the church has been enlarged to serve the educational building.

38. **Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial,** the Rev. R. F. Shelby, pastor. The congregation has purchased a beautiful and modernly equipped parsonage in Jackson Park to meet a long-felt need. The home is of white brick and Colonial design. The congregation has completely furnished the living room and hall and the rug for the dining room. A sound motion picture projector has been purchased by the Workers' Conference.

39. **Kannapolis, Blackwelder Chapel,** the Rev. John A. Ritchie, pastor. A parsonage has been erected by this mission congregation, which became necessary in the division of the Redeemer-Blackwelder Parish. It is located on the property which will also be the site of the future church. The house is of brick veneer construction with eight rooms completed, having a basement, and is equipped with a gas furnace and an electric water heater. The cost was approximately $12,000 with less than five thousand of this remaining to be paid.

40. **Kannapolis, Redeemer,** the Rev. S. L. Swing, pastor. The congregation installed an electric refrigerator and an electric range in the parsonage. It became self-sustaining in July, 1947.

41. **Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's,** the Rev. W. H. Stender, pastor. Gorham offering plates and receiving bason, missal stand, altar book, credence bracket, new fair linen, a set of black hangings and two stoles have been provided for use in worship. Table silver and china and other equipment have been added in the kitchen and dining room.

42. **Lenoir, St. Stephen's,** the Rev. R. B. Fisher, pastor. A new parsonage, commodious and completely modern, has been erected in the past year. The total cost was $18,000 of which $10,000 has been given.

43. **Lexington, Beck's,** vacant. This congregation, in becoming a separate parish, has purchased a substantial brick home, adjacent to the church property, to be used as a parsonage. Extensive work is now under way in renovating and remodeling the house for its intended use. Total expenditure will approximate $9000.

44. **Lincolnton, Daniel's-Grace,** the Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor. Daniel's has installed a Hammond organ, chimes, amplifiers and automatic record player, all costing $4300. A Baldwin acrosonic piano costing $550 has been purchased. Grace has provided four new sets of paraments costing approximately $300. Church grounds have been beautified by planting shrubbery. Both congregations send "The Lutheran" and the "North Carolina Lutheran" into every home. An electric water heater has been placed in the parsonage.

45. **Lincolnton, Emanuel,** the Rev. Albert H. Keck, pastor. The church is receiving a gift of an $11,000 Moeller pipe organ. An additional lot, north of the present property, has been purchased to accomodate the proposed second wing of the educational building. The building fund has been increased by $3000.

46. **Morganton, Calvary,** the Rev. A. W. Lippard, pastor. Two additional Sunday school rooms have been provided at the rear of the church building. The building fund has been increased by $940, making a total of $2426.

47. **Mount Holly, Good Shepherd,** the Rev. Carl H. Fisher, pastor. The parsonage has been remodeled at a cost of $3800.

48. **Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead,** the Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., supply pastor. Plans are under way for the erection of a Sunday school building. The congregation has raised $6000 in cash and pledges for this purpose. A clerical robe was given to the pastor at Christmas and a brass altar set has been received as a memorial gift.

49. **Newton, Beth-Eden,** the Rev. H. D. Hawthorne, pastor. Candlesticks for the altar have been given in honor of Mrs. A. H. Taylor. Electric refrigerator and water heater have been installed in the parsonage.

50. **Rockwell, St. James-Emmanuel,** the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, pastor. St. James has erected an eight-room, brick parsonage, modernly equipped throughout. An oil heating system has been installed. The parsonage is located on the east side of the church and is valued at $14,000. Emmanuel has added a stoker to its heating system, installed rest rooms in the church and the organizational building, and constructed a vestibule at the front of the church, all costing $1600. A parsonage fund has been started recently.

51. **Rocky Mount, Trinity,** the Rev. B. L. Trexler, pastor. The parsonage was weatherstripped during the year and an oil burning heating plant was installed. Inlaid linoleum was placed in the kitchen and breakfast room. The men of the church provided most of the work for these improvements.

52. **Rural Hall, Forsythe Parish,** the Rev. L. O. Roof, pastor. Nazareth Church has installed an oil circulator. Robes for the junior choir have been provided. Shiloh Church has purchased materials to complete the basement.

53. **Salisbury, Bethel,** the Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, pastor. The church has received some additional land for burial space and some at the front of the building, the gift of the Brooks Development Company.

54. **Salisbury, Grace,** the Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. Excavation for the new church started on September 30, 1947, just six months after the former building burned. A modern brick structure with adequate Sunday school facilities is being erected by this congregation.

55. **Salisbury, Haven,** the Rev. C. A. Phillips, pastor. A lot located at the right of the present church property has been given to the congregation by three members. Work on a program of remodeling and enlargement of the church plant is to be begun in early spring.

56. **Salisbury, Organ,** the Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D., pastor. A hot water heating plant has been installed. A brass railing, circling the gallery of the church, has been erected. Money is in hand and preparations are under way for the installation of a pipe organ.

57. **Salisbury, St. Paul's,** the Rev. H. P. Barringer, pastor. A small building has been erected to serve as a Boy Scout hut. The furnace room of the church has been made fire-proof.

58. **Sanford, Trinity,** the Rev. Vance Daniel, pastor. A film strip machine has been purchased. A fund of $1,000 has been raised for the purchase of a station wagon to be used in transportation for church meetings.

59. **Shelby, Ascension,** the Rev. J. D. Sheppard, pastor. A Wick's nine rank pipe organ has been installed at a cost of $6500. The church furnace has been converted for the use of oil.

60. **Spencer, Calvary,** the Rev. G. F. Schott, pastor. A log cabin has been built for use by the Scouts and outings for various church groups. Slides have been added to the visual aids library.

61. **Statesville, St. John's,** the Rev. J. K. Lasley, pastor. A garage has been built at the parsonage. The organ is being reconditioned at a cost of $1850. A fund of $1,000 has been raised for the purchase of carpet for the church.

62. **Statesville, Sharon,** the Rev. R. M. Carpenter, pastor. New pews have been purchased by the congregation, to be placed early in this year.

63. **Taylorsville, Friendship,** the Rev. C. F. Kyles, pastor. New chairs have been placed in the Sunday school rooms. An altar cross and new chancel paraments have been purchased.

64. **Taylorsville, Reformation,** the Rev. James K. Cobb, pastor. The Sunday school has equipped the parsonage with an electric stove, refrigerator and automatic water heater, costing approximately $500.

65. **Thomasville, Grace,** the Rev. Chas. S. Wessinger, pastor. An electric stove has been placed in the kitchen of the parsonage. A stoker has been added to the heating system. Several new lighting fixtures have been installed. New lighting fixtures have been installed in the nave of the church. A fund of $1,000 has been raised for visual aids equipment and a like amount for new carpet for the church. A set of white paraments, four offering plates and a credence bracket have been received as gifts.

66. **Vale, Trinity,** the Rev. W. H. Roof, pastor. A Hammond organ is being installed in the church.

Note: In the upkeep and maintenance of their property, many of the congregations have reported extensive repairs, painting and other renovation.

XII. Anniversaries.

1. **St. Timothy, Hickory,** the Rev. F. L. Conrad, Jr., pastor, celebrated its Sixtieth Anniversary on September 28, 1947. At the morning service Dr. A. R. Beck, a former pastor, preached the sermon. President Cromer was the speaker for the afternoon service. A picnic dinner was served on the church grounds.

2. **Grace, Lincolnton,** the Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor, celebrated its One Hundred Fiftieth Anniversary on October 5, 1947. The Rev. L. C. Hahn spoke during the Sunday school session. The sermon for the morning service was preached by the President of Synod. At the afternoon service the Rev. W. H. Roof, a former pastor, made a short talk and greetings were extended by several pastors and others present. A picnic dinner was served in the church grove.

3. **Trinity, Concord,** the Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor, celebrated its Ninetieth Anniversary with services on Sunday, October 12, and Wednesday, October 15, 1947. Speakers for the Sunday services were Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Dr. James C. Kinard, Dr. J. L. Morgan and President Cromer. Dr. Oscar F. Blackwelder preached the sermon on Wednesday evening. The Anniversary offering amounting to $2490 went to the building fund, bringing the total in hand for this purpose to $8000. The building program includes the erection of an educational building and the remodeling of the church.

4. **St. Paul's, Dallas,** the Rev. W. Leo Smith, pastor, celebrated its Fiftieth Anniversary in special services October 12, 1947. The sermon for the occasion was preached by a son of the congregation, the Rev. J. L. Thornburg, pastor of St. Mark's, China Grove. Dinner was served on the grounds. In the afternoon greetings were brought by two former pastors, Dr. A. R. Beck of Newton and the Rev. C. N. Yount of Faith.

5. **Coble's, Guilford,** the Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, pastor, celebrated its One Hundred Thirty-Fifth Anniversary October 19. In Sunday school the Rev. D. I. Offman, a former pastor, addressed the adult department. The sermon at the morning service was preached by the President of Synod. The speaker for the afternoon service was Dr. D. P. Rudisill of Lenoir Rhyne College. A picnic dinner was served on the church lawn.

6. **St. John's, Salisbury,** the Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., pastor, celebrated the Two Hundredth Anniversary of its organization with a series of special events beginning October 5 and concluding November 2, 1947. October 5 was a day of preparation and was observed as rally day. October 12 the President of the United Lutheran Church, Dr. Franklin C. Fry, preached at the morning and evening services. October 19 was in remembrance of the founding fathers and included the reception of members. "Synodical Night" was observed in the evening. On October 26 the new decorations of the church were blessed at the morning service and "Community Night" was observed at the evening hour. On November 2 the Anniversary celebration was brought to a climax with the administration of the Holy Communion.

7. **St. Luke's Charlotte,** the Rev. Herman P. Wyrick, pastor, celebrated the Twentieth Anniversary of its organization on January 4, 1948. Pastor Wyrick preached at the early service. The sermon for the eleven o'clock service was delivered by the President of Synod. The celebration was made one of special joy and thanksgiving by the newly published congregational reports for 1947, showing that it was decidedly the most progressive and fruitful year in the congregation's history. The cornerstone for the new educational building was laid in the afternoon, as reported elsewhere.

8. **Trinity, Rocky Mount,** the Rev. B. L. Trexler, pastor, celebrated its Twenty-fifth Anniversary on Sunday, January 11, 1948. The celebration began with an open house in the parish building on Saturday evening. On Sunday morning Dr. J. L. Morgan addressed the Sunday school. The sermon was preached by a former pastor, the Rev. C. Ross Ritchie. Another former pastor, the Rev. J. W. Cobb, participated in the service. Greetings were extended by Z. B. Trexler, president of the U. L. C. Brotherhood, by Dr. Morgan, and by several others among the many present for the occasion.

XIII. Our Church's Veterans.

This year marks the Fiftieth Anniversary of the ordination of three of the clerical members of the Synod. The Rev. C. K. Bell, D.D., the Rev. W. H. Hiller and the Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D., were ordained in 1898. To these brethren we voice our congratulations, esteem and appreciation for the half a century of service given by each in the Gospel Ministry. Our prayer is that they may be increasingly aware of the Father's fellowship and care.

In this spirit we remember also the veterans of more than fifty years in the Ministry:—the Rev. R. M. Carpenter and the Rev. W. J.

Boger, D.D., fifty-one years; the Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., fifty-two; the Rev. W. H. Roof, fifty-four; the Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., fifty-five; the Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., and the Rev. W. G. McClanahan, D.D., fifty-six; Prof. R. L. Fritz, D.D., LL.D., fifty-seven; the Rev. D. I. Offman and the Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., fifty-nine.

XIV. Division of Parishes.

Several divisions of parishes have been effected during the year. St. Matthew's and St. Peter's congregations, Rowan County, have dissolved the parish which they together constituted, each congregation becoming a separate parish with a full-time pastor. The Redeemer-Blackwelder Chapel mission parish, Kannapolis, has been dissolved. In the rearrangement Redeemer has become a self-supporting parish and Blackwelder Chapel constitutes a separate parish receiving mission aid. Beck's Church, Lexington, has withdrawn from the Lexington parish and has been approved as a separate parish. The permanent arrangement for the three remaining congregations is now being studied. The St. Paul's parish, Dallas, has been divided into two parishes, St. Paul's alone constituting one parish with Antioch and Philadelphia constituting the other.

Several large parishes remain in the Synod, in which the demands upon the pastor are too large for the most fruitful work in the congregations. It is important, however, that realignments be worked out carefully and in consultation with conference and synodical officials. Sometimes parish divisions leave small congregations stranded with no parish affiliation and no provision for pastoral service. We have eleven such congregations in the Synod now. Some of these have very fortunate supply arrangements for the present while others are suffering for the lack of sufficient pastoral care. It is hoped that by special effort and measures this situation can be improved in the early future.

XV. Institutions Jointly Owned.

Due to the fact that a meeting of the presidents of southern synods was not called during the year, there is no recommendation or report from this group regarding the annual support from the several synods to the Lowman Home, The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, and the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary.

Your president has secured information from each of these institutions concerning the amount needed for operating expenses in 1949 from the supporting synods. Their requests have been referred to the Committee on Church Institutions for study and recommendation to the Convention.

The response of our congregations in the support of these institutions has been gratifying. The fact that we have exceeded the adopted quotas by a considerable margin has made it possible for the institutions to function and meet some of the demands for enlarged service without incurring a deficit.

XVI. Evangelism.

Here is our primary business, our constant responsibility and privilege, to be witnesses for our Lord. Several of our congregations have commendable reports of adult baptisms and confirmations. The majority, however, depend largely on transfers from other Lutheran

congregations and the confirmation of children for their accessions. Consequently the whole North Carolina Synod had a net gain of only 925 confirmed members and 902 communing members in 1947. That's a net gain of one for every 41 members, or scarcely 2½%. We can't win the world by simply holding our own.

How can a congregation justify itself for letting a year pass without some special and concerted effort in winning the lost? The Parish Education Committee gives us the Sunday School Enlistment Program as a plan of procedure. The Social Missions Committee gives us the Visitation Evangelism Program. If we use these, honestly and diligently, the results will encourage us to make evangelism an integral part of our regular congregational endeavor.

XVII. Lutheran World Action.

The 1946-47 goal of $10,000,000 for Lutheran World Action has been exceeded with $10,502,356.42 contributed by the eight general bodies comprising the National Lutheran Council. The North Carolina Synod had a two-year quota of $145,311.24 and raised $172,047.69, being 118.3% of the quota.

This success was the result of the enthusiastic interest and effort of pastors and congregations throughout the Synod. Many of our congregations ignored quotas, thinking only of the need, in their liberality.

We trust that this spirit of unrestrained liberality will be general in our answer to the 1948 Appeal. The minimum goal for the National Lutheran Council is $4,000,000 this year, an amount which will fall short of meeting the urgently pressing needs. This Synod's quota for 1948 is $56,450. We confidently expect to raise more than our minimum quota by May 2nd which has been designated as Lutheran World Action Sunday. Too much depends on the ministry of L.W.A. for us to be satisfied with barely meeting a minimum quota. We register our conception of the present and future mission of the Lutheran Church in the world by our response to L.W.A.

The conference presidents are serving again as the conference directors in the promotion of the 1948 Appeal. I bespeak for them your continued co-operation and support.

XVIII. 1948 Stewardship Goal.

Again in 1947, for the second year, our Synod gave 100% on its U.L.C.A. apportionment. In this year of 1948 we are challenged to set a new record in our giving for the causes supported by the apportionment funds of the Church. The goal of 200% of the regular apportionment is within our present resources. The determining factor appears to be our willingness. If we begin early on this objective in our congregations and work through till the last day of the year, and then fall short, the responsibility for failure will not be ours.

A report from the pastors in January showed that reaching the goal of 200% on apportionment is reasonably definite in 57 parishes, probable in 29 others, and unlikely in 20. That's rather encouraging as an outlook at the beginning of the year. It can be improved as the weeks pass—if we will.

XIX. Miscellaneous Items of Interest.

1. The Contributory Pension Plan has been actively promoted in the Synod during the year by letter and personal presentations. A representative of the Pension Board, Dr. William J. McCauley, was in the Synod a few days to assist in the effort. Conference presidents and selected laymen were used in a hurriedly organized campaign to get the ministers and congregations enrolled before November 1, 1947. Information at this writing reveals that 100 of Synod's ordained members, approximately 82% of those eligible, are enrolled. Six indicated various reasons why they do not choose to enter the Plan at present. Two who desire to join report an unwillingness of their congregations to co-operate.

The Promotional Secretary of the Pension Board, Dr. Thomas L. Cline, expects to attend this Convention and should be accorded the privilege of speaking relative to the work of the Board.

2. In these recent years of high living costs special concern has been manifested in the Synod and throughout the Church because of the low salaries received by many of our pastors. President Franklin C. Fry addressed a letter to secretaries of church councils on this matter in September and sent copies to synodical presidents for one to be mailed to each secretary. Your synodical president also wrote a letter to the councils urging increases in salary, especially in cases where they were obviously inadequate. Reports from 117 of the 121 parishes reveal that the salary for 1948 has been increased in 70 and remains the same in 47. It is gratifying to note that the higher percentage of the raises occurred in the lower salaries.

3. Adequate insurance on church property is another concern that has merited special attention. Of 105 pastors reporting, 43 stated that the congregations in their parishes are not carrying sufficient insurance. Several have no insurance protection on their property. Five congregations are struggling under the burden of costly building programs now because disastrous fires caught them with little insurance.

4. Many congregations and individuals have made large special and extra contributions in benevolence to mission congregations, institutions, the support of foreign missionaries and parishes, and other projects of vital importance to the Church. You are referred to the Treasurer's Report for a record of such special donations. We are most grateful for this liberality in extra giving and sincerely hope that the practice will spread to include many more congregations and individuals.

5. The One Hundred Fiftieth Anniversary of the North Carolina Synod will come in 1953, just five years hence. In order to be ready for an approprite celebration of the Sesquicentennial of our Synod, plans and preparations should be initiated soon. Especially is this true if we are to make the publication of a history of our Synod a feature of the commemoration.

XX. Recommendations.

1. That congregations which have not given serious and satisfactory consideration to the Contributory Pension Plan, adequate salary for the pastor, and sufficient property insurance are earnestly urged to work on these matters until satisfactory provision is made.

2. That we as a Synod hereby pledge ourselves to greater zeal and activity in evangelism, making the fullest possible use of the plans and aids offered by the Boards of the Church and the Committees of Synod.

3. That we commit ourselves without reservation to the achievement of the 1948 Stewardship Goal adopted at the last Convention, viz., raising 200% of the apportioned budget for 1948.

4. That we express our gratitude to those pastors and congregations who are befriending and serving some of our smaller congregations which have no parish affiliation, and that we earnestly commend this practice of helpfulness to all pastors and congregations wherever the opportunity is at hand.

5. That, in view of the approaching One Hundred Fiftieth Anniversary of Synod, the Executive Committee be authorized and instructed to delegate to a present committee of Synod, or a special committee which it shall appoint, full responsibility for planning and directing an appropriate celebration of the Sesquicentennial of Synod in 1953, including a publication of the history of Synod to be ready for distribution the year of celebration.

Conclusion.

You have been informed of the necessity for changing the meeting place for this Convention. The Synod shares the regret of the members of Christiana Lutheran Church, Granite Quarry, and Pastor P. G. Kinney that the unavoidable delay in the completion of their new church made it impossible to carry out the plan of holding the Convention at Christiana.

We are deeply grateful to Pastor P. D. Brown, D.D., and the congregation of St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, for the invitation to transfer this Convention to their church, putting their complete facilities at our disposal. It is a happy circumstance that the pleasure of Synod in meeting at St. John's and the pleasure of St. John's pastor and people in entertaining Synod are reciprocal.

As I write these concluding words, it is exactly eight months since I assumed the office with which you honored and overwhelmed me at the last Convention. These have been difficult months for me in learning the duties and opportunities involved and in making adjustments. The process of orientation is by no means complete. I must ask your continued forbearance.

The courteous assistance of President Emeritus Morgan and his readiness to give counsel upon every request, the co-operative helpfulness of the officers of Synod and of others in positions of particular responsibility, the indispensable contribution of Mr. H. E. Isenhour in the synodical mission program, and the generous encouragement and support of pastors and people in their loyalty to the Church have enabled us to carry on. Whatever accomplishment has been ours has been the work of God using human instruments insofar as they have yielded themselves as vessels for His grace. I am sincerely grateful for His and your patience. May we be humble, willing, receptive vessels—emptied of all selfishness—that God may work in us "both to will and to do of His good pleasure" for Jesus' sake!

Respectfully submitted,

VOIGT R. CROMER.

Report of Committee on President's Report

The President's report reveals that commendable progress has been made in many areas of the program of our Synod. For this progress we are very grateful. However, the President also indicates other areas in which we have done nothing more than marked time. He points out very clearly, and forcefully that in this age of doubt and confusion, when "Satanic powers are relentlessly aggressive", we Christians must not be satisfied with anything less than our very best effort in every field of Christian endeavor. No "diluted zeal", or "puny and pious gesture" on our part will suffice, but we must go all out in our effort to win the world for Christ and His Kingdom. Notwithstanding the fact that our President has held office for only eight months, the report reveals that he has a splendid understanding of the needs of our Synod, and the manner in which those needs are to be satisfied. The committee heartily commends our President for the efficient handling of the affairs of Synod during this brief term of office.

A brief summary of the report reveals the following facts: One minister and two lay-workers were lost by death. Fourteen resignations and twenty-two calls became effective during the year. There were six accessions to the ministerial ranks by transfer from other Synods, and five graduates from seminary have accepted work in the synod and are candidates for ordination. Two ministers were transferred to other Synods. There were nineteen installations, the President of Synod, and eighteen pastors. Two parsonages were dedicated during the year. The corner-stone for one church school building was laid. Thirteen services for blessing organs, chimes, and other church and chancel appointments were held. Many congregations have made extensive improvements to their physical properties, sixty-six of which are specifically listed. Eight congregations observed anniversaries ranging from the twentieth to the two hundredth. Three of our clerical members observed the Fiftieth Anniversary of their ordination into the ministry. Four parishes were divided during the year, thus forming eight parishes. Our feeble results in Evangelism are noted, and our attention is called to the helps which are provided by our general church boards. Our Synod paid 118.3% of its 1946-1947 quota to Lutheran World Action. Approximately 82% of the ministers eligible have enrolled in the Contributory Pension Plan. Seventy congregations increased pastor's salary for 1948. In view of the increased cost of living, this is very commendable. Forty-three pastors report that their church buildings are not adequately insured, while several others report no insurance at all.

Your committee offers the following recommendations:

1. That the Synod heartily commend the President for the efficient manner in which he has handled the affairs of his office.

2. That Sections I through XVI, XVIII, and XIX be approved, as information.

3. a. That Section XVII be approved as information.

b. That every pastor and congregation earnestly endeavor to exceed their assigned quotas for Lutheran World Action, in 1948.

4. That items 1, 2, 3, and 4, of Section XX be adopted.

5. That item 5 be adopted with the understanding that this action confers upon the Executive Committee authority to change, merge or discontinue the existing Committee on writing the History of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

E. R. LINEBERGER, Chairman

L. C. HAHN J. L. PEELER

O. G. SWICEGOOD EUGENE BROWN

The Report of the Committee on The President's Report was presented by the Rev. E. R. Lineberger, and by motion it was considered seriatim.

Recommendation Number 1 was adopted.

Recommendation Number 2 was adopted.

Recommendation Number 3 (a) and (b) was adopted.

Recommendation Number 4 including sub-items 1, 2, 3 and 4 was adopted.

Recommendation Number 5 with an interpretation added by the Committee, was adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Secretary's Report

The report of the Executive Committee which appears on pages 36-41 of the Bulletin will show that four meetings were held during the interim. Minutes of each meeting are kept by the Secretary, and all items transacted by the Committee of interest to the Synod are listed in that report.

The matters referred to the Executive Committee were acted upon in order, and the results or recommendations appear in the Bulletin, together with other business which came before the Committee during the year.

Thirty-three hundred copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Forty-Third Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed, and distributed to Pastors, delegates and Congregations of the Synod. Copies of the Minutes were also mailed to Boards and Committees of the ULCA, to all Synodical Presidents, secretaries and statisticians of the ULCA, according to a suggested mailing list furnished by Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America. Copies were mailed to libraries and Educational institutions of the State as per previous action of the Synod.

Four hundred copies of the Bulletin for this the One Hundred and Forty-Fourth Annual Convention of the Synod have been printed, and copies have been mailed to Pastors and Delegates.

The copy of the 1947 Convention Minutes herewith presented is recommended as a correct record of the Proceedings of said Convention for the archives.

Contract for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of this Convention, has been placed with the Press Printing Company of Albemarle.

F. L. CONRAD, Secretary.

The Report of the Recording Secretary was adopted.

Report of Statistical Secretary

The Minutes of the One Hundred and Forty-Third Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina list the names of 168 congregations. Reports have been received from 158 congregations. The following congregations did not have active pastoral service at the end of the year 1947: Eastern Conference—Lexington rural parish, Beck's, Holly Grove, New Jerusalem, Lebanon; Western Conference—St. Andrew, Andrews; Northern Conference—Cleveland, St. Matthews; Southern Conference—St. Andrew, Concord, St. Luke, Kings Mountain. No reports for 1947 have been received from these congregations.

A duplicate of each report, with the necessary corrections made by your statistician, and a Summary of all Reports has been sent to the Secretary of the U. L. C. A.

One hundred and forty-seven pastors make up the clerical roll of the Synod as follows:

A—Serving congregations (including assistants)	108
B—Teachers and General Workers	10
C—Missionaries	5
D—Retired or Emeritus	19
E—Chaplains	1
F—Secular employment	4
TOTAL	147
Parishes	121

Membership:

*14—Baptized	51,590	an increase of	1,545
15—Confirmed	38,950	an increase of	925
16—Communing	27,851	an increase or	902

Parish Education:

17—Sunday Schools	160	a decrease of	2
18—Officers and Teachers	3,006	an increase of	64
19—Pupils	28,814	an increase of	1,325

Weekday Schools:

22—Number of Schools	110	a decrease of	9
23—Teachers	813	a decrease of	142
24—Pupils	8,650	a decrease of	307

Children of the Church:

25—Leaders	467	an increase of	80
26—Pupils	4,128	an increase of	325
27—Catechumens	3,056	an increase of	96

Higher Education:

28—In Seminary	27	an increase of	10
29—In Lutheran Institut.	206	an increase of	26
30—In non-Luth. Institut.	543	an increase of	26

Group Organizations:

32—Men	115	a decrease of	3
33—Members	3,602	a decrease of	70
34—Women	221	a decrease of	9
35—Members	7,835	an increase of	832
36—Mixed	12	no gain nor loss	
37—Members	439	an increase of	144
38—Young People	169	a decrease of	2
39—Members	4,282	an increase of	54

Value of Church Property:

40—Church Buildings	3,829,938	an increase of	372,109
41—Parsonages	784,950	an increase of	202,461
42—Parish Houses	400,623	a decrease of	20,400
43—Endowment	209,908	an increase of	41,659
44—Other Property	955,727	an increase of	269,154
45—Total Valuation	6,181,146	an increase of	864,983
46—Indebtedness	68,374	an increase of	39,998

Expenditures:

47—Current	528,236	an increase of	78,003
48—Unusual	380,928	an increase of	23,489
49—Total	909,164	an increase of	201,492

Unapportioned Benevolence:

50—Education	29,336	an increase of	7,234
51—Foreign Missions	27,622	an increase of	8,702
52—American Missions	26,560	an increase of	4,026
53—Social Missions	43,812	a decrease of	7,719
54—Other Benevolence	91,822	a decrease of	64,364
55—Total	219,152	a decrease of	52,031
56—Apport'd Benev. Pd.	110,491	an increase of	1,078
57—Total Benevolence	329,643	a decrease of	50,953
58—Total Expenditures	1,238,807	an increase of	150,539

Contributions per capita (Communing membership) for:

Unapportioned benevolence	$ 7.86 plus
Apportioned benevolence	3.93 plus
Unapportioned and Apportioned	11.83 plus
Total expenditures	44.47 plus

When filling out the Parochial Report remember:

1. In arriving at the membership, it is ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY to start with the figures as reported in the Minutes of the previous year.
2. When a Church Roll is REVISED, the number of members, DROPPED. from the Roll MUST be reported as "DISMISSED" (rubrics No. 6 or No. 13) and still begin with the figures as reported in the Minutes of the previous year.
3. When reporting the amount of "Apportionment Paid" (rubric No. 56), report only the amount paid on "Apportioned Benevolence."
4. Do NOT include in the "Apportioned Benevolence" the amounts paid to the Seminary, the Lowman Home, and the Orphan Home.

B. E. PETREA, Statistician.

The Report of the Statistical Secretary was adopted as a whole.

Treasurer's Report

1947 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS

United Lutheran Church		$ 73,781.00
N. C. Synodical Treasury	$36,663.64	
Interest, Patterson Legacy	66.15	
Interest—Winecoff Legacy	69.00	
Interest—Hine & Barrier Bonds	77.50	
Refund Ben. Ed. Note, Lois Lineberger Sisk	75.00	
Board of American Missions, Six. Mos. Appropriation for Taylorsville	450.00	
Board of American Missions, For Work in Chapel Hill	900.00	
Holy Trinity, Hickory, One Year Pension Plan Payment for Dr. Cromer	165.60	
Sale of Stove From President's Home	25.00	
D. M. Aderholdt, on Taylorsville Note held by Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund	200.00	
Daniels, Lincolnton, for Taylorsville Mission, Applied on Note	75.00	
Refund from Mission Committee	7.01	
TOTAL		$ 38,773.90
DESIGNATED FUNDS:		
Orphan Home	16,400.77	
Foreign Missions	6,401.50	
Lutheran World Action	41,701.60	
Lowman Home	8,473.43	
Sou. Theo. Seminary	11,239.48	
Chapel Hill	21,242.19	
Parish Education	595.06	
Home Missions	1,070.60	
Assembly Grounds (Miscl.)	20,406.91	
Sanford Missions, (Miscl.)	3,632.49	
Miscellaneous	10,834.42	
TOTAL		$141,998.45
Cash Balance, Jan. 1, 1947 (N. C. Synod)	2,884.97	
Chapel Hill	28,248.73	
Home Missions	2,380.64	
Miscellaneous: Sanford	8,395.41	
Miscellaneous: Assembly Grounds	10,656.23	
TOTAL CASH BALANCE		$ 52,565.98
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE		$307,119.33

DISBURSEMENTS:

United Lutheran Church		73,781.00
Synodical Treasury		36,532.28
Orphan Home	16,400.77	
Foreign Missions	6,401.50	
Lutheran World Action	41,701.60	
Lowman Home	8,473.43	
Southern Theo. Seminary	11,239.48	
Chapel Hill (Parsonage Lot)	5,680.00	
Parish Education	595.06	
Home Missions	1,079.56	
Assembly Grounds	30,178.20	
Miscellaneous	10,534.42	
TOTAL		132,284.02
Cash Balance, December 31, 1947:		
North Carolina Synod	5,126.59	
Home Missions	2,371.68	
Chapel Hill	43,810.92	
Sanford	12,027.90	
Assembly Grounds	884.94	
Spindale Mission	300.00	
TOTAL CASH BALANCE		64,522.03
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND BALANCE		$307,119.33

EXPENDITURES: SYNODICAL TREASURY

President's:	
Salary, Dr. Morgan	$ 1,650.00
Expense, Dr. Morgan	471.74
Salary, Dr. Morgan, President Emeritus	975.00
Salary, Dr. Cromer	1,950.00
Expense, Dr. Cromer	653.99
Home Expense and Repair	2,006.13
Car Expense	88.05
Home Mission Work At:	
Asheboro	450.00
Rural Hall	379.92
Andrews	675.98
Goldsboro	300.00
Kannapolis (Redeemer)	75.00
Monroe	150.00
Monroe (Special)	250.00
Morganton	300.00
Sanford	1,299.96
Chapel Hill	2,100.00
Taylorsville	849.96
East Salisbury (Messiah)	180.00
Silver Valley	237.50
Concord (Cold Water)	99.97
Spindale	300.00
Hickory (Shiloh-St. Lukes)	225.00

Beneficiary Education	2,200.00
Salary, Treasurer	500.00
Expense, Treasurer	388.90
Printing, Postage, Minutes, etc.	2,132.57
Expense, Executive Committee	11.50
Expense, Special Committees	227.25
Expense, Stewardship Committee	101.80
Expense, Statistical Secretary	15.00
Salary, Statistical Secretary	125.00
Expense, Recording Secretary	39.18
Salary, Recording Secretary	125.00
Salary, Editor N. C. Lutheran	300.00
Service Charge, Bank	51.71
Ministerial Pension Plan	101.47
Expense, Organist, Stenographer, Janitor, 1947 Synod	30.00
Blackwelder's, On lot	1,100.00
Center Grove, On lot	2,000.00
N. C. Council of Churches (Bal. 1946)	25.00
N. C. Council of Churches (1947)	150.00
Ordination Certificates	6.50
Audit, 1946	100.00
Typewriter for President's office	133.31
Survey of Chapel Hill Lot	50.00
Bond for Treasurer	62.50
Travel Exense for Chapel Hill, Rev. Cooper	378.39
Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund, Payment of Taylorsville Note	1,500.00
Appropriation for Lenoir Rhyne College	6,000.00
Architect fees for Chapel Hill	3,000.00
TOTAL	$ 36,532.28

FOR COMPARISON:	1946	1947
Apportionment	$109,408.36	$110,444.64
Special Funds, Syn. Account	43,753.68	2,110.20
Orphan Home	16,634.73	16,400.77
Lowman Home	9,258.59	8,473.43
Seminary	7,361.03	11,239.48
Parish Education	644.21	595.06
Home Missions	1,135.08	1,070.60
Foreign Missions	4,829.79	6,401.50

ITEMS OF INTEREST:

Patterson Legacy, Building and Loan	$ 2,000.00
Patterson Legacy, 5 M.I.T. Shares	135.00
Winecoff Legacy, Building and Loan	2,300.00
Hine Legacy, G. Bonds	1,100.00
John Barrier Legacy, G. Bonds	2,000.00
Bonds for Sanford	8,000.00
Bonds for Chapel Hill	16,800.00

Most respectfully submitted,

CHAS. S. HEILIG, Treasurer.

TREASURER'S REPORT

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Chapel Hill	Parish Education	Home Missions	Hebrew Missions	Assembly Grounds	Sanford Church	Miscellaneous
Alamance, Alamance	816.00	816.00	183.74		36.25	76.66	58.34					84.71		
Asheboro, St. John's	204.00	204.00	30.00		80.90	9.00	13.00		3.15		10.48	60.00		
Burlington, Macedonia	2,300.00	2,300.00	203.16	1,200.00		58.95	78.59					500.00		
Chapel Hilly, Holy Trinity	*	120.00	30.00		177.50			755.00			10.00	15.00		
Durham, St. Pauls	492.00	492.00	65.00		320.20	36.00	26.00					125.00		25.00
Fayetteville, St. James	306.00	306.00	52.81	17.00		37.80	40.80		2.16			142.66		
Gibsonville, Friedens	816.00	816.00	137.00		217.00	50.00	50.00		6.75					
Gibsonville, Peace	306.00	306.00	51.00		88.00	12.00	16.00		2.73					
Gibsonville, Sharon	306.00	306.00	124.38			43.79	17.00		3.18			80.00		
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	184.00	184.00	31.57	6.77	74.95	22.67	12.50		1.71			33.07		
Greensboro, First Church	1,172.00	1,172.00	87.00		457.60	44.00	145.00	100.00			25.00	330.00		
Guilford, Cobles	592.00	592.00	69.50	46.72	142.34	44.91	31.00				10.50			
Guilford, Low's	592.00	592.00	37.50	67.80	154.00	48.05	25.00		5.85		25.30			
Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	* 60.00	60.50	7.00		51.00	3.00	4.00					22.00		
Guilford, St. Pauls	172.00	172.00	14.00		89.00	19.74	12.00					49.00		
Hamlet, St. Pauls	184.00	184.00	17.00		176.26	7.00	10.00		2.61					
High Point, Emmanuel's	2,160.00	2,160.00	415.68		519.00	144.53	66.00					300.00	238.10	
Lexington, First Church	* 996.00	1,000.00	107.46		324.64	43.00	52.00		5.73			280.00		
Lexington, St. Lukes	284.00	284.00	56.00		41.15	22.00	30.00		8.00					
Lexington, Pilgrims	220.00	220.00	64.44		39.00	24.59	20.00							
Lexington, Becks	330.00	330.00	53.00		36.00	21.00	28.00					73.00		
Lexington, Holly Grove	284.00	284.00	47.00		43.00	20.00	25.00					38.00		
Lexington, Lebanon	48.00	48.00	8.00		16.00	3.00	4.00					10.00		
Lexington, New Jerusalem	96.00	96.00	9.00		36.00	3.00								
Lexington, Silver Valley	48.00	48.00	11.00		22.50	4.00	6.00							
Liberty, Grace	196.00	196.00	12.75		76.70	4.50	6.75							
Liberty, Melanchthon	60.00	60.00	5.00			2.00	3.00							
Liberty, Richland	6.00	6.00												
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	852.00	852.00	60.00	37.34	551.16	35.00	91.00				14.10		282.50	120.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	372.00	372.00	33.00			13.00	18.00		3.00			125.00		
Rural Hall, Nazareth	144.00	144.00	55.91			9.00	13.00		5.00			7.30		
Rural Hall, Shiloh	72.00	72.00	42.06			8.60						9.00		
Sanford, Trinity	72.00	72.00	10.00		70.00	4.00	5.00		1.50					
Thomasville, Grace	672.00	672.00	59.00		220.07	24.00	32.00					91.05		
Wilmington, St. Matthews	312.00	312.00	44.00		31.38	18.00	24.00					58.50		
Wilmington, St. Pauls	3,936.00	3,936.00	200.00		1,200.00	81.00	108.00	10.00				709.00		
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	1,956.00	1,956.00	415.97	700.00	1,505.56	338.88	149.00		8.64		9.75	500.00	100.00	300.00
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	21,618.00	21,742.50	2,849.93	2,075.63	6,797.16	1,336.67	1,219.98	865.00	60.01		105.13	3,642.29	620.60	445.00

WESTERN CONFERENCE

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Andrews, St. Andrews		36.00	36.00	18.55			1.00	2.00					30.00		
Asheville, St. Marks	*	672.00	690.00	81.34		387.40	41.89	29.00	300.00	2.80		10.00	15.00		
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	*	672.00	722.00	58.00		200.05	23.00	31.00		7.08		20.00			
Granite Falls, Philadelphia		384.00	384.00	41.00		111.71	16.00	22.00					1.00		
Granite Falls, St. Johns		86.00	86.00	12.00		10.00	5.00	7.00							
Granite Falls, St. Matthews		50.00	50.00	5.00		10.00	2.00	2.00		1.35					
Hendersonville, Grace		360.00	360.00	29.00		105.57	11.00	15.00				5.00			
Hickory, Bethany		1,500.00	1,500.00	97.00			39.00	52.00							
Hickory, Bethlehem		490.00	490.00	99.78		75.67	23.00	31.00		4.15			38.15		
Hickory, Good Hope		342.00	342.00	36.00		112.65	13.00	28.00		6.00			78.51		
Hickory, Holy Trinity		3,120.00	3,120.00	453.21		2,538.23	379.23	85.00	750.00				113.25		750.00
Hickory, Mt. Olive		612.00	612.00	54.15	58.50	878.53		38.00				25.00			100.00
Hickory, New Jerusalem		584.00	584.00	86.00		90.30	60.00	32.00		4.34			140.00		
Hickory, Shiloh		120.00	120.00	36.00			34.00	15.00							
Hickory, St. Andrews		2,352.00	2,352.00	107.00		1,285.52	44.00	108.00		9.75					
Hickory, St. Lukes		72.00	72.00	12.00			5.00	7.00							
Hickory, St. Stephens		980.00	980.00	134.11		481.59	40.00	38.00		9.18			414.00		
Hickory, St. Timothy		416.00	416.00	188.52	200.00	300.00	195.54	22.00		4.95		10.00	150.00		
Hickory, Zion		490.00	490.00	99.38		160.00	48.26	35.00					59.98		
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron		416.00	416.00	46.00			59.31	25.00		5.70					
Lenoir, St. John's		36.00	36.00	7.00			3.00	4.00					51.00		
Lenoir, St. Stephens		516.00	516.00	42.00		180.80	17.00	23.00					200.00		
Maiden, Lutheran Chapel		68.00	68.56												
Maiden, Salem		240.00	240.00	30.02				13.00					34.25		
Maiden, St. Martins	*	572.00	662.50	47.00		42.34	30.25	36.25		5.46			76.67		
Morganton, Calvary		306.00	306.00	25.00		79.00	10.00	13.00		3.00					
Newton, Beth Eden	*	1,500.00	1,550.00	162.00	111.48	700.00	101.00	155.00	200.00	10.00		25.00		100.00	210.00
Newton, Ebenezer		96.00	96.00	9.00	8.31	45.00	3.00	4.00					26.50		
Newton, St. James		918.00	972.53	158.49	93.32	482.80	84.44	61.71	39.43	8.00		81.55			31.05
Newton, St. Pauls		564.00	564.00	66.00	44.05	219.94	81.38	36.00		6.51		23.35			
Taylorsville, Friendship		492.00	492.00	90.00		160.00	54.00	73.50		10.00					36.00
Taylorsville, Reformation	*		300.00												
Taylorsville, St. John's		80.00	80.00	17.00		84.80	6.00	9.00							
Watauga, Grace		160.00	160.00	30.00		40.00	12.00	35.00							
Watauga, Holy Communion		84.00	84.00	5.60		11.38	2.00								
Watauga, Holy Trinity		48.00	48.00	14.00			3.00	4.00							
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant	*	96.00	100.00	15.00	16.00		6.00	8.00							
Watauga, Mt. Zion		18.00	18.00	1.50		30.00		1.50							
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant		84.00	84.00	63.37		21.99	15.21	7.00							
Watauga, St. Marks		72.00	72.00	5.00		6.00	5.00	5.00							
TOTAL: Western Conference		19,704.00	20,271.59	2,482.02	531.66	8,851.27	1,473.51	1,112.96	1,289.43	98.27		199.90	1,428.31	100.00	1,127.05

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Chapel Hill	Parish Education	Home Missions	Hebrew Missions	Assembly Grounds	Sanford Church	Miscellaneous
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	860.00	860.00	81.00	35.58	393.68	34.00	44.00		6.66		66.35			
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	960.00	960.00	72.84	50.29	432.69	48.41	21.00		9.00		32.52			
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	960.00	960.00	256.56	34.51	315.00	72.05	42.00		9.45		27.85	300.00		
China Grove, St. Marks	1,908.00	1,908.00	329.04	275.60	752.26	314.81	399.09	62.26	10.71		72.96			102.36
Cleveland, Amity	84.00	84.00	26.00		28.00	15.65	9.00		2.00			2.00		
Cleveland, Lebanon	168.00	168.00	25.00		112.00	14.70	12.00		1.80					
Cleveland, Providence	12.00	12.00												
Cleveland, St. Matthews	27.00	27.00	6.00			2.00								
Faith, Faith	996.00	996.00	118.50		362.80	48.00	64.00		10.00			101.21		
Granite Quarry, Christiana	300.00	300.00	149.63		316.30	38.50	40.50				7.00	50.53		
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	306.00	306.00	39.00		100.00	16.00	21.00		3.00			145.00		
Kannapolis, Bethany	978.00	978.00	127.19	26.31	86.61	31.00	42.00	38.00	9.45		10.70	321.00		40.28
Kannapolis, Blackwelder	148.00	148.00	46.09		100.00	21.37	12.00		5.00			100.00		
Kannapolis, Ebenezer	560.00	660.00	88.21		208.50	54.84	50.00		8.25		25.00	151.25		
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	896.00	896.00	132.00		307.40	35.00	67.65		8.10		4.25	193.40		
Landis, Concordia	1,016.00	1,016.00	107.00		214.78	43.00	58.00		10.00			362.00		
Landis, Trinity	1,272.00	1,272.00	188.59		350.00	99.13	60.00	250.00	10.50			415.00		
Mooresville, St. Marks	* 966.00	1,000.00	139.30	15.00		104.30	40.85		5.00					
Richfield, Luthers	312.00	312.00	42.00			17.00	23.00							
Richfield, Mt. Zion	318.00	318.00	29.00		115.00	12.00	23.00		2.88			118.00		
Richfield, New Bethel	144.00	144.00	22.00		41.84	11.00	10.00							
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	550.00	550.00	72.00			26.00	35.00		7.05		10.00	153.00		
Rockwell, St. James	735.00	735.00	118.90			35.04	48.00		9.00		15.00			
Salisbury, Bethel	228.00	228.00	36.00		35.50	14.00	19.00		4.50		5.00	8.00		
Salisbury, Grace	600.00	600.00	67.00		254.00	27.00	35.00		8.00		10.00	186.00		
Salisbury, Haven	1,920.00	1,920.00	169.86		740.44	68.00	91.18		12.72			98.42		
Salisbury, Messiah	108.00	108.00			20.32				7.50		10.00			
Salisbury, Organ	1,016.00	1,016.00	141.53		285.00	43.00	58.00		10.00			70.00		
Salisbury, Salem	696.00	696.00	211.01		296.33	75.81	97.75		9.09					
Salisbury, St. John's	* 5,000.00	5,100.00	700.00	1,252.60	97.47	344.62	501.00	410.00	24.00	1,045.60	50.00		350.00	275.00
Salisbury, St. Marks	424.00	424.00	49.00			19.00	25.00					80.00		
Salisbury, St. Matthews	1,016.00	1,016.00	113.01	21.00	306.96	47.96	61.00		12.87					
Salisbury, St. Pauls	1,260.00	1,260.00	165.00		358.38	77.00	90.00		10.00		10.00	111.00		69.30
Salisbury, St. Peters	954.00	954.00	124.96	34.35	318.65	40.00	54.00		9.27					
Salisbury, Union	960.00	960.00	105.43		354.40	33.00	73.77				10.00	167.50		
Spencer, Calvary	684.00	684.00	60.00		500.00	24.00	53.13		5.64		48.45			
Spencer, Christ	500.00	500.00	157.92		175.46	48.55	54.55				15.00	184.00		10.00
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	280.00	280.00	26.90		105.00	11.00	15.40		2.00			98.44		
Statesville, Sharon	144.00	144.00	73.44		30.00	25.26						31.49		
Statesville, St. John's	* 1,416.00	1,417.50	142.63		475.00	61.25	75.00					110.00		
Statesville, St. Pauls	144.00	144.00	13.00		25.50	5.00	7.00					39.73		
Troutman, Holy Trinity	* 936.00	947.00	294.92		48.00	97.31	94.79		7.50		11.71			
TOTAL: Northern Conference	32,762.00	33,008.50	4,867.46	1,745.24	8,663.27	2,155.56	2,527.66	760.26	250.94	1,045.60	441.79	3,596.97	350.00	496.94

TREASURER'S REPORT (*Continued*)

Albemarle, First Church	2,688.00	2,688.00	136.21	10.00	152.00	283.00	576.00	1,137.00	9.00		10.00	415.62		21.00
Albemarle, St. Martins (Cab.)	48.00	48.00	10.00									6.35		
Albemarle, St. Martins (Stan.)	240.00	240.00	44.00		39.86	20.46	24.00		6.06			25.00		
Belmont, Holy Comforter	306.00	306.00	35.00		100.00	14.00	19.00		10.00					
Bessemer, Grace	180.00	180.00	50.25	20.00	60.00	9.00	13.00				6.00	75.00		4.00
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	500.00	500.00	88.59		63.53	24.00	31.00		5.50					
Charlotte, St. Lukes	* 1,344.00	1,444.00	322.64	52.28	1,635.54	107.20	177.20				28.56	419.40		59.24
Charlotte, St. Marks	3,060.00	3,060.00	266.98	90.06	3,000.00	149.08	180.25	32.50	10.05		28.54	600.00		64.72
Cherryville, St. John's	1,224.00	1,224.00	531.37		638.90	164.45	48.85	3,925.00			75.05	405.00		
Concord, Calvary	245.00	245.00	100.00			100.00	100.00		4.50		15.50	169.15		
Concord, Cold Water	30.00	30.00	7.00			4.00	4.00		1.00					
Concord, Prosperity	684.00	684.00	75.00		266.01	31.00	41.00		6.00			83.50		
Concord, St. Andrews	306.00	306.00	56.65		100.00	14.00	19.00		4.38					
Concord, St. James	* 3,060.00	3,160.00	1,000.00	1,100.00	1,300.00	1,000.00	3,500.00		9.90		25.00	1,000.00		
Concord, St. John's	1,016.00	1,016.00	174.28		372.29	56.00	52.00		10.00			300.00		
Concord, Trinity	306.00	306.00	31.00		164.00	17.00	22.00				5.00	127.60		
Crouse, Bethel	275.00	275.00	25.50		35.00	10.50	17.00							
Crouse, Bethpage	* 410.00	415.00	45.00		125.00	19.00	25.00							
Crouse, St. Marks	288.00	288.00	40.00		100.00	15.00	20.00		3.00					
Crouse, St. Pauls	125.00	125.00	15.00		14.41	5.00	13.00		1.50			18.50		
Dallas, Antioch	340.00	340.00	37.00		50.00	14.00	19.00		4.50		1.00	42.33		
Dallas, Holy Communion	648.00	648.00	48.00	21.90	219.69	128.40	26.00					67.00		
Dallas, Philadelphia	230.00	230.00	28.00		90.99	12.00	16.00					1.00		
Dallas, St. Pauls	648.00	648.00	88.00		285.00	35.00	46.00				13.50	300.00		
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	* 1,654.00	1,725.00	107.00	50.28	466.68	41.80	41.00		9.06		29.35		57.52	28.42
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	* 892.00	900.00	124.34	55.50	384.00	37.53	45.00					133.10		
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	200.00	200.00	9.50						4.50					
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	612.00	612.00	177.49			60.36	25.00		5.46			70.00		
Kannapolis, Center Grove	760.00	760.00	116.67		111.51	26.00	35.50		7.11			248.00		
Kannapolis, Ch. Redeemer	184.00	184.00	23.00		200.00	9.00	12.00					100.00		
Kannapolis, Mt. Hermon	* 164.00	165.00	40.00	7.00	90.00	20.00	20.00					70.70		
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	1,980.00	1,980.00	446.99	188.90	1,074.00	155.54	162.92	50.00	26.85			766.83		50.00
Kings Mountain, St. Lukes	150.00	150.00	9.00		37.50	4.00	5.00							
Kings Mountain, St. Matthews	2,436.00	2,436.00	515.50	437.05	3,236.94	455.00	740.50	5,000.00	8.40		20.00	240.20		355.02
Lincolnton, Daniels	856.00	856.00	70.00		524.58	28.00	38.00		6.50	25.00		238.00	60.50	
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	3,000.00	3,000.00	355.32	16.00	509.68	98.85	104.00		12.03			562.00	393.87	
Lincolnton, Grace	480.00	480.00	67.25		231.74	19.00	24.00		4.56			1.50		
Lincolnton, St. Lukes	22.00	22.00	1.00			.50	.50							
Monroe, Morning Star	36.00	36.00	3.00			1.00	2.00		2.00			10.00		
Monroe, St. Lukes	104.00	104.00	13.00			5.00	7.00					30.00		
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	* 762.00	764.05	246.00		492.66	15.00	20.00					148.10		
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	594.00	594.00	189.39			68.18	42.16		3.00		29.19	150.00		
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	108.00	108.00	123.36		26.75	30.65	14.00		3.15			35.06		
Shelby, Ch. of Ascension	282.00	282.00	23.00			9.00	13.00		3.00					
Stanley, Christ	408.00	408.00	215.08		233.16	79.24	22.00		4.83					
Vale, Cedar Grove	190.00	190.00			71.50	10.85						30.00		
Vale, Sardis	190.00	190.00	30.00		63.00	12.00	16.00				6.12	13.00		
Vale, Trinity	870.00	870.00			331.29							57.25		
TOTAL: Southern Conference	35,135.00	35,422.05	6,161.36	2,048.97	16,897.21	3,418.59	6,378.88	10,144.50	185.84	25.00	292.81	6,959.19	511.89	582.40
TOTAL: All Conferences	109,219.00	110,444.64	16,360.77	6,401.50	41,208.91	8,384.33	11,239.48	13,059.19	595.06	1,070.60	1,039.63	15,626.76	1,582.49	2,651.39

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SPECIALS	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Chapel Hill	Parish Education	Home Missions	Hebrew Missions	Assembly Grounds	Sanford Church	Miscellaneous
Interest—Patterson Legacy		66.15												
Interest—Winecoff Legacy		69.00												
Interest—Hine and Barrier Bonds		77.50												
Refund on Ben. Ed. Notes, Mrs. Lois Sisk		75.00												
Board of American Missions—6 months' appropriation for Taylorsville		450.00												
Holy Trinity, Hickory, 1 Year Pension Plan Payments for Dr. Cromer		165.60												
Bd. Am. Missions for Work in Chapel Hill		900.00												
Sale of Stove from President's Home		25.00												
D. M. Aderholdt, on Taylorsville Note Held by Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund		200.00												
Daniels, Lincolnton, for Taylorsville Mission, Applied on Note		75.00												
Refund from Mission Committee		7.01												
Northern Conference														
St. Johns Brotherhood, Salisbury												35.00		
Children of the Church, St. Marks, C. Grove					34.89			50.00						
Piedmont District Brotherhood					178.16									
Luther League of North Carolina								1,166.00				1,003.00		
Women's Miss. Soc. of N. C. Synod			40.00		19.00	84.10		2,000.00					2,000.00	2,000.00
Children of the Church:														
Free Will Offering														
Special Offering														
Henry River Mills Co., (D. M. Aderholdt)														1,733.69
W. B. Rhyne, Jr., Memorial (Chancel)								2,500.00						1,909.21
Kings Mt. Mnfg. Co. (Aubrey Mauney)								1,000.00						
Aubrey Mauney (Windows)								400.00						
Nuway Spinning Co., (W. K. Mauney)								1,000.00						
Women's Miss. Soc., Trinity, Landis								50.00					50.00	
Calvary Brotherhood, Concord								17.00						
Northern District Brotherhood					125.07									
Collection at Synod												242.15		
Eastern Conference					25.00							25.00		
Western District Brotherhood					100.00									
Wom. Miss. Soc., St. Matthews, Wilmington						5.00								
Men's Bible Class, St. Marks, Charlotte														500.50
Assembly Grounds Board												3,475.00		
Catawba County Luth. Min. Assoc.					10.57									
Paul M. Barger, Statesville														1,000.00
TOTAL: Specials		2,110.26	40.00		492.69	89.10		8,183.00				4,780.15	2,050.00	7,143.40
GRAND TOTALS:	109,219.00	112,554.90	16,400.77	6,401.50	41,701.60	8,473.43	11,239.48	21,242.19	595.06	1,070.60	1,039.63	20,406.91	3,632.49	9,794.79

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT	St. Pauls, Crouse	Lenoir Rhyne College—Living Endowment	American Missions	N. Car. Council of Churches	Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund	Knubel-Miller Foundation	American Bible Society	Deaconess Work	Ministerial Pension and Relief	Spindale Mission	Blackwelder's, Kannapolis	Special For Ministerial Aid	Free Will Offering	Special Offering
Durham, St. Pauls	25.00													
Raleigh, Holy Trinity		100.00	10.00	10.00										
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	100.00				200.00									
Hickory, Holy Trinity	250.00					500.00								
Hickory, Mt. Olive	100.00													
Newton, Beth Eden		100.00		10.00		100.00								
Newton, St. James		31.05												
Taylorsville, Friendship							36.00							
China Grove, St. Marks	102.36													
Kannapolis, Bethany	40.28													
Salisbury, St. John's	100.00	150.00					25.00							
Salisbury, St. Pauls	69.30													
East Spencer, Christ								10.00						
Albemarle, First Church	11.00			10.00										
Bessemer, Grace							4.00							
Charlotte, St. Lukes									59.24					
Charlotte, St. Marks									64.72					
Gastonia, Holy Trinity									28.42					
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	50.00													
Kings Mountain, St. Matthews							55.02			300.00				
Women's Missionary Society N. C. Synod											2,000.00			
Men's Bible Class, St. Marks, Charlotte					500.50									
Paul M. Barger, Statesville												1,000.00		
Children of the Church													1,733.69	1,909.21
TOTAL: Miscellaneous	847.94	381.05	10.00	30.00	700.50	600.00	120.02	10.00	152.38	300.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,733.69	1,909.21

Report of Committee on Audits

We, your Committee on Audits, engaged the services of Mr. Philip Miller, C. P. A. of Salisbury, to audit the Treasurer's books of the Synod, and we find that Mr. Miller's report confirms the report of the Treasurer to be correct.

The Committee,

E. L. CLOANINGER
D. H. SECHRIST
J. W. LYERLY

The Treasurer, Mr. Chas. S. Heilig, made some interesting comments about his report.

The Report of the Committee on Audits was presented by the Rev. J. W. Lyerly, and adopted, with a directive from the Synod, that the Auditor's Certificate of Audit be printed in the Minutes along with the Treasurer's report.

Auditor's Certificate

In accordance with our agreement, I have audited the books and records of your Treasurer, Mr. Charles S. Heilig of Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1947, and submit herewith my report containing the following Exhibits and Schedules:

Exhibit A—Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Schedule 1—Cash Disbursements, North Carolina Synodical Treasury.

Schedule 2—Statement of Funds.

COMMENTS

The Cash in Bank has been verified with statement furnished by your Depository. The cash receipts were deposited in the bank account and all disbursements were supported by properly drawn and endorsed cancelled vouchers.

The Stocks and Bonds as listed in the Statement of Funds were examined by me in the presence of your Treasurer. These assets are held in a safety-deposit box at the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Salisbury, North Carolina.

Your Treasurer has kept an excellent record on all transactions during the year and his co-operation and courtesies shown me during the course of my audit has been greatly appreciated.

The attached Exhibit and Schedules show the cash transactions as recorded on the books of the Treasurer of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, for the year ended on December 31, 1947, and in my opinion, correctly sets forth the transactions during the year.

Respectively submitted,

PHILLIP MILLER,
Certified Public Accountant.

Tellers Committee Number One

Report of Tellers Committee Number One on Balloting for ULCA Delegates was read by the Rev. R. B. Sigmon. Ballots were distributed among the delegates and voting proceeded.

Tellers Committee Number Two

Report of Tellers Committee Number Two on General Elections was presented by the Rev. C. R. Patterson. Ballots were distributed and voting followed.

Report of the Necrologist

Only one ministerial member of our Synod has passed to his heavenly reward since our last meeting—the Reverend John David Mauney, of Hendersonville, N. C., in his 69th year. The different pastorates he served and the many souls brought into the Kingdom through his devoted ministry lead us to say that he lived a most useful and blessed life filled with abundant service—going about doing the Master's work. We extend our sincerest sympathy to his bereaved family and invoke God's richest blessing upon all his loved ones.

We present with this report a biography and a picture of the deceased to be placed on a page in the minutes of our Synod.

We recommend that the devotional period on Wednesday afternoon be devoted to a memorial service in his honor and memory; that the Rev. W. H. Stender, Kings Mountain, pastor of many of his relatives and his home church, bring the message;
that the following program be used:

Hymn 250

Scripture Lesson—Revelation 21:1-7

Message

Hymn 407

Prayer

Benediction

Respectfully submitted,

G. W. McCLANAHAN, Necrologist.

The Report of the Necrologist was presented by the Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D., and was adopted by standing.

THE REV. JOHN DAVID MAUNEY

John David Mauney was born at Kings Mountain, N. C., October 15, 1878, the son of Jacob S. and Margaret Juletta Rudisill Mauney, and died June 13, 1947 at his home in Hendersonville, N. C. The funeral services were held in Grace Lutheran Church, Hendersonville, N. C., being conducted by the pastor, the Rev. J. D. Barringer, assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan, President of Synod, and the Rev. J. A. Linn.

Pastor Mauney was a graduate of Roanoke College, receiving his A.B. degree in 1901, his A.M. in 1903. His theological training was taken at Mt. Airy, Philadelphia, Pa. In August, 1906, he was ordained by the Tennessee Synod.

On November 12, 1901, he was married to Bessie Miller Frantz who survives him. To this union were born seven children: Dorothy (Mrs. Ben G. Brown), Elizabeth, Mary, Margaret, Rev. J. Luther Mauney, Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., and the Rev. Marshall Frantz Mauney. He is survived by seven grandchildren, one sister, Mrs. E. C. Cooper, and four brothers: S. A., R. L., D. C., and W. K. Mauney.

Pastor Mauney served Beth-Eden pastorate, Newton, N. C.; St. Paul's, Columbia, S. C.; St. Andrews, St. Stephens, and Mt. Olive, Hickory, N. C.; St. Matthew's, Augusta, Ga.; Grace, Hendersonville, N. C.; and St. Andrews, Hickory, N. C. He was a professor of Bible at Lenoir Rhyne College from 1911-1917.

Committee on Investments

We, your Committee on Investments, submit the following report:

1. New Investments approved:

a) A $5,000.00 investments loan at 2 per cent interest, secured by first mortgage, from the Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund to St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Burlington, N. C.

b) A $4,000.00 investment loan at 2 per cent interest, secured by first mortgage from the Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund to Mt. Hermon Lutheran Church, Cabarrus County, Concord, N. C.

2. All previously approved loans and investments remain unchanged.

Respectfully Submitted,

JAMES L. FISHER, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee On Investments was read by Mr. James L. Fisher and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Stewardship

It is with pleasure that we record a 100% payment on the Synod's apportionment to the United Lutheran Church. This was the second successive year, and the second year in our history, that we have reached the 100% rank.

Every congregation, for the sixth successive year, paid in full the assigned or adjusted amount of its regular apportionment. Twenty congregations paid in excess. Two new congregations, which had no assignments, assumed apportionments and paid them.

It should be noted, however, that we lacked $226.36 of raising in full the budget of $110,671.00. Adjustments were granted nine congregations and the excess payments that were received were not sufficient to cover the entire loss to the budget by reason of the adjustments. Nevertheless, the Synod paid in full its apportionment to the United Lutheran Church, which was $73,781.00. The total amount, $110,444.64, raised on the budget was the largest amount ever raised by the Synod for regular benevolence.

The Synod's apportionments to the institutions and the payments on them, respectively, were: Orphans' Home, $9,330.00 and $16,400.77; Lowman Home, $3,830.00 and $8,473.43; Seminary, $4,800.00 and $11,239.48.

The stewardship motion picture, "And Now I See," was scheduled for every congregation during the last four months of the year and with a few exceptions the schedule was carried out. Our pastors and congregations did an outstanding job in carrying through this project.

The United Lutheran Church Office of Stewardship sent each pastor the every member visitation recording, "With The Friendliness of Jesus," as his permanent possession. Also that office gave each conference the film strip with its two accompanying recordings, "Teamwork". The film strip is the property of the conference for continued use by the congregations of the conference.

This committee prepared and sent to all pastors and congregational treasurers quarterly reports on apportioned receipts, with an accompanying letter. Other general letters were sent during the year, and individual letters as occasion seemed to warrant. The committee also prepared the instructions and schedule and set up the organization for the showing of the stewardship motion picture. At the conference meetings, both in the spring and in the fall, the stewardship program was presented.

One of the key features of the U. L. C. stewardship program is the annual conference of synodical secretaries and chairmen. The chairman of our committee attended this conference which was held at Buck Hill Falls, Pa., March 4-5, 1948.

We want here to record our appreciation of the U. L. C. program and of the tireless work of the staff, Dr. C. C. Stoughton, Secretary, and Mr. Henry Endress and our own Mr. Zeb Trexler, Associate Secretaries. Our Synodical program has largely been the application of and the attempt to carry out the U. L. C. program.

We are now looking toward meeting the challenge of 1948, "Double Discipleship through Double Giving". The program of the Synod will be presented and carried through as the year progresses. One feature will again be a sound motion picture, now in process of preparation, intended to be shown in every congregation. Also, we have two prints of last year's picture, "And Now I See", which are available to congregations and groups during this year.

We want strongly to urge all pastors and congregations to meet the challenge of this year. Our president in his report to this convention states with reference to our 200% goal that it is "within our present resources. The determining factor seems to be our willingness". We believe that it is within our resources as a Synod. Let all of us, then, work diligently and persistently that this goal may be attained. The urgency of the Lord's work should constrain us so to labor that at the end of the year we could report, "200% Raised on Apportioned Benevolence."

We request: That Mr. Zeb Trexler be given the privilege of the floor, following this report, to speak on the goal for 1948. Also, if time permits, we request that others of the Synod be given the opportunity to speak on this objective.

The Committee,

L. E. BLACKWELDER, Chairman
C. ROSS RITCHIE
CLINTON EUDY
D. F. SWICEGOOD
HERMAN PAYNE

The Report of the Committee On Stewardship was read by the Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Chairman, and adopted as a whole.

Adjournment of the afternoon Session was with prayer by the Rev. W. H. Stender.

The Ministerium

President Cromer called the Ministerium into session, and the prayer was led by the Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D.D.

The Report of the Examining Committee

The Examining Committee submits the following report:

(1) The following clergymen were recommended to the Executive Committee for enrollment as members of Synod: the Rev. Lewis O. Dasher from the South Carolina Synod, the Rev. Hugo Dressler from the New York Synod, the Rev. David F. Johnson from the Virginia Synod, the Rev. John A. Ritchie from the Indiana Synod, the Rev. Wade D. Yount from the Indiana Synod, and the Rev. Charles S. Wessinger from the South Carolina Synod.

(2) Messrs. Joseph L. Griffin, W. David Wise, Garth Lee Hill, Luther R. Sloop, C. Marion Starr, and R. Harold Terry, who completed their Seminary courses in January 1948, and who have received and accepted calls, made application through the President of Synod for examination for ordination. Your committee met with them Monday, April 5th, 1948. They passed satisfactory examinations. We therefore recommend their ordination by this meeting of Synod, the time being set at 8 P. M., Wednesday, April 7th.

3. Mr. Martin L. Yonts, who will finish his seminary course in May, 1948, made application, through the President of Synod, for ordination. Mr. Yonts passed a satisfactory examination before your committee. We recommend that he be ordained following his graduation and his acceptance of a regular call; the ordination to be effected at such time and place as the officers of Synod may designate.

(4) The Rev. C. K. Rhodes, having retired from the active ministry, now resides in Charlotte, and brings his letter of transfer from the President of the Virginia Synod. The Rev. J. Paul Rimmer having accepted the call of the Bessemer City pastorate, brings his transfer from the Kentucky-Tennessee Synod. These men apply for admission into our Synod. We recommend that their requests be granted.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES A. PHILLIPS.
G. H. L. LINGLE.
J. A. LINN.
B. J. WESSINGER.
D. P. RUDISILL.
C. E. NORMAN.

The Report of The Examining Committee was presented by the Rev. Chas. A. Phillips, and by motion voted considered seriatim.

Item Number 1 was received as information.

Item Number 2 was adopted.

Item Number 3 was adopted.

Item Number 4 was adopted.

The following motion was offered from the floor of the Ministerium and adopted:

5. Moved: That a pastor soliciting funds from members of other Congregations in the Synod, be instructed to secure the consent of the pastor of said Congregation in making such solicitations; and,

That all pastors of the Synod be encouraged to give their full support, and cooperation to all the Causes which are recommended to them by the Synod.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

It was voted to authorize the Secretary to report the actions of the Ministerium to the next Session of the Convention.

Adjournment was with prayer by President Cromer.

THIRD SESSION

Tuesday, April 6th, 1948 — 8:00 P. M.

Vespers were led by the Rev. H. D. Hawthorne.

A very challenging and helpful message was brought to the Convention by the Rev. F. Eppling Reinartz, D.D., Secretary of the ULCA, and official representative of the United Lutheran Church in America to this Convention.

The Offering: $89.50.

FOURTH SESSION

Wednesday, April 7th, 1948 — 8:45 A. M.

Matins were led by the Rev. H. W. Cauble.
President Cromer called the Convention to order.
The Minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved.

Report of the Ministerium

The Report of the actions of the Ministerium was read by the Secretary and by vote considered seriatim.

Item Number 1 was adopted.

Item Number 2 was adopted.

Item Number 3 was adopted.

Item Number 4 was adopted.

Item Number 5 was voted referred to the Executive Committee for study and report at the next Convention of the Synod.

The Rev. Chas. A. Phillips, chairman of the Examining Committee, escorted Joseph Leroy Griffin, Garth Lee Hill, Luther Rankin Sloop, Charles Marion Starr, Roger Harold Terry and Worth David Wise to the front, and the President notified them of the action of Synod approving their Ordination to the Gospel Ministry and informed them of the hour when such Ordination would be held.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Executive Committee

Four meetings of the Executive Committee of the Synod were held during the interim as follows:

Salisbury, May 13, 1947; Salisbury, August 21, 1947; Salisbury, November 13, 1947; Salisbury, January 29, 1948.

Items of business transacted at the meetings of the Executive Committee include the following:

I. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod.

A—Investments Committee

In compliance with directive of the Synod in re. Committee On Investments (See 1946 Minutes page 84 and 123), Mr. C. V. Cline was elected thereto for a term of three years.

B—Elections

1. Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., was elected to fill out the unexpired term of Dr. V. R. Cromer on the Executive Committee.

2. Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., was elected a member of the Mission Committee to fill out the unexpired term of Dr. G. H. Rhodes, resigned.

3. Rev. W. B. Freed was elected to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and N. C. College to fill out the unexpired term of Dr. V. R. Cromer.

C—Pension for President Emeritus Dr. J. L. Morgan.

It was voted to stipulate a pension of $1,800 per annum for Dr. J. L. Morgan, President Emeritus of the North Carolina Synod (See 1947 Minutes page 55 item No. 2).

It was also voted to transfer title of the President's car to Dr. J. L. Morgan, in view of the fact that Dr. Morgan had an equity in the original car-trade effected by the Executive Committee for the use of the President.

D—Installation of President Cromer

The installation service for Rev. Voigt Rhodes Cromer, D.D., as President of the North Carolina Synod, was held in St. Johns Church, Salisbury, July 6, 1947, at 3 o'clock in the afternoon, with Dr. J. L. Morgan officiating, using the Prescribed Order therefor, assisted by Rev. B. E. Petrea and Dr. F. L. Conrad. Rev. Petrea acting as liturgist and Dr. Conrad preaching the sermon.

E—University and Student Work

In consideration of the Committee's request (See 1947 Minutes page 109), it was the studied opinion of the Executive Committee that item (1) should be that of Advisory as well as factfinding, and (2), that the L. S. Advisor should not be a member of the Synodical Committee.

F—Time of 1948 Convention of Synod

April 6, 7 and 8 are the dates approved by the Executive Committee for the 1948 Convention of the Synod.

Due to unavoidable delays in the completion of the new Christiana Church, the congregation will not have ample facilities to entertain the Synod in April. However, St. Johns, Salisbury, has extended an invitation for the Convention, and it was accepted by the Executive Committee. So the 1948 Convention will be held in St. Johns Church, Salisbury.

II. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee

A—Blackwelder Chapel, Kannapolis

1. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to authorize the Officers of the Synod to join with the Blackwelder Chapel Congregation in the purchase of a re-location lot for their Church, and to incorporate in the deed the customary reversionary clause.

2. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to share half the purchase price of the lot for the re-location of their church.

3. It was voted to approve a loan of $5,000 to the Blackwelder Chapel from the Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund.

B—St. Lukes, Monroe

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee, it was voted to make an emergency grant of $250 to the St. Lukes Church, Monroe, as salary aid to the pastor.

C—Chapel Hill Mission

1. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee and the Planning and Building Committee, it was voted to approve the purchase of a lot adjoining the Chapel Hill property at a price not to exceed $6,000.

2. As a temporary means of financing the above purchase, it was voted to transfer sufficient funds from the Chapel Hill Building Fund to make the transaction—said funds are to be replaced by monies received from a special effort of Dr. E. C. Cooper, Pastor.

3. It was voted that Dr. E. C. Cooper be authorized and directed to make special solicitation efforts to secure sufficient funds to replace all monies transferred from the Chapel Hill Building Fund.

D—Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee, it was voted to make a salary aid grant of $250 per annum to the Cleveland Parish

E—St. Lukes, Hickory

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to make a grant of $1,250 to the St. Lukes Congregation, Hickory, as half the purchase price of a lot upon which they expect to relocate their church.

F—Spindale Mission

1. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to approve the purchase of the Hicks Hill property at Spindale at a price not to exceed $18,000.

2. It was voted to direct the Officers of the Synod to borrow from the Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund the necessary funds to cover the purchase price of the Hicks Hill property at Spindale.

3. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to purchase the Kinzie lot which adjoins the Hicks Hill property in Spindale at a cost of $800.

4. It was voted that a loan from the Brotherhood Loan & Gift fund be approved to cover the cost of the Kinzie lot in the amount of $800.

G—Sanford Mission

1. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to authorize the Mission Committee to proceed with the erection of the Sanford Church as soon as practicable.

2. It was voted that a loan from the Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund up to $12,000 for the Sanford Church be approved.

3. It was voted to make a 6 cent per mile expense allowance to Rev. Vance Daniel in his travels soliciting funds for the Sanford Mission.

H—Andrews, Andrews

It was voted to pay one half the expense for supply services for the Andrews Mission.

I—Salary Aid to Mission Pastors

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee the following salary aid schedule was adopted for our Mission Churches for 1948:

Andrews	$ 800.00	
Asheboro	450.00	
Chapel Hill	1,200.00	
Cold Water	100.00	
Forsyth	480.00	
Goldsboro	400.00	
Hamlet	700.00	
Shiloh, St. Lukes	450.00	
Monroe	150.00	
Morganton	300.00	
Messiah	300.00	
Sanford	1,400.00	
Silver Valley	300.00	
Spindale	900.00	
Taylorsville	460.00	
TOTAL		$8,390.00

J—Pension Premiums for Mission Pastors

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted that Synod pay pro rata pension premiums for all mission pastors on the amount of salary received from the Synod as supplementary aid.

K—St. Pauls, Burlington

Upon recommendation of the Investments Committee, it was voted to approve a loan of $5,000 from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for St. Pauls Church, Burlington, for a parsonage.

L—Grace Church, Liberty

Upon request from Grace Church, Liberty, it was voted to authorize the Officers of the Synod to waive the reversionary clause in the deed of the Grace Church, Liberty.

III. Actions Referred to The Executive Committee by the Examining Committee

Upon the recommendation of the Examining Committee the following pastors were approved for enrollment upon the Synodical roster:

Rev. Lewis O. Dasher, from the S. C. Synod.
Rev. Hugo L. Dressler, from the N. Y. Synod.
Rev. David F. Johnson, from the Va. Synod.
Rev. John A. Ritchie, from the Indiana Synod.
Rev. Wade D. Yount, from the Indiana Synod.
Rev. Chas. S. Wessinger, from the S. C. Synod.

IV. Actions Referred to The Executive Committee from the Brotherhood

Upon recommendation of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Lutheran Brotherhood, the following rules and regulations of the Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund were approved for Amendment:

A.

1. That everything following sub-item 2 of item No. 14 be rescinded.

2. That sub-item No. 3 be added to item No. 14: To read as follows: "Such gifts and expenses are to be approved by the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood and the Executive Committee of the Synod, upon the recommendation of the Brotherhood and/or the Mission Committee of the Synod."

3. That an item numbered 15 be added to read as follows: "Each year the Executive Committee of the Brotherhood shall recommend to the Annual Convention of the Brotherhood the Gift Fund Goal for that year."

B. It was voted to approve a Brotherhood loan of $4,000 to Mt. Hermon Church, Concord, for a parsonage.

V. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by The Committee on Ministerial Education

Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education it was voted to approve the following schedule of aid for Ministerial students for the school year 1947-1948:

1. Students in Lenoir Rhyne College

Horace Tilden Beam, Jr., Sophomore	$100.00
Guy Calvin Cruse, Senior	100.00
Jack Everett Smith, Senior	100.00

2. Students in Southern Seminary

Worth Davis Wise, Senior (one semester)	$125.00
Luther Rankin Sloop, Senior (one semester)	125.00
Clayborne Stanford King, Middler	250.00
Don Malcolm Michael, Middler	250.00
Gray Lawrence Freeze, Junior	200.00
Jacob Hosea Young, Junior	200.00
Hoyle Lee Whiteside, Junior	250.00
William Gilmer Boggs, Junior	250.00
William Frank Medlin, Junior	200.00

VI. Miscellaneous

A—An offer from Holy Trinity Church, Hickory, to pay Synod's share of pension premium for one year for the enrollment of President Cromer on the ULCA Contributory Pension list, was received with gratitude, and approved.

B—It was voted to designate President Cromer as Synodical Director for the 1948 Lutheran World Action appeal, and the Conference Presidents—Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D., and Rev. M. R. Farris—designated as the President's assistants.

C—It was voted to approve the Provisional Order of Business for the 1948 Convention of the Synod as submitted by President Cromer—the President and Secretary given power to make any alterations or additions they may deem wise.

D—It was voted to recommend to the Synod that all Convention offerings be put in Lutheran World Action fund.

E—It was voted to recommend to the Synod that a $4 per diem expense allowance be made to each delegate to the ULCA convention in Philadelphia.

F—Adjustment of salaries and/or honoraria in administration.

It was voted to recommend to the Synod that the following adjustments in salary and/or honoraria be adopted:

1. That the President's salary be $4,200 per annum, retroactive to January 1, 1948.

2. That the Treasurer's honorarium be $900 per annum, retroactive to January 1, 1948.

3. That the Recording Secretary's honorarium be $200 per annum, retroactive to January 1, 1948.

4. That the Statistical Secretary's honorarium be $200 per annum, retroactive to January 1, 1948.

G—It was voted to approve the action of the President and Treasurer in drawing on the Synod's treasury for $226.36 to meet the ULCA apportionment in full.

H—Budget for 1949

The following budget for 1949 was approved and is hereby recommended to the Synod for adoption:

ADMINISTRATION

Salary of President	$ 4,200.00	
Honorarium for Treasurer	900.00	
Honorarium for Recording Secretary	200.00	
Honorarium for Statistician	200.00	
Incidental expenses—clerical	200.00	
Maintenance President's home and office	725.00	
President's travel expense	1,500.00	
Committee expense	350.00	
Telephone	250.00	
Audit	100.00	
Treasurer's bond	125.00	
Secretary to President	1,200.00	
		$ 9,950.00

HOME MISSIONS

Salary aid for pastors	10,000.00	
Establishment & Development of Missions	10,000.00	
		$20,000.00

EDUCATIONAL WORK

Lenoir Rhyne College	11,400.00	
Beneficiary aid	2,600.00	
Student work in non-Lutheran Institutions	2,250.00	
		$16,250.00

GENERAL ITEMS

Salary of President Emeritus	1,800.00	
Printing Bulletins & Minutes	2,000.00	
Other printing and postage	200.00	
N. C. Lutheran	250.00	
N. C. Council of Churches	200.00	
Social Missions	500.00	
Pension payments	550.00	
		$5,500.00
TOTAL		$ 51,700.00
ULCA Appt.		90,843.00
GRAND TOTAL		$142,543.00

F. L. CONRAD, Secretary.

Supplementary Report of the Executive Committee of Synod

1—An Amendment.

Upon urgent appeal from the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College presented to the Executive Committee by Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., chairman of the Board and Dean Setzler of the College, for additional financial assistance for the College, it was voted to recommend to the Synod that the item in the budget for 1949 noted "Lenoir Rhyne College . . . $10,000.00." under educational work (page 41 of the Bulletin), be amended to read: "Lenoir Rhyne College . . . $11,400.00".

2—Allocation of Double Apportionment Funds.

It was voted to make the following recommendation to the Synod as a basis for allocating funds received above the regular apportionment for 1948:

I. Preferred Claims.

Retirement allowance for President Emeritus	$ 1,800.00	
Salary for office secretary	675.00	
Appropration for work of Social Missions Committee	500.00	
Contribution to N. C. Council of Churches	200.00	
Pension Pmts. (4% for President and Mis. Pastors)	500.00	
Car for President	2,100.00	
Recommended Salary increases	850.00	
Additional Amount for Printing	1,200.00	
Repairs on President's Home	1,000.00	
		$ 8,825.00

II. Urgent Needs Next In Priority.

To Purchase Property at Spindale	$ 5,000.00	
For unpaid balance on Chapel Hill Parsonage lot	1,000.00	
Expenses incident to preparation of History of Synod	500.00	
		$ 6,500.00

III.

Amount to be allocated by the Executive Committee for development purposes: primarily for Home Mission needs such as Church Lots; Architect's Plans; Buildings and Equipment. Pressing needs already exist at Blackwelder Chapel, Kannapolis; Messiah, Salisbury; Taylorsville; St. Luke's, Hickory; New Bern and Sanford.	$25,857.00

RECAPITULATION

I. Preferred Claims	$ 8,825.00	
II. Urgent Needs Next in Priority	6,500.00	
III. For Development Purposes	25,857.00	
		$41,182.00

3—Resolution On Rural Work.

It was voted to make the following recommendation to the Synod on the matter of Rural Work:

In view of the policy established by the United Lutheran Church in assigning the responsibility for Rural Work to the Board of American Missions, and in view of the fact that no committee or agency of the North Carolina Synod is specifically charged with the study, planning and promotion of a comprehensive Rural Church Program, therefore be it resolved:

That the North Carolina Synod hereby assigns to the Mission Committee the supervision of Rural Church interests;

And that the Mission Committee is authorized to appoint a Committee on Rural Work consisting of five members, this number to include one member of the Mission Committee who shall serve as chairman;

And that the Rural Work Committee shall be amenable to the Mission Committee which shall hold it responsible for special research, planning and promotion for the welfare of the rural churches and the people they serve.

F. L. CONRAD, Secretary.

Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report

Careful study of the Executive Committee's printed and supplementary reports show that the Committee held five meetings, and that all matters of business were handled under the following headings:

1. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod.
2. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.
3. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee.

4—Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Brotherhood.

5. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education.

6—Miscellaneous.

We recommend.

1. That since the following items in the Report are matters of information only, that they be approved in body:

Section I: Sub-sections: A, B, (1, 2, 3,) D, and F.

Section II: Sub-section L.

The whole of Section III.

Section VI: Sub-sections: A, B. C.

2. That since the following items in the Report deal with matters about which there may be some questions, that they be approved seriatim:

Section I: Sub-section C. We recommend that the word "salary" be changed to read "pension" and that the item be approved.

Section I: Sub-section E.

Section II: Sub-sections: A (1, 2, 3), B, C (1, 2, 3), D, E, F (1, 2, 3, 4), G (1, 2, 3), H, I, J, K (With the word "Alamance" changed to agree with the Minutes of Synod "St. Paul's, Burlington". Also the addition that the $5,000 is to be used for the purchasing of property for a parsonage.)

Section IV. Items listed as 1, 2, 3 be so listed under a sub-section lettered A, and that item number 4 be lettered B, since it has no connection with items 1, 2, 3.

We recommend the approval of sub-section A, items: 1, 2, 3.

We recommend the approval of sub-section B with the additional statement that the $4,000.00 is to be used in the erection of a parsonage.

Section V: Items: 1 and 2.

Section VI: Sub-sections: D, E, F (1, 2, 3, 4), G, H (With the insertion of the $11,400.00 asked in the Supplementary report for the $10,000.00 listed under Educational Work; Lenoir Rhyne College, and the changing of the Grand Total from $141,143.00 to $142, 543.00.)

We recommend that items 2 and 3 in the Supplementary report become Sub-sections I and J respectively under Section VI, and that they be approved.

Committee,

GEO. FREDERICK SCHOTT, Jr.
A. H. KECK, JR.
C. H. FISHER.
J. H. BLACKWELDER.
C. B. GILBERT.

The Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report was read by the Rev. Geo. F. Schott, and was voted considered seriatim.

Item Number 1 was adopted.

Section I item Number 2 with sub-items (c) and (e) was adopted.

Section II A, B, C, D, E, F, H, I, J and K was adopted.

Section III was adopted.

Section IV was adopted.

Section V was adopted.

Section VI A, B, and C was approved.

Section VI D was adopted.

Section VI E was amended to read, "$6 per diem" instead of "$4 per diem expense allowance".

Section VI 1, 2, 3 and 4 was adopted.

Section VI G was approved.

Section VI H was adopted.

Items 1, 2 and 3 of the Supplementary Report of the Executive Committee were adopted.

It was voted that Item Number 2 of Supplementary Report become (I) of Section VI of the Executive Committee's report.

The Report was adopted as amended.

Elections

The Report of **Tellers Committee Number One on Elections of Delegates to the ULCA Convention** resulted as follows:

Ministers.

Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D.
Rev. L. E. Blackwelder
Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Rev. J. L. Norris
Rev. J. L. Thornburg
Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D.
Rev. E. L. Misenheimer
Rev. W. G. Cobb
Rev. John K. Lasley

Laymen Delegates.

Mr. Z. B. Trexler
Mr. Chas. S. Heilig
Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
Prof. R. Brown McAllister
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Mr. H. D. Frye
Mr. L. L. Minges
Hon. A. L. Bulwinkle
Mr. Aubrey Mauney
Mr. H. M. Arndt
Mr. M. L. Rhodes
Mr. P. M. Barger

Ministers (Alternates).

Rev. Olin W. Sink
Rev. S. L. Sox
Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Rev. E. K. Bodie
Rev. E. R. Trexler
Rev. H. D. Hawthorne
Rev. A. W. Lippard
Rev. E. R. Lineberger
Rev. W. H. Stender
Rev. Walter T. Nau, Ph.D.
Rev. C. E. Norman

Laymen (Alternate Delegates).

Mr. A. W. Fisher
Mr. C. B. Gilbert
Mr. R. B. Minges
Mr. W. B. Rhyne
Hon. J. C. Sigmon
Mr. Luther C. Cauble
Prof. M. C. Yoder
Dr. L. R. Zimmerman
Mr. J. H. Blackwelder
Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.
Mr. T. P. Rhyne
Mr. A. M. Miller

General Elections

The Report of Tellers Committee Number Two on General Elections resulted as follows:

Executive Committee—Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., Mr. James L. Fisher.

Mission Committee—Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Mr. H. E. Isenhour.

Committee On Ministerial Education—Rev. J. Arthur Linn, Prof. R. Brown McAllister.

Archivist—Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

Orphan Home—Rev. Bernard L. Trexler.

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary—Rev. C. V. Deal, Mr. R. B. Minges.

Lowman Home—Rev. E. Ray Trexler, Mr. H. S. Ritchie.

Assembly Grounds—Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., Mr. Oscar Pitts.

Sipes Orchard Home—Rev. A. W. Lippard, Mr. H. L. Arndt.

Lenoir Rhyne College—Rev. Walter B. Freed, Rev. J. L. Norris, Rev. Olin W. Sink, Mr. Carl A. Rudisill, Mr. Carl V. Cline, Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Mr. A. M. Miller.

It was voted that the personnel of Lenoir Rhyne College Board of Trustees constitute the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College also.

The following Ministers were welcomed into the fellowship of the North Carolina Synod by President Cromer:

Rev. L. O. Dasher

Rev. Hugo L. Dressler

Rev. David F. Johnson

Rev. John A. Ritchie

Rev. Wade D. Yount

Rev. Charles S. Wessinger

Rev. C. K. Rhodes

Rev. J. Paul Rimmer

CHURCH INSTITUTIONS

The Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

The Board of Trustees of the Seminary, servants of the Lord Jesus Christ and of His church, submit a report of the stewardship committed to our hands during the past year.

First of all we express profound gratitude to God for His continued blessings upon the Seminary and the worthy service it is rendering in the life of the church. We call attention to the distinctive place of our Seminary in the life of our southern church. It is rendering a distinctive service in this part of God's church. It is situated in the very heart of the Lutheran Church in the south and from it issues a large proportion of the life blood which determines the health, strength, spirit and effectiveness of our church in fulfilling her God-given mission. It is one of the most essential institutions of the church because from it comes most of the Pastors who fill the pulpits of our southern Lutheran congregations. Also our Seminary is in the heart of the south which faces a great industrial expansion. The industrial and population centers are moving ever nearer our southland. Our Seminary therefore faces a great privilege as well as a great responsibility in meeting the challenge of this expansion and development in the southland.

Two things are imperatively needed. The first is that our congregations must send more men into the ministry. If we are to keep pace with the general development in the southland a vigorous home mission program must be carried on continuously and there will be needed a large and powerful stream of consecrated pastors ever flowing into these needy fields. Indeed our present supply of pastors is inadequate for present needs. We are estimating that approximately 75 Lutheran congregations in our southland with about 9,000 members are now without pastoral care. Many congregations have not given a man to the ministry in their whole history. We have only eight graduates this year to offer to the church to say nothing of the urgent need of pastors and missionaries all over the world. It is imperative that the church be aroused to obey the injunction of the Master: "Pray ye the Lord of the Harvest that He will send laborers into His harvest."

Another imperative need is increased financial support of our Seminary. Spiraling inflation prices must also be met by the Seminary. Every item in the support and maintenance of our institution has increased beyond the scope of our present resources. The faithful members of the faculty have not had their salaries increased in any manner commensurate with the increased cost of living. The Board appeals for the increased support of the Synods, congregations, and individuals that all these needs may be adequately met.

The past year has been a successful one at our Southern Seminary. A total of 31 students have been in attendance during the fall semester. There are eight members in the senior class, seven of whom will complete their work in January and one in May. The graduation services for all of them will be held at the May commencement. A worthy spirit of co-operation and faithful effort has been in evidence on the part of the

faculty and the students. The prospects are bright for a good entering class next September. Although the Hewitt Professorship has not been filled all regular courses have been efficiently taken care of by the Faculty, with the aid of invited instructors in several courses. During the fall semester, Dr. Charles K. Bell has taught Liturgics, Church Polity and Administration. Dr. Carl B. Caughman has taught a part of the course in Missions and the President of the Seminary has had the courses in Pastoral Theology and the History of Preaching. For the spring semester all the regular work will be taken care of by the Faculty without outside help. The Board is renewing its effort to fill the Hewitt Professorship not later than September 1948.

One of the outstanding achievements of the year has been the addition of a full-time assistant librarian. The Rev. W. Richard Fritz was called and entered upon his duties the first of August 1947. This was in keeping with the action of the Board in its May meeting. The Board is happy to announce that the salary of the assistant librarian for this year was made possible through the generosity of Mrs. F. A. Adden of Orangeburg, South Carolina, and the funds necessary to pay his house rent have been provided by a number of interested friends. The addition of a full-time service in the Library fills one of the great needs of the Seminary in that it makes more serviceable the student use of many of the valuable volumes in the Library.

Certain essential improvements have been made in the main building in the general repair and improvement of the heating facilities. New chairs have been provided for the dining room; some much needed furniture has been added to the students' rooms and the redecoration and furnishing of one of the social rooms has been made possible through the generosity of interested laymen in the church. One hundred new desk chairs have been purchased for the classrooms at a cost of approximately $1,000 as a gift from a faithful member of the Board, Mr. R. B. Menges, Fayetteville, N. C. Dr. and Mrs. P. E. Monroe have added $500 toward the completion of the contemplated memorial to their son, Karl Hentz Monroe.

A notable gift was made to the Seminary last May by Dr. George J. Gongaware, a member of the Board, in the form of a portrait and bust of Dr. John Bachmann, together with a book case filled with certain of his books and writings. A silver door plate was provided to mark one of the classrooms as the "Bachmann Memorial Classroom."

The Luther League of North Carolina contributed the sum of $611 to the Seminary during the year. Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Propst, Jr., Concord, N. C., are planning a memorial for their mother, Mrs. J. W. Propst, Sr.

The Living Endowment has proven itself to be an indispensable feature in the financial program of the Seminary. Without the aid of this fund the Seminary could not meet its budget in full. It is believed that by the end of the year 1947 the contributions to the Living Endowment will equal if not surpass those of last year. It is imperative that all pastors give their continued support to this fund and encourage members of their congregations to support this program.

The Women's Auxiliary has rendered a splendid service during the year in that furnaces have been installed in three of the professors' homes. This has been an invaluable service, and it is expected that other new projects will be pushed to completion by these loyal supporters

of the Seminary. The officers of this organization are: President, Mrs. E. P. Cave, Columbia, S. C.; Secretary, Mrs. W. H. Bundrick, Columbia, S. C.; Treasurer, Mrs. A. Kenneth Hewitt, Konnarock, Va.

One of the serious problems that faces the Board at this time is additional living quarters for our students next fall. Many Theological students now enrolled in all our Seminaries are married. The Board feels that we should provide for all well qualified applicants and this presents a major problem. The Board is also giving consideration to a study of the over-all housing situation as it relates to faculty residences.

The pastors' convocation held in connection with Commencement last year was a splendid sucess. Plans are now well under way for the holding of a similar convocation immediately following the commencement program next May.

Recommendations

(1) That in view of the greatly increased living costs and operating expenses the Board earnestly requests that all our southern Synods increase their annual apportionment for the Seminary from $12,500 to $18,000.

(2) That more of our congregations be encouraged to place the cause of the Seminary in their annual budget in addition to apportionments for this cause.

(3) That individuals, both laymen and pastors, be urged to give their active support to the Living Endowment Fund.

(4) That earnest prayer be offered and every possible effort be made by all concerned that larger numbers of outstanding and consecrated young men may offer themselves for the gospel ministry.

Respectfully submitted,

P. D. BROWN, Chairman.

Financial Statement of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Columbia, South Carolina

CURRENT ACCOUNT

Receipts		Disbursements	
Balance on Hand January 1, 1947	$ 322.48	Salaries	$18,612.64
North Carolina Synod	5,962.03	Wages	2,521.00
South Carolina Synod	4,569.47	Retired Professors	1,650.00
Georgia-Alabama Syn.	907.06	Telephone	260.53
Florida Synod	345.00	Water	189.07
Mississippi Synod	12.18	Fuel	979.02
Virginia Synod	2,682.00	Printing & Postage	289.55
Student Fees	3,160.25	Insurance	2,483.19
Interest Gained	2,143.41	Elec. & Gas	706.76
Miscellaneous	241.22	Supplies	2,275.77
Luth. Bd. of Education	7,200.00	Repairs	2,298.71
Rent	517.56	Other	1,403.15
Student Scholarship	350.00	Bd. Meeting Expense	284.30
Return Premium	1,666.65	Taxes	67.59
Telephone Calls	32.99	Annuity Interest	675.00
Voigt Memorial Fund	206.51	Library	70.64
Living Memorial Fund	4,425.00	U. S. C. Fees	18.66
Other Gifts	865.59	Bank Charges	5.25
			$34,790.83
	35,609.40		
Disbursements	34,790.83		
Balance Jan. 1, 1948	$ 818.57		

SPECIAL ACCOUNT

Receipts		Disbursements	
Balance Jan 1, 1947	$ 6,258.13	Loan to Ladies Aux.	$ 2,505.73
J. L. Etheredge	200.00	To Endowment Fund	6,000.00
Mrs. G. Roediger	25.00	Fritz Rent and Salary	800.00
North Carolina Synod	651.00	Dixie Radio	300.00
By Will of Mrs.N.Gilbert	2,498.05	Books for Library	17.17
Luther League, N. C.	611.00		
Fritz Housing	527.00		$ 9,622.90
Fritz Salary	1,200.00		
Endowment Fund	40.39		
Mrs. N. Gilbert, Estate	263.14		
For Library	50.00		
For Seminary	97.08		
Special Gifts	1,595.00		
	$14,015.79		
Disbursements	9,622.90		
Balance Jan. 1, 1948	$ 4,392.89		

The above represents the transactions of the Current and Special accounts for the year 1947. A complete Auditor's report of all accounts will be submitted later.

Respectfully submitted,

C. H. WIESEPAPE, Treasurer.

Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and of North Carolina College

Your Board of Trustees respectfully submits to the Synod the following report. The organization of the Board for North Carolina College continues as required by the Charter. The current session is the fifty-seventh in the history of Lenoir Rhyne College. For the history and work of these institutions we give thanks to God, Who has blessed them through the years.

The Board

Since the previous meeting of the Synod, regular meetings of the Board were held on April 25, and on October 17, 1947, and on February 27, 1948.

At the meeting on April 25, 1947, the following officers were elected to serve as indicated for both Boards: Chairman, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., for a three year term; Vice-Chairman, Hon. J. C. Sigmon; Secretary, Rev. J. L. Norris; and Treasurer, Mr. Carl V. Cline. The required committees were constituted and all members of the Board elected by the Synod were faithful in attendance and service. On the same day a meeting of the Board of North Carolina College designated the same officers to serve for that Board. No other business came up for its consideration. The final disposition of this corporation and its Charter, so as to preserve all of the involved values, has not been determined.

At the meeting on April 25, 1947, the Board received a letter from the Reverend Professor Robert Lindsay Fritz, Sr., M. A., D.D., LL.D., requesting his retirement at the end of the fifty-sixth session. Dr. Fritz was one of the Founders of the College, served as Head Professor of Mathematics for thirty-seven years, and as President of the College from 1901-1920, a term of nineteen years. This total of fifty-six years, part of it spent as President and whole time Professor at the same time, and practically covering the life of the College, represents a distinctive contribution to the work of Christian Higher Education in the Lutheran Church. Suitable action and resolutions were approved by the Board in recognition of this long service, and granting to Dr. Fritz the requested retirement with the title of Ex-President, and head Professor of Mathematics Emeritus.

As of July 1, 1944, the Board operated an independent plan for Pensions and Relief for the staff of workers at the College. However, at the meeting of the Board on October 17, 1947, action was taken to discontinue this plan, and to participate in the Contributory Pension Plan for Ministers, and the Lay Pension Plan for other workers, of The United Lutheran Church in America. Accrued credits under the former plan until September 1, 1947 will be conserved, but the obligation in this matter will henceforth be carried in co-operation with the general body of the Church. In this way the College expresses some of its appreciation for the services of the members of the staff.

Careful consideration has been given to the program for the erection of new buildings which are needed to meet the requirements of the large body of students. Preliminary plans are being developed so that, when conditions for building are favorable, we will be ready to build a number

of new buildings. It is our intention to use the funds for this purpose only when conditions are suitable to yield a proper return for the money spent.

The Board rejoices in the announcement of the conferring of the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity, by action taken April 25, 1947, on the Reverend Voigt Rhodes Cromer, A. M., S.T.M., President of the Synod in North Carolina.

On request of the Board of Education of The United Lutheran Church in America, presented through President P. E. Monroe, the Board considered the proposed plan for the observance of Christian Higher Education Year throughout the Church in 1950. The plans are being advanced for consideration by the Church in Convention assembled in 1948, and then by the several Synods. The Board favored participation in the general plan, and also gave consideration to an addition to the plan within our Synod earlier, in view of the great present needs of our College.

Administration and Faculty

The session of 1947-1948 is the fourteenth in the Administration of the Reverend P. E. Monroe, D.D., LL.D., as President of the College. The officers and staff of administration under his leadership have been faithful and devoted in the discharge of their several duties to the College.

All efforts have been continued to maintain the Faculty at a high level of academic and spiritual efficiency. Disturbing world conditions affecting the teacher's calling, increasing enrollment of students, resignations, leaves of absence, retirements, and the difficulty of finding teachers adapted to our College, operate to make this part of administrative work very difficult. Two members of the Faculty, who were on leave of absence, returned to their positions this year. Fourteen new teachers were required to fill the vacancies. Eight of the fourteen are Lutherans. This points out again that our Church should take greater interest in conserving and preparing members of our Church who may be or may become qualified to teach in our institutions of Higher Education. It is our constant aim to keep a staff of men and women who are active Christians and capable scholars and teachers.

Enrollment

The session of 1947-1948 opened last September with 844 students, of which number 602 were men and 242 were women. Of the total number 448 men and 4 women were in the Armed Services of our country. They were classified as follows: Freshmen, 285, of whom 34 were Commercial Students; Sophomores, 215; Juniors, 185; Seniors, 137; and Specials, 22.

As to geographical origin, 781 students came from 45 counties in North Carolina, and 63 students came from 14 other States.

By Church relationship: 320, or 37.91%, are Lutherans; 219 are Baptists; 171 are Methodists; 43 are Presbyterian; 10 are Roman Catholic; 4 are Jewish; 21 have no Church relations; and the remainder are scattered among 14 other groups.

The general health and progress of the students have been good. Such a group of growing young people present a great and challenging opportunity to our Church.

Finances

The latest Auditor's Report on Lenoir Rhyne College is for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1947—now a little more than nine months past. The report is too extensive to reproduce in detail here, but the general items are submitted in order that the Synod may know the general financial condition of the College. Full information is available at the Office of the President of the College.

The Capital Fund—Real Estate, Buildings, and Equipment, totals $758,573.52.

The Endowment Fund amounts to $698,055.30.

The Current Fund handled $166,706.32, and showed an operating surplus of $23,571.40.

The several Building Funds add up to a total of $362,105.69. These funds have been contributed for an Auditorium, Shuford Gymnasium, Minges Science Building, Rhyne Infirmary, Men's Dormitory, and Veterans Social House.

The Pension and Retirement Fund amounted to $9,413.50.

Thus the total assets of the College represent $1,994,864.33.

The St. Andrews Lutheran Church Building, which will also serve the College community, is not included in the above statements.

Requests

We respectfully offer the following items for the consideration and faithful execution by the Synod during the coming year:

1. That Pastors and congregations use every opportunity to direct and encourage our Lutheran youth to attend our College, and give prayerful consideration to the need for Teachers and other whole time workers in our Church.

2. That the Synod appropriate the sum of $10,000.00 to be paid during the year 1948-1949 to the Current Fund of Lenoir Rhyne College.

Respectfully submitted for the Board,

M. L. STIREWALT, Chairman.

Report of Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

The report of the Board covers the 9 months period from July 1, 1946 to March 31, 1947. This is due to the change of the Fiscal Year to end March instead of June.

The annual meeting of the Board was held at the Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., on May 28, 1947; the meeting of the Executive Committee, and Finance Committee being held at the Home on the preceding day.

Officers elected by the Board for the year: President, Rev. Wynne C. Boliek, D.D.; Vice-President, P. C. Price; Secretary, Rev. E. R. Trexler; Treasurer, Deems Haltiwanger (Address: 1411 Westminster Drive, Columbia, S. C.). The Executive Committee includes the officers of the Board and Rev. R. Homer Anderson, D.D. and P. G. Schafer. The Finance Committee is the same with the addition of the Treasurer.

We report gratefully, that sufficient income was received during this short fiscal year to meet all obligations in full. The increase in contributions for the period helped make this possible. This also indicates a growing interest in this worthy work of Christian mercy.

Mrs. R. W. Sease, our efficient superintendent, continues to direct the affairs of the institution in a most effective manner. She has the assistance of a loyal staff of devoted workers. J. Earle Cromer, our Farm Manager, has managed to keep this work going in the face of shortage of help and other difficulties, and the farm continues to supply the Home with much produce. Pastors in the surrounding territory continue to conduct helpful services for those in the Home. These together with groups from congregations, bring programs of worship, entertainment and fellowship.

On March 31, there were 77 persons in the Home, and several applications already approved, which would bring the total above 80. The normal capacity is about 70. During the year 9 were admitted, 7 died, and there were no transfers.

Among the number receiving care in the Home, 27 pay nothing toward the costs; 29 contribute from $10.00 to $30.00 per month; and 14 share as much as $35.00 per month and over. The others made contributions upon entrance.

Applications continue to pile up at a rapid rate. In a period of just a few months a total of 65 new applications were received. Most of these are worthy cases, and a number of them quite urgent. This condition increases the need for more room.

The growing needs for the service of this institution of mercy, the increasing interest and favor it enjoys from the public, offer a real opportunity and a mighty challenge to the Church to increase the facilities. Individuals, organizations, and Churches can do much to promote this development. Prayers, gifts, visits, and telling others about this work will mean much. Regular and special gifts, memorials, may bring the progress needed.

The budget for the year 1948, as adopted by the Board, carries a total of $38,031.00. The total amount requested through the synods to reach this need is $14,000.00. This increase is quite small in comparison with the rising costs of supplies and commodities. The requests represented in quotas to congregations are the very MINIMUM amount needed. The amounts beyond quotas are not limited.

HOW TO MAKE APPLICATION: Write Mrs. R. W. Sease, Supt., Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., requesting application blank. When properly filled out the blank should be returned to Mrs. Sease at the Home. All applications are handled through the office there.

Inquiries about items for which special gifts should go, should be made to Mrs. Sease, or to the President of the Board. These may include large or small gifts, and may be for any number of things in the way of equipment or development, from a radio to a dormitory.

We suggest again: That where there is no definite plan or program for securing regular contributions for the Home, the Sunday Schools be asked to give at least the Fifth Sunday offerings, and at least one offering in each congregation during the year. Remember, and emphasize the fact, that where quotas are given, they represent the MINIMUM AMOUNT needed.

Pastors, Sunday School Superintendents, and teachers, and other Church leaders are asked to encourage special gifts from individuals and groups, also to interest persons in remembering the Home generously in their wills. The official legal title is: "Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, a Corporation, Richland County, White Rock, S. C.

THE LOWMAN HOME sustained a great loss in the death of Mr. P. C. Price, of Columbia. A member of the Board from the beginning of the Home, for many years Vice-President of the Board, and always an interested, active, loyal friend of the institution. Mr. Price was called to his eternal reward on July 5, 1947.

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report upon its presentation, giving additional information of interest, which for lack of space cannot be included here.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless
Financial Statement

Period covered: July 1, 1946 - March 31, 1947 (9 Months)

ASSETS:			
Cash:			
Petty Cash, Farm and Home		$ 380.78	
S. C. National Bank—demand deposit		5,404.58	
Building and Loan Associations:			
Home Federal	$6,377.83		
Security Federal	6,591.92		
Standard	6,882,79		
		19,852.54	$25,637.90
Investments—at cost:			
U S. Bonds—Building Fund	$ 4,995.00		
U. S. Bonds—General Fund	36,415.50	41,410.50	
Stock, Dixie Home Stores		2,600.00	
			44,010.50
Inventories—estimated values:			
Grain, Seed and Feed		2,800.00	
Growing Crops		500.00	
			3,300.00
Plant Assets:			
Real Estate		18,482.88	
Buildings		92,044.03	
Furniture and Fixtures		6,504.74	
Equipment		1,270.00	
Truck		500.00	
Live Stock (Inventory Value)		4,906.00	
Machinery		2,500.00	
Poultry (Inventory Value)		649.00	
Well Pump		290.00	
			127,146.65
TOTAL ASSETS			$200,095.05
LIABILITIES AND FUND PRINCIPALS			
Annuities			$ 12,800.00
Fund Principals:			
Reserve for Funeral			125.00
Building Fund			4,995.00
Endowment Fund			7,604.44

Current Fund Surplus:			
Balance 6-30-46		159,636.34	
Annuity Transfer—Morton	$10,000.00		
Gain for the Period	6,538.27		
	16,538.27		
		176,174.61	
Less Adjustment—Live Stock and Poultry		1,604.00	
			174,570.61
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUNDS			$200,095.05

INCOME:

Board of Members		$10,948.45	
Sustaining Patrons		317.00	
Individual and Special Gifts		5,110.90	
Sale of Produce (Eggs and Dairy Subsidy)		210.00	
Contributions from Synods		16,473.14	
Dividends and Interest		242.80	
Memorials		141.80	
		33,444.09	
Contributions to purchase Bonds		962.00	
TOTAL INCOME			$34,406.09

EXPENSES:

Home Expenses (All Supplies, Repairs, Improvements, Telephone, Drugs, etc.)		$ 9,794.19	
Salary—Superintendent		1,125.00	
Matrons, Helpers (Salaries, Wages)		6,324.74	
Farm Expenses—(Feed, Seed, Fertilizer, Repairs, Supplies)		6,385.39	
Salary—Farm Manager		900.00	
Help on Farm (Salaries, Wages)		1,248.41	
Office Expenses (Annuity Interest, Postage, Printing, Insurance, Audit, Etc.)		2,090.09	
TOTAL EXPENSE, All Purposes			$27,867.82
Net Gain			6,538.27
			$34,406.09
Value (Wholesale Price) Produce Furnished Home from Farm	$8,678.62)		

The above financial statement covering the 9 months indicated, is from the audit report of Derrick and Finch, Certified Public Accountants, Columbia, S. C., and signed by N. E. Derrick, C. P. A.

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South

SALEM, VIRGINIA

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South was held on Tuesday, June 10, 1947, at the Home, in Salem, Virginia. The following were present in person or by proxy:

North Carolina Synod: Mr. T. Paul Rhyne, Revs. G. W. McClanahan, O. G. Swicegood, B. J. Wessinger, and W. G. Cobb. Those absent were Messrs. Harry E. Cline and E. E. Whisnant.

South Carolina Synod: Messrs. C. H. Reynolds and James B. Wessinger; Rev. J. Virgil Addy. By proxy, Rev. Ben M. Clark, Mr. H. C. Schatz and Mr. H. L. Shealy.

Virginia Synod: Messrs. Frank Brown, S. C. Markley, J. F. Morton, F. T. Prufer, O. L. Rustad and C. M. Speese; Revs. F. E. Dufford, M. L. Minnick and Paul L. Royer. By proxy, the Hon. J. Lindsay Almond, Jr.

Georgia-Alabama Synod: By proxy, Erwin G. Baumer.

Florida Synod: By proxy, Rev. Royall A. Yount.

Mississippi Synod: Mr. William Karow.

The following officers for the fiscal year 1947-48 were elected: President, T. Paul Rhyne; Vice-President, S. C. Markley; Secretary, Rev. Paul L. Royer; Assistant Secretary, J. F. Morton; and Treasurer, C. M. Speese. Executive Committee members elected were: Revs. G. W. McClanahan, M. L. Minnick, and B. J. Wessinger; Messrs. F. T. Prufer, H. C. Schatz, and E. E. Whisnant. These six men plus the above officers constitute the Executive Committee which is responsible for the affairs of the Home between meetings of the Board of Trustees.

At the June, 1947, meeting of the Board of Trustees, a budget of $57,650.00 was approved. This is the largest operating budget in the history of the Home. An increased budget was necessary due to higher living and maintenance costs. Salaries were increased all along the line. Housemothers now receive $75.00 per month after they have been in our employ one year or more. The Board recognizes that even these salaries are below those of many other institutions doing similar work, and that they should and must be increased still more.

The reports of the President and the Superintendent pointed out that the Home has many great needs. Among others these were listed as the most important: (1) A Recreational and Manual Arts Building; (2) Modernized cottages; (3) A more adequate water supply; (4) A new floor in the Dining Room and Kitchen; (5) A school and church

bus; (6) a chapel; and (7) Friends to remember the Home by their gifts and in their wills.

Through special gifts three walk-in refrigerators have been installed, one of which is a "deep-freeze", and our kitchen has been modernized. The old coal range has been replaced with two gas ranges.

Last year we asked you to approve the change of name from the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South" to "The Lutheran Children's Home of the South." We are happy to report that all six participating Synods approved this recommendation. The Board instructed its Executive Committee to proceed with the matter, and in all probability it can and will be consummated by July, 1948. Until the State Corporation Commission approves the change, the old name will be used. When the change is effected, we shall give due notice of it in our monthly publication, "The Messenger."

A total of 106 children were cared for during the year, giving 30,209 days' care. These 106 children came from the various Synods as follows: North Carolina, 40; South Carolina, 25; Virginia 38; Georgia-Alabama, 1; and Florida, 2. Education, recreation and religious training of the children are continually provided. Their health is looked after by our doctor and dentist. When hospitalization is required, they are sent to hospitals in Roanoke.

You will notice from the Auditor's report that total assets amount to over $464,000.00, which is an increase of about $31,000.00 over the preceding year. Of the total assets, we have $101,206.57 in the Permanent Endowment Fund, and over $61,000.00 in Special Funds. We are happy to report to you that all of our buildings are in good repair. All four cottages have been painted on the inside, giving them a much more attractive appearance.

During the year ended April 30, 1947, a total of $46,888.72 was received for current expenses from the various Synods as follows: North Carolina, $20,147.55; South Carolina, $10,695.90; Virginia, $12,-372.01; Georgia-Alabama, $2,069.47; Florida, $1,181.81; Mississippi, $205.13; and from other sources, $216.85. This total represents the largest amount ever received for current expenses in any fiscal year, **and for the third successive year the Home has been able to operate without encroaching on other funds. This is as it should be. How long we can continue to do this in this day of high living costs is problematical. Already we notice that giving in the present year has not kept pace with the increased cost of living. The need for larger and more regular giving is now greater than ever.**

Five bequests during the year ended April 30, 1947, amounted to $12,901.18. Three Savings Bonds donated to the Home during the year having a face value of $1,225.00, and special gifts amounted to $15,000.00.

The Home has no indebtedness and has been able to pay its bills fairly regularly, thanks to our many friends. In addition to cash contributions, many dollars' worth of gifts in kind, such as clothing, books, food, canned goods, coupons, etc., were given to the Home, all of which have been of great help.

The needs of the Home continue from day to day. We need the support of all of our people. Above all the Home needs the prayers and continued interest of our people in the 500 or more congregations in our Church in the South.

This Home will live and grow and prosper if we have faith and are willing to work.

"Even so faith, if it hath not works, is dead, being alone."
—James 2:17.

Respectfully submitted,

T. PAUL RHYNE, President.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent.

We have prepared from our Annual Audit dated May 21, 1947 for the fiscal year ended April 30, 1947, a

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION — APRIL 30, 1947 **EXHIBIT "A"**

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES (ACCRUAL BASIS) "GENERAL FUND" FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1947 **EXHIBIT "B"**

OF

THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME OF THE SOUTH

We certify that the statements referred to above and herewith attached reflect the condition of the Home on April 30, 1947, and that said condition is reflected both by the books and records of the Home and our Audit herein referred to.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. BROWN AND COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants.

(Signed) By C. A. BROWN, C.P.A. (Va.)

Statement of Financial Condition
April 30, 1947

(All Orphan Home Funds)

ASSETS		Exhibit A
Current:		
Cash $21,358.84 registricted as to use)	$ 25,162.46	
Inventory — Commercial Food Products	1,602.60	$ 26,765.06
Investments:		
Savings Share Accounts	$ 40,000.00	
U. S. Government Bonds	67,528.88	
Trust Funds	16,000.00	
Mortgage Loans	6,200.00	

Real Estate		5,510.00	
Stocks—Domestic Corporation		5,700.00	140,938.88
Fixed:			
Land and Buildings—Home Site		$263,817.20	
Fixtures and Equipment		19,866.84	
Livestock—Farm		9,022.00	292,706.04
Deferred:			
Prepaid Insurance		$ 3,813.83	3,813.83
TOTAL ASSETS			$464,223.81

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

Current:			
Accounts Payable		$ 3,646.82	$ 3,646.82
Fund Balances:			
Balance—May 1, 1946		$429,675.26	
Add: Bequests, Special Gifts, Etc.	$29,452.17		
Adjustment Capital Assets	405.00		
Increment in Values—U. S. Bonds	102.94		
Excess of General Operating Income over General Operating Expenses	941.62	30,901.73	460,576.99
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			$464,223.81

Fund Balances—April 30, 1947 Represented By:

General Fund	$ 5,573.23	
Permanent Endowment Fund	101,206.57	
Unallocated Fund—Special	47,839.18	
Recreational and Arts Manual Building Fund	2,812.49	
The Whisnant Fund	10,439.48	
Capital Fund	292,706.04	$460,576.99

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—(ACCURAL BASIS)
"GENERAL FUND—FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1947 **Exhbiit B**

Income:		
Board of Children	$ 1,642.50	
Contributions	46,888.72	
Farm Produce Sales	2,658,91	
Income from Endowment Fund Assets	3,292.44	
Income from Unallocated Fund Assets	520.25	
Other Income—Unclassified	69.92	
TOTAL INCOME		$ 55,072.74

Operating Expenses:

Farm—Auto, Truck and Tractor Expenses	$ 1,468.38	
Clothing, Shoes and Shoe Repairs	1,725.85	
Christmas Expense	200.90	
Food and Food Supplies	4,074.57	
Fuel—Coal and Fuel Oil	1,958.41	
Farm Supplies and Expense	8,089.42	
Gasoline and Oils	1,190.25	
General Repairs and Replacements	6,270.41	
Insurance	1,410.69	
Interest on Annuity Contracts	355.00	
Janitor and Household Supplies	1,758.48	
Laundry Expense	1,293.84	
Medical Care and Expenses	1,541.18	
Music	49.03	
Office Expense	623.33	
Publication "Messenger"	1,287.59	
Recreation Expense	166.53	
Rewards—Honor System	205.00	
Salaries	16,005.18	
School Supplies and Expenses	349.50	
Sunday School and Church Contributions	450.00	
Miscellaneous—Unclassified	949.36	
Telephone Service	247.42	
Traveling Expenses	392.18	
Water and Light Service	1,854.62	
Boy Scout Expense	14.50	
Capital—Floor Machine	199.50	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		$ 54,131.12
NET EXCESS OF INCOME OVER OPERATING EXPENSIS—FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1947		$ 941.62

Respectfully submitted,

T. PAUL RHYNE, President.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent.

Report of the Directors of Sipe's Orchard Home

CONOVER, N. C.

The fifth annual meeting of the Board of Directors of Sipe's Orchard Home was held in the living room of the home, October 14, 1947. In addition to this annual meeting, the Board held two called meetings during the year.

Officers elected by the Board for the year are: President, V. O. Sipe; Vice-President, Dr. Wm. Toedman, D.D.; Secretary, Attorney J. C. Sigmon; Treasurer, Rev. Eldon Roever. Elected to serve with the officers on the Executive Committee were, Dr. Glenn Frye, H. L. Arndt and Rev. S. L. Schillinger.

Upon the resignation of Rev. L. C. Pretty as superintendent of the Home, the Board unanimously elected Mr. George R. McColl to serve in that capacity. The wisdom of the Board's choice is already being evidenced in the fine manner in which Mr. McColl is handling the affairs of his office.

As of January 1, 1948 twenty boys were being cared for by the Home, Fifteen of these are from North Carolina; four from Maryland, and one from Ohio. The staff of the home is composed of Superintendent McColl; Mr. A. W. Wilkenson, Boys' Counselor; Mrs. Roy C. Kimball, House Mother; and Mrs. Desola Frye, Dietitian and assistant House Mother. Within the next few months ten additional boys will be received by the Home. To make this possible, one of the staff houses will be used as a dormitory for the younger boys, and Mrs. Kimball will have charge of them while Mr. Wilkenson has charge of the older boys in the dormitory.

During the year ending July 1, 1947 a total of $6,559.25 was contributed to the home by public welfare agencies, religious groups and individuals. $12,692.80 was realized as income from business enterprises, thus giving the Home a total income of $19,252.05 for the year. The operating expenses of the Home was $15,992.21. Much of the difference between the above figures has been used for needed repairs on the barns and for additional farm machinery.

From July 1, to December 31, 1947 the Home received a total of $9,000 in gifts from friends. The short fruit crop which the home experienced this year will make these gifts an even greater blessing.

An itemized report of the finances of the Home will be made available to all who may desire it. To conserve space and eliminate expense for the Synod we are not including it here.

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. LIPPARD AND H. L. ARNDT.

Report of the Lutheran Assembly Grounds

The first meeting of the first Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Assembly Grounds at Arden, N. C., was held in St. Mark's Lutheran Church, the Rev. J. White Iddings, pastor, in Asheville, N. C., at 10:00 A. M., August 25, 1947. The following officers were elected: Mr. Clarence L. Whisnant, Chairman; Rev. C. A. Linn, Ph.D., D.D., Vice-Chairman; Mr. B. T. Bodie, Secretary; Mr. Oscar Pitts, Treasurer. Committees were appointed to prepare the preliminary draft of a charter and to outline plans looking toward the development of the property for use.

The second meeting was held in St. Mark's Lutheran Church, the Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., pastor, Charlotte, N. C., November 7, 1947. At this meeting a study was made of two important matters. (1 The Constitution and By-Laws of the Assembly Grounds, prepared by Judge J. C. Sigmon, Attorney, under the direction of the Committee for that purpose. (2) The report of the Planning Committee

The third meeting was held in St. Mark's Lutheran Church in Charlotte, December 30, 1947. In this meeting Rev. J. Obert Kempson, chairman of the Committee to study names proposed by members of the Sunday schools for the permanent name of the Assembly Grounds, presented a list of names with a notation of the number of times each name was suggested. By motion of a Board member from North Carolina, seconded by a member of the same Synod, the name, LUTHERIDGE, was unanimously adopted for the permanent name of the Assembly Grounds. The Constitution and By-Laws were presented with the changes and amendments made at the November meeting and were approved for presentation to the Synods. The Treasurer's report, as of December 30, showed a balance in the bank of $8,234.56.

The Board recommends:

1. The adoption of the "Certificate of Incorporation" (Constitution and By-Laws) submitted herewith.

as possible.

2. The adoption of a plan to employ a competent Architect and a Landscape Artist, to work together, to draw preliminary plans for buildings, lay out grounds, and locate the buildings, for use as soon

CLARENCE L. WHISNANT, Chairman.

B. T. BODIE, Secretary.

Certificate of Incorporation of Lutheridge

ARDEN, N. C.

This is to certify that we, the undersigned, do hereby associate ourselves into a non-stock, non-profit, religious, and charitable corporation under and by virtue of the laws of the State of North Carolina, for such purposes made and provided, and to that end do hereby set forth:

I
NAME

The name of this corporation is "Lutheridge".

II
LOCATION

The location of the principal office of the corporation is near the Town of Arden, county of Buncombe, in the State of North Carolina, Post Office, Arden, N. C., but it may have one or more branch offices and places of business, either in the State of North Carolina or in any other state.

III
OBJECTS

The objects and purposes for which this corporation is formed, are:

(a) To make, establish, construct, furnish and equip buildings and grounds constituting what is generally known as Assembly Grounds for the purpose of conducting schools for church workers, holding religious assemblies, leadership camps, furnishing recreation facilities and accommodations for all kinds of church work and church activities.

(b) To provide and furnish the necessary grounds, housing, equipment, facilities, ways and means to care for, control, instruct, educate, develop and entertain members of the Lutheran Church and its or their friends and guests.

(c) To provide and furnish necessary facilities and opportunities for mental and spiritual improvement, physical development, social activity, amusement and recreation of those connected with this undertaking.

(d) To construct, establish, operate and conduct and completely equip schools and institutions of learning in religion and kindred subjects, and to confer certificates of progress and attainment upon those who become proficient in the various branches of instruction in which this corporation may engage.

(e) To organize, conduct and carry on various plans, efforts, and undertakings for the general moral, mental, physical, social and spiritual well being and improvement of those who may come within its influence.

(f) To run, organize, operate and exhibit plays, motion pictures and amusements; to run and operate soda fountains, including the making, selling and dealing in soft drinks, ice cream and milk products of all kinds, sport goods, candies, canned goods and groceries, and to carry on the business of manufacturing, printing, buying, selling and dealing in books, periodicals, goods, wares and other merchandise.

(g) To make, construct and provide all necessary buildings, facilities, machinery, equipment and appliances for the successful operation of churches, schools, hospitals, homes, administration and assembly buildings, rooming and boarding facilities, halls, offices, stores, recreation and play grounds, and to properly equip, furnish, and operate the same in such manner as may be deemed necessary.

(h) To receive, purchase, acquire or obtain all kinds of properties, real, personal and mixed, by deed, contract, will, gift, devise, bequest, donation or in any manner permitted by law, to hold, use, rent, deal in, manage, improve, cultivate, lease, exchange, sell, trade, mortgage, encumber, give and dispose of the same wherever situated; to survey, sub-divide, plat, improve or develop the same for its own use and benefit and of others, or for sale or otherwise; also to construct and operate hotels, apartment houses and all kinds of dwellings and buildings, light and power plants, machinery and appliance for making furniture or other useful articles; to erect and operate telephone lines or other means of communication; to construct and operate water and power plants; to sell, furnish and supply water, electricity, gas, fuel and other necessary supplies to its buildings, tenants and others; to construct, own and operate swimming pools, golf courses, and facilities for other sports both indoor and outdoor; and to construct, operate and maintain roads, trails, and other means of transportation.

(i) To receive persons in and to, and to discharge them from the care, custody and possession of said assembly grounds and properties and to provide and make all necessary rules, regulations and By-Laws for the successful operation, conduct, government, control, management and development of all of its undertakings.

(j) To operate, conduct, or engage in any other business or undertaking which may be deemed necessary, expedient or adapted directly or indirectly, to further the purposes and objectives for which this corporation is created, and to do and to perform all things necessary or incident thereto.

(k) To do and perform all other acts and things as are allowed by law and as may be required or deemed necessary to attain the objects and purposes for which this corporation is organized.

IV

MEMBERSHIP AND CONTROL

This corporation shall have no capital stock. It is a non-profit, religious and charitable corporation. The participation in and the management and control of its affairs and undertakings shall be by members of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina, the Georgia-Alabama Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America, and such other Synods of the Lutheran Church as may from time to time be approved by the Board of Trustees and subscribe to and qualify under the provisions hereof and the Constitution and By-Laws hereof as adopted, and assume a reasonable share of the capital expenses, regular support and other responsibilities of the organizing Synods, through and by a governing body designated as the Board of Trustees, subject to certain rules and regulations, as follows:

(a) The members of the Board of Trustees shall be the original incorporators who shall serve for one year from the date of incorporation; one member shall be the active President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina; one member shall be the President of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina; one member shall be the active President of the Georgia-Alabama Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America; one member shall be the active President of each Lutheran Synod hereafter qualifying and participating in the activities of this corporation, after approval of the Board of Trustees hereof, each of said active Presidents of said Synods shall cease to be a member of the Board of Trustees when his terms of office as such expires, and his successors in office shall thereupon become a member. In addition to said members there shall be elected from each of the participating Lutheran Synods one member for every 10,000 confirmed members, or major fractional part thereof, on the rolls of each of such Synods, however, each participating Synod shall be entitled to at least one elective member, said members to be elected in such manner and for such terms of office as that in the first election said member or members shall serve for one, two, and three years and thereafter there shall be elected annually for a term of three years a sufficient number of members to make the representation on the Board of Trustees as aforesaid at all times as near as may be; and provided, that the representation from each Synod, including its President, shall comprise as nearly as possible an equal number of ministers and lay members. If any member of the Board of Trustees shall cease to be legally resident within the bounds of the Synod he represents, his position as a Trustee shall immediately and automatically become vacant. If a vacancy in the membership of the Board of Trustees occurs through death, resignation or any other cause it shall be filled for the unexpired term by the Executive Board or Committee of the Synod he represents.

(b) By-Laws shall be drafted and adopted by the original participating Synods, which shall contain provisions for the election of necessary officers of the corporation, giving the powers and duties thereof, necessary rules and regulations covering operations, and all other proper provisions usually contained in corporate By-Laws, which may from time to time be amended or repealed in such manner as therein provided.

(c) At all meetings of the Board of Trustees each member entitled to vote under the provisions hereof and the By-Laws then in force may cast one vote. Any member may vote by proxy at any meeting of the Board of Trustees, as follows: He may appoint a member of his own Synod who is not a member of the Board of Trustees to attend said meeting and vote his proxy, said proxy to be in writing.

(d) This is a non-stock, non-profit, religious, and charitable corporation, and no dividends shall be declared or paid.

V

The names and Post Office addresses of the members who are the incorporators, are as follows:

Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.; Rev. Ray R. Fisher, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., Concord, N. C.; Clarence L. Whisnant, Hickory, N. C.; Oscar Pitts, Asheville, N. C.; Rev. Karl W.

Kinard, D.D., Columbia, S. C.; B. T. Bodie, Columbia, S. C.; N. E. Derrick, Columbia, S. C.; Rev. C. A. Linn, Ph.D., Atlanta, Ga.; Herman W. Boozer, Atlanta, Ga.

VI

PERIOD OF DURATION

The period of duration of this corporation shall be unlimited, and in case of dissolution the Board of Trustees shall dispose of and distribute the assets to the then participating Lutheran Synods, or in such manner as may be approved by said Synods.

In Testimony whereof, we the said incorporators have hereunto set our hands and seals, this the.....day of....., A. D., 1948

By-Laws of Lutheridge

ARDEN, N. C.

ARTICLE I

Purpose

It shall be the purpose of the participating Lutheran Synods, in the furtherance of this enterprise and through proper channels, to conduct Summer Schools for Church Workers, leadership camps, and other church activities, for the benefit of the said participating Synods in the general improvement of the work of the Lutheran Church as set forth in the Articles of Incorporation.

ARTICLE II

Ownership, Development, and Control

Section 1. **The Ownership, Development, and Control** of this corporation and the properties owned by it shall be through and by a Board of Trustees, the members of which shall be appointed and elected as set forth in the Articles of Incorporation and these By-Laws, and will be subject to the will of the participating Lutheran Synods.

Section 2. **All Programs and Activities** shall be in charge of a Program Committee or Council which shall be appointed or named by the Board of Trustees upon nomination or recommendation by the proper participating Synod or a Committee thereof, and shall consist of three members from each participating Synod, preferably one minister, one layman, and one woman, together with a member to be appointed by the Parish and Church School Board of the United Lutheran Church in America, and such other members as the Board of Trustees may determine.

ARTICLE III

Capitalization and Support

Section 1. The initial investment shall be capitalized at $50,000.00, which represents the purchase price of land, legal and professional

planning fees, certain allowances for water and sewerage connections, and other expenses incident to the beginning of development as provided herein and in the Article of Incorporation. These capital funds shall be supplied on a per capita basis of confirmed membership in the Lutheran Synods participating at the time of organization.

Section 2. Funds for the erection of buildings and the development of properties, or other needs, shall be solicited from individuals, corporations, and organizations without regard to Synodical boundaries. For these and other purposes additional funds may be sought from the participating Synods, with their approval, on the basis of confirmed membership, or in such other manner as the Board of Trustees may determine.

Section 3. Regardless of the source from which funds are received, the use and control thereof shall be in the Board of Trustees.

Section 4. Program expenses and any other operating expenses in excess of income from board, rental of rooms, registration fees, gifts, contributions and offerings, shall be apportioned to the participating Synods on the basis of confirmed membership and shall be paid by said Synods promptly.

ARTICLE IV

Pre-Construction Planning

Section 1. A prospectus of buildings and the location thereof upon the grounds shall be prepared by a competent architect, or other expert, in advance of any major development of the property and shall be duly approved by the Board of Trustees as a basis of such development before construction begins.

Section 2. Proper zoning and building restrictions, and other necessary regulations, shall be prepared by the Board of Trustees and carried out in connection with the foregoing prospectus and development of the properties, with the view of effecting permanent and long-range requirements.

Section 3. After the prospectus has been completed and approved, the Board of Trustees may sub-divide the lands into districts or into lots, and may sell or lease lots or portions thereof to Lutherans, said leases or conveyances may be made for periods of years and subject to such restrictions and conditions as the Board of Trustees may determine. The Board of Trustees may also provide for a cancellation of said conveyances and leases, or the transfer thereof, upon such terms and conditions as may be deemed just and proper.

Section 4. The development, uses and benefits of the properties and assets of this corporation are primarily for the members of the Lutheran Church affiliated with the participating Synods, and the Board of Trustees in the exercise of its discretionary powers in carrying out the purposes and objects for which this corporation is created, should keep this general principle in mind at all times; however, this does not mean that it is exclusively for the benefit of those of the Lutheran faith, but for all those who may come within its influence, whether they be members, friends, guests or otherwise.

ARTICLE V

Meetings

Section 1. **The Annual Meeting** of the Board of Trustees of this corporation shall be held in the office of the corporation near the Town of Arden, Buncombe County, North Carolina, on the second Tuesday of May in each and every year, unless otherwise designated by the President, at which time there shall be elected by the members of the Board a President, a Vice President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer. Said officers shall be members of the Board of Trustees and hold their office for a period of one year and until their successors are elected and qualified; provided, however, that the Board of Trustees shall at all times have and retain the right to declare any office vacant and elect a successor to hold office until the next Annual Meeting, or until a successor is elected and qualified. All members of the Board of Trustees shall be elected for a term of three years, unless for the purpose of filling an unexpired term, or as otherwise provided in the Articles of Incorporation. Said Annual Meeting shall also transact such other business as may properly be brought before it. To such Annual Meeting the President and the Treasurer shall each make a detailed written report of the business of the corporation for the preceeding year. A notice of the Annual Meeting shall be mailed by the Secretary to each member of the Board at his or her last known place of business or residence at least ten days before each meeting; provided, no notice shall be required if all of the members waive notice of such meeting.

Section 2. **A Special Meeting** of the Board of Trustees may be called at any time by the President, or by any three members of the Board, and at all meetings each member shall be entitled to one vote. Notice of Special Meetings shall be given in the same manner as that required for Annual Meetings, and if possible, the object of the meeting shall be stated in the call; and provided, no notice shall be required if all the members waive notice of the meeting.

Section 3. The Board of Trustees shall have general management and control of the business, property and affairs of the corporation, and shall exercise all powers with regard thereto as are usually customary and necessary for the proper operation of a non-stock, non-profit, religious and charitable corporation.

Section 4. A majority of the members of the Board of Trustees shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but a member or members of the Board less than a quorum may adjourn any meeting at which a quorum is not present, and no notice of such adjourned meeting shall be necessary, except to those not present.

Section 5. **Committees.** The Board of Trustees may by Resolution, or Resolutions, passed by a majority of the whole Board, designate one or more committee, each committee to consist of two or more members, and shall give it or them such name or names and powers as the Board of Trustees may determine.

Section 6. **Indebtedness.** The Board of Trustees may by proper Resolution empower the officers of this corporation, or any two of them, to borrow for and in the name of the corporation all necessary funds and execute and deliver notes and other papers in this connection, and the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and empowered to encumber and mortgage any real estate or property of the corporation, and to convey

the same in trust to secure the payment of corporate obligations by a majority vote of the whole Board at any regular meeting, or at any special meeting called for that purpose.

Section 7. **Election of Officers.** The Board of Trustees shall elect the President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer for this corporation, and may elect and appoint a General Manager, Superintendent, and all other officers, agents and assistants as may be required from time to time, and prescribe their duties, in order to carry out the purposes for which the corporation was organized. The Board of Trustees shall have the power to fix the salary of all officers, agents and employees of the corporation, but in absence of action by the Board of Trustees, such powers shall be vested in the President, except as to his own salary and that of the Vice President, which shall be determined and fixed by the Board of Trustees, if any is paid to these officers. The President, Vice President, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be chosen from among the members of the Board of Trustees.

ARTICLE VI

Officers and Agents

Section 1. **Officers.** The Officers of this corporation shall be a President, a Vice President, a Secretary and a Treasurer, all of whom shall be elected by the Board of Trustees. The foregoing officers shall hold office for one year and until the next Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees, and until their successors are elected and qualified.

Section 2. **Powers and Duties of the President.** The President shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Trustees, and he shall have general charge of the business of the corporation. He shall keep the members of the Board of Trustees fully informed of the business of the corporation. He may sign and execute all authorized bonds, contracts and other obligations in the name of and on behalf of the corporation, and with the Secretary shall sign all deeds, deeds of trust, mortgages, leases and other legal papers, and may sign all checks or drafts upon funds of this corporation in its name and on its behalf, along with the Treasurer if directed by the Board of Trustees, and any bank or depository in which funds of the corporation shall be deposited shall be fully and conclusively protected in honoring any checks or drafts on behalf of this corporation when so signed. He shall make a written report to the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees covering operations in detail, and submit an annual written report to the several participating Synods, and perform all other duties as are usually required of a President.

Section 3. **Vice President.** The Vice President shall perform all the duties and is vested with all the authority of the President in case of a vacancy in the office of the President, or in case of absence or disqualifications of the President, and shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Board of Trustees. Until the Board of Trustees shall act, the Vice President shall be in active charge of the business and operations of this corporation, and perform generally the duties of general manager under the supervision and control of the Board of Trustees and the President.

Section 4. **Secretary.** The Secretary shall make and keep a record of the minutes of all meetings of the Board of Trustees, and shall attend to the giving and serving of all notices of meetings, and shall affix the seal of the corporation to all deeds, deeds of trust, mortgages, contracts,

and other legal papers of the corporation requiring a seal, and shall attest the same, and shall be in charge of all valuable papers of the corporation, books and other records, which shall be at all reasonable times open for examination of any Trustee, and he shall in general perform all duties incident to the office of Secretary, and shall have such other general powers and duties as may be from time to time conferred upon him by the Board of Trustees.

Section 5. **Treasurer.** The Treasurer shall have the custody of all of the funds and securities of the corporation, and shall have the power to sign checks, drafts, and make disbursements of said funds, as ordered by the Board of Trustees, and any bank or depository in which the funds of this corporation are kept shall be conclusively protected in honoring and acting upon said checks, drafts and orders signed by the Treasurer. The Treasurer shall sign all receipts and vouchers for payments made to the corporation and shall keep complete and accurate accounts of all moneys received and paid out by him on behalf of the corporation which shall truly reflect all of the financial transactions and conditions of the corporation and shall conform to the requirements of these By-Laws, and he shall generally perform all acts of or incident to the office of Treasurer, and shall have such other powers and duties as shall be conferred by the Board of Trustees upon him. The Treasurer shall execute and furnish a good and sufficient bond in favor of the corporation in such sum and upon such conditions as the Board of Trustees may require to fully protect and safeguard all moneys and property placed in his custody, which bond shall be held by the President. He shall make a written detailed report at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees.

ARTICLE VII

Corporate Records

Corporate Records. The Board of Trustees of this corporation shall keep accurate accounts of the corporate transactions. Books and records of the business of the corporation shall at all times be open and subject to examination by any member of the Board of Trustees, or officer, or by any committee appointed by either of the participating Synods. The minutes and resolutions of the Board of Trustees shall likewise be open to examination by any member of the Board, or by a committee by either of the participating Synods and the books of this corporation shall be kept so as to at all times show what money, property or other valuable asset has been received by deed, gift, will, or in any other manner, and for what purpose the assets are being used or for what purpose disbursements have been made. The books of the Treasurer shall be audited annually by a certified public accountant.

ARTICLE VIII

Dividends.

This is a non-stock and religious corporation, not organized or operated for private profit, and all profits, if any, are to be used exclusively for religions, benevolent, charitable, or eleemosynary purposes. No dividend shall be paid to any member of the Board of Trustees, to any member of the participating Synods, or to the participating Synods, nor shall any of the profits of the corporation be paid to any person whatsoever except for adequate consideration, but may be disposed of by gifts, donations, or contributions to relgiious, charitable, eleemosynary and worthy purposes as herein provided. Should the corporation

cease to function or be dissolved the assets shall be apportioned and delivered over to the participating Lutheran Synods as provided for in the Articles of Incorporation.

ARTICLE IX
Corporate Seal

The Board of Trustees shall provide a suitable corporate seal showing the name of this corporation, and said seal, when obtained, shall be impressed at the margin of the Minute Books containing this Article of the By-Laws, and at such other appropriate place in the minutes as the Board of Trustees may determine.

ARTICLE X
Amendments to By-Laws

These By-Laws may be amended, altered or repealed by the Board of Trustees by a two-third majority vote at any regular meeting; or at any Special Meeting, provided that in the Notice of said meeting, or in the waiver of notice the nature of the proposed amendment shall be stated; provided, that at any meeting either regular or special, at which all of the members of the Board of Trustees are present in person, these By-Laws may be amended, altered, or repealed without any notice whatsoever, by a two-thirds majority vote.

Report of Committee on Church Institutions

The scope of our committee's work is found on pages 42 to 69 inclusive in the Bulletin (with the exception of the small report of Conference Presidents) where you will find the reports of our institutions.

Your committee has considered in detail all of these reports, and notes with genuine interest the excellent progress made during the year in all of them.

We commend the administrative personnel of each of these institutions for the excellent way they have been cared for, and we urge all the friends of these institutions to continue their generous support.

Recommendations:

1. We recommend that the designated representatives of these institutions be given the opportunity to speak in connection with Synod's consideration of the reports.

2. **Lenoir Rhyne College**—a) That Synod express its appreciation of the teaching and administrative services of Dr. R. L. Fritz over the long period of years he has been with the college—b) That we convey to Dr. P. E. Monroe our regrets that he is unable to attend this convention of Synod; our sympathetic interest during this period of his illness and that we assure him of our prayers for his speedy recovery—c) We recommend the adoption of Item I under requests and d) We recommend that Item 2 be adopted with the substitution of $11,400. for the $10,000. as stated in the report.

3. **Lutheran Seminary**—We recommend the adoption of the recommendations of the report—Items 1, 2, 3 and 4.

4. We note with gratitude the good condition reflected in the report of the Lutheran Orphan Home and recommend to our Congregations the continued use of the customary methods of supporting this institution and in a measure commensurate with the increased costs of operation.

5. We recommend to our people the suggestions relative to the support of the Lowman Home contained in the report of the Board, especially in view of the tremendous demand for the services of this institution.

6. We note with interest the report of the Sipes' Orchard Home. We recommend that our Synod hereby give expression of its continued interest in the work of this institution and its pleasure in its enlargement which makes it possible to admit additional boys.

7. **Lutheran Assembly Grounds**—We recommend the adoption of Items 1 and 2 in the report of the Board.

8. No report from the Presidents of Southern Synods has come to this committee. The President of our Synod, however, has placed in our hands information concerning the requests for 1949 of the three jointly supported institutions—the Seminary, The Orphan Home and the Lowman Home—in addition to that which appears in their reports in the Bulletin. On the basis of this information we recommend that our Synod approve the following amounts to be apportioned among the several Synods on a per capita, communing membership basis:

The Southern Seminary—$18,000.; The Orphan Home $24,000.; Lowman Home $14,000.; and That the Statistical Secretary of Synod prepare apportionment tables to be printed in the 1948 minutes of Synod.

Committee,

REV. H. P. Wyrick,
REV. C. E. RIDENHOUR.
REV. R. B. CUTHBERTSON.
MR. HARRY M. ARNDT.
MR. RALPH RITCHIE.

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was presented by the Rev. H. P. Wyrick, and by motion, voted considered seriatim.

Item Number 1 was adopted.

Item Number 2—**Lenoir Rhyne College**—including sub-items a, b, c and d, with the amendment: Substituting "$11,400" for the "$10,000", as recommended in the Report, was adopted.

Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., chairman of the Board, and Dean E. L. Setzler of the College, were heard in connection with this report.

In connection with the consideration of this Item the following Resolution—offered by the Rev. Walter N. Yount—was adopted:

Resolution

Resolved: That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina instruct the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College to present a full financial statement annually to be printed in the Bulletin and the Minutes of the Synod.

The RESOLUTION was adopted.

The Item was adopted as amended.

Item Number 3 including Recommendations 1, 2, 3 and 4 was adopted.

Rev. P. D. Brown, chairman of the Board, and Dr. J. L. Yost, President of the Seminary, spoke in connection with this report.

Item Number 4 was adopted.

The following Items were added to Number 4 by the Convention and adopted.

Item (a). We Memorialize the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, that they investigate the possibilities of utilizing their facilities to full capacity, either by the admission of children from a wider area than the Lutheran Church in this country, or through application for children overseas.

Item (b). That they effect, as soon as possible, steps whereby placement of children in Foster Homes becomes a normal part of the services of the Home.

The Two Items marked "(a)" and "(b)" were adopted.

Supt. T. C. Rohrbaugh was heard in connection with this report.

Item Number 5 was adopted.

Rev. Wynne C. Boliek, D.D., chairman of the Board was heard in connection with this report.

Item Number 6 was adopted.
Item Number 7, including Recommendations 1 and 2 was adopted.
Item Number 8 was adopted.
The Report was adopted as amended.
The Session was adjourned with prayer by the Rev. Ray R. Fisher.

FIFTH SESSION

Wednesday, April 7, 1948 — 2:00 P. M.

The devotions were a special order by the Necrologist, Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D.

The Memorial address was delivered by the Rev. W. H. Stender in memory of Rev. John David Mauney.

Greetings were brought to the Synod by Dr. Karl W. Kinard of the South Carolina Synod, and Dr. L. A. Thomas of the Florida Synod.

Dr. Thomas L. Cline, representative of the ULCA Pension Board brought greetings to the Convention.

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was continued at this point, but the entire report appears in order on a previous page.

Report of the Joint Committee on the New St. Andrew's Church

The Joint Committee on the new St. Andrew's Church, Hickory, N. C., has continued its labors toward the realization of the project. Through its Committee on Plans and Architecture, Dr. Albert Keiser, chairman, Dr. F. P. Cauble, and Dean E. J. Sox it has engaged as architects Mr. Edwin B. Phillips, Memphis, Tennessee, and Robert L. Clemmer, Hickory, N. C. Mr. Phillips, a church architect and designer of St. James Lutheran Church, Concord, under the direction of the sub-committe and suggestions of the whole committee has worked out plans for a church and educational building which appear suitable for the purpose and which have been approved by the United Lutheran Church Committee on Architecture.

Since the lot appeared too small to accommodate really desirable buildings, Lenoir Rhyne College deeded twenty-five feet on the west side to the congregation for the common cause. And last night the Hickory City Council finally amended the Zoning Ordinance so as to exempt churches and educational buildings from height regulations.

As far as plans are concerned, the Joint Committee and the congregation could give the go-ahead signal if building costs had not mounted during the last few years. An interesting conditional offer of a substantial contribution toward the educational building will soon be placed before the congregation.

As of today the status of the Building Fund is as follows:

Receipts

St. Andrew's Congregation	$ 46,253.46	(includes int.)
Alumni Pew Fund	8,832.00	
Churches of N. C. Synod	28,316.76	
Special Gifts	48,480.42	
TOTAL	$131,882.64	
Disbursements, to date		$ 2,352.47
BALANCE		$129,530.17

In addition, there is real estate and property valued before the price rise at $15,121.30, of which St. Andrew's contributed $5,234.00, and in addition St. Andrew's will have available shortly a bequest of $4,500.00, making total available assets $149,151.47.

The task before us is great, but with the help of God, determination, willingness, and a few favorable developments it can be performed.

Respectfully submitted on behalf of the Joint Committee,

ALBERT KEISER, Secretary.

The Report of the Committee on the New St. Andrews Church was presented by Dr. Albert Keiser, and adopted.

Report of the Mission Committee

The Mission Committee held five formal meetings during the year. Many additional conferences were held by the officers with representatives of the Missions.

During the year, the personnel of the Committee was almost completely changed. Two new members were elected by the Synod—Dr. P. D. Brown and Mr. W. K. Mauney. Upon the election of Dr. Cromer as President of Synod, he became Chairman of the Committee. Dr. Geo. H. Rhodes resigned to accept election to the Executive Committee of Synod. Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., was elected by the Executive Committee to fill the vacancy. The Secretary was the only member of the Committee not changed during the year.

ANDREWS: The only extended vacancy among our missions during the past year has been in this parish, which became vacant September 15th, 1947. Short pastorates and long vacancies have hampered sustained progress here. Fluctuating industrial conditions in the community have had their effect on the congregation. Some supply services have been provided from the Southern Seminary. Efforts are being made to have a pastor on the field as early as possible.

BLACKWELDER CHAPEL: Due to the Redeemer congregation desiring to become self supporting, it became necessary to arrange other parish allignments for this mission. The field was re-surveyed by the Division of Survey and Research of the Board of American Missions. As a result of this survey the field received approval for mission status under the Board. It was found desirable that the work have a full time Pastor. Salary aid was arranged through the Board and the Mission became a separate parish. A new lot for the future Church and for a parsonage was purchased, after approval of the Committee. One-half of the cost of $2200.00 was paid by Synod, as is usual in the case of Mission congregations. A vacant lot near the present chapel was sold and the proceeds used by the congregation in the acquisition of the new property. A modern brick veneer parsonage has been built on the new lot. A loan of $5000.00 from the Loan and Gift Fund helped with the financing, the congregation taking care of the remainder. A new church building should be built at this mission as early as possible.

TAYLORSVILLE: This field was surveyed under directions of the Board of American Missions and approved for mission status and salary aid. Aid is now received from the Board on the salary. An overture from the A. R. P. congregation for this mission to use their church building was formally approved by all interested parties. The A. R. P. church is now being used for Sunday School and Worship services. Plans for a new church building are in the hands of a sub-committee for study and should be ready for tentative consideration by the congregation and Committee during the year.

SANFORD: (Synodical Mission): Plans for a new church building for this mission were completed during the year. Bids were called for and opened August 5th, 1947. The low bid was approximately $65,000.00, which was at least $25,000.00 above the available money. The bids were rejected. The plans were restudied and reworked to get the build-

ing within the available money and still be adequate for the congregation. This has been done and the call for new bids was pending at the beginning of the year.

SPINDALE-FOREST CITY: This field was surveyed by the Board of American Missions during the year and approved for occupancy. Full occupancy of the field has not been made due to the necessity of securing some place for use as a parsonage and to provide worship and Sunday School facilities. Negotiations are under way for the purchase of such property with the assistance of a loan from the Loan and Gift Fund. Approximately $18,000.00 will be required for the property purchase. This has been duly approved by the Committee and the Executive Committee of Synod. The field is served on a part-time basis by Pastor Sheppard of Shelby and a tentative congregation pre-empts the field. It is hoped that negotiations for a Pastor and full occupancy of the field can be completed satisfactorily within a short time. The Board survey showed the field to be promising.

ST. LUKES-SHILOH: This parish has full mission status and receives salary aid from the Board of American Missions. A new location is vitally necessary for St. Lukes. An excellently located lot was agreed upon by the congregation and duly approved by the Committee. It was purchased at a cost of $2500.00, the Synod paying one-half of the cost. A new church building for this congregation is an immediate necessity. Tentative plans for a building program are under consideration by the congregation and the Committee.

NEW BERN: A survey of this field was made by the Board during the year. It has received approval for occupancy as a mission. Negotiations were under way at the close of the year for a Board Missionary to be called and assigned to develop the field. Assignment of a Pastor to the field is made difficult because of the housing conditions and there being no place in which to hold meetings. It is hoped that the problems incident to beginning work in the field will be solved early in the year.

CHAPEL HILL: A re-survey was made of this field by the Board during the year and resulted in its formal approval for mission status and salary aid. Purchase of a parsonage lot was approved. The lot fronts 100 feet on Rosemary Street, running back 116 feet. It is immediately in the rear of the church lot, adjoining same. It cost approximately $6,000.00. The funds being provided from contributions for the purpose. A $10,000.00 contribution for the building of a parsonage was received from Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney. These donors have been responsible for an additional gift of $5,000.00, raising the parsonage fund to $15,000.00. Plans are under consideration for a parsonage to be built at an early date.

The plans for the church building are still in the tentative stage. Study of the plans is being made by the Special Building Committee appointed by the Synod. It is hoped that work can begin soon on the complete plans for the church. About $64,000.00 for the Church building has been reported as available. The Lineberger family of Belmont has made commitment of a contribution of $10,000.00 for the pipe organ. Dr. F. M. Houser, of Cherryville has contributed $2,000.00 for the pews and furniture. It is evident from the preliminary study of the plans for this church that more money will be required to build it.

MESSIAH (Synodical Mission): This mission was begun under the sponsorship of the Lutheran Churches of Rowan County. The frame chapel provided for the congregation has been outgrown. A new and

larger church is urgently needed to care for the requirements of the work. Tentative plans have been prepared and approved. Further study is being given to the development of the final plans. The congregation is exerting every effort to raise funds for the new building. Considerable additional funds will be required from the sponsors and friends to enable this congregation to build to meet its needs. It is hoped that the congregation can be adequately housed before too long.

GENERAL: It is evident from the present prices of building that at least twice as much money will be required today to house a mission as in pre-war days. In many cases the cost will be even in excess of this figure. This means that the Synod must face the expenditure of far more money in each mission field than ever before in history. Most new missions must of necessity be started in communities where few Lutherans are available for the new congregation. Their ability will be limited for the support of the work and to provide the necessary housing of the pastor and the congregation. The Synod must be prepared to provide the necessary enlarged amount of money required to establish the new mission. This situation should be fully recognized by the Synod. It could result in the slowing down of our mission work.

SELF SUPPORT: Redeemer, Kannapolis and Rocky Mount became self supporting as to salary during the year.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That full approval and support be given to the Brotherhood in its plans to raise a considerable sum each year to be used as contributions to new missions.

2. That established congregations be urged to befriend in a special way with needed personal services and with financial support, some mission located in their vicinity, particularly in aiding the mission in financing its building program.

3. That pastors and congregations of our established churches be alert to help locate promising fields in their territory, proceeding in consultation with the Mission Committee in making preliminary surveys and conducting services.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary.

The Report of the Mission Committee was read by Mr. H. E. Isenhour.

Items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted.

Rev. Vance M. Daniel and Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson brought a message of the prospects of mission work in the Eastern Conference.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Committee on Parish Education

1. SUMMER SCHOOL

The Summer School for Church Workers was held at Lenoir Rhyne College August 24-30, 1947. The total Registration was 386. Again many registrations had to be declined because of lack of room. There were 51 congregations represented.

There were 253 course cards issued in the First and Second Series Courses; 100 Enrichment Certificates issued, making a total of 353 certificates earned during the school which was an increase of 53 over last year.

In the Christian Institute 30 young people signed enlistment cards expressing interest in some phase of Christian Service.

The committee is now planning a School for 1948. It will be held again at Lenoir Rhyne College August 22-28, 1948.

2. CHILDREN OF THE CHURCH

The work of the Children of the Church is outstanding in our Synod and continues to go forward. Mrs. E. K. Bodie who has served so efficiently as secretary has resigned and Mrs. Olin W. Sink has been secured to take her place. Mrs. Sink will give the report of this work.

Mrs. M. E. Miller who has served most efficiently as treasurer for some time has resigned and Mrs. Virginia Patterson Grimes of Charlotte has been elected to take her place.

Mrs. E. K. Bodie was sent by the committee to the International Children's Workers Conference in Des Moines, Iowa. We have heard that she represented our church in a very fine way and made a real contribution to the conference.

3. FIELD WORK

Rev. Marcus F. Otterbein of the Parish and Church School Board was in our Synod from October 13th-29th. At the 15 engagements he had in the Synod, 17 parishes and 72 congregations were represented and a total of 51 pastors and 723 workers were contacted. Offerings received at these meetings amounted to $92.47. We are grateful to the Board and to Rev. Otterbein for his fine presentation.

4. REGIONAL CONFERENCE

The regional conference on Parish Education was held in Columbia, S. C., May 1-2, 1947. Those attending from our Synod were: Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, chairman of the committee; Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Rev. F. L. Conrad, Jr., Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Mr. Elbert Bowman, members of the committee; Mrs. E. K. Bodie, Secretary of the Children of the Church.

Those present from the Parish and Church School Board were: Rev. S. White Rhyne, D.D., Rev. R. W. Dietz, Rev. Earl S. Rudisill, Rev. M. F. Otterbein, and Rev. G. B. Ammon.

The theme of the two day meeting was: "Improve. Increase. Inspire." It was a very inspiring and helpful meeting.

5. SUNDAY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT

The year 1948 is being used for Sunday School Enlistment throughout the United Lutheran Church. Rev. Harner R. Middleswarth of the

Parish and Church School Board will be in our Synod April 11-30, 1948 and will conduct six Enlistment Demonstrations. He will begin in Charlotte April 11th and Salisbury April 12th. Raleigh April 18th and Greensboro April 19th. Newton April 25 and Cherryville April 26th. We urge our Sunday schools in these sections to take part in this program and conduct enlistment programs in their churches.

6. RECOMMENDATIONS

a) That we sponsor the Summer School for Church Workers in 1948 at Lenoir Rhyne College August 22-28.

b) That all of our Sunday Schools use the Enlistment Program sometime during the year and if possible join in one conducted by Rev. H. R. Middleswarth in April working toward the goal of the U. L. C. A. of "a million in our Sunday Schools by 1950."

c) That the Sunday Schools continue their support of our Parish Education Program by their continued contribution of the three cents per capita.

d) That all of our Sunday Schools endeavor to conduct Leadership Training Classes or join in a cooperative school with near-by Lutheran churches.

e) That Mrs. Olin W. Sink, Children of the Church Secretary, be given the floor in the consideration of this report to speak of her work.

For the Committee on Parish Education,

L. C. BUMGARNER, Chairman.

Treasurer's Report — Parish Education Committee

RECEIPTS

May 16, 1947—Rev. J. White Iddings (former treasurer)	$1,037.19
August 4, 1947—Sunday School Contributions	67.00
August 19, 1947—Mrs. E. K. Bodie, Des Moines Delegate	35.55
August 25, 1947—Women's Missionary Society for Summer School	50.00
August 25, 1947—Summer School Registrations and Board	2,451.00
August 28, 1947—Summer School Registrations and Board	331.35
August 30, 1947—Summer School Registrations from Register	72.95
December 8, 1947—Sunday School Contributions	410.58
December 8, 1947—Registrar's Balance	62.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$4,517.62

DISBURSEMENTS

May 16, 1947—Regional Conference Expenses	$ 59.55
May 16, 1947—Children of the Church	100.00
June 20, 1947—International Council of Religious Education	.50
June 26, 1947—Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Secretary, Expenses	6.70
July 1, 1947—Rowan Printing Company	36.35
July 7, 1947—Mrs. E. K. Bodie, Des Moines Delegate	200.00
July 10, 1947—United Lutheran Publication House	2.30
July 25, 1947—Committee Meeting Expenses	9.15
July 25, 1947—United Lutheran Publication House	31.65
August 26, 1947—Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Secretary, Expenses	61.50

August 28, 1947—Lenoir Rhyne College, Summer School	2,680.00
August 28, 1947—Summer School Expenses, Supplies, Leaders	295.07
November 4, 1947—Children of the Church	100.00
November 4, 1947—Committee Meeting Expenses	8.75
November 6, 1947—F. L. Conrad, Jr., Treasurer, Expenses	5.75
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$3,597.27
December 31, 1947—Balance, Northwestern Bank, Hickory, N. C.	920.35
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND BALANCE	$4,517.62

Respectfully submitted,

F. LESLIE CONRAD, JR., Treasurer.

The Report of the Committee on Parish Education was read by the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, and by motion it was voted considered seriatim.

Recommendations a, b, c, d and e were adopted.

Mrs. Olin W. Sink, superintendent of the Children of the Church, gave a report of that work.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Adjournment was with prayer by Rev. Fred M. Speagle.

SIXTH SESSION

Wednesday, April 7, 1948 — 8:00 P. M.

The liturgist for the Ordination Service was the Rev. Clarence E. Norman using the Chief Service.

The Ordination sermon was delivered by the Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., on the text, Jeremiah 20:8-9, with the subject, "The Prophet In a Modern World."

President Cromer, using the **Prescribed Order for Ordaining Men to the Office of the Gospel Ministry,** Ordained Joseph Leroy Griffin, Garth Lee Hill, Luther Rankin Sloop, Charles Marion Starr, Roger Harold Terry and Worth David Wise to the Office of the Holy Ministry, assisted by the Reverends J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., B. E. Petrea, C. E. Norman, Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., and F. L. Conrad, D.D.

The Lord's Supper was administered to the newly Ordained Ministers by Doctors Morgan and Cromer.

The Offering: $82.32.

SEVENTH SESSION

Thursday, April 8th, 1948 — 8:45 A.M.

Matins were led by the Rev. Walter N. Yount.

The President called the Convention to order.

The Minutes of the previous day's sessions were read and approved.

It was voted to defer Roll Call of Ministers and delegates until after the noon hour.

Resolution

The following resolution was offered by the Rev. W. G. Cobb, and adopted:

Resolved: That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina memorialize the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South to elect the Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D., a Member Emeritus of the Board at its next meeting.

Report of Planning and Building Committee for The Chapel Hill Mission Church

Two meetings of the Committee were held during the year; July 22nd and October 31st, both at Chapel Hill.

Further study and consideration of the plans for the Church building has been made. This work is in the preliminary stage and will have further consideration by the Committee at an early date.

A lot for parsonage use has been purchased. It adjoins the Church lot and fronts 100 feet on Rosemary Street, 116 feet deep. The cost was $5680.00 $4,000.00 of this amount was contributed by interested individuals at Cherryville; $680.00 raised by the congregation of Holy Trinity, at Chapel Hill; and $1,000.00 borrowed temporarily.

Through the generosity of Mr. and Mrs. W. K. Mauney, of Kings Mountain, $15,000.00 has been made available for the construction of a parsonage. A sub-committee is studying plans for a parsonage, which it is hoped can be built soon.

Funds available for the building of the Church — not heretofore reported — are as follows:

$ 6,370.00	Pledged or paid in through the efforts of Dr. E. C. Cooper during the past summer.
$ 5,000.00	Contribution approved from the Student Service Commission of the National Lutheran Council, to be available during 1949.
$53,170.00	Has been previously reported.
$64,540.00	Total available for Church building.

Of this sum $4,000.000 has been designated so that it can be used for either Church Building or equipment.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary.

The Report of the Planning and Building Committee for Chapel Hill Church was presented by Mr. H. E. Isenhour and adopted.

Foreign Missions Committee

We are glad to report that several of our Churches have taken on the support of a Foreign Missionary, and many congregations and auxiliaries of the Church are showing a greater interest in this great work and one of our greatest responsibilities as Christians by supporting the parishes abroad, proteges, Native Bible Women, Evangelists and Pastors. We are glad that our churches responded so well this year to the Epiphany appeal for China. We are sorry to report that at the present time we have so few ordained and commissioned missionaries from our Synod who are serving on the foreign field.

We urge the pastors and delegates of Synod to bring to the attention of all our congregations this one bad lack of meeting our responsibility as we should in the cause of foreign missions, and pledge ourselves to a greater zeal in this work.

We recommend that our Synod lay this responsibility upon their hearts and pray the Lord of the Harvest to call more ordained young men from our synod to serve as our representatives on the foreign field, and that earnest effort be made to enlist more of our consecrated and devout young people in the cause of worldwide missionary endeavor, and that more of our congregations be urged to consider taking the support of a foreign missionary or some project connected with the cause of world missions.

JOHN K. LASLEY.

The Report of Committee on Foreign Missions was presented by the Rev. John K. Lasley, and adopted.

Missionary L. Grady Cooper, Ph.D., stimulated the Synod with some interesting reflections on Mission work in China.

President Cromer called on Dr. Reinartz for a message, and he responded with appropriate remarks on the general progress of the Church.

Committee on Disaster Relief

No calls for relief assistance have come to the Committee during the year, and we feel grateful to Almighty God Who has spared us with such blessings.

BERNARD L. TREXLER, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Disaster Relief was presented by the Rev. Bernard L. Trexler, and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

The Committee on Ministerial Education held two meetings between the sessions of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. Both meetings were held at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory on the following dates: November 5, 1947 and February 12, 1948.

On November 5, 1947 the morning session was devoted to a group discussion with all students preparing to enter full-time church service. Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, president of the Synod and chairman of the committee, greeted the group, introduced the members of the committee, and offered the invocation. Rev. J. Arthur Linn stressed the importance of "The Call" to full-time religious service. R. Brown McAllister presented the great need of Bible Teachers in the Public Schools of North Carolina. Rev. C. R. Patterson addressed the group giving directions for happiness as a full-time religious worker. Dr. Cromer summarized the morning discussion in well chosen and well directed remarks, closing with, "Ye are living epistles of Christ; live exemplary lives before your college mates."

The entire afternoon was devoted to personal interviews with all students who desired to discuss their problems and plans with the members of the committee.

On February 12 the committee interviewed those representatives of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina registered at Lenoir Rhyne College who had indicated a desire to enter the ministry.

The Committee on Ministerial Education is happy to announce to the Synod that fifty-seven students are enrolled at the college who expect to enter some type of full-time service or have the matter under serious consideration. They are as follows:

SENIORS

Name	Postoffice	Denomination	Home Church
Partee Boliek, Jr.	Hickory	American Lutheran	Mt. Pisgah
Guy Calvin Cruse	Concord	United Lutheran	Prosperity
Joseph E. Green	Moravian Falls	Methodist	Moravian Falls
Max A. Green	Hickory	Baptist	First
H. Alvin Kuhn	Newton	United Lutheran	Beth-Eden
Jane Lohr	Lincolnton	United Lutheran	Emmanuel
Thurmond Claude Plexico	North Wilkesboro	United Lutheran	Ebenezer, Columbia, S.C.
Ernest W. Ridenhour	Albemarle	United Lutheran	First
Jack Everette Smith	Kannapolis	United Lutheran	St. Enoch's
Jasper J. Smith	Hickory	United Lutheran	Bethany

JUNIORS

Eleanor Annette Adolph	New York	United Lutheran	St. Andrew's, Hickory
Adelaide Barrier	Concord	United Lutheran	St. Andrew's
Latt Beshears	Hickory	Baptist	East Hickory
Raymond M. Bost	Maiden	United Lutheran	St. Martin's
Maury Drum	Conover	American Lutheran	Mt. Zion
Katherine Betty Harvey	Salisbury	United Lutheran	St. John's
Helen Ruth Kreider	Hicksville, N. Y.	United Lutheran	.....
Isaac F. Kuhn	Newton	United Lutheran	Beth-Eden
Clifton E. Land	Lenoir	Baptist	Lower Creek
Hubert Conrad Linn	Hickory	United Lutheran	Mt. Olive
Robert Wayne Lowrance	Catawba	Methodist	Catawba
Walter G. Marz	Charlotte	United Lutheran	St. Mark's
George McLeod	Lenoir	Baptist	Union
Marjorie Mae Miller	Tremont, Pa.	United Lutheran	St. John's
Karl Monroe Park	Chapin, S. C.	United Lutheran	St. Peter's
L. Marvin Ownbey	Asheville	Baptist	First, Hickory
Mabel Christine Patterson	China Grove	United Lutheran	Lutheran Chapel
Franklin Pethel	Kannapolis	United Lutheran	Redeemer
Mary Leah Rice	Matthews	United Lutheran	Morning Star
George G. Robertson	Burlington	United Lutheran	Macedonia
Harry J. Robinson	High Shoals	United Lutheran	St. Paul's
Betty Marie Yoder	Hickory	United Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Barbara Eloise Yount	Hickory	United Lutheran	St. Andrew's

SOPHOMORES

Horace Tillman Beam	Dallas	United Lutheran	Philadelphia
Mildred Beard	Hickory	Methodist	Highland
Zeno E. Crump	Connelly Springs	Baptist	Warlick's
Paul Snavely Fisher	Souderton, Pa.	United Lutheran	Emmanuel
Joanne Obrecht Gischel	Baltimore, Md.	United Lutheran	Christ English
George G. Kahl	Hagerstown, Md.	United Lutheran	St. John's
Oscar K. Knight	Lenoir	United Lutheran	St. Stephen's
Harold F. Leatherman	Vale	Methodist	Bethea
William V. Lyerly	Julian	United Lutheran	Coble's
Sarah Shaeffer Ridenhour	Kannapolis	United Lutheran	Kimball Memorial
Carlson Bernard Troutman	Statesville	United Lutheran	St. John's
Guion Thomas Weddington	Concord	United Lutheran	Calvary

FRESHMEN

Delores Arndt	Claremont	United Lutheran	Mt. Calvary
Peggy Little Arndt	Newton	United Lutheran	Beth-Eden
Paul Arndt Barringer	Midway Park	United Lutheran	Grace-Liberty
Cyrus F. Frazier, Jr.	Granite Falls	United Lutheran	Philadelphia
Lachford B. Laye	Granite Falls	Methodist	Rhodhiss
Everette L. Lineberger	Dallas	United Lutheran	Christ-Stanley
Jeff L. Norris	Burlington	United Lutheran	Macedonia
Joe Underwood Rader	Newton	United Lutheran	St. Paul's
Dorothy Swan	Tampa, Fla.	United Lutheran	St. Paul's
Robert Glenn Walker, Jr.	Raleigh	United Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Evelyn Wise	High Point	United Lutheran	Emmanuel
Martha Witherspoon	Hickory	Methodist	First
Kathleen Yount	Conover	Missouri Lutheran	Concordia

The following are members of the North Carolina Synod who have indicated a definite decision to enter the Gospel Ministry, who have been personally interviewed by the Committee, and who have been given the Committee's vote of approval:

Seniors:—Raymond M. Bost, Guy C. Cruse, H. Alvin Kuhn, Ernest W. Ridenhour, Jack Everett Smith and Jasper J. Smith.

Juniors:—Horace T. Beam, Jr., Hubert Conrad Linn, Walter G. Marz, George G. Robertson and Harry J. Robinson.

Sophomores:—Oscar K. Knight, William V. Lyerly, Carlson Bernard Troutman and Guion Thomas Weddington.

Freshmen:—Cyrus F. Frazier, Everett L. Lineberger, Jeff L. Norris, Jr., Joe U. Rader and Robert Glenn Walker.

Three of these have been admonished that their scholastic work must show definite improvement.

The committee considered all applications for financial assistance from Synod. The following recommendations were made to The Executive Committee of Synod: "That students Guy Calvin Cruse, Jack Everette Smith, and Horace Tillman Beam be given aid in the amount of $100.00 each for the current school term." Aid to all students is conditioned on the meeting of required standards in their studies.

The following young men have been approved as ministerial students from the North Carolina Synod and are enrolled in Theological Seminaries as follows:

Seniors

*Joseph L. Griffin, Rural Hall	Southern
*Garth Lee Hill, Hickory	Southern
*Luther Rankin Sloop, Kannapolis	Southern
*Charles Marion Starr, Hickory	Southern
*Roger Harold Terry, Hickory	Southern
*Worth David Wise, Hickory	Southern
Martin Luther Yonts, Thomasville	Mt. Airy

(*) Finished the Course January 1948.

Middlers.

William E. Hall, Newton.....Mt. Airy
Clayborne Stanford King, Spencer.....Southern
Don Malcolm Michael, Asheboro.....Southern
John Henry Sigmon, Hickory.....Southern
Noah Earl Townsend, Hickory.....Southern
Willie Baxter Weant, China Grove.....Southern
Harold M. Yoder, Hickory.....Gettysburg

Juniors.

William Gilmer Boggs, Kannapolis.....Southern
Ralph Edgar Eckerd, Hickory.....Chicago
Ernest R. Lineberger, Jr., Newton.....Southern
William Frank Medlin, Jr., Kings Mountain.....Southern
William Dexter Moser, Burlington.....Southern
J. L. Peeler, Salisbury.....Southern
Walter Clayton Sugg, Snow Hill.....Mt. Airy
Hoyle Lee Whiteside, Kings Mountain.....Southern
Jacob Hosea Young, Charlotte.....Southern
Gray Lawrence Freeze, Salisbury.....Southern

The following students enrolled in The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary were recommended by the committee to The Executive Committee of Synod to receive financial assistance as listed:

Worth David Wise, Senior, and Luther Rankin Sloop, Senior, $125.00 each. These two students completed their work at the Seminary in January 1948.

Claybourne Stanford King and Don Malcolm Michael, Middlers, $250.00 each.

Hoyle Lee Whiteside and William Gilmer Boggs, Juniors, $250.00 each. Gray Lawrence Freeze, William Frank Medlin, and Jacob Hosea Young, Juniors, $200.00 each.

It should be noted that the above recommendations represent the minimum amounts requested by the students in their applications for aid.

Respectfully submitted,

DR. VOIGT R. CROMER, Chairman
REV. C. R. PATTERSON
REV. J. ARTHUR LINN
MR. R. A YODER
R. BROWN McALLISTER, Secretary.

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was presented by Mr. R. Brown McAllister, and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers

The Committee has not met during the year and has no activity to report.

The Chairman of the Committee would respectfully suggest to the Synod that it review the need for the Committee. If it should be decided to continue the Committee some guidance should be given as to the duties and functions of the Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. ISENHOUR, Chairman.

The Report of Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers was presented by Mr. H. E. Isenhour, and adopted as information.

Committee on College and University Student Work

More than 1000 Lutheran students are now enrolled in the colleges and universities of the state of N. C. The larger groups of this number are being served by student pastors: Drs. F. P. Cauble, E. C. Cooper, P. D. Brown, and Reverends C. E. Norman, H. A. Schroder, E. F. Troutman, S. L. Sox. Theirs is a part time service however, since all the ministers herein mentioned have regular parishes.

The Lutheran students are organized into local Lutheran Student Associations. These, and all student work in general, are under the direct supervision of the Student Service Commission of the National Lutheran Council. The Commission has this to say about our service, "The ultimate goal of student service is to carry out the ministry of the Church in the area of student life, and while there is no end to the ramifications of that ministry its basic objective is always the salvation of souls. So we work to win, hold and develop the student for Christ and His Church so that the student may witness effectively as a Christian to every man in every area of life."

Camp Betty Hastings, Winston-Salem, N. C., was the meeting place for the Annual Conference of the Southeast Region of the Lutheran Student Association, held October 24-26. Eighty students heard the topic, "Jesus Christ is Lord," ably discussed by Drs. Morris Wee, W. C. Boliek, Miss Vivian Wickey, and Rev. Oswald Elbert. The North Carolina Area and Tennessee will hold a meeting in Raleigh, N. C., April 16-18. Dr. V. R. Cromer and Rev. R. B. Cuthbertson are to discuss the topic, "Follow Me."

Ministers of the Synod, you can aid the student pastors, in a large measure, by sending to them the names and talents of the students coming from your congregations, and by systematically contacting your students while they are in school.

The members of your committee join the student pastors, in thanking the Synod and the Student Service Commission for the material aid given to student work. May you continue to support this most important phase of Church activity; remembering that an educated mind with a

neglected soul can never be pleasing to God. Our Lutheran students are potentially one of our greatest assets. May they never become a liability.

Respectfully submitted,

H. A. SCHRODER
E. F. TROUTMAN
D. MILES ADERHOLDT
D. HUNTER RUDISILL
S. L. SOX, Chairman

The Report of Committee on College and University Student Work was presented by the Rev. S. L. Sox, and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Women's Work

The Women's Missionary Society of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina met in St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory, North Carolina, August 30, 31, and September 1, 1947. Devotional and inspirational features of the convention were addresses by Mrs. H. S. Bechtolt, Miss Edith Eykamp, Mrs. John L. Hansen, Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, Dr. P. D. Brown and others. Reports of officers and committees gave evidence of encouraging progress in practical activities under the efficient leadership of Mrs. M. Craig Yoder.

A gain of 413 in active membership during the year brought the total to 5,170. However, attention was called to the fact that this represented only 37 per cent of the 14,000 women of the Synod. Total financial gifts amounted to $48,362.00, an increase over the previous year of $4,742.00. In addition, several thousand pounds of food and clothing were sent to missionaries for distribution among destitute Japanese Christians.

A fine spirit of co-operation prevailed between the officials of the Society and those of the Synod. Grateful acknowledgment should be made for the following appropriations to our Synodical Home Mission work:

Trinity, Sanford, $2,000.00 to be paid this year. The Church of the Reformation, Taylorsville, $4,000.00; and Blackwelder Park, Kannapolis, $2,000.00, to be paid when funds are available.

The interest in Foreign Missions is indicated, not only by generous financial support, but also by the large number of missionaries who have gone out from the Society. These are: Miss Maude Powlas and Miss Annie Powlas in Japan; Miss Clara Sullivan and Miss Catherine Stirewalt in China; Miss Ruth Sigmon, India; Miss Virginia Aderholdt and Miss Kathleen Ragan who are now studying in this country. Noteworthy, also, are the generous contributions of Mrs. L. L. Minges and Mrs. J. S. Efird toward the support of individual missionaries.

We recommend that Mrs. M. Craig Yoder, President of the Synodical Society, be heard in connection with the consideration of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

B. S. BROWN
C. A. MISENHEIMER
J. D. MAUNEY, JR.
J. H. FRYE
O. J. RHYNE

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work was read by Dr. B. S. Brown.

Mrs. M. Craig Yoder, president of the Woman's Synodical Missionary Society, was presented to the Convention, and brought a very stimulating message on Women's Work in our Synod.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Committee on Brotherhood Work

The Brotherhood of the North Carolina Synod continues to make progress each succeeding year; it has come to a sense of its duty and privilege. The past few years we have learned that in order to have a growing organization, we must have an object in view and something to strive to accomplish. Perhaps one of the greatest objects that we strove for was the Loan and Gift Fund which was realized last year. We more than passed the $100,000.00 goal. All reports at our State Convention showed a continued progress in all phases of our organization.

The future looks exceedingly bright, for which, we are very thankful. The membership drive which we have launched this year has progressed far enough that we have every reason to believe that it will be a satisfying success before the next convention. Our hopes are high in regard to this drive, surely it will strengthen us both numerically and spiritually.

The Gift Fund director is pushing the drive for contributions for this fund to even double the minimum goal for $15,000 set by the Executive Committee for the year and we have hopes that this will be accomplished.

The committees of both the objectives of Evangelism and Benevolence have been appointed and are ready to co-ordinate their work with the like committees appointed by Synod.

All the Project Directors are very active and alert; the attendance at meetings is continuously increasing; the interest of all our members is decidedly more enthusiastic than ever before; never before has there been a greater desire and a more co-operative spirit to work than we are now experiencing.

It is indeed gratifying to the officials to know that the men of the Brotherhood are behind them and are not only wishing them success but are helping to make this success possible.

THE COMMITTEE.

W. G. COBB, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work was read by the Rev. W. G. Cobb.

Mr. H. D. Frye, president of the State Brotherhood, was presented, and made some pertinent remarks in regard to Brotherhood progress.

The Report was adopted with the directive that a full financial report be printed in the Minutes along with this report.

Treasurer's Report

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN BROTHERHOOD STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 22, 1947

Receipts:

Synodical Brotherhood Dues—1947 Assessed January 1, 1947		$ 646.01
National Brotherhood Dues—1947 Assessed January 1, 1947		2,615.75
Net Banquet Gain		38.47
Synodical Apportionment:		
Central District	$ 72.07	
Southern District	76.58	
Western District	139.64	
Northern District	135.14	
Piedmont District	40.54	$ 463.97
Contribution for Anniversary Gift—Spencer		7.75
Contribution to Lutheran World Action—Western District		100.00
Contribution by Mr. A. W. Fisher—Supplies for Loan and Gift Fund		5.23
Donations to University Lutheran Church Building Fund		550.00
Loan and Gift Fund:		
Union — Salisbury	$ 112.00	
Brotherhood Rally — Andrews	94.48	206.48
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$4,633.66
Cash on Hand	$ 5.00	
Cash in Bank	600.33	
Total Cash on Hand and in Bank 10-22-46		605.33
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE		$5,238.99

Disbursements:

National Brotherhood Dues—1947	$2,492.75
Printing, Postage and Suppies	523.32
Z. B. Trexler—Expense	357.40
Bond Premiums	30.00
Audit	75.00
Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer World Action	100.00
Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer University Lutheran Church Building Fund	550.00

Avery R. Rhyne, Treasurer Loan and Gift Fund		206.48
Exchange and Service Charges on Check		.90
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$4,335.85
Cash on Hand	$ 162.50	
Cash in Bank October 22, 1947	740.64	
Total Cash on Hand and In Bank 10-22-47		903.14
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND BALANCE		$5,238.99

Respectfully submitted,

GUY M. BEAVER, Treasurer.

N. C. Lutheran Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 22, 1947

Receipts:		
Contributions and Pledges Received:		
Cash	$ 14,100.35	
U. S. War Bonds Maturity Value $275.00 12 Years Hence—Cost Value	203.50	$ 14,303.85
Interest on Government Bonds		260.00
TOTAL REVENUE		$ 14,563.85
Payments on Montgage Loans:		
Good Shepherd—Goldsboro	$ 500.00	
Calvary — Morganton	400.00	
N. C. Synod—Taylorsville	3,500.00	4,400.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$ 18,963.85
Cash on Hand	$ 500.00	
Cash in Bank	8,443.30	
Total Cash on Hand and in Bank 10-22-46		8,943.30
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE		$ 27,907.15
Disbursements:		
Mortgage Loans:		
Blackwelder Park—Kannapolis	$ 5,000.00	
Trinity — Sanford	3,000.00	
St. Paul—Burlington	5,000.00	

Total Loans		13,000.00
Investment—U. S. War Bonds, Series "F"		962.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$ 13,962.00
Cash in Bank October 22, 1946	$ 11,274.65	
Cash on Hand	2,670.50	
Total		13,945.15
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND BALANCE		$ 27,907.15

BALANCE SHEET

Assets:		
Cash in Bank		$ 11,274.65
Cash on Hand		2,670.50
TOTAL CASH		$ 13,945.15
U. S. War Bonds:		
Series F Bonds—Cost	$ 54,667.50	
Accrued Interest to October 22, 1947	1,983.17	
Total	$ 56,650.67	
Series G Bonds—Cost	10,400.00	
TOTAL U. S. BONDS		67,050.67
Mortgage Loans:		
Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, N. C.	$ 4,500.00	
Calvary, Morganton, N. C.	1,600.00	
N. C. Synod, Taylorsville, N. C.	1,500.00	
Blackwelder Park, Kannapolis, N. C.	5,000.00	
Trinity Lutheran Church, Sanford, N. C.	3,000.00	
St. Paul, Burlington, N. C.	5,000.00	
TOTAL MORTGAGE LOANS		20,600.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$101,596.82
Surplus:		
Surplus November 1, 1946	$ 86,094.23	
Additions:		
Total Revenue— (Current Receipts)	$14,563.85	
Interest on Accrued Bonds	937.74	
TOTAL ADDITION TO SURPLUS	15,501.59	
TOTAL SURPLUS OCTOBER 22, 1947		$101,595.82

Report of the Committee on Young People's Work

The 1947 Convention of the Luther League of North Carolina was scheduled to meet at First Lutheran Church, Albemarle, August 6, 7, and 8, but because of the Polio Epidemic in that county was changed to Holy Trinity, Hickory. On one week's notice the Hickory group did an adequate and excellent job of entertaining the Convention. The Rev. Henry V. Kahlenberg of St. Petersburg, Fla., was the Convention Speaker, using the general theme "The Master Calls Me." The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., acted as Chaplain.

As to Financial receipts, the Luther League went far beyond that of any other year. For all causes total receipts were $12,386.74.

The New Work for the coming year as adopted at the Convention is as follows:

Total Apportionment	$2,100.00
Current Expense	700.00
Edmilise	400.00
Southern Seminary (Library Fund)	300.00
National Missionary Objective	1,000.00
Blackwelder Chapel, Kannapolis	1,000.00

Reports from District Presidents indicate a growing interest in District Work as evidenced by a growing attendance at Fall and Spring meetings.

Number of Leagues in the State 119, groups 135, members 2,492, subscriptions to Luther League Review 746, to Topics 402, number Daily Bible Readers 1342, subscribers to EDMILISE 919.

Respectfully submitted,

HERMAN W. CAUBLE, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Young People's Work was read by the Rev. H. W. Cauble.

The Rev. F. Leslie Conrad, Jr., was presented by pastor Cauble, and brought greetings from the Luther Leaguers of the Synod.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches

Your Committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches has noted with keen interest the varied activities of the Council. Of special interest has been the steady development in the field of Week-day Religious Education. During 1946-47, approximately 25,000 children and young people in 49 out of the 100 counties in North Carolina were enrolled in Week-day Religious Education Classes. Noteworthy also has been the work of the Council in promoting Visitation Evangelism, Overseas Relief, Visual Education, and the World Day of Prayer.

Your Committee recommends that our Synod contribute to the Council this year the sum of $200.00.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. H. A. SCHRODER
REV. G. H. RHODES, D.D.
REV. F. L. CONRAD, D.D.
REV. W. B. FREED
REV. A. W. LIPPARD
PROF. H. A. FISHER, LL.D.
MR. H. E. McTEER
MISS MABEL LIPPARD
MRS. E. R. TREXLER

The Report of Committee on The N. C. Council of Churches, was read by the Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D.D., and was adopted as a whole.

Amendment to Constitution

The President called up for action the **Notice** of a **Proposed Amendment** to the **Constitution** which was listed on page 117 of the 1947 Minutes.

The Secretary was directed to read the proposed amendment.

After some discussion the vote was taken by standing, and the motion to adopt was defeated.

Committee on Letters and Petitions

In view of the fact that the Committee has been presented with no letters or petitions, we therefore have no report to make.

W. H. DUTTON, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was presented by the Rev. W. H. Dutton, and adopted.

Report of Committee on N. C. Lutheran

Approximately 6000 copies of the paper are mailed each month—the number varies from month to month. We could double the number of subscribers, if all congregations would subscribe.

The cause of the Calendar of Causes of the U. L. C. A. is given emphasis at the proper time.

Reports of the meeting of Synod, the Brotherhood, the W. M. S., the L. L. Convention, and the Children of the Church have been given. The three auxiliaries—the Brotherhood, the W. M. Society, and L. L.—each have a page each month to present their work.

Reports of the work of our Institutions of the South—the Seminary, the Lowman Home and the Orphan Home—have been reported. Our own institution—Lenoir Rhyne College—speaks through the pages of the paper each month.

The chairman of the Stewardship Committee of Synod presents the work of his Committee from time to time.

The cost of publication has increased approximately 75% in the last two years. The Synodical Committee decided and gave notice that the "Subscription Rates" would be revised, effective January 1, 1948. The present "Subscription Rates" are: single subscription (50c) fifty cents; when less than 100% of ALL FAMILIES in the CONGREGATION (not Parish) subscribe (40c) forty cents.

A financial report is attached.

B. E. PETREA, Editor and Business Manager.

RECEIPTS

Bank Balance December 31, 1946	$ 375.65
Check—Treasurer Heilig	300.00
Lenoir Rhyne College Special	200.30
Resolutions—Obituaries, etc.	79.44
Collected on 1946 subscriptions	281.00
Collected on 1947 subscriptions	2,078.64
TOTAL	$3,315.03

DISBURSEMENTS

Rowan Printing Company (72,000)	$2,221.52
Editor and Business Manager	300.00
Mailing Permit	10.00
TOTAL	$2,531.52
Bank Balance December 31, 1947	783.51
TOTAL	$3,315.03

REV. B. E. PETREA
REV. H. P. BARRINGER
REV. VANCE M. DANIEL
MR. ROY CURRY
MR. G. L. SMITH

The Report of the Committee on North Carolina Lutheran was presented by the Rev. B. E. Petrea, and adopted as a whole.

A verbal report was made by the Committee on "Writing History of Synod."

The Committee on Historical Work

The Committee on Historical Work has no formal report to make to Synod. The chairman has endeavored to do some private research into some of the phases pertaining to the early history of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina. Exacting conditions in his regular work and difficulty in bringing the scattered members of the committee together in a centrally located place for a meeting have prevented any concerted effort on the part of the committee. Yet, some investigations have been made by other members, besides the chairman, and we ask that Synod hear particularly Dr. C. L. Miller and have him report briefly the result of any of his investigations.

The approaching sesquicentennial celebration of Synod will call for a vast amount of work. The committee stands ready to do what Synod will require of it.

The Committee,

W. T. NAU, Chairman,

The Report of the Committee on Historical Work was read by the Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D., and adopted as a whole.

Adjournment was with prayer by the Rev. Ray R. Fisher.

EIGHTH SESSION

Thursday, April 8, 1948 — 2:00 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by the Rev. Ray R. Fisher.

President Cromer called the Convention to order.

It was voted to omit the Roll Call of Ministers and Delegates.

Report of the Committee on Social Missions

The Committee on Social Missions submits the following report:

Letters were sent out to all pastors of the Synod last September, reminding that the Synod at its last meeting approved the recommendation of this Committee to observe October as Social Missions Month and that special efforts be made to win all the un-churched in the areas served by the congregation. Pastors were urged to procure necessary materials from the Board of Social Missions and to conduct a program of Visitation Evangelism in their parishes. The Committee offered assistance where it was desired and requested.

Reports on the efforts by the pastors and congregations were not requested and it is not possible to record to what extent this method of Kingdom building was used. We believe it warrants increasing use

both as a method of winning the unchurched and as a means of using the talents of a larger number of members in the program of the Church. The Committee strongly recommends Visitation Evangelism as a year-around program for every congregation with a definite goal for increased membership. To assist and encourage congregations to set worthy goals for their people, the following recommendation is presented:

I. That in view of the approaching One Hundred Fiftieth Anniversary of our Synod, The North Carolina Lutheran Synod adopt as its goal a minimum net increase of 10% per year for the next five years and the ultimate goal for 60,000 confirmed members by 1953, with details of methods and plans for procedure to be worked out by the Committee on Social Missions and the Brotherhood directors of Evangelism.

A conference with Secretary Francis Shearer, Mr. Clifford Peeler, and President Cromer was attended by the Chairman of the Committee. The need for certain Inner Mission Activities in the North Carolina Synod was discussed. The importance of conducting a more effective ministry to members of the Church in prisons, prison camps and institutions of mercy was recognized, but no definite plan of operation was conceived.

II. While the appropriation for this Committee was not used last year, we recommend that $500 be set aside for the use of the Social Missions Committee during the ensuing year.

The Committee on Social Missions recommended that the following report from a Committee of the Western Conference be included along with their report and printed in the Minutes.

III. WHEREAS, the spreading deterioration of family life in America today is of increasing concern to the Church; and

WHEREAS, we are living in an era when there are 31 divorces for every 100 marriages; and

WHEREAS, much juvenile delinquency is the result of these conditions; and

WHEREAS, this is a most serious responsibility of the Church, and in view of the unlimited possibilities and certain heretofore unused resources;

WE, your Synod Committee of the Western Conference, recommend to the North Carolina Synod:

1. THAT our pastors recognize as their positive responsibility premarital counsel, and that they be prepared to suggest some definitely helpful book on Christian Marriage to those desiring such, as listed below:

a. "Harmony in Marriage".....Wood
b. "With This Ring".....Nash
c. "You Can Be Happily Married".....Applelhof
d. "Better Ways of Growing Up".....Crawford & Woodward
e. "When You Marry".....Duvall
f. "Make Yours a Happy Marriage".....Geiseman
g. "This Man and This Woman".....Brink
h. "From Friendship to Marriage".....Burkhart

2. THAT, in view of the current need for and possibilities in personal counseling our pastors use their church bulletins to invite members and non-members to consult with the pastor on personal problems.

3. THAT, our pastors give more serious thought to preaching series of sermons on Marriage and Family Life.

3a. WE suggest Christian Family Week, May 2-9, 1948, as an appropriate time for such a series.

4. THAT Synod recommend to the administration of Lenoir Rhyne College that a specific course on "Marriage and the Family" be introduced into the curriculum.

5. THAT the Synod recommend to the Parish Education Committee of Synod that it include annually a specific course on "Marriage" at the Summer School for Church Workers beginning this summer.

6. THAT our pastors contact juvenile court judges in regard to juvenile offenders, getting names of such juveniles to be used for the purpose of visiting their homes, and making other helpful contributions towards the solution of their problems.

7. THAT our Churches further explore the possibilities of sponsoring wholesome recreational programs for the young people of their respective communities.

8. THAT the Synod's Committee on Social Missions bring items 1-7 above to the attention of the ULCA Board of Social Missions and urge it to continue and intensify throughout the ULCA actions in accord with the suggestions.

9. THAT the Synod express its gratification over the information that the ULCA's official statement on Marriage and Divorce is soon to be circulated to all pastors for inclusion in the permanent materials being given them for the Pastor's Desk Book, and that our Pastors be urged to conform their practice to the spirit of this Declaration of our Church.

The Committee:

J. L. NORRIS
E. L. MISENHEIMER
O. W. SINK
H. M. SAFRIT
F. S. YOUNT

The Report of Committee on Social Missions was read by the Rev. J. L. Norris, and voted considered seriatim.

Item Number 1 was adopted.

Item Number 2 was adopted.

Item Number 3, including items 1-9, was adopted.

The Report was adopted as amended.

Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature

Your Committee on Lutheran Literature has reviewed and appraised the recent publications of our Philadelphia House. We feel that we should recommend these to you for their excellence. "The Old Testament Commentary" will be an excellent addition to any church library as a very useful book for teachers and pupils. Ralph Heim's "Harmony of the Gospels" is in a class above all other Harmonies, not only because it is based on the New Revised Standard Version, but also because its style makes it usuable by all who use the Bible as well as Bible scholars. Your understanding of the mind of St. Paul will be greatly improved by the reading of "Letter to Corinth" by John Schmidt. We suggest that you also examine the following: "Jeremiah For Today," which is an excellent application of prophesy to the present day; "A Church is Born," which will be of special value to mission pastors; "Better Ways of Growing Up," which is a fine publication for your young people; "Personal Religion," "The Lutheran Liturgy," and "A Reading of Revelation."

We feel that our Board of Publication is to be commended for the quality and the quantity of books they published in the last twelve months. Your Committee feels that you will benefit greatly in the future by examining closely the releases which come to you concerning new and outstanding publications in the Pastor's Desk Book. Your Board of Publication sends this request to the members of our Synod through this Committee's report that they be kept informed through the Synodical Committee on Lutheran Literature regarding the need for literature not yet provided through their agency, as also improvements in present publications and services.

We wish to announce, so that you will expect it and look for it, that, in the future, outstanding publications of Lutheran Literature of books, tracts, leaflets, and pamphlets from any of the Lutheran bodies will be brought to the attention of Pastors and Laymen by the printing of a brief review in the monthly issues of the North Carolina Lutheran.

Due to a misunderstanding on the part of the Committee Chairman, the Committee was not active during the year in promoting The Lutheran in our Synod. We urge upon all those present to take the matter of our official publications more seriously, in view of the fact that announcement has come to us that only 800 pastors boosted The Lutheran during church Paper month in 1947 and that consequently The Lutheran is in for rough weather. We wish to commend to you the plan and practice of the Daniels and Grace churches near Lincolnton. The Lutheran and the North Carolina Lutheran go into every home in the parish. You, who know that a well-informed church member is a better church member, can well realize what this might mean to the life and spirit of your congregation. It is so easy to let the matter of pushing The Lutheran slide by but it is far easier to let The Lutheran speak for us many of the things our people should know.

Respectfully submitted,

GLENN A. YOUNT
C. LEE SHIPTON
PAUL B. COBB
A. L. KLUTTZ
T. A. BELK

The Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature was read by the Rev. Glenn A. Yount, and adopted as a whole.

Committee of Presidents

Your Committee of Presidents held two meetings in Salisbury, N. C., on September 30, 1947, and on January 19, 1948. Programs were planned and dates were set for the Conference meetings. In addition, much thought and time were devoted to some other vital matters, such as the Contributory Pension Plan, Lutheran World Action, and Stewardship, with special emphasis on the double apportionment.

Meeting with the Committee was Dr. William McCauley, a representative from the Board of Pensions and Relief of the ULCA, along with lay representatives from the conferences. The Contributory Plan was discussed, and Dr. McCauley stressed the necessity of pastors and congregations entering the plan before November 1, 1947—the deadline. Arrangements were made for Dr. McCauley to meet with pastors and church councils in the Synod, with the result that many pastors and congregations were led to adopt the plan before the deadline.

In the discussion of Lutheran World Action for 1948 it was decided that Dr. Cromer serve as Synodical chairman and that each conference president be chairman for his Conference. The quota of the North Carolina Synod in the $4,000,000 goal of the National Lutheran Council amounts to $56,450. The amount set for each conference is as follows:

Eastern	$11,590
Western	10,752
Northern	17,458
Southern	18,990

The Lenten season was designated as the time to raise this fund, culminating with Easter Sunday, or not later than LWA Sunday—May 2—as set by the National Lutheran Council. Four rallies were planned with the Rev. Carl E. Lund-Quist as speaker. The place and date for each rally is as follows:

Emmanuel Lutheran Church, Lincolnton
February 15, 3:00 p. m.

High School Auditorium, Kannapolis
February 15, 7:30 p. m.

First Lutheran Church, Greensboro
February 16, 7:30 p. m.

St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Wilmington
February 17, 7:30 p. m.

Itineraries have been planned, and four prints of the LWA film, "The March of Faith", have been secured for use in Synod. Envelopes and literature on LWA have been sent to all pastors, and other material is available upon request.

The double apportionment for 1948 was discussed with the chairman of the Synodical Stewardship Committee. It was decided that the Chairman of the Stewardship Committee be given a special place on the conference programs to present this matter, in addition to the use of the phonograph record, "With the Friendliness of Jesus", and the film, "And Now I See".

For your information the following topics and dates of Conference meetings are given: for the spring meetings the topic is "Getting Our Giving in Proportion", with sub-topics (A) "To Our Blessings", (B) "To the Fluctuating Value of Currency", and (C) "To Our Needs", with the Eastern Conference meeting on April 27, Northern on April 28, Southern on April 29, and Western on April 30.

The topic for the fall meeting will be "A Review of the ULCA Convention", to be presented by (A) The Leader and (B) General Discussion. The Western Conference will meet on October 26, Southern on October 27, Northern on October 28, and Eastern on October 29.

The presidents now serving in the four Conferences are: Western, the Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.; Southern, the Rev. J. D. Shepherd; Northern, the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.; and Eastern, the Rev. M. R. Farris.

Respectfully submitted,

M. R. FARRIS, Secretary.

The Report of Committee of Presidents was presented by the Rev. M. R. Farris, and adopted as information.

Committee on Manifest Life of the Church

Your Committee wrote Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America, requesting information for the formulation of a report on the Manifest Life of the Church to be presented at this convention of Synod. The Office of the Secretary sent to the Statistical Secretary of our Synod, the Rev. B. E. Petrea, a tabulation from the questionaires answered by the Pastors last year. This information was included in the report of the Statistical Secretary.

We note with gratitude the spirit of love on the part of our people in the progress of our Lord's work.

Respectfully submitted,

Your Committee:

H. G. FISHER
H. F. LINEBERGER
C. W. HARBINSON
RALPH H. LASSEN
EARL H. SIGMON

The Report of Committee on Manifest Life of the Church was read by the Rev. H. G. Fisher, and adopted as a whole.

Chaplain Major Roy L. Fisher was presented to the Convention by President Cromer, and brought greetings, and a message of what the Church has done in the way of encouragement and relief in Europe.

The Committee on Publicity

One meeting was held at the beginning of the synodical year, with the hope of reviewing some of the possibilities which lie in the field of publicizing the activities of our Church through the daily press. Likewise it was desired to consider the obligations which are ours to tell the world that the Church of Christ is a living, virile organism as manifested through the work which was being carried on by her members in various areas of life.

Whatever has been attempted during the year has been in the light of both our opportunities and our obligations to tell a materialistic age that "The Church of Christ Marches On." An attempt has been made to give adequate coverage to such matters of synod-wide importance as, The Installation of the President of Synod, the Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., the cause of Lutheran World Action; The Stewardship Program; The Meetings of Conference; the Summer School for Church Workers; the Knubel-Miller Lectures; and the present meeting of Synod. The response of various daily papers to our efforts have been both generous and commendable. We would like to mention in particular, The Salisbury Evening Post, The Charlotte Observer, and The Associated Press, and express our corporate thanks to them.

The committee would like to recommend:

1. The establishment of a Synodical News Bureau through which happenings of major interest in Synod, the Women's Missionary Society, The Brotherhood, The Luther League and the Children of the Church would be channeled for use in the state dailies and the associated press.

2. We would like further to recommend that at least one representative, preferably the chairman of their publicity committee, from each of the four auxiliaries, be named to serve on the News Bureau staff.

The Committee:

REV. GEORGE LINGLE
REV. RAY FISHER
MR. E. RAY KING
MR. VICTOR SHUFORD
REV. J. LEWIS THORNBURG, Chm.

The Report of Committee on Publicity was presented by the Rev J. L. Thornburg, and was voted considered seriatim.

Item Number 1 was adopted.

Item Number 2 was adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of Archivist

The regular accessions have been made to the archives for the year 1947.

M. L. STIREWALT, JR.

The Report of the Archivist was read by the Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., and adopted as a whole.

Resolution

The following Resolution was offered by Mr. W. C. Odell and adopted:

Resolved: That the Synod instruct its President to urge the Church Councils of our various Congregations to offer financial assistance for their pastor as an encouragement to him to attend the ULCA Convention in Philadelphia this Fall.

Report of the Committee on Church Architecture

The service of this committee can hardly be measured by formal actions that are written in minutes. During the past year no meeting was held because no building plans came before the Committee for study and approval. But that does not mean that nothing at all has been done. Individual members have been called on for advice in various cases.

Two offices in the field of architecture are represented in this committee: R. L. Clemmer, Architect, in Hickory; and E. W. Wagoner and Sons, Architects and Builders, in Salisbury. Both these offices have developed many excellent plans for congregations and missions in our Synod. Their services in this field are worthy of the highest commendation. In addition to their own professional services they are always ready to give suggestions and recommendations on available architects in other localities, within the state and in other states. And may we suggest that in all building programs, whether it is church or parsonage, it is wise to secure the professional services of an architect. The fee involved is money well spent.

During the year a "Portfolio of Ecclesiastical Designs" has been added to our small supply of material. It may be seen in the office of E. W. Wagoner and Sons, Salisbury, if anyone is interested. Two pamphlets are available, free of charge, from the Committee on Church Architecture of the United Lutheran Church, namely, "Church Principals in Church Architecture" and "Practical Suggestions for Building Committees." Both of these were written by Dr. Luther D. Reed, and may be secured from the Chairman or the Secretary of that Committee.

At the 1946 Convention of the United Lutheran Church several recommendations were adopted which aim to dissolve the present committee on Church Architecture of the United Lutheran Church, and in its place "a Bureau of Church Architecture be established, to be the responsible agency for all architectural services offered by the Church to the congregations, institutions and agencies of the Church." This will necessitate an amendment to the By-Laws, and final action was deferred until the 1948 Convention. This Bureau, when established, may reach down into the district synods with a larger program of service than had heretofore been assigned to this Committee. But until such an agency is set up, and until it offers some revised plan of operation in our Synod, we will do well to keep in close contact with the Committee which we have and seek its advice and help in our church building programs.

We have no recommendations to offer, but heartily commend the whole matter of building churches and parsonages to your serious consideration. In all cases build well and build for the future.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee:

C. N. YOUNT, Chm.
FRANK P. CAUBLE
R. B. FISHER
E. W. WAGONER
R. L. CLEMMER

The Report of the Committee on Church Architecture was read by the Rev. C. N. Yount, and adopted as a whole.

Time and Place of Next Convention

It was voted that the Time and Place of the 1949 Convention of the Synod be left in the hands of the Executive Committee to determine.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

We your Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business of the Synod wish to report that we have examined the Minutes and find them correct. But that:

One item noted "Marking the grave of Dr. John Gottfried Arndt," page 124 of 1947 Minutes, be called to the attention of the Committee on Historical Work.

Your Committee:

W. J. ROOF
W. B. AULL
B. L. TREXLER
ALLEN FRITZ
EDGAR POOVEY

The Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business was presented by the Rev. W. J. Roof, and adopted.

Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses

We recommend that Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D., Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., Rev. S. White Rhyne, D.D., Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., Mr. Joe Burkett, Mr. Herbert L. Moretz and Dr. E. F. Keever be excused from all sessions of Synod.

We recommend that Rev. W. T. Nau, Ph.D., Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D., Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D., Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Rev. L. P. Boland, Rev. Vance Daniel, Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Rev. J. White Iddings,

Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Rev. E. F. Troutman, Rev. J. Russell Boggs, Rev. J. L. Norris, Rev. W. B. Freed, Mr. W. E. Nichols, Mr. Ross Isenhour, Mr. Oscar Pitts, Mr. M. A. Hedrick, Mr. Troy Shoemaker, Mr. G. R. Shook, Mr. E. W. Bulla, Mr. L. L. Smith, Mr. W. C. Cronenberg be excused from attendance at a part of the sessions of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. E. R. TREXLER
REV. W. LEO SMITH
REV. J. D. STONER
MR. W. E. NICHOLS
MR. TROY SHOEMAKER

The Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses was read by the Rev. E. Ray Trexler, and adopted as a whole.

It was voted to instruct the Secretary to send the Conventions' greetings and best wishes to pastors who are absent on account of sickness.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

Your Committee on Resolutions presents the following:

Be it resolved:

1. That we express to the pastors and members of St. John's Lutheran Church our sincere appreciation for the hospitality extended to us, and for the privilege of meeting in their church.

2. That we pledge our continued wholehearted and united support to our president, Dr. V. R. Cromer, and that we invoke God's blessings upon him and the other officers of our synod.

3. That we express our appreciation to Dr. F. E. Reinartz, Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America, and official representative to our synod, and that we acknowledge his valuable contributions in presenting the work of the Church.

4. That we express our appreciation to the Salisbury Post, The Charlotte Observer and the Associated Press for publicity service rendered during the meeting of Synod.

5. That we earnestly commend to all our congregations the wholehearted support of the whole program of our Synod and the United Lutheran Church.

6. That we call upon the officers, the pastors, and the laymen of our Synod to give renewed thought to our complete dependence upon the grace and power of God.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. E. FULENWIDER, D.D., Chm.
REV. E. C. COOPER, Ph.D.
REV. PAUL L. MORGAN
MR. C. G. BRENNECKE, Ph.D.
MR. ROBERT SOCKWELL

The Report of Committee on Resolutions was read by the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, and adopted as a whole.

Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel

We report that all items listed in the agenda have been considered by this convention.

The Committee:

M. R. FARRIS

The Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel was read by the Rev. M. R. Farris, and adopted.

It was voted to leave the correction of the day's minutes to the President and Secretary.

It was voted to authorize the President and Secretary to make any additions to the Minutes of matters which in their judgment have been overlooked.

The 1948 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was closed by President Cromer, using the **Prescribed Order for Closing of Synods.**

REV. VOIGT R. CROMER, D.D., Pres.
REV. F. L. CONRAD, D.D., Secretary

Standing Committees

1. The Examining Committee:

Rev. J. A. Linn
Rev. B. J. Wessinger
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
Rev. C. E. Norman
Rev. R. M. Carpenter
Rev. E. K. Bodie

2. On Church Institutions:

Rev. J. W. Iddings
Rev. Claude V. Deal
Rev. Carl H. Fisher
Mr. Aubrey Mauney
Mr. Thurman Briggs

3. On Parish Education:

(1949)
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Rev. F. Leslie Conrad, Jr.
Prof. R. Brown McAllister
Mr. Elbert L. Bowman
(1950)
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Rev. J. D. Sheppard
Mr. Ervin Lampert
Mrs. E. K. Bodie

4. On Nominations:

Rev. A. W. Lippard
Rev. E. R. Trexler
Rev. S. L. Sox
Mr. W. C. Odell
Mr. Roy Curry

5. On Apportionments and Adjustments:

Rev. B. E. Petrea
Mr. A. C. Cobb
Mr. C. B. Gilbert
Mr. J. H. Blackwelder
Mr. W. A. Goodwin
Chairman of the Stewardship Committee

6. On Stewardship:

Rev. L. E. Blackwelder
Rev. E. L. Misenheimer
Rev. D. F. Swicegood
Mr. Dolan Calhoun
Mr. Herman Payne

7. On Investments:

(1949)
Mr. J. L .Fisher
Mr. W. K. Mauney
(1950)
Mr. Carl V. Cline
(1951)
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Hon. W. H. Beckerdite
(Ex Officio)
Pres. V. R. Cromer
Treas. Chas. S. Heilig

8. On Audits:
Rev. Paul E. Moose
Mr. Frank R. Moose
Mr. E. B. Dahl

9. On Foreign Missions:
Rev. John K. Lasley
Rev. C. E. Bernhardt
Rev. J. D. Mauney
Mr. T. L. Stryker
Mr. V. T. Garrison

10. On Social Missions
Rev. J. L. Norris
Rev. Olin W. Sink
Rev. W. H. Stender
Hon. Clinton Eudy
Mr. F. S. Yount

11. On Disaster Relief:
Rev. James E. Walker
Rev. J. L. Lackey
Rev. John A. Pless
Mr. F. H. Bostian
Mr. L .O. Hoffman

12. On Brotherhood Work
Rev. H. G. Fisher
Rev. Walter N. Yount
Rev. H. H. Ritchie
Mr. John H. Herion
Mr. W. C. Cronenberg

13. On Women's Work:
Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
Rev. L. O. Dasher
Rev. C. A. Misenheimer
Mr. R. H. Brown
Mr. H. M. Kyzer

14. On Young People's Work:
Rev. Herman W. Cauble
Rev. John D. Barringer
Rev. Leroy C. Trexler
Mr. Carl Litaker
Mr. H. B. Fesperman

15. On Manifest Life of the Church:
Rev. C. W. Harbinson
Rev. J. R. Boggs
Rev. C. P. Fisher
Mr. A. J. Cauble
Mr. J. L. Griffin

16. On North Carolina Lutheran:
Rev. R. B. Fisher
Rev. David F. Cooper
Rev. Vance M. Daniel
Mr. M. L. Rhodes
Mr. Harold F. Krauss
The Editor (Ex Officio)

17. On Lutheran Literature:
Rev. G. A. Yount
Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Rev. M. J. Kluttz
Mr. C. M. Simpson
Mr. Myron Fisher

18. On Publicity:
Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg
Rev. Ray R. Fisher
Rev. Geo. W. Lingle
Mr. E. Ray King
Mr. Victor G. Shuford

19. On College and University Student Work:
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.
Rev. W. B. Freed
Rev. M. R. Farris
Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.
Prof. R. W. Bost, Ph.D.

20. On Church Architecture:
Rev. C. N. Yount
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.
Mr. E. W. Wagoner
Mr. R. L. Clemmer

21. On Historical Work:
Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.
Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D.
Rev. Geo. F. Schott
Prof. H. R. Greenholt, Ph.D.
Major Roy Webster

22. Necrologist:
Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D.

23. Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College:
(1) On the Gospel Ministry
Rev. A. H. Keck
(2) On the Ministry of Mercy
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D.
(3) On the Consecrated Life
Rev. H. D. Hawthorne

Special Committees

1. On Writing the History of Synod:

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.
Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D.
Rev. J. B. Moose, D.D., Ph.D.
Rev. E. K. Bodie
Rev. D. I. Offman

2. On North Carolina Council of Churches:

Rev. H. A. Schroder
Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Rev. W. B. Freed
Rev. A. W. Lippard
Prof. C. G. Brennecke, Ph.D.
Mr. H. E. McTeer
Mrs. E. R. Trexler
Mrs. Aubrey Mauney

3. On New Building for St. Andrew's Church:

(From the Synod)

The President of Synod
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. Carl V. Cline

(From the College)

Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.
Prof. M. C. Yoder

4. On Home for Retired Ministers:

Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Mr. Ernest E. Whisnant
Mr. J. W. Jackson
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. L. L. Minges

5. On Planning and Building of Chapel Hill Church:

The President of Synod
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
Rev. W. B. Freed
Dr. F. M. Houser
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. R. B. Minges
Mr. Z . B. Trexler

6. On Rural Work:

Rev. C. Ross Ritchie
Rev. E. F. Troutman
Rev. David F. Johnson
Mr. H. E. Cline
Prof. A. N. Lynn

7. On Church Music:

Rev. Paul B. Cobb
Prof. Kenneth B. Lee
Mr. Harry S. Livengood

8. On Promotion of the Diaconate:

Rev. W. T. Nau

Note: Number 6 is appointed annually by the Mission Committee.

Number 7 and 8 are appointments made at the request of ULCA agencies and are to serve until the next Convention.

1948 — Apportionments — 1948

N. C. & U. L. C. A. ..... $123545 Jointly Owned Institutions $18228

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Alamance	$ 912	$ 37	$ 28	$ 69
Asheboro	224	13	9	24
Burlington	2576	84	63	156
Durham	552	26	20	49
Fayetteville	344	13	10	25
Goldsboro	204	10	9	19
Gibsonville:				
Frieden's	912	48	36	90
Sharon	344	17	13	32
Peace	344	16	12	30
Guilford:				
Low's	664	25	20	50
Coble's	696	31	23	57
St. Paul's	192	8	6	15
Mt. Pleasant	66	4	3	7
Greensboro	1320	45	34	87
Hamlet	204	10	7	17
High Point	2412	66	49	122
Lexington:				
First Church	1116	37	28	68
St. Luke	312	30	22	56
Pilgrim	240	20	16	40
Holly Grove	312	25	18	47
Beck's	372	28	21	53
New Jerusalem	108	5	3	9
Lebanon	54	4	3	8
Liberty:				
Grace	228	9	6	17
Melanchton	66	3	2	5
Richland	6	1	1	2
Raleigh	960	32	24	60
Rocky Mount	420	18	13	33
Rural Hall:				
Nazareth	160	13	9	24
Shiloh	80	10	7	18
Sanford	80	5	4	10
Thomasville:				
Grace	756	32	24	59
Silver Valley	54	6	4	11
Wilmington:				
St. Paul	4404	108	81	200
St. Matthew	360	24	18	44
Winston-Salem	2196	49	37	91

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Andrews	$ 40	$ 2	$ 1	$ 4
Asheville	876	29	22	54
Claremont	753	31	23	58
Granite Falls:				
Philadelphia	432	22	16	41
St. John	96	7	5	12
St. Matthew	54	2	2	5
Hendersonville	408	15	11	29
Hickory:				
Holy Trinity	3504	85	63	137
St. Andrew	2640	58	44	107
Bethany	1680	52	39	97
St. Stephen	1098	53	39	98
Mt. Olive	684	38	29	72
Good Hope	384	18	13	36
Zion	552	35	26	64
New Jerusalem	660	32	24	60
Bethlehem	540	31	23	58
St. Timothy	600	22	16	41
Hildebran	480	25	18	46
Lenoir:				
St. Stephen	600	23	17	42
St. John	40	4	3	7
Maiden:				
St. Martin	648	25	19	47
Salem	264	13	9	24
Luth. Chapel	60	5	3	9
Morganton	348	13	10	25
Newton:				
Beth Eden	1800	55	41	102
St. James	1032	37	28	69
Ebenezer	108	4	3	9
St. Paul	636	36	28	66
Taylorsville:				
Friendship	552	49	36	90
St. John	120	9	6	15
Shiloh	134	15	11	28
St. Luke	80	7	5	12
Boone:				
Grace	180	15	11	28
St. Mark	84	10	8	19
Holy Communion	96	21	16	40
Boone (Watauga):				
Mt. Pleasant	108	8	6	15
O. Mt. Pleasant	94	6	5	13
Mt. Zion	20	3	2	5
Holy Trinity	54	4	3	7

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	$ 972	$ 44	$ 34	$ 81
China Grove:				
St. Mark	2136	70	52	110
L. Chapel	1080	42	31	78
Mt. Moriah	1080	42	31	78

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Cleveland:				
Lebanon	192	12	9	23
Amity	96	9	7	16
St. Matthew	24	3	2	6
Providence	12	4	3	9
Faith	1116	64	48	118
Granite Quarry:				
Christiana	1032	47	35	84
Wittenberg	348	21	16	39
Kannapolis:				
Bethany	1092	42	32	76
St. Enoch	1008	47	35	87
Ebenezer	636	37	28	87
Landis:				
Trinity	1428	60	45	111
Concordia	1140	58	43	107
Mooresville	1080	34	36	63
Rockwell:				
St. James	828	48	35	74
Emmanuel	625	35	26	64
Richfield:				
Mt. Zion	360	16	12	29
Luther's	324	23	17	32
New Bethel	160	9	6	17
Salisbury:				
St. John	5640	182	137	338
Haven	2160	90	67	166
Messiah	120	13	9	24
Salem	792	52	39	96
Grace	756	36	27	67
St. Mark	480	25	19	49
Union	1080	44	33	82
Organ	1140	58	43	108
St. Paul	1416	90	67	165
Bethel	256	19	14	36
St. Matthew	1140	61	36	113
St. Peter	1068	54	40	100
Spencer	816	32	24	60
Spencer (East)	560	24	18	44
Statesville:				
St. John	1584	60	45	112
Mt. Herman	316	15	11	27
St. Paul	160	7	5	13
Sharon	160	15	11	27
Troutman	1056	50	37	92

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle:				
First Church	$3012	$ 68	$ 51	$126
St. Martin (S)	276	24	18	44
St. Martin (C)	54	6	4	10
Belmont	348	19	14	35
Bessemer City	204	13	9	24

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Charlotte:				
St. Mark	3420	73	55	135
Holy Trinity	744	31	24	58
St. Luke	1500	50	38	94
Cherryville	1500	41	31	76
Concord:				
St. James	3432	68	51	126
St. Andrew	348	19	14	34
Calvary	276	24	18	45
Cold Water	33	4	4	7
St. John	1140	52	39	96
Prosperity	764	41	31	75
Trinity	348	22	17	31
Mt. Herman	180	17	13	31
Crouse:				
St. Paul	206	13	9	23
Bethpage	468	25	19	45
Bethel	312	17	13	31
St. Mark	324	17	13	31
Dallas:				
Holy Communion	816	26	19	48
St. Paul	780	46	35	88
Antioch	380	19	14	37
Philadelphia	260	16	12	28
East Gastonia	1008	27	20	50
Gastonia	1848	41	38	95
Gold Hill:				
St. Stephen	684	25	18	45
Mt. Olive	224	20	15	37
Kings Mountain:				
St. Matthew	2892	65	50	120
St. Luke				
Kannapolis:				
Kimball Memorial	2220	86	65	160
Center Grove	912	35	26	65
Redeemer	216	12	9	23
Blkw. Chapel	168	12	9	23
Lincolnton:				
Emmanuel	3360	104	78	192
St. Luke	24	1	1	2
Daniel's	984	38	28	70
Grace	540	24	10	44
Monroe:				
St. Luke	120	7	5	13
Morning Star	40	2	1	3
Mt. Holly	852	19	14	34
Mt. Pleasant:				
Holy Trinity	660	27	30	50
Mt. Gilead	120	14	10	25
Shelby	324	13	9	23
Stanley	456	22	17	31
Vale:				
Trinity	972	52	39	96
Sardis	216	16	12	30
Cedar Grove	216	17	14	31

1949 — Apportionments — 1949

N.C. & U. L. C. A. ..... $142,543 Jointly Owned Institutions $21829

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Alamance	$1064	$ 50	$ 40	$ 65
Asheboro	260	18	15	24
Burlington	3000	91	74	120
Chapel Hill	140	9	8	14
Durham	644	35	28	46
Fayetteville	400	19	15	25
Goldsboro	236	15	12	19
Gibsonville:				
Frieden's	1064	55	45	72
Sharon	400	22	18	29
Peace	400	18	15	24
Guilford:				
Coble's	812	52	42	68
Low's	772	38	30	49
St. Paul	224	10	8	14
Mt. Pleasant	48	5	4	6
Greensboro	1540	64	52	84
Hamlet	236	17	14	23
High Point	2800	97	78	116
Lexington	1300	52	42	68
St. Luke	360	43	35	56
Pilgrim	280	28	23	37
Beck's	432	36	29	47
Holly Grove	364	33	27	44
N. Jerusalem	124	8	7	10
Lebanon	60	6	5	7
Silver Valley	64	9	8	12
Liberty:				
Grace	264	13	10	17
Melanchton	48	4	3	5
Richland	6	1	1	2
Raleigh	1120	45	38	62
Rocky Mount	488	28	22	36
Rural Hall:				
Nazareth	184	18	15	24
Shiloh	100	15	12	19
Sanford	88	8	6	10
Thomasville	884	59	40	64
Wilmington:				
St. Paul	5136	147	118	192
St. Matthew	420	33	27	44
Winston-Salem	2564	79	63	103

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Andrews	$ 36	$ 3	$ 3	$ 4
Asheville	1020	44	36	58
Boone:				
Grace	208	23	19	31
St. Mark	96	17	14	22
Holy Communion	112	30	24	39
Mt. Pleasant	124	12	10	16
O. Mt. Pleasant	108	9	7	12
Mt. Zion	24	4	3	5
Holy Trinity	60	6	5	8
Claremont	880	52	42	69
Granite Falls:				
Philadelphia	504	30	24	39
St. John	112	11	9	14
St. Matthew	60	4	3	5
Hendersonville	528	21	17	28
Hickory:				
St. Timothy	700	36	29	48
Holy Trinity	4132	125	101	163
St. Andrew	2812	82	66	107
Bethany	2000	80	65	106
St. Stephen	1280	75	60	98
St. Luke	92	7	5	9
Shiloh	156	18	15	24
Mt. Olive	800	51	41	67
Good Hope	448	26	21	34
Zion	644	48	39	64
N. Jerusalem	740	47	38	64
Bethlehem	628	38	30	49
Hildebran	560	33	27	48
Lenoir:				
St. Stephen	700	40	32	52
St. John	72	9	7	12
Maiden	756	39	31	51
Salem	276	15	12	18
Lutheran Chapel	36	3	2	4
Morganton	408	22	17	28
Newton:				
Beth Eden	2100	112	90	146
St. James	1204	53	43	70
Ebenezer	120	7	5	9
St. Paul	740	54	44	70
Taylorsville:				
Friendship	644	57	46	74
St. John	140	14	11	18
Reformation	176	13	11	17

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	$1136	$ 63	$ 51	$ 82
China Grove:				
St. Mark	2500	86	69	112
Lutheran Chapel	1260	45	37	60
Mt. Moriah	1260	61	49	80

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Ebenezer	744	47	38	61
Cleveland				
Amity	112	11	9	15
Lebanon	224	14	11	18
St. Matthew	24	4	3	5
Providence	12	3	2	4
East Spencer	652	34	27	44
Faith	1300	85	68	110
Granite Quarry:				
Christiana	1200	62	50	82
Wittenberg	400	28	23	37
Kannapolis:				
Bethany	1272	56	45	73
St. Enoch	1180	65	52	84
Blck. Chapel	196	17	14	22
Landis	1680	89	72	116
Concordia	1340	79	64	104
Mooresville	1260	47	38	62
Rockwell:				
Emmanuel	760	49	40	63
St. James	980	70	56	90
Richfield:				
Luther's	380	29	23	37
Mt. Zion	420	22	18	29
New Bethel	184	21	17	27
Salisbury:				
Bethel	296	26	21	34
Haven	2520	118	95	154
Messiah	160	25	20	32
Organ (Zion)	1332	95	76	123
Salem	924	75	60	98
St. John	6580	273	221	357
St. Mark	560	42	34	54
St. Matthew	1332	94	76	123
St. Peter	1244	77	62	100
St. Paul	1652	103	84	135
Union	1260	60	48	84
Grace	880	47	38	62
Spencer	952	60	48	79
Statesville:				
St. John	1848	74	60	98
Mt. Hermon	368	22	18	29
St. Paul	184	12	9	15
Sharon	184	20	16	28
Troutman	1248	64	52	84

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Albemarle:				
First Church	$3512	$ 89	$ 72	$126
St. Martin (S)	312	29	24	38
St. Martin (C)	60	7	5	9
Belmont	400	26	21	34
Bessemer City	236	18	14	23

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Synod and U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	O. Home
Charlotte:				
Holy Trinity	868	48	39	63
St. Mark	3960	98	80	129
St. Luke	1752	83	67	108
Cherryville	1752	59	47	77
Concord:				
Calvary	320	39	31	50
Cold Water	36	5	4	7
St. Andrew	400	21	17	27
Prosperity	888	57	46	75
St. James	4000	100	81	131
St. John	1332	72	58	94
Mt. Hermon	208	25	20	33
Trinity	400	31	25	42
Crouse:				
Bethel	364	21	17	28
Bethpage	544	37	30	48
St. Mark	480	23	18	30
St. Paul	192	18	15	24
Dallas:				
Antioch	444	34	28	45
Philadelphia	300	23	18	30
St. Paul	912	60	48	78
Holy Communion	952	52	42	68
East Gastonia	1100	43	35	56
Gastonia	2160	86	70	113
Gold Hill:				
Mt. Olive	360	28	22	35
St. Stephen	768	31	25	41
Kannapolis:				
Center Grove	1064	62	50	81
Kimball Memorial	2592	118	96	156
Redeemer	252	22	17	29
Kings Mountain:				
St. Matt.-St. Luke	3372	80	63	102
Lincolnton	3920	110	89	144
St. Luke	24	2	2	3
Daniels	1148	53	23	70
Grace	628	31	25	40
Monroe:				
Morning Star	40	6	5	8
St. Luke	136	10	8	14
Mt. Holly	992	20	16	27
Mt. Pleasant	768	30	29	48
Mt. Gilead	140	17	14	22
Stanley	532	37	30	48
Shelby	380	30	24	39
Spindale	40	3	2	5
Vale:				
Cedar Grove	252	24	19	31
Sardis	252	23	19	32
Trinity	1136	70	56	91

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
*Alamance	Alamance	C. Lee Shipton	H. E. Fogleman	H. E. Fogleman	Wm. Stokes, III, Graham, N. C.
Asheboro	St. John	W. N. Yount	A. K. Shealey, 914 S. Cox	E. Worth Bulla, Old Farm Rd.	J. A. Michael, 625 S. Cox
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris	Carlos Pennington, 501 Peele	Jas. R. Copland, 1318 W. Davis	L. I. Young, Box 60
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	E. C. Cooper	V. G. Thompson, 306 Pritchard	R. W. Bost, 500 E. Rosemary	
Durham	St. Paul	H. A. Schroder	G. C. Henricksen, 216 F. Wood Dr.	H. E. McTeer, 1512 N. Duke	Same as Secretary
Fayetteville	St. James	J. D. Mauney, Jr.	Carl Webb, 61 Broughton	J. W. Coon, Raeford Rd.	Carl Webb, 61 Broughton
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Leroy C. Trexler	E. N. Troutman, 1108 E. Holly	Dalton Smith, 810 E. Mulberry	H. Y. Ruth, Jr., 714 N. Jackson
Gibsonville	Frieden's	M. R. Farris	Lacy Lowe, Rt. 1	R. M. Fryar, McLeansville,N.C., Rt. 1	Harvey Scoggins
Gibsonville	Sharon	M. R. Farris	M. O. Wyrick	Finley Curtis	Same as Treasurer
Gibsonville	Peace	M. R. Farris	R. L. Sockwell, Greensboro	J. F. Huffines	R. L. Sockwell, Greensboro
Guilford	Coble's	Q. O. Lyerly	Dwight Coble, Julian, N. C.	H. C. Coble, Julian	S. L. Coble, Julian
Guilford	Low's	Q. O. Lyerly	Dwight Hoffman, Burlington	Hal Curtis, Burlington	Jasper Greeson, Burlington
Guilford	St. Paul	C. Lee Shipton (S)	Albert V. Coble, Burlington	Dr. W. L. Isley, Burlington	Robt. Shoffner, Burlington
Guilford	Mt. Pleasant	C. Lee Shipton (S)		E. O. Crouse, Snow Camp	
Greensboro	First Church	S. L. Sox	E. S. Schenk, 1513 Independent	W. C. Gross, 1517 Sp. Garden Rd.	Ray Daniel, 1325 Madison
Hamlet	St. Paul	R. B. Cuthbertson	W. L. Haltiwanger, Madison	A. Kimmick, 502 Rice	H. M. Kyzer, 502 Rice
High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	Nesbit H. Caughman, 1419 Eng.	Dr. L. R. Zimmerman, Rt.	Baxter P. Freeze, Rockford Dr.
Lexington	First Church	C. Ross Ritchie	Malcom T. Fritts, Rt. 3	John C. Bame, Box 238	Same as Secretary
Lexington	St. Luke	John A. Pless	O. E. Koontz, Linwood	N. Druid Gobble, Rt. 5	Wayne Shoaf, Linwood
Lexington	Pilgrim	John A. Pless	Jasen Conrad	Jasen Conrad	Madison Conrad, Route 1
Lexington	Beck's	Vacant			
Lexington	Holly Grove	Vacant			
Lexington	New Jerusalem	Vacant			
Lexington	Lebanon	Vacant			
Lexington	Silver Valley	Chas. S.Wessinger(S)	Mrs. Stewart Hedrick, Rt. 2	Chas. A. Wade, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Liberty	Grace	J. Russell Boggs	D. C. Swain	D. C. Swain	L. L. Moffitt
Liberty	Melanchton	J. Russell Boggs	A. L. York, Rt. 1	A. L. York, Rt. 1	
Liberty	Richland	J. Russell Boggs			
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	R. G. Walker, 1300 Brooks	C. L. Barnhardt, 2705 Rose Dplg.	W. F. Shealy, 603 Dixie
Rocky Mount	Trinity	B. L. Trexler	Frank Hoffman, 1416 Beal	L. L. Minges	Olin F. Yount, 1162 Cokey
Rural Hall	Nazareth	L. O. Roof	Jack Anderson	R. W. Fulk	J. L. Griffin, Winston-Salem, Rt. 5
Rural Hall	Shiloh	L. O. Roof	W. J. Woosley, Pfafftown	Same as Secretary	J. E. Shepherd, Lewisville, N. C.
Sanford	Trinity	Vance Daniel	Lee Price, 120 N. Steele	Ralph Lassen, 203 Railroad St.	V. J. Cline,410 McIver
Thomasville	Grace	Chas. S. Wessinger	Clinton Fisher	D. H. Sechrist	Dolan Calhoon
Wilmington	St. Paul	W. B. Freed	E. A. Anderson, Box 163	C. J. Oldenbuttel, 113 Forest Hill	W. Eugene Edwards, 1508 Princess
Wilmington	St. Matthew	K. Y. Huddle	M. B. Haskett, 213 N. 9th	J. H. Bost, Jr., 2510 Van Buren	Same as Treasurer
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	H. L. Bartholomew, 607 Miller	L. V. Kimball, 312 N. Spring	Geo. L. Little, 1119 Jefferson

(X)—Unless otherwise given the address of each is the same as the Parish.
(S)—Supply.

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Andrews	St. Andrew	Vacant			
Asheville	St. Mark	J. W. Iddings	Dr. L. M. Griffith	S. A. Hubbard, Jr. Bx. 1208	Harry Edens, 56 Fairfax
Boone	Grace	E. F. Troutman	G. Taylor	R. C. Winebarger	E. N. Troutman
Boone	St. Mark	E. F. Troutman	Homer Boleik, Lenoir Rt. 8	Marie Bradshaw, Lenoir, Rt. 8	Same as Treasurer
Boone	Holy Communion	E. F. Troutman	Hardie Taylor, Banner Elk	Howard Townsend, Banner Elk	Leonard Townsend, Banner Elk
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Pleasant	F. M. Speagle	H. C. Moretz, Rt. 2	H. C. Moretz, Rt. 2	Sam Moretz, Rt. 2
Boone (Watauga)	O. Mt. Pleasant	F. M. Speagle	H. Earl Norris, Rt. 2	D. C. Coffey, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Zion	F. M. Speagle	Mrs. Roby Winebarger, Rt. 2	Claude Winebarger, Rt. 2	W. M. Winebarger, Rt. 2
Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity	F. M. Speagle	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap	Same as Secretary	Bobby Miller, Deep Gap
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	J. A. Arndt, Newton	Claude Moose, Conover	H. M. Arndt
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	R. B. Sigmon	C. C. Poovey	John N. Poovey	Same as Treasurer
Granite Falls	St. John	R. B. Sigmon	Eloise Sherrill, Hudson	Same as Secretary	Stuart Lingle, Hudson
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	R. B. Sigmon	Radar Kiziah	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Hendersonville	Grace	John D. Barringer	B. O. Brown, Bx. 760	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Hickory	St. Timothy	F. Leslie Conrad, Jr.	Howard Reinhardt, Rt. 3	C. M. Barringer, Conover	Ray L. Sigmon, Rt. 3
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Hugo L. Dressler	H. R. Greenholt, Ph.D.	Claude F. Miller, Rt. 2	Eldon D. Lawson
Hickory	St. Andrew	F. P. Cauble	Prof. Albert Keiser, Rt. 2	M. E. Newton, 1013 E. 10th St.	John E. Corey, 901 8th Ave.
Hickory	Bethany	Dwight G. Conrad	Mrs. Clifford Helton, 11th Ave.	C. A. Wyantt, 23rd St.	E. E. Whisnant
Hickory	St. Stephen	C. R. Patterson	Jas. Yount	Joe Arcuri, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Hickory	St. Luke	Cline W. Harbinson	Robt. Hoke, Rt. 3	Robt. Sigmon, Conover	Same as Treasurer
Hickory	Shiloh	Cline W. Harbinson	Leonard Cline, Taylorsville	M. P. Ritchie, Rt. 2	Clyde W. Eckard, Rt. 2
Hickory	Mt. Olive	J. A. Linn	J. J. Townsend, N. 10th Ave.	J. F. Smith, 2029 2nd St.	Same as Secretary
Hickory	Good Hope	P. L. Miller	Floyd Herman, 218 Woodland	Carroll M. Flowers, Rt. 3	Percy Hunt, Highland Ave.
Hickory	Zion	D. B. Sumners	Jas. Q. Deal, Rt. 1	Gilbert L. Smith, Rt. 1	E. L. Bowman, Rt. 1
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	Henry Seitz, Rt. 2	R. E. Lutz, Rt. 3	S. J. Burris, Newton
Hickory	Bethlehem	B. J. Wessinger	Adrian Bumgarner, Rt. 3	W. A. Hoover, Newton, Rt. 2	F. M. Hefner, Rt. 3
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	F. C. Morehead, Jr.	Bernard Aderholdt, Henry River	Cletus Yoder	Harvey Yoder
Lenoir	St. Stephen	R. B. Fisher	Joe Townsend, 116 Stonewall	Edward Blair, 310 Beall	Richard Bloker, Box 653
Lenoir	St. John	R. B. Fisher	Chas. Miller, Rt. 2	Ray Hart, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Maiden	St. Martin	J. E. Walker	R. A. Rudisill	Wade F. Smith	David A. McRee
Maiden	Salem	John Hall (S)			
Maiden	Luther's Chapel	A. H. Keck, Jr. (S)		Mrs. Jacob L. Rhyne, Lincolnton Rt. 5	
Morganton	Calvary	A. W. Lippard	Harold J. Reichert, White St.	Harry Hardin, White St.	Vernon T. Garrison
Newton	Beth Eden	H. D. Hawthorne	J. Paul Wagner	R. Woodrow Rader	Loyd A. Mullinax, Jr.
Newton	St. James	E. R. Lineberger	Luther Sigmon, Rt. 2	D. C. Bost	Glenn Young, Rt. 2
Newton	Ebenezer	E. R. Lineberger	Everett Bandy	John Edwards, Catawba, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Newton	St. Paul	G. A. Yount	Fred Bowman, Rt. 1	S. A. Travis, Rt. 1	Same as Treasurer
Taylorsville	Friendship	C. F. Kyles	Elbert L. Bowman, Rt. 1	A. Swan Blankenship, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Taylorsville	St. John	Vacant			
Taylorsville	Reformation	James K. Cobb	J. H. C. Huitt, Hiddenite	D. C. Sigmon	F. M. Matheson

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	C. A. Misenheimer	Melvin Shook, Mt. Ulla	M. T. Karriker	Carl L. Hoffner, Mt. Ulla
China Grove	St. Mark	J. L. Thornburg	Roy Kirk	C. C. Graham	Hoyt Miller
China Grove	Luther's Chapel	B. S. Brown	Herman L. Weaver, Rt. 1	C. W. Kimball, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	E. R. Trexler	W. F. Black, Kannapolis, Rt. 4	S. W. Freeze	Otho Freeze, Kannapolis Rt. 2
China Grove	Ebenezer	L. C. Hahn	Henry Hartiss, Rt. 2	Fred Overcash, Rockwell, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Cleveland	Amity	L. E. Blackwelder (S)	Jacob Deaton, Statesville	Gilbert Overcash, Mooresville	J. L. Horton, Rt. 2
Cleveland	Lebanon	L. P. Boland (S)	Lawson P. Boland	M. E. Barber, Rt. 1	R. C. Adams, Rt. 1
Cleveland	St. Matthew	L. E. Blackwelder (S)			
Cleveland	Providence	Vacant			
East Spencer	Christ	G. S. Bowden, Jr.	M. R. Kester	C. D. Loflin	M. R. Kester
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	Harry T .Fink	Lester Barger, Salisbury, Rt. 3	Elmer P. Bruce
Granite Quarry	Christiana	P. G. Kinney	P. H. Lyerly	E. L. Lyerly	W. O. Brown, Salisbury, Rt. 5
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	M. J. Luttz	Glenn Trexler	J. E. Fisher	E. L. Cline, Sr.
Kannapolis	Bethany	E. K. Bodie	Burrett Sloop, 408 J. Pk. Rd.	Leon Martin, Rt. 4, Bx. 38	H. Marks Sloop, Rt. 1, Box 324
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	G. B. Goodman	Ralph Deal, China Grove, Rt. 1	L. O. Karriker, China Grove, Rt. 1	B. A. Plaster, Rt. 4
Kannapolis	Blackwelder Chapel	John A. Ritchie	Lee B. Sloop, Rt. 4, Bx. 202	T. C. Hyde, Jr., Rt. 4, Box 175	A. C. Smith, Rt. 4
Landis	Trinity	C. V. Deal	Melvin Remseur	Paul Shue	J. F. Taylor
Landis	Concordia	H. G. Fisher	O. L. Karriker, Jr., Mooresville Rt. 3	Phillip Sloop, Mooresville, Rt. 3	Jack Sloop, Mooresville, Rt. 3
Mooresville	St. Mark	L. E. Blackwelder	Joe G. Sink	W. B. Goodman	H. C. Miller
Rockwell	Emmanuel	E. L. Misenheimer	Ed. A. Beaver, China Grove, Rt 2	B. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 1	Ray M. Yost
Rockwell	St. James	E. L. Misenheimer	Claude Eagle, Kannapolis, Rt.2	L. R. Hopkins	L. C. Powles
Richfield	Luther's	John L. Morgan	David Frye, Kannapolis	Ray Wagoner, Gold Hill	W. J. Correll, Rockwell
Richfield	Mt. Zion	John L. Morgan	Robert Frye, Badin	Ernest Ritchie	Same as Secretary
Richfield	New Bethel	John L. Morgan	W. L. Misenheimer, Rt. 1	Earl Barrier	Jas. Saunders
Salisbury	Bethel	G. H. Lingle	Bobby Swicegood, Rt. 1	D. D. Hoffman, Rt. 1	R. F. Shuping, Rt. 1
Salisbury	Haven	C. A. Phillips	W. P. Wagoner, Bx. 795	Mrs. H. E. Isenhour, Bx. 206	H. E. Isenhour, Box 206
Salisbury	Messiah	J. W. Lyerly	J. C. Eagle, 628 E. Cemetery	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	Organ (Zion)	O. W. Aderholdt	Chester Sifford, China Grove	John B. Park, Rt. 3	Hoy R. Stirewalt, Rt. 3
Salisbury	Salem	P. E. Moose	Lee Crook, Rt. 6	H. O. Freeze, 1202 S. Fulton	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	St. John	P. D. Brown	Ervin Lambert, M. Hills	W. L. Ross	Marvin Snider
Salisbury	St. Mark	J. S. Wessinger			
Salisbury	St. Matthew	David F. Johnson	Ray Morgan, Rockwell	Murray Cranford, Rt. 5	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	St. Peter	Vacant	A. F. Trexler, Granite Quarry	Geo. M. Cline,505 E. Cemetery	Clay Cozart, Rt. 5
Salisbury	St. Paul	H. P. Barringer	Howard Julian, Rt. 2	F. D. J. Julian, Rt. 3	W. A. Cline, Rt. 3
Salisbury	Union	B. E. Petrea	Herman Frick, Rt. 5	E. Lee Klutts, Rt. 5	F. W. Bankett
Salisbury	Grace	C. L. Luttz	Clayton Davis, Rt. 2	Marvin Sloop, Rt. 2	Ray Menius, Rt. 2
Spencer	Calvary	Geo. F. Schott	R. S. Earnhardt, 707 3rd St.	R. A. Agner, 212 Jefferson St.	C. A. Weant, Rt. 1
Statesville	St. John	John K. Lasley	Carl M. Pope, Queen's Court	Harold Davenport, 137 W. Race	Carl Litaker, 819 W. Front
Statesville	Mt. Herman	R. M. Carpenter	Claude Gilbert, Rt. 3	H. D. Frye, Rt. 3	Robt. Beard, Jr., Rt. 6
Statesville	St. Paul	R. M. Carpenter	Mrs. C. W. Knox, Rt. 1	M. Noel Lentz, 612 W. Sharp	Sam Troutman, 640 Highland
Statesville	Sharon	R. M. Carpenter	J. P. Miller, Rt. 6	E. F. Miller, Stony Point, Rt. 1	Cecil Morrow, Stony Point, Rt. 1
Troutman	Holy Trinity	O. G. Swicegood	Homer Wagner	J. R. Winecoff, Rt. 1	Halbert Rimmer, Rt. 1
Salisbury	Reformation				

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Albemarle	First Church	Geo. H. Rhodes	Russell Sugg, Badin, N. C.	Donor Moose	A. L. Patterson, Sr.
Albemarle	St. Martin (Stanly)		Dr. Wm. Harward	A. R. Whitley, Oakboro	Elon Whitley, Oakboro
Albemarle	St. Martin (Cabarrus)		A. W. Hahn, Concord, Rt. 2	W. R. Bost, Concord, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Belmont	Holy Comforter	R. H. Kepley	Chas. K. Moretz, Rt. 1	W. L. Thornburg, Box 9	Same as Secretary
Bessemer City	Grace	G. W. McClanahan	Luther Dameron	A. B. Kiser	H. Alfred Moretz
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	O. W. Sink	J. H. Morgan, 1615 Pegram	T. H. Hoover, 625 Walnut	Same as Secretary
Charlotte	St. Mark	J. F. Crigler	C. H. Thomas, 2127 Sarah Mks.	C. M. Simpson, 2120 Dilworth	J. E. Jenkins, 920 Westbrook
Charlotte	St. Luke	H. P. Wyrick	W. W. Scholtz, Jr., 2015 Dilworth	R. A. Yoder, 237 W. Kingston	E. M. Beatty, 627 E. Kinston
Cherryville	St. John	W. G. Cobb	D. A. Rudisill	Avalene Hallman	W. C. Howell
Concord	Calvary	Paul B. Cobb	D. L. McEachern, 936 Arbor L.	Mrs. F. E., Barnhardt, 151 N. Church	F. E. Ramseur, 18 Hyde Pk.
Concord	Cold Water	Paul B. Cobb (S)	J. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 4	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Concord	St. Andrew	Vacant			
Concord	Prosperity	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	Reece Kluttz, Rt. 3	Hubert Lentz, Rt. 3	C. C. Rimer, Rt. 3
Concord	St. James	S. W. Hahn	R. B. McAllister	D. W. Moose	Guy M. Beaver
Concord	St. John	H. W. Cauble	Leonard Ritchie, Mt. Pleasant	H. G. McMahan, Rt. 3	Ray Cline, Rt. 3
Concord	Mt. Herman	J. L. Lackey	Holmes Blackwelder, Rt. 1	Harry Ridenhour, Rt. 1	Billy Faggart, Rt. 1
Concord	Trinity	B. D. Castor	C. H. Cline, Kannapolis, Rt. 2	J. D. Kelly, Jr., 135 Meadows	H. S. Rogers, Rt. 2
Crouse	Bethel	L. S. Miller	D. C. Kiser, Lincolnton, Rt. 4	L. A. Kiser, Lincolnton, Rt. 4	Ralph Kiser, Lincolnton, Rt. 4
Crouse	Bethpage	L. S. Miller	Mary Lee Leonard, Lincolnton, Rt. 1	E. Kohn Heavner, Lincolnton, Rt. 1	Henry Saine, Lincolnton, Rt. 4
Crouse	St. Mark	L. S. Miller	Carl L. Rudisill, Rt. 1	Winnie Ford, Bessemer City, Rt. 1	W. C. Ford, Bessemer City, Rt. 1
Crouse	St. Paul	L. S. Miller	Mabel Crouse	David Chapman	Same as Secretary
Dallas	Antioch	W. H. Dutton	Paul Best, Bessemer City, Rt. 1	S. L. M. Pasour	Jas. Pasour, Bessemer City, Rt. 1
Dallas	Philadelphia	W. H. Dutton	Frank Best	Elmer Lineberger	T. L. Rhyne, Rt. 1
Dallas	St. Paul	W. Leo Smith	Harry Robinson, Sr., High Shoal	Jay G. Rhyne	Same as Secretary
Dallas	Holy Communion	C. E. Ridenhour	Dalton Stowe	Mrs. R. H. Noles	G. E. Clemmer
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	L. C. Bumgarner	Chas. Helton, Gastonia, N. C.	Ernest Stroup, Gastonia, Rt. 2	Polie Stroup, Gastonia, Rt. 2
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	Leonard Rhyne, 7135 Neill	F. H. Garrison, 526 W. Airline	C. L. Bell, 608 Bessemer
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	G. A. Miller	Glenn Trexler, Concord	C. E. Culp, Mt. Pleasant	Same as Treasurer
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	G. A. Miller	Wayne Dennis, Rt. 2	W. J. Cline, Rt. 2	Glenn Isenhour, Rt. 2
Kannapolis	Center Grove	D. F. Swicegood	Ross. A. Castor, Concord, Rt. 2	Lewis Eddleman	G. Fred Cline, Concord, Rt. 3
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	R. B. Shelby	Dwight Quinn, 314 Bethp. Rd.	C. M. Sides, 707 N. Main	Flay Kiser, 103 Lee
Kannapolis	Redeemer	S. L. Swing	L. R. Phillips, Box 773	H. L. Goodman, Rt. 2, Box 346	Odell Hess, Rt. 2, Box 184
Kings Mountain	St. Luke	W. H. Stender			
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	W. H. Stender	Geo. Houser	L. Arnold Kiser	Jacob M. Cooper
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	A. H. Keck, Jr.	H. Fred Rudisill	C. D. Stroup	Ben Shidal
Lincolnton	St. Luke	C. E. Bernhardt (S)			
Lincolnton	Daniel's	H. H. Ritchie	J. Ralph Yoder, Rt. 2	Morris S. Yoder, Rt. 2	Frank A. Killian, Rt. 2
Lincolnton	Grace	H. H. Ritchie	O. L. Leonard, Hickory	Jas. C. Finger, Hickory, Rt. 1	David A. Anthony, Lincolnton, Rt. 2
Monroe	Morning Star	H. F. Lineberger	Janie Alexander, Matthews	Mrs. Sam Rice, Matthews	Kenneth Rice, Matthews
Monroe	St. Luke	H. F. Lineberger	W. C. Wherry	Stacy Helms	Roy Curry
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Carl H. Fisher	T. A. Belk	J. A. Costner	J. W. Rhyne
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	David F. Cooper	Ed Fulenwider, Jr.	Archie Smith	Harry Hahn
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	E. Fulenwider (S)	C. H. Lipe, Rt. 1	Glenn Barrier, Rt. 1	Virgil Hahn, Rt. 1
Stanley	Christ	C. E. Bernhardt	John F. Wallace	P. E. Shook	Fred Cloninger
Shelby	Ascension	J. D. Sheppard	Joe Craver, E. Suttle	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore	Same as Secretary
Spindale	Advent	J. D. Sheppard	Edwin Killian, Gilkey, N. C.	H. F. Killian, Gilkey, N. C.	Paul Huss
Vale	Cedar Grove	W. J. Roof	Rush Beam, Cherryville	Floyd Beam, Cherryville	Austin Helms
Vale	Sardis	W. J. Roof	Glenn Weaver	Chas. Fulbright, Hickory	Warren Hood
Vale	Trinity	W. J. Roof	Morris Goins	S. K. Sain	S. K. Sain

Parochial Report of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1947	Languages Used in Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	Alamance	Alamance	4	C. Lee Shipton	Eng.	393		3	276		7	194	2	
2	Asheboro	St. John	1939	Park St.	Randolph	4	W. N. Yount	"	175	22		123	14		75	5	
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	W. Front St.	Alamance	3	J. L. Norris	"	730	40		512	11		306		45
4	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	1946	Chapel Hill	Orange	4	E. C. Cooper	"	56		2	48		2	40		
5	Durham	St. Paul	1923	513 Yates St.	Durham	1	H. A. Schroder	"	224		20	171		10	139	4	
6	Fayetteville	St. James	1936	Morganton Road	Cumberland	2	J. D. Mauney, Jr.	"	215	22		162	21		110	29	
7	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	Herman-Mulberry St.	Wayne	2	Leroy C. Trexler	"	119	20		89	17		64	7	
8	Gibsonville	Frieden's (R)	1745	2 Mi. N. W. Gibsonville	Guilford	5	M. R. Farris	"	411	4		283		4	216	4	
9	Gibsonville	Sharon	1794	Gibsonville	Guilford	5	M. R. Farris	"	146		1	132	2		84		1
10	Gibsonville	Peace (R)	1898	7 Mi. W. Gibsonville	Guilford	5	M. R. Farris	"	107	5		99	2		73	3	
11	Guilford	Coble's (R)	1812	5 Mi. N. W. Julian	Guilford	5	Q. O. Lyerly	"	361	15		302	6		192		9
12	Guilford	Low's (R)	1770	6 Mi. E. Julian	Guilford	5	Q. O. Lyerly	"	365		3	243		2	145	2	
13	Guilford	St. Paul (R)	1870	6 Mi. S. W. Burlington	Alamance	5	C. Lee Shipton (S)	"	102	7		73	5		45	5	
14	Guilford	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1820	8 Mi. S. Burlington	Alamance	5	C. Lee Shipton (S)	"	14		26	14		8	10		18
15	Greensboro	First Church	1907	341 S. Ash. St.	Guilford	1	S. L. Sox	"	445	17		350	20		254	8	

									14			15			16		
16	Hamlet	St. Paul	1941	Marlboro Road	Richmond	3	R. B. Cuthbertson	"	140	24		95	15		75	8	
17	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	N. Main-Howell	Guilford	1	F. L. Conrad	"	605	32		483	22		383	11	
18	Lexington	First Church	1905	318 S. State St.	Davidson	3	C. Ross Ritchie	"	331	23		284	20		230	29	
19	Lexington	St. Luke (R)	1788	8 Mi. S. W. Lexington	Davidson	5	John A. Pless	"	267	7		228	7		174	7	
20	Lexington	Pilgrim (R)	1810	3 Mi. N. Lexington	Davidson	5	John A. Pless	"	148	6		116	2		112	2	
21	Lexington*	Beck's (R)	1783	4 Mi. S. E. Lexington	Davidson	5	Vacant	"	274			196			139		
22	Lexington*	Holly Grove (R)	1885	4 Mi. E. Lexington	Davidson	5	Vacant	"	205			164			130		
23	Lexington*	New Jerusalem (R)	1856	9 Mi. S. E. Lexington	Davidson	5	Vacant	"	35			34			31		
24	Lexington*	Lebanon (R)	1890	7 Mi. S. Lexington	Davidson	5	C. Ross Ritchie (S)	"	28			27			22		
25	Lexington	Silver Valley (R)	1940	12 Mi. E. Lexington	Davidson	5	Chas. S. Wessinger (S)	"	73		11	60		11	32		4
26	Liberty	Grace	1911	Liberty	Randolph	5	J. R. Boggs	"	95	8		66	5		52	3	
27	Liberty	Melanchton (R)	1924	4 Mi. W. Liberty	Randolph	5	J. R. Boggs	"	35	5		24	5		13		3
28	Liberty	Richland (R)	1790	4 Mi. N. E. Liberty	Randolph	5	J. R. Boggs	"	16			10			3		3
29	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	Hillsboro St.	Wake	1	C. E. Norman	"	285		3	228	6		183	2	
30	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Tarboro Road	Edgecomb	2	B. L. Trexler	"	189	17		141	13		120	13	
31	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778	Rural Hall	Forsyth	4	L. O. Roof	"	168	5		126	5		71		
32	Rural Hall	Shiloh (R)	1777	2 Mi. N. E. Lewisville	Forsyth	5	L. O. Roof	"	128	1		85	1		56		
33	Sanford	Trinity	1944	No Building	Lee	4	Vance Daniel	"	67	11		47	6		35	5	
34	Thomasville	Grace	1911	Salem St.	Davidson	3	Chas. S. Wessinger	"	339	36		227	39		193	6	
35	Wilmington	St. Paul	1860	6th & Market Sts.	N. Hanover	1	W. B. Freed	"	961	19		730	7		571	7	
36	Wilmington	St. Matthew	1892	17th & Ann Sts.	N. Hanover	1	K. Y. Huddle	"	196	12		156	3		122		5
37	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 W. 5th St.	Forsyth	1	R. R. Fisher	"	660	41		520	24		331	29	
			(1)	Conference 1947 Totals					9108	399	69	6924	278	44	5025	191	88
			(2)	Conference 1946 Totals					8720	327	97	6690	226	35	4863	254	110
			(3)	Conference Increase					388	72		234	52		162		
			(4)	Conference Decrease							28			9		63	22

*—Figures from previous report. (R)—Rural. (S)—Supply.

(A)—Adjusted Apportionment.

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																							EDUCATION													
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS										PARISH											HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G. or L.		Accessions					Losses					Sunday School					W'kday Sch			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Alamance	393	276	194	4		4						4				4		4		2	9	11	1	18	318		32	1	1	40	2	22	38				8
2	Asheboro	175	123	75	10		10			2		2	8		1	3	16		20		6		6	1	13	106	1					1		6	1		1	1
3	Burlington	730	512	306	25	5	30				1	1	29		2	3	32		37	4	8	14	26	1	36	324	25	43	1	9	66	4	38	6				
4	Chapel Hill	56	48	40		2	2				2	2					1	3	4	1	5		6									2	8					
5	Durham	224	171	139	8	8	16	3		10	13	26		10	1	6	21	1	29		14	25	39	1	15	119		8	1	5	23	4	30	5			1	14
6	Fayetteville	216	162	101	3	5	8	1		3	3	7	1		2	4	24	1	31	3	7		10	1	14	65			1	7	53			14			1	1
7	Goldsboro	119	89	64	6	2	8			4	1	5	3		7		12	1	20		3		3	1	14	59	12	6	1	5	50				1			2
8	Gibsonville, Frieden	411	283	216	8		8						8			4	1		5	2	7		9	1	18	225						5	37	5				7
9	Gibsonville, Sharon	146	132	84							3	3		3			4		4		2		2	1	18	115						2	20					3
10	Gibsonville, Peace	107	99	73	3		3						3				2		2					1	10	110						1						1
11	Guilford, Coble	361	302	192	13		13	4				4	9		1	4	4		9	1	2		3	1	14	218		26	1	6	104	4	41	9			2	2
12	Guilford, Low	365	243	145	3		3	4				4		1		4	3		7	1	8		9	1	12	180		16	1	6	117	3	37	10				3
13	Guilford, St. Paul	102	73	45	2		2						2		3		3		6		1		1	1	12	80												
14	Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	14	14	10							18	18		18								8	8															
15	Greensboro	445	350	254	11	9	20	5		10	8	23		3	8	5	22	5	40		16	4	20	1	17	187		14	1	5	52	3	21				1	8

					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
16	Hamlet	140	95	75	6	6	12	3				3	9		2	7	8		17		2		2	1	11	98						5	53	7				3
17	High Point	605	483	383	14	7	21	8		3		11	10		8	10	20	2	40	4	14		18	1	22	288		40	1	4	78	2	32	18			3	4
18	Lexington, 1st Church	331	284	230	5		5	2				2	3		3	4	18		25	1	3	1	5	1	16	176		17	1	10	61	3	38	8			2	5
19	Lexington, St. Luke	267	228	174	2		2	2				2			8	2	1		11	3	1		4	1	15	202	20	10	1	5	63	2	41	15			2	
20	Lexington, Pilgrim	148	116	112	4		4						4				3	2	5	2	1		3	1	10	142	5	5	1	3	30							1
21	Lexington, Beck	274	196	139																				1	18	197												
22	Lexington, Holly Grove	205	164	130																				1	18	164												
23	Lexington, N. Jerusalem	35	34	31																				1	3	28												
24	Lexington, Lebanon	28	27	22																				1	3	18												
25	Lexington, Silver Valley	73	60	42																	4	7	11	1	8	85	3	5										
26	Liberty, Grace	95	66	52	6		6	2		1		3	3		1	2	4		7		2		2	1	15	56	3	16	1	3	10	3	12	4			2	1
27	Liberty, Melanchton	35	24	13														5	5																			
28	Liberty, Richland	16	10	3																																		
29	Raleigh	285	228	183	6	3	9	6		4	8	18		9		9	15		24	2	15	1	18	1	19	114		9	1	10	36	4	39	12			1	14
30	Rocky Mount	189	141	120	11	2	13	5			4	9	4		5	15	4		24		4	7	11	1	12	89		12						12				3
31	Rural Hall, Nazareth	168	126	71													6		6	1			1	1	12	116		12	1	3	20			7	1			
32	Rural Hall, Shiloh	128	85	56											1				1					1	8	73		8	1	5	30			5				
33	Sanford	67	47	35	5	3	8	2		1		3	5		3	2	8	1	14		8		8	1	4	40						3	40	12				
34	Thomasville	339	277	193	2	2	4	6		1		7		3		6	4	33	43	1	3		4	1	25	250	5	22						6	1		2	3
35	Wilmington, St. Paul	961	730	571	33	3	36	6	1	10	7	24	12		4	10	26	3	43	6	15	15	36	1	12	300		50				16	23	18				29
36	Wilmington, St. Matt.	196	156	122	7	5	12	1		2		3	9		4	5	14	1	24	2	6	13	21	1	24	92		4				7	36	9			1	1
37	Winston-Salem	660	520	331	18	10	28	9		2		11	17		2	9	36		47	7	16		23	1	35	323	40	43				5	32	30			3	10
	(1)	9108	6924	5025	215	72	287	69	1	53	68	191	143	47	66	114	316	58	554	41	175	104	320	33	501	4957	114	398	16	87	833	81	600	256	4		22	124
	(2)	8720	6690	4863	213	91	304	83	2	84	71	240	128	71	101	125	321	17	564	43	224	130	357	33	489	4714	63	347	26	116	1328	68	618	412	3		24	127
	(3)	388	234	162	2								15												12	243	51	51				13			1			
	(4)					19	17	14	1	31	3	49		24	35	11	5	41	10	2	49	26	37						10	29	495		18	156			2	3

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																				
	Women		Men's		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned				
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	51	1	31			1	18	16500	10000		27000	5000	58500		5156	4031	9187		42			427	469	816	816	1285	10472
2	1	15	2	26			1	15	22500	6500			100	29100	2200	3122	1378	4500	154	115	30	133	152	584	204	204	788	5288
3	1	51	1	73			1	25	20000	6000	10000		56782	92782		12546	897	13443	79	1200		287	618	2184	2300	2300	4484	17927
4			1	13						15000			83000	98000		1000	1085	2085			10	30	192	232	120	120	352	2437
5	1	10	2	38	1	18	1	10	48000	4000				52000		5478	917	6395	25	10	25	355	704	1119	492	492	1611	8006
6	1	23	1	17					20000	4000	7500			31500	2600	3761	3930	7691	84	47	20	112	295	558	306	306	864	8555
7	1	10	1	21			2	22	15000	8500			1825	25325	4500	1376	717	2093	17	134	122	132	237	642	184	184	826	2919
8	1	18	1	30			1	20	30000	3000			1000	34000		2504	258	2762	76	20	55	187	561	899	816	816	1715	4477
9	1	24	2	45					20000					20000		1859	544	2403	17	3	15	267	247	549	306	306	855	3258
10			1	15			1	30	5000					5000		1134	150	1284	19	11	6	93	237	366	306	306	672	1956
11	1	13	2	40			1	38	12000	4000				16000		1731	900	2631	41	47	11	102	351	552	592	592	1144	3775
12	1	15	2	42			1	30	2000	1000				3000		1587	1620	3207	25	68	25	98	554	770	592	592	1362	4569
13			1	24					2000	5000		1200	3500	11700	5000	1132	8209	9341	25	13	4	87	144	273	172	172	445	9786
14									2000					2000		100		100					14	14	60	60	74	174
15	1	53	1	68			2	34	15000	6000	5000		8000	34000		6594	1572	8166	206		125	254	1543	2128	1172	1172	3300	11466

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
16	1	18	1	25			1	15	48000	8000				56000	1700	3357	337	3694	20				276	296	184	184	480	4174
17	1	59	5	102			2	42	100000	10000	6500			116500		7522	6287	13809	662	868	324	720	921	3495	2160	2160	5655	19464
18	1	38	1	67			1	22	20000	8000	5000	1200		34200		4840	510	5350	204	346	150	310	905	1915	996	1000	2915	8265
19	1	22	1	20			1	30	40000	2500				42500		2215	730	2945	40			78		118	284	284	402	3347
20			1	30			1	15	40000	2500				42500		2084	615	2699	15					15	220	220	235	2934
21									18000	1600				19600											330	330	330	330
22									18000	1600				19600											284	284	284	284
23									2000	200				2200											96	96	96	96
24									2000	200				2200											48	48	48	48
25			1	16					10000				700	10700		409	94	503	6	20		15	88	129	48	48	177	680
26	1	18	2	26			1	34	10000	1700				11700	2300	2116	5290	7406					107	107	196	196	303	7709
27									2500	1800		6000	400	10700		280	700	980							60	60	60	1040
28												500		500											6	6	6	6
29	1	44	3	86			1	36	23000	13000			10391	46391	150	4483	100	4583	284	37	332	513	928	2094	852	852	2946	7529
30	1	18	1	40			1	18	50000	10000				60000		4979	2048	7027	148	1345	34	76	8	1611	372	372	1983	9010
31			1	14					4000	1500				5500		1030	200	1230	5					5	144	144	149	1379
32			1	16					4500	1500				6000		892	375	1267	2				8	10	72	72	82	1349
33	1	12	1	20			1	14		4600			2750	7350	3000	1903		1903	92	100	100		70	362	72	72	434	2337
34	1	35	2	88			2	20	25000	10000			5600	40600		3419	2009	5428	32		100	158	960	1250	672	672	1922	7350
35	1	35	3	170			1	50	175000	14000	60000	9000		258000		13326	7486	20812	790	500		600	1375	3265	3936	3936	7201	28013
36	1	25	2	45			1	20	75000	8000			3700	86700	99	5266	1801	7067	29	15	22	83	294	443	312	312	755	7822
37	1	24	1	75			2	50	160000	12000		3049	2767	177816		9546	2442	11988	983	875	682	973	2056	5569	1956	2006	7575	19563
(1)	23	631	44	1724	1	18	28	608	1057000	185700	94000	47949	185515	1570164	21549	116747	57232	173979	4080	5816	2192	5663	14272	32023	21738	21792	53815	227794
(2)	22	588	47	1243	1	22	30	589	979200	159600	94000	15800	102863	1351463	17741	108980	39888	148868	2863	3034	3588	8004	31636	49125	21176	21408	70533	219401
(3)	1	43		481				19	77800	26100		32149	82652	218701	3808	7767	17344	25111	1217	2782						384		8393
(4)			3			4	2														1396	2341	17364	17102			16718	

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1947	Languages Used in Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Andrews*	St. Andrew	1924	Main St.	Cherokee	5	Vacant	Eng.	71			51			13		
2	Asheville	St. Mark	1923	Chestnut-Liberty	Buncomb	2	J. W. Iddings	"	301	23		239	20		175	5	
3	Boone	Grace	1923	Boone	Watauga	4	E. F. Troutman	"	160	7		112	4		85		5
4	Boone	St. Mark (R)	1922	3 Mi. E. Blowing Rock	Caldwell	5	E. F. Troutman	"	124		9	117		3	70	4	
5	Boone	Holy Communion (R)	1884	8 Mi. E. Banner Elk	Caldwell	5	E. F. Troutman	"	169		7	130		2	109		6
6	Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1845	9 Mi. N. E. Boone	Caldwell	5	F. M. Speagle	"	114	4		93	1		67	19	
7	Boone (Watauga)	Old Mt. Pleasant (R)	1922	7 Mi. N. E. Boone	Caldwell	5	F. M. Speagle	"	88		1	60		3	34		
8	Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Zion (R)	1876	8 Mi. N. Boone	Caldwell	5	F. M. Speagle	"	33		1	24		1	15		
9	Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity (R)	1901	12 M. E. Boone	Caldwell	5	F. M. Speagle	"	45	1		35	1		25	1	
10	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	Claremont	Catawba	5	L. O. Dasher	"	322	2		227		1	202		
11	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	Granite Falls	Caldwell	5	R. B. Sigmon	"	222			145	7		114		2
12	Granite Falls	St. John	1910	Hudson	Caldwell	5	R. B. Sigmon	"	77	2		60	4		44	2	
13	Granite Falls	St. Matt. (R)	1911	5 Mi. E. G. Falls	Caldwell	5	R. B. Sigmon	"	55		5	25	5		20	4	
14	Hendersonville	Grace	1910	Church & 7th Ave.	Henderson	3	J. D. Barringer	"	173	5		141	6		81		1
15	Hickory	St. Timothy (R)	1887	4 Mi. E. Hickory	Catawba	5	F. L. Conrad, Jr.	"	259	32		162	10		151	11	

									14			15			16		
16	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	15th St.-13th Ave.	Catawba	2	Hugo L. Dressler	"	905	17		688		6	477		5
17	Hickory	St. Andrew	1893	10th Ave.	Catawba	2	F. P. Cauble	"	658	14		499	11		325	10	
18	Hickory (A)	Bethany	1910	11th Ave.-27th St.	Catawba	2	D. W. Conrad	"	672	51		489	30		375	65	
19	Hickory	St. Stephen (R)	1868	2 Mi. E. Hickory	Catawba	5	C. R. Patterson	"	554	13		403			301	14	
20	Hickory	St. Luke (R)	1927	10 Mi. N. Claremont	Catawba	5	C. W. Harbinson	"	64	2		36		3	30	4	
21	Hickory	Shiloh (R)	1885	5 Mi. N. E. Taylorsville	Alexander	5	C. W. Harbinson	"	110	5		98			71		
22	Hickory	Mt. Olive (R)	1885	3 Mi. N. Hickory	Catawba	5	J. A. Linn	"	453	16		330	6		227	12	
23	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	Highland-Hickory	Catawba	2	P. L. Miller	"	271	7		182	4		104	3	
24	Hickory	Zion (R)	1791	4 Mi. S. Hickory	Catawba	5	D. B. Summers	"	363	22		261	15		194	7	
25	Hickory	N. Jerusalem (R)	1906	4 Mi. S. E. Hickory	Catawba	5	B. J. Wessinger	"	410	24		261	15		194	15	
26	Hickory	Bethlehem (R)	1907	2 Mi. S. E. Hickory	Catawba	5	B. J. Wessinger	"	321	12		227	7		152	7	
27	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1898	Hildebran	Burke	4	F. C. Morehead	"	257	8		194	4		140	12	
28	Lenoir	St. Stephen	1908	W. Ave.	Burke	4	R. B. Fisher	"	259	10		198	3		160	8	
29	Lenoir	St. John (R)	1925	5 Mi. E. Lenoir	Burke	5	R. B. Fisher	"	58	6		46	4		40	4	
30	Maiden	St. Martin	1893	W. Main	Catawba	4	J. E. Walker	"	312			198		2	160	11	
31	Maiden*	Salem (R)	1841	4 Mi. W. Maiden	Catawba	5	John Hall (S)	"	84			70			56		
32	Maiden (A)	Luther's Chapel (R)	1891	2 Mi. N. W. Lincolnton	Catawba	5	A. H. Keck, Jr. (S)	"	41			29			12		
33	Morganton	Calvary	1933	King St.	Burke	3	A. W. Lippard	"	184	8		124	6		87	4	
34	Newton	Beth-Eden	1850	W. Main-4th Ave.	Catawba	3	H. D. Hawthorne	"	693	67		523	48		479	49	
35	Newton	St. James (R)	1867	3 Mi. S. E. Newton	Catawba	5	E. R. Lineberger	"	329	11		257	10		218	13	
36	Newton	Ebenezer (R)	1889	10 Mi. E. Newton	Catawba	5	E. R. Lineberger	"	40		3	33		3	20		6
37	Newton	St. Paul (R)	1905	2 Mi. W. Newton	Catawba	5	Glenn A. Yount	"	304		4	256			190		18
38	Taylorsville	Friendship (R)	1833	Taylorsville	Alexander	5	C. F. Kyles	"	545		90	355		58	292	74	
39	Taylorsville* (A)	St. John (R)	1915	4 Mi. S. Taylorsville	Alexander	5	Vacant	"	158			136			52		
40	Taylorsville	Reformation	1946	Taylorsville	Alexander	5	James K. Cobb	"	81	4		61			50		
			(1)	Conference 1947 Totals					10339	373	120	7575	221	82	5611	358	43
			(2)	Conference 1946 Totals					10086	313	73	7436	213	48	5229	309	58
			(3)	Conference Increase					253	60	47	139	8	34	382	49	
			(4)	Conference Decrease													15

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																					EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS								PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G. or L.		Accessions					Losses			Sunday School					W'kday Sch			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Andrews	71	51	13																																		
2	Asheville	301	239	175	9	7	16	10		3		13	3		1	10	21		32	3	9		12	1	24	93		10	1	8	56	4	34	18			2	7
3	Boone, Grace	160	112	85	3		3						3		1	2	1		4					2	14	85	4	13	1	11	96	2	29	8				3
4	Boone, St. Mark	124	117	70							6	6		6						3			3	2	11	75	3	8	1	6	85	1	18	6				
5	Boone, Holy Com.	169	130	109	3		3				8	8		5		4			4			6	6															
6	Boone(W), Mt. Pleasant	114	93	67	3		3						3		1				1					1	8	97			1	11	91	5	12	8				
7	Boone(W),Old Mt. Pleas	88	60	34						2		2		2			2		2		3		3	1	8	34			1	11	61			4				
8	Boone(W), Mt. Zion	33	24	15																1			1	1	3	25			1	3	18			4				
9	Boone(W), Holy Trinity	45	35	25													1		1					1	4	45			1	4	43	3	12	4				
10	Claremont	322	227	202	13	2	15	5		7		12	3			5	6		11	3	7	2	12	1	20	224		14	1	10	175	3	45	10			2	1
11	Granite Falls, Phila.	222	145	114	3		3	5		3	2	10		7		4	4		8		1		1	1	12	130		10	1	5	35	3	30	6			2	2
12	Granite Falls, St. John	77	60	44	6		6	4	1	3		8		2	2	7	1		10	1	3	2	6	1	6	42		4	1	3	15	2	8	5	1			1
13	Granite Falls, St. Matt.	55	25	20	3		3	1	1	1	10	13		10	1	2	3		6		1		1	1	6	26			1	3	20			2				
14	Hendersonville	173	141	81	5	2	7				8	8		1	2		8	2	12	3	3		6	1	18	84		9	1	4	19			4			1	2
15	Hickory, St. Timothy	259	162	151	13	9	22						22		1		14	1	16	4	2		6	1	20	155		12				3	20	13				
16	Hickory, Holy Trinity	905	688	477	35		35	11		1		12	23		1	11	4		16	7	15		22	1	50	517	16	47	1	8	95	7	90	30	1		11	10
17	Hickory, St. Andrew	658	499	325	16	5	21	13		5		18	3		1	20	10		30	7	12		19	1	30	301	15	24	1	7	75	8	75	25	6		15	6
18	Hickory, Bethany	672	489	375	21	4	25	1	1		2	4	21		7	11	21		39	2	6	1	9	1	58	325	27	38	1	12	138	4	53	11	1		5	6
19	Hickory, St. Stephen	554	403	301	12	5	17	3	1			4	13			4	15		19	4	15		19	1	24	317	8		1	10	150	2	103	36	2		2	4
20	Hickory, St. Luke	64	36	30	5		5						5							2	1		3	1	6	59			1	4	121			18				

					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
21	Hickory, Shiloh	110	98	71	6		6		1			1	5				2		2	2			2	1	8	84			1	6	145			9				
22	Hickory, Mt. Olive	453	330	227	17		17	7				7	10		2	8	6		16	1	9		10	1	37	211	12	24	1	16	130			21			5	
23	Hickory, Good Hope	271	182	104	19	6	25	13	3	6		22	3		3	13	5		21	3	10	4	17	1	13	182		7	1	6	75	3	49	28			4	2
24	Hickory, Zion	363	261	194	13		13	5	1			6	7		2	6	13		21	2	4		6	1	29	209	18	31	1	7	152	3	90	21			2	2
25	Hickory, New Jerusalem	410	261	194	9		9						9			10	5	3	18	3			3	1	31	235		20	1	12	184	6	40	15			1	1
26	Hickory, Bethlehem	321	227	152	6		6		1			1	5			6	1	1	8	1			1	1	25	204		7	1	10	194	6	50	20				4
27	Hildebran	257	194	140	9		9	5				5	4			5	3		8	4			4	1	24	184		11						7				
28	Lenoir, St. Stephen	259	198	160	9		9		1		1	2	7		3		5		8	1	4		5	1	15	110		10				3	15	5			3	3
29	Lenoir, St. John	58	46	40	3		3	1				1	2		2	1	1		4					1	6	42		7										
30	Maiden, St. Martin	312	198	160	9		9	3		4		7	2		1	4	6		11	4	9		13	1	19	184		10	1	5	42	3	40	13			3	2
31	Maiden, Salem	84	70	36																				1	7	65												
32	Maiden, Luth's Chapel	41	29	12																																		
33	Morganton	184	124	87	3	3	6	2		2		4	2		1	4	7		12	2	4		6	1	14	82			1	5	32	4	30	9				
34	Newton, Beth Eden	693	523	479	26	18	44	16	1	8		25	19		2	24	21	18	65	4	13		17	1	26	346			1	10	110	3	40	59			9	6
35	Newton, St. James	329	257	218	10		10	6	1		2	9	1			7	5	2	14	1	2	1	4	1	33	237			1	6	45	5	38	13	1		2	2
36	Newton, Ebenezer	40	33	20																3			3	1	5	17			1	1	4			1				1
37	Newton, St. Paul	304	256	190	9		9	10		3		13		4		10			10	3	7		10	1	27	200			1	9	130	3	60	23			7	4
38	Taylorsville, Friendship	545	355	292	11	1	12	26	2	2	14	44		32	2	26	7		35	5	9	79	93	1	20	309		12						33			2	
39	Taylorsville, St. John	158	136	52																				1	2	12												
40	Taylorsville, Reformat'n	81	61	50	4		4						4		1		2		3	1	2		3	1	4	38		10										
	(1)	10339	7575	5611	311	62	375	147	15	50	53	265	179	69	36	204	200	27	467	80	151	95	326	39	655	5585	103	338	29	213	2536	86	981	489	12		78	69
	(2)	10086	7436	5229	202	86	288	113	7	51	41	212	127	46	40	159	272	19	490	58	225	60	307	42	646	5427	58	266	26	192	2297	76	894	373	11		72	52
	(3)	253	139	382	111		87	34	8		12	53	52	23		45		8		22		35	19		9	158	45	72	3	21	239	10	87	116	1		6	17
	(4)					24				1					4		72		23		74			3														

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Women		Men's		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1									17000	3500				20500											36	36	36	36
2	1	21	1	30			1	12	48000	10000				58000		6003	4762	10765	65	170	451	184	523	1393	672	690	2083	12848
3	1	16	1	20	1	22	1	12	22000	5000				27000		1234	1010	2244	63			42	40	145	160	160	305	2549
4	1	10	1	12			1	14	3500	1000				4500		137	50	187					28	28	72	72	100	287
5									4000	1000				5000		124	20	144		8		10	40	58	84	84	142	286
6	1	22	1	18			1	10	3000	1000				4000		394	589	983	4	16		36		56	96	100	156	1139
7	1	18	1	12			1	10	2000	1000				3000		352	66	418	8	13	10	57	53	141	84	84	225	643
8									2000	1000				3000		92	6	98	2			8	30	40	18	18	58	156
9			1	10					3000	1000				4000		352	45	397	1			16	35	52	48	48	100	497
10	1	40	2	40	2	50	2	26	21000		1500		13000	35500		3743	6382	10125	38		220	848	711	1817	672	722	2539	12664
11	1	15	1	30			1	25	11000	1800				12800		2098	488	2586	60	50	89	268	29	496	384	384	880	3466
12			1	12			1	12	7100	400				7500		713	54	767	16	5	5	30	16	72	86	86	158	925
13							1	5	1000	450				1450		304	40	344				22	2	24	50	50	74	418
14			2	34			1	12	25000					25000		3983	4141	8124	15	76	5	150	303	549	360	360	909	9033
15	1	20	2	40			1	19	40000	14000				54000	2835	4048	2759	6807	155	246	28	400	626	1455	416	416	1871	8678

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
16	1	50	1	85			1	50	40000	15000	12000		93021	160021		15973	150	16123	694	445	2011	1695	3767	8612	3120	3120	11732	27855
17	1	42	1	91			1	40		14000			147000	161000		5858	2542	8400	196	704	160	343	1855	3258	2352	2352	5610	14010
18	1	42	1	80			4	98	20000	7500	3000	20000	500	51000		8893	2770	11663	704	292	110	224	1307	2637	2000	1500	4137	15800
19	1	23	1	104			1	51	25000	6000	5000		20000	56000		5623	935	6558	1028	481		277	200	1986	980	980	2966	9524
20			1	15					3000	5000		600		8600		484	65	549	72	30				102	72	72	174	723
21			1	10			1	24	4000	5000		2150		11150		652	78	730	60	35				95	120	120	215	945
22	1	26	2	94			2	67	15740	15000	4000		400	35140	3900	6909		6909	38	158	25	84	1067	1372	612	612	1984	8893
23	1	11	1	28			1	13	6000				4000	10000		2340	232	2572		35	51		160	246	342	342	588	3160
24	1	15	1	48			1	29	8500	4600		2300	11080	26480		2984	199	3183	45	131	29	147	490	842	490	490	1332	4515
25	1	22	2	36			1	27	13000	2000			400	15400		2623	2123	4746		121	144	38	433	736	584	584	1320	6066
26	1	26	1	37			1	34	9000	3000			1500	13500		2325	3736	6061	42	61	231	243	136	713	490	490	1203	7264
27	1	20	3	65			2	20	30000				1000	31000		4966	2223	7189	15	92	75	97	178	457	416	416	873	8062
28	1	30	2	40			1	15	20000	20000				40000	8000	4543	18494	23037	72	45	51	157	1155	1480	516	516	1996	25033
29	1	8	1	10			1	8	1000					1000		334	171	505	63		3	25	50	141	36	36	177	682
30	1	22	1	47			2	26	50000	7500			5000	62500		3213	5875	9088	74	78	67	42	51	312	572	662	974	10062
31									7000	2000		2500		11500											240	240	240	240
32																									96	68	68	68
33	1	17	1	22					26000				2426	28426	1200	2862	1594	4456	44	149	97	46	198	534	306	306	840	5296
34	1	31	1	90			1	30	30000	6500			1500	38000		6964	6438	13402	660	195	428	685	1227	3195	1500	1550	4745	18147
35	1	25	1	54			1	30	20000	3000		1000		24000		4143	652	4795	124	93	178	243	1243	1881	918	972	2853	7648
36									2000					2000		254		254	30	8		12	45	95	96	96	191	445
37	1	18	3	64			2	49	40000	16000			1000	57000	3900	2049	12927	14976	50	56	23	207	624	960	564	564	1524	16500
38	1	19	1	23			1	38	12000	12000				24000		2027	7680	9707	49	20	65	187	232	553	492	492	1045	10752
39									1000	900				1900											120	80	80	80
40			1	16						5000			5000	10000		1319		1319							300	300	300	1619
(1)	26	609	42	1317	3	72	37	806	592840	191150	25500	28550	306827	1144867	19835	110915	89296	200211	4487	3813	4556	6823	16854	36533	20372	20270	56803	257014
(2)	25	562	39	1200	3	72	28	711	484340	110289	38000	29900	261991	924520	8635	86054	31786	117840	3021	3086	3736	7006	32617	49466	19118	19462	68928	186768
(3)	1	47	3	117			9	95	108500	80861			44836	220347	11200	24861	57510	82371	1466	727	820				1254	808	12125	70246
(4)											12500	1350										183	15763	12933				

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1947	Languages Used in Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke (R)	1869	Bear Poplar	Rowan	5	C. A. Misenheimer	Eng.	441	1		345	5		238		3
2	China Grove	St. Mark	1894	China Grove	Rowan	4	J. L. Thornburg	"	567		67	461		53	325		5
3	China Grove	Luther's Chapel (R)	1780	1 Mi. S. China Grove	Rowan	5	B. S. Brown	"	394	14		323	9		232	57	
4	China Grove	Mt. Moriah (R)	1824	2 Mi. S. W. China Grove	Rowan	5	E. R. Trexler	"	398		3	292	7		256	21	
5	China Grove	Ebenezer (R)	1867	6 Mi. E. China Grove	Rowan	5	L. C. Hahn	"	313	18		251	7		192	12	
6	Cleveland	Amity (R)	1890	6 Mi. S. W. Cleveland	Rowan	5	L. E. Blackwelder (S)	"	118	9		61		1	45	1	
7	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	1893	1 Mi. N. Cleveland	Rowan	5	L. P. Boland (S)	"	136	3		96			52		2
8	Cleveland* (A)	St. Matt. (R)	1860	5 Mi. S. Mocksville	Rowan	5	Vacant	"	23			23			14		
9	Cleveland (A)	Providence (R)	1889	9 Mi. N. Cleveland	Rowan	5	L. E. Blackwelder (S)	"	30			20			9		1
10	East Spencer	Christ	1876	N. Long St.	Rowan	4	Geo. S. Bowden, Jr.	"	233	13		186	5		122		8
11	Faith	Faith	1899	Faith	Rowan	5	C. N. Yount	"	564		1	440	8		330	5	
12	Granite Quarry (A)	Christiana (R)	1871	1 Mi. S. G. Quarry	Rowan	5	P. G. Kinney	"	360	15		298	9		250	9	
13	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901	Granite Quarry	Rowan	5	M. J. Kluttz	"	183	4		155	10		120	12	
14	Kannapolis	Bethany	1930	N. Juniper St.	Rowan	2	E. K. Bodie	"	399	14		327	4		237	23	
15	Kannapolis	St. Enoch (R)	1835	4 Mi. N. W. Kannapolis	Rowan	5	G. B. Goodman	"	527	12		403	9		254	8	
16	Kannapolis	Blackwelder Chapel	1936	1 Mi. N. Kannapolis	Rowan	2	John A. Ritchie	"	133	6		104		2	63		3
17	Landis	Trinity	1909	Landis	Rowan	4	C. V. Deal	"	614	33		464	20		344		
18	Landis	Concordia (R)	1882	3 Mi. S. W. Landis	Rowan	5	H. G. Fisher	"	444	10		390	7		309	4	
19	Mooresville	St. Mark	1908	N. Main	Iredell	4	L. E. Blackwelder	"	292		1	241		3	183	1	
20	Rockwell	Emmanuel (R)	1895	2 Mi. S. Rockwell	Rowan	5	E. L. Misenheimer	"	352	9		258	1		190	1	

										14			15			16		
21	Rockwell	St. James	1907	N. Main	Rowan	4	E. L. Misenheimer	"	484	19		386	19		272	5	
22	Richfield	Luther's (R)	1931	3 Mi. N. E. Richfield	Rowan	5	John L. Morgan	"	222		4	170		5	105		5
23	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Richfield	Rowan	5	John L. Morgan	"	138	3		122	2		87	2	
24	Richfield	New Bethel (R)	1806	4 Mi. S. E. Richfield	Rowan	5	John L. Morgan	"	202	5		127	5		83	3	
25	Salisbury	Bethel (R)	1857	4 Mi. N. Salisbury	Rowan	5	G. H. L. Lingle	"	162			137		3	91		10
26	Salisbury	Haven	1898	Harrison St.	Rowan	2	C. A. Phillips	"	663	31		525	21		443		10
27	Salisbury	Messiah	1942	E. Lafayette	Rowan	2	J. W. Lyerly	"	227	23		145	15		100	5	
28	Salisbury	Organ (Zion) (R)	1745	10 Mi. S. E. Salisbury	Rowan	5	O. W. Aderholdt	"	793	25		584	18		354		9
29	Salisbury	Salem (R)	1850	7 Mi. W. Salisbury	Rowan	5	P. E. Moose	"	529	51		404	38		294	7	
30	Salisbury	St. John	1747	Church and Innes	Rowan	2	P. D. Brown	"	1621	37		1300	21		970		80
31	Salisbury	St. Mark (R)	1894	5 Mi. W. Salisbury	Rowan	2	J. S. Wessinger	"	310			220			160		
32	Salisbury	St. Matthew (R)	1838	12 Mi. E. Salisbury	Rowan	5	David F. Johnson	"	621	14		504	14		363		
33	Salisbury	St. Peter (R)	1832	3 Mi. N. E. Rockwell	Rowan	5	Vacant	"	516	7		403	3		227		68
34	Salisbury	St. Paul (R)	1830	5 Mi. S. Salisbury	Rowan	5	H. P. Barringer	"	791	11		511	4		414	16	
35	Salisbury	Union (R)	1774	5 Mi. E. Salisbury	Rowan	5	B. E. Petrea	"	515	5		374	13		246	17	
36	Salisbury (A)	Grace (R)	1881	4 Mi. N. China Grove	Rowan	5	C. E. Lutz	"	429	19		284	4		180		2
37	Spencer	Calvary	1905	Carolina Ave.	Rowan	4	Geo. F. Schott, Jr.	"	384	13		321	9		223		8
38	Statesville	St. John	1888	Front-Waltnut	Iredell	3	J. K. Lasley	"	563	27		451	29		302	18	
39	Statesville	Mt. Herman (R)	1896	9 Mi. W. Statesville	Iredell	5	R. M. Carpenter	"	216	4		162	1		86	1	
40	Statesville	St. Paul (R)	1840	3 Mi. E. Statesville	Iredell	5	R. M. Carpenter	"	100		2	79		1	45		
41	Statesville	Sharon (R)	1842	10 Mi. N. W. Statesville	Iredell	5	R. M. Carpenter	"	220	8		132	2		77	2	
42	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924	Troutmans	Iredell	5	O. G. Swicegood	"	506	5		330	3		259	11	
43	Salisbury	Reformation (R)	1873	12 Mi. N. W. Salisbury	Rowan			"									
			(1)	Conference 1947 Totals					16733	468	78	12809	322	68	9146	233	214
			(2)	Conference 1946 Totals					16359	486	113	12575	371	147	9149	613	45
			(3)	Conference Increase					374			234					169
			(4)	Conference Decrease						18	35		49	79	3	380	

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION													
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH											HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses				G. or L.		Accessions					Losses					Sunday School					W'kday Sch			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept.	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Bear Poplar	441	345	238	8		8	8		4		12		4	3	8	2		13	1	7		8	1	29	230			1	6	74	3	38	14				2
2	China Grove, St. Mark	567	461	325	8	3	11	12		8	5	25		14		12	8		20	7	19	47	73	1	30	365	20	32	1	15	145	3	68	15				8
3	China Grove, Luth. Chpl	394	323	232	14	1	15	6	1		3	10	5		5	10	7		22	6	4	3	13	1	17	290			1	7	62	2	42	24			3	5
4	China Grove, Mt. Moriah	398	292	256	8	1	9	12	1	6		19		10		12	6		18	1	10		11	1	20	285	7	12	1	8	53	3	26	15			1	2
5	China Grove, Ebenezer	313	251	192	8	3	11						11			4	6		10	1	1	1	3	1	28	275		12	1	9	62	7	35	16			1	1
6	Cleveland, Amity	118	61	45	10		10						10				2		2	2	1		3	1	6	41			1	4	42			11				1
7	Cleveland, Lebanon	136	96	52	3		3						3				1		1		1		1	1	10	60								7				
8	Cleveland, St. Matt.	23	23	14																																		
9	Cleveland, Providence	30	20	9																				1	3	12												
10	East Spencer	233	186	122	12		12	1		2	1	4	8		4	3	4		11		6		6	1	22	117			1	5	65	4	20	5			1	
11	Faith	564	440	330	10		10	19				19		9	1	20	9		30	5	8	9	22	1	30	385	20	24	1	6	80	3	30	20			1	3
12	G. Quarry, Christiana	360	298	250	14	1	15	9				9	6			10	9		19	5	5		10	1	26	278	10	15	1	14	68	3	30	20				5
13	G. Quarry, Wittenberg	183	155	120	5		5	10		1		11		6		10	6		16		5	1	6	1	15	153		5	1	6	66	3	11	10				3
14	Kannapolis, Bethany	399	327	237	13		13	3				3	10		4	4	1		9	1	4		5	1	43	260		8	1	6	60	7	67	14	1		1	10
15	Kannapolis, St. Enoch	527	403	254	11	2	13	10				10	3		1	10	4	1	16	1	6		7	1	35	270		12	1	10	128	15	76	15			2	1
16	Kannapolis, Blk. Chapel	133	104	63	9	2	11				3	3	8		1		5		6		4	4	8	1	18	84		11	1	6	49	3	16	2				
17	Landis, Trinity	614	464	344	21	3	24	10		1		11	13		6	10	10		26	1	4	1	6	1	38	398		12	1	8	113	6	43	26			1	5
18	Landis, Concordia	444	390	309	12	2	14	11				11	3		1	11	5		17	5	5		10	1	27	380		10	1	12	136	3	36	33			1	2
19	Mooresville	292	241	183	5	2	7	3		2		5	2		1	3	5		9	2	10		12	1	15	143			1	8	70	3	25	6			1	8
20	Rockwell, Emmanuel	352	258	190	8		8						8		2	3	3		8	2	5		7	1	26	194		11	1	8	50	2	23	17				3

					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
21	Rockwell, St. James	484	386	272	9		9	7		2		9			2	11	9		22	1	2		3	1	40	265		16	1	9	94	3	30	32				4
22	Richfield, Luther	222	170	105	1		1						1								5		5	1	8	105						2	30					
23	Richfileld, Mt. Zion	138	122	87	1		1						1				3		3	1			1	1	17	95						1	8					1
24	Richfield, New Bethel	202	127	83											1		5	2	8	1	2		3	1	8	84						1	24					
25	Salisbury, Bethel	162	137	91	3		3						3				6		6	3	6		9	1	12	150			1	6	40	2	36	12				
26	Salisbury, Haven	663	525	443	17	3	20	10				10	10		4	10	14	3	31		5	5	10	1	40	424	17	60	1	15	100	12	58	10				16
27	Salisbury, Nessiah	227	145	100	8	6	14	6				6	8		1	7	10		18		3		3	1	17	185		10	1	5	95	4	55	20				
28	Salisbury, Organ (Zion)	793	584	354	22		22	15				15	7		1	15	16		32	4	10		14	1	26	400		20	1	5	89	2	45	28			1	1
29	Salisbury, Salem	529	404	294	15	2	17	2		2		4	13		11	8	17	9	45	4	3		7	1	39	325			1	5	67	3	56	24				
30	Salisbury, St. John	1621	1300	970	44	5	49	15		18		33	16		6	24	51	4	85	10	36	18	64	1	75	750	35	80	1	44	226	20	95	60	1		3	47
31	Salisbury, St. Mark	310	220	160																				1	14	200												
32	Salisbury, St. Matthew	621	504	363	10	1	11	6		5		11			2	7	2	27	38	12	12		24	1	34	397	9	26	1	14	137	10	76	17	1		1	5
33	Salisbury, St. Peter	516	403	227	15		15	9		2		11	4		4	9	2		15	2	10		12	1	36	307	5	22	1	12	120	6	84	9				
34	Salisbury, St. Paul	791	511	414	20		20	13				13	7		2	13	5		20	5	11		16	1	60	481	4	50	1	11	203	3	37	22	1		2	1
35	Salisbury, Union	515	374	246	5	3	8	12		4		16		8	2	13	10	1	26	3	10		13	1	21	312		12	1	7	65	3	55	13				
36	Salisbury, Grace	429	284	180	15		15						15		4	7	1		12	3	5		8	1	17	315	6	18				7	35	34	1		1	1
37	Spencer	384	321	223	7		7	3				3	4		4	13	2		19	1	8	1	10	1	36	226		19	1	6	41	5	27	7	2		2	5
38	Statesville, St. John	563	451	302	13	14	27	7		2	20	29		2	2	8	28	2	40	2	8	1	11	1	24	202	8	16	1	10	93	4	24	18			4	21
39	Statesville, Mt. Herman	216	162	86	2	3	5				2	2	3				3		3		2		2	1	7	55			1	3	24			4				2
40	Statesville, St. Paul	100	79	45					1			1		1			1		1	2			2	1	7	60			1	3	28			6				
41	Statesville, Sharon	220	132	77	4	2	6						6		2	1	3		6	2	2		4	1	7	58			1	3	25			5				
42	Troutman	506	330	259	10		10	7	1			8	2		3	7	9	1	20	5	10	2	17	1	19	241	24	16	1	12	85	6	39	21			2	3
43	Salisbury, Reformation																																					
	(1)	16733	12809	9146	400	59	459	226	4	59	34	323	190	54	80	283	290	50	703	101	255	93	449	41	1002	9857	165	529	34	288	2855	164	1400	612	7		29	166
	(2)	16359	12575	9149	372	88	460	271	8	56	54	389	125	92	97	323	343	49	812	92	259	149	463	41	959	9694	179	493	36	415	2897	159	1400	670	3		40	146
	(3)	374	234		28					3			65					1		9					43	163		36				5			4			20
	(4)			3		29	1	45	4		20	66		38	17	40	53		109		4	56	14				11		2	127	42			58			11	

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																				
	Women		Men's		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned				
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	22	1	24	....	.....	1	40	15000	5000	.....	.....	1000	21000	.....	3218	3781	6999	51	134	28	433	606	1252	860	860	2112	9111
2	1	27	2	115	....	.....	4	100	50000	6000	.....	.....	740	56740	2000	5627	10583	16210	446	609	882	837	1378	4152	1908	1908	6060	22270
3	1	35	2	58	....	.....	1	29	28000	4000	.....	.....	1750	33750	.....	3726	1810	5536	49	50	33	185	925	1242	960	960	2202	7738
4	1	16	2	49	....	.....	1	52	50000	5000	.....	3800	14850	73650	.....	3532	1468	5000	350	34	.....	572	1238	2194	960	960	3154	8154
5	1	21	1	38	....	.....	1	29	18000	15500	.....	.....	600	34100	3500	3723	5742	9465	62	51	43	193	646	995	560	660	1655	11120
6	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	1200	.....	.....	.....	.....	1200	.....	388	.....	388	9	.....	.....	41	28	78	84	84	162	550
7	1	9	1	13	....	.....	.....	.....	3000	3000	.....	.....	300	6300	.....	432	356	788	24	12	12	41	112	201	168	168	369	1157
8	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	1700	500	.....	.....	.....	2200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	27	27	27
9	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	1000	200	.....	.....	.....	1200	.....	44	100	144	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	12	12	156
10	1	15	2	33	....	.....	1	25	21000	2000	.....	.....	5400	28400	.....	3028	720	3748	65	.....	15	207	685	972	500	500	1472	5220
11	1	30	3	112	....	.....	1	32	4000	4000	.....	.....	66747	74747	.....	4420	470	4890	64	29	30	236	740	1099	996	996	2095	6985
12	1	28	2	67	....	.....	2	52	77998	4000	.....	.....	10430	92428	.....	2958	15734	18692	101	162	186	188	347	984	924	300	1284	19976
13	1	18	1	18	....	.....	1	15	25000	.....	.....	.....	3550	28550	1070	3273	394	3667	21	.....	.....	45	443	509	306	306	815	4482
14	1	27	2	78	....	.....	1	23	23000	5000	.....	.....	2000	30000	.....	4598	473	5071	42	76	78	149	822	1167	978	978	2145	7216
15	1	16	2	50	....	.....	2	50	22500	5000	10500	.....	500	38500	.....	4980	1896	6876	153	.....	64	333	1003	1553	896	896	2449	9325

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
16			1	18			1	22	2500	15000			1200	18700	6020	1564	1225	2789	52	41	40	113	299	545	148	148	693	3482
17	1	40	3	72			2	51	35000	8500				43500		7007	8051	15058	94	326	585	933	1086	3024	1272	1272	4296	19354
18	1	51	2	46			5	128	20000	10000				30000		5358	1804	7162	58	278	296	263	605	1500	1016	1016	2516	9678
19	1	8	3	63			1	14	17000	8000	2500		27041	54541		3693		3693	502	48	61	630	287	1528	966	1000	2528	6221
20	1	57	1	54			1	30	20000		2723			22723		2096	3028	5124	187	37	23	192	365	804	550	550	1354	6478
21	1	60	1	40			2	43	62000	14000		125		76125		3159	4459	7618	297	55	84	171	570	1177	735	735	1912	9530
22	1	15	1	20			1	12	15000	700				15700		857	217	1074	23	82	83	59	68	315	312	312	627	1701
23	1	15	1	22			1	5	15000	3000			3030	21030		1395	1896	3291	16	95	130	51	240	532	318	318	850	4141
24			1	19			1	12	3000	700				3700		619	62	681	9	76	77	34	42	238	144	144	382	1063
25			1	20					5000			500		5500		1911	81	1992					174	174	228	228	402	2394
26	3	92	4	137			2	55	25000	6500	10000		1500	43000		5215	1075	6290	508	435	586	968		2497	1920	1920	4417	10707
27	1	20	1	22			1	25	6750					6750		2558	154	2712	25	32	10	167	167	401	108	108	509	3221
28	1	24	2				1		19000	7000	6000	2100	4100	38200		4683	5970	10653	58			151	1010	1219	1016	1016	2235	12888
29	1	31	1	36			1	44	6000	4000			20738	30738		3267	756	4023	165	130	48	466	685	1494	696	696	2190	6213
30	1	434	1	670			1	380	300000	20000				320000		20824	28402	49226	4810	2499	3206	5336		15851	5000	5100	20951	70177
31									21000	3500				24500											424	424	424	424
32	2	59	1	40			1	70	7000	4500		1500	3377	16377		2460	794	3254	73	88		159	329	649	1016	1016	1665	4919
33	1	61	2	96			1	72	7000		3000	600	3252	13852		2206	244	2450	50	350	472	208		1080	954	954	2034	4484
34	1	48	2	89	1	60	3	81	41650	4150		2684	1500	49984		3574	3245	6819	70	232	319	91	839	1551	1260	1260	2811	9630
35	1	25	2	78			1	40	8000	6000	7000		4000	25000		2316	861	3177	197	378	488	257	676	1996	960	960	2956	6133
36	1	28	2	49			2	71		4000				4000		2350	10194	12544	104	20	83	135	498	840	684	600	1440	13984
37	1	18	3	145			1	20	12000	4000	1000		15939	32939		4224	570	4794	59	429	87	84	709	1368	684	684	2052	6846
38	1	35	3	74			2	43	45000	5000			3800	53800		5770	1376	7146	407	40	5	234	744	1430	1416	1418	2848	9994
39			1	15					5000	3000				8000		844	27	871	15	46	60	99	215	435	280	280	715	1586
40			1	12					3800					3800	600	694	441	1135	16	40	33	67	126	282	144	144	426	1561
41			1	15					4000	2750				6750		598	321	919	15			98	30	143	144	144	287	1206
42			1	38			2	34	40000	7500			2238	49738		4003	1729	5732	95	94	56	678	722	1645	936	947	2592	8324
(1)	34	1385	64	2545	1	60	50	1699	1087098	201000	42723	11309	199582	1541712	13190	137192	120509	257701	9342	7008	8203	15104	19459	59116	33675	33009	92125	349826
(2)	37	1479	66	2478	2	91	59	1772	969239	161500	40548	10809	148349	1330445		120181	120882	241063	9515	6508	8024	21148	38821	84016	32868	33001	117017	358080
(3)				67					117859	39500	2175	500	51233	211267	13190	17011		16638		500	179				807	8		
(4)	3	94	2		1	31	9	73									373		173			6044	19362	24900			24892	8254

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1947	Languages Used in Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	Second and South Sts.	Stanly	4	Geo. H. Rhodes	Eng.	508	21		439	20		333		10
2	Albemarle	St. Martin (R) (Stanly)	1831	8 Mi. S. W. Albemarle	Stanly	5	Vacant	"	291	13		196	3		113		
3	Albemarle	St. Martin (R) Cabarr	1819	8 Mi. S. E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	Vacant	"	54	3		37	3		30	4	
4	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916	Catawba Street	Gaston	3	R. H. Kepley	"	211		1	157			196		4
5	Bessemer City	Grace	1904	Bessemer City	Gaston	4	G. W. McClanahan	"	122	4		84		1	67		1
6	Charlotte (A)	Holy Trinity	1916	1525 Circle Drive	Mecklenburg	1	O. W. Sink	"	341	11		252	10		194	8	
7	Charlotte	St. Mark	1859	418 North Tryon	Mecklenburg	1	J. F. Crigler	"	743	41		589	27		390	10	
8	Charlotte	St. Luke	1928	East Blvd.	Mecklenburg	1	H. P. Wyrick	"	539	62		430	42		359	41	
9	Cherryville	St. John	1881	Church Street	Gaston	3	W. G. Cobb	"	519	16		417	12		235	10	
10	Concord	Calvary	1913	Buffalo Street	Cabarrus	2	Paul G. Cobb	"	267	13		193	2		157	8	
11	Concord	Cold Water (R)	1881	2 Mi. E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	Paul G. Cobb (S)	"	42		1	35		2	16		4
12	Concord*	St. Andrew	1893	West Depot	Cabarrus	5	Vacant	"	180			149			80		
13	Concord	Prosperity (R)	1880	8 Mi. N. E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	"	384	15		331	12		231		12
14	Concord	St. James	1843	South Union	Cabarrus	2	S. W. Hahn	"	722	1		588		1	390	4	
15	Concord	St. John (R)	1745	5 Mi. E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	H. W. Cauble	"	534	17		336	14		285	10	
16	Concord	Mt. Herman (R)	1881	3 Mi. S. Concord	Cabarrus	5	J. L. Lackey	"	149	6		131	5		93		
17	Concord	Trinity (R)	1857	6 Mi. W. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	5	B. D. Castor	"	206	6		160	5		122	1	
18	Crouse	Bethel (R)	1858	5 Mi. S. E. Crouse	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	"	202	5		140	5		84	3	
19	Crouse	Bethpage (R)	1855	4 Mi. W. Crouse	Lincoln	5	L. S. Miller	"	563	2		414			143		
20	Crouse	St. Mark (R)	1817	3 Mi. S. E. Crouse	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	"	234		1	166	2		87		
21	Crouse (A)	St. Paul	1903	Crouse	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	"	189	4		132	4		70		1
22	Dallas	Antioch (R)	1852	2 Mi. N. W. Dallas	Gaston	5	W. H. Dutton	"	269	8		182	8		147	15	
23	Dallas	Philadelphia (R)	1767	3 Mi. N. E. Dallas	Gaston	5	W. H. Dutton	"	172	2		107		3	83		4
24	Dallas	St. Paul (R)	1897	5 Mi. N. Dallas	Gaston	5	W. Leo Smith	"	463	33		306	20		224		5
25	Dallas	Holy Communion	1885	Dallas	Gaston	5	C. E. Ridenhour	"	402	11		287	8		201	3	

									14			15			16		
26	East Gastonia	Luthers Chapel	1828	East Gastonia	Gaston	2	L. C. Bumgarner	"	291	3		247	6		165		
27	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	York Road	Gaston	2	Geo. W. Lingle	"	585	43		442	26		352	20	
28	Gold Hill	Mt. Olive (R)	1878	3 Mi. N. E. Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	5	G. A. Miller	"	286		2	225		1	102		4
29	Gold Hill	St. Stephen (R)	1837	3 Mi. S. Gold Hill	Rowan	5	G. A. Miller	"	289	3		232	5		126	6	
30	Kannapolis	Center Grove (R)	1876	2 Mi. S. E. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	5	D. F. Swicegood	"	403	20		298	10		247	8	
31	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1914	South Main	Cabarrus	2	R. B. Shelby	"	759		89	599		94	465	11	
32	Kannapolis	Redeemer	1939	Jackson Park	Cabarrus	2	S. L. Swing	"	152		1	118	3		86	3	
33	Kings Mountain (P)	St. Luke (R)	1895	5 Mi. W. Kings Mt.	Cleveland	5	W. H. Stender	"	42			28			26		
34	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	1876	Kings Mountain	Cleveland	3	W. H. Stender	"	481	43		370	21		291	17	
35	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1787	Lincolnton	Lincoln	3	A. H. Keck, Jr.	"	704	26		580	8		400		24
36	Lincolnton	St. Luke (R)		7 Mi. N. E. Lincolnton	Lincoln	5	C. E. Bernhardt (S)	"	37			28					
37	Lincolnton	Daniel's (R)	1893	5 Mi. N. W. Lincolnton	Lincoln	5	Hoke H. Ritchie	"	334	14		242	7		226	21	
38	Lincolnton	Grace (R)	1775	10 Mi. S. W. Newton	Lincoln	5	Hoke H. Ritchie	"	352	40		197	29		131	11	
39	Monroe	Morning Star	1775	2 Mi. N. E. Matthews	Union	5	H. F. Lineberger	"	50	1		27			18		6
40	Monroe	St. Luke	1889	Monroe	Union	3	H. F. Lineberger	"	87	12		74	8		47	6	
41	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	Mt. Holly	Gaston	3	Carl Fisher	"	172	17		134	25		94	16	
42	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	4	David F. Cooper	"	208	9		175	5		135		5
43	Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead (R)	1890	2 Mi. E. Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	5	E. Fulenwider (S)	"	153	18		118	20		70	5	
44	Stanley	Christ	1841	Stanley	Gaston	4	C. E. Bernhardt	"	290	20		187	11		169	25	
45	Shelby	Ascension	1923	North Lafayette	Cleveland	3	J. D. Sheppard	"	239		6	192		13	115	1	
46	Spindale	Advent	1946	Spindale	Rutherford	4	J. D. Sheppard (S)	"	17		1	16		2	13		
47	Vale	Cedar Grove (R)	1886	10 Mi. W. Lincolnton	Lincoln	5	W. J. Roof	"	283	15		167	12		96	4	
48	Vale	Sardis (R)	1879	10 Mi. S. Hickory	Catawba	5	W. J. Roof	"	237	13		187	6		92	2	
49	Vale	Trinity (R)	1822	Vale	Lincoln	5	W. J. Roof	"	653	16		501	11		273	5	
			(1)	Conference 1947 Totals					15410	607	102	11642	415	117	8069	278	80
			(2)	Conference 1946 Totals					14880	495	236	11324	407	78	7708	438	106
			(3)	Conference Increase					530	112		318	8	39	361		
			(4)	Conference Decrease							134					160	26
			(1)	Synod 1947 Totals					51590	1847	369	38950	1236	311	27851	1060	425
			(2)	Synod 1946 Totals					50045	1621	519	38025	1217	308	26949	1614	319
			(3)	Synod Increase					1545	226		925	19	3	902		106
			(4)	Synod Decrease							150					554	

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION													
					CHILD MEMBERS									ADULT MEMBERS										PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses						Accessions					Losses					Sunday School					W'kday Sch			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Albemarle, 1st Church	508	439	333	16		16	15				15	1		4	15	14		33	2	11		13	1	38	323		26				5	77	15			2	6
2	Albemarle, St. Martin (S)	291	196	113	11		11				1	1	10				10		10		7		7	1	8	155			1	3	40			15			1	2
3	Albemarle, St. Martin (C)	54	37	30												3			3					1	7	61			1	5	60			25				
4	Belmont	211	157	96				1				1		1		1	1		2	1	1		2	1	15	108	4	12	1	7	60	6	25	10			1	1
5	Bessemer City	122	84	67	7		7			2		2	5		1				1	1	1		2	1	15	70		7									3	1
6	Charlotte, H. Trinity	341	252	194	9	4	13	7		1	4	12	1		5	7	12		24		14		14	1	18	184			1	6	50	12	50	18			1	4
7	Charlotte, St. Mark	743	589	390	15	4	19	5				5	14		1	5	38	8	52	6	19		25	1	40	350	10	40	1	5	45	1	20	12	1		3	27
8	Charlotte, St. Luke	539	430	359	17	12	29	4		5		9	20		6	9	51	3	69	4	21	2	27	1	25	201		25	1	5	50	5	38	42			1	20
9	Cherryville	519	417	237	11		11	5		2		7	4		2	8	9		19	1	6		7	1	20	275			1	14	91	5	46	32	1		5	4
10	Concord, Calvary	267	193	157	13		13	1	1			2	11		1	2	5		8	4	2		6	1	15	165			1	11	95	7	48	5				
11	Concord, Cold Water	42	35	16	1		1						1							2			2	1	5	15												
12	Concord, St. Andrew	180	149	80																				1	14	135												
13	Concord, Prosperity	384	331	231	14		14	11				11	3		4	11	12		27		15		15	1	31	230	7	12	1	8	74	4	46	27			1	
14	Concord, St. James	722	588	390	11	4	15			4		4	11				17		17	4	14		18	1	39	340			1	8	61	21	33	6			3	22
15	Concord, St. John	534	336	285	16		16	13				13	3			13	3	3	19	3	2		5	1	36	350		10	1	13	80	4	40	13			7	4
16	Concord, Mt. Herman	149	131	93	1		1						1		2		5		7		2		2	1	7	130			1	5	75	2	23				2	1
17	Concord, Trinity	206	160	122	2		2	1				1	1		2	1	6		9	1	3		4	1	25	130			1	6	82	3	28	14				
18	Crouse, Bethel	202	140	84	2	2	4	3	1			4			1	3	6		10	2	3		5	1	9	100			1	6	50			10			1	
19	Crouse, Bethpage	563	414	143	11		11	9				9	2			13	3		16	5	11		16	1	20	170			1	12	125	2	20	15			3	
20	Crouse, St. Mark	234	166	87	2		2	5				5		3	2	5	1		8		5	1	6	1	8	90			1	6	85	2	20	10			2	
21	Crouse, St. Paul	189	132	70	5		5	5				5			6	5			11	3	4		7	1	8	58			1	5	50			15				
22	Dallas, Antioch	269	152	147	3	1	4	4				4				4	5		9		1		1	1	8	143						1	52	18				1
23	Dallas, Philadelphia	172	107	83	5		5						5							2	1		3	1	6	55											1	
24	Dallas, St. Paul	463	306	224	23	1	24	10	1			11	13		6	13	2		21		1		1	1	24	249	8	10	1	12	215	5	84	11			3	1
25	Dallas, H. Communion	402	287	201	5		5	2				2	3			2	12		14	1	5		6	1	25	274	13	8	1	6	57	3	38	17			1	2

					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
26	East Gastonia	291	247	165	5		5	8				8		3	3	8	6		17	2	9		11	1	16	150						2	20	8			1	5
27	Gastonia	585	442	352	24	11	35	16		2		18	17		9	16	25	9	59	6	16	11	33	1	21	340			1	9	99	5	60	37			4	15
28	Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	286	225	102	7		7	6		2		8		1		6	1		7	3	5		8	1	11	130		6	1	2	24	2	16	6				
29	Gold Hill, St. Stephen	289	232	126	5	1	6	7		1		8		2		7	1		8	1	2		3	1	25	174		7	1	4	23	2	12	7				2
30	Kannapolis, C. Grove	403	298	247	15	2	17	5		2		7	10		1	5	8	5	19	2	5	2	9	1	18	267	10	15				3	24	12			2	1
31	Kannapolis, K. Memoria	759	599	465	20		20	15				15	5		2	15	11		28	2	20	100	122	1	60	442	5	32	1	11	118	2	30	25			2	17
32	Kannapolis, Redeemer	152	118	86	1		1	4			1	5		4	1	4	2		7		4		4	1	16	102		5	1	7	53	2	18	15			3	3
33	Kings Mt., St. Luke	42	28	26																																		
34	Kings Mt., St. Matt	481	370	291	22	11	33	8		1	2	11	22		7	8	29		44	2	6	15	23	1	29	339		18	1	14	119	4	39	30	2		7	13
35	Lincolnton, Emmanuel	704	580	400	25	2	27			3	6	9	18		2	2	19		23	4	11		15	1	35	410	40	41				6	40	16			7	14
36	Lincolnton, St. Luke	37	28																																			
37	Lincolnton, Daniel	334	242	226	7	5	12	5				5	7		3	5	10	3	21	3	11		14	1	19	220			1	7	66	4	35	4			1	2
38	Lincolnton, Grace	352	197	131	22		22	11				11	11		8	11	11	3	33	1	3		4	1	13	164			1	4	78	1	12	12			1	
39	Monroe, M. Star	50	27	18	1		1						1											1	5	25												
40	Monroe, St. Luke	87	74	47	4		4						4		2	2	6		10	2			2	1	11	67								8				1
41	Mt. Holly	172	134	94	6		6	14				14		8	4	14	13		31	3	3		6	1	9	64			1	6	46			14				
42	Mt. Pleasant, H.Trinity	208	175	135	3	3	6			2		2	4			1	14		15		10		10	1	11	152						7	33	8			2	1
43	Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	153	118	70		3	3	5				5		2	4	6	14	1	25		5		5	1	10	105						3	20	6				
45	Shelby, Ascension	290	187	169	11	4	15	1	1	4		6	9		2	3	14		19	1	7		8	1	24	169				1	10	80		11			1	4
44	Stanley, Christ	239	192	115	9		9	2				2	7		7	2	28		37			50	50	1	14	150		12				3	25				1	2
46	Spindale, Advent	17	16	13	1		1						1				2		2		4		4	1	4	18												
47	Vale, Cedar Grove	283	167	96	8		8	5				5	3			5	9		14	2			2	1	8	171	11	16	1	4	127	1	26	6			1	3
48	Vale, Sardis	237	187	92	9	2	11	4				4	7		1	4	3		8	2			2	1	7	128	9	8	1	4	105	1	23	5			1	2
49	Vale, Trinity	653	501	273	9	3	12	7				7	5		2	7	8		17	6			6	1	16	267	17	15					26	5			2	3
	(1)	15410	11642	8069	414	75	489	224	4	31	14	273	240	24	101	251	446	35	833	84	270	181	535	47	848	8415	134	325	31	225	2381	136	1147	699	4		77	184
	(2)	14880	11324	7708	303	122	425	206	3	7	202	486	155	225	90	260	371	50	771	82	289	95	429	46	848	7654	94	306	31	222	2381	84	891	505			63	192
	(3)	530	318	361	111		64	18	1	24	188	213	85		91		75		62	2		86	106	1		761	40	19		3		52	256	194	4		14	
	(4)					47								201		9		15		1	19																	8
	(1)	51590	38950	27851	1342	268	1610	666	24	193	169	1052	752	194	283	852	1252	170	2557	306	851	437	1630	160	3006	28814	516	1590	110	813	8650	467	4128	2056	27		206	543
	(2)	50045	38025	26949	1090	410	1500	673	20	266	381	1340	535	434	328	867	1307	135	2637	275	997	294	1566	162	2942	27489	394	1412	119	945	8957	387	3803	1960	17		199	517
	(3)	1545	925	902	252	142	110		4				217					35		31		179	64		64	1325	122	178				80	325	96	10		7	26
	(4)							7		73	212	288		240	45	15	55		80		146			2					9	142	307							

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS: Women Number	Women Members	Men's Number	Men's Members	Mixed Number	Mixed Members	Young People Number	Young People Members	VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY: Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	FINANCIAL: Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE: Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Apport'ned: Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	30	6	165			2	38	50000	10000	70000			130000		7653		7653	844	389	1548	1419	915	5115	2688	2688	7803	15456
2			1	12			1	15	8000	4000				12000		1745	750	2495		35	15		50	100	240	240	340	2835
3									6000			3300		9300		748	594	1342							48	48	48	1390
4	1	10	1	26			1	18	7000	4000	2000			13000		3467	1802	5269	110		5	49	361	525	306	306	831	6100
5	1	18	2	24			1	7	6000	4000				10000		1373	775	2148		146	112		857	1115	180	180	1295	3443
6	1	25	2	82			1	30					43052	43052		3996	125	4121	59	97	59	127	381	723	744	500	1223	5344
7	1	60	2	127	1	40	2	30	65000	10000	50000			125000		9320	1410	10730	236	839	576	1009	4716	7376	3060	3060	10436	21166
8	1	40	3	90	2	36	2	38	30000				26896	56896		9365	6652	16017	246	37	33	297	3377	3990	1344	1444	5434	21451
9	1	39	2	68			2	30	50000	15000	15000		3350	83350		5822	3921	9743				663	2698	3361	1224	1224	4585	14328
10	1	18	1	35	1	10	1	30	20000	2000			4500	26500		4390	2663	7053	184		17	250	209	660	245	245	905	7958
11									2000					2000		113	15	128	5			12		17	30	30	47	175
12									10000				8000	18000											306	306	306	306
13	1	16	1	62			1	34	2500	3500	1000		25000	32000		3327	926	4253	41				434	475	684	684	1159	5412
14	1	65	2	224			2	79	190000	12000			12640	214640		10934	2294	13228	4835	3510	2170	2165	4008	16688	3060	3160	19848	33076
15	1	35	2	85			2	110	70000	3000		24000	3000	100000		5975	17000	22975	569	500	652	603	850	3174	1016	1016	4190	27165
16	1	10	1	25			1	32	6000	10000				16000	4000	1850	1865	3715	40	42		81	160	323	164	165	488	4203
17			1	16			2	28	10000	4000		2000	8000	24000		3137	785	3922	22		5	200	325	552	306	306	858	4780
18			1	20			1	20	14000	1125				15125		650		650	25	60	80	91	62	318	275	275	593	1243
19	1	10	1	32			1	15	28000	1125				29125		1140		1140	28	125	28	19	185	385	410	415	800	1940
20	1	10	1	15			1	15	10500	1125				11625		576		576	23	21	25	155	60	284	288	288	572	1148
21			1	15			1	10		1125				1125		420		420	13	12	38	34	18	115	184	125	240	660
22			2	28			1	22	6000	6000			500	12500	850	1115	5358	6473	19	48	48		259	374	340	340	714	7187
23			2	29					5000	4000				9000	850	614	3411	4025	16	34	34		241	325	230	230	555	4580
24	1	15	2	60			3	40	45000	6000			2000	53000		4095	775	4870	360	163	183	172	492	1370	648	648	2018	6888
25	1	24	1	43			1	35	40000	4000			4583	48583		5426	1588	7014		22	208	1342	200	1772	648	648	2420	9434

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
26	1	38	1	22			1	20	50000	3000			1700	54700		4179	345	4524	75	287	30	358	610	1360	892	900	2260	6784
27	1	70	3	92			1	24	40000	10000			50000	100000		7071	2186	9257	358	103	296	228	1237	2222	1654	1725	3947	13204
28			1	27			1	40	6000					6000		931	150	1081	100		7	82		189	200	200	389	1470
29	1	34	1	25			1	17	8000	2250				10250		1633	150	1783	100	25		97	56	278	612	612	890	2673
30	1	34	3	65			1	36	10000	9000		3500	15000	37500		6066	2748	8814	35	297	198	561	212	1303	760	760	2063	10877
31	1	40	1	112			1	40	30000	23500	45000			98500	5000	9091	20314	29405	152	1046	272	838	5884	8192	1980	1980	10172	39577
32	1	15	1	19	1	18	1	15	11150	5200				16350	3100	1944	2316	4260	45	84	40	144	408	721	184	184	905	5165
33																									150	150	150	150
34	1	49	1	75			3	68	20000	5000	30000	85375		140375		8265	10827	19092	2189	606	3063	1960	5016	12834	2436	2436	15270	34362
35	1	75	1	135	1	140	3	35	60000	12000	17000		27112	116112		8610	3634	12244	203	66	916	614	2778.	4577	3000	3000	7577	19821
36																									22	22	22	22
37	1	22	4	72			1	25	18000	2400	1400		870	22670		2951	5242	8193	88	710	278	98	783	1957	856	856	2813	11006
38	1	25	2	42			1	20	16500	500				17000		1630	767	2397	28	310	18	148	312	816	480	480	1296	3693
39									1350					1350		313		313	2			4		6	36	36	42	355
40			2	39					12000	3000	5000	1900		21900		2568		2568	7	70	30	122	25	254	104	104	358	2926
41			2	29			1	16	20000	9000				29000		5259	4343	9602	145	102		1261	688	2196	762	762	2958	12560
42	1	30	2	50			2	27	18500	5000		1325	20400	45225		3239	1555	4794	195	413	307	291	329	1535	594	594	2129	6923
43			2	21	1	45			3500			700	1000	5200		934	115	1049	3	45	50		65	163	108	108	271	1320
44	1	20	1	30			2	40	33000	3500			6200	42700		3289	321	3610	27	135	168	343	783	1456	408	408	1864	5474
45	1	15	2	23			1	8	26500	6000				32500		3367	5340	8707		246	80		349	675	282	282	957	9664
46																65		65										65
47	1	24	1	26			1	16	6000	350	2000			8350		939	163	1102		300		223	16	539	190	190	729	1831
48	1	23	1	26			1	22	1500	350				1850		1197	66	1263				85	62	147	190	190	337	1600
49	1	38	1	36			1	24	20000	1050				21050		2580	600	3180		60	20	77	766	923	870	870	1793	4973
(1)	32	977	71	2249	7	289	54	1169	1093000	207100	238400	122100	263803	1924403	13800	163382	113891	277273	11427	10985	11609	16222	41237	91480	35438	35420	126900	404173
(2)	34	1043	78	2084	6	110	54	1152	1025050	151100	248475	111740	173370	1709735	2000	135018	64883	199901	6613	6292	7186	15373	53112	88576	34803	35542	124118	324019
(3)				167	1	179		17	67950	56000		10360	90433	214668	11800	28364	49008	77372	4814	4693	4423	849		2904	635		2782	80154
(4)	2	66	7								10075												11875			122		
(1)	115	3602	221	7835	12	439	169	4282	3829938	784950	400623	209908	955727	6181146	68374	528236	380928	909164	29336	27622	26560	43812	91822	219152	111223	110491	329643	1238807
(2)	118	3672	230	7003	12	295	171	4224	3457829	582489	421023	168249	686573	5316163	28376	450233	257439	707672	22102	18920	22534	51531	156186	271183	107965	109413	380596	1088268
(3)				832		144		58	372109	202461		41659	269154	864983	39998	78003	23489	201492	7234	8702	4026					1078		150539
(4)	3	70	9				2				20400											7719	64364	52031			50953	

Adjustment on apportionment were given the following congregations (Western Conference)—Bethany, Hickory, Lutheran Chapel, Maiden, St. John, Taylorsville; (Northern Conference) Christiana, Granite Quarry, St. Matthew and Providence, Cleveland, Grace, Salisbury; (Southern Conference) St. Paul, Crouse, Holy Trinity, Charlotte. —Committee.

POPULATIONS:

(1)—25,000 to 100,000
(2)—10,000 to 25,000
(3)— 2,500 to 10,000
(4)— 500 to 2,500
(5)—Less than 500

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Absentees and Excuses 126
Amendment to Constitution 116
Apportionments 131
Architecture Committee 125
Archivist 124
Assembly Grounds Committee 85
Audits Committee 50
Brotherhood Work Committee 111
Calendar for 1948 5
Chapel Hill Church Building Committee 104
Church Institutions 68
Clerical Roster 7
College and University Student Work 109
Committee of Presidents 122
Committee on Church Institutions 94
Committee on Executive Committees' Report 64
Committee on President's Report 37
Convention Committees 18
Convention Program 14
Disaster Relief 105
Elections 66, 67
Examining Committee's Report 55
Executive Committee's Report 57
Foreign Missions Committee 105
Historical Work Committee 118
Homes For Retired Ministers' Committee 109
Investments Committee 53
Lenoir Rhyne College 72
Letters and Petitions 116
Lowman Home 75
Lutheran Literature 121
Manifest Life of the Church 123
Ministerial Education Committee 106
Ministerium 55, 56
Minutes and Unfinished Business 126
Mission Committee 98
Necrologist's Report 51
Next Convention 126
N. C. Council of Churches 116
N. C. Lutheran 117
Ordination 103
Orphan Home Board 79
Parish Education Committee 101
President's Report 19
Provisional Order of Business 15
Publicity Committee 124
Reference and Counsel Committee 128
Resolutions 96, 104, 125
Resolutions Committee 127
Roll of Pastors and Delegates 10
Secretary's Report 38
Seminary Board Trustees 68
Sipes Orchard Home Board 84
Social Missions Committee 118
Special Committees 130
Standing Committees 128
St. Andrews Church Committee 97
Statistician's Report 39
Stewardship Committee 53
Tellers Committee 51
Treasurer's Report 41
Woman's Work Committee 110
Young People's Work 115

OUR INSTITUTIONS

THE LOWMAN HOME

For the Aged and Helpless

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

An Institution of Mercy — Giving Christian Care to:

The Aged — The Crippled — The Weak-Minded The Epileptics

Merits the Liberal Support of EVERY LUTHERAN In the South

Owned and Controlled by the Lutheran Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and Florida

REV. W. C. BOLIEK
President Board of Trustees
COLUMBIA, S. C.

MRS. R. W. SEASE
Superintendent in Charge
WHITE ROCK, S. C.

THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME OF THE SOUTH

SALEM, VA.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH
Superintendent
SALEM, VIRGINIA

MR. J. L. ALMOND, JR.
President Board of Trustees
ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

PROCEEDINGS

Of The

One Hundred And Forty-Fifth

ANNUAL CONVENTION

Of

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Of The

United Lutheran Church In America

Held In

Augsburg Lutheran Church
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Rev. Ray R. Fisher, Pastor

April 26 - 28, 1949

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Co-Educational)

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

Trained and experienced faculty. Beautiful campus located in one of the most healthful sections of the South. Educational facilities which provide effective training for a cultural degree, entrance into schools of Medicine, Law, Chemistry, Engineering and the graduate school.

Lenoir Rhyne College Stands for Higher Educational Standard and for the Development of Christian Character

Excellent preparation for the highest class of teachers certificates in primary, grammar grade and high school fields. An athletic program in all sports in which special attention is paid first-year students. Dining room service excellent. Outstanding achievements in the field of Dramatics, Debating, and Public Speaking.

Lenoir Rhyne College is Fully Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools

FOR CATALOGUE OR OTHER INFORMATION ADDRESS:

V. R. CROMER, D.D., *President*

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE, HICKORY, N. C.

OUR SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries.
An Inspiring Record of 115 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

IT NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
A Remodeled and Beautiful Chapel.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.
An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministry of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Write for Information to The Rev. John L. Yost, D.D., President

PROCEEDINGS

Of The

One Hundred And Forty-Fifth

ANNUAL CONVENTION

Of

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Of The

United Lutheran Church In America

Held In

Augsburg Lutheran Church
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Rev. Ray R. Fisher, Pastor

April 26 - 28, 1949

Calendar For 1949

OFFICERS

President.....Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary.....Rev. Geo. F. Schott, Jr., Spencer, N. C.
Statistician.....Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rural Hall, N. C.
Treasurer.....Mr. Chas. S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.
President Emeritus.....Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D., Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D. Rev. Geo. F. Schott, Jr.
Rev. B. E. Petrea Mr. Chas. S. Heilig
Hon. Bismarck Capps, Emeritus

Terms Expiring With 1950 Convention

Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D.D. Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.

Terms Expiring With 1951 Convention

Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D. Mr. James L. Fisher

Terms Expiring With 1952 Convention

Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D. Mr. Luther Boliek

MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring With 1950 Convention

Rev. C. Ross Ritchie Mr. H. E. Isenhour

Terms Expiring With 1951 Convention

Rev. J. D. Sheppard Mr. W. K. Mauney

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring With 1950 Convention

Rev. J. Arthur Linn Prof. R. Brown McAllister

Terms Expiring With 1951 Convention

Rev. J. K. Lasley Mr. R. A. Yoder

ARCHIVIST

Rev. Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

Rev. F. L. Conrad, D. D. Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D.

Terms Expiring With 1950 Convention

Rev. Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D. Glenn R. Frye, M.D. LL.D.
Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D. Mr. H. B. Wolf
Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D. Mr. J. Frank Lipe
Mr. A. W. Fisher

Terms Expiring With 1951 Convention

Rev. Walter B. Freed Mr. Carl A. Rudisill
Rev. J. L. Norris Mr. Carl V. Cline
Rev. Olin W. Sink Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Mr. A. M. Miller

Terms Expiring With 1952 Convention

Rev. J. L. Thornburg — Mr. W. K. Mauney
Rev. J. W. Iddings — Mr. L. L. Minges
Rev. Geo. F. Schott, Jr. — Mr. W. B. Rhyne
Mr. D. Miles Aderholdt

(The personnel of Lenoir Rhyne College Board also constitutes the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Terms Expiring With 1950 Convention

Rev. J. Arthur Linn — Mr. Paul E. Monroe

Terms Expiring With 1951 Convention

Rev. C. V. Deal — Mr. R. B. Minges

Terms Expiring With 1952 Convention

Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D. — Rev. H. P. Wyrick

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Terms Expiring With 1950 Convention

Rev. O. G. Swicegood — Mr. H. E. Cline

Terms Expiring With 1951 Convention

Rev. B. J. Wessinger — Mr. T. Paul Rhyne

Term Expiring With 1952 Convention

Rev. Bernard L. Trexler

Terms Expiring With 1953 Convention

Rev. W. G. Cobb — Mr. E. E. Whisnant

Emeritus Member

Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE LOWMAN HOME

Terms Expiring With 1950 Convention

Rev. E. Ray Trexler — Mr. H. S. Ritchie

Terms Expiring With 1951 Convention

Rev. S. L. Sox — Mr. S. A. Mauney
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LUTHERIDGE

Rev. F. L. Conrad, D. D.

Term Expiring With 1950 Convention

Mr. C. L. Whisnant

Terms Expiring With 1951 Convention

Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D. — Mr. Oscar Pitts

Term Expiring With 1952 Convention

Rev. Ray R. Fisher

DIRECTORS FOR SIPES ORCHARD HOME

Rev. A. W. Lippard — Mr. H. L. Arndt

CONFERENCE PRESIDENTS

Eastern.....Rev. Bernard L. Trexler, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Western.....Rev. J. A. Linn, Hickory, N. C.
Northern.....Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D., China Grove, N. C.
Southern.....Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Shelby, N. C.
Place of 1950 Convention.....Beth Eden, Newton, N. C.
Time of 1950 Convention—April 18 - 20.

Synodical Roll of Ministers

Ministers	Ordained	Address	
Adderholdt, C. Cecil	1949	Route 2	Lexington, N. C.
Aderholdt, O. W., D.D.	1909	Route 3	Salisbury, N. C.
Aull, W. B.	1901		Landis, N. C.
Barringer, H. P., Th.D.	1932	Route 3	Salisbury, N. C.
Barringer, J. D., Chaplain	1940	APO 124 % P.M.	New York, N. Y.
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Box 246	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898		Smithsburg, Md.
Bernhardt, C. E.	1945		Stanley, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	The Lowman Home,	White Rock, S.C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Box 847	Kannapolis, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901		Cleveland, N. C.
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1916		China Grove, N. C.
Brown, P. D., D.D.	1913	309 W. Marsh St.	Salisbury, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	110 S. Chapel Rd.,	E. Gastonia, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	Route 6	Statesville, N. C.
Castor, B. D.	1927	Route 2	Concord, N. C.
Cauble, F. P., Ph.D.	1931	325 15th Ave.	Hickory, N. C.
Cobb, James K.	1945	Box 322	Taylorsville, N. C.
Cobb, Paul B.	1945		Alamance, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	400 W. Church St.,	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., D.D.	1919	115 S. Ellis St.	Salisbury, N. C.
Conrad, F. Leslie, Jr.	1944	38 Woodrow Ave.	Belmont, N. C.
Conrad, G. Dwight	1939	2616 11th Ave.	Hickory, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Box 568	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Cooper, David F.	1941	Box 94	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	416 Queens Road	Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R., D.D.	1928		Hickory, N. C.
Cuthbertson, R. B.	1944	1211 National Ave.	New Bern, N. C.
Daniel, Vance M.	1943	214 Circle Ave.	Sanford, N. C.
Dasher, L. O.	1930		Claremont, N. C.
Davis, J. Frank	1929	12 N. Sixth St.	Wilmington, N. C.
Deal, C. V.	1934	Box 23	Landis, N. C.
Deal, H. G.	1947		Tokyo, Japan
Deal, J. F.	1899		Landis, N. C.
Dietz, J. C., D.D.	1900	Route 3	Gastonia, N. C.
Dressler, Hugo L.	1918	1349 15th St.	Hickory, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Route 1	Dallas, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	Box 115	Gibsonville, N. C.
Fisher, Carl H.	1937	Box 553	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Fisher, C. P., Jr.	1943	Box 486	Rockwell, N. C.
Fisher, Herman G.	1931	104 East Main St.	Spindale, N. C.
Fisher, Roscoe B.	1934	201 Beall St.	Lenoir, N. C.
Fisher, Chaplain Roy L.	1928		Fort Bragg, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	955 Hyde Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Freed, W. B., D.D.	1933	414 N. Tryon St. Charlotte 2, N. C.
Fritz. R. L., D.D., LL.D.	1891	1217 Third St. Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, Edward, D.D.	1902	Box 122 Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Goodman, Gilbert B.	1936	Route 4, Kannapolis, N. C.
Griffin, Joseph L.	1948	39 Franklin Ave. Concord, N. C.
Hahn, L. C.	1940	Route 2 China Grove, N. C.
Hahn, S. W., D.D.	1919	97 Grove St. Concord, N. C.
Hall, John, D.D.	1901	Route 2 Newton, N. C.
Hall, Wm. E.	1949	Andrews, N. C.
Harbinson, C. W.	1940	Route 2 Hickory, N. C.
Hawthorne, H. D.	1943	414 N. Main Ave. Newton, N. C.
Hill, Garth Lee	1948	Route 2 Newton, N. C.
Hiller, W. H.	1898	107 Kornegay St. Goldsboro, N. C.
Huddle, K. Y.	1937	304 S. 17th St. Wilmington, N. C.
Iddings, J. White	1930	130 South St. Albemarle, N. C.
Johnson, D. F.	1942	Route 5 Salisbury, N. C.
Keever, E. F., D.D.	1889	43 Carolina Apts., Wilmington, N. C.
Keck, A. H., Jr.	1934	Southern Seminary Columbia, S. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Route 1 Newton, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	1540 Grove St. Hickory, N. C.
King, C. S.	1949	Route 2 Salisbury, N. C.
Kinney, Paul G.	1931	Route 6 Burlington, N. C.
Kluttz, M. J.	1919	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., Ph.D.	1893	Box 21 Gastonia, N. C.
Kyles, Chas. F.	1929	Route 1, Taylorsville, N. C.
Lackey, J. L.	1944	Route 3 Hickory, N. C.
Lasley, John K.	1938	430 W. Front St. Statesville, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Box 297 East Speucer, N. C.
Lineberger, H. F.	1945	Route 3 Concord, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	105 Mitchell Ave. Salisbury, N. C.
Lingle, Geo. W.	1939	815 S. York St. Gastonia, N. C.
Linn, J. Arthur	1922	Box 210 Hickory, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	State Hospital Morganton, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	226 12th Ave. Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Route 1 China Grove, N. C.
Lyerly, J. W.	1938	128 W. Elm St. Salisbury, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Route 1 Julian, N. C.
Mauney, J. D., Jr.	1943	108 Dobbin Ave. Fayetteville, N. C.
McClanahan, G. W., D.D.	1892	Route 5 Salisbury, N. C.
McCullough, H. A., Jr.	1932	305 E. Main St. Lincolnton, N. C.
Michael, Don M.	1949	Route 1 Hickory, N. C.
Miller, C. L., D.D.	1898	Bennettsville, S. C.
Miller, G. A.	1934	Route 2 Gold Hill, N. C.
Miller, L. D., D.D.	1909	Route 3 Hickory, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Address	
Miller, L. S.	1921		Crouse, N. C.
Miller, Paul L.	1921	Route 3	Hickory, N. C.
Misenheimer, C. A.	1938		Bear Poplar, N. C.
Misenheimer, E. L., Jr.	1940	235 N. Main St.	Mooresville, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D., LL.D.	1901	1353 18th St.	Hickory, N. C.
Moose, John B., Ph.D, D.D.	1913	1107 Duke Ave.	Columbia 3, S. C.
Moose, P. E.	1935	Route 6	Salisbury, N. C.
Morehead, F. C., Jr.	1944		Hildebran, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D., LL.D.	1902	Route 5	Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Box 127	Richfield, N. C.
Morgan, Paul L.	1945	Route 5	Salisbury, N. C.
Nau, Walter T., Ph.D.	1930	916 15th Ave.	Hickory, N. C.
Norman, Clarence E.	1917	622 Hillsboro St.	Raleigh, N. C.
Norris, J. L.	1927	407 W. Front St.	Burlington, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Route 1	Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	Box 2312	Hickory, N. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913		Rural Hall, N. C.
Phillips, Chas. A.	1902	201 W. Harrison St.	Salisbury, N. C.
Pless, Chas. R.	1904	Route 1	Kannapolis, N. C.
Pless, John A.	1940	Route 5	Lexington, N. C.
Rhodes, Geo. H., D.D.	1907	Box 1186	Albemarle, N. C.
Rhodes, C. K.	1913	Route 1	Charlotte, N. C.
Rhyne, S. White, D.D.	1922	1228 Spruce, St.,	Philadelphia 7, Pa.
Ridenhour, Chas. E.	1919		Dallas, N. C.
Rimmer, J. Paul	1945	208 W. Wash'ton,	Bessemer City, N. C.
Ritchie, C. Ross	1927	Box 308	Lexington, N. C.
Ritchie, H. H.	1944	Route 2	Lincolnton, N. C.
Ritchie, John A.	1935		Landis, N. C.
Roof, L. O.	1929	Route 2	Lexington, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Route 2	Lincolnton, N. C.
Roof, W. J.	1910		Vale, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P., Ph.D.	1926	333 10th Ave	Hickory, N. C.
Schott, Geo. F., Jr.	1942	501 Carolina Ave.	Spencer, N. C.
Schroder, Henry A.	1923	513 Yates Ave.	Durham, N. C.
Shelby, Robert F.	1936	302 S. Main St.	Kannapolis, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	302 N. Lafayette St.	Shelby, N. C.
Shipton, C. Lee	1934	Route 3	Concord, N. C.
Sigmon, John H.	1949		Morganton, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919		Liberty, N. C.
Sink, Olin W.	1933	1525 Central Ave.	Charlotte 4, N. C.
Sloop, Luther R.	1948	Route 1	Cleveland, N. C.
Smith, W. Leo	1937	Route 1	Dallas, N. C.
Sox, Samuel L.	1929	404 S. Aycock St.	Greensboro, N. C.
Speagle, Fred M.	1914	Route 2	Boone, N. C.
Starr, C. Marion	1948	Box 329	Hamlet, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Address	
Stender, W. H.	1930	200 Piedmont Ave.,	King's Mt'n, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905		Japan
Stirewalt, M. L., Sr., D.D.	1907	1025 Wildwood	Columbia 3, S. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., Jr., Ph.D.	1947	211 10th Ave.	Hickory, N. C.
Stoner, J. D.	1939	Route 1	Rockwell, N. C.
Summers, D. B.	1942	Route 6	Lexington, N. C.
Swicegood, D. F.	1935	Route 1	Kananpolis, N. C.
Swicegood, O. G.	1933	Box 180	Troutman, N. C.
Swing, S. L.	1946	500 Lane St.	Kannapolis, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	931 15th Ave.	Hickory, N. C.
Terry, R. Harold	1948	Box 387	Salisbury, N. C.
Townsend, N. E.	1949	Missionary	Argentina
Trexler, Bernard L.	1941	533 Tarboro St.	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927		China Grove, N. C.
Trexler, Leroy C.	1945	811 E. Mulberry St.,	Goldsboro, N. C.
Troutman, Edwin F.	1927	702 E. Main St.	Boone, N. C.
Walker, James E.	1929	Box 6	Maiden, N. C.
Wang, S. S.	1939		China
Weant, W. B.	1949	Route 4	Salisbury, N. C.
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Route 3	Hickory, S. C.
Wessinger, Chas. S.	1945	102 Salem St.	Thomasville, N. C.
Wessinger, J. S.	1911	Route 4	Albemarle, N. C.
Wise, Worth D.	1948	Route 2	Salisbury, N. C.
Wyrick, Herman P.	1921	1011 Lex'ton Ave.,	Charlotte 3, N. C.
Yount, Carroll N.	1918		Faith, N. C.
Yount, G. A.	1944	Route 1	Rockwell, N. C.
Yount, Walter N.	1935	423 Holly St.	Asheboro, N. C.
Yount, Wade D.	1936	Route 1	Conover, N. C.

Roll of Pastors and Delegates

The 145th Annual Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	C. Lee Shipton	Joe Seymour	Alamance
Asheboro	St. Johns	Walter N. Yount	J. A. Michael	Asheboro
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris	E. B. Dahl	Burlington
Burlington	St. Paul's		Albert S. Coble	Elon College
Chapel Hill	Mt. Pleasant Holy Trinity	E. C. Cooper	R. W. Bost	Chapel Hill
Durham	St. Paul's	Henry A. Schroder	K. B. Patterson	Durham
Fayetteville	St. James	John D. Mauney, Jr.	Charles H. Patterson	Hope Mills
Gibsonville	Friedens	M. R. Farris	Geo. Sockwell	Elon College
Goldsboro	Sharon Peace Good Shepherd	Leroy C. Trexler	Dalton Stith	Goldsboro
Greensboro	First Church	Sam L. Sox	T. P. Rhyne	Greensboro
Guilford	Cobles Lows	Q. O. Lyerly	H. C. Coble	Julian

EASTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Hamlet	St. Paul's	C. Marion Starr	C. L. Miller	BennettsvilleSC
High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad, Sr.	Nesbit H. Caughman	High Point
Lexington	First Church	C. Ross Ritchie	Curry F. Lopp	Lexington
Lexington	Holly Grove	L. O. Roof	N. G. Conrad	Lexington
	New Jerusalem			
Lexington	Lebanon		C. A. Wade	Lexington
Lexington	Becks	D. B. Summers	W. E. Briggs	Lexington
Lexington	St. Lukes	John A. Pless	G. C. Conrad	Lexington
	Pilgrim			
Liberty	Grace	R. Bruce Sigmon	Lester L. Moffitt	Liberty
	Melanchthon			
	Richland			
New Bern	St. Andrews	Rufus B. Cuthbertson	C. L. Barnhardt	New Bern
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Clarence E. Norman	Lawrence L. Lohr	Raleigh
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Bernard L. Trexler	T. O. Minges	Rocky Mount
Rural Hall	Nazareth	B. E. Petrea	Mrs. S. D. Woosley	Pfafftown
	Shiloh			
	Bethany			
Sanford	Trinity	Vance M. Daniel	T. F. Nance	Sanford
Thomasville	Grace	Charles S. Wessinger	David H. Sechrist	Thomasville
Wilmington	St. Matthews	K. Y. Huddle	Wayne C. Campbell	Wilmington
Wilmington	St. Pauls	J. Frank Davis	C. J. Oldenbuttel	Wilmington
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	L. M. Rivers	High Point

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Andrews	St. Andrews			
Asheville	St. Marks	J. White Iddings	Oscar T. Pitts	Asheville
Boone	Holy Communion	E. F. Troutman	D. G. Moretz	Boone
	St. Marks			
	Grace			
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	Harry M. Arndt	Claremont
Granite Falls	Philadelphia		Rader Kiziah	Granite Falls
	St. Matthews			
	St. John's			
Hendersonville	Grace		G. C. Huitt	Hendersonville
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	Frank Hammond	Hickory
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Hugo L. Dressler	H.ReginaldGreenholt	Hickory
Hickory	St. Timothy	F. Leslie Conrad, Jr.	Arthur E. Miller	Hickory
Hickory	St. Andrews	F. P. Cauble	Mrs. Albert Keiser	Hickory
Hickory	Good Hope	Paul L. Miller	V. B. Isenhour	Hickory
Hickory	St. Stephens	C. R. Patterson	Howard Baker	Hickory
Hickory	St. Lukes	C. W. Harbinson	M. P. Richie	Hickory
	Shiloh			
Hickory	Mt. Olive	J. Arthur Linn	Clyde E. Poovey	Hickory
Hickory	Zion		Glenn W. Frye	Hickory
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	R. E. Lutz	Hickory
	Bethlehem			
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	Curtis Morehead	Tilden Z. Holloway	Hildebran
Lenoir	St. Stephens	Roscoe B. Fisher	Herman Payne	Lenoir
	St. John's			
Maiden	St. Martins	J. E. Walker	D. P. McRee	Maiden
Maiden	Salem	John Hall-Hickory (Supply)	J. E. Reinhardt, Jr.	Maiden
Morganton	Calvary		Lavone Gregory	Morganton
Newton	St. James	Garth Lee Hill	P. E. Sigmon	Newton
	Ebenezer			
Newton	Beth Eden	Harry D. Hawthorne	Hugh Moretz	Newton
Newton	St. Pauls	R. H. Kepley	Cromer E. Frye	Newton
Spindale	Advent	H. G. Fisher	H. F. Killian	Gilky
Taylorsville	Friendship	C. F. Kyles	Marshall Bowman	Taylorsville
Taylorsville	St. John's	D. P. Rudisill (Supply)	H. S. Dagenhart	Taylorsville
Taylorsville	Reformation	James K. Cobb	J. H. C. Huitt	Hiddenite
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant	F. M. Speagle	E. W. Moretz	Boone
	Holy Trinity			
	Mt. Zion			
	Old Mt. Pleasant			

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Albemarle	First Church		Ernest W. Ridenhour.	Albemarle
Albemarle	St. Martins, St. St. Martins, Ca.	J. S. Wessinger	C. M. Furr	Concord
Belmont	Holy Comforter		J. A. Rhyne	Belmont
Bessemer City	Grace	J. Paul Rimmer	M. C. Mauney	Bessemer City
Charlotte	St. Marks	W. B. Freed	W. L. Dixon	Charlotte
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	E. L. Clonninger	Charlotte
Charlotte	St. Lukes	H. P. Wyrick	W. A. Goodwin	Charlotte
Cherryville	St. Johns	W. G. Cobb	D. F. Beam	Cherryville
Concord	St. Andrews	Joe Griffin	A. Lee Moose	Concord
Concord	St. James	S. W. Hahn	A. Campbell Cline	Concord
Concord	Calvary Cold Water	Paul B. Cobb	C. D. Watkins	Concord
Concord	Mt. Hermon	J. L. Lackey	Archie F. Faggart	Concord
Concord	St. Johns		Ray A. Cline	Concord
Concord	Prosperity		J. B. Faggart	Rockwell
Concord	Trinity	B. D. Castor	C. H. Cline	Kannapolis
Crouse	Bethpage St. Pauls St. Marks Bethel	L. Summie Miller	L. Andrew Kiser	Lincolnton
Dallas	Holy Communion	Chas. E. Ridenhour		
Dallas	St. Pauls	W. Leo Smith	John E. Robinson	High Shoals
Dallas	Antioch Philadelphia	W. H. Dutton	Paul L. Best	Bessemer City
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	L. C. Bumgarner	Ralph E. Quinn	Gastonia
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	George W. Lingle	D. Hunter Rudisill	Gastonia
Gold Hill	St. Stephens Mt. Olive	Glenn A. Miller		
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Robt. F. Shelby, Jr.	W. C. Odell	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Center Grove	D. F. Swicegood	Farrell Sloop	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Blackwelder Ch'pl	John A. Ritchie	H. T. Allman	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Redeemer	Stafford L. Swing	Odell Hess	Kannapolis
Kings Mt.	St. Matthews St. Lukes	Wm. H. Stender	Aubrey Mauney	Kings Mt.
Lincolnton	Daniels Grace	Hoke H. Ritchie	Harry L. Whisnant	Newton
Lincolnton	Emmanuel Luther's Chapel	H. A. McCullough, Jr	Martin L. Rhodes	Lincolnton
Monroe	St. Lukes Morning Star	H. F. Lineberger	Henry Adams	Monroe
Mt Holly	Good Shepherd	Carl H. Fisher	H. A. Lineberger	Belmont
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	David F. Cooper	John H. Herion	Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Pleasant	Mt Gilead	Edward Fulenwider	C. H. Lipe	Mt. Pleasant
Shelby	Ascension	J. D. Sheppard	Virgil S. Weathers	Shelby
Spindale	Advent	Herman G. Fisher	H. F. Killian	Gilkey
Stanley	Christ St. Lukes	C. E. Bernhardt	W. O. Shook	Stanly
Vale	Sardis Trinity Cedar Grove	W. J. Roof		

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Bear Poplar	St. Lukes	Clyde Misenheimer	Melvin Shook	Mt. Ulla
China Grove	St. Marks		Clinton Eudy	China Grove
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	E. Ray Trexler	T. O. Rape	China Grove
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown	F. H. Bostian	China Grove
Cleveland	Lebanon St. Matthews Providence Amity	Luther R. Sloop	P. L. K. Deaton	Statesville
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	Myron Fisher	Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Christiana	Paul G. Kinney	P. H. Lyerly	Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	M. J. Kluttz		
Kannapolis	Bethany	Earle K. Bodie	H. Mark Sloop	Kannapolis
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Gilbert B. Goodman	Wm. C. Litaker	Kannapolis

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Kannapolis	Ebenezer	L. C. Hahn	Chas. E. Sloan	China Grove
Landis	Trinity	Claude V. Deal	Myron Brown	Kannapolis
Landis	Concordia	C. E. Lutz	D. W. McLaughlin	China Grove
Mooresville	St. Marks	E.L.Misenheimer,Jr.	C. E. Barger	Mooresville
Rockwell	St. James	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	J. G. Moose	Rockwell
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Glenn A. Yount	B. A. Bernhardt	Rockwell
Richfield	Mt. Zion New Bethel Luthers	John L. Morgan	Fred Misenheimer	Richfield
Salisbury	Haven	C. A. Phillips	E. W. Wagoner	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Johns	P. D. Brown R. Harold Terry	Odell Sapp	Salisbury
Salisbury	Union		Fred Bankett	Salisbury
Salisbury	Grace		C. R. Menius	China Grove
Salisbury	Organ	O. W. Aderholdt	O. P. Shuping	Salisbury
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	Richard Lingle	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Marks	W. David Wise	J. C. Shulenberger	Salisbury
Salisbury	Bethel	G. H. L. Lingle	James Lentz	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Pauls	H. P. Barringer		
Salisbury	Messiah	Wilford Lyerly	Norman Lentz	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Matthews	David F Johnson	C. P. Connor, Jr.	Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Peters	Paul L. Morgan	Arthur L. Kluttz	Salisbury
Spencer	Calvary	Geo. Fred Schott, Jr.	Mrs. H. L. Cline	Spencer
E. Spencer	Christ	E. R. Lineberger	Dr. A. E. Howell	Spencer
Statesville	St. Johns	John K. Lasley	P. M. Barger	Statesville
Statesville	Mt. Hermon St. Pauls Sharon	R. M. Carpenter	T. G. Shumaker	Statesville
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicegood	J. Ralph Waugh	Troutman

---

Ministers	Status	Address
D. I. Offman	Retired	Burlington, N. C.
Leroy E. Blackwelder	Supt. Lowman Home	White Rock, S. C.
C. R. Pless	Retired	Kannapolis, N. C.
M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.	Prof. Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
W. T. Nau, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
Albert H. Keck	Prof. Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
C. K. Rhodes	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
G. H. Rhodes, D.D.	Retired	Albemarle, N. C.
V. R. Cromer, D.D.	Pres. N. C. Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
G. W. McClannahan, D.D.	Retired	Salisbury, N. C.
J. L. Morgan, D.D	President Emeritus of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
J. D. Stoner	Business	Rockwell, N. C.
John B. Moose, D.D.	Prof. Southern Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
C. L. Miller, D.D.	Retired	Bennettsville, S. C.
P. E. Monroe, D.D.	Pres. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. F. Deal	Business	Landis, N. C.
A. W. Lippard	Chaplain, State Hospital	Morganton, N. C.
W. B. Aull	Retired	Landis, N. C.
Albert Keiser, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
Wade D. Yount	No Parish	Conover, N. C.
M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
J. Lewis Thornburg	Lutheridge Director	Hickory, N. C.
Chas. K. Bell, D.D.	Retired	Smithsburg, Md.
Roy L. Fisher	Chaplain, U. S. Army	Rockwell, N. C.
L. D. Miller, D.D.	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
Chas. S. Heilig	Treasurer	Salisbury, N. C.

Program and Provisional Order of Business

1949 CONVENTION

Tuesday Morning—April 26, 1949 — 10:30 o'clock.

The Holy Communion

Liturgists.....Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Rev. B. E. Petrea

The Sermon.....Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.

The Administration.....Officers of Synod

Tuesday Afternoon—April 26, 1949 — 2:00-5:00.

1. Devotions—The Rev. Q. O. Lyerly.
2. Order for the Opening of Synod.
3. Report of Committee on Credentials.
4. Approval of Provisional Order of Business.
5. Reception of New Congregation.
6. Recognition of Visitors and New Members.
7. Appointment of Convention Committees.
8. Report of the President.
9. Report of Committee on President's Report.
10. Report of Recording Secretary.
11. Report of Statistical Secretary.
12. Report of Treasurer.
13. Report of Committee on Audits.
14. Report of Committee on Nominations for General Elections.
15. Report of Necrologist.
16. Report of Investment Committee.
17. Report of Mission Committee.
18. Report of ULCA Convention.
19. Meeting of Ministerium after Adjournment.

Tuesday Evening—April 26, 1949 — 7:45 o'clock.

Message from the United Lutheran Church in America.

Liturgist.....The Rev C. R. Patterson

The Speaker.....Official Representative of the ULCA

Wednesday Morning—April 27, 1949 — 8:45-12:30.

1. Devotions—The Rev. C. E. Bernhardt.
2. Reading of Minutes.
3. Report of Ministerium.
4. Report of Tellers on General Elections.
5. Report of Executive Committee.
6. Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report.
7. Report of Committee on Church Institutions.
   a. Report of Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College.
   b. Report of Board of Trustees of Southern Seminary.
   c. Report of Board of Trustees of Children's Home.
   d. Report of Board of Trustees of Lowman Home.
   e. Report of Board of Trustees of Sipe's Orchard Home.
   f. Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheridge.
   g. Report of Committee of Synodical Presidents.

Wednesday Afternoon—April 27, 1949 — 2:00-5:30.

1. Devotions—Memorial service arranged by the Necrologist.
2. Report of Tellers on General Elections.
3. Report of Committee on Church Institutions Continued.
4. Report of Joint Committee on the new St. Andrew's Church.
5. Report of Stewardship Committee.
6. Report of Planning and Building Committee for Chapel Hill Church.
7. Report of Committee on Foreign Missions.
8. Report of Committee on Social Missions.
9. Report of Committee on Disaster Relief.
10. Report of Committee on Parish Education.
11. Report of Committee on College and University Student Work.

Wednesday Evening—April 27, 1949 — 7:45 o'clock.

Christian Higher Education.

Devotions.....The Rev. R. F. Shelby

Report of Special Committee on CHEY.

Presentation from the ULCA Directing Committee.

Thursday Morning—April 28, 1949 — 8:45-12:30.

1. Devotions—The Rev. W. T. Nau.
2. Reading of Minutes.
3. Roll Call of Ministers and Lay Delegates.
4. Report of Committee on Ministerial Education.
5. Report of Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers.
6. Report of Committee on Women's Work:
   a. Synodical Committee.
   b. Representative of Women's Missionary Society.
7. Report of Committee on Brotherhood Work:
   a. Synodical Committee.
   b. Representative of Brotherhood.
8. Report of Committee on Young People's Work:
   a. Synodical Committee.
   b. Representative of Luther League.
9. Report of Committee on North Carolina Council of Churches.
10. Report of Committee on the "North Carolina Lutheran."
11. Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature.
12. Report of Committee on Historical Work.
13. Report of Committee on Writing History of Synod.
14. Report of Committee of Conference Presidents.

Thursday Afternoon—April 28, 1949 — 2:00-5:30.

1. Devotions—The Rev. H. A. Schroder.
2. Report of Committee on Manifest Life of the Church.
3. Report of Publicity Committee.
4. Report of Archivist.
5. Report of Committee on Church Architecture.
6. Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions.
7. Time and Place of 1950 Convention of Synod.
8. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business.
9. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses.
10. Report of Committee on Resolutions.
11. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel.
12. Reading of Minutes.
13. Order for the Closing of Synod.

FIRST SESSION

Tuesday, April 26, 1949 — 10:30 A. M.

Ministers and Delegates of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assembled for the 145th Annual Convention April 26, 1949, at 10:30 A. M., in Augsburg Lutheran Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., the Rev. Ray R. Fisher, pastor.

Liturgists for The Service were Reverends B. E. Petrea and F. L. Conrad, D.D.

The Convention sermon was delivered by Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., President, on the text: Isaiah 40:28-31, with the subject, "The Inexhaustible Power of God".

The Lord's Supper was administered to the Pastors and Delegates by the Officers of the Synod.

SECOND SESSION

Tuesday, April 26, 1949 — 2:00 P. M.

Devotions were conducted by the Rev. Q. O. Lyerly.

President Cromer opened the Convention with the **Prescribed Order For Opening Of Synods.**

Announcement was made by the Rev. Chas. S. Wessinger, chairman of the Credentials Committee, that 109 of a possible 147 Ministers had registered, and 91 of a possible 124 Lay-Delegates had registered, and had been seated; whereupon, President Cromer declared the 1949 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina organized for the consideration of business.

The Program and Provisional Order of Business as printed in the Bulletin, were adopted.

Upon recommendation of the Rev. Robert F. Shelby, chairman of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report, it was voted to adopt item No. 3 of the Executive Committee's report, which was the reception of St. Andrews Lutheran Church, New Bern, into full membership in the Synod.

Mayor George Lentz of Winston-Salem, and member of Augsburg Church, was introduced to the Convention by pastor Ray R. Fisher, and spoke words of welcome and greeting to the Synod.

President Cromer responded with appropriate remarks.

The following persons were recognized and granted the privilege of the convention floor: Reverends Karl W. Kinard, D.D., J. Luther Mauney, D.D., John L. Yost, D.D., G. Morris Smith, D.D., Gould Wickey, D.D., Cecil Carpenter, Edgar M. Cooper, A. Kenneth Hewitt, S. B. Jennings and Supt. T. C. Rohrbaugh.

The President announced the following Convention Committees:

Convention Committees

1. On President's Report

Rev. S. L. Sox
Rev. R. B. Sigmon
Rev. E. R. Trexler
Mr. A. C. Cline
Mr. Harry M. Arndt

2. On Executive Committee's Report

Rev. R. F. Shelby
Rev. John L. Morgan
Rev. C. V. Deal
Mr. Clinton Eudy
Mr. Odell Sapp

3. On Letters and Petitions

Rev. W. G. Cobb
Rev. W. H. Dutton
Rev. J. L. Griffin
Mr. Eugene Brown
Mr. Oscar Pitts

4. On Credentials and Enrollment

Rev. Charles S. Wessinger
Rev. J. W. Lyerly
Rev. R. Harold Terry
Mr. Leon M. Rivers
Mr. W. Guy Jarrett

5. On Minutes and Unfinished Business

Rev. Paul L. Miller
Rev. F. M. Speagle
Rev. L. S. Miller
Mr. Marshall Bowman
Mr. Wayne C. Campbell

6. On Resolutions

Rev. Hugo L. Dressler
Rev. O. G. Swicegood
Rev. R. B. Cuthbertson
Mr. C. J. Oldenbuttel
Mr. Curry F. Lopp

7. Of Tellers

Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Rev. C. M. Starr
Rev. D. F. Johnson
Mr. Dalton Stith
Mr. J. A. Michael

8. On Absentees and Excuses

Rev. L. C. Hahn
Rev. R. H. Kepley
Rev. John A. Ritchie
Mr. P. L. K. Deaton
Mr. W. O. Shook

9. Of Reference and Counsel

Rev. C. R. Patterson
Rev. L. E. Blackwelder
Rev. J. S. Wessinger
Mr. E. B. Dahl
Mr. Arthur E. Miller

The Report of the President

"Grace be to you and peace from God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ, Amen."

When we assemble in a convention of the Church, our first attitude is very properly one of thanksgiving. Let us enter this One Hundred Forty-Fifth Annual Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina with truly grateful hearts.

Thanksgiving may be quite superficial and transitory if it is prompted only by the apparent things which lie on the surface. How prone man is to cite his own records, achievements and advantages as the occasion for thankfulness. In this vein one might readily say: "We have raised the most money ever for benevolence, we have built many parsonages, we have beautified and adorned our churches, we have purchased new equipment, we have rated above the average attained by the Church generally in many phases of the program, we have made a better record than some others we know,—so let us give thanks." With startling swiftness such grounds for thanksgiving can be swept away by one who knows us well enough to remind us that the things we have done are offset by the greater catalog of things we have left undone. Jesus has a word for us here: "So you also, when you have done all that is commanded you, say, 'We are unworthy servants; we have done only what was our duty'."

Genuine and unquenchable thanksgiving for the Christian springs not from what we have done for God, but from what God has done for us. He has kept us in the faith, preserved us in the fellowship of the Gospel, made us the richly endowed heirs of salvation through Christ Jesus, and honored us with the privilege of unlimited service in the many and varied phases of Kingdom work, keeping us surrounded with boundless opportunities to invest all of self for Him. These constant and glorious blessings of God's dealings with us are the primary occasion for the Christian's gratitude. What we have undertaken and accomplished during the year, what we here plan and resolve in this convention, what we undertake and achieve in the year ahead, all this simply registers and reveals outwardly the level of our gratitude to God for His unspeakable gift.

As our Synod convenes again, may our gratitude rest securely upon the unsearchable riches of the Father's saving grace and we shall view what we do as the glad response of His thankful children.

I. Ordination.

Mr. Martin Luther Yonts, having been approved by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at its 1948 Convention for ordination to the Gospel Ministry, and having fulfilled the conditions specified by the Synod in its action, was ordained a Minister of the Church June 14, 1948 at eight o'clock in Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church, Thomasville, N. C. The sermon was preached and the act of Ordination was performed by the President of Synod. Others participating in the service were the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Secretary of Synod, the Rev. B. E. Petrea, Statistician, and the Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, pastor of Grace Church.

II. Deaths.

1. Rev. H. S. Chang. The Rev. H. S. Chang, a Chinese pastor and member of the North Carolina Synod, died several years ago but no report of the fact came from the Board of Foreign Missions or the staff of our mission in China. The Board has been unable to give us the date of his death. Dr. L. Grady Cooper furnishes the following information: "I do not know the exact date of his death, but he was dead when I returned to China in the fall of 1945, and I presume that he died either in the spring of 1945 or the summer of 1944. I know that he was trying to preserve the church building at his home town, Pang Chia Lan, by keeping the military out, when he was taken and beaten so seriously that he died from this mistreatment."

2. Rev. Francis Grover Morgan. The Rev. Francis Grover Morgan, D.D., Ph.D., went to his heavenly home June 17, 1948, after a number of years of declining health. Death came at his home in Hickory and the funeral was conducted in St. Andrew's Church June 19 by his pastor, the Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., with Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., Dr. J. L. Morgan and President Cromer assisting. Interment was in the St. Stephen's cemetery near Hickory.

3. Rev. William Jennings Boger. On January 29, 1949, the Rev. William Jennings Boger, D.D., passed into life eternal from his home in Mt. Pleasant where he had lived since his retirement in 1936. The funeral was conducted in Holy Trinity Church, January 30, by his pastor, the Rev. David F. Cooper, assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan and President Cromer.

4. Mrs. Annie Roof Hite. Mrs. Hite, widow of the late Rev. Enoch Hite, died at her home in Gibsonville on February 18, 1948. Funeral services were conducted by her pastor, the Rev. M. R. Farris, on February 20. Burial was at Friedens Church.

5. Mrs. Katherine Phifer Shenk. Mrs. Shenk, widow of the late Rev. E. A. Shenk, died March 29, 1948, in a Washington, D. C., hospital. The funeral was conducted in St. Matthew's Church, King's Mountain, March 31 by her pastor, the Rev. W. H. Stender, assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan, the Rev. J. G. Winkler and the Rev. P. D. Patrick. Burial was in the Mountain Rest cemetery.

6. Mrs. Lula Yoder Wannemacher. Mrs. Wannemacher, widow of the late Rev. J. H. Wannemacher, died at her home in Hickory December 25, 1948. The funeral service was conducted in Holy Trinity Church by her pastor, the Rev. Hugo Dressler, assisted by President Cromer. Burial was in the Oakwood cemetery

During the past year fourteen other homes of ministers were saddened by the death of parents of pastors and pastor's wives. Death has likewise removed from us many others of the laity who will be sorely missed in the activities of the Church. May the God of comfort be the support of all to whom separation has brought a keen sense of loss and bereavement.

III. Resignations Effective.

May 1, 1948—The Rev. J.F. Crigler, D.D., St. Mark's, Charlotte, N. C. Retired.
June 1, 1948—The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., Emmanuel, Lincolnton, N. C.
August 1, 1948—The Rev. H. G. Fisher, Concordia, China Grove, N. C.
August 15, 1948—The Rev. L. O. Roof, Forsyth Parish, Rural Hall, N. C.

September 15, 1948—The Rev. W. B. Freed, St. Paul's, Wilmington, N. C.

November 9, 1948—The Rev. J. D. Barringer, Grace, Hendersonville, N. C. To return to active duty as a Chaplain in the U. S. Army.

November 15, 1948—The Rev. C. E. Lutz, Grace, Salisbury, N. C.

December 31, 1948—The Rev. L.E. Blackwelder, St. Marks, Mooresville, N.C.

December 31, 1948—The Rev. J. Russell Boggs, Liberty Parish, Liberty, N.C.

December 31, 1948—The Rev. G. A. Yount, St. Paul's, Newton, N. C.

January 15, 1949—The Rev. B. E. Petrea, Union, Salisbury, N. C.

January 15, 1949—The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, St. James, Rockwell, N. C.

January 31, 1949—The Rev. R. H. Kepley, Holy Comforter, Belmont, N. C.

January 31, 1949—The Rev. H. W. Cauble, St. John's, Concord, N. C.

February 15, 1949—The Rev. D. B. Summers, Zion, Hickory, N. C.

February 28, 1949—The Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr., Prosperity, Concord, N. C.

February 28, 1949—The Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Granite Falls Parish, Granite Falls, N. C.

February 28, 1949—The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, St. Mark's, China Grove, N. C.

IV. Calls Accepted.

April 1, 1948—The Rev. C. M. Starr, St. Paul's Hamlet, N. C.

June 1, 1948—The Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., Professorship in Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary.

August 1, 1948—The Rev. H. G. Fisher, Missionary of the Mission Committee of Synod assigned to Advent, Spindale, N. C.

September 1, 1948—The Rev. L. O. Roof, Holly Grove Parish, Lexington, N. C.

September 16, 1948—The Rev. W. B. Freed, St. Mark's, Charlotte, N. C.

November 1, 1948—The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., Emmanuel, Lincolnton, N. C.

November 16, 1948—The Rev. C. E. Lutz, Concordia, China Grove, N. C.

December 1, 1948—The Rev. J. F. Davis, St. Paul's Wilmington, N. C.

January 1, 1949—The Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Superintendency of the Lowman Home.

January 1, 1949—The Rev. G. A. Yount, Emmanuel, Rockwell, N. C.

January 16, 1949—The Rev. B. E. Petrea, Forsyth Parish, Rural Hall, N. C.

January 16, 1949—The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, St. Mark's, Mooresville, N.C.

February 1, 1949—The Rev. R. H. Kepley, St. Paul's, Newton, N. C.

February 16, 1949—The Rev. D. B. Summers, Beck's, Lexington, N. C.

March 1, 1949—The Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr., St. James, Rockwell, N. C.

March 1, 1949—The Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Liberty Parish, Liberty, N. C.

March 1, 1949—The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, Directorship of Lutheridge.

V. Accessions by Transfers.

April 7, 1948—The Rev. J. Paul Rimmer, from the Kentucky-Tennessee Synod.

April 7, 1948—The Rev. C. K. Rhodes, from the Virginia Synod.

November 1, 1948—The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., from the South Carolina Synod.

December 1, 1948—The Rev. J. Frank Davis, from the Georgia-Alabama Synod.

VI. Dismissals by Transfer.

June 17, 1948—The Rev. Martin L. Yonts, to the Pittsburg Synod.

July 15, 1948—The Rev.L.Grady Cooper, Ph.D., to the South Carolina Synod.

October 21, 1948—The Rev. J. W. Link, to the Virginia Synod.

February 1, 1949—The Rev. J. Russell Boggs, to the South Carolina Synod.

February 1, 1949—The Rev. Herman W. Cauble, to the South Carolina Synod.

VII. Installations.

April 11, 1948—The Rev. J. L. Griffin, St. Andrew's, Concord, N. C.

April 18, 1948—The Rev. G. L. Hill, St. James-Ebenezer, Newton, N. C.

May 2, 1948—The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, Cleveland Parish, Cleveland, N. C.

May 9, 1948—The Rev. R. H. Terry, Jr., St. John's, Salisbury, N. C.

May 9, 1948—The Rev. J. Paul Rimmer, Grace, Bessemer City, N. C.

May 16, 1948—The Rev. W. David Wise, St. Mark's, Salisbury, N. C.

June 6, 1948—The Rev. C. M. Starr, St. Paul's, Hamlet, N. C.

September 12, 1948—The Rev. L. O. Roof, Holly Grove Parish, Lexington, N. C.

October 24, 1948—The Rev. W. B. Freed, St. Mark's, Charlotte, N. C.

December 5, 1948—The Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., Emmanuel, Lincolnton, N. C.

December 19, 1948—The Rev. J. Frank Davis, St. Paul's, Wilmington, N. C.

January 2, 1949—The Rev. C. E. Lutz, Concordia, China Grove, N. C.

January 23, 1949—The Rev. Glenn A. Yount, Emmanuel, Rockwell, N. C.

February 6, 1949—The Rev. R. H. Kepley, St. Paul's, Newton, N. C.

February 13, 1949—The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, St. Mark's, Mooresville, N. C.

February 20, 1949—The Rev. B. E. Petrea, Forsyth Parish, Rural Hall, N. C.

February 27, 1949—The Rev. D. B. Summers, Beck's, Lexington, N. C.

VIII. Commissioning of Missionaries.

The Rev. and Mrs. Harold G. Deal, Jr., were commissioned missionaries of the Church by the Board of Foreign Missions on June 6, 1948, in Trinity Church, St. Petersburg, Fla. Dr. M. Edwin Thomas officiated for the Board at the commissioning, assisted by the Rev. Henry V. Kahlenberg, pastor of Trinity Church which contributes to the support of the Deals, and the Rev. Harry D. Newcomer, D.D. Pastor and Mrs. Deal are serving in our Japan mission, having arrived on the field October 13, 1948.

Miss Kathleen Ragan was commissioned a missionary of the Church by the Board of Foreign Missions on June 14, 1948, in her home church, Mt. Pleasant, Boone. Dr. John L. Yost was in charge of the commissioning for the Board and was assisted by the Rev. F. M. Speagle, pastor of Mt. Pleasant Church, Dr. J. B. Moose and President Cromer. Mrs. E. R. Trexler, representative of the Women's Missionary Society, presented Miss Ragan for the commissioning as a missionary to China. Unfortunately the war situation in China became so unfavorable soon after Miss Ragan's arrival on the field that the Board has returned her to this country temporarily.

Miss Virginia Aderholdt returned to her work in the Japan mission in the summer of 1948. Prior to her departure a farewell service was conducted in her home church, Organ, July 4, 1948. Her father, Pastor O. W. Aderholdt, was in charge of the service and President Cromer and Mrs. M. C. Yoder were the speakers.

IX. Dedications.

1. **Asheville, St. Mark's,** the Rev. J. W. Iddings, pastor. The congregation's parsonage was dedicated on July 11, 1948, in connection with the services commemorating the Twenty-fifth anniversary of the church. The seven-room brick veneer house was completed in 1939 at a cost of $6,460.00. During the past year the parsonage was furnished with new draperies and curtains.

2. **Hickory, St. Andrews,** the Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., pastor. The new parsonage, erection of which was reported in the 1948 mintues, was dedicated by Pastor Cauble September 26, 1948. The grounds have been landscaped during the year.

3. **Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial,** the Rev. R. F. Shelby, pastor. The new parsonage, purchase of which was noted in the 1948 report, was dedicated November 21, 1948. Pastor Shelby conducted the service, assisted by President Cromer.

X. Ground-breaking and Corner-Stone Laying.

1. **Concord, Trinity,** the Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor. On October 17, 1948 special services were held in connection with the ground-breaking for the new educational building. President Cromer, Dr. S. W. Hahn and Rev. F. E. Dufford were the guest speakers for the occasion. The building fund offering for the day amounted to $2,600, bringing the total cash in the fund to $20,000. In addition, the congregation has the lumber ready for the construction of the new building. An acre and a half of land has been given to the church by Mr. J. F. Barr for the enlargement of the cemetery.

2. **Faith, Faith,** the Rev. C. N. Yount, pastor. A ground-breaking service in preparation for the erection of the new church building was held January 16, 1949. Pastor Yount was assisted in the service by Dr. J. L. Morgan, the Rev. John L. Morgan, the Rev. E. R. Trexler and President Cromer. The new church is expected to cost approximately $150,000. More than $17,000 has been added to the building fund during the year.

2. **Granite Quarry, Christiana,** the Rev. P. G. Kinney, pastor. The corner-stone for Christiana's new church, which is now virtually completed at a cost of approximately $115,000, was laid November 7, 1948. Pastor Kinney was in charge of the service and was assisted by Dr. G. W. McClanahan and President Cromer who preached the sermon. During the week preceding the laying of the corner-stone special services were held each evening with sermons by guest preachers.

4. **Hickory, Good Hope,** the Rev. Paul L. Miller, pastor. The laying of the corner-stone of the new church was held the afternoon of July 4, 1948. Pastor Miller conducted the service and officiated in the laying of the stone. President Cromer delivered the address. Dr. R. L. Fritz, Rev. W. H. Little, Dr. F. P. Cauble, Rev. H. D. Hawthorne and Rev. C. W. Harbinson extended greetings.

At the morning service on the same day the congregation celebrated the Tweny-fifth anniversary of its organization, Pastor Miller preaching the sermon.

5. **Hickory, St. Luke's,** the Rev. C. W. Harbinson, pastor. The corner-stone of the new church was laid February 20, 1949. The church is of Gothic design and brick veneer construction. It consists at present of the walls of the nave with temporary chancel arrangement back of which are four class rooms. When additional room is needed, the temporary partitions will be removed, the nave extended, the permanent chancel provided, and Sunday school rooms built at the rear. The first service was held in the new building January 23. The estimated value of the present building and lot is $25,000. Mission funds in a loan and grants have aided the congregation. Pastor Harbinson was assisted in the service by Dr. J. L. Morgan and the President of Synod who preached the sermon. An overflow congregation was present for the occasion.

6. **Kannapolis, Center Grove,** the Rev. D. F. Swicegood, pastor. The ground-breaking service for the new church, being erected on Cannon Blvd., was conducted July 25, 1948 at 9:30 a. m. Pastor Swicegood conducted the service and President Cromer delivered the message. The building, in which much volunteer labor is being used, is now up to the first floor level. Progress is expected to be much more rapid this spring.

7. **Mooresville, St. Mark's,** the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, pastor. The corner-stone of the new educational building was placed June 27, 1948 by Pastor L. E. Blackwelder who served the congregation till December 31, 1948. Others participating in the service were Dr. J. L. Morgan, Rev. C. A. Phillips, Rev. H. M. Robinson, Mr. E. H. Miller and Dr. Cromer. The formal opening of the building took place November 28, 1948. The building is of brick construction, three stories, and contains assembly and class rooms for all departments. The cost of the building is $52,000.

8. **Sanford, Trinity,** the Rev. V. M. Daniel, pastor. The ground-breaking for the new church was solemnized on Easter Sunday, 1948. Pastor Daniel was assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan and the President of Synod.

The corner-stone laying was held July 11, 1948, with Dr. D. P. Rudisill and Dr. Cromer the speakers for the occasion.

The opening service in the new church was conducted February 27, 1949 with Pastor Daniel preaching the sermon. Words of greeting were spoken by President Emeritus Morgan, President Cromer, Mrs. John Herion for the Women's Missionary Society, Miss Betty Scott Lentz for the Luther League, Mr. H. D. Fry for the Brotherhood and Mr. H. E. Isenhour for the Mission Committee and the Board of American Missions. The church was filled to capacity for the occasion. The church is of brick construction and Colonial design. Cost of the building was $42,000. The Sunday school department includes 10 class rooms and an assembly room, kitchen, rest rooms and a projection room.

XI. Blessings and Rededications.

1. **Belmont, Holy Comforter,** vacant. A Minshall-Estey electric organ was installed in the church in 1948. The service of blessing was conducted in January of this year by Pastor R. H. Kepley who served the congregation until January 31, 1949.

2. **Cherryville, St. John's,** the Rev. W. G. Cobb, pastor. Brass of-- fering plates and a receiving bason in memory of Mr. M. L. Rudisill have been given to the church by his grandsons. A service of blessing

was conducted July 4, 1948 by the pastor, assisted by Rev. M. R. Farris and Rev. D. P. Rudisill, the latter being grandsons of M. L. Rudisill.

3. **China Grove, Lutheran Chapel,** the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., pastor. Following recent improvements to the church building, including pews, art windows, rearrangement and repainting of interior, new paraments and altar appointments and the equipment of a nursery room, a service of rededication was conducted on May 30, 1948 by the pastor. President Cromer preached the sermon for the occasion.

4. **China Grove, St. Mark's,** the Rev. J. L. Thornburg, pastor. A service of rededication was held January 16, 1949, blessing the extensive improvements listed in the 1948 report. President Cromer delivered the sermon and the rededication was conducted by Pastor Thornburg.

5. **Concord, St. John's,** the Rev. Herman W. Cauble, pastor. Following the gifts and the thorough-going renovation and beautification program noted in the 1948 report, full payment of the cost of the latter having been completed in January of this year, a service of rededication was conducted January 30, 1949 by the pastor. The sermon was preached by President Cromer.

6. **Hickory, Bethany,** the Rev. G. D. Conrad, pastor. Chimes and amplifiers, given by Mr. and Mrs. Frank B. Hammond in memory of their son, Sgt. Frank B. Hammond, Jr., were blessed in a service conducted by Pastor Conrad October 24, 1948. The address was delivered by President Cromer.

7. **Kannapolis, St. Enoch,** the Rev. G. B. Goodman, pastor. A service of blessing for the new organ and receiving bason, reported in 1948 Minutes, was conducted by the pastor November 28, 1948. President Cromer was the preacher at this service.

8. **Lexington, Holly Grove,** the Rev. L. O. Roof, pastor. On September 12, 1948 a set of chimes and amplifiers were blessed in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Eli Younts, given by their children, Mr. E. H. Younts and Mrs. Esther McArver. A number of other gifts and memorials of equipment and furnishings for the church, received in recent months and years, were recognized and blessed in the same service. The parsonage, completely renovated during the summer, was rededicated. Dr. C. L. Miller, supply pastor of the congregation, and the Rev. L. O. Roof, pastor-elect, were in charge of the services. An electric organ was installed in December at a cost of $2,300 and is to be dedicated May 8, 1949.

9. **Lincolnton, Emmanuel,** the Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., pastor. Recent additions and improvements include a pipe organ given by Mrs. D. H. Mauney and family in memory of D. H. Mauney and John M. Mauney, carpeting of chancel and nave given by Mrs. J. E. Cansler in memory of J. E. Cansler, paneling of sanctuary and choir lofts given by Mrs. T. H. Cansler in memory of T. H. Cansler, private communion set given by Mrs. Fred Seagle and family in memory of Fred Lee Seagle, Jr., baptismal bowl given by Mr. and Mrs. James E. Leonard and family in memory of James E. Leonard, Jr., sanctuary bracket given by Mrs. Margaret Houser Biggerstaff and Mrs. Essie Houser Tallent in memory of Charles Houser, sanctuary bracket by Woman's Bible class in honor of Miss Betty Coon and a piano by Mrs. T. H. Cansler in honor of the junior choir. A service of dedication and blessing was conducted February 27, 1949 by Pastor McCullough. The sermon for the occasion was preached by the Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr., former pastor.

10. **Lincolnton, Daniel's,** the Rev. H. H. Ritchie, pastor. A service of blessing for the new organ, chimes and amplifiers was conducted by Pastor Ritchie June 13, 1948, the President of Synod preaching the sermon for the occasion. Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., was guest teacher for the adult department at the Sunday school hour.

11. **Newton, St. Paul's,** the Rev. R. H. Kepley, pastor. A memorial gift of brass offering plates and two sets of best quality paraments was consecrated by the former pastor, Rev. Glenn A. Yount, December 26, 1948.

12. **Rocky Mount, Trinity,** the Rev. B. L. Trexler, pastor. A Communion service was received as a memorial given by Mr. and Mrs. Earle Zirkle in memory of Mr. Zirkle's mother. The office of blessing was conducted by Pastor Trexler February 6, 1949.

13. **Salisbury, St. Mark's,** the Rev. W. David Wise, pastor. Altar vases as a memorial to Mr. F. D. Patterson, paraments as a memorial to Pfc. Richard F. Beaver, Common Service Books and choir robes were blessed in appropriate services conducted by Pastor Wise. Various improvements to the property include Venetian blinds, new stoves and hot water tank for the parsonage and new lights, carpeting and wardrobe for the church.

14. **Salisbury, St. Paul's,** the Rev. H. P. Barringer, pastor. A Connsonata electric organ, an amplifying sound system and brass offering plates and receiving bason, a tribute to members who served in World War II, also altar vases, were blessed by Pastor Barringer in appropriate services January 9, 1949. A number of miscellaneous improvements have been made on the property.

15. **Statesville, Iredell Parish,** the Rev. R. M. Carpenter, pastor. Sharon Church, having been refurnished with new pews, carpet and lighting fixtures, the walls replastered and the chancel renovated, was rededicated August 22, 1948 by Pastor Carpenter. The President of Synod preached the sermon.

At St. Paul's a service of blessing was held September 19, 1948 for new pews, hymn boards, Bibles and other items of equipment. The church was painted and redecorated during the year. President Cromer preached the sermon in the morning service and Rev. L. E. Blackwelder and other guests spoke in the afternoon.

16. **Thomasville, Grace,** the Rev. Charles S. Wessinger, pastor. The renovated nave and chancel of the church were rededicated by the Pastor October 3, 1948. Dr. John B. Moose preached the sermon. The renovation consisted of new choir and chancel paneling, tile floor for the church, two new sets of paraments and a set of Communion linens, credence bracket and decoration of the interior.

New equipment provided during the year includes a sound motion picture projector, a record recorder and amplification system, a record and film strip library established, and cabinets for vestments, paraments and Communion vessels.

17. **Vale, Trinity,** the Rev. W. J. Roof, pastor. The office of blessing for a new electric organ was conducted by the pastor September 5, 1948. President Cromer delivered the sermon.

XII. New Buildings, Additions and Improvements to Property.

1. **Burlington, St. Paul's,** the Rev. C. Lee Shipton, supply pastor. A house, purchased in 1947, has been completely remodeled and made ready for use as a parsonage.

2. **Boone, Holy Trinity,** the Rev. F. M. Speagle, pastor. A new electric organ has been installed by the congregation, costing $1,475.

3. **Boone, Mt. Pleasant,** the Rev. F. M. Speagle, pastor. An electric organ, a complete set of chancel furniture, altar appointments and paraments, paneling around the chancel and refinishing of the interior of the church were completed during the past year at a cost of approximately $2,500.

4. **Boone, the Boone Parish,** the Rev. E. F. Troutman, pastor. A stoker and hot air heating system have been installed in the parsonage. A stoker has also been added to the heating system of Grace Church.

5. **Charlotte, St. Luke's,** the Rev. H. P. Wyrick, pastor. A new church school building has been completed and was first used September 26, 1948. The formal opening was held January 23, 1949. Along with the addition of this unit the Sunday school facilities of the present church plant were remodeled and a central heating system for the church was installed. The total cost of the program has been approximately $60,000 with an indebtedness remaining of $18,000.

6. **Charlotte, St. Mark's,** the Rev. W. B. Freed, pastor. A new parsonage, located at 2109 Wellesley Avenue, was purchased by the congregation in 1948.

7. **China Grove, Mt. Moriah,** the Rev. E. R. Trexler, pastor. A recreation and fellowship hall of brick construction, 24'x30', has been erected by the congregation during the year.

8. **China Grove, St. Mark's,** the Rev. J. L. Thornburg, pastor. Additions during the year include four Gorham offering plates, given by the family of Mr. and Mrs. C. H. Safrit in memory of a son who lost his life in the service of his country, complete RCA projector and equipment, given by Mrs. Fred Shepherd in memory of her husband, an ornamental top for the baptismal font, given by Mrs. A. M. Hanna and a tower music system and set of chimes, given by Mrs. Ralph Rogers in memory of her father and mother, Dr. and Mrs. D. C. Swaringen.

9. **Claremont, Mt. Calvary,** the Rev. L. O. Dasher, pastor. A modern nine-room brick veneer parsonage has been erected on the lot adjoining the church at a cost of approximately $20,000. The house was occupied by the pastor and family November 17, 1948. Work on the yard and driveway is to be completed soon.

10. **Cleveland, Cleveland Parish,** the Rev. L. R. Sloop, pastor. The congregations of the parish have completely renovated the parsonage and made improvements which include electric wiring, a new well and water system, addition of a bathroom, installation of an electric water heater, underpinning of the house, a new roof, and screens for doors and windows. A new roof has been placed on the Amity Church of this parish.

11. **Concord, Calvary,** the Rev. Paul B. Cobb, pastor. An electric cook stove has been purchased and added to the equipment in the kitchen of the church hut.

12. **Concord, Mt. Hermon,** the Rev. J. L. Lackey, pastor. An oil heating plant has been installed in the church at a cost of $1,125. A Minshall-Estey electric organ has been provided for the church at a cost of $1,425. Two new chairs have been added to the chancel furnishings.

13. **Concord, St. Andrew's,** the Rev. J. L. Griffin, pastor. A parsonage has been purchased by the congregation and a garage built. The remaining indebtedness on the property has been reduced to $1,900. Audio-visual aid equipment has been purchased for the church, including a recorder which is used to take the church services to shut-ins.

14. **Concord, St. John's,** the Rev. Herman W. Cauble, pastor. A residence to be occupied by a full-time sexton of the Church has been provided as a cost of $3,000.

15. **Dallas, Antioch-Philadelphia,** the Rev. W. H. Dutton, pastor. The indebtedness on the new parsonage for this parish has been liquidated during the year. Philadelphia has added two Sunday school rooms to the church building. A new organ has been placed in the church at a cost of $1,200.

16. **Dallas, Holy Communion,** the Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, pastor. A new two story brick parsonage, Colonial design, has been built at a cost of $20,000. It is equipped with a modern heating system, kitchen range, water heater, cabinets and lighting fixtures. The house has eight rooms and bath. The congregation has funds available to complete payment in full for its commodious parsonage.

17. **Dallas, St. Paul's,** the Rev. W. L. Smith, pastor. Two rest rooms have been provided at the church at a cost of approximately $1,000.

18. **East Spencer, Christ,** the Rev. E. R. Lineberger, pastor. A seven-room brick veneer parsonage, with modern facilities throughout, has been erected during the year. Total cost is approximately $12,000. The indebtedness of $5,000 is being carried through the Building and Loan.

19. **Faith, Faith,** the Rev. C. N. Yount, pastor. The parsonage has been covered with asbestos siding and painted. A deep well has been drilled on the church lot. The total cost is approximately $2,000.

20. **Fayetteville, St. James,** the Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., pastor. The interior of the parsonage has been redecorated and an automatic oil furnace has been installed. In the recreation building an upstairs room has been added to be used exclusively by the Boy Scout troop.

21. **Gastonia, Holy Trinity,** the Rev. George W. Lingle, pastor. A silver Communion set and a new carpet for the nave of the church have been provided by the Ladies' Auxiliary. A new oil furnace has been installed in the parsonage.

22. **Gibsonville,** Gibsonville Parish, the Rev. M. R. Farris, pastor. Friedens congregation has placed an electric range in the parsonage. A film strip and slide projector has been purchased for the church.

Peace congregation has installed an oil-burning furnace in its church.

Sharon congregation has been raising funds for a parsonage, to be erected this spring, preparatory to the division of the parish.

23. **Goldsboro, Good Shepherd,** the Rev. L. C. Trexler, pastor. An oil furnace has been installed in the parish building. A large picture, "Head of Christ", by Sallman, has been placed above the altar.

24. **Granite Quarry, Christiana,** the Rev. P. G. Kinney, pastor. An electric hot water system has been installed in the parsonage.

25. **Granite Quarry, Wittenberg,** the Rev. M. J. Kluttz, pastor. A water system, with deep well and automatic pump, has been provided for the parsonage.

26. **Hamlet, St. Paul's,** the Rev. C. M. Starr, pastor. An electric hot water heater has been installed in the parsonage. The basement has been doubled in size, with concrete floors and walls.

27. **Julian, Guilford Parish,** the Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, pastor. Coble's Church has erected an educational annex during the year, providing adequate Sunday school and other auxiliary facilities. The building will be complete and ready for use early this spring. The actual monetary cost has been greatly reduced by the donation of materials and labor by the members of the congregation.

Low's Congregation has installed a Minshall-Estey electric organ in the church. Final payment on it is to be made in March and the service of blessing to be held soon thereafter.

28. **Hickory, Bethany,** the Rev. G. D. Conrad, pastor. The chancel of the church has been completely remodeled and refurnished. Twelve new pews have been added in the nave. New carpet, lighting and heating have been installed and the organ rebuilt.

A new educational building has been erected and equipped and the other Sunday school rooms have been refurnished. The church grounds have been landscaped and new walks laid. Folding tables have been purchased for the recreation hall and other extensive repair and renovation have been performed on the church property.

29. **Hickory, Bethlehem-New Jerusalem,** the Rev. B. J. Wessinger, pastor. Bethlehem congregation has landscaped and grassed the cemetery.

New Jerusalem has been rebuilding its church which was destroyed by fire January 19, 1948. When the windows are delivered and installed the new church and educational building will be complete. The approximate cost is $70,000 and there is no indebtedness. The first service in the new church was held December 19, 1948, just eleven months after the fire. The church seats 350 and the educational department includes 3 assembly rooms, 14 class rooms and utility rooms. The dedication will be held as soon as the windows are installed.

30. **Hickory, Good Hope,** the Rev. Paul L. Miller, pastor. This congregation has completed its new church on a new site on Highway 70 in East Hickory. The building is of Gothic design, brick veneer construction, and has a seating capacity of 400. The basement includes an assembly room, class rooms and utility rooms. The cost of the church and furnishings is $52,000, not counting the value of the lot. The debt carried by the congregation is only $12,000.

31. **Hickory, Mt. Olive,** the Rev. J. A. Linn, pastor. The congregation has installed running water and drinking fountain in the church building. A barn has been converted into a recreation center for the parish. Estimated total cost is $1,500.

32. **Hickory, St. Stephen's,** the Rev. C. R. Patterson, pastor. A new parsonage has been completed by the congregation at a cost of $21,000.

$14,000 of this amount had been raised by January 11, 1949. This is a spacious two-story brick dwelling with complete basement.

Brass offering plates, missal stand, service book, and pastor's robe have been provided. One hundred steel chairs and a duplicator have been added to the church equipment.

33. **Hickory, Shiloh,** the Rev. C. W. Harbinson, pastor. A lot, valued at $2,000, has been secured for relocation in the building of a new church.

34. **Hickory, St. Timothy,** the Rev. F. L. Conrad, Jr., pastor. New church carpet has been laid at a cost of $1,000. Two new choir lofts have been constructed. In the balcony a sound-proof room for mothers with babies has been provided. The room has a plate glass front and is equipped with public address system.

35. **Hickory, Zion,** the Rev. D. B. Summers, pastor. A baptismal font has been placed in the church in memory of Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Pitts. This was given by the Children of the Church and members of the J. M. Pitts family.

36. **Kannapolis, Bethany,** the Rev. E. K. Bodie, pastor. A basement room has been provided at the parsonage and a heating plant (oil burning furnace and convector radiators) has been installed at a cost of $2,220. An electric refrigerator has been placed in the parsonage. A stoker was added to the church furnace at a cost of $627.

37. **Landis, Trinity,** the Rev. C. V. Deal, pastor. The parsonage has been completely renovated with Venetian blinds, rug for living room and study, electric range and an automatic oil heating plant added, the cost totaling $4700. A new oil furnace has been installed in the church at a cost of $3000 and the driveways on the property have been paved. A duplicating machine and a projector have been added to the equipment. During the year a fund for the erection of a parish house was started and $9000 received in offerings for this purpose.

38. **Lenoir, St. John's,** the Rev. R. B. Fisher, pastor. The entire church auditorium has been renovated, including new chancel furnishings, rugs, and heating equipment. Three new Sunday school rooms have been built and equipped. Total cost was $1,500.

39. **Lexington, First Church,** the Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, pastor. New pulpit and lectern lights have been installed, a brass altar desk given in memory of Mr. C. F. Conrad and in honor of Mrs. C. F. Conrad, an altar service book, and a set of clerical stoles given in honor of Mr. and Mrs. H. G. Fritts. Three additional class rooms have been provided and the parsonage has been weather stripped.

40. **Lexington, Lebanon,** the Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, supply pastor. A new altar and altar cross have been provided for the sanctuary. The grounds about the church have been landscaped and shrubbery planted.

41. **Lexington, St. Luke's-Pilgrim,** the Rev. John A. Pless, pastor. St. Luke's has plans ready for the erection of a new educational building and has begun assembling materials. Pilgrim has installed an electric organ.

42. **Lincolnton, Daniels-Grace,** the Rev. H. H. Ritchie, pastor. Daniels has improved its church facilities by providing an altar and bulletin board in the children's department, projector and screen, rest room facilities in the parish house, and the establishment of a children's library

a phonograph record library and a visual aid library. A Kelvinator has been purchased for the parsonage.

Grace congregation had the misfortune of losing its beautiful church edifice, just six years old, by fire on March 7, 1948. The members have rallied to the leadership of the pastor in a rebuilding program and friends in the synod have responded with assistance. Work has now begun on the new building.

43. **Maiden, St. Martin's,** the Rev. J. E. Walker, pastor. The congregation has purchased a house and lot adjoining the church property and converted the house into a recreational center for the parish. This property is valued at $6,000. A new carpet was placed in the church at a cost of $900.

44. **Mooresville, St. Mark's,** the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, pastor. An altar desk and book were given in memory of Mr. and Mrs. J. A. B. Goodman. Special gifts for the new educational building include furnishings for the nursery in memory of Mr. and Mrs. John V. Barger, altar cross and candlesticks for the children's assembly room, electric range and water heater for the kitchen and a mirror for the choir room. Equipment for the children's department was given in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Watt G. Goodman.

45. **Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd,** the Rev. Carl H. Fisher, pastor. Funds are being raised and plans are being prepared for an educational building on which construction is expected to begin in the spring of this year.

46. **Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity,** the Rev. David F. Cooper, pastor. A wire recorder, a slide and film strip projector and a set of clerical stoles have been secured. The building fund has been increased by $5,369 during the year.

47. **Newton, Beth Eden,** the Rev. H. D. Hawthorne, pastor. An educational building is under construction, total cost to be approximately $100,000. Work has been delayed several months due to difficulty in getting steel. The building will probably be completed by June. This will be one of the most complete and modern educational buildings in the synod. A new typewriter has been added to the church office equipment.

48. **Newton, St. James,** the Rev. G. L. Hill, pastor. The old parsonage has been razed and a modern brick veneer house has been erected in its place. It is fully equipped, including an excellent heating system. Total cost was $15,000.

49. **Raleigh, Holy Trinity,** the Rev. C. E. Norman, pastor. A stoker has been installed for the church furnace.

50. **Richfield, Richfield Parish,** the Rev. John L. Morgan, pastor. The old parsonage has been sold and a new one erected on a new site. The house is brick veneer, two stories, and a full basement with garage in the basement. It is equipped with furnace and automatic water heater. The value is at least $14,000.

51. **Rockwell, Emmanuel,** the Rev. G. A. Yount, pastor. The congregation has erected a modern brick veneer parsonage on a lot adjacent to the church property. The house has seven rooms and is heated with an oil burning hot water system. The parsonage is valued at $14,000.

52. **Rural Hall, Forsyth Parish,** the Rev. B. E. Petrea, pastor. Extensive repairs and improvements have been made on the parsonage, making it much more comfortable and attractive. Nazareth church has been insulated and a vestibule constructed.

53. **Salisbury, Grace,** vacant. The new church, to replace the former building destroyed by fire, has been completed and the first service in it was conducted June 20, 1948, by the Rev. C. E. Lutz who was the pastor until November 15, 1948, and under whose leadership the building was erected. This is a large Colonial edifice of brick and tile construction, having ample facilities for the Sunday school at the rear and in the basement. The cost was approximately $60,000 of which only a negligible amount remains to be raised. The grounds have been landscaped and grassed.

54. **Salisbury, Haven,** the Rev. C. A. Phillips, pastor. After extended and unavoidable delays, work has been begun on the church's remodeling and enlargement program. Enlargement of the nave and chancel, improving the front appearance of the church and the installation of a pipe organ and chimes are included in the program.

55. **Salisbury, Messiah,** the Rev. J. W. Lyerly, pastor. This mission church launched the second phase of its funding program for a new church on its Sixth anniversary, August 29, 1948. The architect is now completing the plans for the building. Visual aid equipment has been purchased during the year.

56. **Salisbury, Organ,** the Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, D.D., pastor. A Connsonata organ has been purchased and installed in the church. Altar cross and vases have been provided for the sanctuary.

57. **Salisbury, St. John's,** the Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., pastor. A children's chapel is being arranged in the Primary department of the building, the chapel to contain a chancel with proper furnishings and appointments.

58. **Salisbury, St. Matthew's,** the Rev. D. F. Johnson, pastor. Two wings are being added to the church for enlarged Sunday school space. Each is two stories with full basement. The work is being carried on with volunteer labor and should be completed this spring.

59. **Salisbury, St. Peter's,** the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, pastor. A recreation building has been completed at a cost of $4,000. The building includes kitchen and rest room facilities. No debt.

A new seven-room brick veneer parsonage has been erected. Two additional rooms and bath can be added upstairs. Equipment includes automatic oil burning heating plant, automatic water heater, electric range and Venetian blinds for all windows. Garage and tool room erected on the lot. Total cost $13,000 and no debt.

Robes have been provided for both choirs and candlesticks for the altar in the church.

60. **Spencer, Calvary,** the Rev. George F. Schott, Jr., pastor. New altar cloths have been provided and a large picture, Sallman's "Head of Christ," placed over the altar. Christian Youth hymnals, sound motion picture projector and screen, radio-phonograph combination and an adding machine have been added to the church equipment. A $60,000 building program has been approved.

61. **Spindale, Advent,** the Rev. H. G. Fisher, pastor. The residence purchased for this mission has been prepared for use as chapel and parsonage, the interior and exterior painted.

62. **Stanley, Christ,** the Rev. C. E. Bernhardt, pastor. A brick veneer parsonage has been erected during the year. This story and a half house has seven rooms and a bath downstairs and has space for two rooms and bath upstairs which were only roughed in for the present. An oil heating system of forced hot air is installed. The pastor and family moved into the new parsonage December 8, 1948. The cost of the new property is $15,000 and the remaining indebtedness of $4,000 is to be liquidated in 1949.

The old parsonage has been converted for use as an educational building and with this additional space Sunday school attendance has increased 25%.

63. **Statesville, St. John's,** the Rev. J. K. Lasley, pastor. A new carpet has been placed in the church at a cost of $1,134. New altar vases have been provided. A stoker for the parsonage was installed.

64. **Taylorsville, Friendship,** the Rev. C. F. Kyles, pastor. An electric organ has been installed, a new pulpit Bible and brass altar vases provided.

65. **Troutman, Holy Trinity,** the Rev. O. G. Swicegood, pastor. A hot water heating system has been installed at the parsonage at a cost of $1,900. A new roof was placed on the church at a cost of $4,000. A slide and film strip projector was added to the Sunday school equipment.

66. **Vale, Vale Parish,** the Rev. W. J. Roof, pastor. Trinity and Sardis congregations are raising funds for new Sunday school rooms.

Cedar Grove has provided new offering plates and receiving bason, also missal stand and Bible for the altar.

67. **Wilmington, St. Matthew's,** the Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. The former parsonage has been sold and a more suitable house and lot, directly across the street in front of the church, have been purchased at a cost of $7,800. $5,000 was spent in remodeling and enlarging the newly acquired house, providing a much more adequate and attractive home for the Pastor and his family. A bequest of $1,000 was received from Mrs. Lena Avant, the last charter member of St. Matthew's, who died May 10, 1948.

A cassock and surplice were given the Pastor by the Timothy Bible class.

68. **Wilmington, St. Paul's,** the Rev. J. Frank Davis, pastor. The parsonage was completely redecorated prior to moving in of the new pastor and the kitchen modernized with the installation of cabinets.

69. **Granite Falls, Philadelphia,** the Rev. R. B. Sigmon, pastor. Social room and kitchen complete in church basement, steam heating installed, purchased sixteen choir robes, and side street paved. Cost $5,500.

70. **Hudson, St. John's,** the Rev. R. B. Sigmon, pastor. Heating system installed, new asbestos roof on church, Gorham brass Altar cross, candlesticks, and vases, one set of white chancel paraments, and thirteen choir robes. Cost $3,150.

XIII. Anniversaries.

1. **Albemarle, First Church,** the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., pastor. The Sixty-eighth anniversary of the congregation and the Twenty-second anniversary of the pastorate of Dr. George H. Rhodes were celebrated jointly on December 12, 1948. President Cromer preached the sermon in connection with the congregation's anniversary and President Emeritus J. L. Morgan delivered the message in connection with the anniversary of Dr. Rhodes' ministry in the parish. The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., a son-in-law of Dr. and Mrs. Rhodes, preached the sermon at the evening service.

2. **Asheville, St. Mark's,** the Rev. J. White Iddings, pastor. The Twenty-fifth anniversary of the congregation was celebrated on Sunday, July 11, 1948. The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, pastor of St. Mark's from 1925 to 1936, and Dr. J. L. Morgan were the speakers for the occasion.

3. **Boone, the Boone Parish,** the Rev. E. F. Troutman, pastor. Pastor Troutman's 10th anniversary in this parish was celebrated with special services on May 5, 1948. President Cromer was the guest speaker, preaching at the morning service in Grace Church and at the afternoon service in Holy Communion.

4. **Durham, St. Paul's,** the Rev. H. A. Schroder, pastor. The Twenty-fifth anniversary of the congregation was observed with special services each Sunday in October, 1948. Rev. Charles J. Shealy, Jr., Dr. John L. Yost, Dr. George J. Gongaware and President Cromer were the guest preachers.

5. **Hickory, St. Stephen's,** the Rev. C. R. Patterson, pastor. The congregation celebrated the Eightieth anniversary of its organization and the Fortieth anniversary in its present church building on October 3, 1948. Dr. J. L. Morgan was the anniversary speaker. The largest attendance at Sunday school and for the Holy Communion in the history of the congregation was reached on this day.

6. **Kannapolis, Bethany,** the Rev. E. K. Bodie, pastor. The Twentieth anniversary of the congregation was celebrated June 27, 1948 with morning and afternoon services. President Cromer was the preacher in the morning and Dr. J. L. Morgan, Rev. J. D. Sheppard and Rev. L. R. Sloop spoke in the afternoon.

7. **Kannapolis, Redeemer,** the Rev. S. L. Swing, pastor. The congregation celebrated its Tenth anniversary November 21, 1948. The Rev. W. L. Smith was the guest preacher. Other special services were held the preceding week with the Rev. F. K. Efird and the Rev. D. F. Cooper preaching.

8. **Mooresville, St. Mark's,** the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, pastor. The Fortieth anniversary of the congregation was observed November 28, 1948 in services conducted by Pastor L. E. Blackwelder. Dr. J. L. Morgan preached the sermon for the occasion. Special feature of the celebration was the formal opening of the congregation's beautiful new educational building.

9. **Ordination Anniversaries.**

This year is the Fiftieth anniversary of the ordination of one of the clerical members of synod. The Rev. J. F. Deal was ordained a Minister of the Gospel in 1899.

Two of the ministers in the synod have reached their Sixtieth anniversary. The Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., and the Rev. D. I. Offman were ordained in 1889.

We congratulate these brethren who have been blessed with the privilege of service through so many years and assure them of our esteem and of our prayers for their welfare and joy in the fellowship of the Gospel.

10. **The Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D.,** supply pastor of Holly Grove parish for several months during the past year, celebrated the Fiftieth anniversary of his coming to this parish as his first pastorate with special services at Holly Grove May 16, 1948. A special feature of the occasion was a reunion of Dr. Miller's first confirmation class. Dr. J. L. Morgan preached the sermon at the morning service.

XIV. Membership Increase.

Last year the Synod established for itself a goal of 10% net increase in confirmed membership annually for a five-year period (1948 Minutes, page 119). Seventeen congregations are to be commended upon reaching or exceeding this goal in 1948.

Advent, Spindale	200%	Messiah, Salisbury	12%
Trinity, Sanford	34%	Holy Trinity, Watauga	11½%
St. James, Fayetteville	24%	Mt. Hebron, Hildebran	11%
St. Luke's, Hickory	20%	Cedar Grove, Vale	11%
St. Andrew's, Concord	18%	St. John's, Asheboro	10%
St. Matthew's, Wilmington	13½%	Grace, Boone	10%
Trinity, Vale	13%	St. Stephen's, Hickory	10%
St. John's, Lenoir	13%	Trinity, Landis	10%
		St. Luke's, Monroe	10%

We regret that there is another side to the picture. While seventeen congregations reported net gains of 10% or more, eighteen congregations reported a net loss. Some of these explained that it was due to a revision of the roll. Some that had a small net gain reported that a revision of the roll kept it from being larger.

The gain for the Synod as a whole fell far below 10%. It's painful to report that the net increase in confirmed membership was only 1.9%. Our accessions have been almost totally offset by our losses. Does this twofold explanation account for it? We fail to reclaim the inactive until, at last, we mark them off as hopeless, and we fail to frequent "the highways and hedges" bearing our Saviour's invitation to the wayward and the lost.

Read the report of how we have built and improved church properties during the year. See in the treasurer's report how we have responded in the benevolences with larger contributions than ever before. Then ponder our record in the Christian's primary business of evangelism. Can we do it without a haunting conviction that we come under the judgment of Jesus' words: "These ye ought to have done, **and not to leave the other undone"?**

XV. Realignment of Parishes.

In the realignment of the former Holly Grove parish, Davidson County, Holly Grove and New Jerusalem churches have been constituted as the Holly Grove parish.

Lebanon congregation, formerly of the Holly Grove parish, has joined with Silver Valley congregation to form the Silver Valley-Lebanon parish. This parish has been granted mission status by the Board of American Missions.

The former Rockwell parish, consisting of St. James and Emmanuel congregations, has been divided and each congregation now constitutes a separate parish.

St. Paul's and Mt. Pleasant congregations, formerly in the Guilford parish and for several years without parish affiliation, have voted to unite in a St. Paul's-Mt. Pleasant parish and as such have been granted mission status by the Board of American Missions.

Due to the existing number of vacancies, it is not advisable to press for the division of multiple church parishes at present. The immediate primary concern is to make provision for other stranded congregations by a realignment of parishes or the establishment of new parishes that will include them.

XVI. Catechetical Instruction.

A recent survey reveals a wide variation in the amount of catechetical instruction our young people are receiving prior to confirmation. It ranges from 5 hours to 104 hours. In 20 parishes the total is less than 20 hours. In 28 parishes the total is 50 hours or more. The half-way mark is 29 hours, half the parishes reporting 29 hours or less and the other half 30 hours or more.

Naturally the pastor serving 3 or 4 churches has less time to devote to each than the pastor serving 1 or 2. In some cases it may be possible to have a combined class for two or more churches. Another method of lengthening the period of instruction is to have a lay teacher take the class for the first part of the course and the pastor for the last part, endeavoring to have a minimum of 30 hours instruction in all cases.

We claim that the Lutheran Church is distinctive in its faith and practices. If our members are to be **Lutheran** Christians, they must know the teachings and usages of our Church. Few of them will ever be informed unless they are adequately instructed preparatory to Confirmation. The same need prevails in the reception of non-Lutheran adults into our congregations and we rejoice in the growing practice of regular adult classes of instruction for Church membership.

Those pastors who are giving the greater number of hours to this work will continue to do so, for they appreciate the importance of it, knowing that the result will be more capable, active and stable Church members. To withstand the flood of hostile forces in our civilization, faith must be built upon the firm rock of Gospel truth. Should we not all strive to give our young people at least 30 hours of specific instruction in the Christian faith and life preparatory to Confirmation?

XVII. Benevolence Giving.

What a rise in benevolence, especially apportionment receipts, is reflected in the reports of the Treasurer and Stewardship Committee! Apportionment contributions in 1948 increased 86.48% over 1947 in our synod, reaching 167% of the regular apportionment. To the jointly owned institutions we gave 202% of the minimum amount requested. Our people are growing in stewardship of possessions.

Having reached a new high in 1948, surely we shall make every effort to equal or exceed it in 1949. To this end we are urged to make

our goal in 1949 twice the amount apportioned in 1948. Many additional people will be reached by the ministry of the Church because of our increased giving in 1948. Surely we shall not shorten or weaken the Church's serving arm in 1949.

Many of our congregations attained new heights in giving for others last year. The outstanding example to come to my attention is that of St. James, Concord. With contributions for all causes totaling $44,312.56, 63.5% was for benevolence and 36.5% for local expenses. Such a record is worthy of notation as a stimulation to all of us.

A careful study of the Treasurer's report shows that many congregations and individuals have made generous donations to special causes. We are grateful for these gifts and encourage the practice on the part of others. Some of our work is saved from curtailment and other phases can be expanded because of these extra funds.

XVIII. Lutheran World Action.

The 1948 Lutheran World Action goal of $4,000,000 for the National Lutheran Council was reached and exceeded by 2.4%. The United Lutheran Church, by a desperate last minute surge, reached the 100% mark.

The North Carolina Synod's quota in 1948 was $56,499.95 and the contributions totaled $60,445.16 or 107%. The interest and co-operation over the Synod were very gratifying, but the response was not as spontaneous and generous among some groups as in other years. Seven congregations made no contribution. The Synod's quota was exceeded because, as usual, many congregations responded with more than their quota. The president of Synod served as the synodical director and the presidents of the conferences as conference directors.

The synodical quota for LWA in 1949 is $58,695.90 and the national goal is $4,000,000. The appeal in the synod is again being directed by the synodical and conference presidents. While our synodical quota is slightly higher, we have allowed the 1948 suggested congregational quotas to stand for 1949, confident that the congregations will overpay them sufficiently to assure us of exceeding 100% again, as a synod.

Lutheran World Action is now a Lutheran world strategy. It enables the Lutheran Church to meet crises and apply its resources expeditiously at the points of most urgent need in a world of rapidly shifting situations. To some people the cause may not have as strong a popular appeal as during the war years, but adequate support is nonetheless essential if the Lutheran Church is to maintain and strengthen its position and ministry in the service of Christ around this globe.

We urge that all congregations which have not already made a generous response to the 1949 appeal plan to do so by Lutheran World Action Sunday, May 15th, the date set for the culmination of the appeal.

XIX. Looking to 1950.

Major objectives will challenge us in 1950. In the early part of the year the special effort in evangelism will be conducted in our synod under the leadership of the directors of this program for the Commission on Evangelism of the National Lutheran Council. The Christian Higher Education Appeal, with a goal of $6,000,000, will call us to action in the months of January to April. The ULCA budget for 1950 in the amount of $4,830,900 far exceeds the budget of any previous year. Lutheran World Action will call for a minimum of $3,200.000.

We shall be expected to witness and give in a measure that will require more consecration on the part of more people. While accomplishing the work of the present year, we must also look to the future, preparing and girding ourselves for larger undertakings in 1950. Many times our success is only partial because we failed in our preparation. 1950 cannot be a year of greater achievement unless 1949 is a season of earnest and prayerful preparation.

XX. Recommendations.

1. That, in our concern for the work of the Lord, we endeavor always to keep foremost our dependence upon the power of God working in us, lest we become so occupied with the organizational and promotional machinery of the Church that we permit the wells of spirituality to dry up.

2. That, in the preparation of young people for Confirmation, thirty hours of catechetical instruction be regarded as the minimum which should be provided in all congregations.

3. That pastors and congregational leaders begin now to plan and prepare for full participation and co-operation in the National Lutheran Council's Emphasis on Evangelism and in the United Lutheran Church's program for Christian Higher Education Year.

4. That synod hereby voices its appreciation to President Emeritus J. L. Morgan for his gracious response to the numerous requests from pastors and congregations for his presence and participation in special programs and services involving travel from the mountains to the coast; also its appreciation to all ministers who have made available their services in supplying vacant congregations.

With pleasant memories of the hospitable entertainment enjoyed by synod during its 1946 Convention in Augsburg Church, Winston-Salem, we have accepted again the invitation graciously extended to return for the 1949 Convention. To Pastor Ray R. Fisher and the members of Augsburg congregation, who have opened to us the facilities of their church and homes, we express our deep appreciation. We feel a debt of gratitude to these good people for their thoughtful preparations and services in providing for our needs and comfort while here.

As your president I wish to bear testimony to my personal indebtedness to the synod, clergy and laity, for the strong support and encouragement accorded me in the duties of my office. One could not ask for a more harmonious spirit. With genuine satisfaction I acknowledge that any success and progress has been the result of many consecrated souls giving themselves devotedly to a common cause. Likewise the relationships with the officers, boards and agencies of the United Lutheran Church have been highly congenial and helpful. What a thrilling experience to be aided and supported in Christian service by the wisdom and strength of brethren in the faith!

Even so, we would not have the heart to carry on if we were left to rely upon human support. The challenges of the Kingdom are big enough, the needs of humanity are vast enough, the confusion on the human plane is bewildering enough, and the hostile powers are threatening enough to lead to despair. Anybody who wants to be a pessimist can find it easy by taking a horizontal view of life—and this has been true in every age. But God marches on! Do we have the faith to

march with Him? Why not, for our trust is in the Saviour who possesses all authority in heaven and on earth, whose word of assurance is sufficient: "Lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world." May our answer to His call, coming to us in this convention, be "Lead on, O King Eternal."

Respectfully submitted,

VOIGT R. CROMER.

Supplementary Report of the President

Reluctantly I submit to you my resignation as President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina in order to accept the office of President of Lenoir Rhyne College, the resignation to become effective June 27, 1949.

In accepting and assuming the office to which you elected me two years ago, I had no other thought than to serve the full term of five years. No dissatisfaction or disappointment in the work and the relationships of the president's office exists to prompt my resignation. The decision was reached after an extended and prayerful weighing of the factors involved, leading me to the conviction that it is God's will for me to accept the call to Lenoir Rhyne College. Lenoir Rhyne is so definitely an institution of the North Carolina Synod, the interests of the College and of the Synod are so tightly interwoven, and the constituency to be served so nearly identical that my feeling is not so much one of resigning but of shifting to another position on the same team. My efforts shall continue to be for the furtherance of Christ's cause through the ministry of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

Although an attempt was made to express my appreciation to the Synod in the conclusion of my main report, I must bear testimony again in this connection to my sincere gratitude for the honor and privilege which you have accorded me and for the loyal support which you have given me in the program of our Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

VOIGT R. CROMER.

Report of the Committee on President's Report

The Committee would first join with our President in thanksgiving to Almighty God for His many expressions of love in the life of our Synod. It is our conviction that Dr. Cromer has not only comprehended the many phases of the Church's life, but also has diligently sought to be about His Father's business. We congratulate him for putting himself into every channel of God's grace and for passionately performing the many tasks, relevant to his office.

The President's report records: one ordination, six deaths, eighteen resignations, seventeen calls accepted, four accessions of ministers by transfer, five dismissals of ministers by transfer, seventeen installations, three missionary commissionings: the Rev. and Mrs. Harold G. Deal, Miss Kathleen Ragan, and one farewell service for a Missionary, Miss Virginia Aderholdt.

Under items of Church properties, the report marks: three dedications, eight ground breakings and corner stone layings, seventeen blessings and rededications, and sixty-eight new buildings, additions and improvements to property.

Seven Anniversaries of congregations and two special services for Pastors are registered. One of our ministers, the Rev. J. F. Deal, this year celebrates the Fiftieth Anniversary of his ordination, and two their Sixtieth, the Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., and the Rev. D. I. Offman. The Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D., celebrates the Fiftieth Anniversary of becoming Pastor of the Holly Grove Parish.

The Committee recommends:

1. That the introduction and sections I-XIII be received as information.

2. That all Pastors, with their Church Councilmen, re-read and study sections XIV-XIX, noting especially the concluding paragraphs in each section, and govern their actions accordingly.

3. That, hereafter, the President's report, under items of Church Properties, carry only major improvements and additions of Church properties and blessings of the same.

4. That the recommendations under section XX be adopted.

On the supplementary report, we recommend:

1. That the President's resignation be accepted, with the feeling that he has followed the guidance of the Holy Spirit in his decision, and pray for him God's richest blessings in his new position.

2. That, upon completion of this report, Synod proceed with the election of a President.

Respectfully submitted the Committee:

REV. SAM L. SOX	REV. E. R. TREXLER
REV. R. BRUCE SIGMON	H. M. ARNDT
	A. CAMPBELL CLINE

The report of the Committee on President's Report was presented by Rev. S. L. Sox, and voted considered seriatim.

Item No. I was adopted.

Commendable and congratulatory comments were made by President Cromer on behalf of the Ministers named in this item.

Item No. 2 was adopted.

Item No. 3 was adopted.

Item No. 4, including subitems 1, 2, 3 and 4, was adopted. The 4th by standing.

Items 1 and 2 on the President's Supplementary report were adopted.

Upon the adoption of the second item, the Synod proceeded to ballot for President.

A special Tellers Committee on the election of President in the personnel of Rev. Geo. F. Schott, Jr., Rev. H. D. Hawthorne, Rev. Luther Sloop, Mr. Myron Fisher and Mr. W. B. Rhyne, was appointed by the President.

The results of the third ballot cast for President showed that Dr. P. D. Brown had received the majority of the votes, and was declared elected by President Cromer.

Dr. Brown asked the Synod to give him until Thursday morning to announce his decision in regard to the acceptance, and this was granted to him.

Secretary's Report

The Executive Committee's Report which appears on pages 38 - 44 of the Bulletin shows that four meetings of the Committee were held during the interim. Records of each meeting are kept by the Secretary, and all items transacted by the Committee of interest to the Synod are listed in that report.

The matters referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod were acted upon in order, and the results and or recommendations appear in the Bulletin, together with other business matters which came before the Committee during the year.

Thirty-four hundred copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Forty-fourth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed, and distributed to Pastors, Delegates and Congregations of the Synod. Copies of the Minutes were also mailed to Boards and Committees of the ULCA, to all Synodical presidents, secretaries and statisticians of the ULCA, according to a suggested mailing list furnished by Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America. Copies were also sent to libraries and Educational Institutions of the State as per previous action of the Synod.

Four hundred copies of the Bulletin for this the One Hundred and Forty-Fifth Annual Convention of the Synod have been printed, and copies mailed to Pastors and delegates.

The copy of the 1948 Convention Minutes herewith presented is recommended as a correct record of the Proceedings of said Convention, and is offered to be placed in the archives.

Contract for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of this Convention, has been placed with the Press Printing Company of Albemarle.

F. L. CONRAD, Secretary.

The Report of the Secretary was adopted as a whole.

Report of Statistician

The Minutes of the 144th Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina lists the names of 167 congregations. Reports have been received from 161 congregations. We had no report from St. Paul's, Durham; Grace and Richland, Liberty; St. Andrews, Andrews; Grace, Salisbury. A report from Salem, Maiden was received, but came too late to be made a part of this report.

A duplicate of each report, with the necessary corrections made by your Statistician, and a summary of all Reports have been sent to the Secretary of the U. L. C. A.

One hundred and fifty-two pastors make up the clerical roll of Synod as follows:

A—Serving congregations (including assistants).....113

B—Teachers and General Workers..... 13

C—Missionaries	3
D—Retired and Emeritus	17
E—Chaplains	2
F—Secular employment	2
G—Inactive or unemployed	2
TOTAL	152
Parishes	124

Membership:

14—Baptized	52,751	an increase of	1,161
15—Confirmed	39,677	an increase of	727
16—Communing	28,599	an increase of	727

Parish Education:

17—Sunday Schools	160	an increase of	1
18—Officers and Teachers	3,112	an increase of	106
19—Pupils	29,666	an increase of	851

Week-day Schools:

22—Number of	106	a loss of	4
23—Teachers	847	an increase of	34
24—Pupils	8,004	a loss of	646

Children of the Church:

25—Leaders	493	an increase of	26
26—Pupils	4,184	an increase of	56
27—Catechumens	1,973	a loss of	83

Higher Education:

28—In Seminary	21	a loss of	8
29—Motherhouse	1	an increase of	1
30—In Lutheran Institutions	232	an increase of	26
31—In non-Luth. Institutions	574	an increase of	31

Group Organizations:

32—Men	121	an increase of	6
33—Members	3,515	a loss of	87
34—Women	224	an increase of	3
35—Members	6,514	a loss of	919
36—Mixed	15	an increase of	3
37—Members	376	a loss of	63
38—Young People	172	an increase of	3
39—Members	4,240	a loss of	42

Value of Church Property:

40—Church Buildings	4,294,173	an increase of	464,235
41—Parsonages	984,450	an increase of	199,500

42—Parish Houses	610,123	an increase of 209,500
43—Endowment	190,342	a decrease of 19,566
44—Other Property	1,022,767	an increase of 67,040
45—Total Valuation	7,101,855	an increase of 920,709
46—INDEBTEDNESS	155,436	an increase of 87,062
Expenditures:		
47—Current	612,783	an increase of 84,547
48—Unusual	615,720	an increase of 234,792
49—Total	1,228,503	an increase of 319,339
Unapportioned Benevolence:		
50—Education	47,026	an increase of 17,690
51—Foreign Missions	29,847	an increase of 2,225
52—American Missions	26,072	a loss of 488
53—Social Missions	49,172	an increase of 5,360
54—Other Benevolence	103,307	an increase of 11,485
55—Total	255,424	an increase of 36,272
Amount Benevolence Apportioned:	124,793	
56—Apportioned Benv. Pd.	206,186	an increase of 95,695
67—Total Benevolence	461,610	an increase of 131,967
58—Total Expenditudes	1,690,113	an increase of 451,306

Contributions per capita (communing membership) for:

Unapportioned benevolence	8.93
Apportioned	7.21
Unapportioned and Apportioned	16.14
Total expenditures	59.09

* Rubrics same as on Parochial Blank.

When filling out Parochial Report remember:

1. In arriving at the membership, it is ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY to start with the figures as reported in the Minutes of the previous year.

2. When a Church Roll is REVISED, the number of members, DROPPED from the Roll MUST be reported as "DISMISSED" (rubrics No. 6 or No. 13) and still begin with the figures as reported in the Minutes of the previous year.

3. When reporting the amount of "Apportionment Paid" (rubric No. 56), report only the amount paid on "Apportioned Benevolence."

4. Do NOT include in the "Apportioned Benevolence" the amounts paid to the Seminary, the Lowman Home, and the Orphan Home.

B. E. PETREA, Statistician.

Copies of the Statistician's Report were distributed to the Convention and the Report was adopted as a whole.

Treasurer's Report

1948 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS

United Lutheran Church		$137,584.63
N. C. Synodical Treasury	$ 68,792.32	
Board of American Missions for:		
Work at Spindale	625.00	
Silver Valley Survey	300.00	
Borrowed from Brotherhood for:		
Spindale	17,800.00	
Sanford	10,000.00	
Transferred from Lutheran World Action A/c to pay for Films	136.00	
Interest, Patterson Legacy	67.00	
Interest, Hine & Barrier Bonds	77.50	
Interest, Winecoff Legacy	69.00	
TOTAL		$ 97,866.82
DESIGNATED FUNDS:		
Orphan Home	18,506.21	
Foreign Missions	5,393.76	
Lutheran World Action	60,406.19	
Lowman Home	8,182.50	
Sou. Theo. Seminary	10,443.98	
Sou. Theo. Seminary, Professor's Home	22,950.00	
Chapel Hill	5,845.00	
Parish Education	605.68	
Home Missions	1,080.42	
Hebrew Missions	757.27	
Miscellaneous	22,290.56	
TOTAL		$156,461.57
Cash Balance, Jan. 1, 1948 (N. C. Syn)	5,126.59	
Chapel Hill	43,810.92	
Home Missions	2,371.68	
Miscellaneous	13,212.84	
Total Cash Balance		$ 64,522.03
Total Receipts and Balance		$456,435.05

DISBURSEMENTS:

United Lutheran Church		$137,584.63
Synodical Treasury		76,867.37
Orphan Home	18,506.21	
Foreign Missions	5,393.76	
Lutheran World Action	60,406.19	
Lowman Home	8,182.50	
Sou. Theo. Seminary	10,443,98	
Southern Seminary, Prof. Home	22,950.00	
Parish Education	605.68	
Home Missions	899.46	
Hebrew Missions	757.27	
Miscellaneous	30,174.61	
TOTAL		$158,319.66

Cash Balance 12-31-48:

N. C. Synod Treasury	26,126.04	
Chapel Hill	49,655.92	
Home Missions	2,552.64	
Taylorsville Mission	4,000.00	
Spindale Mission	385.80	
Assembly Grounds	942.99	
TOTAL Cash Balance		$ 83,663.39
TOTAL Disbursements and Balance		$456,435.05

EXPENDITURES: SYNODICAL TREASURY

President's:

Salary, Less 4% Pension,	$4,013.70
Expense	850.73
Home Expense and Repair	2,430.73
Car, Insurance and License	2,470.63
Salary, Dr. Morgan, Pres. Emeritus	1,800.00

Home Mission Work at:

Asheboro	537.50
Rural Hall	320.00
Goldsboro	400.00
Monroe	150.00
Morganton	300.00
Sanford	1,400.00
Chapel Hill	1,200.00

Taylorsville	460.00
Silver Valley	300.00
Silver Valley, Special Survey	450.00
Cold Water, Concord	100.00
Spindale	1,175.00
Shiloh-St. Lukes, Hickory	450.00
Messiah, E. Salisbury	300.00
New Bern, Rent and Chairs	122.50
Cleveland	229.20
Liberty, Special	300.00
Student work at Raleigh	500.00
Student work at Chapel Hill	250.00
Student work at Greensboro	250.00
Student work at Durham	700.00
One half Lot, St. Lukes, Hickory	1,250.00
"March of Faith" films	136.00
Expense, Synod meet, 1948	25.25
1947 Audit	100.00
Architect Fees, Chapel Hill	47.12
Work on Messiah Contract	700.00
Ordination Certificates	17.50
Plans and Estimates, St. Pauls, Crouse	500.00
Per Diem to U. L. C. A. Convention	1,410.00
Architect Fees, St. Lukes, Hickory	400.00
Beneficiary Education, Seminary College	1,975.00
Treasurer's Salary and Expense	900.00
Expense, Special Committees	231.82
Expense, Stewardship Committee	251.51
Printing, Postage and Supplies	2,323.37
Statistical Secretary, Salary and Expense	215.00
Recording Secretary, Salary and Expense	245.00
Transferred to Chapel Hill A/c to repay amount advanced for Lot	1,000.00
Secretary, Dr. Cromer	233.00
Lenoir Rhyne College Appropriation	8,000.00
Expense, Assembly Grounds	$ 33.00
Service Charge	69.59
4% Pension Plan	515.10
North Carolina Council of Churches	400.00
Sanford Bldg. Fund from Brotherhood	10,000.00
One Half Expense grading Sanford Lot	634.26
Plans for Sanford Church	500.00
Paid for Spindale Property	18,127.67
Payment on Note held by Brotherhood for Spindale	5,000.00
Treasurer's Bond	167.19
	$ 76,867.37

For Comparison	1947	1948
Apportionment	$110,444.64	$206,376.95
Special Funds, Synod. A/c	2,110.20	29,074.50
Orphan Home	16,400.77	18,506.21
Lowman Home	8,473.43	8,182.50
Seminary	11,239.48	10,443.98
Seminary, for Professor's Home		22,950.00
Parish Education	595.06	605.68
Home Missions	1,076.60	1,080.42
Foreign Mission	6,401.50	5,393.76

ITEMS OF INTEREST:

Patterson Legacy, Building and Loan	$ 2,000.00
Patterson Legacy, 5 M. I. T. Shares	130.00
Winecoff Legacy, Building and Loan	2,300.00
Hine Legacy, G. Bonds	1,100.00
John Barrier Legacy, G. Bonds	2,000.00
Bonds for Chapel Hill, cost	12,352.00

Most respectfully submitted,

CHAS. S. HEILIG, Treasurer.

TREASURER'S REPORT

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Chapel Hill	Parish Education	Home Missions	Hebrew Missions	Sanford Church	Lenoir Rhyne College	Miscellaneous
Alamance, Alamance *	912.00	1,824.00	170.24	...	502.51	70.61	62.27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Asheboro, St. John's **	224.00	448.22	28.10	...	103.50	15.00	15.00	...	3.00	...	5.00	...	...	...
Burlington, Macedonia +	2,576.00	3,578.09	263.74	...	1,347.43	86.71	115.59	...	...	...	23.93	...	...	...
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	66.00	66.00	7.00	...	40.00	3.00	4.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Burlington, St. Paul's +	192.00	263.50	10.00	...	140.00	11.98	9.00	...	2.00	...	...	...	...	...
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity *	120.00	240.00	50.00	15.64	114.60	25.00	25.00	1,160.00	...	...	15.00	...	...	...
Durham, St. Paul's	552.00	552.00	57.00	...	359.57	28.00	41.05	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fayetteville, St. James *	344.00	688.00	43.80	...	228.84	10.00	13.00	...	1.80	...	7.71	...	...	80.53
Gibsonville, Friedens *	912.00	1,824.00	127.00	...	428.00	50.00	50.00	...	6.69	...	...	...	...	...
Gibsonville, Peace +	344.00	494.00	30.00	...	160.00	12.00	16.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Gibsonville, Sharon *	344.00	688.00	133.68	...	160.00	40.27	17.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	204.00	204.00	20.00	58.51	45.00	20.00	10.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Greensboro, First Church *	1,320.00	2,640.00	87.00	...	627.22	34.00	45.00	...	5.25	...	25.00	...	...	...
Guilford, Cobles +	696.00	1,263.76	57.00	7.15	109.15	23.00	31.00	...	9.96	...	...	...	...	...
Guilford, Lowes +	664.00	972.75	50.00	32.00	166.45	20.00	25.00	...	5.85	...	...	...	...	...
Hamlet, St. Paul's *	204.00	408.00	17.00	...	95.00	7.00	10.00	...	2.61	...	...	...	...	...
High Point, Emmanuel's +	2,412.00	3,415.00	397.3[illegible]	...	1,160.00	176.96	66.00	...	8.19	...	...	...	...	...
Lexington, First Church +	1,116.00	1,653.06	164.49	...	532.03	46.00	46.00	...	6.30	...	...	...	...	...
Lexington, St. Lukes	312.00	312.00	56.00	...	139.05	22.00	30.00	...	8.73	...	...	...	...	...
Lexington, Pilgrims	240.00	240.00	72.22	...	109.00	16.00	20.00	...	4.86	...	...	...	...	...
Lexington, Becks *	372.00	744.00	53.00	...	176.72	21.00	28.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lexington, Holly Grove +	312.00	369.00	47.00	...	145.35	18.00	25.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lexington, Lebanon	54.00	54.00	8.00	...	10.50	3.00	4.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lexington, New Jerusalem	108.00	108.00	9.00	...	35.00	3.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lexington, Silver Valley *	54.00	108.00	22.00	...	22.00	8.00	12.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Liberty, Grace +	228.00	275.30	17.00	...	118.00	6.00	9.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Liberty, Melanchthon	66.00	66.00	5.00	...	...	2.00	3.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Liberty, Richland *	6.00	12.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
New Bern, St. Andrews	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1.50	...	...	...	...	...
Raleigh, Holy Trinity *	960.00	1,920.00	60.00	70.63	458.00	25.00	91.00	...	3.75	...	10.00	10.00	100.00	153.30
Rocky Mount, Trinity *	420.00	840.00	33.00	...	200.00	13.00	18.00	...	3.00	...	...	...	...	...
Rural Hall, Nazareth	160.00	160.00	51.85	...	22.93	9.00	13.00	...	3.50	...	...	...	...	...
Rural Hall, Shiloh	80.00	80.00	40.01	...	32.00	12.42	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sanford, Trinity **	80.00	168.00	10.00	25.00	50.00	4.00	5.00	...	5.00	...	...	...	...	...
Thomasville, Grace *	756.00	1,512.00	59.00	...	400.00	24.00	32.00	...	6.69	...	...	...	...	...
Wilmington, St. Matthews *	360.00	720.00	44.00	...	170.59	18.00	24.00	...	3.57	...	...	...	...	...
Wilmington, St. Pauls	4,404.00	4,404.00	200.00	...	2,130.00	81.00	108.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Winston-Salem, Augsburg +	2,196.00	3,196.00	407.54	...	1 380.14	369.97	204.75	...	...	...	2.45	205.00	...	145.00
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	24,370.00	36,510.68	2,908.01	208.93	11,918.58	1,334.92	1,227.66	1,160.00	92.25	...	89.09	215.00	100.00	378.83

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Andrews, St. Andrews	40.00	40.00			10.00									
Asheville, St. Marks *	876.00	1,752.00	113.27	27.30	597.56	74.56	29.00		2.79		11.25			
Claremont, Mt. Calvary *	753.00	1,506.00	58.00		400.00	23.00	31.00				33.51			
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	432.00	432.00	59.34		206.00	16.00	22.00							
Granite Falls, St. John's	96.00	96.00	12.00		41.00	5.00	7.00		1.83					
Granite Falls, St. Matthews *	54.00	108.00	5.00		26.75	2.00	2.00		1.32					
Hendersonville, Grace	408.00	408.00	29.00		371.00	11.00	15.00							
Hickory, Bethany +	1,680.00	2,146.17	157.00		622.00	39.00	52.00							
Hickory, Bethlehem *	540.00	1,080.00	128.97		255.00	40.30	31.00		6.36					
Hickory, Good Hope *	384.00	768.00	38.00		174.00	14.00	20.00							
Hickory, Holy Trinity +	3,504.00	6,240.00	313.11		1,456.83	239.11	85.00	100.00	15.60			200.00		600.00
Hickory, Mt. Olive *	684.00	1,368.00	144.00	75.00	354.10	105.26	113.00		8.25					200.00
Hickory, New Jerusalem	660.00	660.00	97.47		117.19	24.00	32.00							
Hickory, Shiloh +	134.00	260.00	28.00		57.00	11.00	15.00							
Hickory, St. Andrews +	2,640.00	4,180.00	107.00		1,363.77	44.00	58.00		9.75					
Hickory, St. Lukes	80.00	80.00	12.00		35.00	5.00	7.00							
Hickory, St. Stephens +	1,098.00	1,940.00	165.03		510.00	40.00	38.00		8.70					
Hickory, St. Timothy *	600.00	1,200.00	182.27	200.00	300.00	171.20	22.00		5.01		13.00			
Hickory, Zion	552.00	552.00	91.31		250.00	48.00	55.35		6.00					
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	480.00	480.00	46.00		231.16	18.00	25.00							
Lenoir, St. Johns	40.00	40.00	7.00		21.00	3.00	4.00							
Lenoir, St. Stephens	600.00	600.00	42.00		307.00	17.00	23.00		8.00		40.64			
Maiden, Salem +	264.00	405.00	107.56		55.00	12.53								
Maiden, St. Martins **	648.00	1,300.00	47.00		329.00	33.00	25.00							
Morganton, Calvary +	348.00	580.95	25.00		175.00	10.00	13.00				9.75			
Newton, Beth Eden *	1,800.00	3,600.00	102.00	106.50	853.00	41.00	55.00		10.00					
Newton, Ebenezer +	180.00	200.00	9.00		53.70	3.00	4.00							
Newton, St. James +	1,032.00	2,063.38	98.57		500.64	82.97	112.91		7.50					12.00
Newton, St. Paul's *	636.00	1,272.00	66.00	34.41	307.60	76.94	36.00		7.08		12.25			
Taylorsville, Friendship *	552.00	1,104.00	90.00		235.00	36.00	49.00							
Taylorsville Church Reformation *	150.00	300.00			80.00									
Taylorsville, St. John's *	80.00	160.00	18.00		52.30	11.00	14.00							
Watauga, Grace	180.00	180.00	30.00	11.45	112.60	12.00	15.00							
Watauga, Holy Communion	96.00	96.00	7.00		11.66	7.00	5.00							
Watauga, Holy Trinity +	54.00	71.25	13.00		24.00	2.00								
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant *	108.00	216.00	15.00		45.00	6.00	8.00							
Watauga, Mt. Zion **	20.00	44.50	12.00											
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant +	94.00	132.25	57.58		38.74	3.33	6.00							
Watauga, St. Marks	84.00	84.00	5.00		27.50	5.00	5.00							
TOTAL: Western Conference	22,589.00	37,745.50	2,538.48	454.66	10,607.10	1,292.00	1,034.26	100.00	98.19		120.40	200.00		812.00

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Chapel Hill	Parish Education	Home Missions	Hebrew Missions	Sanford Church	Lenoir Rhyne College	Miscellaneous
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes +	972.00	1,757.87	163.65		455.31	77.97	83.08		7.20		67.74			
China Grove, Concordia *	1,140.00	2,280.00	147.05		532.00	63.00	81.33		10.00					
China Grove, Ebenezer *	636.00	1,272.00	97.44	50.31	295.00	48.82	38.00		7.80		25.00			31.50
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel *	1,080.00	2,160.00	105.16		519.15	31.00	63.00				31.31			
China Grove, Mt. Moriah *	1,080.00	2,160.00	345.64	34.69	512.80	116.90	42.00		9.00					
China Grove, St. Marks +	2,136.00	3,224.75	371.70	127.80	1,036.70	52.00	70.00		10.95		47.65			
Cleveland, Amity	96.00	96.00	40.31		42.00	7.00	9.00							
Cleveland, Lebanon	192.00	192.00	25.80		86.00	10.80	12.00		1.80					
Cleveland, Providence +	12.00	14.00	9.00		6.00	3.00	4.00							
Cleveland, St. Matthews +	24.00	30.00	12.00		6.50	3.00	3.00							
East Spencer, Christ +	560.00	671.59	121.57	11.57	265.21	18.00	24.00				17.44			10.00
Faith, Faith	1,116.00	1,116.00	118.50	9.25	505.00	48.00	64.00		10.00					
Granite Quarry, Christiana +	1,032.00	1,161.00	142.76		486.00	50.50	57.00		8.49		7.50			
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg +	348.00	433.00	39.00		160.00	16.00	21.00		5.40					
Kannapolis, Bethany *	1,092.00	2,184.00	76.00	19.34	549.11	32.00	55.09		8.97					57.87
Kannapolis, Blackwelder's *	168.00	336.00	23.00	20.00	100.00	9.00	12.00							
Kannapolis, St. Enoch +	1,008.00	1,476.75	137.00		523.45	35.00	64.00		8.10					
Landis, Trinity	1,428.00	1,428.00	281.71		820.00	102.20	105.19		12.69			250.00		125.00
Mooresville, St. Marks *	1,080.00	2,160.00	141.90	15.00	725.00	91.90	38.75		5.00					
Richfield, Luthers	324.00	324.00	42.00		100.12	17.00	23.00							
Richfield, Mt. Zion +	360.00	500.00			168.00				3.00					
Richfield, New Bethel +	160.00	210.00	22.00		68.00	11.00	10.00							
Rockwell, Emmanuel's +	625.00	1,076.83	64.00		288.00	26.00	35.00		7.05		10.00			
Rockwell, St. James *	828.00	1,656.00	109.01		396.00	39.00	52.00		9.06		15.00			
Salisbury, Bethel	256.00	256.00	36.00		31.00	14.00	19.00		4.50					
Salisbury, Grace	756.00	756.00	67.00		240.00	27.00	65.00							
Salisbury, Haven +	2,160.00	2,399.61	215.64	29.64	532.27	104.93	90.00		12.00					
Salisbury, Messiah *	120.00	240.00	26.00		88.91	37.57	48.00		6.00		10.00			
Salisbury, Organ +	1,140.00	1,617.00	142.10		370.86	43.00	58.00		10.00					
Salisbury, Salem *	792.00	1,584.00	230.34		360.00	57.91	67.74							
Salisbury, St. Johns *	5,640.00	11,280.00	794.77	1,315.00	2,700.00	357.72	1,544.60	100.00	28.50	1,044.45		100.00		158.60
Salisbury, St. Marks	480.00	480.00	49.00		218.00	19.00	25.00		5.25					
Salisbury, St. Matthews	1,140.00	1,140.00	113.00		495.00	42.29	61.00		12.60					
Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,416.00	1,416.00	165.00		658.00	67.00	90.00		12.00					172.70
Salisbury, St. Peters	1,068.00	1,068.00	100.00		507.00	40.00	54.00		10.95					
Salisbury, Union *	1,080.00	2,160.00	94.27	76.93	591.67	33.00	44.00							
Spencer, Calvary *	816.00	1,632.00	60.00	52.00	456.51	24.00	32.00				44.10			
Statesville, Mt. Hermon +	316.00	379.00	27.00		152.00	11.00	24.50		2.00					12.00
Statesville, Sharon	160.00	160.00	37.60		67.00	12.69	20.00		2.58					
Statesville, St. John's +	1,584.00	3,034.00	192.25	200.00	750.00	46.25	60.00		12.30			1,000.00		
Statesville, St. Paul's	160.00	160.00	13.00		64.20	5.00	7.00		2.00					
Troutman, Holy Trinity *	1,056.00	2,112.00	422.38	19.34	632.47	104.96	92.46		7.95					
TOTAL: Western Conference	37,637.00	59,793.40	5,421.55	1,980.87	17,560.24	1,956.41	3,368.74	100.00	252.99	1,044.45	275.74	1,350.00		567.67

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Albemarle, First Church *	3,012.00	6,024.00	175.36	10.00	1,491.20	71.00	68.00		9.00		10.00			10.00
Albemarle, St. Martins (Cabarrus) *	54.00	108.00	10.00			4.00	6.00							
Albemarle, St. Martins (Stanly)	276.00	276.00	43.00			18.09			6.03					
Belmont, Church Holy Comforter	348.00	348.00	35.00		159.00	14.00	19.00		5.00					
Bessemer, Grace	204.00	204.00	24.00		80.00	9.00	13.00		2.00					
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	744.00	744.00	70.52		150.00	24.00	31.00							
Charlotte, St. Lukes *	1,500.00	3,000.00	313.34	42.74	814.98	139.33	172.66				42.09			25.00
Charlotte, St. Mark's *	3,420.00	6,840.00	340.36	180.29	1 654.00	129.06	146.00		11.28	35.97	22.72			54.17
Cherryville, St. Johns *	1,500.00	3,000.00	472.15	313.85	1 126.18	140.00	41.00	850.00	9.45		70.26			
Concord, Calvary *	276.00	552.00	85.00	12.95	153.42	58.00	49.00				13.00			
Concord, Cold Water	33.00	33.00	7.00	13.00	14.00	4.00	4.00							
Concord, Mt. Hermon *	180.00	360.00	35.00		100.00	18.00	20.00		4.20					
Concord, Prosperity *	764.00	1,528.00	75.00		365.00	31.00			6.00					
Concord, St. Andrews +	348.00	400.00	90.05		160.00	15.00	20.00		4.53					
Concord, St. James *	3,432.00	6,864.00	2,525.00	1,263.00	1,660.00	1,500.00	3,250.00	435.00					1'500.00	
Concord, St. Johns *	1,140.00	2,280.00	106.00		538.00	61.00	52.00		10.00					
Concord, Trinity *	348.00	696.00	47.05		160.00	17.10	22.00		4.05		5.00			
Crouse, Bethel	312.00	312.00	34.00		62.00	14.00	17.00							
Crouse, Bethpage	468.00	468.00	45.00		150.00	19.00	25.00							
Crouse, St. Marks	324.00	324.00	36.00		95.62	18.00	23.00		8.00					
Crouse, St. Pauls	150.00	150.00	10.00		34.86	5.00	6.00							
Dallas, Antioch	380.00	380.00	48.00		79.00	22.75	19.00		4.68					
Dallas, Holy Communion *	816.00	1,632.00	84.46		381.00	135.76	26.00		7.26					
Dallas, Philadelphia	260.00	260.00	28.00		48.99	12.00	16.00				9.06			
Dallas, St. Pauls **	780.00	1,561.00	100.73		387.98	35.00	45.82		7.50					
Gastonia, Holy Trinity *	1,848.00	3,696.00	101.72	81.52	1,000.00		90.23		9.87		36.41			238.76
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel *	1,008.00	2,016.00	135.64		404.04	38.48								
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	224.00	224.00												
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	684.00	684.00	201.01		79.98	59.95	25.09							
Kannapolis, Center Grove	912.00	912.00	65.00		511.83	26.00	35.00		7.05					
Kannapolis, Church Redeemer *	216.00	432.00	48.00		120.00	9.00	37.00		3.21					
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial *	2,220.00	4,440.00	398.74	71.03	1,618.17	147.59	153.21		12.42					
Kings Mt., St. Matthews *	2,892.00	5,784.00	376.00	555.42	1,857.76	347.00	71.20	200.00			20.00			70.89
Lincolnton, Daniels *	984.00	1,968.00	70.00		500.00	28.00	38.00		6.00		43.50			75.00
Lincolnton, Emmanuel **	3,360.00	7,095.57	362.49	111.00	1,741.50	78.00	104.00							
Lincolnton, Grace *	540.00	1,080.00	44.00		275.00	10.00	24.00		5.00					108.50
Lincolnton, Lutheran Chapel	60.00	60.00												
Monroe, Morning Star	40.00	40.00	3.00		18.00	1.00	2.00							
Monroe, St. Lukes +	120.00	144.00	13.00		56.00	5.00	7.00							
Mt. Holly, Church Good Shepherd +	852.00	1,277.00	150.00		457.51	50.00	20.00							
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity *	660.00	1,320.00	206.44	56.50	509.18	53.32	27.00		5.25					
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead *	120.00	240.00	185.80	18.00	51.00	42.90			3.57					
Shelby, Church Ascension	324.00	324.00	23.00	20.00	143.00	9.00	13.00		10.35					
Spindale, Advent *	40.00	80.00			10.00									
Stanley, Christ +	456.00	737.80	263.31		265.75	94.14	50.00		5.55					
Stanley, St. Lukes +	24.00	25.00	1.00		12.00	.50	.50							
Vale, Cedar Grove	216.00	216.00	25.00		101.50	25.00								
Vale, Sardis	216.00	216.00	30.00		90.00	12.00	16.00							
Vale, Trinity	972.00	972.00			160.25									
TOTAL: Southern Conference	40,057.00	72,327.37	7,543.17	2,749.30	19,847.70	3,550.97	4,811.32	1,485.00	162.25	35.97	272.04		1,500.00	582.32
TOTAL: All Conferences	124,653.00	206,376.95	18,411.21	5,393.76	59,933.62	8,134.50	10,441.88	2,845.00	605.68	1,080.42	757.27	1,765.00	1,600.00	2,340.82

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SPECIALS	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Orphan Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Chapel Hill	Parish Education	Home Missions	Hebrew Missions	Sanford Church	Lenoir Rhyne College	Miscellaneous
Rowan County Ministerial Association					102.59									
Luther League of North Carolina														1,500.00
Board of American Missions:														
For Work at Spindale		625.00												
For Silver Valley Survey		300.00												
Borrowed for Spindale from Brotherhood		17,800.00												
Children of the Church: Free Will Offering														1,614.93
Special Offering														2,187.31
Chas. C. Dalton, Spindale														50.00
Women's Miss. Soc. N. C. Synod			95.00			48.00	2.00	2,000.00				100.00		5,000.00
Eastern Conference					100.00									
Sale of Bonds Bought With Money Paid On Sanford Building Fund												6,132.50		
Borrowed for Sanford from Brotherhood		10,000.00												
Transferred from Lutheran World Action a/t to pay for Films		136.00												
Transferred from N. C. Sym. a/t to Repay Amount Advanced for Lot								1,000.00						
Collection of Synod					269.98									
First Ch., Albemarle, for Professor's home							22,950.00							
Interest -Patterson Legacy		67.00												
Interest Hine and Barrier Bonds		77.50												
Interest Winecoff Legacy		69.00												
TOTAL: Specials		29,074.50	95.00		472.57	48.00	22,952.00	3,000.00				6,232.50		10,352.24
GRAND TOTALS	124,653.00	235,451.45	18,506.21	5,393.76	60,406.19	8,182.50	33,393.98	5,845.00	605.68	1,080.42	757.27	7,997.50	1,600.00	12,693.06

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT	Grace Lincolnton	New Jerusalem Hickory	American Missions	N. C. Council Of Churches	American Bible Society	Miniserial Pension Fund	Deaconess Work	Dr. C. P. Fisher Memorial	Assembly Grounds	Spindale Bldg. Fund	Blackwelder's Bldg. Fund	Free-will Offering	Special Offering	Taylorsville Bldg. Fund	St. Lukes Hickory
Fayetteville, St. James	80.53														
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	117.00		10.00	10.00	16.30										
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	145.00														
Hickory, Holy Trinity	150.00	450.00													
Hickory, Mt. Olive	100.00	100.00													
Newton, St. James						12.00									
China Grove, Ebenezer					31.50										
East Spencer, Christ							10|00								
Kannapolis, Bethany						57.87									
Landis, Trinity								125.00							
Salisbury, St. Johns	158.60														
Salisbury, St. Pauls	172.70														
Statesville, Mt. Hermon									12.00						
Albemarle, First Church				10.00											
Charlotte, St. Lukes						25.00									
Charlotte, St. Marks						54.17									
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	34.88					122.03			46.05	35.80					
Kings Mt., St. Matthews					70.89										
Lincolnton, Daniels		75.00													
Lincolnton, Grace		108.50													
Luther League of North Carolina											1,500.00				
Chas. C. Dalton, Spindale										50.00					
Children of the Church												1,614.93	2,187.31		
Women's Miss. Society N. C. Synod														4,000.00	1,000.00
TOTAL: Miscellaneous	958.71	733.50	10.00	20.00	118.69	271.07	10.00	125.00	58.05	85.80	1,500.00	1,614.93	2,187.31	4,000.00	1,000.00

Report of Committee on Audits

We, your Committee on Audits engaged the services of Mr. W. A. Sherill of the Frank P. Buck Company, certified Public Accountants, Salisbury, N. C., to audit the Treasurer's books. And we find that Mr. Sherrill's report confirms the report of the Treasurer to be correct.

The Committee, FRANK R. MOOSE
PAUL E. MOOSE E. B. DAHL.

Treasurer Heilig made some interesting and gratifying comments in connection with this report.

The report of the Committee on Audits was presented by the Rev. Paul E. Moose, and adopted, with a directive from the Synod, that the Auditor's Certificate of Audit be printed in the Minutes along with the Treasurer's report.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
Of North Carolina.
Gentlemen:

Pursuant to engagement we have prepared the following statement from the books and records of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1948.

Exhibit A—Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Schedule 1—Cash Disbursements, North Carolina Synodical Treasury.

Schedule 2—Miscellaneous Funds, Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Schedule 3—Reconciliation of Bank Account.

Schedule 4—Statement of Funds.

COMMENTS

Cash in bank was reconciled with statements furnished by the depository. Deposits were shown in agreement with cash receipts of record and disbursements were verified by examination of cancelled checks with the exception of checks outstanding on December 31, 1948 as shown in the schedule of bank reconciliation. We have not verified the cash receipts with the donors by correspondence but have shown them in agreement with the books of the Treasurer, Mr. Charles S. Heilig.

Exhibit A is a statement of cash receipts and disbursements for the year ended December 31, 1948. The schedules show in detail certain items not detailed in Exhibit A.

The savings bonds and stocks shown in Schedule 4 were examined by us February 9, 1949, at the Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Salisbury, North Carolina, where they are being held in a safe-deposit box.

The U. S. Government Bonds for the Sanford Building Fund were cashed during the year. The amount of $5,920.00, the proceeds from the bonds, and $212.50, the interest accrued on the bonds to the date they were cashed, was distributed to this account.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
Of North Carolina, February 11, 1949

CERTIFICATE

In our opinion the accompanying Exhibit and Schedules together with our comments on them present fairly the financial position of the

United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at December 31, 1948 and the correct statement of cash receipts and disbursements for the year.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK P. BUCK COMPANY.

By: W. A. SHERRILL, Certified Public Accountant.

The Report of the Committee on Nominations for General Elections was presented by Rev. A. W. Lippard.

Ballots were distributed by the committee and the Synod proceeded to vote.

Report of Necrologist

Dear Brethren:

Dr. Cromer in his report referred to Rev. H. S. Chang, a Chinese Pastor and a member of the North Carolina Synod who died several years ago, but no report of the fact came from the Board of Foreign Missions or the staff of our Mission in China. We regret this oversight and hasten to give due credit to his devoted and consecrated life. He died from injuries received in the service of his Lord and Master. What a glorious and blessed work is accomplished by our Foreign Missionaries!

Since the last meeting of our Synodical Convention, two of our fellow Pastors have been called to their Heavenly Home—The Rev. F. Grover Morgan, Ph.D., Hickory, on June 17, 1948; The Rev. William Jennings Boger, D.D., Mt. Pleasant, on January 29, 1949.

To their families and loved ones we extend our sincere sympathy in this their irreparable loss and direct them to the loving care and comfort of our Heavenly Father.

Others of our members have been spared in cases of critical illness and serious accidents, for which we would give to God most hearty thanks. As it is, our ministerial ranks are being depleted and all too few recruits are being sent out to overcome the growing evils of our world. Let us reconsecrate ourselves to His service, that we may fully carry out the great Commission of our blessed Lord.

With this report we furnish a picture and a brief biography of the deceased to be placed in the Minutes of Synod.

We recommend, as has been our custom, that we hold a memorial service at the Wednesday afternoon devotional period, using the following program:

Devotions—Rev. David F. Cooper
Hymn—283
Scripture Lesson—Psalm 91
Hymn—251
Message—Rev. Dr. Frank P. Cauble
Prayer
Benediction

Respectfully submitted,

G. W. McCLANAHAN, Necrologist.

The Report of the Necrologist was presented by Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D., and adopted by standing.

In Memoriam

REV. HSINNG SAN CHANG, CHINA

Memorializing his consecrated life in the service of His Master. At the request of the Chinese Synod to the Board of Foreign Missions, application was made to the Synod of N. C. for the ordination of MR. CHANG.

The Minutes of the N. C. Synod, 1936, p. 103, states: "A communication was received from Dr. L. Grady Cooper, stating that he ordained, at the request of the 1935 convention of Synod, Mr. Hsinng San Chang, on December 29, 1935, at the annual meeting of the Tsimo District Conference, Kiachow, China."

In his 1949 report to Synod, President Cromer quotes Dr. L. Grady Cooper: "I do not know the exact date of his death, but he was dead when I returned to China in the fall of 1945, and I presume that he died either in the spring of 1945 or the summer of 1944. I know that he was trying to preserve the Church building at his home town, Pang Chia Lan, by keeping the military out, when he was taken and beaten so seriously that he died from this mistreatment."

WILLIAM JENNINGS BOGER

William Jennings Boger was born July 13, 1869, in Cabarrus county, N. C., the son of Daniel Phillip Boger and Nannie Crowell Boger. He passed to his eternal reward on the morning of January 29, 1949, at the age of 79 years. The funeral services were held in Holy Trinity Lutheran church, Mount Pleasant, N. C., being conducted by the pastor, the Rev. D. F. Cooper, assisted by Dr. V. R. Cromer, president of Synod, and Dr. J. L. Morgan, president emeritus.

On December 7, 1897, he was married to Miss Jennie Cook at Mt. Pleasant. To this union four sons were born: D. Jennings, William J., Charles C. and Henry C. Boger. He is survived by his wife, the four sons, four grandchildren, two brothers, M. A., of Albemarle, and Charles E., of Concord.

He was graduated from North Carolina college in 1893 and from Philadelphia Seminary in 1897. In 1924 Lenoir Rhyne College conferred upon Pastor Boger the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity. He was ordained by the Tennessee Synod in the year 1897.

His ministry included the following pastorates: Mt. Holly-Lutheran Chapel, Gaston county, 1897-1909; Mt. Holly, Church of Good Shepherd, 1909-1913; Monroe Parish, Union county, 1913-1918; St. James-St. Paul's, Catawba county, 1918-1923; St. James-Ebenezer, Catawba county, 1923-1936. He retired from active Ministry in 1936.

In general work he served as President of the Tennessee Synod and of the N. C. Conference of the same Synod. He was a member of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne college for 33 years, serving as chairman of the Board 1926-1933.

FRANCIS GROVER MORGAN

Francis Grover Morgan was born in Lexington County, S. C., on November 19, 1889, the son of Henry S. and Amanda Hare Morgan, and died June 17, 1948, at his home in Hickory, N. C. The funeral services were held in St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C., being conducted by the pastor, Dr. F. P. Cauble, assisted by Dr. V. R. Cromer, President of Synod, Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., and Dr. J. L. Morgan.

He graduated from Lenoir Rhyne College in 1909 and from the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C., in 1913. He later received the degrees of M.A. and Ph.D. from the University of South Carolina. He was ordained in September, 1913.

He was married on August 14, 1912, to Letitia Doak, who survives him. To this union were born six children: William D. E., James H., Frances (Mrs. Joe E. Turpin), Marian (Mrs. V. L. Solace), Virginia (Mrs. Earl Townsend), and Joanna. He is also survived by four grandchildren and one sister, Mrs. Eula M. Trudell.

He served as pastor and teacher at Madison, Va., and at the United States Marine Barracks, Parris Island, S. C. He was a professor at Summerland College, Converse College, and Lenoir Rhyne College, serving the latter institution more than twenty years.

Report of the Committee on Investments

Required by By-Law of Synod No. 12, Section 19, page 32, as amended, page 84 of the 1946 Minutes of Synod.

To:

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina:

The Committee on Investments submits the following report:

1. No requests have come to the Committee for approval of investments.

2. All previously approved investments remain unchanged. They are as follows:

Patterson Legacy.

Home Building & Loan Association,
Salisbury, N. C. Insured 3% Dividend Certificates.....$2,000.00
5 shares M. I. T., currently earning 5% plus..... 135.00

$2,135.00

Winecoff Legacy.

Home Building and Loan Association,
Salisbury, N. C., Insured 3% dividend certificates.....$2,300.00

Hine Legacy:

U. S. Savings Bonds, Series G, dated May, 1942, 2½%.....$1,100.00

John D. Barrier Legacy:

U. S. Savings Bonds, Series G, $800.00 dated May 1942; $1100.00 dated Jan. 1943; $100.00 dated Jan. 1944.....$2,000.00

Chapel Hill Church Building Fund:

U. S. Savings Bonds, Series F, cost value.....$12,432.00

The services of the Committee are available to any organization of Synod. Consultation on investment problems is invited.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. FISHER, Chairman.
H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary.

The report of the Committee on Investments was read by Mr. James L. Fisher, and adopted as a whole.

Report of the Mission Committee

Five formal meetings were held during the year. One of them a joint meeting with the Synodical Auxiliaries. Many of the problems of the Missions were considered by the Chairman in conference with the mission pastors and councilmen. Much preliminary work of this nature is done by the Chairman before the matters are presented for Committee action.

ANDREWS: This mission has been vacant and without supply for sometime.

SANFORD: After extensive negotiations by the Committee with contractors and some revision of the plans, formal contract was let for the new church building for this mission, on March 2nd, 1948, to L.

P. Cox Company, at a cost of $41,898.00, not including the furniture and windows. Including the pews and other equipment, the total cost exceeds $50,000.00.

In order to get a maximum of usable space for use of the congregation, a colonial design was selected. The completed Church is very attractive and usable.

Formal opening and first services were held in the new Church at 3:00 P. M., February 27th, 1949, with Rev. Vance Daniels, the Pastor, in charge and preaching the first sermon.

SPINDALE: Negotiations were completed during the year for the purchase of the large brick-veneer residence and extra lot for this mission. The residence cost $17,000.00 and the lot for future church use $800.00. A loan was secured from the Brotherhood for the full costs and the title of the property placed in the synod. The residence was remodeled into a chapel with Sunday School rooms on the first floor and space for the Pastor on the second floor. A fulltime Pastor has been on the field since August 1st, 1948, supported largely by a grant from the Board of American Missions. Membership of the congregation has reached the number required by the Board and parish will likely be granted full mission status by the Board at an early date.

MESSIAH: Preliminary plans were drawn for this mission early in the year. A plan of financing the construction costs was developed and a campaign started for the funds. It is hoped that the necessary money will be in sight at an early date. Final plans are being made and it is hoped work will start during the summer. The building of this church is one of the most urgent matters before the Committee.

ST. LUKES (Hickory): Relocation of this congregation and construction of a Church building was one of the imperative matters before the Committee during the year. Plans were developed for a "minimum" church building with limited Sunday School room, designed so that very little of it will be changed in future enlargement. The congregation furnished a part of the lumber and other materials. A loan was secured from the Loan & Gift Fund for $20,000.00 to cover the remainder of the cost. The building was begun in the fall and the first service held January 23rd, 1949. The corner-stone was laid February 20th, 1949. This congregation is amortizing one half of the loan and the remainder will be repaid out of grants from synodical auxiliaries. This work is very encouraging since the relocation.

SILVER VALLEY-LEBANON: This is a rural parish formed by the realignment of the two congregations. It has been surveyed by the Board of American Missions and has been approved for full mission status with salary aid from the Board. An option has been secured on an acceptable residence to be used as a parsonage. A full-time Pastor will be placed in the field as soon as possible.

TAYLORSVILLE: Plans are being developed for this congregation. A plan will be developed for the financing the building when the plans are completed and approved.

BLACKWELDER PARK: Preliminary plans are being made for an educational unit for this congregation.

CLEVELAND RURAL PARISH: A full time Pastor has served this field since February 1st, 1948. A salary aid grant was made by the synod for the purpose.

NEW BERN: After a survey of this field and its approval by the Board of American Missions, for occupancy, Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson was called by the Board and assigned to develop the field. He began work April 1st, 1948. On January 9th, 1949, St. Andrews Evangelical Lutheran Church was organized with 64 confirmed and 92 baptized charter members.

Options have been taken on a lot for use of the congregation. It is exceptionally well located, being a lot 325 feet by 200 feet on a corner and fronting on the main street entering the City from Raleigh. A plan for financing the purchase of the lot has been developed in cooperation with the Division of Church Extension of the Board of American Missions. Title should be taken at an early date.

MONROE: A $1000.00 loan from the Loan and Gift Fund was approved for this congregation to assist in the cost of renovating the church building.

ST. PAUL-MT. PLEASANT (Burlington): This realigned parish has received approval by the Board of American Missions as a salary aid mission.

RURAL WORK COMMITTEE: Under the authority granted by synod, the following were appointed as a Rural Work Committee to serve as a sub-committee of the Mission Committee:

REV. C. ROSS RITCHIE, Chairman,

REV. E. F. TROUTMAN
REV. DAVID F. JOHNSON
MR. H. E. CLINE
PROF. A. N. LINN

The following recommendations of the Rural Work Committee have been approved by this Committee:

1. That a study and survey of rural parishes be made looking towards future parish division and realignment. That this study and information be compiled into a Master Plan which might be available to the proper authorities of the parish and synod in inaugurating future parish divisions.

2. That a Rural Institute for rural pastors be held in the summer of this year. The program, date and place of this Institute to be arranged by the Committee on Rural Work.

INFORMATION: Eleven (11) parishes are on the list approved for salary aid by the Board of American Missions and receive grants totaling $6,440.00. Fourteen (14) parishes received salary aid from the synod, amounting to $7,440.00, a total of $13,880.00 annual salary aid for missions within the synod.

One Board Missionary, full salary paid by the Board of American Misions, is serving in the synod. One Pastor, called by the Mission Committee, with salary paid by the Board of American Missions, is developing one of the missions.

SURVEYS: Surveys, looking to starting new work, have been requested for the following places:

Aberdeen
Marion
One or two areas in Charlotte.

PARSONAGES: The folowing missions do not have a Parsonage:
Chapel Hill. Owns lot. $15,000.00 in fund for parsonage building.
Morganton. Owns lot.
Messiah
Silver Valley-Lebanon. Negotiations to purchase under way.
New Bern

CHURCHES: The folowing missions do not have a Church building.

Chapel Hill. Lot owned. Part of funds raised for building.

Blackwelder Chapel. Lot owned for relocation of present very inadequate Church.

Messiah. Lot owned. Plans for building being developed.

Taylorsville. Lot owned. Some funds raised. Preliminary plans being prepared.

Spindale. Brick residence owned by synod and two rooms converted into a chapel. Lot owned by synod.

New Bern. Lot under option.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That all our Pastors and Congregations be encouraged to support the efforts of our synodical auxiliaries to raise funds for Home Mission use.

2. That the Third Sunday in September, 1949, be approved as Synodical Home Mission Sunday and that all our congregations be urged to make a liberal offering for Synodical Home Missions on that day.

3. That the thanks of the synod be extended to the Womans Missionary Society, the Luther League and the Brotherhood for the timely grants to Home Mission work and especially to the Brotherhood for raising such a large sum for gifts to missions.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. V. R. CROMER, D. D., Chairman.

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, Secretary-Treasurer.

The Report of the Mission Committee was presented by Mr. H. E. Isenhour, and voted considered seriatim.

Item No. 1 was adopted.

Item No. 2 was approved in principle, and referred back to the Committee to determine date.

Item No. 3 was adopted.

The following Mission Pastors were heard in connection with this report: Rev. R. B. Cuthbertson, Rev. Vance M. Daniel, and Rev. H. G. Fisher.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. Q. O. Lyerly.

The Ministerium

President Cromer called the Ministerium to order.

Prayer by Dr. J. L. Morgan.

Report of the Examining Committee

The Examining Committee submits the following report:

1. The following clergymen were recommended to the Executive Committee for enrollment as members of the Synod: Rev. Henry A. McCullough, Jr., from the South Carolina Synod and Rev. J. Frank Davis from the Georgia-Alabama Synod.

2. Mr. Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, who will complete his seminary course at the Lutheran Theological Seminary at Gettysburg, Pa., May 13, 1949, Mr. William Edward Hall, who will complete his seminary course at the Lutheran Theological Seminary at Philadelphia, Pa., May 24th, 1949, and Messrs. Clayborne Stanford King, Don Malcolm Michael, John Henry Sigmon, Jr., Noah Earl Townsend and Willie Baxter Weant, who will complete their seminary courses at the Lutheran Southern Theological Seminary, May 25th, 1949, made application through the President of the Synod, for ordination. They met with the Examining Committee on April 25th, 1949. All of them passed satisfactory examination. We therefore recommend that they be approved for ordination, upon the satisfactory completion of their seminary courses and upon acceptance of calls; the ordination to be effected at such time and place as may be determined by the officers of Synod.

Respectefully sbumitted,

B. J. WESSINGER, Chairman
DORUS P. RUDISILL, Ph.D.
CLARENCE NORMAN
EARL K. BODIE
J. ARTHUR LINN
R. M. CARPENTER

The report of the Examining Committee was presented by the Rev. B. J. Wessinger, and voted considered seriatim.

Item No. 1 was adopted.

Item No. 2 was adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The Secretary was authorized to present the report of the Examining Committee to the next session of the Synod.

The Ministerium adjourned with prayer by President Cromer.

THIRD SESSION

Tuesday, April 26, 1949 — 7:45 P. M.

Vespers were conducted by the Rev. C. R. Patterson.

A very stimulating and challenging address was delivered by Dr. G. Morris Smith, representative of the ULCA on "The Church In Its Worldwide Fellowship of Faith, Life and Love".

FOURTH SESSION

Wednesday, April 27, 1949 — 8:45 A. M.

Matins were led by the Rev. C. E. Bernhardt.
President Cromer called the Convention to order.
The Minutes of the previous day's sessions were read and approved.

Report of the Ministerium

The report of the actions of the Ministerium was read by the Secretary and adopted as a whole.

Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Chairman of the Examining Committee, escorted

Clarence Cecil Adderholdt
William Edward Hall
Clayborne Stanford King
Don Malcolm Michael
John Henry Sigmon, Jr.
Noah Earl Townsend, and
Willie Baxter Weant

to the front, and the President notified them of the action of the Synod approving their Ordination to the Holy Office of the Gospel Ministry, and assured them that they would be informed of the date and place for their Ordination.

Report of the Committee on Nominations

The report of the Committee on Nominations for General Elections was made by the Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, showing the following elections:

Executive Committee

Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D. — Mr. Luther Boliek

Mission Committee

Rev. J. D. Sheppard — Mr. W. K. Mauney

Committee On Ministerial Education

Rev. John K. Lasley — Mr. R. A. Yoder

Lutheran Children's Home Of The South

Rev. W. G. Cobb — Mr. E. E. Whisnant

Archivist

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

Board Of Trustees Of Lenoir Rhyne College And North Carolina College

Rev. J. L. Thornburg — Mr. W. K. Mauney
Rev. J. W. Iddings — Mr. L. L. Minges
Rev. Geo. F. Schott, Jr. — Mr. W. B. Rhyne
Mr. D. Miles Aderholdt

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Rev. P. D. Brown — Rev. H. P. Wyrick

Lowman Home

Rev. Q. O. Lyerly — Mr. S. A. Mauney
Rev. S. L. Sox

Lutheridge.

Rev. Ray R. Fisher

Directors Sipes Orchard Home

Rev. A. W. Lippard — Mr. H. L. Arndt

Report of the Synodical Delegation to the 1948 ULCA Convention

The synod was officially represented at the Philadelphia Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America, October 6-14, 1948, by the full delegation of twelve ministers and twelve laymen. All of the principal delegates, with the exception of Mr. H. M. Arndt, were able to be present. Mr. C. B. Gilbert attended in place of Mr. Arndt.

We are glad to report that 88 other members of the synod, women, laymen and pastors, attended the Convention as visitors. This excellent representation, totaling 112, means that the synod generally has shared largely in the information and inspiration afforded by the Convention.

A schedule for post- convention reports to the congregations was arranged and carried out in October and November. Reports were given in all parishes of synod but two, according to information available. The splendid co-operation of the visitors, in addtion to the delegates, in accepting assignments to speak to congregations is genuinely appreciated.

Because of the large number from the synod in attendance at the Convention, because of the excellent coverage given the proceedings in "The Lutheran" and in special releases, because of the post-convention reports in the congregations, and because of the space required to give even a brief summary of the proceedings, no effort is made here to make a comprehensive report. The published minutes of the Convention are ready for distribution and can be consulted for a full account.

It was voted to submit the following amendements to the Constitution of the United Lutheran Church to the constituent synods for ratification:

Article XII, Commission of Adjudication. Section 1 to be amended to read:

"**Section 1.** A commission of Adjudication shall be established to which shall be referred, for interpretation and decision, all disputed questions of doctrine and practice. The Commission shall constitute a court for the decision of those questions of principle or action which arise within The United Lutheran Church in America and which are properly referred to it by resolution of the United Lutheran Church in America or by resolution of any of the synods. Any convention of the United Lutheran Church in America or of any synod, which has properly referred any question to the Commission, may commit to its own ad interim executive body the precise and formal statement of such question. Such executive body may also, for and on behalf of the United Lutheran Church in America or for and on behalf of its synod, make direct and appropriate reference to the Commission of Adjudication of any judicable question which has arisen after the adjournment of the latest convention of the United Lutheran Church in America or of its synod and which demands prompt adjudication."

Section 1 now reads:

"Section 1. A commission of Adjudication shall be established to which shall be referred, for interpretation and decison, all disputed questions of doctrine and practice, and this Commission shall constitute a court for the decision of all questions of principle or action arising within The United Lutheran Church in America, and which have been properly referred to it by resolution or by appeal of any of the synods."

Section 3 to be amended to read:

"**Section 3.** The Commission shall elect its own officers, and shall meet at least annually for the transaction of business. When it holds meetings, or renders decisons, due notice of the time and place of meeting shall be given by its secretary to all persons interested, and notice of the time and place of such meetings shall be published in the official Church papers."

Section 3 now reads:

"Section 3. The Commission shall elect its own officers, and shall meet at least semi-annually for the transaction of business. When it holds meetings, or renders decisions, due notice of the time and place of meeting shall be given by its secretary to all persons interested, and a standing notice of the time and place of its regular meetings shall be published in the Church papers."

Article XIII. Boards. Section 2 to be amended to read:

"**Section 2.** All members of boards shall be elected by The United Lutheran Church in America except that, of the number to be elected to the Board of Pensions and Relief each biennium, two of the lay members thereof shall be nominated and elected by The Executive Board of the Church. Vacancies occuring in any board ad interim shall be filled by the Executive Board of the Church on nomination of the board in which the vacancy exisits. No person shall be a member of more than one board at one and the same time. No member of any board, including the Executive Board, shall be a member of the Commission of Adjudication; but the President of the United Lutheran Church shall at all times have a seat and a voice in all the boards and in the Commission of Adjudication."

Section 2 now reads:

"Section 2. All members of Boards shall be elected by The United Lutheran Church in America. Vacancies occurring in any Board ad interim shall be filled by the Executive Board of the Church on nomination of the Board in which the vacancy exists. No person shall be a member of more than one board at one and the same time. No member of any Board, including the Executive Board, shall be a member of the Commission of Adjudication; but the President of The United Lutheran Church shall at all times have a seat and voice in all the Boards and in the Commission of Adjudication."

"**Article XV. Affiliated Churches.** Add the following new Article XV to the Constitution and renumber the present Article XV as Article XVI.

Article XV. Affiliated Churches.

"**Section 1.** Any Evangelical Lutheran Church which has been fostered by the Board of Foreign Missions of The United Lutheran Church in America, and which has accepted this Constitution with its Doctrinal Basis as set forth in Article II, and whose constitution has been approved by the Executive Board, many be received into relationship with The United Lutheran Church in America as an Affiliated Church by a majority vote at any regular convention.

"**Section 2.** Each Affiliated Church shall be entitled to representation at the conventions of the United Lutheran Church in America by two representatives chosen in such manner as the constitution of the Affiliated Church may specify. These representatives shall be entitled to seat and voice but shall have no vote in the conventions of The United Lutheran Church in America.

"**Section 3.** (a) Affiliated Churches shall welcome and receive the counsel of The United Lutheran Church in America as such counsel is offered to them through the United Lutheran Church in convention assembled, the Executive Board, or the Board of Foreign Missions.

(b) The United Lutheran Church in America shall manifest interest and solicitude in the life and development of the Affiliated Churches with concern for their special problems, aspirations and needs."

Your attention is called to certain additional items and actions from the Convention which are of special interest. You are referred to the 1949 Year Book, page numbers given in parentheses, for the data on these items. Page references in the 1948 ULCA Minutes cannot be given here due to the fact that the printed minutes are not available as this report is being prepared.

1. Christian Higher Education Year. (pp. 10-16). Special presentation of this program will be made in our Convention.
2. Faith and Life. (p. 8)
3. Evangelism Emphasis, 1949-1950. (p. 10)
4. Challenge to Equal 1948 Apportionment Contributions in 1949. (p. 18)
5. Budget of U. L. C. A., 1950-1951. (pp. 18-20)
6. Subscriptions to The Lutheran. (p. 26)
7. Centennial of Diaconate. (p. 26)
8. Pensions. (p. 20)
9. Chaplains. (p. 20)
10. Department of Church Architecture. (p. 24)
11. Financing of Congregational Building Projects. (p. 24)
12. Purchase of Musical Instruments. (p. 24)
13. Social Action. (p. 24)
14. Christian Day Schools and Kindergartens. (p. 22)
15. Higher Education. (pp. 20-22)
16. Inter-Lutheran Parish Re-alignments. (p. 26)
17. Lutheran Relationships. (p. 26)

Your delegates regard the 1948 Convention of the U. L. C. A., as one of the most interesting and significant conventions held by our Church and appreciate the privilege of serving as the official representatives of the North Carolina Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

VOIGT R. CROMER, Chairman.

The Report of the Synodical delegation to the 1948 ULCA Convention in Philadelphia, was presented by Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.

It was voted to consider the report by item.

Item No. 1—Ratification of Article XII of Commission of Adjudication, was approved.

Item No. 2—Section No. 3 was approved.

Item No. 3—Article XIII, Sec. No. 2 was approved.

Item No. 4—Article XV, Affiliated Churches, was approved.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Executive Committee

Four meetings of the Executive Committee of the synod were held during the interim as follows:

Salisbury, May 10, 1948; Salisbury, July 16, 1948; Salisbury, October 21, 1948; Salisbury, February 10, 1949.

Items of business transacted by the Executive Committee since the meeting of the Synod include the following:

I. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod.

A—Ordination

Pursuant to directive of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at its 1948 convention in St. Johns Church, Salisbury, April 6 - 8, Minutes page 55 item No. 3, the Officers of the Synod Ordained Martin Luther Yonts to the Office of the Gospel Ministry June 14th 1948 in Grace Lutheran Church, Thomasville.

The Ordination sermon was delivered by the President of the synod, the Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., on the text, Romans 1:16, with the subject, "Preachers of a Great Gospel".

The act of Ordination was performed by President Cromer, using the Prescribed form for Ordaining Men to the Gospel Ministry, assisted by the Secretary, Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Rev. B. E. Petrea, Statistical Secretary, and Rev. Chas. S. Wessinger, Pastor of the host Church.

The chief service was led by the Rev. Chas. S. Wessinger, and the hour was 8 o'clock in the evening.

B—Investments Committee

In compliance with previous action of the synod in re. Committee on Investments (See 1946 Minutes page 84 and 123), Mr. H. E. Isenhour and Mr. W. H. Beckerdite were re-elected for a term of three years.

C—Sesquicentennial

Pursuant to action of the Synod (See item No. 5 page 36 of 1948 Minutes), the following action was taken:

"That the Committee on Historical Work be charged with the responsibility of planning and directing the program for the Sesquicentennial of Synod, including the preparation and publication of the history of synod; and, said Committee is hereby instructed to call a joint meeting with the Committee on Writing the History of Synod, for the purpose of selecting an Editorial committee, and providing for the selection of an Editor therefor."

D—Solicitation of Funds

In compliance with item No. 5 Report of Ministerium page 56 of 1948 Minutes of the Synod, the following was adopted:

1. That a pastor desiring to solicit funds for a special project of his Congregation from members of other Congregations in the synod, is hereby instructed to secure the consent of the pastor of the Congre-

gation in making such solicitations, and that all pastors are encouraged to give sympathetic consideration to the merits of such projects.

2. That a representative raising funds for causes recommended by the synod seek the endorsement and assistance of the pastor of the Congregation in soliciting contributions from the members; and, that all pastors and congregations are hereby urged to give their full support and cooperation to all causes which are recommended to them by the synod.

E—Time and Place of 1949 Convention

Upon invitation from the Augsburg Lutheran Church, Winston-Salem, to hold the 1949 Convention with them, it was voted to accept the invitation and designate the Augsburg Church as our 1949 Convention Church. The date set by the Committee is April 26 - 28.

II. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee

A—St. Andrews, New Bern

1. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to pay the $60 per month rent on an apartment for Pastor Cuthbertson, and paid for one month.

2. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to authorize Treasurer Heilig to pay cost in providing temporary worship quarters for the New Bern Mission.

3. Upon request from the St. Andrews Lutheran Church, New Bern, accompanied by a copy of the Congregational Constitution, to be received into membership of the N. C. Synod, and approved by the Mission Committee, it was voted to recommend the acceptance of the said Congregation into full membership of the synod.

4. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to make a grant of $2,500 to the St. Andrews Church, New Bern, as part payment on the purchase of a Church lot.

5. By request of the Mission Committee it was voted to approve a loan of $2,000 from the State Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund for the New Bern Church as part payment on the purchase of a Church lot.

B—Spindale Mission

1. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to authorize Treasurer Heilig to defray expense cost in making alterations and installing partitions in the Spindale property, fitting it for Chapel and parsonage.

2. Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to approve $200 per month salary for the Spindale Mission pastor—$125 of this amount is contributed by the Board of American Missions.

C—Silver Valley—Lebanon

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to pay $50 per month for the months of June, July and August to a Seminary student assisting the supply pastors of the Silver Valley and Lebanon Churches and in making a survey of the communities about these two congregations.

D—Grace, Liberty

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to pay $100 per month for the months of June, July and August to a Semi-

nary student in assisting Pastor Boggs in an intensified program of evangelism in the Liberty Parish.

E—St. Johns, Asheboro

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to increase the Asheboro Pastor's salary supplement $12.50 per month, beginning with June 1948.

F—Forsyth Mission, Rural Hall

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to make a grant of $300 to the Forsyth Mission, Rural Hall, for parsonage repairs and renovation.

G—St. Lukes, Monroe

It was voted to approve the application from the St. Lukes Church, Monroe, for a loan from the Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund in the amount of $1,000 for the purpose of renovating their Church property.

H—St. Lukes, Hickory

It was voted to approve the application from the St. Lukes Church, Hickory, for a loan from the Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund in the amount of $20,000, for the purpose of erecting a new Church edifice on the recently purchased lot.

I—Trinity, Sanford

1. It was voted to authorize the Officers of the synod to make legal transfer of the title of Trinity Church, Sanford, to the trustees of said congregation.

2. It was voted to authorize the Officers of the synod to waive the reversionary clause in the deed of Trinity Church, Sanford, for the purpose of negotiating a loan from the Brotherhood.

J—Survey Work, Aberdeen

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee it was voted to authorize the Officers of the Mission Committee to proceed with the purchase, or lease, of a lot in Aberdeen; and if, in their judgment the needs warrant, to erect a temporary Chapel thereon at a cost, not to exceed $5,000; and, that the necessary funds incident thereto be provided from the treasury of the Synod, upon warrant of the President of Synod; and, in the event additional funds are needed, that a loan, in sufficient amount, be approved from the Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund.

K—Salary Aid Schedule For Mission Congregations

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee the following Salary Aid Schedule was approved for 1949:

Andrews	$ 800	Goldsboro	$ 500	Messiah	$ 150
Asheboro	600	Hamlet	600	Sanford	1400
Chapel Hill	1200	St. Lukes-Shiloh	450	Silver Valley	300
Cold Water	100	Monroe	150	Taylorsville	460
Forsyth	480	Morganton	250	Cleveland	300

L—Allocation Of Funds

Upon recommendation of the Mission Committee the following schedule for allocation of receipts from the Double Apportionment and the Brotherhood Gift Fund, was approved:

1. Double Apportionment $12,285.		2. Brotherhood Gift Fund $18,000.
Advent, Spindale	$5,000 (pd)	$5,000
Messiah, Salisbury	2,000	2,000
Blackwelder Chapel, Kannapolis	2,000	2,000
St. Lukes, Hickory	2,000	1,500
Reformation, Taylorsville	2,000	1,500
Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill		2,000
Trinity, Sanford	1,000	1,500

III—Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee

Upon the recommendation of the Examining Committee the following pastors were approved for enrollment upon the Synodical roster:

Rev. Henry A. McCullough, Jr., from the S. C. Synod.

Rev. J. Frank Davis, from the Georgia Alabama Synod.

IV—Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee On Ministerial Education

Upon recommendation of the Committee On Ministerial Education the following beneficiary aid schedule was adopted for the School year 1948 - 1949:

1. Students in Lenoir Rhyne College

Horace Tilden Beam	$100
Everett L. Lineberger	100

2. Students in Southern Seminary

Clayborne Stanford King, Senior	$250
Wm. Gilmer Boggs, Middler (One Sem)	125
Wm. Frank Medlin, Middler	250
Hoyle Lee Whiteside, Middler	250
Jacob H. Young, Middler	250
Gray L. Freeze, Middler	250
Guy C. Cruse, Junior	250

V—Miscellaneous Matters

A. Double Apportionment

Upon request from the Stewardship Committee for an expression on plans for furthering the Double Apportionment Cause, it was voted to designate the first Sunday in October as "Double Discipleship" Sunday.

B. North Carolina Council of Churches

Upon request from Dr. S. W. Hahn, member of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches, for additional financial support from our synod, it was voted to make an emergency grant to the N. C. Council of Churches of $200 for the year 1948 in addition to the Synod's regular contribution of $200.

C. St. Pauls Church, Crouse

It was voted to authorize Treasurer Heilig to pay architect's fee of $500 for the proposed new St. Pauls Church, Crouse.

D. Delegate to Foreign Missions Conference

It was voted to send Rev. C. E. Bernhardt as the synod's representative to the Conference on Foreign Missions in Columbus, Ohio, and the Treasurer was authorized to defray the $57 expense.

E. Dr. J. L. Morgan to ULCA Convention

It was voted to defray the expenses of Dr. J. L. Morgan, President Emeritus of the synod, as guest of the synod to the ULCA convention in Philadelphia, allowing him the same per diem as Synodical delegates.

F. Travel Expense

It was voted to establish a travel expense allowance for Synodical purposes of six (6c) per mile when the worker uses his own car.

G. Distribution of 1949 Apportionment Receipts

The ULCA, at its 1948 Convention in Philadelphia, adopted the following resolutions with reference to the apportionment income for 1949:

1. "That, permitting the already adopted budget figure of $3,000,000 for 1949 to stand, the Church challenge itself to OVERPAY the same at least to the extent of its 1948 achievement, and to that end, challenge each congregation to pay toward apportionment at least as much as it did in 1948.

2. "Whereas the Church plans to raise in 1949 for ULCA apportionment an amount not less than the amount contributed in 1948, be it Resolved:

"That all funds received on ULCA apportionment for the year 1949 above the original 1949 budget total of $3,000,000, shall be allotted in equal shares to the Board of American Missions for its Church Extension Fund, and the Board of Foreign Missions; and, that the Executive Board and the Allocation Commission, in allotting funds from Part II of the 1949 budget, shall give equitable consideration to all Boards and Agencies, to the extent of their demonstrated needs."

In view of the above actions of the ULCA, and for the achievement of the desired goal, the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Synod recommends:

a) That each congregation regard its 1949 apportionment as a minimum to be exceeded by the largest possible margin.

b) That each congregation plan, prepare and conduct its financial program for 1949 with determination of giving the Church the additional funds so desperately needed.

c) That each congregation set before itself a specific and challenging goal for 1949 apportionment contributions, with a figure equal to twice its 1948 apportionment as the ideal, placing the amount in the budget, or providing to raise it by special methods.

d) That all apportionment receipts in excess of the 1949 budget be divided between the ULCA and the N. C. Synod on a ratio of $2 for the ULCA and $1 for the N. C. Synod.

H. Property Committee's Report

1. The report of the Property Committee, presented by Mr. H. E. Isenhour, showed an expenditure for repairs on the President's Home, the garage and a fence in the amount of $1,502.41, and the installation of a water heater at a cost of $162.01, which was approved by the Committee.

2. It was voted to authorize the Property Committee to replace the present coal-heating system in the President's Home with an oil-heating system—the estimated cost of which is $1,000.

I. Resignation

It was voted to accept the resignation of the Rev. L. E. Blackwelder from the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home, and to postpone the election of his successor until the meeting of the Synod.

J. Lutheridge Corporation

Upon recommendation of the Board of Trustees For Assembly Grounds it was voted to authorize the Officers of the Synod to transfer the title of the Lutheridge Assembly Grounds property at Arden, N. C., from the Synod to Lutheridge Corporation upon receipt from the Lutheridge Corporation of the amount the North Carolina Synod has invested in the property.

K. Convention Agenda

The Program & Provisional Order of Business as presented by the President for the 1949 Convention of the Synod was adopted, with the provision, that the President and Secretary be empowered to make any changes which they deem wise.

L. Convention Offerings

It was voted to recommend to the Synod that the 1949 Convention Offerings be given to the cause of Christian Higher Education.

M. Budget For 1950

It was voted to recommend to the Synod the following Budget for 1950:

1. Compensation To Personnel

Salary of President	$ 5,000	
Treasurer's Honorarium	900	
Secretary's Honorarium	200	
Statistician's Honorarium	200	
Pension for President Emeritus	1,800	
Secretarial Services to President	600	
		$ 8,700

2. Officers & Committee Expenses

President's Travel	1,200
Expenses of Other Officers	200
Treasurer's bond	170
Stewardship Committee	250
Social Missions Committee	300

Other Committees	300	
Audit	100	
		2,520
3. Maintenance & Supplies		
President's Home & Office	750	
Telephone	250	
Bulletins & Minutes	2,000	
Other Printing & Postage	300	
		3,300
4. Home Missions		
Salary Aid for Pastors	9,000	
Establishment & Development Missions	10,000	
		19,000
5. Educational Work		
Lenoir Rhyne College	15,000	
Beneficiary Aid	2,500	
Student Work in Non-Lutheran Institutions	2,250	
		19,750
6. Miscellaneous		
ULCA Delegates	1,500	
Pension Payments	550	
N. C. Lutheran	250	
N. C. Council of Churches	400	
Contingencies	1,000	
		3,700
Synodical Total		56,970
ULCA Apportionment		147,949
GRAND TOTAL		204,919

N. Division Of Apportionment Receipts

It was voted to recommend to the Synod that the 1950 Apportionment Receipts up to $170,910 to be divided in the ratio of one to two—one dollar to the N. C. Synod and two dollars to the ULCA—and that all receipts above $170,910, and up to the total amount of the ULCA Apportionment, be remitted to the ULCA.

O. Christian Higher Education

It was voted to authorize President Cromer to appoint a Special Committee—himself as chairman—to make a study of the needs involved in Christian Higher Education Year, and to be prepared to make recommendations accordingly to the Synod at its 1949 Convention—said Committee to include two members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, two members of the Board of Trustees of the Southern Seminary—these Board representatives to be appointed in consultation with the Chairmen of the respective Boards—and three at large from the synod.

V. R. CROMER, President

F. L. CONRAD, Secretary

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

The Executive Committee's Report shows that the members of the Committee have given constructive and beneficial thought to all matters that concern the welfare and progress of the Synod.

The Committee held four meetings and the business transacted includes the folowing:

I. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by Synod.

II. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.

III. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee.

IV. Actions referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education.

V. Miscellaneous Items.

We recommend:

1. That the following items in the report be approved: as information:

Section I.—A. B. E.; Section V.—A. I. K.

2. That the following items in the report be approved:

Section I.—C.

Section II.—A (1, 2, 4, 5), B—(1, 2), C, D, E, F, G, H, I (1, 2) J, K, L.

Section IV.

Section V.—B, C, D, E, H (1, 2), 0.

3. That the following items in the report be adopted.

Section I.—D (1, 2)

Section II.—A (3)

Section III.—

Section V.—F, G, (a, b, c, d), J, L, M, (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and N.

Committee: C. V. DEAL JOHN L. MORGAN
ROBERT F. SHELBY, JR. CLINTON EUDY ODELL SAPP

The Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report was presented by the Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., and voted considered seriatim.

Item No. 1 was adopted.

Item No. 2 was adopted.

Item No. 3 was adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

RESOLUTION

Resolved: That the Committee on Apportionments be directed to consider only the amount paid on regularly assigned Apportionment, not any amount paid over and above on the Double Apportionment for 1948, as this Item of the factors in determining the 1950 Apportionment tables for Congregations. The other factors to remain as at present.

The above Resolution, with reference to Item "M. Budget for 1950", was presented by Rev. K. Y. Huddle, and adopted.

RESOLUTION

Resolved: That the whole schedule of Apportionments be referred back to the Committee on Apportionments and the Executive Committee for re-study of the method of Apportionment, and that a report be made to the next Convention of the Synod.

The above Resolution was presented by Rev. David F. Cooper, and adopted.

CHURCH INSTITUTIONS

Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and of North Carolina College

Your Board respectfully submits the following report. The fifty-eighth session of Lenoir Rhyne College has been significant. The praise and gratitude for blessings received must be given to God.

At the regular meeting of the Board on September 24, 1948, the following officers were elected: Chairman, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., (term expires 1950); Vice-Chairman, Rev. J. L. Thornburg; Secretary, Rev. J. L. Norris; and Treasurer, Mr. C. V. Cline. The usual meeting as the Board of North Carolina College was held and the same officers were confirmed for that Board.

The Rev. Francis Grover Morgan, Ph.D., Professor in the Departments of Bible and of Philosophy, entered upon eternal life June 17, 1948. He served Lenoir Rhyne College in various capacities in 1913-1918, 1922-1924, and 1934 to his death. His long, devoted, and efficient service entitle him to a place among the Builders of our College.

We record our feelings of sorrow in the passing, on January 18, 1949, of the Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., who gave faithful and constructive leadership to our College as a member of the Board of Trustees, 1903-1932, and as Chairman, 1926-1932. The varied development of our College in his administration of the Board is indicated in the erection of three buildings: The Administration Building, Mauney Hall, and The College Refectory.

The cause of Christian Higher Education in our Synod suffers a great loss in the recent death of two of our laity—Mr. John Cooper, and Mrs. J. S. Efird. Their interest and support were great and encouraging through many years. God be praised for the faithfulness of all of His servants.

On September 24, 1948, President P. E. Monroe, D.D., LL.D., presented his resignation, "on account of health and advancing age", "to take effect at the end of this scholastic year or when my successor has been elected and qualifies." "The Board of Trustees accepted, subject to the conditions stated therein, the resignation of Dr. P. E. Monroe, with keenest regret and a deep sense of gratitude and appreciation for his efficient and fruitful service to the institution."

Dr. Monroe served as Acting President in the session of 1925-1926, and then as President since July 1, 1934—a total of fifteen years. His great contribution is in the influence of his wholesome Christian personality and life on thousands of members of the College family and constituency.

During this administration there has been a noteworthy progress in the expansion of the College. Building on the foundations laid previously and with the co-operation of a host of supporters, Dr. Monroe has administered effectively in this growth. It is appropriate to record here some of the facts as drawn from the report of the President to the Board that the Synod may renew interest in the work.

The debt of the College in 1934, amounting to $189,410.64 was soon cancelled, and none has been incurred since.

From 1928-1934 the accreditation of the College was conditional, but a renewed effort resulted in securing full accreditation, in 1939, and this rating has been maintained.

During the years of World War II, the College served a unit of the Naval Aviation Training Program by means of which over one thousand cadets received flight training.

The increase in the assets of the Howell Manufacturing interests owned by the College is at least $300,000 since 1934.

A Pension Retirement Fund for the College group was set up and now totals $18,693.37, but this obligation is now carried in the Contributory Plan of the U. L. C. A.

Six Building Funds have been developed with a total in hand of $384,707.33. They are listed in the appended financial statement.

Nine Real Estate and Building Properties have been added since 1934, and are being used for various purposes in the work of the College, namely, The Russell Property—two acres, one 12-room brick house, and one 6-room frame house; Setzer House—lot and 10-room frame house; Moretz House—lot and 6-room frame house; Heald Property,—lot and 8-room frame house; Veteran Housing—four 3-apartment units; Mauney Annex—accommodations for one Counselor and 64 girls, cost approximately $60,000; Rudisill Library—adequate for many years, conference and class rooms, archives, museum, cost approximately $60,000; St. Andrews Church Building, used for Chapel, etc., and to be remodelled for Music Building, purchased for $8,000; and a vacant lot on Third Street between the Setzer and Moretz properties. All properties are kept in good state of repair. Last summer a new roof was put on the Administration Building, and with necessary interior changes, cost approximately $33,000.

Scholarship Funds received in connection with the Semi-centennial effort in 1941 with donors and approximate amounts are as follows: W. K. Mauney, $25,000; Gift Scholarship-Science Student, $1,500; J. A. Moretz, $2,500; Shuford Fund, $3,000; Ivey Fund, $1,800; Albert Eckard, $3,000; P. E. Fry, $7,700; Total, $44,500.

In the history of the College to date 2056 diplomas and 922 certificates have been issued. Of this total number 1198 diplomas and 612 certificates have been granted since 1934.

A comparative statement of various other items shows the progress:

Items	**1933-1934**	**1947-1948**	**Increase**
Members of Faculty	23 (3 Ph.D.)	49 (9 Ph.D.)	26 (6 Ph.D.)
Total Enrollment	319	887	568
Total Endowment	$415,217.55	$708,755.30	$293,537.75
Current Income	115,013.00	495,272.98	380,259.96
Board Income	17,295.40	110,857.21	93,561.79
Expenditures—			
Administrative	10,515.93	24,742.00	14,226.07
Instructional and Library	48,506.57	179,220.48	130,713.61
Dining Hall	16,136.03	112,745.00	96,608.97
Fuel	2,748.27	5,763.13	3,014.86

Library—

Volumes	13,112	29,374	16,262

Note: The present number includes 7,500 volumes from North Carolina College, Heald, and Aderholdt Libraries.

Librarians and Assistants	8	13	5
Annual Expenses	1,081.33	5,066.66	3,985.33

Following action on President P. E. Monroe's resignation, a Committee was appointed to seek a successor, and recommended its findings to the Board. Accordingly, at a special meeting of the Board held at the College on March 11, 1949, the Rev. Voigt Rhodes Cromer, B.D., A.M., S.T.M., D.D., was elected and called to become the sixth President of the College. A tentative acceptance was sent to the Chairman of the Board on March 23, 1949, "with the understanding and condition that it shall become final and official when the **United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina** has accepted my resignation as its President." His term as President of the College begins July 1, 1949.

Degrees and Students.—At the Commencement May 31, 1948 degrees were conferred as follows: Seniors, B. A., 118, B. S., 1; Certificates in Business Courses 21; Honorary: Doctor of Laws, Glenn Raymer Frye, A. B., M. D.; Doctor of Divinity, Rev. Jacob Luther Mauney, A. B., B. D., and Rev. W. Perry Crouch, A. B., B. D.

For the first time in the life of the College the degree of B. A., was conferred as of the end of the Summer Session of 1948, on 48 students, who completed the requirements during that Session.

The enrollment for the Session of 1948-1949 will be approximately 800 with about the same distribution as in former years. The Board has been considering for some time the limitation of enrollment of students in order to increase efficiency by balancing the various factors involved, but no decision has yet been taken. The staff and Faculty are commended for their faithful and effective work in these times.

The synod and the Church will be interested in the fact that the College serves the Church specifically by granting scholarships to Ministers' sons and to Candidates for the Ministry in the sum of about $25,000 annually.

College Buildings.—As shown above the physical equipment of the College has been increased greatly since 1934. Designated Funds for several new Memorial Buildings have been begun, and it is confidently expected that these Funds will be completed by the Donors for the purposes indicated. Studies by Committees of the Board tend to show that more buildings are needed to provide for the present enrollment. Extended consideration by the Board led to the approved statement that "additional buildings as follows be regarded as a minimum":

Men's Dormitory (40 rooms)	$100,000.00
Additions to Kitchen	25,000.00
Remodelling St. Andrews Church Building for Music Building	25,000.00
Auditorium Building, in addition to Funds in hand	150,000.00

New Adminisrtation Building to release space for Classrooms	100,000.00
Residence for President and five 4-room Apartments for rental to Professors	100,000.00
TOTAL	$500,000.00

Plans are being developed, but actual construction of Buildings awaits the completion of Funds and improvement in conditions for construction. It may be possible to begin some buildings in the near future.

Request.—In order to maintain unconditional accreditation with our enrollment, it is necessary to receive from the supporting agencies as income from endowment, a grant similar to or larger than that allowed last year. We, therefore request for the session of 1949-1950 the amount for Current Expense reported by the Executive Committee of Synod in the Budget.

FINANCIAL

Pursuant to action of Synod (Minutes 1948, P. 96) we offer the following excerpts and summaries from a "Consolidated Financial Statement" prepared by the official Auditors for the College. It is to be noted that the Audit is made as of June 30, 1948. The full official Audits are available to any who may wish to inspect them in detail.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

ASSETS	Total	Current Fund	Endowment Fund
Cash	$ 166,732.88	$ 44,917.64	$ 18,465.16
Accounts Receivable	78,637.21	78,637.21	
Notes Receivable			
Students	5,648.34	5,648.34	
Scholarships	898.55	898.55	
Scholarships	1,729.41	1,729.41	
Inventories	10,817.91	10,817.91	
Securities	1,015,360.24	25,019.58	690,290.14
Real Estate	758,773.52	200.00	
Deferred Charges	1,721.28	1,721.28	
	$2,040,319.34	$169,589.92	$708,755.30

ASSETS, Continued	Capital Fund	Building Funds	Pension and Retirement Fund
Cash		$ 89,656.71	$ 13,693.37
Securities		295,050.52	5,000.00
Real Estate	$758,573.52		
	$758,573.52	$384,707.23	$ 18,693.37

LIABILITIES	Total	Current Fund	Endowment Fund
Reservation Fees	$ 65.00	$ 65.00	
Withholding Tax	1,360.20	1,360.20	
Funds to be Invested	4,912.55		4,912.55
Deferred Liabilities	3,765.18	3,765.18	
Reserve—Contingencies	25,000.00	25,000.00	
Annuity	500.00		500.00
Surplus	2,004,716.41	139,399.54	703,342.75
	$2,040,319.34	$169,589.92	$708,755.30

LIABILITIES, Continued	Capital Fund	Building Fund	Pension and Retirement Fund
Surplus	$758,573.52	$384,707.23	$18,693.37

ASSETS **CURRENT FUND, Balance Sheet**

Cash: Bank Balance		$ 44,917.64
Inventories: Provisions, Office Supplies, etc.		10,817.91
Accounts Receivable		
Students, 1943-1947	$ 1,437.68	
1947-1948	57,593.20	
1948, Summer Session	14,362.42	
Books	5,243.91	78,637.21
Notes Receivable — Students		5,648.34
Notes Receivable — Scholarships		898.55
Scholarships Current Fund		1,729.41
Investments		25,019.58
Real Estate		200.00
Deferred Charges: Living Endowment Fund		1,721.28
TOTAL		$169,589.92

LIABILITIES

Reservation Fees		$ 65.00	
Withholding Tax		1,360.20	1,425.20
Reserve for Contingencies			25,000.00
Deferred Liabilities			3,765.18
Surplus 7-1-47	$162,235.52		
Accounts Receivable June 30, 1943		16,142.18	
Reserve for Contingencies		25,000.00	
		$121,093.34	
Operating Surplus		18,306.20	139,399.54
TOTAL			$169,580.92

CURRENT FUND, Expense and Income

Expense		Income	
Instructional		Instructional	
Salaries	$146,503.19	Tuition	$236,718.42
Supplies	32,717.29	Fees	19,197.55
Personal Service	2,936.25	Student	
Athletics	19,277.99	Activities	20,733.35
General	29,391.85	Gifts and Grants	15,841.00
Scholarships	7,081.85	General	15,580.53
Auxiliary		Scholarships	925.00
Enterprises	170,351.61	Auxiliary	
Operation and		Enterprises	159,615.38
Maintenance of Plant	42,548.79	Endowment Income	26,661.75
Administration	24,742.57		
Pensions	1,415.39	TOTALS	$495,272.98
TOTALS	$476.966.78		
Operating Surplus	18,306.20		

CAPITAL FUND, Balance Sheet

Assets		Liabilities	
Real Estate	$ 92,322.34	Surplus	$758,573.52
Buildings	583,666.64		
Equipment	82,574.54	TOTAL	$758.573.52
TOTAL	$758.573.52		

ENDOWMENT FUND, Balance Sheet

Assets		Expenditures	
Cash	$ 18,465.16	Current Fund	
Investments	690.290.14	Endowment Income	$ 26,661.75
		Bonds Purchased	15,000.00
TOTAL	$708.755.30	Balance 6-30-48	18,465.16
Funds to be			
Invested	$ 4,912.55	TOTAL	$ 60,126.91
Annuity	500.00	**Receipts**	
Non-Expendable		Balance 7-1-47	$ 20,265.16
Funds & Surplus	703,342.75	Donations, etc.	10,700.00
		Endowment Income	26,661.75
TOTAL	$708.755.30	Note—W. K. Mauney	2,500.00
		TOTAL	$ 60,126.91

BUILDING FUNDS, As of June 30, 1948

General Building Fund	$ 58,815.98
Auditorium Building Fund	96.106.56
Minges Science Building Fund	86,375.00
W. B. Rhyne Jr., Memorial Infirmary Fund	18,071.98
Shuford Memorial Gymnasium Fund	119,328.96
Veteran's Recreation Building Fund	6,008.75
TOTAL	$384,707.23

AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of Trustees,
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, North Carolina
Gentlemen:

Pursuant to engagement, we have audited the Books of Account and Records of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, for fiscal year ended June 30, 1948, and submit herewith our report consisting of various Exhibits and Schedules as indicated by the Index.

The result of the year's operations is reflected in Statement of Income and Expense, fully detailed in Exhibit "B", and amounts to $18,306.20, Operating Surplus.

The Consolidated Balance Sheet, in our opinion, reflects the correct financial position of your various Funds at the above mentioned date.

It is with profound pleasure we speak a word in behalf of your Treasurer and Assistants for the very efficient manner in which the records of your office are being kept.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE B. WILSON AND COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants.

August 14, 1948.

Respectfully submitted,

For the Board of Trustees
Lenoir Rhyne College,

By: M. L. STIREWALT, Sr., Chairman.

Report of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South

SALEM, VIRGINIA

The Annual Meeting of the Corporation of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South was held on Tuesday, June 15, 1948, at the Home, in Salem, Virginia. The following were present in person or by proxy:

North Carolina Synod: Mr. T. Paul Rhyne, Revs. G. W. McClanahan, O. G. Swicegood, B. J. Wessinger, W. G. Cobb, and B. L. Trexler. Those absent were Messrs. Harry E. Cline and E. E. Whisnant.

South Carolina Synod: Messrs. C. H. Reynolds, James B. Wessinger, H. C. Schatz, and H. L. Shealy; Revs. J. Virgil Addy and Ben M. Clark.

Virginia Synod: Messrs. S. C. Markley, J. F. Morton, F. T. Prufer, and C. M. Speese; Revs. M. L. Minnick, Paul L. Royer, and J. E. Stockman; By proxy, the Hon. J. Lindsay Almond, Jr., Messrs. Frank Brown and O. L. Rustad.

Georgia-Alabama Synod: By proxy, Erwin G. Baumer.

Mississippi Synod: By proxy, Mr. William Karow.

Florida Synod: Rev. Royall A. Yount.

The following officers for the fiscal year 1948-49 were elected: President, T. Paul Rhyne; Vice-President, S. C. Markley; Secretary, Rev. Paul L. Royer; Assistant Secretary, J. F. Morton; and Treasurer, C. M. Speese. Board of Trustee members elected were Revs. W. G. Cobb, M. L. Minnick and B. J. Wessinger; Messrs. F. T. Prufer, H. C. Schatz and E. E. Whisnant. These six men plus the above officers constitute the Board of Trustees which is responsible for the affairs of the Home between meetings of the Corporation. Dr. W. G. McClanahan was elected an Emeritus Member of the Board of Trustees.

At the June, 1948, meeting of the Board of Trustees, a budget of $66,565.00 was approved. This is the largest operating budget in the history of the Home. An increased budget was necessary due to higher living and maintenance costs. The increased budget made no provision for any salary increases, even though the Corporation felt that the maximum salary of $75.00 paid to Housemothers now was inadequate.

The reports of the President and the Superintendent pointed out that the Home has many great needs. Among others these were listed as the most important: (1) A Recreational and Manual Arts Building; (2) Modernized Cottages; (3) A More Adequate Water Supply; (4) A new floor in the Dining Room and Kitchen; (5) A School and Church Bus; (6) A Chapel; and (7) Friends to remember the Home by their gifts and in their wills.

Through special gifts major repairs to Farm Manager's residence, and the installation of a modern haydrier in our barn were made possible.

Two years ago we asked you to approve the change of name from "The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South" to "The Lutheran Children's Home of the South." We are happy to report that all six participating synods approved this recommendation. By appropriate action of the Corporation, the State Corporation Commission was requested to approve proper amendments to our Charter, which they did, thus approving the change of name to "The Lutheran Children's Home of the South.'

A total of 101 children were cared for during the year, giving 33,073 days' care. These 101 children came from the various synods as follows: North Carolina, 43; South Carolina, 20; Virginia, 36; and Florida, 2. Education, recreation and religious training of the children are continually provided. Their health is looked after by our doctor and by our dentist. When hospitalization is required, our children are sent to hospitals in Roanoke.

You will notice from the Auditor's report that total assets amount to over $471,000.00, which is an increase of about $7,000.00 over the preceding year. Of the total assets, we have $102,661.39 in the Permanent Endowment Fund, and over $55,000.00 in Special Funds.

During the year ended April 30, 1948, a total of $48,364.49 was received for current expenses from the various synods as follows: North Carolina, $23,709.51; South Carolina, $9,722.88; Virginia, $11,780.91; Georgia-Alabama, $2,086.22; Florida, $844.97; Mississippi, $182.95; and from other sources, $36.75. This total represents the largest amount ever received for current expenses in any fiscal year. Yet, the increase in contributions didn't keep pace with the increase in the cost of living. Transfers of $10,000.00 from the Unallocated Fund-Special were neces-

sary to meet our obligations. This should not be necessary, and must not continue. **Because of increased needs and increased operating costs, contributions must be at least 20% above last year's level.**

Bequests and special gifts during the year ended April 30, 1948, amounted to $13,984.96. Let us encourage our friends to remember the Home in their wills or through special gifts. Only in this way can the larger needs of the Home be met.

The Home has no indebtedness and has been able to pay its bills fairly regularly, thanks to our many friends. In addition to cash contributions, many dollars' worth of gifts in kind, such as clothing, books, food, canned goods, coupons, etc., was given to the Home, all of which has been of great help.

The needs of the Home continue from day to day. We need the support of all of our people. Above all the Home needs the prayers and continued interest of our people in the 500 or more congregations in our Church in the South.

Respectfully submitted,

T. PAUL RHYNE, President.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent.

We have have prepared from our Annual Audit dated May 17, 1948, for the fiscal year ended April 30, 1948 a

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—APRIL 30, 1948 **EXHIBIT "A"**

AND

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES (ACCRUAL BASIS) "GENERAL FUND" FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1948 **EXHIBIT "B"**

OF

THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME OF THE SOUTH

We certify that the statements referred to above and herewith attached reflect the condition of the Home on April 30, 1948, and that said condition is reflected both by the books and records of the Home and our Audit herein referred to.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. BROWN AND COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

(Signed) By C. A. Brown, C.P.A. (Va.)

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION — APRIL 30, 1948

(All Orphan Home Funds) **EXHIBIT A**

Current:	**ASSETS**		
Cash ($9,199.39 Restricted as to use)		$ 12,602.45	
Inventory—Commercial Food Products		1,617.99	$ 14,220.44
Investments:			
Savings Share Accounts		40,000.00	
U. S. Government Bonds		78,469.61	
Trust Funds		16,000.00	
Mortgage Loans		4,672.95	
Real Estate		3,710.00	
Stocks—Domestic Corporation		5,700.00	148,552.56
Fixed:			
Land & Buildings—Home Site		$268,432.75	
Fixtures & Equipment		26,151.09	
Live Stock—Farm		8,855.00	303,438.84
Deferred:			
Prepaid Insurance		$ 5,190.55	5,190.55
TOTAL ASSETS			$471,402.39

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES

Current:				
Accounts Payable			$ 1,886.83	$ 1,886.83
Fund Balances:				
Balance—May 1, 1947			460,576.99	
Add: Bequests, Special Gifts, Etc.	$15,427.05			
Increment in Value—U. S. Bonds	140.73			
Adjustment Capital Assets	619.25			
Total Income for Care	57,352.02	$73,539.05		
Less: Total Operating Expenses and Transfers		64,600.48	8,938.57	469,515.56
TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES				$471,402.39

Fund Balances—April 30, 1948 Represented By:

General Fund	$ 8,324.77	
Permanent Endowment Fund	102,661.39	
Unallocated Fund—Special	36,118.47	
Recreational & Arts Manual Building Fund	8,339.67	
The Whisnant Fund	10,632.42	
Capital Fund	303,438.84	
		$469,515.56

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES — (ACCRUAL BASIS)
"GENERAL FUND" — YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1948

EXHIBIT B

Income:			
Board of Children		$ 2,447.69	
Contributions		48,364.49	
Farm Produce Sales		1,556.18	
Income From Endowment Fund Assets		3,804.13	
Income from Unallocated Fund Assets		787.50	
Other Income—Unclassified		392.03	$ 57,352.02
Transfers:			
Transfers from Unallocated Fund			10,000.00
TOTAL INCOME AND TRANSFERS			$ 67,352.02
Operating Expenses:			
Farm—Auto, Truck & Tractor Expenses	$ 1,272.62		
Clothing, Shoes & Shoe Repairs	2,583.36		
Christmas Expense	375.00		
Food & Food Supplies	5,187.87		
Fuel—Coal & Kerosene	2,289.62		
Farm Supplies & Expense	9,559.99		
Gasoline & Oil	1,152.56		
General Repairs & Replacements	4,506.87		
Insurance	2,088.13		
Interest on Annuity Contracts	355.00		
Janitor & Household Supplies	2,535.52		
Laundry Expense	1,510.97		
Medical Care & Expense	2,073.06		
Music	122.25		
Office Expense	546.20		
Miscellaneous	906.96		
Publication "Messenger"	1,430.49		
Recreation Expense	236.83		
Rewards—Honor System	260.00		
Salaries	20,510.38		
School Supplies & Expense	520.32		
Sunday School & Church Contributions	610.00		
Telephone & Telegraph	313.43		
Traveling Expense	452.51		
Water & Light Service	2,311.54		
Boy Scout Expense	6.75		
Gas for Kitchen	96.00	$ 63,814.23	
Transfers—Capital Fund:			
Purchase of Binder & Bundle Carrier	396.20		
Purchase of G. I. Corn Sheller	85.05		
Purchase of Bedroom Furniture	305.00	786.25	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS			$ 64,600.48
NET EXCESS OF INCOME & TRANSFER OVER OPERATING EXPENSES & TRANSFERS			$ 2,751.54

Summary of Operations:

Net Operating Income	$ 57,352.02	
Net Operating Expenses	63,814.23	
NET EXCESS OF OPERATING EXPENSES OVER OPERATING INCOME		$ 6,462.21

Respectfully submitted,

T. PAUL RHYNE, President

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent

Report of the Lowman Home for the Aged And Helpless

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, White Rock, S. C., was held at the Home on May 12, 1948; the meeting of the Executive Committee, and Finance Committee being held on the preceding day.

Officers elected for the year: President, Rev. Wynne C. Boliek, D.D.; Vice-President, Mr. S. A. Mauney; Secretary, Rev. E. R. Trexler; Treasurer, Mr. Deems Haltiwanger; (Treasurer's address: 1411 Westminster Drive, Columbia 54, S. C.). The Executive Committee includes the officers and Rev. A. R. Shumate, Rev. Dermon A. Sox, and Mr. G. Miller Eleazer. The Executive Committee to serve also as the Finance Committee.

It is with genuine gratitude that we report sufficient income received during the past fiscal year to meet all obligations in full with some excess. This increase indicates a growing interest in this work of Christian mercy.

At the Board meeting in May, the group voted unanimously to extend a call to the Rev. Leroy E. Blackwelder, of Mooresville, N. C., to become General Superintendent of the Home. After due consideration, Pastor Blackwelder accepted the call, to assume his duties in January 1949. We feel this is a forward step in promoting the work of this Home. The new Superintendent will have general oversight of all the work, will do promotional work, and field service in the interest of the institution. Mrs. R. W. Sease will continue as Supervisor, in charge of the work in the Home, and J. Earle Cromer, will continue as Farm Manager.

During the past year, Mrs. Sease has done an excellent work as superintendent, directing the affairs of the Home in a most efficient manner. Mr. Cromer, has worked to make the farm productive in serving the "family" in the Home. Pastors in the surrounding territory, particularly in three Conferences, continue to conduct helpful devotional services for members in the Home. These together with groups from congregations provide worship, entertainment and fellowship.

On March 31, 1948, there were 79 persons in the Home, and several applications approved for others. At this writing (December 1948) there were 92 persons in the institution. The normal capacity being about 70. During the fiscal year ending March 31, there were 15 admitted into the Home, 12 deaths, and 1 transferral. Of the 79 in the Home, 30 are outright charity, 24 contribute $10.00 to $30.00 per month, 20 contribute $35.00 or more per month, the others made entrance fees. The average cost for care is approximately $50.00 per person per month. This is based only on operating cost.

Applications continue to come in rapidly. Many urgent and even distressing cases need the care of the Home but where can we put them? There is such a need for more room. We call upon all members of all congregations to make this need a matter of earnest prayer, serious thought, and generous sharing.

The budget for the year 1949-1950, as adopted by the Board, carries a total of $44,146.00. The total amount requested through the Synods to reach this need is $14,000.00, (the same as requested last year). The amounts asked through quotas assigned by synods to congregations are the very minimum of our needs. The amounts any can share above quotas are not limited.

PLEASE NOTE: In order to make application, write to Rev. Leroy E. Blackwelder, Supt., Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., requesting application blank. When properly filled out the blank should be returned to the Lowman Home. All applications are handled through the office at the Home.

Inquiries about special gifts for the Home, should be addressed to the Superintendent at the Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., or to the President of the Board. These may include large or small amount, and may be for any number of things in the way of equipment or development, from a radio to a dormitory.

We suggest again: That where there is no definite plan or program for securing regular contributions for the Home from Sunday Schools and congregations, these be asked to give at least the fifth Sunday offerings from Sunday Schools and at least one offering from the congregation during the year. Remember, and emphasize the fact, that where quotas are given, they represent the MINIMUM AMOUNT needed.

Pastors, Sunday School Superintendents, teachers, leaders, and other Church workers are asked to encourage special gifts from individuals and groups, also to interest persons in remembering the Home generously in their wills. The official legal title is : "LOWMAN HOME FOR THE AGED AND HELPLESS, A CORPORATION, RICHLAND COUNTY, WHITE ROCK, S. C."

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report upon its presentation, giving additional information of interest, which for lack of space cannot be included here.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

Financial Statement
Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

April 1, 1947 - March 31, 1948 — Fiscal Year

ASSETS:

Cash:			
S. C. National Bank — demand deposit		$ 1,576.81	
Petty Cash — Home and Farm		250.00	
Building and Loan Associations:			
Home Federal	$ 6,506.03		
Security Federal	6,724.40		
Standard	15,021.12	28,251.55	$30,078.36
Investments:			
U. S. Bonds (at Cost) — Building Fund	4,995.00		
U. S. Bonds (at Cost) — General Fund	53,107.24	58,102.24	
Stock, Dixie Home Stores		3,388.00	
Bonds, Lehigh Valley R. R.		5,000.00	$66,490.24
Inventories: Estimated values:			
Growing Crops		500.00	
Grain and Feed		100.00	600.00
Plant Assets:			
Real Estate		18,482.88	
Buildings		92,044.03	
Furniture and Fixtures		6,708.64	
Home Equipment		6,934.60	
Autos and Trucks		2,100.00	
Livestock (Inventory Value)		5,960.00	
Farm Machinery		2,702.40	
Poultry (Inventory Value)		860.00	
Well Pump		290.00	136,082.55
TOTAL ASSETS			$233,251.15

LIABILITIES AND FUND PRINCIPALS:

Annuities:			22,800.00
Fund Principals:			
Reserve for Funeral		125.00	
Building Fund Principal		10,995.00	
Endowment Fund Principal		7,604.44	
Current Fund Surplus:			
Balance 3-31-47	174,570.61		
Add, Excess of Income over Expenses (Cash Basis)	18,953.60		
	193,524.21		
Deduct, Adjustments in Poultry and and Livestock Inventories	1,797.50	191,726.71	210,451.15
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND PRINCIPALS			$233,251.15

INCOME AND EXPENSES:

Income:		
Board of Residents	$13,589.86	
Sustaining Patrons Fund	90.00	
Individual and Special Gifts— Including Lifetime Contracts	25,198.43	
Sale of Produce (Farm)	3,617.44	
Synodical Contributions	19,237.00	
Dividends and Interest	817.36	
Memorials	1,015.75	
	$63,565.84	
Add, Contributions to Purchase Bonds	2,618.50	
TOTAL INCOME		$66,184.34
Expenses:		
Home:		
Supervisor's Salary	$ 1,650.00	
Salaries — Matrons and Helpers	9,199.68	
Food Purchased	7,856.55	
Repairs, Up-keep and Maintenance	4,843.38	
Home Expenses (Drug, medical, telephone, electricity, auto, and supplies)	3,907.79	
Equipment and Supplies	1,073.93	
Coal	2,396.46	
TOTAL HOME EXPENSES		$30,927.79
Farm:		
Salary, Farm Manager	1,200.00	
Feed, Seed, Fertilizer	6,601.27	
Salaries and Wages—Farm labor	2,129.82	
Repairs, Replacements, Electricity, Gas and Oil, Tires, Equipment	3,648.32	
TOTAL FARM EXPENSES		$13,579.41
Office:		
Expenses (Annuity Interest, Postage, Printing, Travel, Funerals, Insurance, Auditor, Attorney, etc.)		2,723.54
TOTAL — All Expenses		$47,230.74
Excess of Income over Expenses		18,953.60

Estimated Value (Wholesale Price) food furnished Home from Farm	$12,635.81
Produce sold from Farm	3,617.44

The above financial statement for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1948, is from the audit report of Derrick and Finch, Certified Public Accountants, Columbia, S. C., and signed by H. Talcott Stith, Jr., C. P. A.

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

Report of the Board of Trustees Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

The Southern Seminary aims at all times to excel in the field of Theological education. We have reason to lift our hearts in thanksgiving to Almighty God for His blessings and the evidence of progress in the attainment of this high purpose. The student body has been increased, the faculty enlarged, and the Seminary is now engaged in an expansion program. Although there is yet much to be done we are greatly encouraged to believe that, with the continued loyalty and support of the Church, this well defined program of enlargement and more effective service will be achieved by our Seminary.

A number of things will make the past year a period of great progress. At a special meeting of the Board held in January, 1948, the Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., was elected to fill the Hewitt Professorship of Practical Theology. At the same meeting the Board recognized the immediate need for the renovation of certain faculty residences, which was done out of the current expense fund, at a cost of approximately $6,000. It was further realized, if the institution is to grow and care for the existing and future needs of the students and faculty, that provision should be made for the housing of married students and faculty members. At this meeting the President was authorized to explore the possibilities and to make plans to be submitted to the Board at its meeting in May.

At the May meeting of the Board authority was given to purchase a twenty-room apartment house, which adjoins the campus on the east side, for the sum of $42,500. In brief this transaction was handled as follows: The Seminary assumed the existing five year loan of $22,500, with an interest rate of 3½%. The remaining $22,000 was made possible by the Lineberger Foundation, Inc., Belmont, N. C., who gave the Seminary 500 shares of stock in the Standard Oil Company of New Jersey (worth about $40,000), with the agreement that the stocks be used as collateral at the bank, and with a further understanding that when this loan is paid the stocks could be sold, upon the mutual agreement of the Foundation and the Seminary. The proceeds are to be applied as initial amount required to erect a suitable building or buildings on the Sylvan property, as a memorial to the parents of the Lineberger family.

At the same meeting of the Board authority was given for the erection of two faculty residences. The Board approved the plans submitted by the architect, Mr. J. W. Wessinger, of Columbia, S. C., and appointed the following building committee to carry out these plans: Dr. John L. Yost, Messrs. C. H. Wiesepape, Deems Haltiwanger, Ellis Efird, and J. W. Wessinger.

The two houses are to be modern, eight-room residences, fireproof throughout. Bids were received from three of the most reliable contractors in the Columbia area, and the contract was given to the lowest bidder, C. G. Shockley and Co., at a cost of $30,000 each. The first Lutheran Church, Albemarle, N. C., the Rev. Dr. George H. Rhodes, Pastor, has underwritten the cost of one of these houses, which is to be known as "The Albemarle House" and it will be so dedicated, with an appropriate bronze plaque, bearing the names of the contributors.

Funds for the other house are being solicited from congregations and individuals in our Southern Synods. Encouraging progress has been made in this effort, but a considerable amount is still needed to complete this necessary, permanent improvement in the facilities of the Seminary. In other words, approximately $60,000 is needed to meet the cost of the apartment building and the one residence. When these projects have been completed the equipment of the Seminary will have increased in value to the amount of $106,500, with the aforementioned stocks as an asset to be applied on another building to be erected with the approval of the Seminary and the Lineberger Foundation. The two residences are being erected across the street on the north side of the campus, on a beautiful frontage of 180 feet, purchased from Mrs. P. C. Price, at a cost of $4,500.

At the commencement in May, 1948, eight young men were graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. Tney are as follows: Everett Austin Dasher, Garth Lee Hill, Luther Rankin Sloop, Roger Harold Terry, Joseph Leroy Griffin, Voigt Keisler Kleckley, Charles Marion Starr, and Worth David Wise.

A number of improvements were made during the past summer which will contribute greatly to the comfort and convenience of the students and which will be valuable additions to the properties of the Seminary. The dining room has been redecorated and refurnished. The walls were painted, fluorescent lights installed, the floors covered with tile, and new tables provided. All of these give the dining room a very attractive appearance. This work has been done as one of the projects of the Women's Auxiliary of the Seminary, at a cost of approximately $1,100.

Due to the increased enrollment and the general inadequacy of the old bath on the main floor of the dormitory, an enlarged bathroom, with new facilities were installed. The improvement has been generously accepted by the students and it is hoped that the Women's Auxiliary will see fit to add this to their program. The total cost of this improvement was $4,143.69.

It is worthy of note that in addition to the contributions mentioned above, the following gifts have been made to the Seminary:

New Student tablet chairs; new desks and chairs for the professors were given by Mr. Richard Minges, Fayetteville, N. C.; a beautiful set of stainless steel tableware was given to the Seminary dining room by Mr. Robert Isenhour, Burlington, N. C.; Mrs. F. A. Adden, Orangeburg, S. C., has continued to show her vital interest in the Seminary Library by agreeing to contribute $1,900 toward the salary of the assistant librarian; Mr. J. W. Propst, Concord, N. C., has made a further contribution of $500 to be applied on a memorial to his mother. A beautiful tribute was paid to the late E. H. Schirmer by his friends who sent contributions to the Seminary in the amount of $482 in lieu of flowers. This fund is to be used in the purchase of books for the library in his memory.

The 1948-1949 session opened on September 13, 1948, with a near record enrollment of forty, from the following states and foreign countries: North Carolina 20, South Carolina 11, Georgia 1, Tennessee 2, Mississippi 1, Oklahoma 1, Michigan 1, Pennsylvania 1, Germany 1, Japan 1.

In connection with the formal opening, the South Carolina Chapter of the Women's Auxiliary served the dinner on Seminary Day, Septem-

ber 14, to approximately 200 visitors. At 3 o'clock in the afternoon the Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., was regularly installed as Professor of the Hewitt Chair of Practical Theology by Dr. P. D. Brown, Chairman of the Board.

The commencement this year will be held May 24-26, 1949. In connection with the commencement exercises an attractive Pastor's Convocation Program has been arranged, and a general invitation is extended to all pastors to attend.

The response to the Living Endowment appeal has fallen slightly below that of last year. A total of $2,768.20 has been received to date. This no doubt can be explained in part by the fact that an unusual effort has been made to secure funds for the building program.

We are submitting in connection with this report a summary financial report by the treasurer of the Board, which accurately presents the financial status of the Seminary for the year ending December 31, 1948. The annual audit by a certified public accountant is always presented to the Board at its annual meeting in May. This audit is available to all who care to examine it.

Recommendations:

1. Last year the Southern Synods generously increased their annual apportionment to the Seminary from $12,500 to $18,000. This increase was timely, most needful, even vital to the welfare of the Seminary. We recommend that the amount of $18,000 again be accepted as the apportionment for the Seminary.

2. We recommend that a vote of sincere thanks and deep appreciation be given to the First Lutheran Church, Albemarle, N. C., and the Lineberger Foundation, Inc., Belmont, N. C., for their outstanding contributions to the material welfare of the Seminary during the past year.

3. We also recommend that a similar vote of thanks and appreciation be given to others who have made notable contributions to the Seminary during the past year, as listed in this report and also other individuals and congregations not herein listed, and that still other individuals and congregations be encouraged to support the great cause of theological education with their special gifts.

4. An outstanding need of our Southern Lutheran Church is more men for the Gospel ministry. A great future awaits the Lutheran Church in the southland. We urge that earnest prayer be offered and every earnest effort be made to enlist more of our able and consecrated young men for the Gospel ministry.

Respectfully submitted,

P. D. BROWN, Chairman of the Board.

Financial Statement of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

COLUMBIA, S. C.

January 1, 1948 to December 31, 1948

CURRENT ACCOUNT

Receipts.		Disbursements.	
Bal. on Hand Jan. 1, 1948	$ 1,277.99	Salaries	$20,655.81
North Car. Synod	7,600.18	Retired Prof.	1,950.00
South Car. Synod	3,479.09	Wages	3,094.50
Geo.-Ala. Synod	981.81	Fuel	1,359.29
Florida Synod	364.49	Insurance	2,159.96
Mississippi Synod	64.73	Repairs, Bldg. & Equip.	5,031.59
Virginia Synod	2,922.00	Other	2,146.55
Luth. Board of Education	7,200.00	Telephone	446.59
Student Fees	8,307.00	Water	224.80
From Living Endowment	5,175.00	Printing & Postage	366.93
Income From Investments	1,269.85	Electric & Gas	954.07
Unrestricted Gifts	960.00	Library	287.73
Interest	793.88	For Equipment	580.35
Other Refunds	251.33	Board Meeting Exp.	382.55
Telephone Calls	127.25	Convocation	309.00
Rent	360.00	Janitor Supplies	180.69
Convocation Exp.	115.76	Taxes on Property	72.41
Other	84.50		
			$40,202.82
	$41,334.86		
Disbursements	$40,202.82		
Balance Jan. 1, 1949	$ 1,132.04		

SPECIAL ACCOUNT

Receipts.		Disbursements.	
Bal. Jan. 1, 1948	$ 4,070.25	Building Fund	$27,108.34
2nd House	24,050.00	Living Endowment	3,992,92
1st House	5,270.00	Other	4,024.65
General Bldg. Fund	1,050.00	Hewitt Professorship	1,825.00
Hewitt Professorship	1,250.00	Fritz, Salary	1,800.00
Fritz, Salary	1,500.00	Fritz, Rent	630.00
Bank Loan	1,345.02	Student Scholarship	649.58
Other	4,158.23		
Living Endowment	4,705.00		$40,030.49
Library	999.60		
Schirmer, Memorial	266.25		
Student Scholarship	704.25		
	$49,368.60		
Disbursements	40,030.49		
Balance Jan. 1, 1949	$ 9,338.11		

The above represents the transactions of the Current and Special accounts for the year 1948. A complete Auditor's report of all accounts will be submitted later.

Respectfully submitted,

C. H. WIESEPAPE, Treasurer.

Report of the Directors of Sipe's Orchard Mome

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors of the Sipe's Orchard Home was held in the living room of the home, October 12, 1948. One called meeting was held during the year along with bi-monthly meetings of the Executive Committee.

Officers for the year as elected by the Board are as follows: V. O. Sipe, President; Dr. Glenn R. Frye, Vice-President; Attorney J. C. Sigmon, Secretary; Rev. Eldon Roever, Treasurer.

The home has shown commendable progress under the leadership of Superintendent George R. McColl and his co-workers, Mrs. Roy Kimball, Mrs. Perry Eckard and Mr. Ralph Self.

At present there are twenty four boys cared for by the home. The average daily cost per boy for the year was $2.68.

Income and Expenditures as shown by the report of the Treasurer is given below.

INCOME AND EXPENDITURES OF THE SIPES ORCHARD HOME

Income

Bank account July 1, 1947		$ 518.02
Contributions, County, Municipal	2,082.94	
Contributions, Memorial Fund	101.00	
Contributions, Parents, others	12,464.87	
Total contributions in general fund		14,648.81
Rents		3,880.00
Sales of timber, etc.		19,170.48
Sipes Orchard Market		327.36
Sipes Hickory Market		5,451.52
TOTAL CASH AND INCOME		$43,996.19
Contributions for Crafts Building (Saving Acct.)		725.69
		$44,721.88

Expenditures.

Administrative Salaries	$ 2,912.01	
Advertising and Taxes	63.85	
Interest expense	80.00	
Office expense	363.13	
Insurance	1,223.98	
Conference expense	44.61	
A. Total Administrative expense		$ 4,687.58
Replacement and Repairs	2,413.77	
Fuel, light, power and water	1,395.70	
B. Total plant operation and maintenance		$ 3,809.47
Miscellaneous expense	272.88	
Educational supplies	126.41	
Household salaries and wages	4,981.79	
Health supplies and expense	233.81	

Food	4,163.72	
Clothing	1,418.69	
Insurance	81.14	
Laundry and miscellaneous supplies	1,128.73	
Recreation	619.30	
C. Total Institutional Care		$13,026.47
COST OF OPERATING HOME (A.B.C.)		$21,523.52
Average 22 boys cared for		
Total child days 8030		
Cost per day per child $2.68		
Taxes on Markets and Caldwell County Property	242.60	
Repairing dairy barn	339.12	
Cattle transactions	320.00	
D. Total of this class		$ 901.72

Equipment.

Bendix Washer	208.05	
Furniture, Miscellaneous	880.69	
Barn Equipment	250.00	
Electric Range	475.00	
Bendix drier and ironer	350.00	
Hot water heater (barn)	116.80	
Moving picture projector	360.00	
Washing machine transaction	30.00	
Sewing machine	149.25	
Safe	114.00	
TOTAL paid for new equipment		$ 2,933.79
Paid on new buildings		14,105.96
Land transactions (paid acct.)		700.00
E. Total land, building and equipment expense		$17,739.75
TOTAL A. B. C. D. E.		$40,164.99
Transferred to Orchard account		1,448.53
Balance in Hickory Bank, June 30, 1948		568.45
Balance in Hickory Bank, Savings Account		725.69
Cash on hand (check from Hickory Market)		1,500.00
Balance in petty cash fund		50.00
		$44,457.66
Other miscellaneous expense, difference		264.22
		$44,721.88

Members of our Synod are urged to visit the Sipe's Orchard Home as opportunity may permit. Individuals and groups who can do so will help the work greatly by sending donations to the home from time to time.

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. LIPPARD and H. L. ARNDT.

Lutheridge

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge was called by Chairman Clarence L. Whisnant for June 8, 1948. On his way to Asheville to attend a meeting of the Planning Committee at 3 P. M., June 7, Chairman Whisnant was seriously injured in an automobile accident. Both meetings were cancelled. The annual meeting was called again the first week the Chairman was out.

The two day annual meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Rev. J. White Iddings, Pastor, Asheville, N. C., September 16 and 17, 1948.

The Board approved, in principle, preliminary plans (Architectural and Landscape) submitted by the Special Plannning Committee, for the development of the property.

The Board authorized:

1. Employment of the firm Abee and Tashiro, Architects.
2. That Lutheridge be incorporated.
3. That water and sewer mains be installed.
4. That sections 8 to 18, shown on the plan be designated for sale.
5. That the lots be 60 to 100 feet in size.
6. That lots be sold to Lutherans only.
7. Conveyed, leased or rented only with approval of the Board.
8. That they be used for residential purpose only and improvements made only after approval by the Board.
9. That the Board may repossess property from anyone charged with infraction of the rules of the Corporation.
10. That cutting of trees, grading and upkeep of property is subject to regulations.
11. That the Board shall maintain streets and make available water, sewerage, and electricity as indicated on the master plan.
12. That a Committee mark timber to be cut and the lumber racked.
13. A Committee to recommend to the Board a man to be employed or called as Director of Lutheridge.

At a special meeting held in St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Rev. W. B. Freed, Pastor, Charlotte, N. C., December 30, 1948, the Committee on recommending the call of an Executive Director, made a report.

The Board now brings to the attention of the Participating Synods the imperative need for promotion and development of the property of Lutheridge.

1. The Board decided to elect an Executive Director of Lutheridge. A call was extended to the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, China Grove, N .C., to become the Executive Director. Pastor Thornburg has accepted the call to be effective March 15, 1949.

2. It was decided by the Board that the call to the office of Executive Director be extended under the following terms and provisions:

a. The salary shall be $3,600 annually.

b. The employers share for membership in the contributory pension plan of the ULCA shall be paid by the Board.

c. A rent allowance of $900 shall be provided, this amount subject to adjustment by the officers of the Board.

d. The residence of the Executive Director is to be established in the Hendersonville-Asheville area.

e. Expense allowance shall include actual fare for travel by public transportation in performance of official duties, five cents a mile when advisable to travel by car, and other expenses incident to travel and the conduct of the affairs of the office.

f. A vacation of one month each year at a time to be chosen in consultation with the Chairman of the Board.

3. That the participating synods be requested by the Board to provide annually an adequate amount for the support of the Executive Director and the promotion of Lutheridge, that the synodical quotas of this amount be distributed on the basis of confirmed membership, and that the amount requested for this purpose be $10,000 for the year 1950.

4. That the original investment fund of $50,000 be supplemented to the extent of $12,000 additional, this amount to be raised by the participating synods during 1949 by such special methods as each may determine, the quotas of the several synods to be set up on the basis of confirmed membership. The expenses of the office of Executive Director and of promotion for 1949 are to be paid from the supplement to the original investment fund.

The officers of the Board are: Clarence L. Whisnant, Chairman; Rev. C. A. Linn, D. D., Vice-Chairman; Oscar T. Pitts, Treasurer; B. T. Bodie, Secretary, and Judge J. C. Sigman, Attorney.

B. T. BODIE, Secretary.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

October 23, 1947 — December 24, 1948

OSCAR T. PITTS, Treasurer

Receipts:		
South Carolina E. L. Synod	$12,672.83	
Georgia-Alabama Synod	3,321.11	
		$15,993.94
Disbursements:		
Chas. S. Heilig, Treas. N. C. Synod	$ 3,475.00	
London Sign Co., Sign	48.41	
Bond Premium on Treas., by Samuel J. Fisher Co.	50.00	
Bank Charge	8.34	
	3,581.75	
Cash at First Nat. Bank & Trust Co., Asheville, N. C.	12,412.19	
		$15,993.94

CERTIFICATE

I have examined the above statement of receipts and disbursements of Lutheridge, Arden, N. C., Oscar T. Pitts, Treasurer, for the period, October 23, 1947 to December 24, 1948, inclusive, and, in my opinion, it presents the financial transactions and the cash balance on hand December 24, 1948. All funds were properly deposited, and disbursements were made by checks. Respectfully,

N. E. DERRICK, Cert. Pub. Accountant.

Columbia, S. C., January 8, 1949.

Findings of Southern Presidents

A meeting of the presidents of the Southern Synods of United Lutheran Church was held at The Inn, Buck Hill Falls, Pennsylvania on March 15, 1949, preceding the conference of synodical presidents of the United Lutheran Church in America. At this meeting the requests for 1950 of the three institutions jointly owned by the Southern Synods were received and considered.

The Lowman Home requested an increase from $14,000 to $17,000 for 1950, to cover additional operating costs, including an essential increase in matrons' salaries and much needed property improvements. The Seminary requested the continuance of the same appropriation, $18,000. The Children's Home requested a 25% increase, raising its appropriations for 1950 to $30,000.

It was voted to recommend to the several synods quotas based upon the requests of the three institutions for the year 1950. In accordance with this action quotas were computed on the basis of communing memberships and are recommended to the respective synods as follows:

Synod	Communing Members	Seminary	Lowman Home	Children's Home
North Carolina	27,851	$ 7,054	$ 6,662	$11,758
South Carolina	20,310	5,144	4,860	8,575
Virginia	16,077	4,073	3,846	6,788
Georgia-Alabama	4,092	1,037	979	1,727
Florida	2,357	598	564	995
Mississippi	372	94	89	157
TOTALS	71,059	$18,000	$17,000	$30,000

The per capita figures used for the computation were:
Seminary .2533, Lowman Home .2392, Children's Home .4222.

VOIGT R. CROMER.

Report of Committee on Church Institutions

The reports of our church institutions, with the exception of the report of Southern Presidents, are found on pages 45 to 67 inclusive in the Bulletin.

Your committee has made a careful study of all these reports and notes with genuine interest the excellent progress made in our institutions as shown in their reports.

We commend the administrative heads, the boards of trustees, and the teaching and operating personnel for their faithful services; and we urge all friends of these institutions to continue their generous support.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

(1) We recommend that the designated representatives of these institutions be given an opportunity to speak in connection with Synod's consideration of the reports.

(2) LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE—In view of the fact that President P. E. Monroe's resignation will become effective July 1, 1949 and in recognition of his outstanding accomplishments, as outlined in the report, we recommend: (a) That Synod vote its gratitude for his able administrative leadership and consecrated service in behalf of the College. (b) That we note with regret the passing of the Rev. F. G. Morgan, Ph.D., for many years Professor in the Department of Bible and Philosophy; the Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., member of the Board of Trustees from 1903 to 1932; and Mr. John Cooper and Mrs. J. S. Efird, loyal supporters of the College. (c) We recommend that the request for the $15,000 be granted, as recommended by the Executive Committee in the 1950 budget. (d) That we call attention to the plant needs and additional endowment needs, as listed in the report, and that Synod devote itself whole-heartedly to the development and execution of plans to supply these needs of the College. (e) We recommend that an appreciation of President Monroe's fifteen years of faithful service to the College be expressed, and that this appreciation be voiced by the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., in behalf of the Synod; and, that this appreciation be printed in the 1949 Minutes of Synod.

(3) SOUTHERN SEMINARY—We recommend the adoption of the recommendations as contained in the report—Items 1, 2, 3, 4.

(4) CHILDREN'S HOME—We urge our congregations to continue the use of the customary methods of supporting this institution, and in view of the increased operating costs and special needs, as listed in the report, we recommend that our congregations exceed their quotas by the largest possible margin.

(5) LOWMAN HOME—We note with interest the election of the Rev. L. E. Blackwelder to administer the affairs of the Home. We recommend to our people the continued support of the Home as outlined in the report.

(6) SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME—We note with interest the report of Sipe's Orchard Home, and recommend for special attention the last paragraph in the report.

(7) LUTHERIDGE—We note with interest the election of the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg as Executive Director of Lutheridge. We recommend: (a) That we accept our share of the $10,000 requested in item 3, on the basis of confirmed membership, and that this amount be raised by assigning quotas to the congregations on a per capita communing basis, said quotas to be listed in the table of apportionments in the 1949 Minutes along with the other institutions. (b) That the excess which the North Carolina Synod raised over and above the pro rata part of the original $50,000 capital fund, be used to provide its share of the $12,000 supplement requested for 1949, and that the matter of securing the balance of approximately $300 be referred to the Executive Committee of Synod with power.

(8) FINDINGS OF SOUTHERN PRESIDENTS—We recommend: That we approve the requests of the institutions in the amounts listed in the report, and that we adopt the assignments to the North Carolina

Synod as follows: Seminary—$7,054; Lowman Home—$6,662; Children's Home—$11,758; and that the Statistical Secretary be authorized to prepare tables of congregational quotas on a per capita communing membership basis, and have same printed in the 1949 Minutes of Synod.

Committee,

REV. J. WHITE IDDINGS
REV. CLAUDE V. DEAL
REV. CARL H. FISHER
MR. AUBREY MAUNEY
MR. DOLAN CALHOUN

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was presented by the Rev. J. White Iddings, and voted considered seriatim.

Item No. I was adopted.

II. Lenoir Rhyne College.

Item II, Lenoir Rhyne College, was under consideration at the time of adjournment.

Adjournment was with the benediction by pastor C. E. Bernhardt.

FIFTH SESSION

Wednesday, April 27, 1949 — 2:00 P. M.

The devotions were a special order led by the Necrologist, Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D.

The liturgist, Rev. David F. Cooper.

The Memorial Address was delivered by the Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., in Memory of the Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., the Rev. Prof. F. Grover Morgan, Ph.D., and the Rev. Hsinng San Chang.

President Cromer called the Convention to order, and the Synod resumed consideration of the Report On Church Institutions.

Item No. II—Lenoir Rhyne College—with sub-items (a and b) was adopted by standing.

Item No. II—Lenoir Rhyne College—with sub-items (c, d and e) was adopted.

In connection with this item of the report, Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D., spoke commendably of the general work of Lenoir Rhyne College, and particularly in appreciation and recognition of Dr. P. E. Monroe, as President of the College, noting especially the very outstanding growth and expansion of the College during his administration.

Dr. Stirewalt's comments in regard to Dr. Monroe were voted printed in the Minutes.

Mr. President and Members of Synod:

Pursuant to the action of Synod and as Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College since 1934, it is my duty and privilege to express some appreciation in behalf of the Synod for the life and services of President P. E. Monroe, D.D., LL.D.

In this connection we recall the admonition in Heb. 10:24, 25, R.S.V., "Let us consider how to stir up one another to love and good works—encouraging one another."

With Paul, I Cor. 4:3-5, the minister does not seek human approval, nor even acquittal before self, but only "commendation from God". However, since we are human, we are encouraged to be well-pleasing to God by the approval of colleagues and of conscience. Our Lord Himself craved the support of His apostles in His severe trial in Gethsemane.

Hence, within proper bounds, with sincere spirit, and for the purpose of encouraging one another to love and good works, it is right and helpful to honor one who is present with us today , and has rendered notable service.

Our honoree is a native of Rowan County, North Carolina, received his early education in Salisbury, and graduated at North Carolina College, Mt. Pleasant, in 1898. He is one of many who were prepared for fruitful service through the effectual work of the College of the older North Carolina Synod. His theological education and much practical experience was secured at the Chicago Lutheran Theological Seminary, where he graduated in 1901.

Candidate Monroe was ordained by the Southwest Virginia Synod in 1901. He served in pastorates in Virginia and South Carolina, and as President of Summerland College from 1913-1924. Twenty-six years have been spent in service in the North Carolina Synod as follows: Pastor, Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C., 1924-1930; St. James, Concord, 1930-1934; Acting President, Lenoir Rhyne College, 1925-1926, and President of the same from July 1, 1934 to July 1, 1949. He also filled special positions, viz., member of the Board of Trustees, delegate to many conventions of General Bodies, member of the Board of Foreign Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America, 1930-1942, etc. It is for his service in our Synod especially that we are grateful at this time; and since the report of the Board of the College, on another page of the Minutes, presents a statement of the recent progress of the College, we take cognizance here of some factors which contributed to that advance.

On April 2, 1902, Pastor Monroe was united in marriage with Miss Julia Houseal Hentz, of Pomaria, Newberry County, South Carolina. Four children were born to them, two who died in infancy, one son who passed away in early life, and one daughter, Mrs. Clyde E. Gwin, Hickory, North Carolina. Mrs. Monroe has walked and worked with her husband through these forty-seven years, and has been a great contributor to his usefulness.

President Monroe has been a persistent worker. In early life, through his training and the discipline of the conditions of life at the time, he acquired the habit of working. This attainment is observed in his entire career. At several times he served in two offices. Time and energy have been given to duty unstintingly, with constant

application. He has seldom, if ever, taken a vacation. He has striven to answer all calls for his services—given personal attention to individuals and to particular problems as far as possible. Preaching, as pastor and president, has led him to numerous pulpits and special platforms; pastoral service has been extensive and helpful to many souls. All of our pastors and lay workers apply themselves faithfully to their duties. The establishment and development of Lenoir Rhyne College is due to the diligent and sacrificial labors of many who have been in her service. Encouragement and strength for this kind of service is found in the declaration of our Lord, "My Father is working still, and I am working". Jn. 5:17.

The President of our College is an efficient administrator. Again, in early life he learned the value of a dollar, and of an hour, and of a friendship. Thus, habits of thrift and economy became a part of his life and resulted in the careful use of all resources. The programs of work in his parishes were carried forward with dispatch and good results. It is recorded about Summerland College for the term of President Monroe, "It has never taken a backward step in attendance or financial income. Every year has been a little better than the preceding one." The same applies to the term at Lenoir Rhyne College: enrollment and income increased steadily year by year. This great expansion in all phases of the life of the College is explained largely by good and efficient administration. Truly, the hundreds of thousands of dollars received under Dr. Monroe's management, not only did not shrink but rather increased in usefulness for the College. Every cent and transaction involved are regularly and accurately recorded. Such management inspires confidence and support and is an important human factor in the growth of the College during the past fifteen years.

Contributory to persistent work and to efficient management is a winsome personality, and this also is a characteristic of our beloved colleague. He was endowed with a strong body and has always enjoyed good health. By training and experience he has become a practical scholar. Through inheritance, training and experience good traits of character have been developed, such as wisdom, good judgment, friendliness, generosity, zeal, vision, etc. These also challenge confidence and cooperation, and have been profitable in building the organization at the College, instilling a good morale in the large College family, and in weaving the life of the community and of the College into a beautiful and durable tapestry. It is only natural that the citizens of Hickory petitioned the Board that their gift to the College should be named, "The P. E. Monroe Auditorium", and that the Board promptly approved the request.

Then, if we probe a little deeper into the life and character of him whom we would honor on this occasion, we will find that he is a consecrated Christian. His is a plain and strong faith in the Holy Scriptures, in God, in the Saviourhood of Christ, and in the validity of Lutheranism. This faith was begun in a Christian home, nurtured by faithful attendance upon the appointed means of grace, and realized in personal experience in believing and in bringing the Gospel to a great number of souls. It led to a complete devotion of life and resources to the work of the Parish and the School. It provided needed gifts and support of the Holy Spirit for a self-sacrificing service. Dr. Monroe has not asked anything of the Church for himself, but rather has given himself and many gifts out of limited resources to increase his service to Christ in His Church.

Aussuredly, God has blessed us with many blessings through the faith and life of our brother in Christ. The Church, the Synod, and the College are stronger because of the lasting influence of President Monroe in the lives of thousands who were related to the College during his administration. His long and full life presents many examples worthy of emulation. We thank and praise God for his blessed life and fruitful service, and pray that he and Mrs. Monroe may long enjoy "the last of life for which the first was made". And having considered what God has done among us through this life of Christian service, we have seen "how to stir up one another to love and good works".

M. L. STIREWALT, SR.

III. **Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary**

Recommendations 1, 2, 3 and 4 were adopted.

Dr. P. D. Brown, Chairman of the Board of Trustees; Dr. John L. Yost, President of the Seminary; Dr. Gould Wickey, Secretary of the Board of Education of the ULCA, spoke in connection with this report.

It was voted to authorize the Secretary to convey the Synod's thanks to First Church, Albemarle, N. C., and the Lineberger Foundation, Inc., for their very generous gifts to the material welfare of our Southern Seminary.

IV. **Lutheran Children's Home of the South**

Item No. 4—Lutheran Children's Home of the South was adopted.

Mr. T. Paul Rhyne, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, and Supt. T. C. Rohrbaugh, spoke with reference to this item.

V. **The Lowman Home**

Item No. 5—The Lowman Home was adopted.

Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Supt. of the Lowman Home was heard in connection with this report.

MEMORIAL

In connection with this item the following Memorial was presented by Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., and adopted:

That the Synod Memorialize the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home that it provide a minimum salary of $75 per month for matrons in the Home, and that this arrangement be retroactive to this date.

VI. **Sipes Orchard Home**

Item No. 6—Sipes Orchard Home was adopted.

VII. **Lutheridge**

Item No. 7—Lutheridge with sub-items (a) and (b), was adopted.

In connection with this item Mr. C. L. Whisnant, Chairman of the Lutheridge Board, and the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, Director of Lutheridge, were heard.

VIII. **Findings of Southern Presidents**

Item No. 8—Findings of Southern Presidents was adopted. The report was adopted as a whole.

Upon motion by the Committee on Reference and Counsel it was voted to hear the Report of the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran at this time.

Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran

The Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN, the Rev. B. E. Petrea, submitted the following report to the Committee:

The cost of publishing the N. C. Lutheran has greatly increased in the last two years. The "Standing Committee on the N. C. Lutheran" instructed your Editor and Business Manager to increase the price from thirty to forty cents, effective Jan. 1, 1948. The present "Subscription Rates" are: single (50¢) fifty cents; when less than 100% of ALL FAMILIES in the congregation (not Parish) subscribe (40¢) forty cents.

Approximately 6500 copies are mailed each month to approximately one half of the congregations of synod.

The Cause of the "Calendar of Causes" in the U. L. C. A., is given emphasis at the proper time.

The Causes of "Lutheran World Action" and "Lutheran World Relief" have been presented from time to time.

The chairman of the Stewardship Committee of synod, speaking for the Committee, has given emphasis to "Double Discipleship Through Double Giving."

Our Institutions of the South—the Seminary, the Lowman Home, and Lutheran Children's Home of the South—have been invited to present their work to the readers of the paper.

Our own institution—Lenoir Rhyne College—through its president, Dr. P. E. Monroe, has made a monthly contribution to the paper.

Reports of the meeting of Synod, the Brotherhood, the W. M. Society, the L. L. and the Children of the Church have been given.

The three Auxiliaries—the Brotherhood, the W. M. Society, and the L. L.—each have a page each month.

The following is a financial report as of December 31, 1948:

RECEIPTS

Bank Balance, December 31, 1947	$ 783.51
Lenoir Rhyne College Special	222.00
Obituaries & Resolutions	47.87
Collected on 1947 accounts	209.70
Collected on 1948 accounts	2,709.65
TOTAL	$3,972.73

DISBURSEMENTS

Rowan Printing Co. (74,000 copies)	$2,512.30
Editor and Business Manager	300.00
Postage	.80
TOTAL	$2,813.10
Bank Balance, December 31, 1948	$1,159.63
TOTAL	$3,972.73

B. E. PETREA, Editor and Business Manager.

Pastor Petrea also submitted his resignation as Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN to become effective as of March 31, 1949. This resignation was regretfully accepted by the Committee and the Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher was asked to serve as Editor pro tem for the April issue.

The Committee submits the following recommendations:

1. That the synod express its appreciation by a rising vote of thanks for the devoted efficient service rendered by the Rev. B. E. Petrea during the 12 years of his editorship of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN.

2. That the Editor and Business-Circulation Manager be created as separate offices.

3. (a) That the Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the synod to the office of Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN for the term of one year.

(b) That Mr. H. C. Petrea, Sr., hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the synod to the office of Business-Circulation Manager of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN for a term of one year.

4. That the honorarium for the Editor be set at $250.00; and for the Business-Circulation Manager at $150.00.

5. That the subscriptions for the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN be set up so that all shall expire on December 31st of each year, and that details for the carrying out of this plan be left in the hands of the Staff and the Committee.

6. That the Synod urge each congregation to accept as a goal the placing of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN in every home.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. D. F. COOPER,
Sec. for Committee.

REV. ROSCOE B. FISHER
REV. VANCE M. DANIEL
MR. M. L. RHODES
MR. HAROLD F. KRAUSS

The report of the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran was presented by the Rev. David F. Cooper, and voted considered seriatim.

Item No. 1 was adopted.

Item No. 2 was adopted.

Item No. 3 (a) was adopted.

Item No. 3 (b) was adopted.

Item No. 4 was adopted.

Item No. 5 was adopted.

Item No. 6 was adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Joint Committee on the New St. Andrew's Church

Since its report last year, the Joint Committee on the new St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C., consisting of the President of Synod, Mr. W. K. Mauney, Mr. Carl V. Cline from the Synod; Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Prof. M. C. Yoder, from the College; Pastor F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., Dean E. J. Sox, Mr. Marvin Newton, Mr. Garland Davis, and Albert Keiser, from St. Andrew's, has continued its labors and made substantial progress. The building plans were approved by the Committee on Architecture of the United Lutheran Church, by the Joint Committee, and by St. Andrew's Ev.-Luth. congregation. The sub-committee on Plans and Architecture was directed to have the architects complete the plans and work out the specifications, upon the completion of which bids will be called for, although the beginning of construction will depend upon the amount of money in hand or in sight and upon building costs.

The congregation accepted a conditional offer of the Mauney families of Kings Mountain (Mr. W. K. Mauney and his three brothers, Messrs. S. A., R. L., and D. C. Mauney, and their sister, Mrs. Vera Mauney Cooper) to contribute in addition to the $10,000.00 gift toward the new St. Andrew's, $40,000.00 toward the John D. Mauney Education Building, in memory of their brother, the late Rev. John D. Mauney, long pastor of the congregation. On her part St. Andrew's congregation obligated herself for $25,000.00 in addition to her original pledge of $50,000.00 toward the new St. Andrew's. She has already paid in more than $10,000.00 of the additional pledge. The Miles Aderholdt family is adding $5,000.00 to the original very substantial gift for a worthy pipe organ. The Chancel furniture for the church and the hardware for the buildings have been promised as also a number of memorials.

As of today the status of the Building Fund is as follows:

Receipts		
St. Andrew's Congregation	$ 60,299.00	(includes int.)
Churches of N. C. Synod	29,371.79	
Special gifts	52,480.42	
Alumni Pew Fund	8,868.50	
Total	151,019.71	
Less Duplications	4,055.03	
Leaves Total	$146,964.68	
Disbursements		$ 3,631.07
Balance as of today		$143,333.61

In addition, there is real estate and property valued before the price rise of $15,355.30, of which St. Andrew's contributed $5,234.00. The total effort in actual visible assets is thus $159,938.91.

Respectfully submitted on behalf of the Joint Committee,

ALBERT KEISER, Secretary.

The report of the Joint Committee on the New St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory, was read by Dr. Albert Keiser, and was received as information.

Report of the Stewardship Committee

The year 1948 was one of superlatives in STEWARDSHIP for the North Carolina Synod! $206,376.95 from regular apportionment receipts was the most that congregations of the Synod have ever given. This amount was 167% of the regular apportionment. For the 7th successive year every congregation came through with its assigned amount of regular apportionment. Sixty-eight congregations doubled their 1948 apportionment; 42 gave more than 100%, and 57 contributed 100% of their regular apportionment. $137,584.63 or 167% toward our 200% goal was the N. C. Synod's 1948 contribution to the U.L.C.A.

Our three institutions were well blessed with 202% of the minimum amount requested contributed. To the Children's Home went $18,506.21 from our congregations; $8,182.50 was given the Lowman Home and $10,443.98 the Southern Seminary. Large INDIVIDUAL GIFTS to the various institutions and causes of the Church have been made during the year by many of our people. This is an encouraging and commendable practice, and one to be held up as an example to others.

MATERIALS of the L.L.M. were widely used in our Synod and appreciation goes to our fine Stewardship Secretary, Dr. C. C. Stoughton, and his associates, Mr. Henry Endress and our own Zeb Trexler for their splendid efforts in making our Church, "Stewardship Minded". The Stewardship Picture "Salt of the Earth" had 157 showings to 159 congregations and was seen by approximately 16,206 people of our Synod. The recordings, "Double Discipleship" and "It's Just a Beginning" were sent each pastor by the L.L.M. and were used effectively in the Stewardship Programs of our congregations. The chairman of our Synodical Stewardship Committee attended the annual conference of Synodical secretaries and chairmen at Buck Hill Falls, Pa. March 15 and 16, 1949. Many fine Stewardship helps are in the making for our use this fall in our Budget efforts. We commend these materials to each pastor and congregation.

THE COMMITTEE has sent quarterly reports and special reports on apportionment receipts to pastors, congregational treasurers, and Brotherhood presidents during the year. The cause of Stewardship has been presented at both Spring and Fall conference meetings.

As we look to the future the Stewardship Committee has a new program to present and recommendations to make to Synod.

We want to add our endorsement to the challenging apportionment goal for 1949 in the report of the Executive Committee, "that each congregation set before itself a specific and challenging goal for 1949 apportionment contributions, with a figure equal to twice its 1948 apportionment as the ideal." We sincerely urge that all pastors and congregations to resolve to meet the challenge of the year! Our President in his report reminds us of the 1949 apportionment challenge, "Having reached a new high in 1948, surely we shall make every effort to equal or exceed it in 1949. To this end we are urged to make our goal in 1949 twice the amount apportioned in 1948 . . . Surely we shall not shorten or weaken the Church's serving arm in 1949."

Also as the Stewardship committee looks ahead to the U.L.C.A. increased budgets for 1950 and '51 we feel the need for a program of Stewardship Education in our Synod. The Stewardship Committee does

not feel that it will be enough to just report what congregations are doing, but that a definite program, on a Synod wide scale, aimed at developing the stewardship of our people is needed.

SOME OF OUR SYNODS have had fine success with training programs for laymen. Sufficient laymen to visit each Church Council in the Synod are called together for an over-night instruction and training program in Stewardship. The ULCA Stewardship Office sends representatives to help plan and present the program of training. The materials of the L.L.M. are displayed and their use in the congregation discussed and explained. Inspirational talks on Christian Stewardship as the expression of our gratitude to God for His goodness to us are given. Emphasis is made on a congregational program urging tithing. Mimeographed outlines of what each layman is to present to the councils he visits are provided and carefully explained. The new Stewardship Movie for the year is shown. The meeting ends with a challenging talk on the State of the Church which would be given by some representative of the ULCA. Following this instruction the laymen are prepared and ready to go out and visit the Church councils assigned to them and present the cause of Stewardship.

AT MANY MEETINGS of Church groups we invite experts in their fields to meet with us and give the program. Wouldn't it be just as wise and advantageous for a Church Council to invite a trained layman to present the cause and plans of Stewardship to the members of the council?

WE BELIEVE that if we would train 40 laymen in our Synod for this work that we would reap fine results and that it would be an excellent investment for our Synod. In view of the increased ULCA Budgets for 1950 and '51 and the CHEY appeal it seems that the Stewardship Committee must not satisfy itself with reporting figures but that we must come forth with some definite program to develop the STEWARDSHIP of our people!

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. THAT to foster a program for growth and development in Christian Stewardship in the congregations of our Synod, the Stewardship Committee be authorized to plan and conduct a training program for laymen who will be available to visit each Church Council to present THE CAUSE OF STEWARDSHIP, the BENEVOLENT PROGRAM OF OUR UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH, and the PLANS OF THE STEWARDSHIP OFFICE.

2. THAT in order for this training program to be effectively conducted:

a. That Synod appropriate $300.00 to finance this Stewardship Training Program.

b. That this training meeting be held early in August so that councils may be visited before the plans for the congregation's EVERY MEMBER VISITATION are made.

c. That the Stewardship Committee with Conference Chairmen seek an invitation from each Church Council of the congregations of the N. C. Synod for a layman, trained in the work of Stewardship, to be present at a REGULAR MEETING of the council to present the Stewardship cause.

3. THAT a rising vote of thanks be given Pastor L. E. Blackwelder, who for five years, 1944 - 1948, served so efficiently as chairman of our Stewardship Committee, but who resigned at the close of 1948 when his work as Superintendent of the Lowman Home took him away from the bounds of our Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Chm.
D. F. SWICEGOOD
THURMAN BRIGGS
HERMAN PAYNE

The report of the Stewardship Committee was presented by the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., chairman, and voted considered seriatim.

Item No. 1 was adopted.

Item No. 2, including sub-items (a), (b) and (c), was adopted.

Item No. 3 was adopted by standing.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Planning and Building Committee Chapel Hill Lutheran Church

To:

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina:

The Planning and Building Committee for the Chapel Hill Lutheran Church held a meeting at Chapel Hill, April 23rd, 1948 and a second meeting in the Synodical Office, 115 S. Ellis Street, Salisbury, on April 8th, 1949.

Extended detailed consideration was given to the tentative plans at both of these meetings. A number of modifications and changes were agreed upon and suggested to the Architect. Revised tentative draft of the plans is underway. When the revisions have been completed, the committee will be in a position to get preliminary estimates of the cost of the Church building.

Plans for the Parsonage have been agreed upon. Cost estimates have been secured. The best figure obtained exceeded the available funds by about $4,000.00. Further efforts are being made to get a better figure.

From the information available to the Committee, the cost of building the church, as now tentatively planned, will exceed the money in hand by more than $25,000.00. The additional money should be made available before the contract can be let.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary.

The report of the Planning and Building Committee on Chapel Hill Church, was presented by Mr. H. E. Isenhour, and adopted.

Report of Committee on Homes For Retired Ministers

The Committee has not met during the year as there were no items requiring the action of the Committee.

The Chairman desires to submit the following information for the record.

1. A prominent lay member of First Church, Albemarle, built a new home and made it available for the use of Dr. George H. Rhodes upon his retirement. This very generous and thoughtful act deserves the hearty approbation and thanks of Synod.

2. The Chairman has information to the effect that certain individuals plan to incorporate in their wills provision for legacies to be used in providing homes for retired ministers. Such plans are being encouraged by the Chairman. It is hoped that others will take similar action.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. ISENHOUR, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers was presented by Mr. H. E. Isenhour, and adopted.

Report of Committee on Foreign Missions

Your committee has noted within our Synod several evidences of awakened interest and of advance in the foreign missionary endeavor of our church.

First, the Commissioning of three new missionaries, as listed in the President's report — The Rev. and Mrs. Harold G. Deal, Jr., who are serving in Japan, and Miss Kathleen Ragan as a missionary to China.

Secondly, the presence of a number of nationals who carried their messages to receptive congregations throughout our Synod. Among them were Prof. T. S. Paulus, Secretary of the Andhra Evangelical Lutheran Church of India, whose ten day itinerary was arranged by your committee on Foreign Missions, Pastor Kishi of Japan, Miss Alice Zachariah of India, and others.

Third, our participation in the Foreign Mission Advance Movement together with the other Protestant Churches of America. The Foreign Mission Advance Assembly which was held in Columbus, Ohio, last October was attended by The Rev. C. E. Bernhardt, a member of your Committee on Foreign Missions, as the Synod's official delegate. Also attending were Mrs. Bernhardt and Mrs. M. C. Yoder, delegates of the Synodical Woman's Missionary Society.

The Regional Advance Assembly was held in Charlotte, North Carolina with many of our church's representatives present.

Fourth, the fine response of our congregations to the 1949 Epiphany appeal.

We render thanksgiving to God for these manifestations of renewed zeal for the work of world missions, but we would lay upon your hearts the truth that the world's need of Christ has not yet been met, while at the same time powers antagonistic to Christian thought and life are fighting for the souls of men in all countries. Our foreign mission advance must continue to advance in order to bring Christ to the world. May our fervent prayers to Almighty God be accompanied by our zealous efforts to enlist more of our consecrated young Christians who are willing to give their lives to this cause, and more congregations and people who will support in some further way this world encompassing mandate of the Master.

Respectfully submitted,

Committee on Foreign Missions
JOHN K. LASLEY, Chairman
C. E. BERNHARDT
J. D. MAUNEY
T. L. STRYKER
V. T. GARRISON

The report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was read by Rev. John K. Lasley, and adopted.

Adjournment was with the benediction by Dr. Frank P. Cauble.

SIXTH SESSION

Wednesday, April 27, 1949—7:45 P. M.

The devotions were conducted by the Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.

A Special Business session was ordered to consider the report of the Special Committee on Christian Higher Education.

President called the Convention to order.

Dr. Gould Wickey, representative of the Directing Committee of the ULCA of Christian Higher Education, was presented by Dr. Cromer, and addressed the Synod on the Purpose, Plan, Promotion and Objectives of Christian Higher Education.

Rev. Kenneth Hewitt, Director of the southeastern area, was presented by Dr. Wickey, and spoke on the "Urgency" of CHEY.

Mr. Luther Boliek, Secretary of the Special Committee of the Executive Committee to study the matter of Christian Higher Education, presented the report of his committee.

Preliminary Committee on Christian Higher Education Year

The Special Committee, appointed and authorized by action of the Executive Committee to make recommendations to the Synod at this Convention regarding the plans and objectives for Christian Higher Education Year, submits the following report:

Be it Resolved:

1. That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina endorses the plan for Christian Higher Education Year of the Unit-

ed Lutheran Church as adopted at its 1948 Convention, and pledges its full co-operation.

2. That the Synod accepts the total assignment proposed in Schedule A of the Plan, viz., $183,000, and adopts the allocation of this amount as follows: $30,000 for the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, $144,000 for Lenoir Rhyne College, and $9,000 for the Special Aid Fund.

3. That, in view of the urgent need for more adequate facilities and a larger endowment for Lenoir Rhyne College, the Synod approves an appeal for an additional amount of $500,000 for this institution, the campaign to be incorporated in the Christian Higher Education Year appeal during the period of the Church-wide promotion of this program and continued afterward by the Board and Administration of the College, as may be necessary for the achievement of the goal, on the basis of special individual contacts and solicitations.

4. That the Executive Committee of Synod is hereby authorized to appoint a Synodical Directing Committee for the Christian Higher Education Year Appeal, this Committee to have complete responsibility for planning and conducting the campaign, functioning under the guidance of the Directing Committee of the United Lutheran Church, and of the Executive Committee of Synod. The President and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary and the President and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College shall be advisory members of the Synodical Directing Committee.

5. That the Synod calls upon its members and Pastors to give enthusiastic support and to offer constant and sustained prayers for the success of the Christian Higher Education Year Appeal.

6. That, in case a community-wide appeal in behalf of Lenoir Rhyne College is made by Hickory during the period of the Christian Higher Education Appeal, the Synod would deeply appreciate such special endeavor on the part of the citizens of Hickory and would invite them to coordinate their plans as closely as feasible with the plan of the Church.

The Committee:

REV. V. R. CROMER, D. D., Chairman	REV. P. D. BROWN, D. D.
MR. T. PAUL RHYNE	REV. S. W. HAHN, D. D.
MR. H. E. ISENHOUR	REV. F. L. CONRAD, D. D.
MR. LUTHER G. BOLIEK	REV. H. P. WYRICK

Rev. H. P. Wyrick, member of the Board of Trustees of the Southern Seminary, spoke on CHEY and the Southern Seminary.

Rev. Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D. D., Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, spoke on the College Needs and CHEY.

It was voted to consider the report seriatim.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 were adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Adjournment was with prayer and the benediction by pastor Shelby.

SEVENTH SESSION

Thursday, April 28, 1949 — 8:45 A. M.

Matins were led by the Rev. Prof. Walter T. Nau.

The President called the Convention to order.

The Minutes of the previous day's sessions were read, corrected and approved.

At this time Dr. P. D. Brown was recognized by the President and announced to the Synod that it was necessary for him to decline the Office of the Presidency of the Synod to which he was elected on Tuesday.

By motion it was voted to proceed to the election of President. Ballots were distributed by the Special Tellers Committee on the election of President and the Synod began to vote.

It was voted to omit the calling of the roll of Pastors and Delegates.

Report of Committee on Social Missions

The Committee on Social Missions submits the following report:

During the past year two meetings of the Committee were held. At the first of these representatives from the Brotherhood and the Woman's Missionary Society were present in the interest of Evangelism.

A third meeting, attended by members of the Committee, was a conference of representatives from Social Mission Agencies held in Salisbury, November 4, 1948. Present at this meeting were representatives from the Lowman Home and the Children's Home, President Cromer of the North Carolina Synod, Secretary Francis A. Shearer of the Board of Social Missions, and members of the Committee on Social Missions. The group met to consider a proposal to place a case-worker in the North Carolina Synod. The idea was that such a worker would co-operate with the Lowman and Children's Home in placing old people and orphaned children in foster homes, thereby providing for some old people for whom there is no room in the Lowman Home and placing children too young to be cared for by the Children's Home. The need for such a worker was presented and the possibilities of employing some one to meet this need were explored at considerable length. Numerous difficulties were recognized. The possibility that a plan involving the participation of all Synods supporting the Lowman and Children's Homes might be practical prompted the following action:

"That the Chairman of the Social Missions Committee of the North Carolina Synod, and President Cromer of the same Synod, be authorized to ask the Board of Social Missions of the U. L. C. A. to call a conference of the Chairmen of the Social Mission Committees or Boards, and Presidents of the Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia-Alabama, Florida and Mississippi Synods, together with representatives of the Lutheran Children's Home and the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless to discuss ways and means of expanding the social services of these agencies on the territory of the Synods."

This authorized conference has not yet been held.

In connection with social service, the Committee notes with satisfaction and joy that one of our own pastors has received and accepted a call to minister to the mentally ill. The Rev. A. W. Lippard assumed his duties as the first full-time chaplain of the State Mental Hospital, Morganton, N. C., March 16, 1949. The North Carolina Synod may well be grateful that she is able to make so great a contribution through the efficient ministry of Pastor Lippard.

The other meetings of the Committee were devoted largely to plans for the promotion of Evangelism within the Synod. As a result of these deliberations, two letters and helpful literature have been mailed to all pastors urging an aggressive program of Evangelism for all parishes. Representatives of the Brotherhood and the Women's Missionary Society agreed to communicate with the local units of their organizations urging cooperation.

The Committee acknowledges with appreciation the interest and work of the Brotherhood and the Women's Missionary Society in promoting the cause of Evangelism throughout the Synod by the use of programs in local units and in District and Conference meetings. Evangelism provides good material for inspiring programs. It also provides a challenging program for the congregation with the emphasis on the individual member's active participation. It is the conviction of the Committee that the greatest contribution these auxiliaries of the Church, the Brotherhood and Women's Missionary Society, can make to the cause of Evangelism is on the parish level, by establishing and carrying out the congregational program of Evangelism. In order that they may have opportunities to share in this work, both organizations should have representatives on the congregational Committee on Evangelism.

Plans for the North Carolina Synod's participation in the program of Visitation Evangelism, Sponsored by the Commission on Evangelism of the National Lutheran Council, have been given careful consideration. This effort has been scheduled for our Synod early in 1950. After consulation with a representative of the American Lutheran Church, it was agreed to designate the post-Easter Season as the time for the program in North Carolina. This has been approved by the Regional Director. Plans to publicize and prepare for the program have been made. The Chairman of the Committee was authorized to secure copies of the Pastor's Manual, "That They May Hear His Voice", and the Layman's Manual, "Approved Unto God", for distribution at this meeting of Synod. This has been done. They are commended to all for careful study.

The Committee offers the following recommendations:

1. That a special presentation of the Church-wide program of Evangelism, sponsored by the Lutheran Commission on Evangelism, be made in connection with this report and that Pastor David Cooper make this presentation.

2. That the Adult and Young People's Classes in our Sunday Schools be urged to use the book, "Ye Shall Be My Witnesses", by Avery and Lesher, during the last quarter of this year, 1949, as a basis for training our membership for soul winning in preparation for the forthcoming effort in Evangelism. (See Pub. House Exhibit for book.)

3. That the month of May, 1950, be set apart and reserved for a Synod-wide program of Visitation Evangelism.

4. That each congregation of the Synod name a committee on Evangelism to formulate plans for Visitation Evangelism as a regular part of its parish program.

5. That the President of Synod and the Chairman of the Committee on Social Missions, in consultation with the regional Director from the Commission on Evangelism, be authorized to appoint the desired number of members from the North Carolina Synod to the State Planning Board for the Evangelism program.

6. That all pastors be requested to attend the Pastor's Conference which will be held in their area about two months prior to the Visitation.

7. That a minimum of $300.00 be made available for the use of the Committee on Social Missions during the year 1950.

8. A. That the North Carolina Lutheran Synod heartily approve the action of the North Carolina Hospitals Board of Controls in its action creating the full-time office of chaplaincy for the State Hospital in Morganton;

B. That this Board be encouraged to provide a similar spiritual ministry for other State institutions for the mentally ill;

C. That the Synod pledge its support to the Board of Controls in its effort to secure the needed personnel and facilities for a more adequate care and treatment of the mentally ill of our State;

D. And that copies of this action be sent by the Secretary of Synod to Dr. David A. Young, General Superintendent of the State Mental Institutions, Raleigh, and to Dr. H. O. Lineberger, Chairman of the State Hospitals Board of Controls, Raleigh, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. NORRIS	W. H. STENDER
OLIN W. SINK	CLINTON EUDY
	F. S. YOUNT

The report of the Committee on Social Missions was presented by the Rev. J. L. Norris, and voted considered seriatim.

Item No. 1 was adopted.

In connection with this item Rev. David F. Cooper emphasized the urgency of our fullest cooperation in the forthcoming effort in Evangelism for 1950.

Items No. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 were adopted.

Item No. 8, including sub-items (A), (B), (C) and (D), was adopted.

In consideration of this item the Rev. A. W. Lippard, recently elected Chaplain of the State Hospital at Morganton, spoke of his work in that Institution.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Committee on Disaster Relief

The Committee has received no calls for relief assistance during the year, for which we are grateful to our Lord.

JAMES E. WALKER, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Disaster Relief was presented by Rev. James E. Walker, and adopted.

Committee on Parish Education

The work of the Committee on Parish Education has required a number of meetings on the part of the entire committee and of the Summer School Committee during the year. We feel that much has been accomplished and the work is progressing.

1. SUMMER SCHOOL

The Summer School for Church Workers which was held at Lenoir Rhyne College August 22-28 was a very fine school. The attendance was most gratifying in view of the Polio quarantine which prohibited children and young people from attending. There were 233 paid registrations. With those coming in for one day or more we believe there were at least 275 people in the school.

There were 145 course cards issued in the First and Second Series Courses. 63 First Series and 82 Second Series. We feel that it has been one of our best schools.

This year the committee is launching out into a new field. We will conduct two youth camps and also our regular school at Hickory. These camps will be held as follows:

Mashburn Beach, White Lake, N. C., June 20-25. Rev. Bernard Trexler, Rocky Mount, Director.

John's River Camp, near Lenoir, June 25-July 2. Rev. Leslie Conrad, Director.

Age limits for the camps are 15 years through 19; and the cost will be $17.00 per camper.

Our Summer School for Church Workers will be held at Lenoir Rhyne College, August 21-27.

2. CHILDREN OF THE CHURCH

The work of the Children of the Church, under the direction of Mrs. Olin Sink, has made wonderful progress during the year. The work is well organized and Mrs. Sink and her conference secretaries are doing a fine work. Mrs. Sink will give a detailed report of her work to this convention.

3. FIELD WORK

Rev. Erwin S. Spees of the Parish and Church School Board was in our synod during the year conducting one night meetings with Sunday School workers. Pastor Spees conducted a very fine and helpful series of conferences in our synod and we express our appreciation to the Board for sending him to our synod. Mrs. Mabel Fenner will be in our synod this year from May 6 to June 2.

4. SUNDAY SCHOOL ENLISTMENT

Our Sunday Schools were asked to stress Sunday School Enlistment during the year. Rev. Harner Middleswarth directed a series of enlistment programs in our synod. From reports sent in 168 callers took part, 388 calls were made, 316 enlistments, 10 evaluations held, and 37

projects recommended. We are sure that this is not a true figure of our synod for many did not report the results of their efforts. In the United Lutheran Church 10,027 enlistments were reported.

5. REGIONAL CONFERENCE

Your synodical committee participated in the Regional Conference held in Charlotte last year. The conference will be held this year May 3-5 in Columbia, S. C. These are very helpful conferences and the committee plans to participate again.

6. RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That we sponsor the Summer School for Church Workers in 1949 at Lenoir Rhyne College August 21-27, also the two Youth Camps at White Lake and John's River in June.

2. That our Sunday Schools again stress the Enlistment program working toward the goal of one million in our Sunday Schools by 1950. Your Committee will be glad to give aid in putting on the program in your parish.

3. That we cooperate with the Parish and Church School Board in their work in our synod in urging our workers to hear Mrs. Fenner while in our Synod, also in all work leading to betterment in our Sunday School programs.

4. That Sunday Schools throughout our synod endeavor to have Leadership Training Classes in their respective parishes or cooperate with other parishes near by.

5. That we cooperate in carrying out the program of the proposed Assembly Grounds at Arden. We feel the urgent need of facilities to conduct our Summer Schools and camps if we are to meet the needs and demands of our synod.

We recommend further that we cooperate with the Board of Lutheridge in providing facilities at the earliest possible date. This is one of our great needs.

6. That the Sunday Schools continue their support of our Parish Education program by their continued contribution of the three cents per capita.

7. That Mrs. Olin Sink, Children of the Church Secretary, be given the privilege of the floor in the consideration of this report to speak of her work.

For the Committee on Parish Education,

L. C. BUMGARNER, Chairman.

Treasurer's Report

RECEIPTS

January 1, 1948—Cash on Hand	$ 920.35
January 16, 1948—Sunday School Contributions	184.48
August 27, 1948—Summer School Registrations and Board	1,677.50
September 17, 1948—Women's Missionary Society	75.00
December 7, 1948—Sunday School Contributions	181.92
December 23, 1948—Sunday School Contributions	278.66
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$3,317.91

DISBURSEMENTS

January 3, 1948—Committee Meeting Expenses	$ 15.85
April 15, 1948—Interdenominational Conference for Children's Leaders	37.28
April 15, 1948—Regional Conference Expenses	56.74
April 15, 1948—Rev. O. W. Sink, S. S. Enlistment Expenses	2.50
June 9, 1948—International Council of Religious Education	.80
June 11, 1948—United Lutheran Publication House	3.95
June 26, 1948—F. L. Conrad, Jr., Expenses to Camp Nawakwa	42.87
July 22, 1948—United Lutheran Publication House	23.96
July 29, 1948—Summer School Expenses	46.13
August 10, 1948—International Council of Religious Education	.15
August 12, 1948—United Lutheran Publication House	.43
August 25, 1948—Summer School Expenses, Supplies, Leaders	349.55
August 28, 1948—Lenoir Rhyne College, Summer School	1,652.25
August 30, 1948—United Lutheran Publication House	2.55
August 30, 1948—Children of the Church	100.00
August 31, 1948—Rowan Printing Company	6.25
September 28, 1948—Rev. C. E. Norman, S. S. Enlistment Expenses	6.72
September 28, 1948—Committee Meeting Expenses	10.44
September 28, 1948—Children of the Church	100.00
October 25, 1948—United Lutheran Publication House	.75
November 4, 1948—Committee Meeting Expenses	9.56
November 16, 1948—Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Expenses	8.50
November 22, 1948—F. L. Conrad, Jr., Treas., Expenses	4.75
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$2,481.98
December 31, 1948—Balance, Northwestern Bank, Hickory, N. C.	835.93
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND BALANCE	$3,317.91

Respectfully submitted,

F. LESLIE CONRAD, JR., Treasurer.

The report of the Committee on Parish Education was presented by the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner ,and voted considered seriatim.

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 were adopted.

Mrs. Olin W. Sink was received and spoke of the work of the Children of the Church.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Resolution

Resolved that:

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, in annual session April 28, 1949, in Winston-Salem, N. C., expresses to The Parish and Church School Board of The United Lutheran Church, through our Synodical Committee On Parish Education, our disapproval of the interpretation of certain facts in the life of Christ, as presented in some of our Sunday School lesson texts and also other liberal interpretation of Biblical facts; and that our Synodical Committee on Parish Education give citation of lesson texts and pages where such objectionable interpretations occur.

WALTER N. YOUNT
CLAUDE V. DEAL
J. L. MORGAN, D.D.

The Resolution above was read by the Rev. Walter N. Yount, and adopted.

Election of President

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., having received the majority of the votes cast on the third ballot, was declared elected President of the Synod by President Cromer.

Resolution

Resolved: That the Executive Committee of the Synod be requested to make a study and report to the next Convention of the feasibility of calling a fulltime Secretary to serve as Recording Secretary, Statistical Secretary, Editor of the N. C. Lutheran, and Assistant to the President of Synod.

The above Resolution was presented by the Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D., and adopted.

Committee on College and University Student Work

A questionnaire prepared by the Eastern Division of the Student Service Commission revealed the following information in regard to twelve colleges and universities in the state. There are 87 Lutheran faculty members in these institutions, 37 of whom are members of local congregations and 19 help in the ministry to students. There are

1,021 Lutheran students in these institutions. More than half are known personally to the local pastors. Fourteen are preparing for the ministry and three for parish work. Three students were baptized and one confirmed.

In the state there are 61 Lutheran students at 11 colleges without Lutheran ministry. Pastors and student workers in nearby localities have been asked to contact these students.

The chairman of the committee was privileged to attend the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Region of the Lutheran Students Association at Camp Long, South Carolina, October 29-31, 1948, and the North Carolina Area Conference at Lenoir Rhyne College, April 23-24, 1949.

The Committee met in Greensboro, February 12, with Dr. Morris Wee and President V. R. Cromer. Some time was spent in considering the work in general and in formulating objectives. For the next school year the Committee planned the following program:

The sending of questionnaires several times a year to pastors, laymen and students for the purpose of gathering information and making evaluations.

Several meetings of the Committee at strategic places for the purpose of consulting local congregational committees and student secretaries to determine their needs.

Consideration of the distribution of funds for student work and the possibility of securing additional help for the work in the Eastern area.

The Committee commends the student pastors for their work and asks for continued cooperation in improving and extending the ministry to students in the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT, JR., Chairman.

The report of the Committee on College & University Student Work was presented by the Rev. Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., and adopted.

The Synod voted to proceed to the election of a Recording Secretary.

Ballots were distributed by the Special Committee on Elections and the Convention began to vote.

It was voted that speeches on general matters of the Convention be limited to three minutes.

It was voted to reassemble for the afternoon Session at 1:30, and that the first order be the hearing of Dr. George Fedderer, associate Secretary of Hilfswerk of the National Lutheran Council.

Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education

The Committee on Ministerial Education met at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, on November 18, 1948. All members of the committee were present for this meeting. The committee prepared the agenda for th day's session which included: first, a meeting with all students contemplating full-time Christian service and second, individual interviews with those students desiring same. The chairman, Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, reviewed the duties of the committee stating that all actions approving financial aid to students should be referred to the Executive Committee of Synod for final approval.

The Chairman presided over the session which all students interested in full-time service had been invited to attend. Rev. J. Arthur Linn offered the opening prayer. The members of the Committee on Ministerial Education were presented to the students. Dr. P. E. Monroe, President of Lenoir Rhyne College, and Drs. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., and Dorus P. Rudisill, faculty members, were also presented.

Miss Mildred E. Winston representing the Board of Education of The United Lutheran Church in America was present and spoke to the group on the importance of training and preparation of full-time workers in all fields. Dr. Cromer spoke on the ministry, stressing the exacting nature of the work. He said, "This calling demands and challenges the best that is in the minister. The lax minister immediately loses his respect as well as the respect of others."

All students present were given the opportunity to ask the members of the committee and others present pertinent questions concerning their work.

The afternoon session was devoted to personal interviews with all students desiring to discuss their problems and plans with the members of the Committee on Ministerial Education.

The committee is happy to announce to the synod that the following students are enrolled at the college and expect to enter some type of full-time service or have the matter under serious consideration:

Seniors

Name	Post Office	Denomination	Home Church
Eleanor Anette Adolph	New York	United Lutheran	St. Andrew's, Hickory
Adelaide Rebecca Barrier	Concord	United Lutheran	St. Andrew's
Horace Tillman Beam	Dallas	United Lutheran	Philadelphia
Maury M. Drum	Conover	American Lutheran	Mt. Zion
Paul Snavely Fisher	Souderton, Pa.	United Lutheran	Emmanuel
Joseph E. Green	Moravian Falls	Methodist	Moravian Falls
Katherine Betty Harvey	Salisbury	United Lutheran	St. John's
Isaac F. Kuhn	Newton	United Lutheran	Beth-Eden
Harold F. Latherman	Vale	Methodist	Bethea
Robert Wayne Lowrance	Catawba	Methodist	Catawba
Walter G. Marz	Charlotte	United Lutheran	St. Mark's
Karl Monroe Park	Chapin, S. C.	United Lutheran	St. Peter's
Mabel Christine Patterson	China Grove	United Lutheran	Lutheran Chapel
Mary Leah Rice	Matthews	United Lutheran	Morning Star
George G. Robertson	Burlington	United Lutheran	Macedonia
Betty Marie Yoder	Hickory	United Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Barbara Eloise Yount	Hickory	United Lutheran	St. Andrew's

Juniors

George G. Kahl	Hagerstown, Md.	United Lutheran	St. John's
Oscar K. Knight	Lenoir	United Lutheran	St. Stephen's
William V. Lyerly	Julian	United Lutheran	Coble's
Carlson Bernard Troutman	Statesville	United Lutheran	St. John's
Guion Thomas Weddington	Concord	United Lutheran	Calvary

Sophomores

Alfred J. Abernethy	Vale	Baptist	Providence
Dolores Irene Arndt	Claremont	United Lutheran	Mt. Calvary
Paul Arndt Barringer*	Midway Park	United Lutheran	Grace-Liberty
Pat C. Cloninger	Dallas	United Lutheran	St. Paul's
Lachford B. Laye	Granite Falls	Methodist	Rhodhiss
Everette L. Lineberger	Dallas	United Lutheran	Christ-Stanley
Lois Helen Morgan	Salisbury	United Lutheran	St. Matthew's
Jeff L. Norris	Burlington	United Lutheran	Macedonia
Robert Glenn Walker, Jr.	Raleigh	United Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Evelyn Wise	High Point	United Lutheran	Emmanuel
Martha Carolina Witherspoon	Hickory	Methodist	First

Freshmen

Lawrence Hugh Bollinger	Newton	United Lutheran	New Jerusalem
John Gilbert Dayvault	Landis	United Lutheran	Trinity
Brady Young Faggart	Concord	United Lutheran	Calvary
Nancy Elizabeth Foil	Kannapolis	United Lutheran	Kimball Memorial
Homer Edgar Fry	Newton	United Lutheran	St. Paul's
Joel Thomas Hyder	Hickory	United Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Robert Brown Lineberger	Wilson	United Lutheran	Holy Trinity, Hickory
Robert Earl McCombs, Jr.	Kannapolis	United Lutheran	Kimball Memorial
William Jacob Ridenhour	Albemarle	United Lutheran	First
Joseph Lamar Rhyne, Jr.	Ellenboro	United Lutheran	St. Matthew's
Harold Gilbert Skinner	Rocky Mount	United Lutheran	Trinity
John Yates Yoder, Jr.	Hickory	United Lutheran	Holy Trinity

The following students requested formal certification by the committee as ministerial students and were approved: Joel Thomas Hyder, William Jacob Ridenhour, Robert B. Lineberger, Brady Y. Faggart, Joseph Lamar Rhyne, Jr., Robert Earl McCombs, Jr., John Gilbert Dayvault, Jr., Homer Edgar Fry, Lawrence Hugh Bollinger and John Yates Yoder, Jr. (Freshmen); Pat C. Cloninger (Sophomore); and Isaac Franklin Kuhn (Senior). Those previously certified were reported to the synod last year.

The committee considered all applications for financial assistance from synod. The following recommendations were made to the Executive Committee of Synod: "That the following college students be given aid in the amount of $100.00 each for the current school term: Everette L. Lineberger and Horace Tillman Beam.

The following young men have been approved as ministerial students from the North Carolina Synod and are enrolled in Theological Seminaries as follows:

Seniors

Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, Hudson	Gettysburg
Simon Peter Eccard	Smithsberg, Md.—Gettysburg
William E. Hall, Newton	Mt. Airy
Claybourne Stanford King, Spencer	Southern
Don Malcolm Michael, Asheboro	Southern

John Henry Sigmon, Hickory.....Southern
Noah Earl Townsend, Hickory.....Southern
Willie Baxter Weant, China Grove.....Southern

Middlers

William Gilmer Boggs, Kannapolis.....Southern
Ralph Edgar Eckard, Hickory.....Chicago
Ernest L. Lineberger, Jr., East Spencer.....Southern
William Frank Medlin, Jr., Kings Mountain.....Southern
William Dexter Moser, Burlington.....Southern
J. L. Peeler, Salisbury.....Southern
Walter Clayton Sugg, Snow Hill.....Mt. Airy
Hoyle Lee Whiteside, Kings Mountain.....Southern
Jacob Hosea Young, Charlotte.....Southern
Gray Lawrence Freeze, Salisbury.....Southern
Harold M. Yoder, Hickory, Clinical year.....Gettysburg

Juniors

Guy C. Cruse, Concord.....Southern
Hubert Conrad Linn, Hickory.....Southern
H. Alvin Kuhn, Newton.....Mt. Airy
Ernest Winfred Ridenhour, Albemarle.....Southern
Harry J. Robinson, High Shoals.....Southern
Jack Everette Smith, Kannapolis.....Mt. Airy
Jasper J. Smith, Hickory.....Southern

The following students enrolled in the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary were recommended by the committee to the Executive Committee of Synod to receive financial assistance for the current year as listed: William Gilmer Boggs, $125.00 (One semester); C. S. King, William Frank Medlin, Hoyle Lee Whiteside, Jacob Hosea Young, Gray Lawrence Freeze and Guy C. Cruse, $250.00 each.

The committee declined to recommend financial assistance to theological students enrolled in seminaries other than the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary.

* Deceased

Respectfully submitted,

DR. VOIGT R. CROMER, Chm.
REV. C. R. PATTERSON
REV. J. ARTHUR LINN
MR. R. A. YODER
R. BROWN McALLISTER, Sec.

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was presented by President Cromer, and adopted.

Adjournment was with the benediction by President Cromer.

EIGHTH SESSION

Thursday, April 28, 1949 — 2:00 P. M.

The devotions were conducted by the Rev. H. A. Schroder.

Dr. George Fedderer, assistant Secretary of Relief Work of the Protestant Churches in Germany (Hilfswork) was presented by Dr. Cromer and addressed the Convention on that work.

President Cromer called the Convention to order.

The Tellers reported that there was no election of Secretary on the first ballot.

The Synod proceeded to cast a second ballot for Secretary.

Report of Committee on Women's Work

Under the efficient leadership of Mrs. M. Craig Yoder and those associated with her, the Women's Missionary Society of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina has made commendable progress during the past year. Reports of officers and committees presented at the sixty-third annual convention held in St. Andrew's Church, Hickory, N. C., August 28-30, 1948, indicated an advance in internal development and external activity. The President reported that, "5829 women have studied, prayed, worked and given $49,719.00 toward achieving 'The World We Want'."

As an auxiliary of the Church, the Women's Missionary Society has given invaluable support to the work of the Synod. A total of $9,150.00 was paid to the Treasurer of Synod during the year for work in mission congregations on our territory; and a recommendation of the Society's Executive Committee that $5,000.00 be given to St. Luke's, Hickory, as soon as funds are available, was adopted by the convention. A Special Committee was provided to work with and under the Social Missions Committee of Synod in its special emphasis on Evangelism. Almost forty thousand dollars were contributed for work carried on through the United Society.

We recommend:

1. That a representative of the Woman's Missionary Society be heard in connection with the consideration of this report.

2. That Synod express its appreciation for the splendid work which the Society has done in promoting and supporting the work of the Church in our territory and throughout the world.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee,

B. S. BROWN, JR., Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Women's Work was presented by the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., and voted considered seriatim.

Item No. 1 was adopted.

Item No. 2 was adopted.

Mrs. M. Craig Yoder, president of the N. C. Women's Missionary Society spoke in connection with the report.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Committee on Brotherhood Work

We wish to commend the Brotherhood for the splendid progress which has been made in the past year. We recognize that the work which they have done demanded inspiration, vision and cooperation on the part of the men of the church. It is gratifying that there are 115 congregations with organized Brotherhoods, with a membership of 30,000. We suggest that Pastors who do not have Brotherhoods in their congregation make a special effort to organize brotherhoods.

We note with pride that the 1948 convention of the Brotherhood had the largest attendance in the history of the organization.

We commend the Brotherhood for the splendid progress made in our Loan and Gift Fund, with contributions of more than $19,000. Especially do we commend them for their new policy of outright gifts to various Mission projects.

The work of the Brotherhood covers so many angles of the Church's life that we can not at this time call attention to all of them, however it is gratfiying to note the interest in the Boy Scouts of America and the activity of various Brotherhoods in Boy Scout work. Forty churches have sponsored units in our Synod.

We Recommend:

1. That the entire list of contributors to the Revolving Loan and Gift Fund of the Brotherhood be printed in the 1949 Minutes of Synod.*

2. That the Executive Committee of Synod, in cooperation with the officers of the Brotherhood, consider the setting aside of one Sunday sometime in 1949, for the purpose of presenting the work of the Loan Gift Fund and receiving an offering.

3. That a committee be appointed by the President of Synod to work with the radio committee of the Brotherhood, to investigate the possibilities of developing a distinctive Lutheran Radio Broadcast for the area served by the North Carolina Synod.

4. That the President of the Brotherhood, Mr. H. D. Fry, be heard in connection with this report.

5. That a rising vote of thanks be expressed to President Fry and his workers.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee:

HERMAN G. FISHER
HOKE H. RITCHIE
WALTER N. YOUNT
JOHN H. HERION
W. C. CRONENBERG

The report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work was presented by Rev. H. G. Fisher and voted considered seriatim.

Items No. 1, 2, 3 and 4 were adopted.

Item No. 5 was adopted by standing.

Mr. H. D. Fry was heard in connection with the report.

The report was adopted as a whole.

---

* See pages 149, 150.

Brotherhood Report

The Brotherhood of the Synod of North Carolina held its annual convention in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, November 23, 1948. Our records show that this convention was the largest in the history of our North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood. I have nothing but words of praise for the fine spirit of co-operation among Pastors and Laymen and officials of the Brotherhood in the promotion of our work.

We now have 115 congregational Brotherhoods with a membership of around 3000. There were four new Brotherhoods organized during the year, and all Districts reported record attendance. We have also made splendid progress in our Loan and Gift Fund . . . Contributions of more than $19,000.

There is a growing interest in the Boy Scout Program of our Church; approximately 40 church sponsored units in our Synod. Mr. E.W.Wagoner, our Evangelism director, has been working along with the synodical committee and has made splendid progress.

My prayer is that God will take us and use us for more and greater objectives in the future.

Respectfully submitted,

H. D. FRY, President,

N. C. Lutheran Brotherhood.

Treasurer's Report

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 5, 1948

Receipts.

Synodical Brotherhood Dues—1948		$ 641.25
National Brotherhood Dues—1948		2,531.00
Net Banquet Gain		61.61
Contributions for Anniversary Gifts:		
Christ Brotherhood—Spencer	$ 15.32	
Salem Brotherhood—Salisbury	21.50	
Friendship Brotherhood—Taylorsville	8.00	
Beth-Eden Brotherhood—Newton	12.50	
Mt. Moriah Brotherhood—China Grove	14.28	
St. Stephens Brotherhood—Hickory	13.22	
TOTAL		$ 84.82
Loan and Gift Fund		$ 123.42
Contribution for Lutheran Men: Holy Trinity—Charlotte		30.00
Contribution for Deficit U.L.C.A. Brotherhood		707.94
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$ 4,180.04
Cash on Hand—October 22, 1947	$ 162.50	
Cash in Bank—October 22, 1947	740.64	
Total Cash—October 22, 1947		$ 903.14
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE		$ 5,083.18

Disbursements.

National Brotherhood Dues—1948	$ 2,190.00
Lutheran Men	30.00
Printing, Postage and Supplies	642.56
Anniversary Fund	92.57
Audit	100.00
Avery R. Rhyne, Treasurer, Loan and Gift Fund	123.42
Auto Expense—Lenoir Rhyne Quartet to Salisbury	10.00
Bond Premiums	60.30
Exchange on Checks	2.55
Registration Fees at Convention	18.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 3,269.40

Cash on Hand—November 5, 1948	$ 114.50	
Cash in Bank—November 5, 1948	1,699.28	
TOTAL CASH—November 5, 1948		$ 1,813.78
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND BALANCE		$ 5,083.18

Respectfully submitted,

GUY M. BEAVER, Treasurer.

N. C. Lutheran Brotherhood Loan And Gift Fund

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 5, 1948

Receipts.

Contributions and Pledges Received:		
Cash		$17,266.91
Interest on Government Bonds		444.00
Interest on Loans		203.80
TOTAL REVENUE		$17,914.71
U. S. Treasury Bonds Cashed		10,360.00
Payments on Mortgage Loans:		
Blackwelder Park Lutheran Church	$ 1,200.00	
Good Shepherd—Goldsboro	500.00	
Trinity Lutheran Church	335.00	
Mt. Hermon—Concord	1,490.56	
St. Paul's—Burlington	5,000.00	
North Carolina Synod—Taylorsville	1,500.00	
Calvary—Morganton	400.00	
TOTAL		$10,425.56
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$38,700.27
Cash on Hand—October 22, 1947	$ 2,670.50	
Cash in Bank—October 22, 1947	11,274.65	

Total Cash October 22, 1947		$13,945.15
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE		$52,645.42
Disbursements.		
Mortgage Loans:		
Mt. Hermon—Concord	$ 4,000.00	
North Carolina Synod—Salisbury	17,800.00	
Total Loans		$21,800.00
Cash on Hand—November 5, 1948	$ 5.00	
Cash in Bank—November 5, 1948	30,840.42	
Total Cash November 5, 1948		$30,845.42
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND BALANCE		$52,645.42

BALANCE SHEET

Assets.		
CASH—		
Cash in Bank	$30,840.42	
Cash on Hand	5.00	
TOTAL CASH		$30,845.42
U. S. WAR BONDS—		
Series F Bonds—Cost	$44,307.50	
Accrued Interest to November 5, 1948	3,167.72	
Total	$47,475.22	
Series G Bonds—Cost	10,400.00	
TOTAL U. S. BONDS		$57,875.22
MORTGAGE LOANS—		
The Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, N. C.	$ 4,000.00	
Calvary, Morganton, N. C.	1,200.00	
Blackwelder Park, Kannapolis, N. C.	3,800.00	
Trinity, Sanford, N. C.	2,665.00	
Mt. Hermon, Concord, N. C.	2,509.44	
TOTAL MORTGAGE LOANS		$14,174.44
NOTE RECEIVABLE—		
The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, Salisbury, N. C.		$17,800.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$120,695.08
Surplus.		
Surplus October 22, 1947	$101,595.82	
ADDITIONS—		
Total Revenue—Exhibit B	$17,914.71	
Interest Accrued on Bonds	1,184.55	
TOTAL ADDITIONS TO SURPLUS	$19,099.26	
TOTAL SURPLUS NOVEMBER 5, 1948		$120,695.08

Respectfully submitted,

AVERY R. RHYNE, Treasurer,

Loan and Gift Fund.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

The 1948 Convention of the Luther League of North Carolina was held on Friday, Saturday and Sunday, October 1, 2, 3, 1948 at St. John's Lutheran Church, Concord, N. C., Rev. Herman W. Cauble, Pastor. The convention, scheduled to have been held in August, was postponed due to the Polio Epidemic. Since it was necessary to postpone the Convention until after the opening of the public schools, it was deemed wise to hold it on a week-end beginning with the banquet on Friday night and ending with the installation of officers on Sunday Morning. This plan worked remarkably well.

Chaplain for the convention was the Rev. David F. Cooper whose theme was 'Discovering Ourselves in Christ'. The Rev. Robert J. Schenck was the convention speaker and developed the theme of the convention, "Jesus Christ is Lord" in three challenging divisions, "In our . . . World', Homes', Lives". Those attending the final session on Sunday morning were privileged to hear the Rev. Chitose Kishi, President of the Lutheran Church of Japan.

True to form the total receipts topped that of any previous year. A total of $13,864.86 was received. Major items of disbursements were:

Life Service Project	Southern Seminary	$ 688.70
Home Mission Project	Blackwelder Chapel, Kannapolis	1,000.00
Christmas Project	Orphans' Home of the South	1,738.03
Luther League of America		4,447.63

The new work committee submitted the following which was adopted by the convention:

Apportionment	$1,800.00
Current Expense	750.00
EDMILISE	400.00
Southern Seminary (Library)	400.00
National Missionary Objective	1,000.00
Messiah, Salisbury	1,500.00
TOTAL	$5,850.00

Reports of the district presidents indicated the continued growth of the Luther League. Due to the inability of the Northern District to find a place of meeting, due to size, action was taken whereby the district would be divided into the 'West-Northern' and the 'East-Northern' Districts. This has been accomplished during the year and at the spring meetings officers were elected for six Luther League Districts.

Some interesting statistics are:

Number of Leagues	123
Number of Members	2,218
Luther League Reviews	576

Luther League Topics	366
Daily Bible Readers	1,345
EDMILISE Subscribers	518

Respectfully submitted,

HERMAN W. CAUBLE, Chairman.
LEROY TREXLER JOHN BARRINGER
H. B. FESPERMAN CARL A. LITAKER

The Report of the Committee on Young People's Work was read by Rev. David F. Cooper.

Rev. R. Harold Terry was heard in connection with this report.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Rev. Geo. F. Schott, Jr., having received the majority of the votes cast for Recording Secretary, was declared elected by President Cromer.

Report of the Committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches

The North Carolina Council of Churches continues to do constructive work in varied fields of Christian activity. In the sphere of Week Day Religious Education the Council is receiving more calls than ever before for advice and guidance. There are at present a total of 29,838 pupils enrolled in Bible courses in 187 schools of the state. The N. C. Council co-operated in the CROP project, which resulted in fifty-six box-car loads of food for overseas. The Council has sponsored nine seminars on Pastoral Care and Counseling, and is one of the sponsors of the Christian Convocation to be held at Duke University, June 7 - 10.

The North Carolina Council of Church Women successfully promotes the World Day of Prayer, the World Community Day, May Fellowship Day, and has conducted with notable results, the second annual Workshop for Sunday School Teachers.

Your committee suggests that congregations include the North Carolina Council of Churches in their annual budget for some amount, however small it may be.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. H. A. SCHRODER
REV. G. H. RHODES, D.D.
REV. F. L. CONRAD, D.D.
REV. W. B. FREED
REV. A. W. LIPPARD
REV. C. G. BRENNECKE, Ph.D.
MR. H. E. McTEER
MRS. E. R. TREXLER
MRS. AUBREY MAUNEY

The Report of the Committee on N. C. Council of Churches was read by Rev. H. A. Schroder, and adopted as a whole.

Rev. Carl R. Key, Executive Director of N. C. Council of Churches, was presented and spoke of the work of the Council.

Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature

The Committee on Lutheran Literature calls your attention to the excellent work of our Board of Publication during the period since the last meeting of Synod. In keeping with the renewed interest of the Church and the ministry in the wealth of our Protestant heritage from the pens of the reformers several outstanding books have been published of vital importance.

We highly recommend Dr. T. A. Kantonen's book, "Resurgence of the Gospel" honored as a Religious Book Club Selection. "Let God Be God," by Philip S. Watson is an interpretation of the Theology of Martin Luther worthy of anyone's reading time. Space will not permit us to review for you as we would like: "The Re-interpretation of Luther" by Edgar M. Carlson, "The Faith of the Lutheran Church" by Gustaf Aulen, "Luther and Music" by Paul Nettl; "What About Scandinavia" by Carl C. Rassmussen, "Works of Luther" and "Three Treatises" by Martin Luther, himself. Another book that has been given outstanding recognition is 'Personal Religion," by H. C. Alleman.

Five new texts are available for your leadership studies: "You Shall Be My Witnesses" (on Evangelism), "Christian Growth Unto The Fulness of Christ" (My Life), "Whatever You Do" (for young people), "Girding Youth for Abundant Living" (for adults), "The King's Business" (Councilmen).

Seven new books on Methods are available for teachers of the various age-groups.

We solicit your support for whatever plan the Committee on the North Carolina Lutheran promotes to place our Synodical Publication in every home.

Your Committee held two meetings to consider the Synodical plan for the increased subscriptions for the Lutheran. Letters were sent to all Pastors of the Synod announcing our intention of recommending this plan for adoption.

We have devoted considerable thought and discussion to the matter of a wider circulation of the LUTHERAN among the members of the Synod. The Board of Publication now offers the LUTHERAN Synodical Plan to any Synod which will adopt and promote it on a Synod-wide basis. In this plan the special rate is $1.75 per year. The following are the main features of the plan:

1. All congregations are to be urged by the Synod to place the LUTHERAN in every home.

2. A period is to be selected for a Synod-wide promotion of the plan and a date designated when it is to become operative.

3. Subscriptions are to be made in congregational blocks and sent to the Treasurer of Synod, together with remittance in full for the same. The Treasurer of Synod forwards subscriptions to the LUTHERAN and is billed for the amount due.

4. The Board of Publication prefers that the funds for the congregation's subscriptions be provided through the budget of the congregation or some Auxiliary thereof. In cases where this is not con-

sidered feasible, subscriptions may be solicited from the members of the congregation and transmitted as a block to the Treasurer of Synod with remittance to cover the same.

The Committee offers the following recommendation:

"That the North Carolina Synod adopt the Synodical plan offered by the Board of Publication, as outlined in the report of this Committee, and urge each of its congregations to provide subscriptions to the Lutheran, at the special rate of $1.75 a year, for all the families included in its membership and empower the Committee on Lutheran Literature to formulate and carry out plans to accomplish this objective."

Respectfully submitted,

GLENN A. YOUNT
C. LEE SHIPTON
M. J. KLUTTZ
MYRON FISHER
CARL SIMPSON, SR.

The report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was presented by the Rev. Glenn A. Yount, and adopted as a whole.

Mr. C. A. Bongarzone, circulation manager of The Lutheran was presented and spoke of the importance of having the Lutheran come into every home.

Report of Committee on Historical Work

The Committee on Historical Work offers the following report. This committee, acting upon instruction received from the Executive Committee of Synod, met in a joint session with the Committee on Writing the History of Synod, on August 25, 1948, at Hickory, N. C. The meeting was called and presided over by the President of Synod. The purpose of this joint meeting was to give consideration to an action of synod at her last convention with regard to writing a history of synod. See minutes page 36. After lengthy and careful consideration of the matter, it was decided that the best way to handle such an undertaking would be to place the work in the hands of an editorial committee. The members named to compose such a committee are: Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., Dr. C. L. Miller, and Dr. J. L. Morgan, the last of these to serve as chairman.

This Editorial Committee was called by President Cromer to meet in his office in Salisbury on October 30, 1948, for further study of the matter referred to it. Considerable time and thought was given to the question as to what kind of a history might best serve the needs of our people, and which would find ready sale when published. Such matters will have to be worked out later as we get into the work. It was mutually agreed, however, that, for the present, each member of the editorial committee should be assigned some special phase of the work to be undertaken. Dr. Stirewalt was asked to give special attention to the general narrative of the history; Dr. Miller was assigned the educational activities carried on within our synod; and Dr. Morgan was requested to look after the history of the respective individual congregations.

Following the meetings above mentioned, a general letter was mailed out to all of our pastors and their congregations, acquainting them with what had been planned, and soliciting their help in securing historical data and first hand information, which might be of help in our efforts to secure accurate records for all of our congregations, and for the synod as a whole. Many of the pastors have already responded to this letter, by sending us helpful information, and it is hoped that we shall hear from all of them in due time. No special additional material of an historical nature has come to our hands during the past year, other than that which the pastors have sent us, as above noted.

Attention is hereby called to the fact that, if a satisfactory history of our synod in printed form is to become a reality for a Sesquicentennial Celebration occasion in 1953, it is going to require a great deal of hard work, much time and travel, and no small outlay of money. And now in order to bring the matter definitely before our people, your Committee on Historical Work recommends:

1. That this report be adopted by Synod.
2. That the entire membership of Synod be urged to cooperate in an effort to help make this undertaking a success.
3. That provision be made by Synod for financing the entire project, including necessary expenses incident to the work to be done by the committee, and the publication of the book when ready.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Historical Work was presented by Dr. J. L. Morgan, and voted considered seriatim.

Items 1, 2 and 3 were adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

It was voted that the Committee on Writing the History of the Synod be discontinued.

Committee of Conference Presidents

The Committee of Conference Presidents held two meetings during the past year. These meetings were held in Salisbury, October 19th, 1948, and January 13th, 1949.

Conference dates were set. The spring meetings were scheduled for the first week in February, 1949; Eastern 1st, Northern 2nd, Southern 3rd, Western 4th. The fall meetings were scheduled for the last week in September, 1949; Western 27th, Southern 28th, Northern 29th, and Eastern 30th.

Conference subjects were selected as follows: For spring meeting, "STRENGTHENING THE INNER LIFE OF THE CHURCH", Sermon topic, "The Primacy of the Word and Sacraments". The afternoon discussion period given to the sub-topics; "The Confessional Character of the Lutheran Church," and "The Consecration of the Ministry and Laity". For the fall meeting the topic is to be "CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION." The Synod Committee in charge of this appeal will arrange and give the program.

It was decided that as in the past the Synod President would serve as director of Lutheran World Action for 1949 with the Conference Presidents acting as area directors. Attention was directed to the new resettlement film, "Answer For Anne", a nation-wide radio program, "One Great Hour", and other promotional material for this cause.

There was much discussion concerning the Conference Constitutions. They are all in need of revision and bringing up to date. A committee was appointed to study this matter, working toward the presentation to the conferences such revisions as would bring all the constitutions up to date and uniform.

The presidents now serving the four conferences are: Western, The Rev. J. A. Linn; Southern, The Rev. J. D. Sheppard; Northern, The Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D. D.; Eastern, The Rev. Bernard Trexler.

Respectfully submitted,

BERNARD TREXLER, Secretary.

The report of Committee of Conference Presidents was presented by Rev. Bernard Trexler and adopted as a whole.

Committee on Manifest Life of the Church

We your Committee on the MANIFEST LIFE OF THE CHURCH wish to report that no blanks were sent out during the year gathering such information. Secretary Reinartz informs the Committee that the next study should normally be undertaken in 1952. The effort will be made in that year to have the questions correspond in large measure with those of 1947 which will make comparisons and contrasts more useful.

In view of the forthcoming survey, we urge all Pastors and Congregations of our Synod to be actively at work and manifesting much life now, so that when the next study is made, we will have a fine report to make.

Respectfully,

REV. C. W. HARBINSON
REV. C. P. FISHER
MR. A. J. CAUBLE
MR. J. L. GRIFFIN

The report of the Committee on the Manifest Life of the Church was presented by Rev. C. W. Harbinson, and adopted as a whole.

Report of Archivist

The regular accessions have been made to the Archives for the year 1948.

The Archivist wishes to express his appreciation to the Library staff of Lenoir Rhyne College for their help in cataloguing the historical material in the Archives.

Respectfully submitted,

M. LUTHER STIREWALT, JR.

The report of the Archivist was presented by the Rev. Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D., and adopted.

The Committee on Publicity

An earnest effort has been made to give adequate attention to the major happenings of Synod both during the interim as well as the sessions of this Convention through public announcements over radio stations and the various local and state dailies.

The committee would record its profound gratitude and sincere appreciation to the press and the radio for the generous time and space which have been given to the activities of this Synod during the past year.

We now recommend that special appreciation be expressed by the vote of this Convention to the Winston-Salem Sentinel, Greensboro News, Salisbury Post and the local radio stations, as well as the Charlotte Observer, the Associated Press and all other publications which have carried news items dealing with the actions of this meeting.

Submitted by the Committee,

J. LEWIS THORNBURG.

The report of the Committee on Publicity was presented by the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, and adopted.

Report of Committee on Church Architecture

We, your Committee on Church Architecture, cannot report any formal meetings or official actions during the year. One mission building program, St. Luke's, near Hickory, was brought to the attention of the members of the Committee by telephone and personal contact. Other building programs have been observed with much interest. We wish to commend congregations for their careful planning and supervision which is in evidence in the building of new Churches and Parsonages.

It is a source of real satisfaction to note that in the preparation of building programs it is becoming the general practice to employ the services of competent architects. In some cases the entire building program is conducted under the general supervision of the architect. As a Committee, we are not in a position to take the place of the architect. But we suggest that you continue to use the members of the Committee in so far as they can assist you in the selection of an architect. For some years the two lay-members of this Committee represent architectural firms, and they have given very valuable assistance in an advisory capacity. Their professional services are always available to the Church.

In the case of missions it is required that plans and specifications be reviewed and approved by this Committee. If any congregation desires a study of their building plans, your requests will be given prompt consideration.

At its Convention last October, the United Lutheran Church in America took some steps towards the establishment of a Bureau of Church Architecture. When that organization is completed it may become necessary to make some changes in the Synod. But until then it may be well to continue the Committee on Church Architecture for whatever services it might be able to render.

Respectfully submitted,

C. N. YOUNT
F. P. CAUBLE
E. C. COOPER

The report of the Committee on Church Architecture was presented by Rev. C. N. Yount and adopted.

Committee on Letters and Petitions

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, submit the following:

I. A letter from Beth Eden Congregation, Newton, The Rev. H. D. Hawthorne pastor, inviting the North Carolina Synod to hold its 146th. convention with them. This will be the 100th. anniversary of the founding of the congregation.

II. A letter from St. John's Asheboro, inviting the Synod to hold the special session for the ordination of candidates to the Gospel Ministry with them.

III. A communication from the Church Council of Kimball Memorial Church, Kannapolis, which reads as follows:

"The Council of Kimball Memorial E. L. Church of Kannapolis wishes to memorialize the North Carolina Synod to make a study of the **Doctrine of the Call,** so that the ministers of the Synod be alternated in their ministry with some degree of regularity, and that a report of their findings be made at the next session of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

W. C. ODELL, Delegate.

We recommend:

I. That we accept with pleasure the invitation of the Beth Eden congregation to hold the 1950 convention; and that the time be left in the hands of the Ex. Com. of Synod in consultation with the pastor of said congregation.

II. That we refer this to the Ex. Com. of Synod, for study.

Respectfully submitted,

W. G. COBB for the Committee.

The report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was presented by Rev. W. G. Cobb, and voted considered seriatim.

Item No. 1 was adopted.

Item No. 2 was referred to the Officers of the Synod with power to act, as they deem it wise.

In regard to item No. 3 it was voted to advise the Kimball Memorial Church Council of the Doctrine of the Call of the ULCA.

Resolution

Resolved: That the Executive Committee of the Synod give study to a suitable method of encouraging all delegates—Ministers and Lay—to be in attendance at all sessions of the Synod; and, that their report be presented to the 1950 Convention of the Synod.

The above Resolution was presented by Rev. K. Y. Huddle, and adopted.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

We, your committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business, wish to report that we find all items of the Minutes and Business of the 1948 Convention properly considered and recorded by the Secretary; and we find no unfinished business of this convention.

The Committee,

	L. S. MILLER
PAUL L. MILLER	MARSHALL BOWMAN
F. M. SPEAGLE	W. C. CAMPBELL

The report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business was presented by Rev. Paul L. Miller and adopted.

Committee on Absentees and Excuses

We recommend that the following be excused from all sessions of Synod due to ill health: Revs. W. H. Roof, M. J. Klutz, J. F. Crigler, D.D., J. C. Dietz, D.D., E. F. Keever, D.D., W. H. Hiller, L. P. Boland, A. R. Beck, D.D., E. H. Kohn, Ph.D.

We recommend that Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Rev. R. H. Kepley, Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Rev. W. H. Little, Rev. J. K. Lasley, Messrs. N. D. Sigmon, C. A. Wade, P. L. K. Deaton, Troy Shoemaker, L. L. Lohr, Cromer R. Frye, Ed Moretz, E. L. Cloaninger be excused from attendance at part of the sessions of Synods.

We recommend that Rev. S. White Rhyne, D.D., and Rev. John D. Barringer and Mr. H. L. Allman be excused from all sessions of Synod because of other duties.

We further recommend that a special prayer of the Synod be offered for all those absent due to illness and that the Secretary of Synod send the Convention's greetings and best wishes to them. We ask that Dr. J. L. Morgan lead the convention in this prayer.

Respectfully submitted,

	REV. JOHN RITCHIE
REV. L. CLEMENT HAHN	MR. P. L. K. DEATON
REV. R. H. KEPLEY	MR. W. O. SHOOK

The report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses was presented by Rev. L. Clement Hahn, and adopted as a whole.

Dr. J. L. Morgan led in a special prayer for those who were absent on account of illness or disability.

Report of the Committee on Resolutions

Your committee presents the following report:

Be it Resolved:

1. That Synod express their sincerest gratitude to the Pastor and people of Augsburg Church for the many privileges we have enjoyed while meeting with our kind hosts.

2. That we express to Dr. G. Morris Smith, President of Susquehanna University and official delegate to our Synod from The United Lutheran Church in America, our gratitude for his informative and helpful presentation of the program and causes of the Church, and to Dr. Gould Wickey and Rev. A. K. Hewitt for their messages.

3. That we express sincerest gratitude to our retiring president, Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, for his faithful and efficient administration of the affairs of Synod during the two years of his incumbency, and, that we assure him of our continuing interest and hearty support as he enters and pursues his duties as President of Lenoir-Rhyne College.

4. That we pledge our prayerful and most cordial cooperation to our newly elected president, Dr. Flavius L. Conrad, Sr., as he assumes and pursues the arduous tasks pertaining to his high office.

5. That Synod recognize with most hearty thanks the many years of loyal and faithful service of Dr. Flavius L. Conrad in the office of Secertary of Synod.

6. That we express sincere appreciation to the local press for their excellent coverage of the high-lights of our Synod's convention.

7. That we earnestly commend to our congregations the hearty support of the programs of Evangelism and of Christian Higher Education Year.

8. That Synod felicitate the Rev. George F. Schott, Jr., upon his election to the Secretaryship of our body, and, that we assure him of our warmest cooperation.

HUGO L. DRESSLER, Chair.
REV. O. G. SWICEGOOD
REV. R. B. CUTHBERTSON
MR. C. J. OLDENBUTTEL
MR. CURRY F. LOPP

The report of Committee on Resolutions was presented by Rev. Hugo L. Dressler, and voted considered seriatim.

Items 1, 2 were adopted.

Items 3, 4 and 5 were adopted by standing.

Items 6 and 7 were adopted.

Item No. 8 was adopted by standing.

The report was adopted as a whole.

Report on Resettlement of Displaced Persons

At the request of the Resettlemen Service of the National Lutheran Council the author of this report accepted the responsibility of Executive for the resettlement of displaced persons in North Carolina. After consultation with President Cromer, the following were named on the State Committee: Mr. Joe Moretz, Hickory, for the Western Conference; Rev. W. B. Freed, Charlotte, for the Southern Conference; Mr. Clifford A. Peeler, Salisbury, for the Northern Conference; Mr. H. F. Mitchell, Sr., Burlington, for the Eastern Conference; Rev. William Toedtman, Hickory, for the American Lutheran Church; Rev. Clarence E. Norman, Raleigh, Lutheran Representative to the Governor's Commission on Resettlement; and Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Wilmington, Port Representative for the State Committee and the Resettlement Service.

At a recent meeting with President Cromer the Committee agreed to urge the Resettlement Service to speed up arrival of displaced persons for whom offers have been filed. It is hoped that the elapsed time between offers and arrivals may be reduced. This, however, is only a hope and not a promise, as the selection in Europe and clearance by the United States State Department takes considerable time.

A plan for filing Resettlement forms was adopted by the Committee. Conference Chairmen have been supplied with Resettlement Forms on which there is a request that these be filled out in Triplicate and forwarded to the Conference and State Chairmen to the New York office.

A report from the Resettlement Service dated April 11, 1949, indicates that a total of 5,804 have been received by this agency of the Church. Of this number 84 came from North Carolina. The total number of families that have arrived in the U. S. for resettlement by this Lutheran agency is 316 made up of 785 persons. Two of these families have come to North Carolina. 154 orphans have been resettled through the National Lutheran Council. Practically all of the orphans have been placed in the East and Middle West where there are accredited Lutheran child placing agencies.

The Committee urges that all Pastors and delegates exhaust every possibility for placing displaced persons in their communities.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. NORRIS.

By special order the above report was heard and received as information.

An announcement was made by Rev. Gilbert Goodman urging our Congregations to continue to gather used clothing and goods and send them to European Relief.

Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel

The report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel was presented by Rev. C. R. Patterson that all matters referred to their committee had been handled properly.

It was voted that the correction of the Minutes of today's sessions be left in the hands of the Officers of the Synod.

It was voted to authorize the Officers of the Synod to make any additions or adjustments of matters which might have been overlooked.

The 1949 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was closed by President Cromer, using the **Prescribed Order For Closing of Synods.**

REV. VOIGT R. CROMER, President.

REV. F. L. CONRAD, Secretary.

Standing Committees

1. The Examining Committee:

(1950)
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
Rev. C. E. Norman
(1951)
Rev. R. M. Carpenter
Rev. E. K. Bodie
(1952)
Rev. W. H. Dutton
Rev. John L. Morgan

2. On Church Institutions:

Rev. M. R. Farris
Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer
Rev. B. J. Wessinger
Mr. D. Hunter Rudisill
Mr. Curry F. Loop

3. On Parish Education:

(1950)
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Rev. J. D. Sheppard
Mr. Ervin Lampert
Mrs. E. K. Bodie
(1951)
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Rev. Leslie Conrad, Jr.
Prof. R. Brown McAllister
Mr. Elbert L. Bowman

4. On Nominations for General Elections:

Rev. W. J. Roof
Rev. C. E. Lutz
Rev. John A. Pless
Mr. Fred R. Smyre
Mr. D. Jennings Boger

5. On Nominations for ULCA Delegates:

Rev. C. F. Kyles
Rev. K. Y. Huddle
Rev. E. R. Trexler
Rev. W. G. Cobb
Mr. H. M. Arndt
Mr. John H. Herion
Mr. Council Powles

6. On Apportionments and Adjustments:

Rev. B. E. Petrea
Mr. R. R. Isenhour
Mr. P. K. Dry
Mr. W. A. Goodwin
Mr. C. B. Gilbert
Chairman Stewardship Com.

7. On Stewardship:

Rev. E. L. Misenheimer
Rev. E. R. Lineberger
Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Mr. Thurman Briggs
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon

8. On Investments:

(1950)
Mr. Carl V. Cline
(1951)
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Hon. W. H. Beckerdite
(1952)
Mr. J. L. Fisher
Mr. W. K. Mauney
(Ex. Officio)
Pres. F. L. Conrad
Treas. Charles S. Heilig

9. On Audits:

Rev. C. P. Fisher
Mr. J. E. Fisher
Mr. A. C. Cline

10. On Foreign Missions:

Rev. C. E. Bernhardt
Rev. John D. Mauney
Rev. W. David Wise
Mrs. M. C. Yoder
Mr. T. Finch Morgan

11. On Social Missions:

Rev. J. L. Norris
Rev. Olin W. Sink
Rev. W. H. Stender
Hon. Clinton Eudy
Mr. F. S. Yount

12. On Disaster Relief:

Rev. James E. Walker
Rev. J. L. Lackey
Rev. James K. Cobb
Mr. F. H. Bostian
Mr. Dalton Stith

13. On Brotherhood Work:

Rev. Walter N. Yount
Rev. O. G. Swicegood
Rev. H. H. Ritchie
Mr. R. T. Lingle
Mr. Henry Herman

14. On Women's Work:

Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
Rev. L. O. Dasher
Rev. L. O. Roof
Mr. R. H. Brown
Prof. H. M. Kyser

15. On Young People's Work:

Rev. R. Harold Terry
Rev. L. C. Trexler
Rev. F. C. Morehead
Mr. Carl Litaker
Mr. H. B. Fesperman

16. On Manifest Life of the Church:

Rev. C. W. Harbinson
Rev. P. G. Kinney
Rev. Luther R. Sloop
Mr. A. J. Cauble
Mr. J. L. Griffin, Sr.

17. On North Carolina Lutheran:

Rev. David F. Cooper
Rev. Vance Daniel
Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Mr. M. L. Rhodes
Mr. Harold F. Krauss

18. On Lutheran Literature:

Rev. G. A. Yount
Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Rev. C. M. Starr
Mr. C. M. Simpson
Mr. Myron Fisher

19. On Publicity:

Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg
Rev. Ray R. Fisher
Rev. George W. Lingle
Mr. E. Ray King
Mr. Victor G. Shuford

20. On College and University Student Work:

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.
Rev. Paul B. Cobb
Rev. J. Frank Davis
Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.
Prof. R. W. Bost, Ph.D.

21. On Church Architecture:

Rev. C. N. Yount
Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.
Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D.
Mr. E. W. Wagoner
Mr. R. L. Clemmer

22. On Historical Work:

Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.
Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D.
Rev. George F. Schott
Prof. H. R. Greenholt, Ph.D.
Major Roy Webster

23. Necrologist:

Rev. W. B. Aull

24. Speakers at Lenoir Rhyne College:

(1) On the Gospel Ministry
Dr. George H. Rhodes
(2) On the Ministry of Mercy
Sister Nora McCombs
(3) On the Consecrated Life
Prof. C. G. Brennecke, Ph.D.

Special Committees

1. On North Carolina Council of Churches:

Rev. H. A. Schroder
Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Rev. W. B. Freed
Rev. A. W. Lippard
Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
Rev. G. B. Goodman
Prof. C. G. Brennecke, Ph.D.
Mr. H. E. McTeer
Mrs. E. R. Trexler
Mrs. Aubrey Mauney
Miss Annie Glass Roediger

2. On New Building for St. Andrew's Church:

(From the Synod)
The President of Synod
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. Carl V. Cline
(From the College)
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., LL.D.
Prof. M. C. Yoder

3. On Homes for Retired Ministers:

Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Mr. Ernest E. Whisnant
Mr. J. W. Jackson
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. L. L. Minges

4. On Planning and Building of Chapel Hill Church:

The President of Synod
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
Rev. W. B. Freed
Dr. F. M. Houser
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. R. B. Minges
Mr. Z. B. Trexler

5. On Rural Work:

Rev. C. Ross Ritchie
Rev. E. F. Troutman
Rev. David F. Johnson
Mr. H. E. Cline
Prof. A. N. Lynn

6. On Church Music:

Rev. Paul B. Cobb
Prof. Kenneth B. Lee
Mr. Harry S. Livengood

7. On Promotion of the Diaconate:

Rev. W. T. Nau

Note: Number 5 is appointed annually by the Mission Committee.

Numbers 6 and 7 are appointments made at the request of ULCA agencies and are to serve through the next convention.

1950 — Apportionments — 1950

N. C. & U. L. C. A.....$204,919 Jointly Owned Institutions.....$30,824

EASTER CONFERENCE

Parish	Synod and U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge
Alamance	$1533	$ 51	$ 48	$ 83	$ 38
Asheboro	424	19	18	31	14
Burlington	3730	80	76	131	61
St. Paul	327	11	10	18	9
Mt. Pleasant	66	2	1	4	2
Chapel Hill	228	10	9	16	7
Durham	905	35	34	58	27
Fayetteville	621	36	35	57	26
Goldsboro	368	16	15	27	12
Gibsonville:					
Frieden's	1488	55	52	89	40
Sharon	558	19	18	31	14
Peace	558	19	18	31	14
Guilford:					
Coble's	1142	48	46	80	37
Low's	1063	40	39	68	30
Greensboro	2262	68	65	112	52
Hamlet	443	17	16	27	13
High Point	3767	100	97	165	76
Lexington	1681	61	58	100	47
St. Luke	641	45	43	74	35
Pilgrim	469	29	27	47	22
Beck's	653	35	34	58	27
Holly Grove	600	35	34	58	27
New Jerusalem	168	8	7	13	6
Lebanon	98	5	4	9	4
Silver Valley	101	9	7	13	6
Liberty:					
Grace	352	13	12	21	10
Melanchton	80	2	2	3	2
Richland	10	1	1	1	1
New Bern	65	10	8	15	6
Raleigh	1602	50	48	82	38
Rocky Mount	801	27	26	44	21
Rural Hall:					
Nazareth	284	18	17	29	13
Shiloh	119	14	13	23	11
Sanford	222	13	12	21	9
Thomasville	1280	50	48	81	38
Wilmington:					
St. Paul	6804	145	140	238	110
St. Matthew	767	33	32	54	25
Winston-Salem	3598	98	94	160	74

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Synod and U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge
Andrews	$ 48	$ 3	$ 2	$ 5	$ 2
Asheville	1533	45	43	74	34
Boone:					
Grace	327	22	21	36	17
St. Mark	197	17	16	28	13
Holy Communion	327	22	21	36	17
Watauga:					
Mt. Pleasant	327	18	17	29	14
Mt. Plsn't	152	9	8	14	6
Mt. Zion	80	3	2	6	2
H. Trinity	121	7	6	12	5
Claremont	1310	52	50	86	40
Granite Falls:					
Philadelphia	612	31	30	52	24
St. John	188	13	12	22	10
St. Matthew	92	6	5	10	5
Hendersonville	627	20	19	33	15
Hickory:					
St. Timothy	1080	38	36	63	29
Holy Trinity	5365	122	115	200	92
St. Andrew	3527	81	78	133	62
Bethany	2798	94	91	155	72
St. Stephen	1730	82	79	135	63
St. Luke	148	9	8	15	7
Shiloh	257	17	16	27	13
Mt. Olive	1323	60	58	99	46
Good Hope	688	27	26	45	21
Zion	979	46	44	78	35
New Jerusalem	1038	43	41	70	33
Bethlehem	912	35	33	58	27
Hildebran	819	30	28	50	23
Lenoir:					
St. Stephen	1111	41	39	68	31
St. John	191	10	9	17	8
Maiden:					
St. Martin	1198	41	39	68	31
Salem	354	14	13	22	11
L. Chapel	54	3	2	4	3
Morganton	668	23	22	37	17
Newton:					
Beth-Eden	3038	124	119	203	84
St. James	1508	51	49	83	39
Ebenezer	158	5	4	8	4
St. Paul	1088	48	46	78	36
Spindale	60	10	8	15	6
Taylorsville:					
Friendship	1055	73	70	120	56
St. John	209	13	12	21	10
Reformation	279	14	12	22	11

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Synod and U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge
Bear Poplar	$1605	$ 62	$ 59	$ 99	$ 47
China Grove:					
St. Mark	3321	79	76	129	60
L. Chapel	1749	59	57	97	45
Mt. Moriah	1673	67	63	109	51
Ebenezer	1156	50	48	83	38
Cleveland-Amity	249	12	11	20	4
Labanon	302	14	13	23	11
St. Matthew	36	5	3	5	2
Providence	18	2	1	3	1
East Spencer	968	33	31	54	25
Faith	1851	81	79	133	62
Granite Quarry:					
Christiana	1526	63	60	103	48
Wittenberg	658	31	29	51	24
Kannapolis:					
Bethany	1786	50	48	83	38
St. Enoch	1700	65	62	108	51
Blk. Chapel	342	17	15	28	13
Landis:					
Trinity	2465	88	85	134	67
Concordia	1885	62	59	102	47
Mooresville	1730	46	44	77	36
Rockwell:					
Emmanuel	1100	47	45	78	37
St. James	1450	68	65	110	52
Richfield:					
Luther's	538	27	24	45	21
Mt. Zion	600	21	19	36	16
New Bethel	285	19	17	31	14
Salisbury:					
Bethel	472	24	21	39	17
Haven	3330	117	112	191	88
Messiah	570	27	24	45	21
Organ	1980	90	87	148	68
Salem	1410	75	72	123	57
St. John	8336	262	251	429	200
St. Mark	826	34	32	55	26
St. Matthew	1918	95	91	155	72
St. Peter	1820	80	76	131	61
St. Paul	2362	117	112	192	89
Union	1810	64	61	105	50
Grace	1216	45	43	74	34
Spencer-Calvary	1433	55	53	90	42
Statesville:					
St. John	2559	77	74	126	58
Mt. Herman	513	22	21	36	17
St. Paul	271	11	11	21	9
Sharon	271	21	20	35	16
Troutman	1787	65	62	106	54

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Synod and U.L.C.A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Lutheridge
Albemarle	$4540	$ 87	$ 83	$142	$ 66
St. Martin (S)	518	31	29	51	24
St. Martin (C)	111	6	5	10	4
Belmont	646	25	23	39	18
Bessemer City	406	17	15	27	13
Charlotte:					
Holy Trinity	1290	50	48	82	28
St. Mark	5320	106	102	174	80
St. Luke	2619	90	86	148	68
Cherryville	2205	59	57	96	45
Concord:					
Calvary	628	33	31	54	25
Cold Water	48	4	3	6	2
St. Andrew	778	29	28	47	22
Prosperity	1312	60	57	98	46
St. James	5386	97	93	158	75
St. John	1996	71	68	117	54
Mt. Hermon	390	24	22	39	18
Trinity	671	31	29	50	24
Crouse:					
Bethel	296	19	17	21	10
Bethpage	759	35	33	58	27
St. Mark	608	18	16	30	14
St. Paul	274	16	13	25	12
Dallas-Antioch	665	37	36	61	28
Philadelphia	432	21	19	35	16
St. Paul	1373	52	49	85	39
Holy Communion	1414	53	50	86	40
East Gastonia	1588	46	44	76	35
Gastonia	3029	95	90	153	71
Gold Hill:					
Mt. Olive	531	32	29	53	24
St. Stephen	1090	47	45	78	36
Kannapolis:					
Center Grove	1620	61	58	98	46
Kim. Memorial	3754	109	95	175	83
Redeemer	459	21	10	35	16
Kings Mt.:					
St. Matt.-St. Luke	4454	73	70	120	56
Lincolnton	5044	100	96	164	76
St. Luke	48	3	2	4	2
Daniels	1573	54	52	85	40
Grace	887	32	28	48	22
Monroe-M. Star	60	3	2	4	2
St. Luke	325	12	11	20	8
Mt. Holly	1300	25	23	39	18
Mt. Pleasant:					
H. Trinity	1154	36	32	56	26
Mt. Gilead	281	18	16	31	14
Stanley	850	44	42	72	34
Shelby	669	33	29	49	23
Vale-Cedar Grove	385	24	22	39	18
Sardis	385	23	21	37	17
Trinity	1437	72	69	116	55

CONTRIBUTORS TO THE $100,000.00 BROTHERHOOD LOAN AND GIFT REVOLVING FUND

Aderholt, D. W., Henry River
Aull, Rev. W. B., Landis

Baker, J. A., Charlotte
Beatty, P. E., Charlotte
Beaver, W. B., Albemarle
Black, J. T., Graham
Brittain, E. B., Gastonia
Brown, C. A., Cleveland
Brunges, J. H., Wilmington

Cannon, E. R., Charlotte
Cansler, T. H., Lincolnton
Christman, L. C., Burlington
Cline, A. E., Kings Mountain
Cline, Carl V., Hickory
Cline, John A., Concord
Cooper, Mrs. E. C., Kings Mountain
Cooper, J. F., China Grove
Corriher, Mrs. Fannie E., China Grove

Doscher, J. D., Wilmington

Efird, Mrs. J. S., Albemarle

Fisher, J. L., Salisbury
Fry, H. D., Hickory
Fry, J. H., Hickory
Frye, B. E., Hickory
Frye, Dr. Glenn R., Hickory
Futchs, J. W. H., Wilmington

Goodman Lumber Co., Salisbury

Herndon, J. E., Kings Mountain
Hine, Efird L., Winston-Salem
Honeycutt, J. T., Concord
Hutaff, Miss Emma, Wilmington
Hutaff, Mrs. W. J., Wilmington

Kings Mt. Mfg. Co., Kings Mountain
Klemme, A. W., High Point

Lineberger, A. C., Belmont
Litaker, C. L., Albemarle
Little, C. S., Southside

Mahaley, B. J., Salisbury
Mahaley, R. L., Salisbury
Mauney, Aubrey, Kings Mountain
Mauney, Ernest J., Kings Mountain
Mauney, D. C., Kings Mountain
Mauney, D. H., Lincolnton
Mauney, D. R., Cherryville
Mauney, David L., Kings Mountain
Mauney, George H., Kings Mountain
Mauney, J. S., Kings Mountain
Mauney, Mrs. J. S., Kings Mountain
Mauney, Miles H., Kings Mountain
Mauney, R. L., Kings Mountain
Mauney, S. A., Kings Mountain
Mauney, W. K., Kings Mountain
Mauney, W. K., Jr., Kings Mountain
Mauney Mills, Kings Mountain
May, B. V., Burlington
Miller, B. B., Mt. Ulla
Miller, C. B., China Grove
Minges, R. B., Fayetteville
Moretz, J. A., Hickory
Moretz, Leonard, Maiden

Patterson, S. K., Concord
Peeler, A. G., Salisbury
Peeler, L. D., Salisbury

Rehder, J. H., Wilmington
Rhodes, D. P., Lincolnton
Rhyne, Avery R., Charlotte
Rhyne, A. S., Charlotte
Rhyne, W. B., Cherryville
Roediger, George, Winston-Salem
Rudisill, C. A., Cherryville
Rudisill, M. B., Cherryville
Rutledge, John H., China Grove

Schnibben, Martin, Wilmington
Scholtz, W. W., Charlotte
Schoffner, John, Burlington
Shepherd, Fred R., Concord

Tise, D. L., Winston-Salem

Vollers, Mrs. Katherine E., Wilmington

Wagoner, E. W., Salisbury
Whisnant, C. L., Hickory
Whisnant, Ernest, Hickory

Augsburg Brotherhood, Winston-Salem

Bethany Brotherhood, Kannapolis
Bethany Brotherhood, Hickory
Beth-Eden Brotherhood, Newton
Bethlehem Brotherhood, Hickory
Bethpage Brotherhood, Crouse

Calvary Brotherhood, Concord
Calvary Brotherhood, Morganton
Calvary Brotherhood, Spencer
Center Grove Brotherhood, Kannapolis
Central District Brotherhood
Chapel Brotherhood, Gastonia
Christ Church Brotherhood, Spencer
Christ Brotherhood, Stanley
Christiana Brotherhood, Granite Quarry
Concordia Brotherhood, Landis

Daniel's Brotherhood, Vale

Eastern Conference
Eastern District Brotherhood
Ebenezer Brotherhood, China Grove
Emmanuel Brotherhood, High Point
Emmanuel Brotherhood, Lincolnton
Emmanuel Brotherhood, Rockwell

Faith Brotherhood, Rowan
Frieden's Brotherhood, Gibsonville
Friendship Brotherhood, Taylorsville
First Church, Albemarle
First Church Brotherhood, Albemarle
First Church Brotherhood, Greensboro
First Lutheran Church, Lexington

Good Hope, Hickory
Grace Brotherhood, Bessemer City
Grace Brotherhood, Boone
Grace Brotherhood, China Grove
Grace Brotherhood, Hendersonville
Grace Brotherhood, Thomasville

Haven Brotherhood, Salisbury
Holy Comforter Brotherhood, Belmont
Holy Communion Brotherhood, Dallas
Holy Communion Brotherhood, Watauga
Holy Trinity Brotherhood, Charlotte
Holy Trinity Brotherhood, Deep Gap
Holy Trinity Brotherhood, Gastonia
Holy Trinity Brotherhood, Hickory
Holy Trinity Brotherhood, Mt. Pleasant
Holy Trinity, Raleigh

Kimball Memorial B'hood, Kannapolis

Lebanon Brotherhood, Rowan
Lutheran Chapel B'hood, China Grove

Macedonia Brotherhood, Burlington
Messiah Brotherhood, Salisbury
Mt. Calvary, Claremont
Mt. Hebron, Granite Falls
Mt. Hermon Brotherhood, Concord
Mt. Moriah Brotherhood, China Grove
Mt. Olive Brotherhood, Hickory
Mt. Pleasant Brotherhood, Boone
Old Mt. Pleasant Brotherhood, Boone
Mt. Zion Brotherhood, Albemarle

New Jerusalem Brotherhood, Hickory
Northern District Brotherhood
Northern Synodical Conference

Philadelphia Brotherhood, Dallas
Philadelphia Brotherhood, Granite Falls
Piedmont District Brotherhood
Prosperity Brotherhood, Cabarrus

Redeemer Brotherhood, Kannapolis
Richfield Parish Brotherhood, Richfield

Salem Brotherhood, Maiden
Salem Brotherhood, Rowan
Sharon Brotherhood, Gibsonville
Shilo Brotherhood, Hickory
Shilo Brotherhood, Taylorsville
Southern District Brotherhood
St. Andrew's Brotherhood, Concord
St. Andrew's Brotherhood, Hickory
St. Enoch Brotherhood, Rowan
St. James Brotherhood, Concord
St. James Brotherhood, Fayetteville
St. James Brotherhood, Newton
St. James Brotherhood, Rockwell
St. James Brotherhood, Asheboro
St. John's Brotherhood, Cabarrus
St. John's Brotherhood, Cherryville
St. John's Brotherhood, Lenoir
St. John's Brotherhood, Salisbury
St. John's Brotherhood, Statesville
St. Luke's Brotherhood, Bear Poplar
St. Luke's Brotherhood, Charlotte
St. Luke's Brotherhood, Lexington
St. Mark's Brotherhood, Asheville
St. Mark's Brotherhood, Blowing Rock
St. Mark's Brotherhood, Charlotte
St. Mark's Brotherhood, China Grove
St. Mark's Brotherhood, Crouse
St. Mark's Brotherhood, Mooresville
St. Mark's Brotherhood, Salisbury
St. Martin's Brotherhood, Maiden
St. Matthew's Brotherhood, Kings Mt.
St. Matthew's Brotherhood, Rowan
St. Paul's, Arden
St. Paul's Brotherhood, Dallas
St. Paul's Brotherhood, Durham
St. Paul's Brotherhood, Hamlet
St. Paul's Brotherhood, Newton
St. Paul's Brotherhood, Rowan
St. Paul's Brotherhood, Wilmington
St. Peter's Brotherhood, Rowan
St. Stephen's Brotherhood, Hickory
St. Stephen's Brotherhood, Lenoir
St. Stephen's Brotherhood, Rockwell
St. Timothy Brotherhood, Hickory

Trinity Brotherhood, Landis
Trinity Brotherhood, Rocky Mount

Union Brotherhood, Rowan

Western District Brotherhood
Western Synodical Conference
Wittenberg Brotherhood, Granite Quarry

Zion Brotherhood, Hickory

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Alamance	Alamance	C. Lee Shipton	H. E. Fogleman (X)	H. E. Fogleman	L. H. Holt
Asheboro	St. John	W. N. Yount	John A. Mitchell, Jr., Rt. 1	E. Worth Bulla, O. Farm Rd.	J. A. Michael, 625 S. Cox St.
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris	Carlos Pennington, Rt. 1	J. M. Bryan, Sr., 116 Bd. St. Rd.	E. B. Dahl, Box 214
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	E. C. Cooper	W. H. Peacock, 105 N. St.	R. W. Bost, Box 135	Mrs. H. L. Bryson, 317 McCauley
Durham	St. Paul	H. A. Schroder	No Report		
Fayetteville	St. James	J. D. Mauney, Jr.	Carl Webb, 61 Broughton L.	J. W. Coon, Raeford Rd.	Same as Secretary
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Leroy C. Trexler	J. F. Holler, 306 N. C. St.	Dalton Stith, 810 E. Mulberry	H. F. White, Rt. 2
Gibsonville	Frieden's (R)	M. R. Farris	Lacy Lowe, Rt. 1	R. M. Fryar, McLeansville, N. C.	Hovey Scoggins, Rt. 1
Gibsonville	Sharon	M. R. Farris	Mrs. Paul Jordan	Finley Curtis	Same as S.S.
Gibsonville	Peace (R)	M. R. Farris		J. F. Huffines, Rt. 1	H. E. Scott, Greensboro, Rt. 6
Guilford	Coble's (R)	Q. O. Lyerly	Audrey H. Coble, Rt. 1	H. C. Coble, Rt. 1	Robert Ray, Rt. 1
Guilford	Low's (R)	Q. O. Lyerly	Hal Cortis, Rt. 3, Liberty	Same as Secretary	Thomas Huffman, Burlington, Rt.1
Guilford	St. Paul (R)	C. Lee Shipton (S)	Albert Coble Burlington	Same as Secretary	Robt. Schoffner, Burlington, Rt. 6
Guilford	Mt. Pleasant (R)	C. Lee Shipton (S)	E. O. Cruse, Snow Camp	Same as Secretary	None
Greensboro	First Church	S. L. Sox	E. S. Shenk, 1513 Indp. Rd.	W. C. Gross, 1517 Sp. Garden St.	Ray Daniel, 1325 Madison Ave.
Hamlet	St. Paul	Marion Starr	W. L. Haltiwanger, Madison Ave.	J. C. Epting, 305 Marlboro St.	H. M. Kyser, 300 Hyland Ave.
High Point	Emmanuel	F. L. Conrad	N. H. Caughman, 1549 English	Dr. L. R. Zimmerman, Rt. 1	Baxter Freeze, Rockford Rd.
Lexington	First Church	C. Ross Ritchie	T. Malcolm Frittz, Rt. 3	J. C. Bame, Box 238	Same as Secretary
Lexington	St. Luke (R)	John A. Pless	Roy Swicegood, Rt. 5	N. D. Gobble, Rt. 5	Wayne Shoaf Linwood
Lexington	Pilgrim (R)	John A. Pless	Chas. Hedrick, Rt. 1	Odell Sink, Rt. 1	Ralph Proto, Rt. 1
Lexington	Beck's (R)	J. L. Morgan (S)	Frank Young, Rt. 6	James Beck, Rt. 6	Geo. Briggs
Lexington	Holly Grove (R)	L. O. Roof	J. O. Grimes, Rt. 2	Glenn Conrad, Rt. 2	Cliff Leonard, Rt. 2
Lexington	New Jerusalem (R)	L. O. Roof	Aaron Crouse, Rt. 2	Roy Arnold, Rt. 2	Dermont Beck, Rt. 2
Lexington	Lebanon (R)	C. Ross Ritchie (S)	Grady Frank, Rt. 5	M. O. Everhart, Rt. 6	L. O. Everhart, Rt. 6
Lexington	Silver Valley (R)	Chas. S. Wessinger (S)	Mrs. Stewart Hedrick, Lexington	C. A. Wade, Lexington, N. C.	Same as Treasurer
Liberty	Grace	J. R. Boggs	No. Report		
Liberty	Melanchton (R)	J. R. Boggs	Zeb Fox, Rt. 1	Aaron York, Rt. 1	None
Liberty	Richland (R)	J. R. Boggs	No Report		
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. E. Norman	No Report	Floy Lutz, 1615 Glennwood	W. F. Shealy, 603 Dixie Trail
Rocky Mount	Trinity	B. L. Trexler	Leroy McMahan, 124 S. Tillery	L. L. Minges	Olin Yount, 1165 Cokey Rd.
Rural Hall	Nazareth		Jack Anderson	J. L. Griffin, Winston-Salem, Rt. 5	Edwin Morefield
Rural Hall	Shiloh (R)		J. E. Shepherd, Lewisville	W. J. Woosley, Pfafftown	Mayo Dull, Lewisville
Sanford	Trinity	Vance Daniel	Lee Price, 120 N. Steele	Ralph Lassen, Sunset Drive	V. J. Cline,410 McIver
Thomasville	Grace	Chas. S. Wessinger	R. Yokely, Lexington Ave.	D. H. Sechrist, Lexington Ave.	Brice Black,Fairway Dr.
Wilmington	St. Paul	J. Frank Davis	E. A. Anderson, Rt. 2, Box 163	Carl Oldenbuttel, 113 F. Hill Dr.	Eugene Edwards, 1508 Princess
Wilmington	St. Matthew	K. Y. Huddle	M. B. Haskett, 213 N. 9th St.	J. H. Bost, Jr., 2510 Van Buren St.	Same as Treasurer
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	R. R. Fisher	H. L. Bartholomew, 872 Fenimore	T. R. Pettyjohn, 811 Melrose	H.R.Roseman,209 N. Dr.,Clvd.Apts.

(X)—Unless otherwise given the Address of each is the same as the Parish.
(R)—Rural.
(S)—Supply.

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Andrews	St. Andrew	Vacant	No Report		
Asheville	St. Mark	J. W. Iddings	L. M. Griffith, Woodland Rd.	S. A. Hubbard, Jr., Box 1208	Dr. H. G. Mahler, 41 E. Chestnut
Boone	Grace	E. F. Troutman	C. G. Taylor	R. C. Winebarger	Herbert Mey
Boone	St. Mark (R)	E. F. Troutman	Homer Boleik, Lenoir, Rt. 8	Chas. Wheisnant, Lenoir	Marie Bradshaw, Lenoir
Boone	Holy Communion (R)	E. F. Troutman	Hardie Taylor, Banner Elk	Cicero Townsend, Banner Elk	Earl Townsend, Banner Elk
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Pleasant (R)	F. M. Speagle	Roy Moretz, Rt. 2	Geo. Moretz, Rt. 2	Sam Moretz, Rt. 2
Boone (Watauga)	Old Mt. Pleasant (R)	F. M. Speagle	H. E. Norris, Rt. 2	D. C. Coffee, Rt. 1	Blaine Moretz, Rt. 1
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Zion (R)	F. M. Speagle	Roby Winebarger, Rt. 2	Claude Winebarger, Rt. 2	None
Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity (R)	F. M. Speagle	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap	Same as Secretary	
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	Paul Smyre, Newton	J. Allen Arndt, Newton	Same as Secretary
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	R. B. Sigman	C. C. Poovey	John M. Poovey, 1430 12th Hickory	Same as Treasurer
Granite Falls	St. John (R)	R. B. Sigman	Joseph Setzer Hudson, N. C.	Same as Secretary	Stuart Lingle, Hudson, N. C.
Granite Falls	St. Matthew (R)	R. B. Sigman	Radar Kaziah	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Hendersonville	Grace	J. D. Barringer	No Report		
Hickory	St. Timothy	F. L. Conrad, Jr.	Howard Reinhardt, Hickory 3	C. M. Barringer, Conover	Ray Sigmon, Conover
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Hugo L. Dressler	H. R. Greenholt, 1014 10 W. Ave.	Sam Hemphill, 1200 15th St.	Leonard Moretz, Forest Park
Hickory	St. Andrew	F. P. Cauble	M. L. Stirewalt, Jr.	M. E. Newton, 1013 E. 10th	D. H. Murphy, Box 132
Hickory	Bethany	D. W. Conrad	Mrs. Cliford Helton, 11th Ave.	C. A. Wyant, 1120 23rd St.	E. E. Whisnant
Hickory	St. Stephen (R)	C. R. Patterson	J. H. Frye, Highland Ave.	J. P. Eckard, Jr., Rt. 2	H. D. Frye, Jr.
Hickory	St. Luke (R)	C. W. Harbinson	Robt. S. Hoke, Rt. 3	Robt. Sigmon, Conover	Same as Treasurer
Hickory	Shiloh (R)	C. W. Harbinson	Leonard Cline, Taylorsville Rt. 1	M. P. Ritchie, Rt. 2, Hickory	Clyde W. Eckard, Rt. 2, Hickory
Hickory	Mt. Olive (R)	J. A. Linn	J. J. Townsend, 780 27th Ave.	J. F. Smith, 2029 2nd St.	R. R. Adkin, Rt. 2
Hickory	Good Hope	P. L. Miller	Floyd Herman 218 Woodland	Carroll Flowers, Rt. 3, Box 213	Percy Hunt, Highland Ave.
Hickory	Zion (R)	D. B. Summers	J. O. Deal, Rt. 1	Marvin Yoder, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Hickory	N. Jerusalem (R)	B. J. Wessinger	K. C. Kahill, Rt. 3	Glenn Seitz, Newton	
Hickory	Bethlehem (R)	B. J. Wessinger	A. A. Bumgarner, Rt. 3	E. W. Cloer, Rt. 3	F. M. Hefner
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	F. C. Morehead	Bernard Aderholdt, H. River	Cletus Yoder	Bernard Aderholdt, Henry River
Lenoir	St. Stephen	R. B. Fisher	Joe Townsend, 116 Stonewall	E. H. Blair, 310 Beall	Richard Bloker, Box 653
Lenoir	St. John (R)	R. B. Fisher	Chas. Miller, Rt. 2	Ray Hart, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Maiden	St. Martin	J. E. Walker		H. F. Smith	John E. McRee
Maiden	Salem (R)	John Hall (S)	No Report		
Morganton	Calvary	A. W. Lippard	W. A. Sparks, Walker St.	Harry Hardin, Lenoir St.	Mrs. W. H. Gibbs, Short St.
Newton	Beth Eden	H. D. Hawthorne	J. Paul Wagner	R. Woodrow Rader	C. Hugh Moretz
Newton	St. James (R)	Garth L. Hill	Luther Sigmon, Rt. 2	D. C. Bost	L. E. Smyre, Jr., Rt. 2
Newton	Ebenezer (R)	Garth L. Hill		John Edwards, Catawba, Rt. 2	Same as Treasurer
Newton	St. Paul (R)	Glenn A. Yount	Fred Bowman, Rt. 1	S. A. Travis, Rt. 1	Grady Frye, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	Friendship (R)	C. F. Kyles	Elbert Bowman, Rt. 1	A. Swan Blankenship, Rt. 1	Plezz Price, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	St. John (R)		Homer Dagenhardt, Rt. 1	Lilly Warren, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary
Taylorsville	Reformation	James K. Cobb	J. H. C. Hewitt, Hiddenite	D. C. Sigmon	J. L. Herman
Maiden	Luther's Chapel	H. A. McCullough, Jr. (S)	Mrs. J. L. Rhyne, Lincolnton, Rt. 5	Same as Secretary	None

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Bear Poplar	St. Luke (R)	C. A. Misenheimer	Melvin Shook, Mt. Ulla	M. T. Karriker	Carl L. Hoffner, Mt. Ulla, N. C.
China Grove	St. Mark	J. L. Thornburg	Clinton Eudy	C. C. Graham	Clinton Eudy
China Grove	Lutheran Chapel (R)	B. S. Brown	Herman Weaver, Rt. 1	C. W. Kimball	Herman Weaver, Rt. 1
China Grove	Mt. Moriah (R)	E. R. Trexler	W. F. Black, Kannapolis, Rt. 4	S. W. Freeze	Otho Freeze, Kannapolis, Rt. 2
China Grove	Ebenezer (R)	L. C. Hahn	Henry Hartis, Rt. 2	Fred Overcash, Rt. 2	John Ketner
Cleveland	Amity (R)	Luther R. Sloop	J. L. Deaton, Statesville	Gilbert Overcash, Mooresville	J. L. Horton, Rt. 2
Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	Luther R. Sloop	L. P. Bowland	M. Earl Barber, Rt. 1	Pearl Thompson, Salisbury, Rt. 6
Cleveland	St. Matthew (R)	Luther R. Sloop		Joel Daywalt, Mocksville	
Cleveland	Providence (R)	Luther R. Sloop			
East Spencer	Christ	E. R. Lineberger	Warren West	C. O. Loflin	M. R. Kester
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	H. T. Sink	Lester Barger, Salisbury 3	Marcelle Williams
Granite Quarry	Christiana (R)	P. G. Kinney	W. O. Brown, Salisbury 5	E. L. Lyerly	P. J. Lyerly
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	M. J. Kluttz	W. L. Benson	J. E. Fisher	Geo. A. Peeler
Kannapolis	Bethany	E. K. Bodie	A. L. Sloop, 402 J. Park Rd.	W. Floyd Gibson, Rt. 2	C. E. Alexander, Rt. 2
Kannapolis	St. Enoch (R)	G. B. Goodman	Ralph Deal, China Grove	L. O. Karriker, China Grove	B. A. Plaster, Kannapolis 4
Kannapolis	Blackwelder Chapel	John A. Ritchie	L. B. Sloop, Rt. 4	T. C. Hyde, Jr., Rt. 4	L. B. Sloop, Rt. 4
Landis	Trinity	C. V. Deal	Wm. Brown	Paul Shue	J. F. Taylor
Landis	Concordia (R)	C. E. Lutz	Clyde Adams, C. Grove	Phil Sloop, Mooresville 3	Jack Sloop, Mooresville 3
Mooresville	St. Mark	L. E. Blackwelder	Joe G. Sink, 112 Cedar St.	J. F. McGraw, S. Academy	H. C. Miller, W. Center Ave.
Rockwell	Emmanuel (R)	E. L. Misenheimer	Homer Safrit, Rt. 1	B. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 1	T. K. Culp, Rockwell
Rockwell	St. James	E. L. Misenheimer	Jay Wagoner	L. R. Hopkins	L. C. Powles
Richfield	Luther's (R)	John L. Morgan	David Frye, Kannapolis	Walter Miller	W. J. Correll, Rockwell
Richfield	Mt. Zion	John L. Morgan	Robt. Frye, Badin, N. C.	Ernest Ritchie	C. P. Misenheimer
Richfield	New Bethel (R)	John L. Morgan	Fred Misenheimer	Earl Barrier	James Rogers
Salisbury	Bethel (R)	G. H. L. Lingle	Francis Glover, Rt. 1	Dewey Hofman, Rt. 1	R. F. Shuping, Rt. 1
Salisbury	Haven	C. A. Phillips	W. P. Wagoner, 502 Wiley	Mrs. H. E. Isenhour	H. E. Isenhour
Salisbury	Messiah	J. W. Lyerly	J. C. Eagle, 622 E. Cem. St.	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	Organ (Zion) (R)	O. W. Aderholdt	Chester Siford, China Grove	John Park, Rt. 3	John Y. Sifford, Rockwell 2
Salisbury	Salem (R)	P. E. Moose	Lee Crook, Rt. 6	Mrs. H. O. Freeze, 1202 S. Fulton	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	St. John	P. D. Brown	Ervin Lampert	Frank Stoessel, 521 W. Horah	Marvin Snider, 410 Mocksville Ave.
Salisbury	St. Mark (R)	W. D. Wise	Otho E. Shue, Rt. 2	Earl A. Freeze, C. Grove	Jas. F. Yost, 430 Mitchel Ave.
Salisbury	St. Matthew (R)	D. F. Johnson	Ray S. Morgan, Rockwell	Clifford File, Rt. 5	Ray S. Morgan, Rockwell
Salisbury	St. Peter (R)	Paul Morgan	R. Lee Brady, Vance Ave.	Hayden Ritchie, Rt. 5	Henry Sides, Rockwell
Salisbury	St. Paul (R)	H. P. Barringer	C. R. Canup, Rt. 3	F. D. J. Julian, Rt. 3	L. A. Peeler, Rt. 3
Salisbury	Union (R)	B. E. Petrea	Herman Frick, 5	C. Lee Kluttz, Rt. 5	F. W. Bankett, 1018 N. Main
Salisbury	Grace (R)				
Spencer	Calvary	Geo. F. Schott, Jr.	Reid S. Earnhardt	Roy A. Agner	Reid S. Earnhardt
Statesville	St. John	J. K. Lasley	Harry Anderson, 525 E. Bd.	Harold Davenport, 137 N. Race	Carl Litaker, 819 W. Front
Statesville	Mt. Herman (R)	R. M. Carpenter	Escar Gilbert, Rt. 6	H. D. Frye, Rt. 3	C. L. Gilbert, Rt. 3
Statesville	St. Paul (R)	R. M. Carpenter	C. W. Knox, Rt. 1	Walter Gibson	Sam Troutman
Statesville	Sharon (R)	R. M. Carpenter	J. Perry Miller, Rt. 6	Eugene Miller, Stony Point	Cecil Morrow, Stony Point
Troutman	Holy Trinity	O. G. Swicegood	W. T. Troutman, Jr.	J. R. Winecoff, Rt. 1	Halbert Rimmer, Rt. 1
Salisbury	Reformation (R)				

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Albemarle	First Church	Geo. H. Rhodes	Russell Sugg, Badin	Miss Donor Moose	A. L. Patterson
Albemarle	St. Martin (R) (Stly)	J. S. Wessinger	J. Ray Efird, Rt. 4	Reece B. McSwain, Rt. 4	J. Ray Efird, Rt. 4
Albemarle	St. Martin (R) (Cab.)	J. S. Wessinger	C. W. Hahn, Concord	W. A. Bost, Concord Rt. 2	J. H. Brown, Concord, Rt. 2
Belmont	Holy Comforter	R. H. Kepley	Chas. K. Moretz, Rt. 1	W. L. Thornburg, Box 9	Same as Treasury
Bessemer City	Grace	J. Paul Rimmer	H. Alfred Best	A. B. Kiser	Alfred Moretz, N. 14th St.
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	O. W. Sink	Robt. L. Helton, 102 Colville	T. H. Hoover, 625 Walnut	J. W. Morgan,1615 Pegram St.
Charlotte	St. Mark	W. B. Freed	Carl H. Thomas, 2127 Sarah Mks.	C. M. Simpson, 2120 Dilworth	J. Ed Jenkins, 920 West Brook
Charlotte	St. Luke	H. P. Wyrick	Geo. E. Wilkinson, 2319 Pembroke	T. H. Grubbs, 2023 Brandon Cir.	E. M. Beatty, 627 E. Kingston
Cherryville	St. John	W. G. Cobb	Claude C. Beam	Avalena Hallman	Lewis Doggett
Concord	Calvary	Paul G. Cobb	F. E. Ramseur, 247 Hillendale	Carrie P. Barnhardt, 151 N. Ch.	S. S. Basinger
Concord	Cold Water (R)	Paul G. Cobb (S)	J. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 4	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Concord	St. Andrew	J. L. Griffin	A. T. Spradley, 365 Huston	O. B. Walter, 38 Bell	A. L. Moose, 198 Elm
Concord	Prosperity (R)	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	Reece Kluttz, Rt. 3	Hubert Lentz, Rt. 3	C. C. Rimer, Rockwell, Rt. 2
Concord	St. James	S. W. Hahn	Mrs. E. Ray King	D. W. Moose	A. Campbell Cline
Concord	St. John (R)	H. W. Cauble	Leonard Ritchie, R. 3	H. G. McMahan, Rt. 3	Ray Cline, Rt. 3
Concord	Mt. Herman (R)	J. L. Lackey	A. H. Blackwelder, Rt. 1	Harry Ridenhour, Rt. 1	Billy Faggart, Rt. 1
Concord	Trinity	B. D. Castor	C. H. Cline, Kannapolis, Rt. 2	J. L. Tarlton, Rt. 2	H. S. Rogers, Rt. 2
Crouse	Bethel (R)	L. S. Miller	D. C. Kiser, Lincolnton 4	Howard Carpenter, Bessemer City	Ralph Kiser, Lincolnton, Rt. 4
Crouse	Bethpage (R)	L. S. Miller	Mary L. Leonard, Lincolnton	E. John Heavner, Lincolnton	Henry Sain, Lincolnton
Crouse	St. Mark (R)	L. S. Miller	Carl E. Russell, Rt.	Vinnie Ford, Bessemer City	W. C. Ford, Bessemer City
Crouse	St. Paul	L. S. Miller	Mabel Crouse	David Chapman	Same as Secretary
Dallas	Antioch (R)	W. H. Dutton	James Pasour, Bessemer City	S. L. M. Pasour	Same as Secretary
Dallas	Philadelphia (R)	W. H. Dutton	Charlie Rudisill	E. W. Lineberger	Tom L. Rhyne
Dallas	St. Paul (R)	W. Leo Smith	Harry Robinson, High Shoals	Jay G. Rhyne	Ralph Plonk, 307 Oakdale,Gastonia
Dallas	Holy Communion	C. E. Ridenhour	Dalton Stowe	DeWitt Pasour	Chas. E. Clemmer
East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	L. C. Bumgarner	Chas. Helton	Willard Bess	William Robinson
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	Leonard Rhyne, 710 S. Lee	F. H. Garrison, 512 W. Airline	C. L. Bell, 608 Bessemer Rd.
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive (R)	G. A. Miller	Glenn Trexler, Concord	Buford Allman, Mt. Pleasant	
Gold Hill	St. Stephen (R)	G. A. Miller	Wayne Dennis	W. J. Cline	Gilmer Corl, Rockwell
Kannapolis	Center Grove (R)	D. F. Swicegood	Max Dry, Rt. 1	S. L. Eddleman	G. Fred Cline, Rt. 3
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	Robert F. Shelby, Jr.	Dwight Quinn, 314 Beth Rd.	C. M. Sides, 707 N. Main	Flay Kiser, 103 Lee
Kannapolis	Redeemer	S. L. Swing	Lonnie Phillips, Box 773	Kyle W. Shive, Rt. 2	Odell Hess, Rt. 2
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	W. H. Stender	Geo. Houser	L. Arnold Kiser	J. M. Cooper
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	H. Fred Rudisill	C. D. Stroup, Jr.	Paul C. Rhyne, Rt. 4
Lincolnton	St. Luke (R)	C. E. Bernhardt (S)		Grover Poole, Iron Station	
Lincolnton	Daniel's (R)	Hoke H. Ritchie	J. Ralph Yoder, Rt. 2	Morris S. Yoder, Rt. 2	Frank A. Killian
Lincolnton	Grace (R)	Hoke H. Ritchie	Richard R. Anthony, Rt. 2	J. C. Finger, Hickory, Rt. 1	Harry Whisnant, Newton, Rt. 1
Monroe	Morning Star (R)	H. F. Lineberger	Janie Alexander Matthews	Sam Rice, Matthews	Kenneth Rice, Matthews
Monroe	St. Luke	H. F. Lineberger	W. C. Wherry	Stacy Helms	H. L. Lentz
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Carl Fisher	Tom A. Belk	J. A. Costner	J. Ward Rhyne
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	David F. Cooper	M. R. McLeod	J. Archie Smith	Same as Treasurer
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead (R)	E. Fulenwider (S)	C. H. Lipe, Rt. 1	Glenn Barrier, Rt. 1	Lee Barrier, Rt. 1
Stanley	Christ	C. E. Bernhardt	J. F. Wallace	P. E. Shook	Fred Cloninger
Shelby	Ascension	J. D. Sheppard	Joe Craver	R. R. Hewitt, Lattimore	Virgil Weathers
Spindale	Advent	H. G. Fisher	E. Killian, Gilkey, N. C.	H. F. Killian, Gilkes, N. C.	Paul Huss
Vale	Cedar Grove (R)	W. J. Roof	Rush Beam, Cherryville	Floyd Beam, Cherryville	Austin Helms, Vale
Vale	Sardis (R)	W. J. Roof	Glenn Weaver	C. L. Fulbright, Hickory	Glenn Weaver
Vale	Trinity (R)	W. J. Roof	Hattie Lutz	S. K. Sain	S. K. Sain
Kings Mountain	St. Luke	W. H. Stender (S)			

Parochial Report of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1948	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Alamance	Alamance—	1926	Alamance	Alamance	4	C. Lee Shipton	Eng.	399	6		276			202	8	
2	Asheboro	St. John	1939	Park St.	Randolph	4	W. N. Yount	"	183	8		132	9		76	1	
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	W. Front St.	Alamance	3	J. L. Norris	"	755	25		522	10		319	13	
4	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	1946	Chapel Hill	Orange	4	E. C. Cooper	"	58	2		48			40		
5	Durham (X)	St. Paul	1923	513 Yates St.	Durham	1	H. A. Schroder	"	224			171			139		
6	Fayetteville	St. James	1936	Morganton Road	Cumberland	2	J. D. Mauney, Jr.	"	259	44		201	39		144	43	
7	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	Herman-Mulberry St.	Wayne	2	Leroy C. Trexler	"	129	10		94	5		66	2	
8	Gibsonville	Frieden's (R)	1745	2 Mi. N.W. Gibsonville	Guilford	2	M. R. Farris	"	415		4	280		3	218	2	
9	Gibsonville	Sharon	1894	Gibsonville	Guilford	5	M. R. Farris	"	121		25	107		28	75		9
10	Gibsonville	Peace (R)	1898	7 Mi. W. Gibsonville	Guilford	5	M. R. Farris	"	112	5		102	3		76	3	
11	Guilford	Coble's (R)	1812	5 Mi. N.W. Julian	Guilford	5	Q. O. Lyerly	"	369	8		306	4		193	1	
12	Guilford	Low's (R)	1770	6 Mi. E.Julian	Guilford	5	Q. O. Lyerly	"	367	2		244	1		160	15	
13	Guilford	St. Paul (R)	1870	6 Mi. S.W. Burlington	Alamance	5	C. Lee Shipton (S)	"	103	1		73			45		
14	Guilford	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1820	8 Mi. S. Burlington	Alamance	5	C. Lee Shipton (S)	"	15	1		15	1		10		
15	Greensboro	First Church	1907	341 S. Ashe St.	Guilford	1	S. L. Sox	"	476	31		377	27		273	19	

									14			15			16		
16	Hamlet	St. Paul	1941	Marlboro Road	Richmond	3	Marion Starr	"	142	2		99	4		67		8
17	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	N. Main-Howell	Guilford	1	F. L. Conrad	"	693	34		506	23		403	20	
18	Lexington	First Church	1905	318 S. State St.	Davidson	3	C. Ross Ritchie	"	333	2		285	1		246	16	
19	Lexington	St. Luke (R)	1788	8 Mi.S.W. Lexington	Davidson	5	John A. Pless	"	280	13		238	10		180	6	
20	Lexington	Pilgrim (R)	1810	3 Mi. N. Lexington	Davidson	5	John A. Pless	"	150	2		120	4		116	4	
21	Lexington	Beck's (R)	1783	4 Mi. S.E. Lexington	Davidson	5	J. L. Morgan (S)	"	274			201	5		143	4	
22	Lexington	Holly Grove (R)	1885	4 Mi. E. Lexington	Davidson	5	L. O. Roof	"	223	18		178	14		140	10	
23	Lexington	N. Jerusalem (R)	1856	9 Mi. S.E. Lexington	Davidson	5	L. O. Roof	"	34		1	35	1		31		
24	Lexington	Lebanon (R)	1890	7 Mi. S. Lexington	Davidson	5	C. Ross Ritchie (S)	"	28			27			22		
25	Lexington	Silver Valley (R)	1940	12 Mi. E. Lexington	Davidson	5	Chas. S. Wessinger (S)	"	69		4	54		6	32		
26	Liberty (X)	Grace	1911	Liberty	Randolph	5	J. R. Boggs	"	95			66			52		
27	Liberty	Melanchton (R)	1924	4 Mi. W. Liberty	Randolph	5	J. R. Boggs	"	25		10	23		1	10		3
28	Liberty (X)	Richland (R)	1790	4 Mi. N.E. Liberty	Randolph	5	J. R. Boggs	"	16			10			3		
29	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	Hillsboro St.	Wake	1	C. E. Norman	"	312	27		242	14		201	18	
30	Rocky Mount	Rocky Mount	1923	Tarboro Road	Edgecomb	2	B. L. Trexler	"	178		11	134		7	108		12
31	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778	Rural Hall	Forsyth	4	Vacant	"	168			124		2	71		
32	Rural Hall	Shiloh (R)	1777	2 Mi. N.E. Lewisville	Forsyth	5	Vacant	"	128			85			56		
33	Sanford	Trinity	1944		Lee	4	Vance Daniel	"	88	21		63	16		51	16	
34	Thomasville	Grace	1911	Salem St.	Davidson	3	Chas S. Wessinger	"	345	6		276		1	199	6	
35	Wilmington	St. Paul	1860	6th & Market St.	N. Hanover	1	J. Frank Davis	"	989	28		741	11		582	11	
36	Wilmington	St. Matthew	1892	17th Ann St.	N. Hanover	1	K. Y. Huddle	"	238	42		177	21		132	10	
37	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 W. 5th St.	Forsyth	1	R. R. Fisher	"	712	52		561	41		391	60	
			(1)	Conference 1948 Totals					9505	390	55	7193	264	48	5272	288	32
			(2)	Conference 1947 Totals					9108	399	69	6924	278	44	5025	191	88
			(3)	Conference Increase					397			269		4	247	97	
			(4)	Conference Decrease						9	14		14				56

(X)—Report of Last Lear.
(S)—Supply.

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION													
					CHILD MEMBERS									ADULT MEMBERS										PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses				G. or L		Accessions					Losses					Sunday Schools					W'kday Sch			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept	Nurs'yRol	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Alamance	399	276	206	6		6						6		1	1	4		6	1	5		6	1	30	357						2	13	28				5
2	Asheboro	183	132	76	1	3	4	5				5		1	4	8	11		23	1	11	2	14	1	9	80	1	10	1	8	56			8	1		1	1
3	Burlington	755	522	319	15	8	23	6			2	8	15			8	19	2	29	1	18		19	1	30	352	18	36	1	9	65	6	42	14	1		5	10
4	Chapel Hill	58	48	40	1	1	2						2				2		2			2	2	1	5	12												1
5	Durham	224	171	139																				1	15	119												
6	Fayetteville	259	201	144	10	9	19	3		3	8	14	5		7	6	37		50		7	4	11	1	19	75			1	8	60			37				1
7	Goldsboro	129	94	66	5	1	6			1		1	5		1	2	3	1	7		2		2	1	14	58	8	8	1	9	40			5	1			2
8	Gibsonville, Frieden's	415	280	218	7		7						7		5	3	4		12	10	5		15	1	18	247						5	48	8			1	4
9	Gibsonville, Sharon	121	107	75	3		3						3			1			1		7	22	29	1	18	110						2	20	6				4
10	Gibsonville, Peace	112	102	76	2		2						2				2	1	3					1	10	115						2	10					2
11	Guilford, Coble's	369	306	193	7		7	3				3	4		1	3	4		8	3	1		4	1	15	260		16	1	6	98	4	37	10			2	2
12	Guilford, Low's	367	244	160	4		4	3				3	1			3	2		5	2	2		4	1	13	194		15				3	55	8				2
13	Guilford, St. Paul	103	73	45	1		1						1											1	7	75												
14	Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	15	15	10											1				1																			
15	Greensboro	476	377	273	10	10	20	2		12	2	16	4		2	2	36	8	48	2	15	4	21	1	17	196		20	1	2	47	3	28	15				11

				1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
16 Hamlet	142	99	67	2	2	4	3		3		6		2	5	3	7		15	1	10		11	1	11	87			1	7	42	4	45	7				3
17 High Point	639	506	403	11	4	15	4				4	11		8	4	30		42	2	17		19	1	22	217		43	1	4	92	3	18	21			4	2
18 Lexington, 1st Church	333	285	246	6	1	7			4	2	6	1		3		13	1	17	3	13		16	1	17	183		23	1	8	69	3	41	7			1	5
19 Lexington, St. Luke	280	238	180	7		7	4				4	3		8	4	6		18	1	7		8	1	15	292	20	10	1	5	75	3	55	15			2	
20 Lexington Pilgrim	150	120	116	1		1	3				3		2	1	3	1	1	6		2		2	1	10	142	5	5	1	3	30	1	15	5				2
21 Lexington, Beck's	274	201	143				5				5		5	1	5			6	1			1	1	26	206			1	6	70			10				
22 Lexington, Holly Grove	223	178	140	8		8	4				4	4			4	12		16		2		2	1	16	189	16	8	1	5	25	5	18	8				1
23 Lexington, N. Jerusalem	34	35	31				2				2		2		2			2		1		1	1	8	36			1	5	8			2				
24 Lexington, Lebanon	28	27	22																				1	3	34												
25 Lexington, S. Valley	69	54	32	4		4	2				2	2		3	2			5	1	2	8	11	1	5	69	1	5	1	6	65			5				
26 Liberty, Grace	95	66	52																				1	15	56												
27 Liberty, Melanchton	25	23	10							9	9		9							1		1	1	2	8												
28 Liberty, Richland	16	10	3																																		
29 Raleigh	312	242	201	15	3	18	2		3		5	13		2	11	15		28	1	12	1	14	1	15	115		11	1	7	38	5	38	18			1	21
30 Rocky Mountain	178	134	108	2		2			6		6		4	2	2			4	1	9	1	11	1	12	77		10	1	5	35			8			1	3
31 Rural Hall, Nazareth	168	124	71	3		3			1		1	2		1		6		7	3	6		9	1	6	130												1
32 Rural Hall, Shiloh	128	85	56																				1	5	53			1	2	12							
33 Sanford	88	63	51	4	2	6	1				1	5		3	3	11	1	18		2		2	1	5	50						6	40	12				
34 Thomasville	345	276	199	10	1	11			4		4	7		1		6		7	1	7		8	1	28	205	6	16	1	12	68						3	4
35 Wilmington, St. Paul	989	741	582	30	2	32	15				15	17			15	16	5	36	14	10	1	25	1	12	318		40				18	26	12				25
36 Wilmington, St. Matt.	238	177	132	20	9	29	7		1		8	21		2	14	9		25	1	3		4	1	24	108		7	1	9	48	7	18				2	1
37 Winston-Salem	712	561	391	15	7	22	10		1		11	11		5	10	43		58	3	12	2	17	1	35	325	23	46				5	40	30			3	14
(1)	9505	7193	5272	210	63	273	84		39	23	146	152	25	67	119	299	20	505	53	189	47	289	35	547	5150	98	329	20	126	1043	87	607	299	3		26	127
(2)	9108	6924	5025	215	72	287	69	1	53	68	191	143	47	66	114	316	58	554	41	175	104	320	33	501	4957	114	398	16	87	833	81	600	256	4		22	124
(3)	397	269	247				15					9		1	5				12	14			2	46	193			4	39	210	6	7	43			4	3
(4)				5	9	14		1	14	45	45		22			17	38	49			57	31				16	69							1			

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																				
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									Total Expenditures
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned		Total Benevolence	
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid		
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	46	1	30	....	.....	1	18	18000	10000	.....	27000	5000	60000	.....	4857	1557	6414	250	87	856	.....	1281	2474	912	1824	4298	10712
2	1	17	2	36	....	.....	1	15	22500	6500	.....	.....	100	29100	1700	5007	475	5482	83	133	20	206	319	761	224	448	1209	6691
3	.....	.....	1	76	....	.....	1	24	20000	6000	10000	.....	64270	100270	.....	12423	1812	14235	168	13	34	394	2392	3001	2576	3578	6579	20814
4	.....	.....	1	15	....	.....	1	15	.....	15000	.....	.....	83000	98000	.....	1240	275	1515	25	515	15	75	115	745	120	240	985	2500
5	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	48000	4000	.....	.....	.....	52000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	126	126	552	552	678	678
6	1	26	1	18	1	32	.....	.....	30000	5000	7500	.....	.....	42500	1900	4408	1838	6246	.....	35	20	97	476	628	344	688	1316	7562
7	1	10	1	19	....	.....	1	15	15000	8500	.....	.....	1825	25325	4000	1557	832	2389	20	190	20	138	128	496	204	204	700	3089
8	1	18	1	43	....	.....	1	20	30000	3000	.....	.....	1000	34000	.....	3240	468	3708	50	40	47	902	425	1464	912	1824	3288	6996
9	1	22	1	33	....	.....	.....	.....	20000	.....	.....	.....	5816	25816	.....	1403	315	1718	17	1	29	346	160	553	344	688	1241	2959
10	.....	.....	1	16	....	.....	1	23	5000	.....	.....	.....	.....	5000	.....	1245	1430	2675	16	.....	.....	337	94	447	344	494	941	3616
11	1	12	2	40	....	.....	1	18	12000	4000	.....	.....	.....	16000	.....	1953	2149	4102	31	7	.....	135	307	480	696	1263	1743	5845
12	1	14	2	42	....	.....	1	20	2000	1000	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	2006	1964	3970	75	32	.....	153	375	635	664	973	1608	5578
13	.....	.....	1	26	....	.....	.....	.....	3000	3500	.....	1200	6000	13700	.....	1131	8435	9566	34	.....	.....	.....	188	222	192	263	485	10051
14	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	2000	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	.....	80	243	323	.....	.....	.....	40	14	54	66	66	120	443
15	1	40	1	72	....	.....	2	36	15000	6000	5000	.....	8000	34000	.....	8670	2122	10792	81	.....	30	341	1298	1750	1320	2640	4390	15182

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
16	1	15	1	28	1	8	1	18	48000	8000				56000	1600	3749	304	4053	25				326	351	204	204	555	4608
17	1	52	3	66			2	43	100000	10000	6500			116500		7527	5469	12996	91	740		684	2046	3561	2412	3415	6976	19972
18	1	29	1	72			1	24	20000	8000	5000	3000		36000		5258	481	5739	233	392	134	342	680	1781	1116	1653	3434	9173
19	1	15	1	16			1	20	30000	2500				32500		2786		2786	30	58	34	80	139	341	312	312	653	3439
20			1	31			1	15	40000	2500				42500		2537	1950	4487	20	29	13	46	109	217	240	240	457	4944
21	1	31	1	29			1	20	18000	10000				28000		1270	7100	8370				102	357	459	372	744	1203	9573
22			1	25			1	37	20000	4500				24500		2474	7198	9672	25			105	145	275	312	368	643	10315
23									2000	1500				3500		761	787	1548				12	35	47	108	108	155	1703
24									2000					2000		488	75	563	14		11	23	12	60	54	54	114	677
25			1	8					10000				950	10950		323	72	395	12		30		72	114	54	108	222	617
26									10000	1700				11700											228	275	275	275
27									2600	1200		2000		5800		550	1423	1973	3			7		10	66	66	76	2049
28												500		500											6	12	12	12
29	1	28	2	93			1	35	22600	12800			12505	47905		5065	801	5866	200	84	147	298	1003	1732	960	1920	3652	9518
30	1	15	1	40			1	12	60000	10000				70000		4669	1131	5800	13	104	22	81	213	433	420	840	1273	7073
31			1	18					4000	1500				5500		719	220	939	4			74	26	104	160	160	264	1203
32			1	15					6000	1500				7500		1070	520	1590				52	32	84	80	80	164	1754
33	1	12	1	26			1	14	50000	5000			2000	57000	10000	2940	48068	51008	55	50	35		64	204	80	185	389	51397
34	1	10	2	60			2	20	25000	10000			5000	40000		3532	3593	7125	99	16	158	121	1311	1705	756	1512	3217	10342
35	1	26	3	155			1	45	175000	14000	60000	5000		254000		13990	1465	15455	108			306	3140	3554	4404	4404	7958	23413
36	1	20	1	35			2	24	55000	14000			2000	71000	4000	5647	13432	19079	24	18	16	72	520	650	360	720	1370	20449
37	1	35	1	73			2	45	160000	12000		3800	3999	179799		11537	2134	13671	243	280	960	943	2001	4427	2196	3196	7623	21294
(1)	21	493	39	1256	2	40	29	596	1102700	203200	94000	42500	201465	1643865	23200	126112	120138	246250	2049	2824	2631	6512	19929	33945	24370	36321	70266	316516
(2)	23	631	44	1322	1	18	28	608	1057000	185700	94000	47949	185515	1570164	21549	116747	57232	173979	4080	5816	2192	5663	14272	32023	21738	21782	53815	227794
(3)					1	22	1		45700	17500			15950	73701	1651	9365	62906	72271	2031		439	849	5657	1922	2632	14529	16451	88722
(4)	2	138	5	66				12				2449								2992								

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1948	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Andrews (X)	St. Andrew	1924	Main St.	Cherokee	5	Vacant	Eng.	71			51			13		
2	Asheville	St. Mark	1923	Chestnut-Liberty	Buncombe	2	J. W. Iddings	"	331	30		260	21		181	6	
3	Boone	Grace	1923	Boone	Watauga	4	E. F. Troutman	"	164	4		115	3		90	5	
4	Boone	St. Mark (R)	1922	3 Mi. E. Blowing Rock	Caldwell	5	E. F. Troutman	"	129	5		120	3		70		
5	Boone	Holy Communion (R)	1884	8 Mi. E. Banner Elk	Caldwell	5	E. F. Troutman	"	150	5		138	3		90	5	
6	Boone(Watauga)	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1845	9 Mi. N.E. Boone	Caldwell	5	F. M. Speagle	"	113		1	89		4	72	5	
7	Boone(Watauga)	Old Mt. Pleasant (R)	1922	7 Mi. N.E. Boone	Caldwell	5	F. M. Speagle	"	77		11	61	1		35	1	
8	Boone(Watauga)	Mt. Zion (R)	1876	8 Mi. N. Boone	Caldwell	5	F. M. Speagle	"	18		15	15		9	14		1
9	Boone(Watauga)	Holy Trinity (R)	1901	12 Mi. E. Boone	Caldwell	5	F. M. Speagle	"	49	4		39	4		29	4	
10	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	Claremont	Catawba	5	L. O. Dasher	"	329	7		235	8		209	7	
11	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	Granite Falls	Caldwell	5	R. B. Sigmon	"	238	16		160	15		126	12	
12	Granite Falls	St. John (R)	1910	Hudson	Caldwell	5	R. B. Sigmon	"	101	24		77	17		54	10	
13	Granite Falls	St. Matthew (R)	1911	5 Mi. E. G. Falls	Caldwell	5	R. B. Sigmon	"	40		15	25			25	5	
14	Hendersonville (X)	Grace	1910	Church & 7th Ave.	Henderson	3	J. D. Barringer	"	173			141			81		
15	Hickory	St. Timothy (R)	1887	1 Mi. E. Hickory	Catawba	5	F. L. Conrad, Jr.	"	273	14		176	14		153	2	

									14			15			16		
16	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	15th S. 13th Ave.	Catawba	2	Hugo L. Dressler	"	916	11		693	5		487	10	
17	Hickory	St. Andrew	1893	10th Ave.	Catawba	2	F. P. Cauble	"	675	17		502	3		325		
18	Hickory	Bethany	1910	11th Ave.-27th St.	Catawba	2	D. W. Conrad	"	702	30		491	2		378	3	
19	Hickory	St. Stephen (R)	1868	2 Mi. E. Hickory	Catawba	5	C. R. Patterson	"	569	15		419	16		330	29	
20	Hickory	St. Luke (R)	1927	10 Mi. N. Claremont	Catawba	5	C. W. Harbinson	"	92	28		59	23		38	8	
21	Hickory	Shiloh (R)	1885	5 Mi. N.E. Hickory	Alexander	5	C. W. Harbinson	"	134	24		119	21		67		4
22	Hickory	Mt. Olive (R)	1885	3 Mi. N. Hickory	Catawba	5	J. A. Linn	"	480	27		350	20		242	15	
23	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	Highland-Hickory	Catawba	2	P. L. Miller	"	283	12		189	7		111	7	
24	Hickory	Zion (R)	1791	4 Mi. S. Hickory	Catawba	5	D. B. Summers	"	347		16	245		16	185		9
25	Hickory	N. Jerusalem (R)	1906	4 Mi. S.E. Hickory	Catawba	5	B. J. Wessinger	"	422	12		264	3		172		22
26	Hickory	Bethlehem	1907	2 Mi. S.E. Hickory	Catawba	5	B. J. Wessinger	"	325	4		230	3		141		11
27	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1898	Hildebran	Burke	4	F. C. Morehead	"	240		17	180		14	122		18
28	Lenoir	St. Stephen	1908	W. Ave.	Burke	4	R. B. Fisher	"	270	11		203	5		165	5	
29	Lenoir	St. John	1925	5 Mi. E. Lenoir	Burke	5	R. B. Fisher	"	66	8		52	6		42	2	
30	Maiden	St. Martin	1893	W. Main	Catawba	4	J. E. Walker	"	328	16		209	11		165	5	
31	Maiden (X)	Salem	1841	4 Mi. W. Maiden	Catawba	5	John Hall (S)	"	84			70			56		
32	Morganton	Calvary	1933	King St.	Burke	4	A. W. Lippard	"	189	5		128	4		92	5	
33	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	W. Main-4th Ave.	Catawba	3	H. D. Hawthorne	"	719	26		551	28		496	17	
34	Newton	St. James	1867	3 Mi. S.E. Newton	Catawba	5	Garth L. Hill	"	331	2		254		3	203		15
35	Newton	Ebenezer	1889	10 Mi. E. Newton	Catawba	5	Garth L. Hill	"	37		3	30		3	21	1	
36	Newton	St. Paul	1905	2 Mi. W. Newton	Catawba	5	Glenn A. Yount	"	314	10		256			192	2	
37	Taylorsville	Friendship (R)	1833	Taylorsville	Alexander	5	C. F. Kyles	"	557	12		357	2		293	1	
38	Taylorsville	St. John (R)	1915	4 Mi. S. Taylorsville	Alexander	5	D. P. Rudisill (S)	"	158			136			52		
39	Taylorsville	Reformation	1946	Taylorsville	Alexander	5	James K. Cobb	"	102	21		79	18		55	5	
40	Maiden	Luther's Chapel	1891	2 Mi. N.W. Lincolnton	Catawba	5		"	37		4	25		4	12		
			(1)	Conference 1948 Totals					10633	400	82	7993	266	53	5684	177	80
			(2)	Conference 1947 Totals					10339	373	120	7575	221	82	5611	358	43
			(3)	Conference Increase					294	27			45		73		37
			(4)	Conference Decrease							38			29		181	

(X) Report of Previous Year.

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS									ADULT MEMBERS										PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses				G. or L.		Accessions					Losses					Sunday Schools					W'kday Sch			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept	Nurs'yRol	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Andrews	71	51	13																																		
2	Asheville	331	260	181	8	4	12			3		3	9		1	4	32		37	3	13		16	1	24	93		11	1	8	61	3	34	17				5
3	Boone, Grace	164	115	90	3		3			2		2	1			3			3		2		2	1	12	75	3	10	1	5	86	3	28	6				4
4	Boone, St. Mark	129	120	70	3		3		1			1	2			3	2		5		2		2	1	8	68	4	13	1	6	110	3	21	8				
5	Boone, H. Communion	150	138	90	4		4				2	2	2			4			4	1			1	1	11	110	4	15	1	8	96	2	36	10				
6	Boone, Mt. Pleasant	113	89	72	4	2	6	3				3	3		1	4	2	2	9	1		12	13	1	8	84			1	11	105	5	10	8				
7	Boone, O. Mt. Pleasant	77	61	35	3		3			2	13	15		12	2	2			4	1	2		3	1	6	52			1	2	61			4				
8	Boone, Mt. Zion	18	15	14							6	6		6								9	9	1	3	21			1	2	13							
9	Boone, H. Trinity	49	39	29												3	1		4					1	6	45												
10	Claremont	329	235	209	10		10	11				11		1	2	11	1		14	1	5		6	1	20	230		14	1	10	175	3	45	6			4	2
11	Granite Falls, Phild.	238	160	126	4		4		1	2		3	1		1	1	5	10	17	1	1		2	1	14	135	6	10	1	5	35			10			2	2
12	Granite Falls, St. John	101	77	54	4	5	9	2				2	7		3	3	5	7	18		1		1	1	8	60	4	6	1	4	16	2	10	10	1			2
13	Granite Falls, St. Matt	40	25	25							15	15		15				5	5			5	5	1	6	26			1	4	20			4				
14	Hendersonville	173	141	81																				1	18	84		9	1	4	19							
15	Hickory, St. Timothy	273	176	153	9	2	11	11				11				11	4		15	1			1	1	22	181	15	13				3	24	24			1	
16	Hickory, H. Trinity	916	693	487	27		27	21				21	6			21	20		41	6	30		36	1	50	540	20	80	1	10	111	6	50	20			19	13
17	Hickory, St. Andrew	675	502	325	22	2	24	7		3		10	14		2	14	13		29	3	18	5	26	1	44	305	20	22	1	8	91	7	68	32	4		18	10
18	Hickory, Bethany	702	491	378	15	27	42	9	1	3	1	14	28		9	14	5	3	31	6	13	10	29	1	58	331	24	43	1	14	147	4	47	17	1		7	4
19	Hickory, St. Stephen	569	419	330	12	3	15	11		5		16		1	2	11	27		40	3	11	10	24	1	25	349	10	32	1	10	150	2	104	60	2		3	3
20	Hickory, St. Luke	92	59	38	8	4	12	7				7	5		2	7	7	7	23					1	5	74								12				

					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
21	Hickory, Shiloh	134	119	67	13	5	18	14	1			15	3			14	8		22	1			1	1	8	128								12				
22	Hickory, Mt. Olive	480	350	242	15		15	6		2		8	7		7	13	9		29	3	6		9	1	37	225	21	24	1	16	93	10	76	23	1		5	
23	Hickory, Good Hope	283	189	111	12	3	15	4	1	5		10	5		2	4	9	2	17	2	8		10	1	13	192		6	1	5	78	3	41	23			2	1
24	Hickory, Zion	347	245	185	6		6			6		6								4	12		16	1	29	225	16	35	1	9	123	3	95	27			2	2
25	Hickory, N. Jerusalem	422	264	172	6	3	9						9			8	4		12	2	4	3	9	1	31	243								14			2	1
26	Hickory, Bethlehem	325	230	141	4	1	5	4				4	1		3	4	5		12	4	5		9	1	27	198		11	1	18	190	7	45	15			3	
27	Hildebran	240	180	122	5		5	3		5		8		3		3	7		10	3	7	14	24	1	18	125								9			1	
28	Lenoir, St. Stephen	270	203	165	8	3	11			5		5	6			2	7		9		4		4	1	16	100						3	15	6			1	3
29	Lenoir, St. John	66	52	42	2		2						2		6		3	1	10			4	4	1	6	50								6				
30	Maiden, St. Martin	328	209	165	3	4	7	2				2	5			2	13		15	2	2		4	1	19	179		11	1	6	54	3	54	13			5	2
31	Maiden, Salem	84	70	56																				1	7	65												
32	Morganton	189	128	92	2	2	4			3		3	1				12		12	1	7		8	1	14	95			1	4	30	3	25	10				
33	Newton, Beth Eden	719	551	496	13	5	18	12	1	7		20		2	3	21	16	14	54	4	22		26	1	23	374		18				3	40	37	1		8	5
34	Newton, St. James	331	254	203	5		5						5		2		7		9	1	11		12	1	31	256						5	40				3	3
35	Newton, Ebenezer	37	30	21																	3		3	1	6	24												
36	Newton, St. Paul	314	256	192	15	2	17	2	1	4		7	10		3	3	7	2	15	2	13		15	1	24	222	15	9				3	60	6			5	
37	Taylorsville, Friendship	557	357	293	20		20	5			5	10	10			5	1	6	12	3	7		10	1	20	350		14	1	6	168			30			2	
38	Taylorsville, St. John	158	136	52																				1	7	75								6				
39	Taylorsville, Reformation	102	79	55	4		4	1				1	3		5	1	12		18					1	4	69								13				
40	Maiden, L. Chapel	37	25	12																	4		4															
	(1)	10633	7793	5684	269	77	346	135	7	57	42	241	145	40	56	196	244	59	555	59	213	72	344	39	688	6058	162	406	23	175	2032	86	968	498	10		93	62
	(2)	10339	7575	5611	311	62	375	147	15	50	53	265	179	69	36	204	200	27	467	80	151	95	326	39	655	5585	103	338	29	213	2536	86	981	489	12		78	69
	(3)	294	218	73		15				7					20		44	32	88		62		18		33	473	59	68						9			15	
	(4)				42		29	12	8		11	24	34	29		8				21		23							6	38	504		13		2			7

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1									17000	3500				20500											40	40	40	40
2	1	22	2	30			1	18	60000	15000				75000		6893	3065	9958	114	290	430	415	402	1651	876	1752	3403	13361
3	1	10	1	18			1	16	20000	6000				26000		1800	1856	3656	26	12		30	92	160	180	180	340	3996
4	1	12	1	12			1	20	3600	1000				4600		120	30	150		10		5	25	40	84	84	124	274
5	1	15	1	16					4000	1000				5000		110	50	160		12		10	36	58	96	96	154	314
6	1	21	1	17			1	25	3500	1000				4500		669	2217	2886	8	30	29	46	45	158	108	216	374	3260
7	1	6	1	10			1	7	2000	1000				3000		470	70	540	17	20	29	110	39	215	94	132	347	887
8									2000	1000				3000		123	70	193				12	22	34	20	45	79	272
9	1	8	1	6					3000	1000				4000		461	1588	2049	2	35	34	15	24	110	54	71	181	2230
10	1	44	2	42	2	50	2	36	21000	18000	1500			40500		4400	19707	24107	31		267	711	956	1965	753	1506	3471	27578
11	1	20	2	30			1	21	12000	2500				14500		2597	3204	5801	25	85	105	446	20	681	432	432	1113	6914
12			1	15					8000	500				8500		813	550	1363	5	20	20	85	5	135	96	96	231	1594
13							1	4	1000	500				1500		301	61	362	1	1	2	37		41	54	108	149	511
14			2	34			1	12	25000					25000		3983		3983							408	408	408	4391
15	1	24	1	45			1	23	40000	14000				54000	1835	4855	1653	6508	20	213	28	354	541	1156	600	1200	2356	8864

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
16	1	85	1	150			2	50	40000	15000	12000		130650	197650		17460		17460	15	1070	1032	687	3063	5867	3504	6240	12107	29567
17	1	42	1	93			1	50		14500			155000	169500		6135	2841	8976	58	664	265	246	1535	2768	2640	4180	6948	15924
18	1	47	6	90	1	32	1	47	35000	7500	53000		500	96000		7125	45640	52765	427	380	133	299	2210	3449	1680	2146	5595	58360
19	1	35	1	120			1	57	35000	21000	5000		8000	69000	16000	5000	5000	10000	441	333	200		3000	3974	1098	1940	5914	15914
20	1	10	1	25					3000	5000			2500	10500		822		822	24	10				34	80	80	114	936
21	1	8	1	15			1	24	4000	5000			1500	10500		1037	10	1047	32	8		10		50	134	260	310	1357
22	1	32	2	107			1	58	15740	15000	4000		4000	38740	1500	6879		6879	138	5	72		1002	1217	684	1368	2585	9464
23	1	16	1	22			1	24	60000					60000	12000	2798		2798	25	269	75	40	190	599	384	768	1367	4165
24	1	17	3	64			1	31	8500	4600				13100		3272	186	3458	61	12		139		212	552	552	764	4222
25	1	29	1	36			1	29	70000					70000		1752	3145	4897	37	122	37	245	185	626	660	660	1286	6183
26	1	35	1	40			1	33	30000	7000				37000		2657	1280	3937	57	247	56	128	994	1482	540	1080	2562	6499
27	1	12	2	70			2	25	50000				5000	55000		2700	206	2906		107			150	257	480	480	737	3643
28	1	20	2	40			1	12	20000	20000				40000	7000	5629	1506	7135	28	60	146	135	486	855	600	600	1455	8590
29									3000					3000	500	335	525	860	55			14	30	99	40	40	139	999
30	1	32	1	52			2	20	50000	7500			6000	63500		3613	2427	6040	41	224	193	106	360	924	648	1300	2224	8264
31									7000	2000			2500	11500									121	121	264	405	526	526
32	1	17	1	22			1	10	26000	1500			1762	29262	800	3310	1479	4789	13	62	66	60	274	475	348	581	1056	5845
33	1	42	1	98			1	32	45000	6500	35000		1500	88000		7861	28001	35862	150	286	56	183	1499	2174	1800	3600	5774	41636
34	1	20	1	70			1	25	20000	15000		1000		36000	5000	6127	9479	15606	159	45	35	266	1290	1795	1032	2063	3858	19464
35									2000					2000		240		240	4			21	54	79	108	200	279	519
36	1	16	1	56	2	39	2	35	40000	16000			1000	57000	3000	2915	1208	4123	68	70	32	183	785	1138	636	1272	2410	6533
37	1	18	1	22			1	40	12000	12000				24000		3106	1599	4705	54	66	54	399		573	552	1104	1677	6382
38									3000					3000		657		657	14			72		86	120	160	246	903
39			1	18						5000			5000	10000		1360		1360					80	80	150	300	380	1740
40										2500				2500		60		60							60	60	60	120
(1)	29	732	46	1485	5	121	33	784	801340	248600	110500	1000	322412	1486352	47635	120445	138653	259098	2150	4768	3396	5509	19515	35338	22689	37805	73143	332241
(2)	26	609	42	1317	3	72	37	806	592840	191150	25500	27850	306827	1144867	19835	110915	89296	200211	4487	3813	4556	6823	16854	36533	20372	20270	56803	257014
(3)	3	123	4	168	2	49			208500	57450	85000		15585	341485	27800	9530	49357	58887		955			2661		2319	17535	16340	75227
(4)							4	22											2337		1160	1314		1195				

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1948	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke (R)	1869	Bear Poplar	Rowan	5	C. A. Misenheimer	Eng.	452	11		348	3		247	9	
2	China Grove	St. Mark	1894	China Grove	Rowan	4	J. L. Thornburg	"	516		51	414		47	315		10
3	China Grove	Lutheran Chapel (R)	1780	1 Mi. S. China Grove	Rowan	5	B. S. Brown	"	399	5		328	5		236	4	
4	China Grove	Mt. Moriah (R)	1824	2. Mi. S.W. China Grove	Rowan	5	E. R. Trexler	"	410	12		279	13		266	10	
5	China Grove	Ebenezer (R)	1867	6 Mi. E. China Grove	Rowan	5	L. C. Hahn	"	324	11		258	7		202	10	
6	Cleveland	Amity (R)	1890	6 Mi. S.W. Cleveland	Rowan	5	Luther R. Sloop	"	121	3		64	3		50	5	
7	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	1893	1 Mi. N. Cleveland	Rowan	5	Luther R. Sloop	"	111		25	79		17	57	5	
8	Cleveland	St. Matthew (R)	1860	5 Mi. S. Mocksville	Rowan	5	Luther R. Sloop	"	18		5	18		5	13		1
9	Cleveland	Providence (R)	1889	9 Mi. N. Cleveland	Rowan	5	Luther R. Sloop	"	14		16	12		8	7		2
10	East Spencer	Christ	1876	N. Long St.	Rowan	4	E. R. Lineberger	"	244	11		196	10		132	10	
11	Faith	Faith	1899	Faith	Rowan	5	C. N. Yount	"	516		48	400		40	325		5
12	Granite Quarry	Christiana (R)	1871	1 Mi. S. G. Quarry	Rowan	5	P. G. Kinney	"	349		11	285		13	253	3	
13	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901	Granite Quarry	Rowan	5	M. J. Kluttz	"	187	4		160	5		124	4	
14	Kannapolis	Bethany	1930	N. Juniper St.	Rowan	2	E. K. Bodie	"	396		3	324		3	237		35
15	Kannapolis	St. Enoch (R)	1835	4. Mi. N.W. Kannapolis	Rowan	5	G. B. Goodman	"	548	21		413	10		265	11	
16	Kannapolis	Blackwelder Chapel	1936	1 Mi. N. Kannapolis	Rowan	2	John A. Ritchie	"	149	16		111	7		63	6	
17	Landis	Trinity	1909	Landis	Rowan	4	C. V. Deal	"	672	58		509	45		353	9	
18	Landis	Concordia	1882	3 Mi. S.W. Landis	Rowan	5	C. E. Lutz	"	455	11		390			250		59
19	Mooresville	St. Mark	1908	N. Main	Iredell	4	L. E. Blackwelder	"	320	28		252	11		187	4	
20	Rockwell	Emmanuel	1895	2. Mi. S. Rockwell	Rowan	5	E. L. Misenheimer	"	345		7	249		9	190		

									14			15			16		
21	Rockwell	St. James	1907	N. Main	Rowan	5	E. L. Misenheimer	"	506	22		395	9		272		
22	Richfield	Luther's (R)	1931	3 Mi. N.E. Richeld	Rowan	5	John L. Morgan	"	226	4		171	1		110	5	
23	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Richfield	Rowan	5	John L. Morgan	"	139	1		120		2	87		2
24	Richfield	New Bethel (R)	1806	4 Mi. S.E. Richfield	Rowan	5	John L. Morgan	"	200		2	126		1	75		8
25	Salisbury	Bethel (R)	1857	4 Mi. N. Salisbury	Rowan	5	G. H. L. Lingle	"	173	11		145	8		97	6	
26	Salisbury	Haven	1898	Harrison St.	Rowan	2	C. A. Phillips	"	697	24		540	15		467	24	
27	Salisbury	Messiah	1942	E. Lafayette St.	Rowan	2	J. W. Lyerly	"	246	19		160	15		110	10	
28	Salisbury	Organ (Zion) (R)	1745	10 Mi. S.E. Salisbury	Rowan	5	O. W. Aderholdt	"	791		2	587	3		360	6	
29	Salisbury	Salem (R)	1850	7. Mi. N. Salisbury	Rowan	5	P. E. Moose	"	547	18		409	5		301	7	
30	Salisbury	St. John	1747	Church & Inness	Rowan	2	P. D. Brown	"	1640	19		1309	9		1046	76	
31	Salisbury	St. Mark (R)	1894	5 Mi. W. Salisbury	Rowan	5	W. D. Wise	"	272		38	202		18	136		24
32	Salisbury	St. Matthew (R)	1838	12 Mi. E. Salisbury	Rowan	5	David F. Johnson	"	640	19		518	14		378	15	
33	Salisbury	St. Peter (R)	1832	3 Mi. N.E. Rockwell	Rowan	5	Paul L. Morgan	"	549	33		407	4		319	92	
34	Salisbury	St. Paul (R)	1830	5 Mi. S. Salisbury	Rowan	5	H. P. Barringer	"	811	20		520	9		468	54	
35	Salisbury	Union (R)	1774	5 Mi. E. Salisbury	Rowan	5	B. E. Petrea	"	526	11		368		6	256	10	
36	Salisbury (X)	Grace (R)	1881	4 Mi. N. China Grove (X)	Rowan	5	Vacant	"	429			284			180		
37	Spencer	Calvary	1905	Carolina Ave.	Rowan	4	Geo. F. Schott, Jr.	"	397	13		325	4		219		4
38	Statesville	St. John	1888	Front-Waltnut	Iredell	3	J. K. Lasley	"	599	36		468	17		307	5	
39	Statesville	Mt. Herman (R)	1896	9 Mi. W. Statesville	Iredell	5	R. M. Carpenter	"	221	5		165	3		89	3	
40	Statesville	St. Paul (R)	1840	3 Mi. E. Statesville	Iredell	5	R. M. Carpenter	"	105	5		84	5		50	5	
41	Statesville	Sharon (R)	1842	10 Mi. N.W. Statesville	Iredell	5	R. M. Carpenter	"	229	9		140	8		85	8	
42	Troutman	Trinity (R)	1924	Troutman	Iredell	5	O. G. Swicegood	"	424		82	337	7		258		1
43	Salisbury	Reformation (R)	1873	12 Mi. N.W. Salisbury	Rowan	5											
			(1)	Conference 1948 Totals					16913	460	290	12869	255	169	9442	416	151
			(2)	Conference 1947 Totals					16733	468	78	12809	322	68	9146	233	214
			(3)	Conference Increase					180		212	60		101	296	183	
			(4)	Conference Decrease						8			67				63

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																					EDUCATION													
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS								PARISH											HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G. or L		Accessions					Losses			Sunday Schools					W'kday Sch			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept	Nurs'yRol	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Bear Poplar	452	348	247	15		15	6		1		7	8			6	5		11	2	6		8	1	28	250		14	1	14	101	4	48	16				4
2	China Grove, St. Mark	516	414	315	8	1	9	9		4		13		4		9	12	1	22	3	13	53	69	1	30	380	20	45	1	14	115	3	72					9
3	China Grove, L. Chapel	399	328	236	11		11	10	1			11			2	10	5		17	1	9	2	12	1	18	278			1	4	70	3	35	23			5	6
4	China Grove, Mt. Moriah	410	279	266	7		7	8				8		1	2	8	4		14		1		1	1	20	300		27	1	10	64	3	23	12			3	2
5	China Grove, Ebenezer	324	258	202	14	3	17	8	1	4		13	4		1	10	4		15	3	5		8	1	30	275		12	1	6	85	7	43	19			1	
6	Cleveland, Amity	121	64	50	5		5	5				5				5	1		6			3	3	1	9	74								5				1
7	Cleveland, Lebanon	111	79	57	1		1	9				9		8		10	4		14		1	30	31	1	6	86								4				1
8	Cleveland, St. Matt.	18	18	13																		5	5															
9	Cleveland, Providence	14	12	7							8	8		8			1		1	1		8	9											2				
0	East Spencer	244	196	132	5	3	8	4		2	1	7	1		2	4	10	1	17	2	5		7	1	22	147			1	9	73	4	28	12	1		1	1
1	Faith	516	400	325	3		3			2	9	11		8			4		4	2	6	36	44	1	30	380	20		1	6	85	3	36	10			1	3
2	Granite Qry, Christiana	349	285	253	7		7	4			1	5	2			4	4		8	2	5	14	21	1	27	283	10	16	1	19	68	5	54	22				4
3	Granite Qry, Wittenberg	187	160	124	2		2	2				2			2	2	3		7	2	1		3	1	15	165		6	1	9	70	3	20	4				4
4	Kannapolis, Bethany	396	324	202	4		4	4				4			1	5	5		11	1	13		14	1	40	257		8	1	6	47	6	57	19			1	10
5	Kannapolis, St. Enoch	548	413	265	14	1	15	4				4	11		3	8	4		15	3	2		5	1	36	270		21				15	63	22	1		4	1
6	Kannapolis, Blck. Chapel	149	111	69	9	1	10			1		1	9		4		13		17		10		10	1	18	95		7	1	8	34	3	20					1
7	Landis, Trinity	672	509	353	23	3	26	12		1		13	13		12	17	25		54	4	5		9	1	36	430		22	1	11	144	7	64	32			2	8
8	Landis, Concordia	455	390	250	15	2	17	4			2	6	11			4	9		13	4	9		13	1	33	308		10				4	31	25				4
9	Mooresville	320	252	187	13	5	18			1		1	17		3	1	18		22	3	8		11	1	17	154		4				3	25	11			1	12
0	Rockwell, Emmanuel	345	249	190	9	2	11	4		5		9	2		2	5	7		14	1	22		23	1	26	209		11	1	8	50	3	23	14				4

					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
21	Rockwell, St. James	506	395	272	17	1	18	4		1		5	13		1	6	8		15	1	5		6	1	40	265		16	1	15	109	3	32	16			1	3
22	Richfield, Luther's	226	171	110	6	1	7	4				4	3			4	3		7		3	3	6	1	8	95			1	4	35	2	30	4				
23	Richfield, Mt. Zion	139	120	85	3		3						3		1		1		2	1	3		4	1	15	85						2	10	6				
24	Richfield, N. Bethel	200	126	75				1				1		1	1				1	2			2	1	8	75			1	4	35	1	20	7				
25	Salisbury, Bethel	173	145	97	8		8	5				5	3		1	6	6		13	1	4		5	1	12	150			1	6	44	2	22	8				
26	Salisbury, Haven	697	540	467	16	2	18	9				9	9		1	9	14		24	1	8		9	1	38	424	16	47	1	14	115			14				18
27	Salisbury, Messiah	246	160	110	4	2	6	2				2	4		4	4	9		17	2			2	1	23	210		10	1	6	105	6	50	20				
28	Salisbury, Organ	791	587	360	9		9	11		3		14		5	1	11	3		15	3	9		12	1	24	350		17	1	7	72	2	35	22			3	2
29	Salisbury, Salem	547	409	301	18	1	19	4		2		6	13		2	5	7		14	3	6		9	1	37	331			1	7	149	4	84	15				2
30	Salisbury, St. John	1640	1309	1046	34	10	44	21	2	11		34	10		6	23	50	2	81	10	24	38	72	1	75	845	30	40	1	36	184	20	125	55			3	41
31	Salisbury, St. Mark	272	202	136	8		8				28	28		20	1		8		9	1	3	23	27	1	17	180		15	1	4	72	3	30	14				1
32	Salisbury, St. Matt.	640	518	378	16		16	11				11	5		2	10	7		19	1	4		5	1	34	407		34				10	76	21	1		4	3
33	Salisbury, St. Peter	549	407	319	30		30	1				1	29		4	2	10	3	19	3	10	2	15	1	27	323	5	23	1	15	108	8	85	11				
34	Salisbury, St. Paul	811	520	468	17	4	21	10				10	11		3	10	13	1	27	5	13		18	1	60	543	6	58	1	11	214	3	35	36	1	1		1
35	Salisbury, Union	526	368	256	17	2	19		1	1		2	17				7	1	8	3	10	1	14	1	21	315		12	1	14	84	3	72	10				4
36	Salisbury, Grace	429	284	180																				1	17	315						7	35					
37	Spencer	397	325	219	13	6	19	3		6	1	10	9		2	13	8		23	3	10	6	19	1	41	216		20	1	13	124	5	30	19	1		1	5
38	Statesville, St. John	599	468	307	21	8	29	8		2		10	19		5	9	24		38	4	15	2	21	1	25	248	8	26	1	10	102	4	24	10			2	15
39	Statesville, Mt. Herman	221	165	89	5		5	3				3	2			3			3					1	8	56			1	3	50			5				3
40	Statesville, St. Paul	105	84	50	3	1	4	4				4				4	2		6	1			1	1	8	45			1	3	28			4				
41	Statesville, Sharon	229	149	85	5		5	4				4	1			6	3		9	1			1	1	8	65			1	3	25			6				
42	Troutman, H. Trinity	424	337	258	9		9	8		4	86	98		89	4	8	10		22	4	10	1	15	1	30	265	20	15	1	10	88	7	73	22				5
43	Salisbury, Reformation																																					
	(1)	16913	12869	9442	424	59	483	206	5	51	136	389	229	144	73	241	331	9	654	84	258	227	569	40	1017	10149	135	536	32	309	2749	168	1510	577	5	1	33	178
	(2)	16733	12809	9146	400	59	459	226	4	59	34	323	190	54	80	283	290	50	703	101	255	93	449	41	1002	9857	165	529	34	288	2855	164	1400	612	7		29	166
	(3)	180	60	296	24		24		1		102	75	39	90			41				3	134	120		15	292	30	7		21		4	110			1	4	12
	(4)							20		8					7	42		41	49	17				1					2		106			35	2			

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	23	1	30	...	...	1	48	15000	5000	...	...	1000	21000	...	3654	3204	6858	118	57	270	401	663	1509	972	1757	3266	10124
2	1	25	1	85	...	...	3	63	50000	6000	...	740	...	56740	...	6575	4343	10918	106	535	776	518	1405	3340	2136	3225	6565	17483
3	1	40	2	50	...	...	1	35	30000	5000	...	...	2600	37600	...	3895	768	4663	67	50	69	311	1029	1526	1080	2160	3686	8349
4	1	16	2	48	...	...	1	50	50000	5000	3500	3800	14850	77150	...	4006	5484	9490	42	155	71	672	1330	2270	1080	2160	4430	13920
5	1	20	1	43	...	...	1	32	25000	15500	...	100	600	41200	1538	4706	2562	7268	38	178	97	259	963	1535	636	1272	2807	10075
6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1200	...	...	...	...	1200	...	874	370	1244	9	...	...	47	46	102	96	96	198	1442
7	1	10	1	8	...	...	1	11	3000	3800	...	...	300	7100	700	906	1173	2079	112	15	15	58	86	286	192	192	478	2557
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1700	800	...	...	...	2500	...	137	103	240	3	...	...	15	6	24	24	30	54	294
9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1000	800	...	...	...	1800	...	137	100	237	4	...	...	12	6	22	12	14	36	273
10	1	12	1	35	...	...	1	30	21000	12000	...	...	2000	35000	5000	3745	12360	16105	24	12	17	150	556	759	560	671	1430	17535
11	1	23	3	120	...	...	1	20	...	5000	...	...	85097	90097	...	3622	6638	10260	84	19	38	240	885	1266	1116	1116	2382	12642
12	1	55	2	68	...	...	2	77	98333	8000	...	...	4767	111100	...	3131	17031	20162	78	454	645	193	917	2287	1032	1161	3448	23610
13	1	14	2	30	...	...	1	16	25000	...	...	...	3550	28550	427	3244	1033	4277	21	...	...	45	502	568	348	433	1001	5278
14	1	15	3	80	...	...	1	29	23000	5000	...	...	2500	30500	...	5265	1358	6623	55	19	6	143	965	1188	1092	2184	3372	9995
15	1	20	2	50	...	...	3	50	22500	5000	10500	...	...	38000	...	4613	1719	6332	152	224	192	336	858	1762	1008	1477	3239	9571

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
16			1	21			1	22	2500	15000			1200	18700	2950	2144	974	3118	5	150	10		251	416	168	336	752	3870
17	1	52	1	77			2	52	35000	8500				43500		8877	13753	22630	290	393	648	537	1992	3860	1428	1428	5288	27918
18	1	30	1	60			5	110	20000	10000				30000		4916	1393	6309	68	12	199	540	975	1794	1140	2280	4074	10383
19	1	8	3	58			2	36	17000	8000	50000		3000	78000	20000	4301	31224	35525	344	16	21	579	996	1956	1080	2160	4116	39641
20	1	52	1	50			1	30	20000	14000	2723			36723		2811	7009	9820	58	29	127	183	584	981	625	1077	2058	11787
21	1	39	2	50			1	30	62000	14000		125		76125		3714	7874	11588	57	78	172	234	796	1337	828	1656	2993	14581
22	1	12	1	20			1	12	15000	2000				17000		918	1160	2078	23	65	77	79	120	364	324	324	688	2766
23	1	12	1	23			1	6	15000	6000			3300	24300	1000	1600	2658	4258	17	101	154		268	540	360	500	1040	5298
24	1	16					1	8	3000	2000			1000	6000		624	329	953	9	68	79	23	168	347	160	210	557	1510
25			1	16					5000					5000		2079	273	2352					193	193	256	256	449	2801
26	1	46	4	86			2	59	25000	6500	10000		1500	43000		9216	3225	12441	48	649	500	328	1159	2684	2160	2400	5084	17525
27	1	15	1	20			1	25	6750					6750		3304	808	4112	52	43	40	198	342	675	120	240	915	5027
28	1	41	2	48			2	24	19000	7000	6000	2100	4100	38200		5625	6322	11947				187	835	1022	1140	1617	2639	14586
29	1	31	2	70			1	34	6000	4000			32500	42500		4035	1023	5058	111	180	89	473	585	1438	792	1584	3022	8080
30	4	432	4	590			6	375	300000	20000				320000		20428	14831	35259	6316	2073	2920	9691		21000	5640	11280	32280	67539
31	1	20	1	30			1	36	25000	5000				30000		2541	693	3234	30	26	20	188	482	746	480	480	1226	4460
32	1	32	1	60			1	79	7000	4500		1500	3377	16377		3675	370	4045	61			149	595	805	1140	1140	1945	5990
33	1	43	3	107			1	34	10000	13000	4000		3252	30252		4674	13427	18101	54	329	469	396	507	1755	1068	1068	2823	20924
34	1	42	2	109	1	60	3	68	41650	4150		2677	1500	49977		3781	2672	6453	153	315	156	260	1118	2002	1416	1416	3418	9871
35	1	15	1	80			1	30	8000	6000	7000		4000	25000		2210	1156	3366	633	606	213	127	863	2442	1080	2160	4602	7968
36	1	28	2	49			2	71	75000	4000				79000	6000	2350		2350							756	756	756	3106
37	1	18	4	157			2	30	11000	3000	1000		20355	35355		5308	2693	8001	38	52		84	1319	1493	816	1632	3125	11126
38	1	20	3	75			1	33	45000	5000			2400	52400		6276	4451	10727	156	31	1040	286	1055	2568	1584	3034	5602	16329
39			1	15					5000	3000				8000		903	40	943	10			53	344	407	316	379	786	1729
40			1	14					3800					3800	200	819	296	1115					189	189	160	160	349	1464
41			1	16					6000	3000				9000		625	973	1598					141	141	160	160	301	1899
42	1	18	1	40			2	27	40000	7500			2000	49500		4959	6079	11038	92	125	32	527	1228	2004	1056	2112	4116	15154
43																												
(1)	37	1295	67	2580	1	60	58	1692	1195433	252050	94723	11042	200748	1753996	37815	161223	183952	345175	9538	7059	9162	18522	27322	71603	37737	59793	131396	476571
(2)	34	1385	64	2545	1	60	50	1699	1087098	201000	42723	11309	199582	1541712	13190	137192	120509	257701	9342	7008	8203	15104	19459	59116	33675	33009	92125	349826
(3)	3		3	35			8		108335	51050	52000		1166	212284	24625	24021	63443	87474	196	51	959	3418	7863	12487	4062	26784	39271	126745
(4)		90						7				267																

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1948	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L. Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L. Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L. Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	2nd & South St.	Stanly	4	Geo. H. Rhodes	Eng.	534	26		439			346	13	
2	Albemarle	St. Martin (R) (Stly)	1831	8 Mi. S.W. Albemarle	Stanly	5	J. S. Wessinger	"	288		3	193		3	125	12	
3	Albemarle	St. Martin (R) (Cab.)	1819	8 Mi. S.E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	J. S. Wessinger	"	47		7	33		4	25		5
4	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916	Catawba St.	Gaston	3	R. H. Kepley	"	212	1		162	5		97	7	
5	Bessemer City	Grace	1904	Bessemer City	Gaston	4	J. Paul Rimmer	"	131	9		86	2		67		
6	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	1525 Circle Drive	Mecklenburg	1	O. W. Sink	"	348	7		262	10		202	8	
7	Charlotte	St. Mark	1859	418 N. Tryon	Mecklenburg	1	W. B. Freed	"	786	43		620	31		424	34	
8	Charlotte	St. Luke	1928	E. Blvd.	Mecklenburg	1	H. P. Wyrick	"	538		1	438	8		361	2	
9	Cherryville	St. John	1881	Church St.	Gaston	3	W. G. Cobb	"	499		20	396		21	235		
10	Concord	Calvary	1913	Buffalo St.	Cabarrus	2	Paul G. Cobb	"	288	21		202	9		132		25
11	Concord	Cold Water (R)	1881	2 Mi. E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	Paul G. Cobb (S)	"	37		5	27		8	14		2
12	Concord	St. Andrew	1893	W. Depot	Cabarrus	2	J. L. Griffin	"	212	32		175	26		115	35	
13	Concord	Prosperity (R)	188	8 Mi. N.E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	"	390	6		324		7	240	9	
14	Concord	St. James	1893	S. Union	Cabarrus	2	S. W. Hahn	"	743	21		592	4		387		3
15	Concord	St. John (R)	1745	5 Mi. E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	H. W. Cauble	"	560	26		360	24		285		
16	Concord	Mt. Herman (R)	1881	3 Mi. S. Concord	Cabarrus	5	J. L. Lackey	"	164	15		139	8		96	3	
17	Concord	Trinity (R)	1857	6 Mi. W. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	5	B. D. Castor	"	222	16		175	15		124	2	
18	Crouse	Bethel (R)	1858	5 Mi. S.E. Crouse	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	"	197		5	134		6	78		6
19	Crouse	Bethpage (R)	1855	4 Mi. W. Crouse	Lincoln	5	L. S. Miller	"	558		5	407		7	143		
20	Crouse	St. Mark (R)	1817	3 Mi. S.E. Crouse	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	"	227		7	157		9	74		13
21	Crouse	St. Paul (R)	1903	Crouse	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	"	187		2	128		4	66		4
22	Dallas	Antioch (R)	1852	2 Mi. N.W. Dallas	Gaston	5	W. H. Dutton	"	280	11		185	3		150	3	
23	Dallas	Philadelphia (R)	1767	3 N.E. Dallas	Gaston	5	W. H. Dutton	"	174	2		115	8		85	2	
24	Dallas	St. Paul (R)	1897	5 S.W. Dallas	Gaston	5	W. Leo Smith	"	444	1		305		1	207		17
25	Dallas	Holy Communion	1885	Dallas	Gaston	5	C. E. Ridenhour	"	417	15		298	11		212	11	

									14			15			16		
26	East Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	1828	E. Gastonia	Gaston	2	L. C. Bumgarner	"	306	15		254	7		185	20	
27	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	York Road	Gaston	2	Geo. W. Lingle	"	620	35		468	26		374	22	
28	Gold Hill	Mt. Olive (R)	1878	3 Mi. N.E. Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	5	G. A. Miller	"	296	10		254	29		130	28	
29	Gold Hill	St. Stephen (R)	1837	3 Mi. S. Gold Hill	Rowan	5	G. A. Miller	"	289			235	3		190	64	
30	Kannapolis	Center Grove (R)	1876	2 Mi. S.E. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	5	D. F. Swicegood	"	410	7		301	3		245		2
31	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1914	S. Main	Cabarrus	2	R. F. Shelby, Jr.	"	779	20		611	12		435		30
32	Kannapolis	Redeemer	1939	Jackson Park	Cabarrus	2	S. L. Swing	"	159	7		120	2		85		1
33	Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	1876	Kings Mountain	Cleveland	3	W. H. Stender	"	498	17		383	13		293	3	
34	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1787	Lincolnton	Lincoln	3	H. A. McCullough	"	712	8		576		4	400		
35	Lincolnton	St. Luke (R)		7 Mi. N.E. Lincolnton	Lincoln	5	C. E. Bernhardt (S)	"	39	2		29	1		12		
36	Lincolnton	Daniel's (R)	1793	5 Mi. N.W. Lincolnton	Lincoln	5	Hoke H. Ritchie	"	328		6	234		8	226		11
37	Lincolnton	Grace (R)	1775	10 Mi. S.W. Newton	Lincoln	5	Hoke H. Ritchie	"	358	6		193		4	128		3
38	Monroe	Morning Star (R)	1775	2 Mi. N.E. Matthews	Union	5	H. F. Lineberger	"	48		2	25		2	14		4
39	Monroe	St. Luke	1889	Monroe	Union	5	H. F. Lineberger	"	98	11		81	7		49	2	
40	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	Mt. Holly	Gaston	3	Carl Fisher	"	183	11		139	5		98	4	
41	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	5	David F. Cooper	"	220	12		177	2		145	10	
42	Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead (R)	1890	2 Mi. E. Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	5	E. Fulenwider	"	175	22		129	11		73	3	
43	Stanley	Christ	1841	Stanley	Gaston	4	C. E. Bernhardt	"	305	15		197	10		177	8	
44	Shelby	Ascension	1923	N. Lafayette	Cleveland	3	J. D. Sheppard	"	270	31		200	8		132	11	
45	Spindale	Advent	1946	Spindale	Rutherford	4	H. G. Fisher	"	68	49		54	38		40	27	
46	Vale	Cedar Grove (R)	1886	10 Mi. W. Lincolnton	Lincoln	5	W. J. Roof	"	301	18		177	10		97	1	
47	Vale	Sardis (R)	1879	10 Mi. S. Hickory	Catawba	5	W. J. Roof	"	247	10		196	9		94	2	
48	Vale	Trinity (R)	1822	Yale	Lincoln	5	W. J. Roof	"	508		145	437		64	289	16	
49	Kings Mountain	St. Luke (R)	1895	5 Mi. W. Kings Mt.	Lincoln	5											
			(1)	Conference 1948 Totals					15700	558	208	11822	351	152	8201	356	126
			(2)	Conference 1947 Totals					15410	607	102	11642	415	117	8069	278	80
			(3)	Conference Increase					290		106	180		35	132	78	46
			(4)	Conference Decrease						49			64				
			(1)	Synod 1948 Totals					52751	1808	635	39677	1136	422	28599	1237	389
			(2)	Synod 1947 Totals					51590	1847	369	38950	1236	311	27851	1060	425
			(3)	Synod Increase					1161		266	727		111	748	177	
			(4)	Synod Decrease						39			100				36

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION													
					CHILD MEMBERS									ADULT MEMBERS										PARISH											HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses				G. or L.		Accessions					Losses					Sunday Schools					W'kday Sch			Ch'dren of Ch.					
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	HomeDept	Nurs'yRol	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
		1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Albemarle, 1st Church	534	439	346	23	3	26						26		4		11		15	5	10		15	1	38	326		28				5	79		1		1	8
2	Albemarle, St. Martin (S)	288	193	125																1	2		3	1	8	155			1	1	18			18				
3	Albemarle, St. Martin (C	47	33	25						3		3		3							4		4	1	7	42												
4	Belmont	212	162	97	2		2	6				6		4		7	5		12	2	1	4	7	1	15	104	4	12	1	9	51	4	36	12			1	2
5	Bessemer City	131	86	67	5	2	7						7			4			4	1	1		2	1	8	62											3	2
6	Charlotte, H. Trinity	348	262	202	5	3	8			8	3	11		3	1		18	5	24	1	13		14	1	18	174		7	1	7	40			18			2	2
7	Charlotte, St. Mark	786	620	424	8	13	21	9				9	12		1	9	28	4	42		11		11	1	27	376	9	27				20	55	16	1		2	35
8	Charlotte, St. Luke	538	438	361	15	2	17	8		15	3	26		9	1	8	34	1	44	3	32	1	36	1	27	204		25				5	40	37			5	16
9	Cherryville	499	396	235		4	4			3		3	1		8		9		17	4	6	28	38	1	21	313			1	7	136	5	50		1		3	2
10	Concord, Calvary	288	202	132	12	1	13			1		1	12		1	2	4	9	16	2	4	1	7	1	15	164			1	11	100	9	32	12			3	
11	Concord, Coldwater	37	27	14	3		3						3								3	5	8	1	4	25												
12	Concord, St. Andrew	212	175	115	6		6						6		4		24		28	1	1		2	1	15	151	4	9	1	5	43	4	18	9			1	5
13	Concord, Prosperity	390	324	240	14		14		1			1	13				5		5	3	9		12	1	31	226	5	7	1	8	56	4	48	18	1			
14	Concord, St. James	743	592	387	27	2	29	7		5		12	17			9	13		22	5	13		18	1	39	341			1	9	54	21	27	9			6	21
15	Concord, St. John	560	360	285	12		12	10				10	2		2	15	12		29	2	3		5	1	37	350		10	1	15	98	4	35	10			4	4
16	Concord, Mt. Herman	164	139	96	7		7						7		2	8	1		11	3			3	1	16	131		5	1	12	121	3	14	8			2	1
17	Concord, Trinity	222	175	124	4		4	3				3	1		8	3	6	1	18		1	2	3	1	25	138			1	7	85	3	28	12				
18	Crouse, Bethel	197	134	78	5		5	4				4	1			4			4	6	4		10	1	9	103			1	6	55	2	25	6			1	
19	Crouse, Bethpage	558	407	143	2		2						2			1	1		2	1	8		9	1	20	175			1	12	125	3	25	15			2	
20	Crouse, St. Mark	227	157	74	2		2						2							3	6		9	1	8	91			1	6	80	2	20	8			2	
21	Crouse, St. Paul	187	128	66	2		2						2							2	2		4	1	8	60			1	5	45			10				
22	Dallas, Antioch	280	185	150	11		11	3				3	8			4	1		5	1	1		2	1	8	157						1	33					3
23	Dallas, Philadelphia	174	115	85	1		1	7				7		6	1	7	2	1	11	3			3	1	8	70								7			1	
24	Dallas, St. Paul	444	305	207	8		8	5		1		6	2		1	5	3		9	3	7		10	1	18	270	8	12				4	25	12	1		2	
25	H. Communion	417	298	212	9	1	10	6				6	4		1	6	12		19	1	7		8	1	30	274	12	14	1	3	36	3	17	11			3	3

				1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
26 East Gastonia	306	254	185	8		8						8		1	2	7		10	3			3	1	17	156						2	21	12			1	5
27 Gastonia	620	468	374	24	9	33	10		9	5	24	9		9	10	21	5	45	2	15	2	19	1	21	330	12		1	9	103	5	70	33			2	20
28 Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	296	254	130	4	1	5	24				24		19	1	24	6		31	2			2	1	9	115		5	1	2	30			25				
29 Gold Hill, St. Stephen	289	235	190	4		4	5		2		7		3		5	2		7	2	2		4	1	25	170		7	1	3	24	2	11	24				2
30 Kannapolis, C. Grove	410	301	245	8	1	9	5				5	4		2	5	3		10	5	2		7	1	20	249		8	2	14	135	6	25	14			3	6
31 Kannapolis, K. Memorial	779	611	435	20		20	12				12	8		1	12	20		33	4	17		21	1	60	466	5	40	1	12	115	3	40	85			4	16
32 Kannapolis, Redeemer	159	120	85	4	5	9	1			3	4	5			2	5		7		5		5	1	17	111			1	8	90	2	18	2			5	3
33 Kings Mountain	498	383	293	10		10	4		2		6	4		2	7	10		19	1	5		6	1	35	279	12	18				3	47	20	2		4	14
34 Lincolnton, Emmanuel	712	576	400	17	2	19	6		1		7	12		2	8	4		14	4	14		18	1	35	368	76	50	1	20	76	5	50	26			6	14
35 Lincolnton, St. Luke	39	29	12	3		3	2				2	1			2			2	1			1															
36 Lincolnton, Daniel's	328	234	215	6	1	7	3		2		5	2			3	1		4	3	9		12	1	22	220			1	7	84	4	45	3			1	3
37 Lincolnton, Grace	358	193	128	13	2	15	5				5	10			5			5	4	5		9	1	14	149			1	2	89	1	12	10				
38 Monroe, M. Star	48	25	14																1	1		2	1	4	12											1	
39 Monroe, St. Luke	98	81	49	3	1	4						4		2	2	8	1	13		6		6	1	11	74			1	3	30			8				1
40 Mt. Holly	183	139	98	6		6						6		1	2	5		8	3			3	1	9	68			1	6	47			3				1
41 Mt. Pleasant, H. Trinity	220	177	145	14		14	2		2		4	10		6	5	7		18	3	5	8	16	1	14	175			1	8	58	3	26	22			1	6
42 Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	175	129	73	11		11						11		4	2	6		12	1			1	1	18	119		15	1	10	60	5	23	25				
43 Stanley	305	197	177	12		12	7				7	5			7	6		13		3		3	1	27	185		12	1	10	96	3	25	14			2	3
44 Shelby	270	200	132	23		23						23		4		26		30	1	10	11	22	1	11	168		20				3	27				1	2
45 Spindale	68	54	40	5	8	13	2				2	11		5	4	23	6	38					1	9	54								7				
46 Vale, Cedar Grove	301	177	97	10	3	13	5				5	8			5	6		11	1			1	1	8							1	20	7			1	2
47 Vale, Sardis	247	196	94	8	2	10	9				9	1		2	8			10	1			1	1	7	124											3	2
48 Vale, Trinity	508	437	289	13	2	15	7			89	96		81	1	11	3		15	6	2	71	79	1	17	235	18	17				2	32	11			1	3
49 Kings Mt., St. Luke																																					
(1)	15700	11822	8201	409	68	477	177	1	54	103	335	270	128	78	223	358	33	692	101	250	133	484	47	870	8309	165	348	31	237	2180	152	1099	599	7		80	207
(2)	15410	11642	8069	414	75	489	224	4	31	14	273	240	24	101	251	446	35	833	84	270	181	535	47	848	8415	134	325	31	225	2381	136	1147	499	4		77	184
(3)	290	180	132						23	89	62	30	104						17					22		31	23		12		16		100	3		3	23
(4)				5	7	12	47	3						23	28	88	2	141		20	48	51			106					201		48					
(1)	52751	39677	28599	1312	267	1579	602	13	201	329	1145	796	337	274	779	1234	121	2408	297	910	474	1681	161	3112	29666	560	1619	106	847	8004	493	4184	1973	21	1	232	574
(2)	51590	38950	27851	1342	268	1610	666	24	193	169	1052	752	194	283	852	1252	170	2557	306	851	437	1630	160	3006	28814	516	1590	110	813	8650	467	4128	2056	27		206	543
(3)	1161	727	748						8	160	93	44	143							59	47	51	1	106	852	44	29		34		26	56			1	26	31
(4)				30	1	31	64	11						9	73	18	49	149	9									4		646			83	8			

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																				
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned				
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	30	6	170			1	40	50000	10000	70000			130000		7724	1388	9112	23113	447	448	246	3436	27690	3012	6024	33714	42826
2			1	10			1	15	8000	4000				12000		1830	5000	6830	24	10	60		50	174	276	276	450	7280
3									6000			3300		9300		800	600	1400							54	108	108	1508
4	1	12	1	18			1	16	7000	4000	2000			13000		3247	1308	4555	34			49	455	538	348	348	886	5441
5	1	15	1	24			1	8	6000	4000				10000		2656	1110	3766	13	81	46	68	131	339	204	204	543	4309
6	1	25	2	85			2	52					47904	47904		4523	609	5132	56	79	139	120	414	808	744	744	1552	6684
7	1	59	2	127			2	40	90000	25000	6 000			175000	15700	13513	11445	24958	146	1306	342	2185	1654	5633	3420	6840	12473	37431
8	1	46	2	90	2	36	2	35	33000		50000		7870	90870	18236	10134	51848	61982	139	64	79	457	2043	2782	1500	3000	5782	67764
9	1	37	3	85			2	33	50000	15000	15000		3350	83350		7618	2578	10196		414		1772	1913	4099	1500	3000	7099	17295
10	1	23	1	36	2	39	2	29	20000	2000			4500	26500		4908	1761	6669	69	23	104	192	364	752	276	552	1304	7973
11									2000					2000		138	10	148	4	13		16	34	67	33	33	100	248
12	1	29	3	58			2	45	10000	5000			3500	18500	1900	6966	488	7454	43		50	161	160	414	348	400	814	8268
13	1	14	1	68			1	16	2500	3500	1000		36000	43000		3549	531	4080	41				369	410	764	1528	1938	6018
14	1	60	2	184			1	30	225000	15000			15150	255150		14892	1285	16177	5055	5534	2935	4337	7560	25421	3432	6864	32285	48462
15	1	35	1	76			2	80	70000	3000		24000	5000	102000		7696	839	8535	392	800	500	311	900	2903	1140	2280	5183	13718
16	1	12	1	27	1	18	1	46	10000	12000				22000	2400	2475	2400	4875	87	136	21	143	198	585	180	360	945	5820
17			1	16			2	30	10000	4000		2000	16000	32000		3642	612	4254	50		13	53	379	495	348	696	1191	5445
18			1	20			1	20	14000	1125				15125		677	100	777	20	65	35	69	90	279	312	312	591	1368
19	1	15	1	30			1	15	28000	1125				29125		947	241	1188	25	40	30	78	150	323	468	468	791	1979
20	1	10	1	15			1	15	10500	1125				11625		537	108	645	23	40	28	54	111	256	324	324	580	1225
21			1	15						1125				1125		358	136	494	7	15	35	15	43	115	150	150	265	759
22			2	39			1	19	10000	6000				16000		1526	1005	2531	31	62	63	97	313	566	380	380	946	3477
23			2	29					5000	4000			1000	10000	800	931	1666	2597	16			40	227	283	260	260	543	3140
24	1	17	2	52			3	35	45000	6000			2500	53500		5313	1891	7204	46	271	234	288	591	1430	780	1560	2990	10194
25	1	16	1	27			1	26	40000	20000				60000		4976	12414	17390			190	390	718	1298	816	1632	2930	20320

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
26	1	37	1	45			2	50	50000	3000			436	53436		5343	471	5814	25	143	235	413	760	1576	1008	2016	3592	9406
27	1	70	3	105			1	40	40000	10000			62000	112000		8345	3661	12006	329	122	694	303	1896	3344	1848	3696	7040	19546
28			1	27			1	40	8000					8000		1046	405	1451	100			65	15	180	224	224	404	1855
29	1	34	1	25			1	28	8000	2250				10250		1798	405	2203	125	20		127	79	351	684	684	1035	3238
30	1	24	1	45			1	22	10000	15000			35000	60000		6665	17400	24065	320	281	666	216	512	1995	912	912	2907	26972
31	1	40	1	121			1	50	30000	23500	45000			98500		13779	7355	21134	453	995	53	847	2588	4936	2220	4440	9376	30510
32	1	17	1	20			1	20	11150	5200				16350	2750	3329	751	4080	105	97	130	160	244	736	216	432	1168	5248
33	1	38	1	60			2	48	20000	8000	30000	100000		158000		7852	7042	14894	828	1592	1871	3038	170	7499	2892	5784	13283	28177
34	1	76	1	82	1	40	2	40	70000	15000	25000		29512	139512		8736	4673	13409	250	151	635	719	3819	5574	3360	7096	12670	26079
35									1500					1500		150		150	1			3	12	16	24	24	40	190
36	1	23	5	88			1	21	23000	2400	1400		870	27670		3831	2948	6779	89	1272	465	108	547	2481	984	1968	4449	11228
37	1	15	3	56			1	25		500				500		2334	3969	6303	29	323	137	60	275	824	540	1080	1904	8207
38									1350					1350		263		263	2			18	4	24	40	40	64	327
39	1	17	2	39			1	7	18000	4000	6000	1900	150	30050	1000	4090	1000	5090	7	82		56	33	178	120	144	322	5412
40			2	32			1	18	20000	9000				29000		5233	3248	8481	270	171		429	556	1426	852	1277	2703	11184
41	1	34	2	82	1	22	2	23	20000	10000		1400	20000	51400		5019	411	5430	80	188	433	301	998	2000	660	1320	3320	8750
42	1	23	2	40			1	15	3500			700	1000	5200		2000	980	2980	3	70	70		400	543	120	240	783	3763
43	1	24	1	28			1	29	33000	18000	3500			54500	4000	3311	14373	17684	63	183	108	605	547	1506	456	738	2244	19928
44	1	20	2	30					30000	6000			5000	41000		4156	1596	5752		55	34		549	638	324	324	962	6714
45			1	13			1	23	17700				1400	19100		656		656		21		20		41	40	80	121	777
46									6000	350	2000			8350		1388	101	1489	760				55	815	216	217	1032	2521
47	1	21	1	30					1500	350				1850		802	106	908	16				42	58	216	216	274	1182
48	1	38	1	54			1	24	20000	1050				21050		3301	709	4010					137	137	972	972	1109	5119
49																												
(1)	34	995	72	2323	7	155	52	1168	1194700	280600	310900	133300	298142	2217642	46786	205003	172977	377980	33289	15196	10883	18629	36541	114538	39996	72267	186805	564785
(2)	32	977	71	2249	7	289	54	1169	1093000	207100	238400	122100	263803	1924403	13800	163382	113891	277273	11427	10985	11609	16222	41237	91480	35438	35420	126900	404173
(3)	2	18	1	74					101700	73500	72500	11200	34339	293239	32986	41621	59086	100707	21862	4211		2407		23058	4558	36847	59905	160612
(4)						134	2	1													726		4696					
(1)	121	3515	224	6514	15	376	172	4240	4294173	984450	610123	190342	1022767	7101855	155436	612783	615720	1228503	47026	29847	26072	49172	103307	255424	124792	206186	461610	1690113
(2)	115	3602	221	7433	12	439	169	4282	3829938	784950	400623	209908	955727	6181146	68374	528236	380928	909164	29336	27622	26560	43812	91822	219152	111223	110491	329643	1238807
(3)	6		3		3		3		464235	199500	209500		67040	920709	87062	84547	234792	319339	17690	2225		5360	11485	36272	13569	95695	131967	451306
(4)		87		919		63		42				19566									488							

Table of Contents

Absentees and excuses Committee 138
Agenda 14
Apportionment Tables 145
Architecture Committee 136
Archivist 135
Audits Committee 54
Brotherhood Work Committee 126, 127
Calendar 5
Chapel Hill Building Committee 110
CHEYA 112
Children's Home Board Trustees 82
Church Institutions 76
College and University Student Work 120
Committee's Report on Church Institutions 99
Committee on Executive Committee's Report 75
Committee on President's Report 39
Conference Presidents 134
Convention Committees 18
Delegation to ULCA Convention 65
Disaster Relief Committee 116
Displaced Persons Committee 140
Election of President and Secretary 120, 121, 131
Elections — General 64
Examining Committee's Report 63
Executive Committee's Report 68
Foreign Missions Committee 111
Historical Work Committee 133
Homes For Retired Ministers 111
Investments Committee 59
Lenoir Rhyne College Board Trustees 76
Letters and Petitions Committee 137
Lowman Home Board Trustees 87
Lutheridge 97
Lutheran Literature 132
Manifest Life of the Church 135
Memorial 104
Ministerial Education Committee 122
Ministerium 63, 64
Minutes and Unfinished Business 138
Mission Committee 59
Necrologist 55
Nominations Committee 64
North Carolina Council of Churches 131
North Carolina Lutheran 105
Parish Education Committee 117
Reference and Counsel Committee 141
Resolutions 75, 120, 138, 139
Roll of Clergy 7
Roster of Pastors and Delegates 10
Secretary's Report 41
Sipe's Orchard Board 95
Social Missions Committee 114
Southern Presidents 99
Southern Seminary Board Trustees 91
Special Committees 114
St. Andrews Church Committee 107
Standing Committees 142
Statistician's Report 41
Stewardship Committee 108
Treasurer's Report 44
Women's Work Committee 125
Young Peoples' Work Committee 130

OUR INSTITUTIONS

THE LOWMAN HOME

For the Aged and Helpless

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

An Institution of Mercy — Giving Christian Care to:

The Aged — The Crippled — The Weak-Minded The Epileptics

Merits the Liberal Support of EVERY LUTHERAN In the South

Owned and Controlled by the Lutheran Synods of

Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and Florida

REV. W. C. BOLIEK
President Board of Trustees
COLUMBIA, S. C.

REV. L. E. BLACKWELDER
Superintendent
WHITE ROCK, S. C.

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

SALEM, VA.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH
Superintendent
SALEM, VIRGINIA

MR. T. PAUL RHYNE
President Board of Trustees
GREENSBORO, N. C.

PROCEEDINGS

— of the —

One Hundred and Forty-Sixth

ANNUAL CONVENTION

— of —

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Of The

United Lutheran Church In America

Held In

Beth Eden Lutheran Church
Newton, N. C.

The Rev. Robert N. Peery, Pastor

April 18 - 20, 1950

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Co-Educational)

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

Trained and experienced faculty. Beautiful campus located in one of the most healthful sections of the South. Educational facilities which provide effective training for a cultural degree, entrance into schools of Medicine, Law, Chemistry, Engineering and the graduate school.

Lenoir Rhyne College Stands for Higher Educational Standard and for the Development of Christian Character

Excellent preparation for the highest class of teachers certificates in primary, grammar grade and high school fields. An athletic program in all sports in which special attention is paid first-year students. Dining room service excellent. Outstanding achievements in the field of Dramatics, Debating, and Public Speaking.

Lenoir Rhyne College is Fully Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools

FOR CATALOGUE OR OTHER INFORMATION ADDRESS:

V. R. CROMER, D.D., *President*

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE, HICKORY, N. C.

OUR SEMINARY

IT HAS: Accreditation in the American Association of Theological Seminaries.
An Inspiring Record of 115 Years of Faithful and Constructive Service.
A Well-Trained and Competent Faculty.
Attractive and Imposing Buildings.
Beautiful and Spacious Grounds.
A Renewed and Vitalized Spirit.
A Mind to Serve.

It NEEDS: More Consecrated Young Men.
A More Adequate Permanent Endowment.
A Fully Operating Living Endowment.
A Larger and Ever Expanding Library.
A Remodeled and Beautiful Chapel.
Your Daily Prayers, Interest and Support.

IT IS: A Vital Institution Filling an Essential and a Growing Need in the Church.
An Indispensable Institution, Conceived in Faith, Born in Hope, Filled with an Invincible Spirit, Dedicated to Serve the Larger Interests of the Church in the Preparation of Young Men for the Holy Office of the Ministry of the Gospel.

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

Write for Information to The Rev. John L. Yost, D.D., Pres.

PROCEEDINGS

Of The

One Hundred and Forty-Sixth

Annual Convention

Of

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod Of North Carolina

Of The

United Lutheran Church In America

Held In

Beth Eden Lutheran Church

Newton, N. C.

The Rev. Robert N. Peery, Pastor

April 18 - 20, 1950

Table of Contents

Absentees and excuses Committee 149
Apportionment Tables 154
Architecture Committee 147
Archivist 148
Audits Committee 57
Brotherhood Work Committee 118
Calendar 5
Chapel Hill Building Committee 65
Children's Home Board Trustees 90
Church Institutions 80
College and University Student Work 145
Committee's Report on Church Institutions 105
Committee on Executive Committee's Report 78
Committee on President's Report 40
Conference Presidents 135
Convention Committees 18
Delegation to ULCA Convention 109
Disaster Relief Committee 144
Elections — General 107
Examining Committee's Report 66, 138
Executive Committee's Report 69
Foreign Missions Committee 143
Historical Work Committee 132
Homes For Retired Ministers 116
Investments Committee 58
Lenoir Rhyne College Board Trustees 80
Letters and Petitions Committee 134, 148
Lowman Home Board Trustees 95
Lutheridge 103
Lutheran Literature 131
Manifest Life of the Church 146
Ministerial Education Committee 113
Ministerium 65, 138
Minutes and Unfinished Business 149
Mission Committee 62
Necrologist 59
North Carolina Council of Churches 128
North Carolina Lutheran 129
Parish Education Committee 110
Reference and Counsel Committee 151
Resolutions 64, 115, 126, 134, 148
Roll of Clergy 10
Roster of Pastors and Delegates 15
Secretary's Report 42
Sipe's Orchard Board 100
Social Missions Committee 141
Southern Presidents 102
Southern Seminary Board Trustees 86
Special Committees 9
St. Andrews Church Committee 136
Standing Committees 7
Statistician's Report 43
Stewardship Committee 140
Treasurer's Report 45
Women's Work Committee 117
Young People's Work Committee 127

Calendar For 1950

President.....The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary.....The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., Spencer, N. C.
Statistician.....The Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rural Hall, N. C.
Treasurer.....Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Salisbury, N. C.
President Emeritus.....The Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr.
The Rev. B. E. Petrea
Mr. Chas. S. Heilig
Hon. Bismarck Capps, Emeritus

Terms Expiring with 1951 Convention:

The Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., D.D.
Mr. James L. Fisher

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention:

The Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
Mr. Luther Boliek

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention:

The Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D.
Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.

MISSION COMMITTEE

Terms Expiring with 1951 Convention:

The Rev. J. D. Sheppard
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention:

The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie
Mr. H. E. Isenhour

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1951 Convention:

The Rev. J. K. Lasley
Mr. R. A. Yoder

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention:

The Rev. J. Arthur Linn
Prof. R. Brown McAllister

ARCHIVIST

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1951 Convention:

The Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D.
Mr. Ben Rudisill
The Rev. J. L. Norris
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.
The Rev. Olin W. Sink
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Mr. A. M. Miller

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention:

The Rev. J. L. Thornburg
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
The Rev. J. W. Iddings
Mr. L. L. Minges
The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr.
Mr. W. B. Rhyne
Mr. D. Miles Aderholdt

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention:

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D. — Mr. J. Frank Lipe
The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D. — Mr. A. W. Fisher
The Rev. Frank P. Cauble, Ph.D. — Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

(The personnel of the Lenoir Rhyne College Board also constitutes the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College.)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Terms Expiring with 1951 Convention:

The Rev. C. V. Deal — Mr. R. B. Minges

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention:

The Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D. — The Rev. H. P. Wyrick

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention:

The Rev. J. Arthur Linn — Mr. C. B. Gilbert

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Terms Expiring with 1951 Convention:

The Rev. B. J. Wessinger — Mr. T. Paul Rhyne

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention:

The Rev. Bernard L. Trexler

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention:

The Rev. W. G. Cobb — Mr. E. E. Whisnant

Terms Expiring with 1954 Convention:

The Rev. O. G. Swicegood — Mr. M. A. Bolick

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

Terms Expiring with 1951 Convention:

The Rev. S. L. Sox — Mr. S. A. Mauney

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention:

The Rev. E. Ray Trexler — Mr. Ray W. Cline

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.

Terms Expiring with 1951 Convention:

The Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D. — Mr. Oscar Pitts

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention:

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher

Terms Expiring with 1953 Convention:

Mr. C. L. Whisnant

DIRECTORS FOR THE SIPES ORCHARD HOME

Terms Expiring with 1952 Convention:

The Rev. A. W. Lippard — Mr. H. L. Arndt

CONFERENCE PRESIDENTS

Eastern.....The Rev. S. L. Sox
Western.....The Rev. J. Arthur Linn
Northern.....The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr.
Southern.....The Rev. J. D. Sheppard

Standing Committees

1. The Examining Committee:

(1951)
Rev. R. M. Carpenter
Rev. E. K. Bodie

(1952)
Rev. W. H. Dutton
Rev. John L. Morgan

(1953)
Rev. W. B. Aull
Rev. John Hall

2. On Church Institutions:

Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Rev. J. F. Davis
Rev. K. Y. Huddle
Mr. D. Hunter Rudisill
Mr. Curry F. Lopp

3. On Parish Education:

(1951)
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Rev. Leslie Conrad, Jr.
Prof. R. Brown McAllister
Mr. Elbert L. Bowman

(1952)
Rev. H. H. Ritchie
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
Mr. C. A. Litaker
Mrs. E. R. Trexler

4. On Nominations for General Elections:

Rev. J. E. Walker
Rev. F. M. Speagle
Rev. W. B. Weant
Mr. Fred R. Smyre
Mr. Nesbit H. Caughman

5. On Apportionments and Adjustments:

Rev. B. E. Petrea
Mr. R. R. Isenhour
Mr. P. K. Dry
Mr. W. A. Goodwin
Mr. C. B. Gilbert
Chairman Stewardship Com.

6. On Stewardship:

Rev. E. L. Misenheimer
Rev. E. R. Lineberger
Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Mr. Thurman Briggs
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon

7. On Investments:

(1951)
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Hon. W. H. Beckerdite

(1952)
Mr. J. L. Fisher
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.

(1953)
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.

(Ex. Officio)
Pres. F. L. Conrad
Treas. Charles S. Heilig

8. On Audits:

Rev. M. J. Kluttz
Mr. Paul C. Rhyne, Jr.
Prof. H. M. Kyzer

9. On Foreign Missions:

Rev. C. E. Norman
Rev. R. H. Kepley
Rev. L. O. Roof
Mrs. E. R. Lineberger
Mr. Alfred M. Brown

10. On Social Missions:

Rev. J. L. Norris
Rev. W. N. Yount
Rev. J. D. Sheppard
Hon. Clinton Eudy
Mr. Henry Herman

Commission on Evangelism

Rev. D. F. Cooper
Rev. P. E. Moose
Rev. Vance M. Daniel
Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Rev. Wm. H. Stender

11. On Disaster Relief:

Rev. J. L. Lackey
Rev. C. Marion Starr
Rev. James K. Cobb
Mr. H. S. Bost
Mr. T. L. Kizer

12. On Brotherhood Work:

Rev. C. R. Patterson
Rev. C. S. King
Rev. Wilford Lyerly
Mr. W. B. Rhyne
Mr. R. L. Garver

13. On Women's Work:

Rev. W. H. Stender
Rev. Wm. E. Hall
Rev. E. R. Trexler
Mr. R. G. Thyse
Mr. J. F. Lipe

14. On Young People's Work:

Rev. L. C. Trexler
Rev. F. C. Morehead, Jr.
Rev. D. F. Johnson
Mr. Carl Litaker
Mr. James Lindler

15. On Manifest Life of the Church:

Rev. P. G. Kinney
Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr.
Mr. Carl Fisher
Mr. Frank Hammond
Mr. J. A. Rhyne

16. On North Carolina Lutheran:

Rev. David F. Cooper
Rev. Vance Daniel
Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Mr. M. L. Rhodes
Mr. Harold F. Krauss

17. On Lutheran Literature:

Rev. G. A. Yount
Rev. John A. Pless
Rev. Glenn A. Miller
Mr. C. M. Simpson
Mr. Myron Fisher

18. On Publicity:

Rev. H. H. Ritchie
Rev. Ray R. Fisher
Rev. George W. Lingle
Mr. E. Ray King
Mr. Victor G. Shuford

19. On College and University Student Work:

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.
Rev. M. R. Farris
Rev. E. F. Troutman
Mr. G. Dewey Arndt
Mr. Everette Sox

20. On Church Architecture:

Rev. R. B. Sigmon
Rev. Q. O. Lyerly
Rev. C. F. Kyles
Mr. R. L. Clemmer
Mr. Walter Wagoner

21. On Historical Work:

Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.
Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D.
Rev. George F. Schott
Prof. H. R. Greenholt, Ph.D.
Major Roy Webster

22. Necrologist:

Rev. Chas. A. Phillips

23. Speakers at Lenior Rhyne College:

(1) On the Gospel Ministry
Rev. A. H. Keck
(2) On the Ministry of Mercy
Miss Maude Powlas
(3) On the Consecrated Life
Mr. Carl Oldenbuttle

Special Committees

1. On North Carolina Council of Churches:

Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D.
Rev. A. W. Lippard
Rev. C. V. Deal
Rev. B. D. Castor
Rev. D. F. Swicegood
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Rev. G. B. Goodman
Prof. R. W. Bost, Ph.D.
Mr. George Sockwell
Mrs. E. R. Lineberger
Mrs. Aubrey Mauney
Miss Annie Glass Roediger

2. On New Building for St. Andrew's Church:

(From the Synod)

The President of Synod
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
Carl V. Cline, LL.D.

(From the College)

Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., LL.D.
Prof. M. C. Yoder

3. On Homes for Retired Ministers:

Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Mr. Ernest E. Whisnant
Mr. J. W. Jackson
Mr. Malcolm Palmer

4. On Planning and Building of Chapel Hill Church:

The President of Synod
Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
Rev. W. G. Cobb
Dr. F. M. Houser
Mr. H. E. Isenhour
Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
Mr. R. B. Minges
Mr. Harold F. Krauss

5. On Rural Work:

Rev. C. Ross Ritchie
Rev. E. F. Troutman
Rev. D. B. Summers
Mr. H. E. Cline
Mr. Dewey C. Sigmon
Mr. Harry Arndt

6. On Church Music:

Mr. Harry S. Livengood

7. On Promotion of the Diaconate:

Rev. C. N. Yount

Note: Number 5 is appointed annually by the Mission Committee.

Numbers 6 and 7 are appointments made at the request of ULCA agencies and are to serve through the next convention.

Synodical Roll of Ministers

Ministers	Ordained	Address	
Adderholdt, C. Cecil	1949	Route 2	Lexington, N. C.
Aderholdt, O. W., D.D.	1909	Route 7	Salisbury, N. C.
Aull, W. B.	1901		Landis, N. C.
Barger, Glenn A.	1932	163 N. Church St.	Concord, N. C.
Barringer, H. P., Th.D.	1932	Route 7	Salisbury, N. C.
Barringer, J. D., Chaplain	1940	APO 124 c/o P.M.,	New York, N. Y.
Beck, A. R., D.D.	1892	Box 246	Newton, N. C.
Bell, C. K., D.D.	1898		Smithsburg, Md.
Bernhardt, C. E.	1945		Stanley, N. C.
Blackwelder, L. E.	1927	The Lowman Home,	White Rock, S. C.
Bodie, E. K.	1921	Box 847	Kannapolis, N. C.
Boggs, Wm. G.	1950		Granite Quarry, N. C.
Boland, L. P.	1901		Cleveland, N. C.
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1916		China Grove, N. C.
Brown, P. D., D.D.	1913	309 W. Marsh St.,	Salisbury, N. C.
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	110 S. Chapel R.,	E. Gastonia, N. C.
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	722 20th Ave.	Hickory, N. C.
Castor, B. D.	1927	Route 2	Concord, N. C.
Cauble, F. P., Ph.D.	1931	325 15th Ave.	Hickory, N. C.
Cobb, James K.	1945		Granite Falls, N. C.
Cobb, Paul B.	1945	Box 125	Alamance, N. C.
Cobb, W. G.	1914	400 W. Church St.,	Cherryville, N. C.
Conrad, F. L., D.D.	1919	115 S. Ellis St.	Salisbury, N. C.
Conrad, F. Leslie, Jr.	1944	38 Woodrow Ave.	Belmont, N. C.
Conrad, G. Dwight	1939	2616 11th Ave.	Hickory, N. C.
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	1912	Box 568	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Cooper, David F.	1941		Hickory, N. C.
Crigler, J. F., D.D.	1896	416 Queens Road	Charlotte, N. C.
Cromer, V. R., D.D.	1928		Hickory, N. C.
Cuthbertson, R. B.	1944	1211 National Ave.,	New Bern, N. C.
Daniel, Vance M.	1943	214 Circle Ave.	Sanford, N. C.
Dasher,Everett A.	1948	Route 5	Salisbury, N. C.
Dasher, L. O.	1930		Claremont, N. C.
Davis, J. Frank	1929	12 N. Sixth St.	Wilmington, N. C.
Deal, C. V.	1934	Box 23	Landis, N. C.
Deal, H. G.	1947		Tokyo, Japan
Deal, J. F.	1899		Landis, N. C.
Dietz, J. C., D.D.	1900	Route 3	Gastonia, N. C.
Dressler, Hugo L.	1918	1349 15th St.	Hickory, N. C.
Dutton, W. H.	1917	Route 1	Dallas, N. C.
Farris, M. R.	1931	Box 115	Gibsonville, N. C.
Fisher, Carl H.	1937	Box 553	Mt. Holly, N. C.
Fisher, C. P., Jr.	1943	Box 486	Rockwell, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Fisher, Herman G.	1931	104 East Main St. Spindale, N. C.
Fisher, Roscoe B.	1934	201 Beall St. Lenoir, N. C.
Fisher, Chaplain Roy L.	1928	APO 1052 c/o P.M., S. Francisco, Cal.
Fisher, Ray R.	1933	955 Hyde Ave. Winston-Salem, N. C.
Freed, W. B., D.D.	1933	414 N. Tryon St. Charlotte 2, N. C.
Freeze, Gray Lawrence	1950	Richmond, Va.
Fritz, R. Douglas	1950	Hildabran, N. C.
Fritz, R. L., D.D., LL.D.	1891	Hickory, N. C.
Fulenwider, Edward, D.D.	1902	Box 122 Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Goodman, Gilbert B.	1936	Route 4 Kannapolis, N. C.
Griffin, Joseph L.	1948	Box 153 China Grove, N. C.
Hahn, L. C.	1940	Route 2 China Grove, N. C.
Hahn, S. W., D.D.	1919	97 Grove St. Concord, N. C.
Hall, John, D.D.	1901	Route 2 Newton, N. C.
Hall, Wm. E.	1949	Andrews, N. C.
Harbinson, C. W.	1940	Route 2 Hickory, N. C.
Hawthorne, H. D.	1943	307 Woodrow Ave., High Point, N. C.
Hill, Garth Lee	1948	Route 2 Newton, N. C.
Hiller, W. H.	1898	107 Kornegay St. Goldsboro, N. C.
Hook, Wade F.	1949	Box 921 Hendersonville, N. C.
Huddle, K. Y.	1937	304 S. 17th St. Wilmington, N. C.
Iddings, J. White	1930	130 South St. Albemarle, N. C.
Johnson, D. F.	1942	Route 5 Salisbury, N. C.
Keck, A. H., Jr.	1934	Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C.
Kepley, R. H.	1930	Route 1 Newton, N. C.
Keiser, Albert, Ph.D.	1913	1540 Grove St. Hickory, N. C.
King, C. S.	1949	Route 2 Salisbury, N. C.
Kinney, Paul G.	1931	Route 6 Burlington, N. C.
Kluttz, M. J.	1919	Granite Quarry, N. C.
Kohn, E. H., Ph.D.	1893	Box 21 Gastonia, N. C.
Kyles, Chas. F.	1929	Route 1 Taylorsville, N. C.
Lackey, J. L.	1944	Route 3 Hickory, N. C.
Lasley, John K.	1938	430 W. Front St. Statesville, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R.	1925	Box 297 East Spencer, N. C.
Lineberger, E. R., Jr.	1950	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Lineberger, H. F.	1945	Route 3 Concord, N. C.
Lingle, G. H. L.	1904	Route 1 Salisbury, N. C.
Lingle, Geo. W.	1939	815 S. York St. Gastonia, N. C.
Linn, J. Arthur	1922	Box 210 Hickory, N. C.
Lippard, A. W.	1929	States Hospital Morganton, N. C.
Little, W. H.	1900	226 12th Ave. Hickory, N. C.
Lutz, C. E.	1927	Route 1 China Grove, N. C.
Lyerly, J. W.	1938	127 W. Elm St. Salisbury, N. C.
Lyerly, Q. O.	1925	Route 1 Julian, N. C.
Mauney, J. D., Jr.	1943	108 Dobbin Ave., Fayetteville, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Address
Medlin, Wm. F., Jr.	1950	Bland, Va.
McCullough, H. A., Jr.	1932	305 E. Main St. Lincolnton, N. C.
Michael, Don M.	1949	Route 1 Hickory, N. C.
Miller, C. L., D.D.	1898	Bennettsville, S. C.
Miller, G. A.	1934	Route 2 Gold Hill, N. C.
Miller, L. D., D.D.	1909	Route 3 Hickory, N. C.
Miller, L. S.	1921	Crouse, N. C.
Miller, Paul L.	1921	Route 3 Hickory, N. C.
Misenheimer, C. A.	1938	Bear Poplar, N. C.
Misenheimer, E. L., Jr.	1940	235 N. Main St. Mooresville, N. C.
Monroe, P. E., D.D., LL.D.	1901	1353 18th St. Hickory, N. C.
Moose, John B., Ph.D., D.D.	1913	1107 Duke Ave. Columbia 3, S. C.
Moose, P. E.	1935	Route 6 Salisbury, N. C.
Morehead, F. C., Jr.	1944	Box 153 Hudson, N. C.
Morgan, Jacob L., D.D., LL.D.	1902	Route 5 Salisbury, N. C.
Morgan, John L.	1916	Box 127 Richfield, N. C.
Morgan, Paul L.	1945	811 E. Mulberry St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Moser, W. Dexter	1950	China Grove, N. C.
Nau, Walter T., Ph.D.	1930	916 15th Ave. Hickory, N. C.
Norman, Clarence E.	1917	112 S. Crawford St. Monroe, N. C.
Norris, J. L.	1927	407 W. Front St. Burlington, N. C.
Offman, D. I.	1889	Route 1 Burlington, N. C.
Patterson, C. R.	1921	Box 2312 Hickory, N. C.
Peery, Robert N.	1939	414 N. Main St. Newton, N. C.
Peeler, J. L.	1950	Route 3 Lexington, S. C.
Petrea, B. E.	1913	Rural Hall, N. C.
Phillips, Chas. A.	1902	Route 2 Hickory, N. C.
Pless, Chas. R.	1904	Route 1 Kannapolis, N. C.
Pless, John A.	1940	Route 5 Lexington, N. C.
Rhodes, C. K.	1913	Route 1 Charlotte, N. C.
Rhodes, Geo. H., D.D.	1907	Box 1186 Albemarle, N. C.
Rhyne, S. White, D.D.	1922	1228 Spruce St., Philadelphia 7, Pa.
Ridenhour, Chas. E.	1919	Dallas, N. C.
Rimmer, J. Paul	1945	208 W. Wash. Bessemer City, N. C.
Ritchie, C. Ross	1927	Box 308 Lexington, N. C.
Ritchie, H. H.	1944	Route 2 Lincolnton, N. C.
Ritchie, John A.	1935	Landis, N. C.
Roof, L. O.	1929	Route 2 Lexington, N. C.
Roof, W. H.	1894	Route 2 Lincolnton, N. C.
Roof, W. J.	1910	Gibsonville, N. C.
Rudisill, D. P., Ph.D.	1926	333 10th Ave. Hickory, N. C.
Schott, Geo. F., Jr.	1942	411 5th St. Spencer, N. C.
Schroder, Henry A.	1923	513 Yates Ave. Durham, N. C.
Shelby, Robert F.	1936	302 S. Main St. Kannapolis, N. C.
Sheppard, J. D.	1928	302 N. Lafayette St. Shelby, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Address	
Shipton, C. Lee	1934	Route 3	Concord, N. C.
Sigmon, John H.	1949	104 Williams St.,	Morganton, N. C.
Sigmon, R. B.	1919		Taylorsville, N. C.
Sink, Olin W.	1933	1525 Central Ave.,	Charlotte 4, N. C.
Sloop, Luther R.	1948	Route 1	Cleveland, N. C.
Smith, W. Leo	1937	Route 1	Dallas, N. C.
Sox, Samuel L.	1929	404 S. Aycock St.,	Greensboro, N. C.
Speagle, Fred M.	1914	Route 2	Boone, N. C.
Starr, C. Marion	1948	Box 329	Hamlet, N. C.
Stender, W. H.	1930	200 Piedmont Ave.,	Kings Mt'n, N. C.
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905		Japan
Stirewalt, M. L., Sr., D.D.	1907	1025 Wildwood	Columbia 3, S. C.
Stirewalt, M. L., Jr., Ph.D.	1947	211 10th Ave.	Hickory, N. C.
Stoner, J. D.	1939	Route 1	Rockwell, N. C.
Summers, D. B.	1942	Route 6	Lexington, N. C.
Swicegood, D. F.	1935	Route 1	Kannapolis, N. C.
Swicegood, O. G.	1933	Box 180	Troutman, N. C.
Swing, S. L.	1946	500 Lane St.	Kannapolis, N. C.
Terry, R. Harold	1948	Box 387	Salisbury, N. C.
Thornburg, J. L.	1923	931 15th Ave.	Hickory, N. C.
Townsend, N. E.	1949	Missionary	Argentina
Trexler, Bernard L.	1941	10 N. Liberty St.,	Asheville, N. C.
Trexler, E. R.	1927	Box 94	Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Trexler, Leroy C.	1945	Route 1	Concord, N. C.
Troutman, Edwin F.	1927	702 E. Main St.	Boone, N. C.
Walker, James E.	1929	Box 6	Maiden, N. C.
Wang, S. S.	1939		China
Weant, W. B.	1949	Route 4	Salisbury, N. C.
Wessinger, B. J.	1920	Route 3	Hickory, N. C.
Wessinger, Chas. S.	1945	102 Salem St.	Thomasville, N. C.
Wessinger, J. S.	1911	Route 4	Albemarle, N. C.
Whiteside, Hoyle L.	1950	Route 3	Hickory, N. C.
Wise, Worth D.	1948	39 Franklin St.	Concord, N. C.
Wyrick, Herman	1921	1011 Lex'ton Ave.,	Charlotte 3, N. C.
Yoder, Harold M.	1950		Liberty, N. C.
Young, J. H.	1950		Ceres, Va.
Yount, Carroll N.	1918		Faith, N. C.
Yount, G. A.	1944	Route 1	Rockwell, N. C.
Yount, Walter N.	1935	423 Holly St.	Asheboro, N. C.
Yount, Wade D.	1936	Route 1	Hickory, N. C.

Ministers	Status	Address
A. R. Beck, D.D.	Retired	Newton, N.C.
Chas. K. Bell, D.D.	Retired	Smithsburg, Md.
Leroy E. Blackwelder	Supt., Lowman Home	White Rock, S.C.
L. P. Boland	Retired	Cleveland, N.C.
R. M. Carpenter	Retired	Hickory, N.C.
F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.	Pres. U. Ev. Luth. Synod, N.C.	Salisbury, N.C.
David F. Cooper	Promotional Sec., L.R.C.	Hickory, N.C.
J. F. Crigler, D.D.	Retired	Charlotte, N.C.
V. R. Cromer, D.D.	Pres., Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N.C.
J. F. Deal	Business	Landis, N.C.
H. G. Deal	Missionary	Japan
J. C. Dietz	Retired	Gastonia, N.C.
Roy L. Fisher	Chaplain, U.S. Army	San Francisco, Calif
R. L. Fritz, D.D.	Retired	Hickory, N.C.
John Hall	Retired	Newton, N.C.
W. H. Hiller	Retired	Goldsboro, N.C.
Albert H. Keck	Prof., Southern Seminary	Columbia, S.C.
Albert Keiser, Ph.D.	Prof., Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N.C.
E. H. Kohn, Ph.D.	Retired	Gastonia, N.C.
A. W. Lippard	Chaplain, State Hospital	Morganton, N.C.
W. H. Little	Business	Hickory, N.C.
C. L. Miller, D.D.	Retired	Bennettsville, S.C.
L. D. Miller, D.D.	Retired	Hickory, N.C.
P. E. Monroe, D.D.	Pres. Emeritus, L. R. College	Hickory, N.C.
John B. Moose, D.D.	Prof., Southern Seminary	Columbia, S.C.
Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.	Pres. Emeritus, Synod	Salisbury, N.C.
W. T. Nau, Ph.D.	Prof., Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N.C.
D. I. Offman	Retired	Burlington, N.C.
Chas. A. Phillips	Retired	Hickory, N.C.
C. R. Pless	Retired	Kannapolis, N.C.
C. K. Rhodes	Retired	Charlotte, N.C.
G. H. Rhodes, D.D.	Retired	Albemarle, N.C.
W. H. Roof	Retired	Lincolnton, N.C.
S. W. Rhyne, D.D.	Board Parish Education	Philadelphia, Pa.
D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.	Prof., Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N.C.
A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.	Missionary	Japan
M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.	Prof., Southern Seminary	Columbia, S.C.
M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.	Prof., Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N.C.
J. D. Stoner	Business	Rockwell, N.C.
J. Lewis Thornburg	Lutheridge Director	Hickory, N.C.
N. E. Townsend	Missionary	Argentina

Chas. S. Heilig	Treasurer	Salisbury, N.C.

Roll of Pastors and Delegates

The 146th Annual Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	Paul B. Cobb	Graham H. Kirkpatric	Burlington, N. C.
Asheboro	St. Johns	Walter N. Yount	Mrs. W. M. Geering	Asheboro, N.C.
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris	G. F. Sheppard	Burlington, N.C.
Burlington	St. Paul's Mt. Pleasant	P. G. Kinney	Albert V. Coble	Elon College, N.C.
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	E. C. Cooper	J. C. Earnhardt	Chapel Hill, N.C.
Durham	St. Paul's	Henry A. Schroder		
Fayetteville	St. James	John D. Mauney, Jr.		
Gibsonville	Friedens	M. R. Farris	J. O. F. Cobb	Gibsonville, N.C.
Gibsonville	Sharon Peace	W. J. Roof	B. C. Boyles, Jr.	Gibsonville, N.C.
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	P. L. Morgan	Luther Helms	Goldsboro, N.C.
Greensboro	First Church	Sam L. Sox	T. P. Rhyne	Greensboro, N.C.
Guilford	Cobles Lows	Q. O. Lyerly	Glenn M. Coble	Alamance, N.C.
Hamlet	St. Paul's	C. Marion Starr	H. M. Kyzer	Hamlet, N.C.
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	Nesbit Caughman	High Point, N.C.
Lexington	First Church	C. Ross Ritchie	Curry F. Lopp	Lexington, N.C.
Lexington	Holly Grove New Jerusalem	L. O. Roof	N. G. Conrad	Lexington, N.C.
Lexington	Lebanon Silver Valley	C. C. Aderholdt	M. O. Everhart	Lexington, N.C.
Lexington	Becks	D. B. Summers	Arlin Briggs	Lexington, N.C.
Lexington	St. Lukes Pilgrim	John A. Pless	G. Walter Fritts	Linwood, N.C.
Liberty	Grace Melanchthon Richland	Harold M. Yoder		
New Bern	St. Andrews	Rufus B. Cuthbertson	Roy G. Setzer	New Bern, N.C.
Raleigh	Holy Trinity		R. W. Graeber	Raleigh, N.C.
Rocky Mount	Trinity		L. L. Minges	Rocky Mount, N.C.
Rural Hall	Nazareth Shiloh Bethany	B. E. Petrea		
Sanford	Trinity	Vance M. Daniel		
Thomasville	Grace	Charles S. Wessinger	John Carter	Thomasville, N.C.
Wilmington	St. Matthews	K. Y. Huddle	Dellie McDougald, Jr.	Castle Hane, N.C.
Wilmington	St. Pauls	J. Frank Davis	W. Eugene Edwards	Wilmington, N.C.
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	Harold F. Krauss	Winston-Salem,N.C

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Andrews	St. Andrews	William E. Hall	Herman Brauer	Andrews, N.C.
Asheville	St. Marks	Bernard L. Trexler	Richard G. Thyse	Asheville, N.C.
Boone	Holy Communion St. Marks Grace	E. F. Troutman	D. Grady Moretz	Boone, N.C.
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	Charles B. Gilbert	Catawba, N.C.
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	James K. Cobb	T. L. Kizer	Granite Falls, N.C.
Granite Falls	St. Matthews	R. M. Carpenter (Supply)	Leroy Childers	Hickory, N.C.
Hendersonville	Grace	Wade F. Hook	Guy C. Huit	Hendersonville, N.C
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	Frank Hammond	Hickory, N.C.
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Hugo L. Dressler	Prof. G. R. Patterson	Hickory, N.C.
Hickory	St. Timothy	J. L. Lackey	Henry Herman	Conover, N.C.
Hickory	St. Andrews	F. P. Cauble	Prof. M. C. Yoder	Hickory, N.C.
Hickory	Good Hope	Paul L. Miller	Carroll M. Flowers	Hickory, N.C.

WESTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Hickory	St. Stephens	C. R. Patterson	H. D. Fry	Hickory, N.C.
Hickory	St. Lukes Shiloh	C. W. Harbinson	S. E. Moretz	Conover, N.C.
Hickory	Mt. Olive	J. Arthur Linn	C. E. Poovey	Hickory, N.C.
Hickory	Zion	Don M. Michael		
Hickory	New Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	Lloyd M. Bollinger	Newton, N.C.
Hickory	Bethlehem		M. A. Bolick	Hickory, N.C.
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron		Tilden Holloway	Hildebran, N.C.
Hudson	St. Johns	F. Curtis Morehead, J.	Mrs. G. H. Sherrill	Hudson, N.C.
Lenoir	St. Stephens St. John's	Roscoe B. Fisher	Herman Payne	Lenoir, N.C.
Maiden	St. Martins	J. E. Walker	Robert M. McRee	Maiden, N.C.
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon	Lavone Gregory	Morganton, N.C.
Newton	St. James Ebenezer	Garth Lee Hill	James Lindler	Sherrill's Ford, N.C
Newton	Beth Eden	Robert N. Perry	Jesse C. Sigmon	Newton, N.C.
Newton	St. Pauls	R. H. Kepley	Homer Fry	Newton, N.C.
Taylorsville	Friendship	C. F. Kyles	Hayden A. Deal	Taylorsville, N.C.
Taylorsville	St. John's	D. P. Rudisill (Supply)	Clif Isenhour	Taylorsville, N.C.
Taylorsville	Reformation	R. B. Sigmon	Dewey C. Sigmon	Taylorsville, N.C.
Watauga	Mt. Pleasant Holy Trinity Mt. Zion Old Mt. Pleasant	F. M. Speagle	J. E. Burket	Boone, N.C.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Albemarle	First Church	J. White Iddings	T. F. Morgan	Albemarle, N.C.
Albemarle	St. Martins	J. S. Wessinger		
Belmont	Holy Comforter	F. L. Conrad, Jr.	J. A. Rhyne	Belmont, N.C.
Bessemer City	Grace	J. Paul Rimmer	A. B. Kiser	Bessemer City, N.C.
Charlotte	St. Mark's	W. B. Freed	W. L. Dixon	Charlotte, N.C.
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	H. S. Bost	Charlotte, N.C.
Charlotte	St. Lukes	H. P. Wyrick	George S. Rawlins	Charlotte, N.C.
Cherryville	St. John's	W. G. Cobb	W. B. Rhyne	Cherryville, N.C.
Concord	St. Andrews		A. Lee Moose	Concord, N.C.
Concord	St. James	S. W. Hahn	Alfred M. Brown	Concord, N.C.
Concord	St. Martins		Sidney A. Perry	Concord, N.C.
Concord	Calvary Cold Water	Glenn L. Barger	C. D. Watkins	Concord, N.C.
Concord	Mt. Hermon	Leroy C. Trexler		
Concord	St. John's	C. L. Shipton	H. E. Cline	Concord, N.C.
Concord	Prosperity	H. F. Lineberger	Frank Sifford	Concord, N.C.
Concord	Trinity	B. D. Castor	C. H. Cline	Kannapolis, N.C.
Crouse	St. Pauls St. Marks Bethel	L. Summie Miller	A. E. Aderholdt	Lincolnton, N.C.
Dallas	Holy Com'n	Chas. E. Ridenhour	W. N. Rhyne	Dallas, N.C.
Dallas	St. Pauls	W. Leo Smith	J. E. Robinson	High Shoals, N.C.
Dallas	Antioch Philadelphia	W. H. Dutton	Carl H. McGinnis	Dallas, N.C.
East Gastonia	Luth'n Chapel	L. C. Bumgarner	William Robinson	Gastonia, N.C.
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	George W. Lingle	D. Hunter Rudisill	Gastonia, N.C.
Gold Hill	St. Stephens Mt. Olive	Glenn A. Miller		
Kannapolis	Kimball M'al	Robert F. Shelby, Jr.	W. C. Odell	Kannapolis, N.C.
Kannapolis	Center Grove	D. F. Swicegood	R. R. Coggins	Kannapolis, N.C.
Kannapolis	Redeemer	Stafford L. Swing	H. L. Goodman	Kannapolis, N.C.
Kings Mountain	St. Matthews St. Luke's	Wm. H. Stender	R. L. Plonk	Kings Mountain, N.

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Lincolnton	Bethpage			
	Cedar Grove			
Lincolnton	Daniels	Hoke H. Ritchie	W. Guy Robinson	Vale, N.C.
	Grace			
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	Paul C. Rhyne, Jr.	Lincolnton, N.C.
	Luther's Chapel			
Monroe	St. Luke's	Clarence E. Norman	Howard W. Tucker	Monroe, N.C.
	Morning Star			
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Carl H. Fisher	Henry A. Rhyne	Mt. Holly, N.C.
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	E. Ray Trexler	John H. Herion	Mt. Pleasant, N.C.
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	Edward Fulenwider	Wiley Cravey Almond	Mt. Pleasant, N.C.
Shelby	Ascension	J. D. Sheppard	R. A. Coon	Shelby, N.C.
Spindale	Advent	Herman G. Fisher	O. O. McDaniel	Ellenboro, N.C.
Stanley	Christ	C. E. Bernhardt	G. R. Shook	Stanley, N.C.
	St. Luke's			
Vale	Trinity		Arney S. Wyant	Vale, N. C.
Vale	Sardis			
	Salem			

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	Clyde Misenheimer	J. R. Lyerly	Mt. Ulla, N.C.
China Grove	St. Mark's	Joe L. Griffin	Clinton Eudy	China Grove, N.C.
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	B. S. Brown	C. W. Kimball	China Grove, N.C.
China Grove	Mt. Moriah		R. L. Garver	China Grove, N.C.
China Grove	Ebenezer	L. C. Hahn	Carl W. Ketner	China Grove, N.C.
China Grove	Concordia	C. E. Lutz	L. Mitchell Karriker	Mooresville, N.C.
Cleveland	Lebanon	Luther R. Sloop	Jerome Lail	Barber, N.C.
	St. Matthews			
	Providence			
	Amity			
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	Myron Fisher	Faith, N.C.
Granite Quarry	Christiana			
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	M. J. Kluttz	Frank Crook	Granite Quarry, N.C.
Kannapolis	Bethany	Earle K. Bodie	F. G. Overcash	Kannapolis, N.C.
Kannapolis	St. David's	John A. Ritchie	Avery C. Smith	Kannapolis, N.C.
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Gilbert B. Goodman	W. C. Litaker	Kannapolis, N.C.
Landis	Trinity	Claude V. Deal	J. F. Lipe	Landis, N.C.
Mooresville	St. Mark's	E.L.Misenheimer,Jr.	H. C. Miller	Mooresville. N.C.
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Glenn A. Yount	Roy R. Bost	Rockwell, N.C.
Rockwell	St. James	C. P. Fisher, Jr.	Max Holshouser	Rockwell, N.C.
Richfield	Mt. Zion	John L. Morgan	Paul H. Wagoner	Gold Hill, N.C.
	New Bethel			
	Luthers			
Salisbury	Haven		E. W. Wagoner	Salisbury, N.C.
Salisbury	St. John's	P. D. Brown	J. L. Fisher	Salisbury, N.C.
		R. Harold Terry		
Salisbury	Union	W. Baxter Weant	W. R. Trexler	Granite Quarry, N.C.
Salisbury	Grace	C. S. King	A. M. Miller	Salisbury, N.C.
Salisbury	Organ	O. W. Aderholdt	John H. Bost	Salisbury, N.C.
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose		
Salisbury	St. Mark's	W. David Wise		
Salisbury	Bethel	G. H. L. Lingle	James R. Lentz	Salisbury, N.C.
Salisbury	St. Paul's	H. P. Barringer	P. M. Haynes	Salisbury, N.C.
Salisbury	Messiah	Wilford Lyerly	James A. Grubb	Salisbury, N.C.
Salisbury	St. Matthew's	David F. Johnson	C. F. Connor	Salisbury, N.C.
Salisbury	St. Peter's	Everette A. Dasher	A. L. Kluttz	Salisbury, N.C.
Spencer	Calvary	Geo. Fred Schott, Jr.	Mrs. H. L. Cline	Spencer, N.C.
E. Spencer	Christ	E. R. Lineberger	A. E. Howell	East Spencer, N.C.
Statesville	St. John's	John K. Lasley	Paul M. Barger	Statesville, N.C.
Statesville	St. Paul's	W. B. Aull	Mrs. C. W. Knox	Statesville, N.C.
Statesville	Sharon			
	Mt. Hermon			
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicegood	J. C. Murdock	Troutman, N.C.

FIRST SESSION

Tuesday, April 18, 1950 — 10:00 A. M.

The 146th Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina convened at Beth Eden Lutheran Church, Newton, N. C., the Rev. Robert N. Peery, pastor, at 10:00 o'clock in the morning, April 18, 1950.

The Order for Public Confession was followed by the Service with Holy Communion. The Reverends: B. E. Petrea and G. F. Schott, Jr. were the liturgists.

The Convention sermon was delivered by the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of the Synod, on the text: Luke 24:39 and John 21:17, with the subject. "The Compulsions of Jesus: That We See Him; That We Feed His Sheep."

The Lord's Supper was administered to the Pastors and Delegates by the Officers of the Synod.

After the Benedicamus, the President using the Order for the Opening of Synods declared the Convention open.

The Rev. E. K. Bodie, Chairman fo the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment, reported that a quorum of ministers and lay delegates was present, and the President declared the Synod organized for the transacting of business.

The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., Chairman of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report, moved that item M, page 44 of the Bulletin, be approved. This was seconded and passed. He also moved that item H, page 39 of the Bulletin, be approved. This was seconded and passed.

Dr. Conrad, President of the Synod, appointed the following Committees for this Convention of Synod:

Convention Committees

1. On President's Report:

Dr. W. B. Freed
Rev. O. G. Swicegood
Rev. B. D. Castor
Mr. C. B. Gilbert
Mr. Henry Herman

2. On Executive Committee's Report:

Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
Rev. J. Frank Davis
Rev. A. H. Keck, Jr.
Mr. Geo. S. Rawlins
Mr. P. H. Barger

3. On Letters and Petitions:

Rev. J. E. Walker
Rev. D. L. Trexler
Rev. C. H. Fisher
Mr. H. C. Miller
Dr. A. E. Howell

4. On Credentials and Enrollment:

Rev. E. K. Bodie
Rev. W. David Wise
Rev. W. Baxter Weant
Mr. M. A. Bolick
Mr. R. L. Plonk

5. On Minutes and Unfinished Business:

Rev. E. F. Troutman
Rev. Wade D. Yount
Rev. R. H. Kepley
Mr. Herman Payne
Mr. John A. Cromer

6. On Resolutions:

Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.
Rev. C. A. Misenheimer
Rev. L. O. Roof
Hon. J. C. Sigmon, Sr.
Mr. J. I. Wagoner

7. Of Tellers: :

A. U.L.C.A. Delegates
Rev. Glenn A. Yount
Rev. L. R. Sloop
Rev. R. B.Cuthbertson
Mr. Glenn Coble
Mr. J. Arthur Rhyne

B. General Elections
Rev. J. W. Lyerly
Rev. P. E. Moose
Rev. F. C. Morehead, Jr.
Mr. Curry F. Lopp
Mr. W. E. Edwards

8. On Absentees and Excuses:

Rev. D. F. Swicegood
Rev. C. M. Starr
Rev. C. S. King
Mr. Richard G. Thyse
Mr. Clinton Eudy

9. Of Reference and Counsel:

Rev. C. E. Norman
Rev. Olin W. Sink
Rev. L. C. Trexler
Prof. G. R. Patterson
Mr. H. S. Bost

Announcements were made by the Rev. Robert N. Peery, pastor loci, and also by Dr. Walter Nau, Chairman of the Committee for the Inauguration of Dr. V. R. Cromer as President of Lenoir Rhyne College.

A motion to adjourn was seconded and passed. The Synod was dismissed with the Benediction by Dr. F. L. Conrad, Sr.

Special Order at Lenoir Rhyne College

In keeping with its action in approving item H (page 39 of the Bulletin), concerning a Special Order for the Induction of Dr. V. R. Cromer into the Office of President of Lenoir Rhyne College, the Synod assembled at the Refectory of Lenoir Rhyne College where it was the guest of the College at luncheon.

At two o'clock the inaugural ceremonies began with the academic procession. The procession was followed by the singing of the National Anthem. The Invocation was pronounced by the Rev. Franklin P. Cauble, Ph.D. Following the invocation, the congregation and Lenoir Rhyne College Choir sang the hymn, "Blessing and Honor, and Glory and Power." The Formal Opening of the Service was conducted by the Rev. Walter T. Nau, Ph.D. After the Scripture and Prayer by Dr. Franklin P. Cauble, greetings were brought to the College and Dr. Cromer by: The Honorable Hoyt Patrick Taylor, Lieutenant Governor of the State of North Carolina; The Reverend F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina; The Honorable R. H. McComb, Mayor of the City of Hickory; Mr. Harry Faggart, President of the Student Body of Lenoir Rhyne College; The Reverend Harry D. Hawthorne, President of the Alumni Association; Professor M. Craig Yoder, Secretary of the Faculty; and The Reverend M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D., Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College.

The Lenoir Rhyne College Choir, under the direction of Professor Kenneth B. Lee, sang, "Alleluia," by Randall Thompson.

The address for the inaugural ceremonies was delivered by the Reverend Franklin Clark Fry, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Litt.D., President of the United Lutheran Church in America.

The Reverend J. L. Norris, Secretary of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, read the certificate of call issued to Dr. V. R. Cromer by the Board of Trustees, and presented Dr. V. R. Cromer to the President of Synod for induction into the Office of President of Lenoir Rhyne College. Following the Order for the Induction of the President, Dr. V. R. Cromer delivered the Investiture Declaration. The service was concluded by the singing of "A Mighty Fortress Is Our God," and the pronouncement of the Benediction by the Reverend Franklin P. Cauble, Ph.D. The music for the ceremonies was furnished by the Lenoir Rhyne College Band under the direction of Mr. Robin F. Gatwood.

A reception was given the new President, in the Carl A. Rudisill Library.

SECOND SESSION

Tuesday, April 18, 1950 — 7:30 P. M.

The devotions for the evening session were conducted by the Rev. L. S. Miller.

By action of the Synod concerning a recommendation made by the Rev. C. E. Norman, Chairman of the Committee on Reference and Counsel the following visitors were recognized and made advisory members of the Synod: Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, President of the U. L. C. A.; Dr. Karl W. Kinard, President of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina; Dr. Wynne Boliek, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home; Dr. John L. Yost, President of the Southern Lutheran Theological Seminary; Dr. H. A. McCullough, the Rev. J. A. Keisler, the Rev. Atsumi Tasaka, student from Japan; the Rev. Alfred Gulbis, Latvian pastor working with DP's in Shelby, N. C.; the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., the Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., Director of CHEY, Southeastern Region; Mr. Talivaldis Alksnis, Student Missionary among the Latvian DP's in North Carolina; Miss Maude Powlas, Missionary to Japan at home on leave.

The Report of the President

Pastors and Delegates of the North Carolina Synod:

Greetings, in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit. Amen.

Presented herewith is the report of the president after serving approximately ten months. And these have been busy and taxing months for one who needed to learn so much about the functions of the President's Office.

Official acts, including installations, dedications, ground-breakings, cornerstone layings, et cetera, have more than equaled the number of Sundays during this period, plus the responsibilities of the CHEY Synodical Chairmanship.

Reflecting upon the total experiences since the first of July 1949, your president is most grateful to his co-workers for their loyal cooperation in the causes of the Church. But, Brethren, our biggest tasks still lie ahead of us.

In this age of irritation, false values and false gods—when the very existence of the true God is being challenged, the nature and purpose of man overlooked, the Church of Jesus Christ belittled and blasphemed—Christians must be sure that their feet are firmly planted on the rock which no storm can shake, and carry a light which no darkness can extinguish. All genuine believers should be eager to preach and teach the **Everlasting Gospel** to this blundering age without shifting from one foot to the other when the lackadaisical whims and easy winds start blowing.

It is indeed a sad commentary against us when our Youth look about for leaders to help them to walk erect and to think straight, and they have to listen to gigantic humbugs and windy demigods, bidding for their loyalty, and promising them the millennium. Such deceivers are no more or less than agents of the devil throwing out bait to ensnare and enslave their souls. If Christians do not rise up and provide this leadership, then it is quite possible that again Rachel might "weep for her children and could not be consoled, because they were no more".

Are we worried? Our leading scientists claim they are "worried citizens".

One day Jesus said, "Now is my soul troubled". Are we troubled? Afraid? Never, in all history, has there been in the hands of humans, such a hot potato as the A- and H-bombs. Those instruments of destruction are so hot that their creators are trembling in their boots. And the only answer for our fears and anxieties is the Gospel of Jesus Christ which is yet the "power of God unto salvation". The peace of the Prince of Peace is the only peace that will calm our souls. And there is no such thing as world peace, unless there is soul peace. It was our Lord's soul that was troubled. It is our soul that is troubled. It is souls all over God's earth that are disturbed. And Jesus came to SEEK and to SAVE SOULS. If souls are not saved, nothing is saved.

It is our privilege, as well as our God-ordained and God-commanded business, to help Him SAVE SOULS!

Our Host Congregation.

To the Pastor and People of Beth Eden Congregation we extend our thanks for the invitation to meet with you, and for the time expended and the favors and privileges offered us during the Convention. We also want to express our felicitations to you and rejoice with you upon the completion of this spacious and adequate Educational building. May God's richest blessings be with you and upon you.

Our United Lutheran Church Representative.

President Franklin Clark Fry., D.D., LL.D., is no stranger to us. He has been with us on former occasions, and always inspires as well as informs us. It is a distinct privilege to have Dr. Fry represent the ULCA in our Convention, and we will hear him with avid interest and enthusiasm.

I. Induction.

July 10, 1949 4:30 p. m.—The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D., was inducted into the Office of President of the Synod, by the Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., assisted by the Rev. B. E. Petrea, Statistical Secretary, the Rev. Geo. F. Schott, Jr., Recording Secretary, the Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., and the Rev. F. Leslie Conrad, Jr. Dr. Hahn preached the sermon, Pastor Petrea led the service and Pastor F. Leslie Conrad, Jr., read the Scripture. The Induction service was held in Emmanuel Church, High Point.

II. Ordination.

Messrs. Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, William Edward Hall, Clayborne Stanford King, Don Malcolm Michael, John Henry Sigmon, Jr., Noah Earl Townsend, and Willie Baxter Weant, having been approved by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at its 1949 Convention for ordination to the Gospel Ministry, and having complied with the conditions specified by the Synod in its action, were ordained to the Gospel Ministry on June 5, 1949 at 4 p. m. in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Hickory, North Carolina, by President V. R. Cromer, assisted by the Secretary of Synod F. L. Conrad, Dr. John Hall, and Rev. B. E. Petrea. The Ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. W. N. Yount. Dr. John Hall, father of ordinand William E. Hall, was liturgist.

III. Deaths.

1. Rev. Floyd Bost Lingle, former pastor of the Calvary-Christ Lutheran Parish, Spencer, North Carolina, died at Strasburg, Virginia, July 23, 1949. Funeral service was held in the Strasburg Lutheran Church, which he had served for 18 years. A brief service was held in the home of his sister, Mrs. K. G. Peeler, Salisbury, July 26, by Rev. Charles A. Phillips, assisted by Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., Rev. J. P. Derrick, Rev. W. E. Eisenberg, Dr. J. L. Morgan and the President of Synod. Interment was in the family plot at Chestnut Hill Cemetery.

2. Mr. Charles L. Iddings, father of Rev. J. White Iddings, died at the home of his daughter, Mrs. J. H. Blackwelder, Salisbury, August 10, 1949. Funeral services were conducted by his pastor, Rev. E. R. Lineberger, in Christ Lutheran Church, East Spencer, August 12, assisted by President Conrad. Burial was in the Chestnut Hill Cemetery.

3. Miss Rosa Sox, died August 26, 1949. Funeral services were

Miss Sox was active in the State Luther League work and the Wo-
conducted on August 28 at St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory,
by Dr. F. P. Cauble, assisted by Dr. V. R. Cromer. For many years
men's Missionary Society.

4. Mr. Carl Augustus Rudisill, Christian gentleman, benefactor, industrialist, statesman, educator, of Cherryville, died September 9, 1949. Funeral services were conducted on September 11, 1949 by his pastor, the Rev. W. G. Cobb. Mr. Rudisill was a member of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College for many years, and also a member of the Board of Trustees of the Greater University of North Carolina. The Carl A. Rudisill Library stands on the campus of Lenoir Rhyne College, a monument to his interest in Christian education.

5. Rev. George Walker McClanahan, D.D., died on October 12, 1949. Dr. McClanahan's pastoral services extended over a period of 57 years. He was a faithful member of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Orphan Home at Salem, Virginia, for a long time.

Funeral services were conducted at Christiana Lutheran Church, Rowan County, October 13, 1949, with Dr. J. L. Morgan in charge and preaching the sermon, assisted by Dr. S. W. Hahn, and the President of Synod. Interment was in the East Hill Cemetery, Salem, Virginia, and the graveside service was conducted by Dr. Victor McCauley and Rev. M. L. Minnick.

6. Mrs. W. J. Boger, widow of Dr. W. J. Boger, died October 21, in her home in Mt. Pleasant, North Carolina. Funeral was held on Sunday afternoon October 23, at 2 p. m. in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Mt. Pleasant, conducted by her pastor Rev. David F. Cooper, assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan, Emeritus President of the North Carolina Synod.

7. Rev. Edwin Francis Keever, pastor emeritus of St. Paul's, Wilmington, passed into eternal life on December 17, 1949. Dr. Keever's ministry included parishes in Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, New York, the State of Washington, North Carolina, and the Chaplaincy of the United States Army.

Funeral services were conducted in St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Wilmington, December 19, 1949 at 3 P. M. by Pastor J. Frank Davis, assisted by Dr. Walter B. Freed, Pastor K. Y. Huddle and the President of Synod. Dr. Conrad preached the sermon. Interment was in Oakdale Cemetery, Wilmington, North Carolina.

8. Mrs. Minnie Hiller Phillips, wife of Pastor Charles A. Phillips, died March 3, 1950. Funeral service was held on Sunday afternoon, March 5, at 3 P. M. in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Hickory, North Carolina, conducted by the Rev. Hugo L. Dressler, in charge, assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan, Emeritus President of the North Carolina Synod, and President Conrad.

IV. Resignations Effective.

(Under Dr. Cromer as President)

March 15, 1949—The Rev. A. W. Lippard, Calvary, Morganton, N. C.
May 10, 1949—The Rev. J. White Iddings, St. Mark's, Asheville, N. C.
June 1, 1949—The Rev. C. Lee Shipton, Alamance, Alamance, N. C.
June 15, 1949—The Rev. F. Leslie Conrad, Jr., St. Timothy, Hickory, N. C.
June 15, 1949—The Rev. Paul G. Kinney, Christiana, Granite Quarry, N.C.
June 27, 1949—The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., President of Synod, to Presidency of Lenoir Rhyne College.

(Under Dr. Conrad as President)

June 27, 1949—The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D., Emmanuel, High Point, to Presidency of Synod, Salisbury, N. C.

June 30, 1949—The Rev. Henry F. Lineberger, Monroe Parish, Monroe, N. C.

July 15, 1949—The Rev. Paul B. Cobb, Calvary, Concord, N. C.

July 31, 1949—The Rev. Bernard Trexler, Trinity, Rocky Mount, N. C.

August 31, 1949—The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, Mt. Hermon, Concord, N. C.

September 1, 1949—The Rev. B. J. Wessinger, New Jerusalem-Bethlehem, Hickory, N. C.

September 30, 1949—The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, Beth Eden, Newton, N. C.

October 12, 1949—The Rev. Clarence E. Norman, Holy Trinity, Raleigh, N. C.

October 12, 1949—The Rev. James K. Cobb, Taylorsville Parish, Taylorsville, N. C.

October 15, 1949—The Rev. Leroy C. Trexler, Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, N. C.

October 20, 1949—The Rev. Charles A. Phillips, Haven, Salisbury, N. C., Retired.

November 1, 1949—The Rev. David F. Cooper, Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, North Carolina

December 1, 1949—The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, St. Peter's, Salisbury, N. C.

January 1, 1950—The Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Liberty Parish, Liberty, N. C.

January 1, 1950—The Rev. J. S. Wessinger, St. Martin's, Stanly-St. Martin's, Cabarrus, Albemarle, N. C.

January 1, 1950—The Rev. James K. Cobb, Granite Falls Parish, Granits Falls, N. C.

January 22, 1950—The Rev. J. L. Griffin, St. Andrew's, Concord, N. C.

February 1, 1950—The Rev. W. J. Roof, Vale Parish, Vale, N. C.

February 1, 1950—The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, Jr., Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, N. C.

February 15, 1950—The Rev. E. Ray Trexler, Mt. Moriah, China Grove, N.C.

April 23, 1950—The Rev. W. David Wise, St. Mark's, Salisbury, N. C.

V. Calls Accepted.

(Under Dr. Cromer, As President)

March 15, 1949—The Rev. A. W. Lippard, Chaplain, State Hospital, Morganton, N. C.

May 10, 1949—The Rev. J. White Iddings, First Church, Albemarle, N. C.

June 1, 1949—The Rev. Clayborne S. King, Grace, Salisbury, N. C.

June 1, 1949—The Rev. W. Baxter Weant, Union, Salisbury, N. C.

June 1, 1949—The Rev. Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, Silver Valley-Lebanon, Lexington, N. C.

June 1, 1949—The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Calvary, Morganton, N. C.

June 1, 1949—The Rev. C. Lee Shipton, St. John's Concord, N. C.

June 10, 1949—The Rev. William E. Hall, St. Andrew's, Andrews, N. C.

June 15, 1949—The Rev. Paul G. Kinney, St. Paul's-Mt. Pleasant, Burlington, N. C.

June 19, 1949—The Rev. Don M. Michael, Zion, Hickory, N. C.

(Under Dr. Conrad as President)

June 28, 1949—The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D., President of Synod, Salisbury, N. C.

July 1, 1949—The Rev. F. Leslie Conrad, Jr., Holy Comforter, Belmont, N.C.

July 1, 1949—The Rev. Henry F. Lineberger, Prosperity, Concord, N. C.

July 1, 1949—The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, President of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.

July 15, 1949—The Rev. Paul B. Cobb, Alamance, Alamance, N. C.

July 15, 1949—The Rev. Wade F. Hook, Grace, Hendersonville, N. C.

September 1, 1949—The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, St. Timothy, Hickory, N. C.

September 1, 1949—The Rev. Glenn L. Barger, Calvary, Concord, N. C.

September 1, 1949—The Rev. Bernard L. Trexler, St. Mark's, Asheville, N.C.

October 1, 1949—The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, Emmanuel, High Point, N. C.

October 12, 1949—The Rev. Clarence E. Norman, St. Luke's-Morning Star, Monroe, N. C.

October 15, 1949—The Rev. Leroy C. Trexler, Mt. Hermon, Concord, N. C.

November 1, 1949—The Rev. David F. Cooper, Promotional Secretary, Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.

December 1, 1949—The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, N. C.

January 1, 1950—The Rev. B. J. Wessinger, New Jerusalem, Hickory, N. C.

January 1, 1950—The Rev. Bruce Sigmon, Reformation, Taylorsville, N. C.

January 1, 1950—The Rev. J. S. Wessinger, St. Martin's, Stanly, Albemarle, N. C.

January 1, 1950—The Rev. Robert N. Peery, Beth Eden, Newton, North Carolina.

January 1, 1950—The Rev. James K. Cobb, Philadelphia Parish, Granite Falls, N. C.

January 22, 1950—The Rev. Joseph L. Griffin, St. Mark's, China Grove, N. C.

February 1, 1950—The Rev. W. J. Roof, Sharon-Peace Parish, Gibsonville, N. C.

February 1, 1950—The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, St. John's, Hudson, North Carolina.

February 15, 1950—The Rev. E. Ray Trexler, Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

March 19, 1950—The Rev. W. B. Aull, St. Paul's, Statesville, N. C.

April 10, 1950—The Rev. Everett A. Dasher, St. Peters, Rowan County Salisbury, N. C.

May 7, 1950—The Rev. Herbert W. Stroup, Jr., Holy Trinity, Raleigh, N. C.

May 7, 1950—The Rev. W. David Wise, St. Andrews, Concord, N. C.

June 1, 1950—The Rev. Gilmer Boggs, Christiana, Granite Quarry, N. C.

June 15, 1950—The Rev. Wade D. Yount, Sardis-Salem, Vale, N. C.

June 15, 1950—The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Jr., Trinity, Rocky Mount, N. C.

June 15, 1950—The Rev. Harold M. Yoder, Grace, Liberty, N. C.

June 15, 1950—The Rev. William Dexter Moser, Mt. Moriah, China Grove, N. C.

June 15, 1950—The Rev. Hoyle Lee Whiteside, Bethlehem, Hickory, N. C.

June 15, 1950—The Rev. Douglas Fritz, Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, N. C.

VI. Accessions By Transfers.

(Under Dr. Conrad, as President)

July 22, 1949—The Rev. Glenn L. Barger, from the Indiana Synod.

September 27, 1949—The Rev. Wade F. Hook, from the South Carolina Synod.

January 2, 1950—The Rev. Robert N. Peery, from the Virginia Synod.

April 10, 1950—The Rev. Everett A. Dasher, from the South Carolina Synod. Home, White Rock, S. C.

VII. Installations.

(Under Dr. Cromer, as President)

March 13, 1949—The Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr., St. James, Rockwell, N. C.

March 27, 1949—The Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, Liberty Parish, Liberty, N. C.

April 24, 1949—The Rev. H. G. Fisher, Advent, Spindale, N. C.

May 10, 1949—The Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, Superintendent of Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.

May 15, 1949—Sister Nora McCombs, Parish deaconess at Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis, N. C.

May 15, 1949—The Rev. J. White Iddings, First Church, Albemarle, N. C.

June 12, 1949—The Rev. C. Lee Shipton, St. John's, Concord, N. C.

June 19, 1949—The Rev. Don M. Michael, Zion, Hickory, N. C.

June 26, 1949—The Rev. C. S. King, Grace, Salisbury, N. C.

(Under Dr. Conrad, as President)

July 3, 1949—The Rev. John Henry Sigmon, Jr., Calvary, Morganton, N. C.

July 17, 1949—The Rev. F. Leslie Conrad, Jr., Holy Comforter, Belmont, N. C.

July 24, 1949—The Rev. William E. Hall, St. Andrews, Andrews, N. C.

July 31, 1949—The Rev. Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, Silver Valley-Lebanon, Lexington, N. C.

July 31, 1949—The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, Director of Lutheridge, installed by Dr. C. A. Linn.

August 21, 1949—The Rev. W. Baxter Weant, Union, Salisbury, N. C.

September 4, 1949—The Rev. Henry F. Lineberger, Prosperity, Concord, N. C.

September 18, 1949—The Rev. Wade F. Hook, Grace, Hendersonville, N.C.

October 16, 1949—The Rev. Paul B. Cobb, Alamance, Alamance, N. C.

November 27, 1949—The Rev. J. L. Lackey, St. Timothy, Hickory, N. C.

December 4, 1949—The Rev. Glenn L. Barger, Calvary, Concord, N. C.

December 18, 1949—The Rev. Clarence E. Norman, St. Luke's-Morning Star, Monroe, N. C.

January 8, 1950—The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, Emmanuel, High Point, N. C.

January 8, 1950—The Rev. Paul G. Kinney, St. Paul's, Mt. Pleasant, Burlington, North Carolina, by Dr. J. L. Morgan, assisted by the Rev. D. I. Offman.

January 15, 1950—The Rev. Bernard L. Trexler, St. Mark's, Asheville, N. C.

January 22, 1950—The Rev. Leroy C. Trexler, Mt. Hermon, Concord, N. C.

January 29, 1950—The Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon, Reformation, Taylorsville, N. C.

February 5, 1950—The Rev. Robert N. Peery, Beth Eden, Newton, N. C.

February 12, 1950—The Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson, St. Andrew's, New Bern, N. C.

February 19, 1950—The Rev. James K. Cobb, Philadelphia, Granite Falls, N. C.

February 26, 1950—The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, North Carolina.

March 12, 1950—The Rev. B. J. Wessinger, New Jerusalem, Hickory, N. C.

March 19, 1950—The Rev. F. Curtis Morehead, Jr., St. John's, Hudson, N. C.

April 23, 1950—The Rev. Joseph L. Griffin, St. Mark's, China Grove, N. C.

Induction Service

The President of Synod formally inducted The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D. into the office of President of Lenoir Rhyne College on April 18, 1950 at 2:30 p. m. The service was held in front of the Administration Building on the Lenoir Rhyne College campus. Certification of President Cromer's election was read by The Reverend J. L. Norris, Secretary of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College. The Induction address was delivered by The Reverend Franklin Clark Fry, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Litt.D., President of the United Lutheran Church in America. An Investiture Declaration was delivered by The Reverend Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., President of Lenoir Rhyne College.

VIII. Commissioning Of Missionaries.

The Rev. and Mrs. Noah Earl Townsend, were commissioned missionaries of the Church by the Rev. Karl W. Kinard, D.D., President of S. C. Synod, a member of the Board of Foreign Missions of U. L. C. A., and appointed by the Board to officiate, assisted by the Rev. C. R. Patterson, pastor of St. Stephen's Church and the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Pastor and Mrs. Townsend are to serve in the Argentine Mission field.

IX. Anniversaries.

1. **Faith, Faith Church,** the Rev. C. N. Yount, pastor, observed the fiftieth anniversary of the congregation on March 27, 1949. Pastor Yount preached the sermon and conducted the service.
2. **Gastonia, Holy Trinity,** the Rev. Geo. W. Lingle, pastor, observed the fiftieth anniversary of the congregation on May 1, 1949. President Cromer preached the sermon.
3. **China Grove, Mt. Moriah,** the Rev. E. R. Trexler, pastor, observed the One Hundred and Twenty-fifth anniversary of the congregation, and the Eighteenth anniversary of Pastor Trexler on October 9, 1949. The President of Synod preached the sermon in the morning. Dr. J. L. Morgan, Emeritus President of the Synod, preached the sermon in the afternoon. Greetings were brought by the Rev. D. I. Offman and the Rev. J. S. Wessinger, former pastors, and the Rev. Harold Myers, President of the China Grove Ministers Association. The Rev. J. F. Deal, son of the congregation acted as liturgist.
4. **Wilmington, St. Paul's,** the Rev. J. Frank Davis, pastor, observed the Ninetieth anniversary of the founding and organizing of the congregation on October 30, 1949. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Henry W. A. Hanson, President of Gettysburg College, and greetings were brought by Dr. F. L. Conrad, President of the Synod.
5. **Kannapolis, Redeemer,** the Rev. Stafford L. Swing, pastor, celebrated the Eleventh anniversary of the congregation on November 20, 1949. The sermon was preached by the President of Synod.

6. **Kannapolis, Blackwelder Chapel,** the Rev. John A. Ritchie, pastor, celebrated the Twelfth anniversary of the congregation on January 1, 1950. The sermon was preached by the President of Synod.

7. **Salisbury, Haven,** the Rev. C. A. Phillips, pastor, observed the Fiftieth anniversary of the congregation on August 14, 1949. The President of the Synod preached the sermon.

8. **Sanford, Trinity,** the Rev. Vance Daniel, pastor, observed the Fifth anniversary of the congregation on July 11, 1949. Dr. D. P. Rudisill was the guest speaker.

9. **New Bern, St. Andrew's,** the Rev. Rufus B. Cuthbertson, pastor, observed the First anniversary of the congregation on January 8, 1950. Chaplain John N. Kleckner was the guest speaker.

10. **Hickory, Zion,** the Rev. Don M. Michael, pastor, celebrated the One Hundred and Sixty-ninth anniversary of the congregation on August 21, 1949. Dr. Walter T. Nau preached the Morning sermon and Prof. M. C. Yoder spoke in the afternoon.

11. **Ordination Anniversaries.**

This year is the fiftieth anniversary of the ordination of two of the clerical members of our Synod. The Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D., and the Rev. W. H. Little, were ordained to the Holy Office in 1900.

One of our venerable brothers has reached his sixty-first ordination anniversary. Congratulations, and God's richest blessings upon you, Rev. D. I. Offman. We assure you of our love and prayers.

Ten other esteemed brethren of our Synod have more than fifty years of faithful service behind them.

X. Ground-Breaking and Cornerstone Laying.

1. **Kannapolis, Blackwelder Chapel,** the Rev. John A. Ritchie, pastor, held a ground-breaking service for the relocation and erection of their church on December 4, 1949, at 3 p. m. President Conrad officiated, assisted by the local pastor, the Building Committee, the Church Council, the President of the Women's Society and the President of the Luther League. Neighboring pastors present were: the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, the Rev. C. V. Deal, the Rev. S. L. Swing, the Rev. C. E. Lutz, the Rev. E. K. Bodie and Mr. H. E. Isenhour. Appropriate remarks were made by the President of Synod.

2. **Hickory, New Jerusalem,** the Rev. B. J. Wessinger, pastor. A service of dedication and cornerstone laying was held on June 5, 1949 at 10:45 a. m. The sermon was delivered by President Cromer. Brief talks by the Rev. C. E. Lutz and Dr. C. L. Miller. Greetings by neighboring pastors. The value of the new church edifice is $70,000. The former church building burned on January 19, 1948.

3. **Salisbury, Haven,** the Rev. Charles A. Phillips, pastor. The laying again of the cornerstone of the renovated and enlarged Haven Church was held on July 17, 1949. Pastor Phillips and Dr. J. L. Morgan conducted the service. Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Chairman of the Building Committee, delivered the address. President Conrad officiated in the laying of the cornerstone—the third in the history of the Church. The cost of the new building was $61,736.00.

4. **Newton, Beth Eden,** the Rev. Robert N. Peery, pastor. The cornerstone for the Beth Eden Educational Building was laid on September 11, 1949. The act of laying the cornerstone was conducted by the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, under whose pastorate the building was erected. The sermon was preached by the Rev. J. A. Linn, President of the Western Conference. Greetings by the Rev. George F. Schott, Jr., Secretary of the Synod. The benediction by the Rev. A. R. Beck, D.D., pastor emeritus

5. **Salisbury, Grace,** the Rev. Clayborne Stanford King, pastor. The cornerstone for the new church was laid on September 25, 1949 by the President of Synod, assisted by Pastor King and the Rev. C. E. Lutz and the Rev. W. Baxter Weant, son of the congregation. The cost was $60,000 besides materials donated.

6. **Hickory, Zion,** the Rev. Don M. Michael, pastor. The cornerstone for the new Zion Educational Building was laid on October 9, 1949 by the pastor. The address was delivered by the Rev. George F. Schott, Jr., Secretary of the Synod. The cost was $25,000.

7. **Crouse, St. Paul's,** the Rev. L. Summie Miller, pastor. A ground-breaking service for the new St. Paul's Church, Crouse, was held by Pastor Miller on March 1, 1949.

8. **Salisbury, Salem,** the Rev. Paul E. Moose, pastor. A ground-breaking service for the erection of a new church edifice was held on February 19, 1950 at 4 p. m. Pastor Moose led the service, and the President of Synod assisted in the ground-breaking ceremony. Members of the Building Committee, Church Council, the President of the Brotherhood, the President of the Women's Society, the President of the Luther League and Superintendent of the Children of the Church, participated in the ground-breaking.

9. **Salisbury, Messiah,** the Rev. Wilford Lyerly, pastor. A ground-breaking service was held March 19, 1950 at 4:30 P. M. with pastor Lyerly leading the service. Dr. J. L. Morgan, emeritus president, read the scripture and president Conrad delivered a message. Mr. H. E. Isenhour, members of the Rowan County Lutheran Ministers' Association, the building committee, Church Council and auxiliary officers participated in the ground breaking.

10. **Spencer, Calvary,** the Rev. Geo. Frederick Schott, Jr., pastor. A corner-stone laying service for the new Educational Unit was held on Palm Sunday, April 2, 1950 at 3 p. m. The sermon was delivered by President of Synod. Mr. C. P. Huffine, chairman of the Building Committee, read the list of articles placed in the corner-stone, assisted by Pastor Schott. The anticipated cost of the Educational Unit when completed will be $50,000.

11. **Gastonia, Holy Trinity,** the Rev. Geo. W. Lingle, pastor. A ground-breaking service, for the proposed new church, was held on April 9, 1950 at 3:30 p. m. Pastor Lingle led the service, assisted by his father, the Rev. G. H. L. Lingle and the President of Synod. Others participating were: Synodical officials, clergy, the council, Building-Planning Committee, and Presidents of church organizations.

12. **Kannapolis, St. David's,** the Rev. John A. Ritchie, pastor. A cornerstone laying service was conducted on Sunday afternoon, April 16, 1950 at 3:00 o'clock. The official act was performed by the President of Synod, who also delivered the address. The service was led by

the Pastor, John A. Ritchie, assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan, emeritus President of the Synod.

XI. Blessings and Dedications.

1. **Hickory, Good Hope,** the Rev. Paul L. Miller, pastor. An Hammond organ was installed with the service of Blessing conducted by the pastor on April 10, 1949. The organ was a gift of Mr. and Mrs. Albert D. Eckard of St. Stephen's Church.

2. **Granite Quarry, Christiana,** the Rev. Paul G. Kinney, pastor. A dedication service for the new Christiana Church was held on April 17, 1949 at 2 p. m. The act of dedication by Pastor Kinney, assisted by Dr. J. L. Morgan and Dr. G. W. McClanahan. Greetings by Dr. P. D. Brown, Mr. H. D. Fry, Miss Betty Scott Lentz and Mrs. Bingham. Cost of the Church $120,000.00.

3. **Julian, Low's,** the Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Minshall-Estey electric organ was held on April 17, 1949. Sermon by Dr. F. L. Conrad, Act of Blessing by Pastor Lyerly.

4. **Salisbury, St. Peter's,** Parsonage and Fellowship Hall dedicated April 24, 1949 by Dr. J. L. Morgan.

5. **Salisbury, St. John's,** the Rev. P. D. Brown, D.D., pastor. A service of Blessing for a Children's Chapel was held on May 8, 1949, by Pastor Brown. The chapel is a memorial to Mr. and Mrs. William Murray Tinker by their children.

6. **Lexington, Holly Grove,** the Rev. L. O. Roof, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Hammond electric organ was held on May 8, 1949. The act of Blessing by Dr. C. L. Miller. Address by Dr. F. L. Conrad. Cost of organ $2,300.

7. **Salisbury, St. Mark's,** the Rev. W. David Wise, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Hammond organ was conducted by the Pastor on May 8, 1949. Dr. John L. Yost preached the sermon.

8. **Salisbury, St. Matthew's,** the Rev. David F. Johnson, pastor. Dedication of Sunday School wings on May 29, 1949. Dr. J. L. Morgan preached the sermon. Cost of wings $23,392.

9. **Hickory, New Jerusalem,** the Rev. B. J. Wessinger, pastor. Dedication of New Jerusalem Church was held on June 5, 1949. The sermon was by President V. R. Cromer. Greetings by the Rev. C. E. Lutz and Rev. C. L. Miller, D.D. Cost of the church $70,000. The act of dedication was by the pastor.

10. **Newton, St. Paul's,** the Rev. R. H. Kepley, pastor. A service of Blessing for an altar cross, candelabra and vases was held on June 26, 1949 by Pastor Kepley. These were gifts by Mrs. G. F. Frye in memory of her husband. On the same day a service of Blessing was conducted by the pastor for an Hammond organ given by Mr. and Mrs. C. E. Frye in memory of their parents, Mr. and Mrs. W. P. Frye and Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Wyke.

11. **Lincolnton, Emmanuel,** the Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., pastor. A service of Blessing for interior and exterior Lanterns was conducted on July 3, 1949, gifts by Mrs. T. H. Cansler in memory of her husband. A service of Blessing for an illuminated Bulletin Board in honor of World War II servicemen, presented by the Women's Bible Class, was held by the pastor on August 7, 1949.

12. **Salisbury, Haven,** the Rev. Charles A. Phillips, pastor. A service of Blessing for an organ, offering plates, receiving bason, candlesticks, children's balcony, Sallman's "Head of Christ", baptismal font, and fluorescent Cross was held on August 14, 1949 by the pastor.

13. **Albemarle, St. Martin's,** the Rev. J. S. Wessinger, pastor. A dedication service for the new St. Martin's Educational building, costing $25,000, an electric Hammond organ, was held on September 11, 1949 by Pastor Wessinger. The sermon was by the President of Synod.

14. **Kannapolis, Ebenezer,** the Rev. L. C. Hahn, pastor. Dedication of parsonage on September 4, 1949. Act of dedication and sermon by the President of Synod. Cost of parsonage $14,000.

15. **Richfield, Mt. Zion Parish,** the Rev. J. L. Morgan, pastor. Dedication of parsonage on October 2, 1949. The act of dedication by the President of Synod. Cost of parsonage $16,000.

16. **Hickory, Mt. Olive,** the Rev. J. A. Linn, pastor. Dedication of parsonage on October 16, 1949 by the pastor. Cost of parsonage $15,000.

17. **Hickory, Bethany,** the Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, pastor. On October 23, 1949 the new Eductional building, costing $55,000 was dedicated by the pastor, assisted by the President of Synod. Greetings by Dr. H. D. Althouse, Rev. J. Arthur Linn, Rev. C. R. Patterson. On the same day the Pastor dedicated and blest a new pulpit in memory of Jackie Hunt, given by Mr. and Mrs. O. D. Hunt; a new pew in memory of Mrs. Alondia J. Morgan, given by her children; a new pew in memory of Mr. L. G. Yount, given by his widow; a baptistry, given by Mr. and Mrs. W. P. Austin, Sr., and sons; a lectern given by Mr. and Mrs. L. L. Frye. Total cost of these gifts was $4,200. The President of Synod preached the sermon.

18. **China Grove, Mt. Moriah,** the Rev. E. R. Trexler, pastor. A service of blessing was held on October 9, 1949 for a set of red paraments given by Young Women of the S.S., book marks by Mr. and Mrs. Claude Lipe, Pastor's stole by Mrs. Rachel Albright, and four brass offering plates by the C. J. Freeze family. A handsome Silver Service was presented to pastor and Mrs. E. R. Trexler by the Congregation.

19. **Salisbury, Grace,** the Rev. Clayborne S. King, pastor. The new Grace Church, erected at a cost of $60,000, replacing the former edifice which was destroyed by fire in 1947, was dedicated on November 6, 1949 by the President of Synod. President Conrad also delivered the sermon. The afternoon address was given by Dr. J. L. Yost, a son of the Congregation. The history was read by Mr. A. M. Miller. Greetings by pastors C. E. Lutz, Paul Moose, W. David Wise, C. A. Misenheimer, W. Baxter Weant, B. S. Brown, D.D., and Mr. Ed Wagner.

20. **Claremont, Mt. Calvary,** the Rev. L. O. Dasher, pastor. Dedication of parsonage on November 13, 1949 by the President of Synod. The pastor leading the service. Cost of parsonage $22,000.

21. **Stanley, Christ Church,** the Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt, pastor. Dedication of parsonage on November 20, 1949. The service was led by Pastor Bernhardt. The address and act of dedication were by the President of Synod. Cost of parsonage $19,000.

22. **High Point, Emmanuel,** the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. A service of Blessing for vestments was held on December 4, 1949 by the pastor. The vestments were gifts by Mrs. James W. Poole in memory of her father, Mr. E. W. Freeze, Sr.

23. **Lexington, Beck's,** the Rev. D. B. Summers, pastor. A service of Blessing for altar vases, costing $50, was held on December 18, 1949. The vases were given by Mr. and Mrs. Roy Beck.

24. **Kannapolis, Blackwelder Chapel,** the Rev. John A. Ritchie, pastor. Dedication of parsonage on January 1, 1950. The sermon and act of dedication were by the President of Synod. Cost of parsonage $12,500.

25. **Lexington, First Church,** the Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, pastor. A service of Blessing for two hundred Common Service books at a cost of $400 was conducted by the pastor.

26. **Salisbury, St. Paul's,** the Rev. H. P. Barringer, pastor. A service of Blessing for a Baptismal Bowl and an exhaust fan was held by the Pastor.

27. **Wilmington, St. Matthew's,** the Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. A service of Blessing for two Fair Linens given by Mrs. Ernest Brown in memory of her mother, Mrs. Emma E. George, was held by the Pastor. Also a Royal typewriter, a Duplicator, and an Addressette, at a cost of $343.

28. **Wilmington, St. Paul's,** the Rev. J. Frank Davis, pastor. A service of Blessing for altar vases, Communion linens and brass candle tips was held by the Pastor.

29. **Belmont, Holy Comforter,** the Rev. F. Leslie Conrad, Jr., pastor. A service of Blessing for a Minshall-Estey organ was held by the pastor.

30. **China Grove, St. Mark's,** the Rev. J. L. Griffin, pastor. The Installation and Dedication of a tower music system, costing $2,025, was held by the pastor.

31. **Liberty, Melanchthon,** the Rev. R. B. Sigmon pastor. A service of dedication was held on June 19, 1949 for the redecorated and improved church interior, by the pastor. A service of Blessing for an altar, lectern, pulpit, chancel Bible, picture of Christ, altar Cross, candlesticks, vases and chancel chairs, at a cost of $1,500, was conducted by the Pastor on the above date.

32. **Liberty, Grace,** the Rev. R. B. Sigmon, pastor. A service of dedication for the redecorated and improved church interior, was held by the Pastor on June 19, 1949.

33. **Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead,** the Rev. Edward Fulenwider, D. D., pastor. A service of Blessing for memorials and gifts was held on October 30, 1949, by Dr. J. L. Morgan. A parcel of land adjoining the Church lot, given by Mr. and Mrs. R. W. Hahn in memory of Mr. and Mrs. J. A. Hahn; a window in honor of Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Hahn by their children; a window in honor of the E. T. Barrier family by their children; a window in honor of Mr. and Mrs. L. E. Hahn by their children; a window in memory of Pfc. Boyd Allman, killed in World War II, given by Women of the Church and the Jacob Allman family; a brass altar Cross in memory of Mr. and Mrs. J. D. Hahn, by their daughters Ruth and Myrtie; altar

vases in memory of Pfc. Boyd Allman by the Jacob Allman family; two candlesticks in memory of Mr. and Mrs. G. W. Blackwelder by Dr. and Mrs. Edward Fulenwider; red altar paraments in honor of Mr. and Mrs. Justice Hahn by their children; white altar paraments by Mr. and Mrs. C. H. Lipe; purple altar paraments by Mrs. J. F. Hahn; green altar paraments in honor of Mr. and Mrs. J. R. Scott, Sr., by their daughters Mary, Myrtle, Louise, and Naomi; an altar Dossal by the Women of the Church; Nursery Department furnishings, given by Mr. and Mrs. George Fulenwider, Mr. Ran Hahn and his son of Albemarle, and Mr. J. F. Hahn; a piano, given by Mr. and Mrs. W. E. Hahn; a library table, given by Mrs. W. E. Hahn; a board and easel by Mr. and Mrs. Harold Hahn; a library table by Mrs. C. H. Lipe; a Kindergarten bed by Mr. Kenneth Smith; a library table by Mrs. Daisy Eudy, and one hundred and forty-four chairs by the Congregation. Total cost $15,000.

34. **Landis, Concordia,** the Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. A service of Blessing for an Allen Organ and Maas Cathedral Chimes was held on April 23, 1950 at 2:30 p. m. The chimes were given in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Houston J. Heglar by their children: Mrs. Clyde Fesperman, Mrs. J. E. Malcolm, Guy, Marvin and Everette Heglar.

XII. New Buildings, Additions and Improvements to Property.

1. **Julian, Coble's,** the Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, pastor. A new Educational Annex, providing additional class rooms and other facilities, was completed and furnished at a cost of $8,000.00 during the year 1949.

2. **Julian, Low's,** the Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, pastor. An Activities Building was erected at a cost of $2500. The lot on which it was built was donated by Mrs. John A. Clapp.

3. **Salisbury, St. Mark's,** the Rev. W. David Wise, pastor. Additions and improvements, include an Hammond organ, costing $2,381, new carpet $1255, installation of oil heat $93.00.

4. **Hickory, New Jerusalem,** the Rev. B. J. Wessinger, pastor. Parsonage, costing $15,000 was erected during 1949.

5. **Lincolnton, Emmanuel,** the Rev. H. A. McCullough, Jr., pastor. Improvements to church property, include rearrangement and repainting of church basement, installation of kitchen equipment and repainting of Educational Building, at a total cost of $23,000.

6. **Salisbury, Haven,** the Rev. Charles A. Phillips, pastor. Remodeling of church building at a total cost of $61,736.50. A Moller Pipe organ, donated by Mrs. P. E. Richard, a children's balcony donated by the L. W. Lingle family.

7. **China Grove, Mt. Moriah,** the Rev. E. R. Trexler, pastor. A five-room tenant house at a cost of $5,800 was built during the year. A garage costing $900. Rewiring and repainting of church at a cost of $710.

8. **Salisbury, Grace,** the Rev. Clayborne S. King, pastor. Parsonage renovation and equipment at a cost of $2,718. A Baptismal Font, Lectern, seventy-five new Common Service books and a new mimeograph machine. Total cost of $280.

9. **Claremont, Mt. Calvary,** the Rev. L. O. Dasher, pastor. Church and Scout Hut repainted. Deep Freeze Unit placed in the parsonage by the Brotherhood.

10. **High Point, Emmanuel,** the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, pastor. Interior of parsonage renovated, Venetian blinds and refrigerator added to parsonage equipment.

11. **Wilmington, St. Matthew's,** the Rev. K. Y. Huddle, pastor. Repair and redecoration of parsonage, yard landscaping at a cost of $400.

12. **China Grove, St. Mark's,** the Rev. J. L. Griffin, pastor. Repairs to Sunday School Building and Parsonage costing $530.35.

13. **Liberty, Grace,** the Rev. R. B. Sigmon, pastor. Parsonage repaired and redecorated at a cost of $1,800.

14. **Albemarle, First Church,** the Rev. J. White Iddings, pastor. Parsonage renovated with interior rearranged at a cost of $10,937.

15. **Concord, Calvary,** the Rev. Glenn L. Barger, pastor. A parsonage was purchased and renovated at a cost of $10,713.00.

16. **Cleveland, St. Matthew's,** the Rev. Luther R. Sloop, pastor. Church building repainted, lawn landscaped.

17. **Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity,** the Rev. E. C. Cooper, Ph.D., pastor. Parsonage constructed at a cost of $19,500.

18. **Concord, St. John's,** the Rev. C. Lee Shipton, pastor. Parsonage built at a cost of $15,000.

19. **Concord, Trinity,** the Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor. A new Educational Building is under construction.

20. **Boone, Holy Trinity,** the Rev. F. M. Speagle, pastor. Church painted at a cost of $175. A Victor projector costing $430.50.

21. **Crouse, St. Paul's,** the Rev. L. Summie Miller, pastor. New church building under construction, $18,000 already expended, total cost for completion estimated at $30,000.

22. **Dallas, Antioch, Philadelphia Churches,** the Rev. W. H. Dutton, pastor. Both churches renovated and painted during the year.

23. **Durham, St. Paul's,** the Rev. H. A. Schroder, pastor. Parsonage redecorated at a cost of $380.

24. **Dallas, St. Paul's,** the Rev. W. Leo Smith, pastor. Parsonage repairs and equipment amounting to $500.

25. **Dallas, Holy Communion,** the Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, pastor. Improvements to church and Sunday school building costing $1,000.

26. **Cherryville, St. John's,** the Rev. W. G. Cobb, pastor. A new Sunday School building was constructed during the year at a cost of $30,175.88.

27. **Faith, Faith Church,** the Rev. C. N. Yount, pastor. A new edifice is under construction, estimated cost for completion is $160,000.

28 **Goldsboro, Good Shepherd,** the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, pastor. Heating unit installed in the Parish Building at a cost of $250.

29. **Gibsonville, Sharon-Peace Parish,** the Rev. W. J. Roof, pastor. A new parsonage was constructed at a cost of $14,000.

30. **Hickory, Zion,** the Rev. Don M. Michael, pastor. A two-story brick veneer Sunday School building was erected during the year at a cost of $26,500. The Church building was renovated, a reading stand, a pulpit Bible, candle lighter and altar service book were donated. Parsonage repair at the cost of $200.00.

31. **Hickory, St. Andrew's,** the Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., pastor. A new chancel carpet and other repairs at a cost of $275.,

32. **Hamlet, St. Paul's,** the Rev. C. M. Starr, pastor. Painting and repairs to the Church in the amount of $402.00.

33. **Newton, Beth Eden,** the Rev. Robert N. Peery, pastor. During the year an Educational Building was erected at a cost of $100,000.

34. **Kannapolis, Redeemer,** the Rev. Stafford L. Swing. pastor. Repairs and improvements to the church and grounds in the amount of $1,430.

35. **Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial,** the Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., pastor. Interior of Sanctuary redecorated, new lighting system, new carpet, Junior and Intermediate Choir Loft, repainted at a cost of $6,328.

36. **Kings Mountain, St. Matthew's,** the Rev. W. H. Stender, pastor. Repairs to Sunday School building, kitchen, recreation room, pastor's study and ladies' lounge at a cost of $4,000.

37. **Lincolnton, Grace,** the Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor. A new church edifice was erected during the year of 1949 at a cost of $35,099.36, replacing the old church building which was destroyed by fire on March 7, 1948. Materials and labor were donated in addition.

38. **Lexington, Lebanon,** the Rev. C. C. Adderholdt, pastor. A parsonage lot was purchased during the year 1949 at a cost of $600. Painting of Church costing $100.

39. **Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity,** the Rev. David F. Cooper, pastor. A new Educational Building was erected during the year at a cost of $33,500.

40. **Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd,** the Rev. Carl Fisher, pastor. An Educational Building is under construction, anticipated cost to be $30,000.

41. **Maiden, Salem,** the Rev. John Hall, D.D., Supply pastor. Altar candelabra, and chancel chairs installed during the year with other improvements at a cost of $570.00.

42. **Monroe, St. Luke's,** the Rev. C. E. Norman, pastor. A new Church furnace installed, repairs plastering and painting costing $1,203.

43. **Newton, St. James,** Ebenezer Parish, the Rev. Garth Lee Hill, pastor. Expansion to Sunday School rooms, and landscaping parsonage lawn costing $390.

44. **Spindale, Advent,** the Rev. Herman G. Fisher, pastor. Furnishings and painting of property costing $205.

45. **Shelby, Ascension,** the Rev. J. D. Sheppard, pastor. Repairs to Sunday School building and equipment costing $1,700.

46. **Spencer, Calvary,** the Rev. Geo. F. Schott, Jr., pastor. An Educational Building is under construction, anticipated cost to be $45,000.

47. **Statesville, Sharon-Mt. Hermon Parish,** the Rev. R. M. Carpenter, pastor. A new heating system installed in Sharon Church at a cost of $900. A new heating system installed at Mt. Hermon Church at a cost of $1100.

48. **Statesville, St. John's,** the Rev. John K. Lasley, pastor. Redecoration of Church interior, oil burning furnace installed, renovation of parsonage at a total cost of $2,800.

49. **Vale, Cedar Grove,** the Rev. W. J. Roof, pastor. A new Moller pipe organ installed during the year.

50. **Troutman, Holy Trinity,** the Rev. O. G. Swicegood, pastor. Interior of Church renovated, Choir robes purchased, an Allen Electronic organ installed, and Audio-visual aids, total cost $6,875.

51. **Concord, St. Andrew's,** the Rev. J. L. Griffin, pastor.. One room addition to parsonage and additional repairs costing $1,650.

52. **Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead,** the Rev. Edward Fulenwider, pastor. New Sunday school rooms and equipment, including automatic oil furnace, redecoration of Church interior and exterior, at a cost of $15,000.

53. **Taylorsville, Friendship,** the Rev. C. F. Kyles, pastor. The Congregation purchased a Bus to transport people to Sunday School and Church, also to Conferences and Conventions.

54. **Rural Hall, Shiloh-Nazareth,** the Rev. B. E. Petrea, pastor. Parsonage renovated and repainted. Costing $800.

55. **Thomasville, Grace,** the Rev. Chas. S. Wessinger, pastor. Improvements and repairs including a carpet at cost of $1,000.

XIII. Realignment of Parishes

The Friedens Congregation of the former Gibsonville Parish has formed a Parish of itself.

The Sharon and Peace congregations of the former Gibsonville Parish have formed a separate Parish.

Grace Congregation of the former Liberty Parish has become self-supporting and formed a Parish. The Richland and Melanchthon Congregations of the former Liberty Parish have accepted an invitation from Grace to worship with them, and combine their services to strengthen the Liberty Congregation; meantime keeping their Church buildings in good repair and holding occasional services in them.

Philadelphia congregation of the former Granite Falls Parish, has formed a Parish.

St. Johns congregation of the former Granite Falls Parish, has formed a Parish, which will be known as the St. John's, Hudson Parish.

St. Matthews congregation of the former Granite Falls Parish is now being supplied each Sunday by the Rev. R. M. Carpenter.

Bethlehem and New Jerusalem congregations have divided and each congregation now constitutes a Parish.

St. Martins, Stanly and St. Martins, Cabarrus, have divided, and each congregation now constitutes a Parish.

Trinity congregation of the former Vale Parish has become self-supporting and now forms a Parish, which will be listed as Trinity, Vale, Parish.

The Cedar Grove congregation of the former Vale Parish has formed a realignment with the Bethpage congregation of the former Crouse Parish, to become the Bethpage-Cedar Grove, Crouse Parish.

The. St. Pauls, St. Marks and Bethel congregations of the former Crouse Parish will remain together to form the St. Pauls, St. Marks, Bethel, Crouse Parish.

The Sardis congregation of the former Vale Parish, and Salem congregation of the former Maiden Parish, will constitute a Parish.

The few members of Luther's Chapel, Lincolnton, have affiliated with the Emmanuel congregation in Lincolnton for worship and organizational advantages; meantime keeping their Church building in good repair and holding occasional services therein.

St. Paul's Congregation, of the former Statesville Parish, has become self-supporting. Mt. Hermon and Sharon Congregations, of the former Statesville Parish, have formed a parish of their own.

XIV. The Lutheran.

The Lutheran has enjoyed quite a noticeable increase in its circulation among our people during the past year—about 3,000 copies now come into our Synod—only four other Synods can boast of a larger circulation.

XV. The North Carolina Lutheran.

The new format and general make-up of our own North Carolina Lutheran is very attractive, and the reading materials are increasingly stimulating. Its circulation is nearing the 10,000 mark.

XVI. Evangelism.

Brethren, this is our weakest link. According to the records the net increase in membership during the past year was a little better than fractional.

The great command of the Shepherd and Bishop of souls is for us to feed the lambs and sheep with both milk and meat, and to seek the lost "until we find". Is it not possible for us to make the Church and its means of grace so attractive and indispensable to the lapsed and indifferent that they will want to attend our worship services and keep their faith, rather than to red-pencil their names, or scratch them from our rolls? This is the year for Evangelism. Let us seek souls first.

Some of our congregations did make the ten per cent net increase, and some even more. The following Churches reported net gains of more:

Spindale, Advent 30%; Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity 21%; Salisbury, Messiah 19%; Hickory, Good Hope 17%; Kannapolis, Redeemer 16%; Kanapolis, Kimball Memorial 14%; Concord, St. Andrews 14%; Stanley, Christ Church 12%; Kannapolis, Blackwelder Chapel 12%; Salisbury, St. Marks 12%; Lexington, Lebanon 11%; New Bern, St. Andrews 11%; St. Matthews, Kings Mountain 11%, Friendship, Taylorsville 10%.

Thirteen parishes reported neither increases nor decreases. Fifteen parishes reported decreases in membership. Forty-five parishes did not return questionnaire.

XVII. Lutheran World Action.

Our Synod is one of the 13, out of 32 Synods, that paid its LWA quota in full for 1949—$59,109.15. This is most commendable for us. Truly our people heard the Macedonian cry and call of the hungry, thirsty, naked, sick, homeless and in prison, and have come to their aid magnificently and generously. Certainly Jesus is saying now as He did when He walked this earth, "Inasmuch as ye did it unto one of the least of these MY BRETHREN, ye did it UNTO ME".

Our directors of LWA say that that Macedonian cry has not lessened. The need is still desperate. The 1950 assignment to the North Carolina Synod is $46,956, or about 80 per cent of our 1949 quota. Lutheran World Action is an investment in souls as well as material things. Let us start early to meet our part.

XVIII. Christian Higher Education.

"Keeping Christ in Education" is not a choice to make—it is a command to obey. Believers must continue to teach Christ and His word if they expect to know "The Truth" which makes men Free. To plan any other educational program is to plan our own educational funeral. If "Our culture rests on the Christian religion as a house rests on its foundation", then we build our educational structure on sand unless we build on Christ. There is a "difference".

It is indeed an ambitious undertaking for the members of our Synod to set out to raise $700,000 for educational purposes in 18 months. But the Lord never asks more from His people than He has given to them. Are our Young People worth a Christian Education?

XIX. Benevolences.

The Apportionment goal we set for ourselves in our 1949 Synodical Convention, was to "pay as much as we did in 1948" (Item G 1 page 72 of 1949 Minutes). But we fell short $24,000, or about 12 per cent.

Our Benevolent goal for 1950 is $204,919. In order not to fall behind on this, we must begin early, and give week by week "as the Lord prospers us". "Upon the first day of the week, let every one of you lay by him in store, as God hath prospered him". The only mathematical term in this text is "first" day of the week. The piercing words are "everyone" and "as God hath prospered him".

XX. Home Missions.

We are happy to report that unless something unforseen turns up to thwart our program and plans, we will have FOUR new Church buildings under construction by late Spring. The Blackwelder Chapel Church is now going up on its new location—the cost is $33,750. Contract for Messiah, Salisbury, was let on March 10 at $54,480. Blue prints are about ready to be submitted to contractor for Reformation, Taylorsville; Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill; and St. Andrews, New Bern.

The $16,000 gift money raised by the Brotherhood, the $9,000 from extra apportionment paid, additional amounts by the Women's Mis-

sionary Society, and the Luther League, have made it possible for us to go forward with our Mission Church building programs which we could not have done otherwise. It is those "extras" that count immeasureably. Let us all get into the "extra" gift column.

XXI. Homes for Retired Ministers.

In general, perhaps, the housing problem may have slackened a bit, but with some of our retired ministers and their wives or widows it is still acute.

We set apart a page in our Minutes for a picture and a brief obituary of our pastors who have died during the year. This is as it should be. But are we not prone to forget those who still live in retirement? The sunset years of some of our aged men of the cloth are not easy and happy—rather, they are lonely and uneasy.

Is there not something we could do in a concerted or Synodical way to make the last days of our venerable men of God more comfortable, particularly in the matter of housing?

A most noteworthy step of forthrightness in this direction is that one of our thoughtful laymen, who is tremendously interested in better housing for our retired fathers, has erected a nice home for Rev. R. M. Carpenter, retired, and assigned it to him and his wife for their earthly life. Mr. E. E. Whisnant, we commend you most heartily. Are there not other similarly interested laymen who will join Mr. Whisnant in so gracious an undertaking

Recommendations.

1. That each pastor and parish participate cooperatively and zealously in the program and purpose of Evangelism sponsored by the National Lutheran Council.

2. That we firmly set our heart and head and hands to the task of reaching the goals of the Christian Higher Education Year Appeal in our Synod.

3. That Lutheran World Action be given the same urgent emphasis in our Congregations this year of 1950 as heretofore.

4. **The Sesquicentennial Celebration:**

a) That the Sesquicentennial Celebration of the Synod be held in connection with the regular Annual Convention in the year 1953.

b) That the Synod, at this meeting, determine the date and the place of the 1953 Convention.

Faithfully submitted,

F. L. CONRAD, SR.

Report of the Committee on the President's Report

The Report of the Committee on the President's Report was presented by the Rev. Walter B. Freed, Chairman of the Committee.

Your Committee has examined the Report of your President, which this year, due to the change in office, includes the official acts of Dr. V. R. Cromer as President from the time of the last Convention of Synod to June 27th, 1949, and those of Dr. F. L. Conrad, President, from June 27th, 1949 to the present.

We are impressed with the multitude of activities in which the President of Synod has had part. The Chronicle of official acts reveals only a portion of the attention given to the work and welfare of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina by your President. Therefore, we recognize with thankful hearts to a loving Heavenly Father, that the affairs of the Church militant within the bounds of our Synod have been so capably cared for, and that your President has acquitted himself as an excellent officer in the army of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, the Head of the Church.

The President's Report lists a large number of pastoral changes within the Synod during the past year, which entailed thirty-one Services of Installation. It is encouraging to note that seven pastors were received into the Synod by the rite of Ordination, and four more were received by transfers from sister Synods of the United Lutheran Church in America; while no pastors were dismissed by transfer. Two missionaries were commissioned, Pastor and Mrs. Noah Earl Townsend, to serve in the Argentine Mission Field. The Report includes mention of eight deaths; three of Pastors, two of Pastor's wives, a Pastor's father, and a consecrated layman and laywoman.

The Report comments upon ten Congregational Anniversaries. And takes note of the fact that two of our brethren will observe the 50th Anniversary of their ordinations this year; Pastor D. I. Offman, his 61st Anniversary, and ten other brethren of the Synod, each having rendered more than fifty years' service to our beloved Lutheran Church.

Under ground-breaking and cornerstone-laying—ten such happy occasions took place among the congregations of the Synod since last we met.

A long list of blessings, dedications, new buildings, additions, and improvement to property totalling some eighty-eight in number, is mentioned.

It is good to hear of the realignment of Parishes which have taken place throughout the Synod this year. This means that many congregations have gone to themselves and now have the services of a full-time Pastor, implying that the fellowship of believers is growing stronger. To these, our commendations and sincere good wishes.

The Committee recommends:

1. That the Preface and Sections I through XV be received as information.

2. That special attention, upon the part of all the Pastors and Church Councilmen, be given to sections XVI through XXI, which refer to Evangelism, Lutheran World Action, Christian Higher Education, Benevolences, Home Missions and Homes for Retired Ministers.

3. That the Recommendations 1, 2, 3, included in the Report, be adopted.

4. That Recommendation 4 (a) be adopted.

5. That Recommendation 4 (b) be adopted, and in connection with its adoption, the President of Synod appoint a Special Committee, in consultation with the Committee on Letters and Petitions, to report to this Meeting of Synod, the date and place for the Sesqui-Centennial Meeting of Synod in 1953.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee:

WALTER B. FREED, Chairman
REV. O. G. SWICEGOOD
REV. B. D. CASTOR
MR. C. B. GILBERT
MR. HENRY HERMAN

By motion, seconded and passed, the Report was received and considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 5 was adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

In compliance with recommendation No. 5, the President of Synod appointed the Committee on Historical Work to work with the Committee on Letters and Petitions.

In connection with this report, Dr. Conrad called the attention of Synod to the action taken at the 1949 Convention (page 40 of the 1949 Minutes, item No. 3), concerning the listing of, "major improvements". He asked that Synod define, "major improvements," so that he might be guided in the future.

A motion to rescind last year's action was made, seconded and unanimously passed.

Secretary's Report

The Report of the Executive Committee which appears on pages of the Bulletin shows that four meetings of the Committee were held during the interim. Minutes of each meeting have been kept by the Secretary and approved by the Committee as being correct and proper records of all actions. Items of interest to the Synod from these minutes are listed in this report.

All matters referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod were acted upon in order, and the recommendations appear in the Bulletin, together with other business matters which came before the Committee.

Thirty-four hundred copies of the Minutes of the One Hundred and Forty-fifth Annual Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were printed, and distributed to pastors, delegates and congregations of the Synod. Copies of the Minutes were also mailed to Boards and Committees of the U.L.C.A., to all Synodical presidents, secretaries and statisticians of the U.L.C.A., according to a suggested mailing list furnished by Dr. Eppling Reinartz, secretary of the U.L.C.A. Copies were also sent to libraries and Educational Institutions of the State as per previous action of the Synod.

Four hundred copies of the Bulletin for this One Hundred Forty-sixth Annual Convention of the Synod have been printed, and mailed to pastors and delegates.

The copy of the 1949 Convention Minutes herewith presented is recommended as a correct record of the Proceedings of the said Convention, and is offered to be placed in the archives.

Contract for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of this Convention has been placed with the Press Printing Company of Albemarle.

GEO. FREDERICK SCHOTT, JR., Secretary.

The Report was read by the Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr.

The Report of the Secretary was adopted.

Report of Statistician

One hundred and sixty-two names are carried on the Synodical Roll of Ministers of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. We list the names of one hundred and seventy church buildings, congregations. Reports have been received from each congregation with the following exceptions: partial report from Peace, Gibsonville; no report from Trinity, Rocky Mount, and St. Peter's, Salisbury (no pastor); St. John's, Hudson (no explanation); Reformation, Taylorsville (received too late for use); St. Stephen's and Mt. Olive, Gold Hill Parish, (no explanation).

A duplicate of each report, with the necessary corrections made by your Statistician, and a summary of all Reports have been mailed to the Secretary of the ULCA, which was the first Summary Report to reach the office of the Secretary in 1950.

Of the one hundred and sixty-two names of the Clerical Roll, we find

A—Serving congregations (including assistants)	120
B—Teachers and General Workers	13
C—Missionaries	4
D—Retired and Emeritus	20
E—Chaplains	3
F—Secular employment	1
G—Inactive or unemployed	1
TOTAL	162
Parishes	130

Membership:

	1949	1948	1949	1948
14—Baptized	53,659	52,751	*908	**1,161
15—Confirmed	40,184	39,677	507	727
16—Communing	29,152	28,599	553	748
Parish Education:				
17—Sunday Schools	167	160	6	1
18—Officers-Teachers	3,269	3,112	157	106
19—Pupils	31,001	29,666	1,335	851
Week Day Schools:				
22—Number of	113	106	7	4
23—Teachers	929	847	82	34
24—Pupils	9,427	8,004	1,423	646
Children of the Church:				
25—Leaders	442	493	53—	26
26—Pupils	4,246	4,184	62	56
27—Catechumens	2,068	1,973	95	83
Value of Church Property:				
40—Church Buildings	$4,919,836	$4,294,173	$625,663	$464,235
41—Parsonages	1,095,398	984,450	110,948	199,500
42—Parish House	886,003	610,123	485,380	209,500

43—Endowment	171,707	190,342	18,635	19,566
44—Other Property	856,902	1,022,767	165,867—	67,040
45—Total	7,929,846	7,101,855	827,991	920,709
46—Indebtedness	266,147	155,436	110,711	87,062
Expenditures:				
47—Current	$ 672,321	$ 612,783	$ 59,538	$ 84,547
48—Unusual	762,263	615,720	146,543	234,792
49—Total	1,434,584	1,228,503	206,081	319,339
Unapportioned Benevolence:				
50—Education	46,975	47,026	51	17,690
51—Foreign Missions	30,412	29,847	565	2,225
52—American Missions	33,473	26,072	7,401	488
53—Social Missions	47,539	49,172	1,633	5,360
54—Other Benevolence	97,228	103,307	6,079	11,485
55—Total	255,627	255,424	203	36,272
Amount apportioned in 1949, $142,543				
56—Benevolence paid	$ 181,232	$ 206,186	$ 24,954—	$ 95,695
57—Total Benevolence	436,859	461,610	24,751—	131,967
58—Total Expenditures	1,871,443	1,690,113	181,330	351,306

Contributions per capita (communing membership) for:

	1949	1948
Unapportioned benevolence	$ 8.76	$ 8.93
Apportioned	6.22	7.21
Unapportioned and Apportioned	14.98	16.14
Total Expenditures	64.19	59.09

Seventy-two (72%) of the confirmed membership communed at least once during the year.

* ALWAYS a gain unless followed by — (dash) indicating a loss.

** The 1948 gain over the year 1947.

When filling out Parochial Report remember:

1. In arriving at the membership, it is ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY to start with the figures as reported in the Minutes of the previous year.
2. When a Church Roll is REVISED, the number of members, DORPPED from the Roll MUST be reported as "DISMISSED" (rubrics No. 6 or No. 13) and still begin with the figures as reported in the Minutes of the previous year.
3. When reporting the amount of "Apportionment Paid" (rubric No. 56), report only the amount paid on "Apportioned Benevolence".
4. Do NOT include in the "Apportioned Benevolence" the amounts paid to the Seminary, the Lowman Home, and the Orphan Home.

B. E. PETREA, Statistician.

The Report was presented by the Rev. B. E. Petrea.

The Report of the Statistical Secretary was adopted.

Treasurer's Report

1949 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS

United Lutheran Church		$120,830.63
N. C. Synodical Treasurer	$ 60,415.32	
Board of American Missions for:		
Work at Spindale	1,200.00	
Work at Aberdeen	300.00	
Check No. 532, R. B. Minges, not cashed	40.00	
Interest—Patterson Legacy	67.10	
Interest—Hine & Barrier Bonds	77.50	
Interest—Winecoff Legacy	69.00	
TOTAL		$ 62,168.92
DESIGNATED FUNDS:		
Children's Home	18,901.51	
Foreign Missions	6,562.40	
Lutheran World Action	58,301.52	
Lowman Home	10,013.14	
Sou. Theo. Seminary	13,171.33	
Sou. Theo. Seminary, Prof's. Home & Organ	4,270.00	
Chapel Hill	4,086.12	
Parish Education	760.90	
Home Missions	1,441.56	
Hebrew Missions	749.20	
The Lutheran	5,241.50	
Lutheridge	33,488.27	
Lutheridge Building	4,448.39	
Miscellaneous	27,721.89	
TOTAL		$189,157.73
Cash Balance January 1, 1949:		
N. C. Synodical Treasury	26,126.04	
Chapel Hill	49,655.92	
Home Missions	2,552,64	
Taylorsville Mission	4,000.00	
Spindale Mission	385.80	
Assembly Grounds	942.99	
TOTAL Cash Balance		$ 83,663.39
TOTAL Receipts and Cash Balance		$455,820.67

DISBURSEMENTS:

United Lutheran Church		$120.830.63
Synodical Treasury		65,792.76
Children's Home	18,901.51	
Foreign Mission	6,562.40	
Lutheran World Action	58,301.52	
Lowman Home	10,013.14	
Sou. Theo. Seminary	13,171.33	
Sou. Theo. Seminary, Home & Organ	4,270.00	
Chapel Hill	5,086.12	
Parish Education	760.90	
Home Missions	1,054.14	
Hebrew Missions	749.20	
The Lutheran	5,241.50	
Lutheridge	34,431.26	
Miscellaneous	25,971.89	
TOTAL		$184,514.91

Cash Balance December 31, 1949:

N.C. Synodical Treasury	22,502.20	
Chapel Hill	48,655.92	
Home Missions	2,940.06	
Spindale Mission	385.80	
Lutheridge Bldg. Fund	4,448.39	
Reformation, Taylorsville	5,750.00	
TOTAL Cash Balance		$ 84,682.37
TOTAL Disbursements and Balance		$455,820.67

EXPENDITURES: SYNODICAL TREASURY

President's:

Salary, Dr. Cromer, less 4% Pension	2,003.40
Expense, Dr. Cromer	272.94
Salary, Dr. Conrad, less 4% Pension	2,003.40
Expense, Dr. Conrad	621.20
Expense, President's Home	2,653.76
Pension, Dr. Morgan, Pres. Emeritus	1,800.00

Home Mission Work at:

Asheboro	600.00
Chapel Hill	1,200.00
Cold Water, (Concord)	54.18

Shiloh-St. Lukes, (Hickory)	450.00
Monroe	137.50
Morganton	197.89
Messiah (E. Salisbury)	150.00
Sanford	1,563.37
Silver Valley, (Lexington)	275.00
Taylorsville	364.15
Cleveland	300.00
Spindale	1,200.00
Rural Hall	460.00
Andrews	583.31
Aberdeen Survey	687.30
Kure Beach	200.00

Student Work at:

Greensboro	750.00
Durham	1,000.00
Raleigh	500.00
Chapel Hill	250.00
Boone	300.00
Student Latvian Missionary, Charlotte	100.00
Beneficiary Education	1,550.00
Treasurer's Salary and Expense	900.00

Supplies, Postage and Printing	2,311.53
Expense, Executive Committee	25.15
Expense, Special Committees	523.51
Expense, Stewardship Committee	375.26
Expense, Statistical Secretary	25.00
Salary, Statistical Secretary	200.00
Expense, Recording Secretary	40.80
Salary, Recording Secretary	300.00
Expense and Supplies, President's Office	558.50
Salary, President's Secretary	938.00
Service Charge and Safe Deposit Box	78.56
Repairs Rural Hall Parsonage	300.00
Lot St. Andrews, New Bern	2,500.00

Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund:

To be applied on Note, St. Dukes, Hickory	2,000.00
To be applied on Sanford Note	1,000.00
1948 Audit	100.00
Expenses, 1949 Synod	35.00
Survey & Map of lot at Taylorsville	75.00

Ordination Certificates	21.00
N. C. Council of Churches	250.00
Lenoir Rhyne College	11,400.00
Moving Dr. Conrad from High Point	77.25
½ Income from Patterson Legacy for Japan Missions, 1940, 1944-49	249.18
½ Income from Patterson Legacy for St. Andrews, New Bern, 1944-49	207.15
Insurance, Synod's Car	144.95
Bond for Treasurer	125.00
Filing Cabinet, Dr. Morgan	53.91
4% Pension Plan	597.90
Business Manager, N. C. Lutheran	250.00
Dr. Cooper, Travel Expense	111.54
Repairs, Cherry Hill Church	35.28
Bal. due Lutheridge on Synod Appropriation	556.51
Bal. Lutheran World Action Quota	394.38
City of Chapel Hill, Sewer Installation	800.00
Special Account for:	
Messiah Building Fund (1948 Funds)	2,000.00
Blackwelders Building Fund (1948 Funds)	2,000.00
Reformation Building Fund (1948 Funds)	2,000.00
Engineering Service and plans, Blackwelder's	1,005.00
Special Account for:	
Spindale Building Fund (1949 Funds)	1,000.00
Messiah Building Fund (1949 Funds)	1,000.00
Blackwelder's Building Fund (1949 Funds)	1,000.00
Reformation Building Fund (1949 Funds)	2,000.00
Chapel Hill Building Fund (1949 Funds)	1,000.00
New Bern Building Fund (1949 Funds)	1,000.00
Sanford Building Fund (1949 Funds)	500.00
Emergency Building Grants (1949 Funds)	1,500.00
	$ 65,792.76

For Comparison:

	1948	1949
Apportionment	$203,376.95	$181,245.95
Specials, Synod Account	29,074.50	1,753.60
Children's Home	18,506.21	18,901.51
Lowman Home	8,182.50	10,013.14
Seminary	10,443.98	13,171.33
Seminary, Professor's Home	22,950.00	3,720.00

Seminary for Organ		550.00
Parish Education	605.68	760.90
Home Missions	1,080.42	1,441.56
Foreign Missions	5,393.76	6,552.40

Items of Interest:

Patterson Legacy, Building and Loan	$ 2,000.00
Patterson Legacy, 5 M. I. T. Shares	130.00
Winecoff Legacy, Building and Loan	2,300.00
Hine Legacy, G. Bonds	1,100.00
John Barrier Legacy, G. Bonds	2,000.00
Bonds of Chapel Hill, cost	12,722.00

Most Respectfully Submitted,

CHARLES S. HEILIG, Treasurer.

TREASURER'S REPORT

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Chapel Hill	Parish Education	Home Missions	Hebrew Missions	The Lutheran	Miscellaneous
Alamance, Alamance	1,064.00	1,064.00	218.38	13.00	506.85	100.53	72.95	.....	9.00	.....	34.10	.....	.....
Asheboro, St. Johns	260.00	260.00	30.00	20.00	107.55	50.75	25.00	.....	3.00	11.60	.....	42.00	.....
Burlington, Macedonia	3,000.00	3,000.00	422.56	.....	1,260.20	90.69	113.99	.....	12.81	.....	23.60	24.50	.....
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	48.00	50.00	7.00	.....	40.00	5.00	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Burlington, St. Pauls	224.00	224.00	20.00	.....	140.00	23.65	7.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	140.00	240.00	10.50	.....	100.00	8.00	9.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	200.00
Durham, St. Pauls	644.00	644.00	48.00	.....	289.74	28.00	36.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fayetteville, St. James*	400.00	688.00	30.00	2.00	216.08	15.00	19.00	.....	3.00	.....	13.11	50.75	.....
Gibsonville, Friedens	1,064.00	1,064.00	120.00	.....	428.00	50.00	50.00	.....	8.79	.....	.....	117.25	.....
Gibsonville, Peace	400.00	400.00	30.00	.....	160.00	12.00	16.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Sharon	400.00	400.00	122.21	.....	160.00	45.15	17.00	.....	3.18	.....	.....	.....	.....
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	236.00	236.00	20.00	7.16	97.84	20.00	20.00	.....	4.50	.....	.....	.....	.....
Greensboro, First Church	1,540.00	1,540.00	87.00	.....	627.00	34.00	45.00	.....	6.00	.....	25.00	.....	.....
Guilford, Cobles*	812.00	837.50	68.00	20.43	137.46	42.00	52.00	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....
Guilford, Lowe's*	772.00	774.00	49.00	.....	112.00	30.00	38.00	.....	5.85	23.50	.....	.....	.....
Hamlet, St. Pauls*	236.00	440.00	23.00	.....	140.21	14.00	17.00	.....	2.91	.....	.....	21.00	.....
High Point, Emmanuels	2,800.00	2,800.00	435.79	17.50	1,160.00	128.49	97.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	36.75	.....
Lexington, First Church*	1,300.00	1,303.99	161.27	.....	354.46	54.35	64.00	.....	6.30	.....	.....	66.50	.....
Lexington, St. Lukes	360.00	360.00	56.00	.....	147.15	35.00	43.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Pilgrims	280.00	280.00	10.00	.....	109.00	10.00	10.00	.....	4.92	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Becks	432.00	432.00	53.00	.....	172.00	21.00	28.00	.....	6.08	25.42	23.10	3.50	15.30
Lexington, Holly Grove	364.00	377.00	44.00	18.68	151.00	27.00	33.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.00	.....
Lexington, Lebanon*	60.00	60.30	.....	.....	15.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.75	.....
Lexington, New Jerusalem	124.00	124.00	10.00	.....	35.00	7.00	8.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Silver Valley*	64.00	65.00	16.00	18.00	22.50	10.00	11.00	.....	2.25	.....	.....	5.25	.....
Liberty, Grace	264.00	264.00	17.00	.....	123.50	10.00	17.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	31.50	.....
Liberty Melanchthon	48.00	48.00	5.00	.....	7.00	3.00	4.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Liberty, Richland	6.00	6.00	2.00	.....	.....	1.00	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New Bern, St. Andrews	160.00	160.00	6.79	11.48	100.00	5.00	5.00	.....	6.50	35.00	20.00	63.00	40.00
Raleigh, Holy Trinity*	1,120.00	1,920.00	62.00	53.44	475.83	38.00	91.00	.....	3.60	28.50	10.00	87.50	130.00
Rocky Mt., Trinity	488.00	488.00	36.00	.....	200.00	22.00	28.00	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Nazareth	184.00	184.00	24.00	.....	74.25	15.00	18.00	.....	4.00	.....	.....	17.50	.....
Rural Hall, Shiloh*	100.00	152.00	27.36	.....	56.42	12.00	15.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.50	.....
Sanford, Trinity**	88.00	220.00	10.00	.....	35.00	6.00	8.00	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Thomasville, Grace*	884.00	1,512.00	64.00	.....	380.00	40.00	59.00	.....	7.50	.....	.....	211.75	55.41
Wilmington, St. Matthews	420.00	420.00	44.00	45.68	170.00	27.00	33.00	.....	3.96	.....	.....	122.50	.....
Wilmington, St. Pauls	4,404.00	4,404.00	192.00	.....	2,130.00	133.00	147.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	14.00	.....
Winston-Salem, Augsburg*	2,564.00	2,565.00	561.86	1,150.00	1,238.12	246.70	190.27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	575.29
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	27,754.00	30,006.79	3,143.75	1,377.37	11,679.16	1,420.31	1,454.71	.....	112.15	134.02	148.91	934.50	1,016.00

WESTERN CONFERENCE TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Andrews, St. Andrews **	36.00	72.00	4.00			3.00	3.00						
Asheville, St. Marks *	1,020.00	1,752.00	595.59		592.06	591.00	44.00		2.70			75.25	851.21
Claremont, Mt. Calvary *	880.00	1,506.00	69.00	66.80	446.20	42.00	52.00		7.50	41.72	20.69	89.25	
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	504.00	504.00	43.40		93.42	16.00	22.00		3.90				
Granite Falls, St. Johns	112.00	112.00							1.83				
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	60.00	60.00	6.00		26.00	4.00	5.00						
Hendersonville, Grace	528.00	528.00	28.00		502.71	17.00	21.00						
Hickory, Bethany	2,000.00	2,000.00	106.00		427.63	65.00	80.00						
Hickory, Bethlehem	628.00	628.00	101.02	41.76	250.00	30.00	38.00		5.25				14.96
Hickory, Good Hope	448.00	448.00	36.00		174.00	24.00	28.00		6.00				
Hickory, Holy Trinity *	4,132.00	6,240.00	295.91		2,195.15	251.94	125.00		15.00				
Hickory, Mt. Olive **	800.00	1,600.00	176.43	100.00	492.85	41.00	51.00		7.00			77.00	200.00
Hickory, New Jerusalem	740.00	740.00	119.68		305.00	61.25	47.00						26.77
Hickory, Shiloh *	156.00	189.00	56.00		57.00	24.00	15.00						
Hickory, St. Andrews *	2,812.00	2,855.00	117.00	20.78	1,280.00	66.00	82.00		9.90				
Hickory, St. Lukes	92.00	92.00	9.00		35.00	5.00	7.00						
Hickory, St. Stephens	1,280.00	1,280.00	135.00	74.84	509.00	79.00	82.00		9.15			164.50	63.00
Hickory, Timothy	700.00	700.00	172.49	200.00	315.00	197.54	36.00		5.52		14.00	43.75	
Hickory, Zion	644.00	644.00	95.21		250.00	39.00	48.00		6.00			36.75	
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	560.00	560.00	48.00		228.60	68.58	33.00						
Lenoir, St. Johns	72.00	72.00	12.00		21.00	7.00	9.00						
Lenoir, St. Stephens	700.00	700.00	52.00	25.00	280.00	32.00	40.00		3.50	25.00		50.75	50.00
Maiden, Salem	276.00	276.00	82.80		117.50	32.89							
Maiden, St. Martins *	756.00	900.00	47.00		304.00	47.00	25.00		5.58			17.50	
Morganton, Calvary	408.00	408.00	28.00		181.17	17.00	22.00				4.50	24.50	
Newton, Beth Eden	2,100.00	2,100.00	216.00	150.00	853.00	125.00	112.00		10.00				10.00
Newton, Ebenezer *	120.00	146.02	9.00			3.00	4.00						
Newton, St. James *	1,204.00	1,601.65	175.29	20.00	489.47	100.31	116.76		8.00				23.47
Newton, St. Pauls	740.00	740.00	70.00	23.70	300.00	81.90	54.00				14.50	3.50	
Taylorsville, Friendship *	644.00	1,104.00	74.00		250.00	46.00	57.00			52.00			
Taylorsville Church, Reformation	176.00	176.00											
Taylorsville, St. Johns *	140.00	160.00	18.00		44.00	11.00	14.00						
Watauga, Grace	208.00	208.00	31.00	15.36	65.50	19.00	23.00						
Watauga, Holy Communion	112.00	112.00	8.00	9.00	14.64	8.00	5.00						
Watauga, Holy Trinity	60.00	60.00	15.12		25.00	1.00	1.00						
Watauga, Mt. Pleasant *	124.00	156.00	17.00		45.00	9.00	16.00		2.13			14.00	
Watauga, Mt. Zion	24.00	24.00	6.80		17.00	2.00	3.00						
Watauga, Old Mt. Pleasant	108.00	108.00	67.77		48.00	27.86	6.00					14.00	
Watauga, St. Marks	96.00	96.00	5.00	4.45		5.00							
TOTAL: Western Conference	26,200.00	31,657.67	3,148.51	751.69	11,234.90	2,200.27	1,326.76		108.96	118.72	53.69	610.75	1,239.41

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Synodical Apportionment	Amount Paid	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Chapel Hill	Parish Education	Home Missions	Hebrew Missions	The Lutheran	Miscellaneous
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes *	1,136.00	1,655.63	291.66	.....	452.00	101.87	63.00	.....	7.20	.....	87.19	66.50	350.00
China Grove, Concordia	1,340.00	1,340.00	170.50	.....	532.00	90.55	79.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	102.30
China Grove, Ebenezer *	744.60	1,272.00	106.57	24.03	480.00	53.28	47.00	.....	9.00	.....	25.00	33.25	305.20
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	1,260.00	1,260.00	60.00	.....	508.00	37.00	45.00	.....	11.54	.....	28.12	63.00	117.25
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	1,260.00	1,260.00	331.54	51.05	419.39	103.08	61.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	66.50	300.00
China Grove, St. Marks	2,500.00	2,500.00	303.35	150.00	1,068.95	69.00	86.00	.....	9.00	.....	.....	.....	200.10
Cleveland, Amity	112.00	112.00	15.00	.....	42.00	9.00	11.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16.00
Cleveland, Lebanon	224.00	224.00	18.00	.....	88.00	11.00	14.00	.....	1.80	.....	1.00	.....	55.00
Cleveland, Providence	12.00	12.00	4.00	.....	7.75	2.00	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.00
Cleveland, St. Matthews *	24.00	26.00	5.00	.....	6.00	3.00	4.00	.....	.....	.....	2.50	.....	.....
East Spencer, Christ *	652.00	766.00	92.49	.....	265.00	43.02	34.00	.....	4.41	.....	20.40	31.50	166.34
Faith, Faith	1,300.00	1,300.00	110.00	.....	500.00	68.00	85.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Quarry, Christianna	1,200.00	1,200.00	130.00	.....	486.00	50.50	54.00	.....	8.49	.....	6.75	.....	.....
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	400.00	400.00	37.00	.....	160.00	23.00	28.00	.....	4.38	.....	.....	.....	24.39
Kannapolis, Bethany *	1,272.00	1,772.00	86.78	31.63	571.65	45.00	56.00	.....	8.97	.....	13.75	57.75	81.60
Kannapolis, Blackwelder's *	196.00	336.00	47.00	14.15	100.00	14.00	17.00	.....	3.00	.....	15.00	10.50	25.00
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	1,180.00	1,180.00	84.00	.....	467.60	62.25	65.00	.....	9.15	.....	.....	105.00	69.50
Landis, Trinity	1,680.00	1,680.00	177.80	.....	670.00	100.20	140.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	250.00
Mooresville, St. Marks *	1,260.00	1,768.20	160.00	10.00	577.07	105.00	47.00	.....	5.25	.....	2.70	92.75	.....
Richfield, Luthers	380.00	380.00	37.00	.....	80.10	23.00	29.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00
Richfield, Mt. Zion *	420.00	425.00	29.00	.....	168.00	12.00	16.00	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	35.00
Richfield, New Bethel	184.00	184.00	22.00	.....	68.00	11.00	10.00	.....	3.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, Emmanuel's *	760.00	1,076.83	63.00	46.00	288.00	40.00	49.00	.....	6.27	.....	10.00	49.00	114.85
Rockwell, St. James *	980.00	1,368.04	114.50	.....	455.00	80.54	70.08	.....	9.45	.....	15.00	19.75	122.00
Salisbury, Bethel	296.00	296.00	34.00	.....	59.45	21.00	26.00	.....	.....	.....	11.90	.....	27.25
Salisbury, Grace *	880.00	953.50	50.04	.....	240.00	19.00	23.50	.....	10.00	.....	10.00	49.00	120.43
Salisbury, Haven	2,520.00	2,520.00	154.00	.....	852.95	95.00	120.10	.....	12.72	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Messiah *	160.00	240.00	42.27	.....	89.43	20.00	25.00	.....	8.03	.....	10.00	.....	.....
Salisbury, Organ	1,332.00	1,332.00	123.00	.....	391.90	76.00	95.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	215.50
Salisbury, Salem	924.00	924.00	240.84	12.00	360.00	81.86	91.43	.....	19.45	.....	.....	8.75	122.00
Salisbury, St. Johns *	6,580.00	8,772.00	534.40	1,341.00	2,700.00	371.57	970.86	.....	28.50	1,016.49	.....	157.50	2,423.25
Salisbury, St. Marks	560.00	560.00	54.00	.....	250.00	34.00	42.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	47.25	59.25
Salisbury, St. Matthews	1,332.00	1,332.00	123.00	.....	524.43	76.00	94.00	.....	12.06	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Pauls	1,652.00	1,652.00	135.00	.....	551.45	84.00	103.00	.....	12.00	.....	10.00	43.75	182.12
Salisbury, St. Peters *	1,244.00	1,602.00	124.10	.....	578.92	40.00	54.00	.....	11.28	.....	.....	50.75	156.25
Salisbury, Union	1,260.00	1,260.00	120.15	.....	227.33	63.27	60.00	.....	21.39	.....	.....	52.50	303.15
Spencer, Calvary *	952.00	1,632.00	79.00	28.28	460.86	87.35	60.00	.....	14.16	.....	23.25	33.25	59.63
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	368.00	368.00	28.50	.....	100.00	18.00	22.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, Sharon	184.00	184.00	43.42	.....	23.14	18.79	.....	.....	3.09	.....	.....	.....	.....
Statesville, St. Johns **	1,848.00	3,814.43	202.70	.....	761.69	140.89	128.13	.....	8.90	.....	.....	17.50	.....
Statesville, St. Pauls	184.00	184.00	20.00	.....	55.00	14.00	12.00	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....	25.00
Troutman, Holy Trinity *	1,248.00	2,112.00	432.06	51.50	600.03	121.06	112.98	.....	.....	.....	.....	131.25	46.00
TOTAL: Northern Conference	44,000.00	53,235.63	5,036.67	1,759.64	17,287.09	2,539.08	3,153.08	.....	307.49	1,016.49	292.56	1,187.00	6,087.36

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

Albemarle, First Church *	3,512.00	6,024.00	201.88	10.00	1,532.10	222.00	89.00		9.00		20.00	285.25	1,066.00
Albemarle, St. Martins (Cabarrus)	60.00	60.00	18.00		24.00	5.00	7.00						
Albemarle, St. Martins (Stanly)	312.00	312.00	28.50			18.00	21.75		6.03				
Belmont, Ch. Holy Comforter	400.00	400.00	34.00		159.00	21.00	26.00		5.00			78.75	
Bessemer City, Grace	236.00	236.00	23.00		94.00	14.00	18.00		2.25				
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	500.00	500.00	89.42		150.92	39.00	48.00		5.85			47.25	
Charlotte, St. Luke's	1,752.00	1,752.00	183.59	28.90	782.65	67.00	83.00		12.87	22.51	30.00	47.25	79.67
Charlotte, St. Marks *	3,960.00	6,840.00	270.00	79.27	1,654.00	126.72	146.00		12.69	49.82	49.11		93.68
Cherryville, St. John's *	1,752.00	3,000.00	534.59		710.00	208.91	68.65		9.27		42.85	260.75	49.00
Concord, Calvary ***	320.00	640.00	92.33	34.85	175.69	46.00	54.00		4.80			126.00	12.63
Concord, Cold Water	36.00	36.00	7.00	20.00	48.90	4.00	5.00						
Concord, Mt. Hermon *	208.00	300.00	35.00		100.00	30.00	30.00		5.19				
Concord, Prosperity *	888.00	1,111.00	75.00		365.00	46.00	98.00		7.50				
Concord, St. Andrews	400.00	400.00	62.09		187.10	17.00	21.00		5.31			113.75	
Concord, St. James	4,000.00	4,000.00	2,300.00	1,647.00	1,258.00	1,300.00	5,250.00		19.95				1,500.00
Concord, St. Johns *	1,332.00	2,280.00	160.22		538.00	58.00	72.00		10.00			26.25	
Concord, Trinity **	400.00	800.70	45.00	20.31	160.00	25.85	31.85		9.33		5.00	54.25	
Crouse, Bethel	364.00	364.00	34.00	4.50	68.00	14.00			3.09				
Crouse, Bethpage	544.00	544.00	36.00		69.25	22.50	27.75						
Crouse, St. Marks	480.00	480.00	40.00		91.00	20.00	20.00		3.00				
Crouse, St. Pauls	150.00	150.00	15.00		30.66	10.00	13.50						
Dallas, Antioch	444.00	444.00	45.00		83.00	28.00	34.00		5.25				
Dallas, Holy Communion *	952.00	1,038.00	115.80		381.00	175.17	52.00			100.00			
Dallas, Philadelphia	300.00	300.00	22.50		41.25	13.50	17.25						
Dallas, St. Pauls *	912.00	1,560.00	134.07		362.00	48.00	60.00		9.00		16.90	10.50	
Gastonia, Holy Trinity *	2,160.00	3,000.00	135.84	76.79	925.00	113.00	86.00		9.90		32.78	346.50	177.47
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	1,100.00	1,100.00	131.23		332.64	39.41			4.86				
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive *	360.00	181.00											
Gold Hill, St. Stephens *	768.00	793.00	197.22		119.00	64.48	31.00		5.34				
Kannapolis, Center Grove	1,064.00	1,064.00	105.00		428.00	26.00	35.00					52.50	
Kannapolis, Ch. Redeemer	252.00	252.00	29.00		120.00	17.00	22.00		3.90				
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial *	2,592.00	4,440.00	500.74	26.43	1,241.78	184.47	193.27		14.40			38.50	
Kings Mt., St. Matthews *	3,372.00	5,784.00	228.10	391.45	1,358.40	103.00	81.00		7.50		20.00	301.00	10.85
Lincolnton, Daniels *	1,148.00	1,968.00	114.16	146.30	500.00	83.67	54.00		6.60		25.50	140.00	
Lincolnton, Emmanuels *	3,920.00	6,652.82	317.90	100.00	1,623.00	196.35	110.00		12.06			64.50	29.91
Lincolnton, Grace *	628.00	1,080.00	40.00	44.74	275.00	45.74	32.00		4.50			131.25	
Lincolnton, Lutheran Chapel	36.00	36.00	4.00		15.00	2.00	3.00						
Monroe, Morning Star	40.00	40.00	7.00		18.00	5.00	6.00						
Monroe, St. Lukes	136.00	136.00	36.89		54.00	8.00	10.00					10.50	
Mt. Holly, Ch. Good Shepherd	992.00	992.00	167.85		461.92	16.00	20.00					61.25	
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity *	768.00	1,320.00	198.43	28.42	363.45	57.23	27.00		4.86				
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	140.00	140.00	61.75	14.74	51.00	53.74	56.76					96.25	
Shelby, Ch. of Ascension *	380.00	380.40	39.00		143.00	24.00	30.00		5.00				
Spindale, Advent ***	40.00	80.00	5.00		10.00	2.00	3.00		2.00				
Stanley, Christ	532.00	532.00	333.00		255.33	110.49	50.00		6.00		11.90	180.25	
Stanley, St. Lukes	24.00	24.00			11.00								
Vale, Cedar Grove	252.00	252.00	53.55		92.00	14.25	18.00						
Vale, Sardis	252.00	252.00	32.00		91.00	19.00	23.00						
Vale, Trinity **	1,136.00	2,274.94	139.93		299.85	39.00	52.00						
TOTAL: Southern Conference	46,306.00	66,345.86	7,479.58	2,673.70	17,853.89	3,803.48	7,236.78		232.30	172.33	254.04	2,472.50	3,019.21
TOTAL: All Conferences	144,260.00	181,245.95	18,808.51	6,562.40	58,055.04	9,963.14	13,171.33		760.90	1,441.56	749.20	5,204.75	11,361.98

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SPECIALS		Amount Paid	Children's Home	Foreign Missions	Lutheran World Action	Lowman Home	Sou. Theo. Seminary	Chapel Hill	Parish Education	Home Missions	Hebrew Missions	The Lutheran	Miscel-laneous
First Church, Albemarle													
For Professor's Home							3,720.00						
Trinity, Landis, for Organ							550.00						
Southern Conference					146.48								
Children of the Church													3,946.80
Board of American Missions:													
Work at Spindale		1,200.00											
Work at Aberdeen		300.00											
Northern District Brotherhood													181.85
Check No. 532, R. B. Minges, Not Cashed		40.00											
Interest, Patterson Legacy		67.10											
Interest, Hine & Barrier Bonds		77.50											
Interest, Winecoff Legacy		69.00											
Women's Miss. Society, N. C. Synod			93.00			50.00		2,050.00					6,500.00
Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund								2,000.00					5,500.00
Collection at Synod													147.09
Collection at Ordination Service													68.63
Luther League of N. C.													1,500.00
Lutheran Assembly Grounds													31,739.09
Income from Bertie Efird Estate													
For Building at Lutheridge													4,448.39
Cherry Hill Church Repair Fund													264.72
Cleveland Parish												7.00	
Cobles Lows Parish												29.75	
Piedmont District Brotherhood					100.00			29.12					
St. Paul's Brotherhood, Salisbury								7.00					
TOTAL: Specials		1,753.60	93.00		246.48	50.00	4,270.00	4,086.12				36.75	54,296.57
GRAND TOTALS	144,260.00	182,999.55	18,901.51	6,562.40	58,301.52	10,013.14	17,441.33	4,086.12	760.90	1,441.56	749.20	5,241.50	65,658.55

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

MISCELLANEOUS	Displaced Persons	Child Feeding Program	Lutheridge	Lenoir-Rhyne College	American Missions	N. C. Council Of Churches	St. Andrews New Bern	Ministerial Pension Fund	Messiah Building Fund	N. C. Lutheran	Sanford Building Fund	Lutheran Laymen's Movement	American Bible Society	Blackwelder's Building Fund							
Eastern Conference:																					
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	100.00	100.00																			
Lexington, Beeks			15.30																		
New Bern, St. Andrews			40.00																		
Raleigh, Holy Trinity				100.00	10.00	20.00															
Thomasville, Grace			55.41																		
Winston-Salem, Augsburg			195.29				380.00														
Western Conference:																					
Asheville, St. Marks			851.21																		
Hickory, Bethlehem			14.96																		
Hickory, Mt. Olive			100.00				100.00														
Hickory, New Jerusalem			26.77																		
Hickory, St. Stephens			63.00																		
Lenoir, St. Stephens								50.00													
Newton, Beth Eden						10.00															
Newton, St. James								23.47													
Northern Conference:																					
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes									350.00												
China Grove, Concordia									102.30												
China Grove, Ebenezer									300.00	5.20											
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel									117.25												
China Grove, Mt. Moriah									300.00												
China Grove, St. Marks									200.10												
Cleveland, Amity									16.00												
Cleveland, Lebanon									55.00												
Cleveland, Providence									3.00												
East Spencer, Christ			35.34						131.00												
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg			24.39																		
Kannapolis, Bethany									81.60												
Kannapolis, Blackwelder's									25.00												
Kannapolis, St. Enoch									69.50												
Landis, Trinity									250.00												
Richfield, Luthers									10.00												
Richfield, Mt. Zion			35.00																		
Rockwell, Emmanuel's									114.85												
Rockwell, St. James									122.00												

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

MISCELLANEOUS (CONTINUED)	Displaced Persons	Child Feeding Program	Lutheridge and Assembly Grounds	Lenoir-Rhyne College	American Missions	N. C. Council Of Churches	St. Andrews New Bern	Ministerial Pension Fund	Messiah Building Fund	N. C. Lutheran	Sanford Building Fund	Lutheran Laymen's Movement	American Bible Society	Blackwelder's Building Fund	Nat. Luth. Council	Reformation Building Fund	Free-will Offering	Special Offering	St. Luke's Hickory	Christian Higher Education	Cherry Hill Repair Fund
Salisbury, Bethel									27.25												
Salisbury, Grace									120.43												
Salisbury, Organ									215.50												
Salisbury, Salem									122.00												
Salisbury, St. Johns			25.00						2198.25		100.00	100.00									
Salisbury, St. Marks									59.25												
Salisbury, St. Pauls									182.12												
Salisbury, St. Peters									156.25												
Salisbury, Union									303.15												
Spencer, Calvary									54.63				5.00								
Statesville, St. Pauls			25.00																		
Troutman, Holy Trinity			46.00																		
Southern Conference:																					
Albemarle, First Church			66.00				250.00		250.00					250.00		250.00					
Charlotte, St. Lukes								79.67													
Charlotte, St. Marks								38.59							55.09						
Cherryville, St. Johns			49.00																		
Concord, Calvary								12.63													
Concord, St. James				1500.00																	
Gastonia, Holy Trinity			81.51		26.96		48.14	20.86													
Kings Mt., St. Matthews													10.85								
Lincolnton, Emmanuels							29.91														
Specials:																					
Children of the Church																	1756.07	2190.73			
Northern District Brotherhood									181.85												
Women's Miss. Society N.C. Synod														2500.00					4000.00		
Brotherhood Loan & Gift Fund									2000.00					2000.00		1500.00					
Collection at Synod																				147.09	
Collection at Ordination Service																				68.63	
Luther League of N. C.									1500.00												
Lutheran Assembly Grounds			31739.09																		
Collections for Cherry Hill Church																					264.72
Income from Bertie Efird Estate for Building			4448.39																		
TOTAL: Miscellaneous	100.00	100.00	37936.66	1600.00	36.96	30.00	808.05	225.22	9618.28	5.20	100.00	100.00	15.85	4750.00	55.09	1750.00	1756.07	2190.73	4000.00	215.72	264.72

Report of Committee on Audits

The Report of the Committee on Audits was presented by the Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr., Chairman of the Committee.

We, your Committee on Audits engaged the services of Mr. W. A. Sherrill of the Frank P. Buck Company, certified Public Accountants, Salisbury, N. C., to audit the Treasurer's books. And we find that Mr. Sherrill's report confirms the report of the Treasurer to be correct.

The Committee,

MR. J. E. FISHER
ALFRED M. BROWN
REV. C. P. FISHER, JR.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
of North Carolina.
Gentlemen:

We have prepared the following statements from the books and records of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1949.

Exhibit A—Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Schedule 1—Cash Disbursements, North Carolina Synodical Treasury.

Schedule 2—Miscellaneous Funds, Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Schedule 3—Reconciliation of Bank Account.

Schedule 4—Statement of Funds.

COMMENTS

Cash in bank was reconciled with statements furnished by the bank. Deposits were shown in agreement with cash receipts of record and disbursements were verified by examination of cancelled checks with the exception of checks outstanding on December 31, 1949 as shown in the schedule of bank reconciliation. We have not verified the cash receipts by correspondence with the donors but have shown them in agreement with the books of the Treasurer, Mr. Charles S. Heilig.

The schedules show in detail items not enumerated in Exhibit A.

The stocks and bonds shown in Schedule 4 were examined by us on March 24, 1950. They are held in a safe deposit box at the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Salisbury, North Carolina.

In our opinion the accompanying Exhibits and Schedules with our comments present fairly the financial position of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at December 31, 1949 and the correct statement of cash receipts and disbursements for the year.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK P. BUCK COMPANY

By: W. A. SHERRILL, Certified Public Accountant.

Treasurer Heilig spoke to the Synod in connection with this report.

A motion to adopt the report and to print the Auditor's certificate in the Minutes of Synod was made, seconded and passed.

The Report of the Committee on Investments

To:

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina:

The Committee on Investments submits the following report.

I. All previously approved investments, as reported to the Synod in our last Annual Report, remain unchanged.

II. Upon request of the Brotherhood: A $5,000.00 investment loan, at 2% interest, was approved for Sharon Evangelical Lutheran Church, Gibsonville, N. C., to be secured by a first mortgage on the Parsonage property. This loan to be made from the Loan and Gift Fund.

No other requests were made for the services of the Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. FISHER, Chairman

April 18, 1950. H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary.

This report was read by Mr. J. L. Fisher, Chairman of the Committee.

The report was adopted.

The Report of the Committee on Nominations for U.L.C.A. Delegates was read by the Rev. C. F. Kyles, Chairman of the Committee.

Sections of the By Laws of the U.L.C.A., and of the N. C. Synod concerning the election of delegates were read.

Additional names from the floor of Synod were added to the report.

The report was adopted by a motion to close the nominations. This motion was seconded and passed.

A motion to reconsider the former motion, so that the name of Dr. J. L. Morgan could be added to the report, was offered by the Rev. E. K. Bodie. This was seconded and unanimously passed. The name of Dr. J. L. Morgan was added. The nominations were closed by a motion, duly seconded and passed.

The first ballot for the U.L.C.A. delegates was cast.

The Report of the Committee on Nominations for General Elections was presented by the Rev. W. J. Roof. Additional names were added from the floor of Synod. The report was adopted by a motion to close the nominations. This was seconded and passed.

The first ballot for General Elections was cast.

Report of Necrologist

The Necrologist's Report was read by the Rev. W. B. Aull.

Dear Brethren,

Since the last Annual meeting of our Synod two of our most eminent and useful Pastors have been called from the Church Militant to the Church Triumphant—The Reverend Edwin Francis Keever, D.D., and the Rev. G. W. McClanahan, D.D.

Dr. Keever was blessed with his mental and physical faculties for 85 years and Dr. McClanahan for 86 years. The Lord greatly blessed them in their labors in the Church in the use of their fine talents.

To their families, friends, and loved ones, we extend our sincere sympathy and pray that our Lord will lead them to find comfort in their devoted Christian lives and the fine service they so unselfishly rendered.

With this report we furnish pictures of these two brethren and brief biographies to be placed in the Minutes of Synod.

We recommend that we hold a memorial service at the Wednesday afternoon devotional period, using the following order:

Devotions — Rev. E. R. Lineberger

Hymn — 348

Scripture Lesson — 2 Timothy 2:1-15

Hymn — 250

Message — Rev. J. Frank Davis

Prayer

Benediction

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. AULL

The Report was adopted.

EDWIN FRANCIS KEEVER

The Reverend Edwin Francis Keever, D.D., age 85 years, Pastor Emeritus of St. Paul's, Wilmington, N. C., died December 17, 1949, in James Walker Hospital.

He was born in Reading, Pa., May 18, 1864, of Scotch Irish and Saxon ancestry, educated at Muhlenberg College and Mt. Airy Seminary, ordained by the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, June 17, 1889.

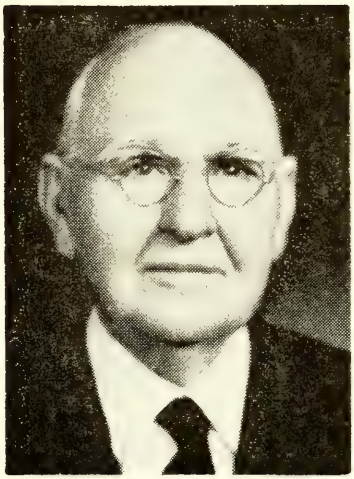
He was married on November 18, 1897, to Miss Sadie Elizabeth Durr who died in 1927. He leaves two daughters; Mrs. John C. Leathern, Summit, N. J., and Mrs. John E. Walker, Sr., Wrightsville Sound, N. C., one son, Paul Keever, Haverstown, Pa.

He served: Pioneer Missionary in Seattle, Washington and the Northwest; Missionary Pastor in Boston, Mass.; Catasaqua, Penn.; Utica, N. Y.; St. Paul's, Wilmington, N. C., from January 1, 1922, to his retirement, September 1, 1937.

President of the N. Y. and New England Synod 1912-1914.

December 1, 1949, he was awarded the "First Citizenship" Award by the Exchange Club of Wilmington, N. C., this annual award is given to that citizen of New Hanover County "Whose life most nearly resembles in act and deed that of Dr. Keever."

Funeral services were conducted in St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Wilmington, N. C., December 19, 1949, at 3:00 p.m., by Pastor J. Frank Davis, assisted by Dr. Walter B. Freed, Pastor K. Y. Huddle, and Dr. F. L. Conrad, President of Synod. Dr. Conrad preaching the funeral sermon. Interment in Oakdale Cemetery, Wilmington, N. C.



GEORGE WALKER McCLANAHAN

The Rev. George Walker McClanahan, D.D., age 86 years, Granite Quarry, N. C., died October 12, 1949, Cabarrus County Hospital.

He was born March 6, 1863, in Beeville, Texas, son of George W. and Mary Harris McClanahan, graduate of Roanoke College in 1889, and of Mount Airy Lutheran Seminary, Philadelphia, in 1892.

He was ordained by the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, in Trinity Lutheran Church, Reading, June 13, 1892.

Dr. McClanahan served the following parishes: Salem, Philadelphia; St. Michael's, Strasburg, Pa.; St. Matthews, Wilmington, N. C.; Frieden's, Gibsonville, N. C.; Christiana, Granite Quarry, N. C.; Grace, Bessemer City, N. C. He served the Church for 57 years.

In 1944, Roanoke College conferred upon him the degree of Doctor of Divinity. His uncle, the Rev. William McClanahan, was the founder of the Lutheran Orphan Home in Salem, Va., and Dr. McClanahan, his sister and two brothers were the first children admitted to the home. His sister married Dr. R. C. Holland. He first married Eliza Robertson of Lynchburg, Va., who died in 1908. Afterwards he married Cedelia Lovell of Farmersville, Texas, who survives him.

He was a member of the Board of Trustees of the Orphan Home from 1926-1949, Necrologist of the North Carolina Synod 1936-1949.

He was a delegate to the first regular meeting of the U.L.C.A. in Washington, 1918.

Funeral services were conducted in Christiana Church, October 12, at 10:30 A.M., Dr. J. L. Morgan preaching the sermon, and Dr. S. W. Hahn and Dr. F. L. Conrad, President of Synod, assisted in the service. Interment in East Hill Cemetery, Salem, Va., conducted by Dr. Victor McCauley and Rev. M. L. Minnick.

Report of the Mission Committee

The Mission Committee held four regular meetings during the year. A number of special meetings were held by the sub-committees that had been charged with certain details of the work.

GENERAL: Fourteen (14) parishes are receiving salary aid from the Board of American Missions for the current year. A total of $13,080.00 has been allocated by the Board for this purpose.

The Synod grants salary aid supplements to sixteen (16) parishes, amounting to $10,175.00. Included in this group are several congregations where something is being done to conserve or rehabilitate the work.

Two congregations of the Synod have Church Extension loans from the Board of American Missions; one for a parsonage and the other for lot purchase.

Nine (9) congregations have loans from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund, either on their church building or parsonage.

One congregation, St. John's, Asheboro, relinquished Board Aid as of January 1, 1950.

At the date of this report: one congregation—Blackwelder Lutheran Chapel—has a church building under construction.

Three Mission congregations and one Student-Mission Congregation have plans in the final stages and hope to build during the year. Several of these congregations are still short on available funds. There may be some delay in construction until adequate and proper financing can be worked out.

RURAL WORK: The first Rural Church Institute for the Synod was held at St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, Rowan County, Rev. David F. Johnson, Pastor, August 30, 1949. The Rural Work Committee of the Mission Committee, Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Chairman, prepared and directed the program. The Rev. Karl S. Henry, S.T.M., Secretary of the Division of Research and Survey of the Board of American Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America delivered the keynote address on "The Rural Church in the United Lutheran Church and some of its Plans for the Future". A panel discussion was held under the guidance of Rev. Henry and participated in by four of our Pastors who have rural congregations.

This first effort to hold a Rural Church Institute was a success. Plans are being developed for a similar Institute this year.

ANDREWS: Rev. William E. Hall became the full time Pastor of this Mission upon his ordination. Under his supervision the work has taken on new life. The Committee is confidently expecting this work to develop in a substantial way, under the leadership of Pastor Hall.

ABERDEEN: Results of the survey of this field made during the summer did not justify further work for the present. The field will be kept under surveillance for any further development.

KURE BEACH: Mr. Kure, a member of St. Matthew's, Wilmington, a Realtor of Kure Beach, offered the Synod the use of a Memorial Chapel at Kure Beach for services during the summer. He further offered lodging and board for the Pastor, provided the Synod would

furnish a man for the field. Seminarian, Dexter Moser, was placed in the field and served very acceptably until the opening of the Seminary in the Fall. Mr. Kure and others are very anxious to have Lutherans take over this field and occupy the Chapel which has been largely a community chapel. An offer of the property has been made by Mr. Kure, along with ample lot area for a parsonage, without cost to the Synod. This work will be developed further under supervision of the Committee.

CHERRY HILL: The property of Reformation Lutheran Church, Davie County, is owned by the Synod. The work has been inactive for many years. Only one or two members remain of the former congregation. Recently interest has revived among the people of the community and Sunday School is being held. A grant of $400.00 was made to keep the building in repair and conserve it for possible rehabilitation of the congregation. The field holds some promise and it will have further consideration by the Committee.

COLD WATER: This rural congregation has taken on new life and is being supplied by Pastor Glenn L. Barger, of Calvary, Concord, an effort is being made looking to the rehabilitation of the congregation, which is being surrounded by new residences. Encouraging reports have been received and further developments are anticipated.

BLACKWELDER CHAPEL: Contract was let on November 28, 1949, for the construction of a new colonial type church for this congregation at a cost of $33,500.00, exclusive of the furnishings. The building is now under way and should be completed early in the Spring. Loan and Gift and other auxiliary Funds made possible the financing of the building.

MORGANTON: Plans for the building of a Parsonage for this congregation are complete and an application for a loan from the Board of American Missions has been made.

NEW BERN: Purchase of very desirable lots for the use of this congregation was completed early in the year. The Loan and Gift Fund furnished a part of the lot financing. Plans are being developed for the church building and it is hoped that construction can be started during the year. The congregation is now worshipping in an industrial structure which is very comfortable but poorly suited for worship purposes.

MESSIAH: Plans for the church building for this congregation are nearing completion. It is hoped that the necessary financing can be worked out and construction started during the early spring.

TAYLORSVILLE: Due to a change of Pastors in this field, the building of a church was delayed some months. The plans are about ready for the costs estimates and arrangement of the necessary financing. It is hoped that these essentials can be completed and work started during the year.

HUDSON: Due to the division of Parish caused by the congregation in Granite Falls becoming self-supporting, St. John's, Hudson, has asked for Mission status as a separate parish. Preliminary survey has been made of the field and steps taken to secure Board aid for the Pastor. A parsonage will be necessary on a lot owned by the congregation. Preliminary plans are being made to build as early as possible. Rev. F. C. Morehead, Jr., has been secured for the work at Hudson, to begin February 1.

MONROE: Rev. Clarence E. Norman became pastor of the St. Luke's-Morning Star Parish on October 1, and since then the congregation has purchased a very desirable parsonage lot and expects to build this Spring.

SURVEYS: The Committee hopes the way will be cleared to survey several fields during the summer. These surveys will likely show that we should enter a number of new places just as soon as men and funds are available.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That all our Pastors and Congregations be urged to support wholeheartedly the efforts of our synodical auxiliaries to raise funds for Home Mission advancement.

2. That the Third Sunday in September, 1950, be designated as Synodical Home Mission Advancement Sunday, and that all our Congregations and/or Sunday Schools be encouraged to make a liberal offering to Synodical Home Mission Advancement on that day.

3. That the gratitude of the Synod be extended to the Women's Missionary Society, the Luther League and the Brotherhood for their interest in, and helpful grants in aid to Home Mission work, and particularly to the State Brotherhood for again raising a sizeable sum of gift money for our Mission churches.

4. That thanks be extended to those Congregations that stretched a bit to go beyond their regular apportionment again to make available extra money in the erection of sorely needed Mission churches.

H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary

The Report of the Mission Committee was presented by Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Secretary of the Committee.

The Report was received and considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was amended to read, "That the Second Sunday in September . . ." instead of, "That the Third Sunday in September . . . ." The recommendation as amended was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

RESOLUTION

The Rev. K. Y. Huddle presented the following resolution:

"That the Executive Committee of Synod be instructed to study and report to the next convention of Synod the possibility of having a Home Mission, or Synodical Mission Month in which all appeals for Home Mission Funds by auxiliaries and the Synod itself shall be made."

A motion to adopt this resolution was seconded and passed.

A question concerning the change in name of Blackwelder Chapel to St. David's Lutheran Church was raised by Dr. J. L. Morgan.

A motion that: "The Mission Committee be empowered to work out the legal matters concerning the property of Blackwelder Chapel and the change in name to St. David's Lutheran Church, and that a formal record be made in the Minutes of Synod of this change in name," was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Ross Ritchie told of the work done in the Rural Workshop held under the auspices of the Mission Committee.

Report of the Planning and Building Committee, Chapel Hill Church

Mr. Isenhour presented the Report of the Planning and Building Committee of the Chapel Hill Church.

To:

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
of North Carolina.

The Special Committee authorized by Synod for the Planning and Building of the Church at Chapel Hill submits the following report.

The Committee held several meetings during the year. The preliminary plans were studied and numerous changes made. After the preliminary plans were agreed upon, the Services of the Wagoner Construction Company was secured to make a preliminary estimate of the cost of construction.

This estimate indicated that the building could be constructed for approximately $85,000.00.

Based on the estimate and the indication that the additional money could be secured, the Committee authorized the Architect, T. Norman Mansell, of Philadelphia, to complete the working plans and detailed specifications. Mr. E. W. Wagoner was instructed to work with Mr. Mansell in an endeavor to iron out numerous details to keep the cost at a minimum. This consultation resulted in helpful changes.

A telegram from Architect Mansell, dated April 18th, 1950, states that the plans are complete and the specifications are now being written and should be typed next week. Mr. Mansell says, "I do not want to rush this coordination stage and have mistakes occur."

In light of this information, everything should be ready to call for bids within the next several weeks.

Respectfully submitted,

H. E. ISENHOUR, Secretary.

A motion to receive this Report as information was seconded and passed.

The Ministerium

Dr. F. L. Conrad, President of Synod, called the Ministerium to order.

Dr. J. L. Morgan led the Ministerium in prayer.

The Report of the Examining Committee was read by the Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D., Chairman of the Committee.

Report of the Examining Committee

Two meetings of the Examining Committee were held during the Synodical year, February 17, at Hickory, N. C., and April 17, at Newton, N. C.

Your Committee submits the following report:

1. Reverend Wade Franklin Hook of the South Carolina Synod and Reverend Robert Nelson Peery of the Virginia Synod, having made application for enrollment on the clerical roster of the North Carolina Synod and having been interviewed by your Committee, were recommended to the Executive Committee for enrollment.

2. Reverend Glenn Barger of the Indiana Synod and Reverend Everette A. Dasher of the South Carolina Synod, having made application for enrollment on the clerical roster of the North Carolina Synod and having been interviewed by your Committee, are recommended to the Ministerium for enrollment.

3. Mr. Harold Yoder, a senior in the Gettysburg Seminary, and Messrs.: William Gilmer Boggs, Gray Lawrence Freeze, Ernest R. Lineberger, Jr., W. Dexter Moser, William Frank Medlin, J. L. Peeler, Hoyle Lee Whiteside, and Jacob Hosea Young, seniors in the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, having made application for ordination by the North Carolina Synod, were examined by your Committee. We recommmend that each of these candidates be ordained by the North Carolina Synod upon his completion of the prescribed course of studies at his respective seminary and upon his acceptance of a call, and that the time and place for the ordinations be determined by the officers of the North Carolina Synod.

4. Mr. Douglas Fritz, a senior in the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, who has applied to the Georgia-Alabama Synod for ordination and who has a call to Mt. Hebron Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hilderbran, N. C., appeared before your Committee with the request that he be enrolled on the clerical roster of the North Carolina Synod following his ordination by the said Georgia-Alabama Synod. We recommend that his request be granted upon the receipt of a proper letter of transfer to our Synod.

5. Mr. Ralph Eckard, a senior in the Chicago Lutheran Seminary, who has a call to the Iowa Synod, has applied to the North Carolina Synod for ordination. We recommend that he be ordanied by the North Carolina Synod upon his completion of his seminary course and his satisfactory examination before the Committee and that the time and place for his ordination be determined by the officers of this Synod.

Respectfully,

D. P. RUDISILL
C. E. NORMAN
R. M. CARPENTER
E. K. BODIE
W. H. DUTTON
JOHN L. MORGAN

The Report was received to be considered seriatim.

Item No. 1 was approved.

Item No. 2 was approved.

Item No. 3 was amended to read, ". . . and upon his acceptance of a regular call, . . ." instead of ". . . and upon his acceptance of a call, . . ." The item was adopted as amended.

Item No. 4 was replaced with the following substitute motion:

"That item No. 4 of the Examining Committee's Report regarding the transfer of Mr. Douglas Fritz be presented to the Executive Committee for action when the brother has presented his transfer from the Georgia-Alabama Synod."

This substitute motion was seconded and passed.

Action of item No. 5 of the Report was deferred until a latter session of this Convention of Synod.

The Secretary of Synod, acting as the Secretary of the Ministerium, was instructed to make the Report of the Ministerium to the Synod at the Wednesday morning Session.

A motion to adjourn was seconded and passed. The Ministerium was dismissed with prayer by Dr. F. L. Conrad.

THIRD SESSION

Wednesday, April 19, 1950 — 8:45 A. M.

The devotions for the Third Session of Synod were conducted by the Rev. M. J. Kluttz. The Matins were used without a formal meditation.

President Conrad called the session to order and the Secretary read the Minutes of the First and Second Sessions. These Minutes were corrected and approved as corrected.

The bar of Synod was determined by a motion from the Chairman of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, which was seconded and passed. By this action, the last three pews on each side of the church were reserved for visitors.

The Secretary of Synod read the Report of the Ministerium.

This Report was adopted as a whole.

The Chairman of Examining Committee, Dr. D. P. Rudisill, presented the Reverends: Wade Franklin Hook, Robert N. Peery, Everett A. Dasher, and Glenn Barger to the Synod. These ministers were notified by the President of their acceptance into the Synod.

Dr. Rudisill also presented to the Synod Messrs: Harold Yoder, William Gilmer Boggs, Gray Lawrence Freeze, Ernest R. Lineberger, Jr., W. Dexter Moser, William Frank Medlin, J. L. Peeler, Hoyle Lee Whiteside and Jacob Hosea Young. These young men were notified by the President of the favorable action taken by the Ministerium and Synod concerning their future ordination.

The Report from the Tellers on Election of U.L.C.A. delegates showed that the following were elected on the first ballot:

CLERGY: The Reverends: F. L. Conrad, D.D., G. F. Schott, Jr., V. R. Cromer, D.D., W. B. Freed, D.D.

LAYMEN: Messrs: H. F. Krauss, T. Paul Rhyne, E. E. Whisnant, Fred Smyre, Harry M. Arndt, Brown McAllister, W. K. Mauney, LL.D., Charles S. Heilig.

The President of Synod declared these to be duly elected as delegates to the U.L.C.A. convention.

The Committee on Nominations for U.L.C.A. Delegates was instructed to prepare a new ballot form for the second balloting.

A motion, "That the Second ballot for clerical delegates be limited to the eighteen candidates receiving the highest number of votes on the first ballot, making two candidates for each position yet to be filled," was seconded and passed.

A motion, "That the Second ballot for lay delegates be limited to the ten candidates having the highest number of votes on the first ballot, making two candidates for each position yet to be filled," was seconded and passed.

The Report on the First ballot for General Elections was made by the Rev. Wilford Lyerly, and showed the election of:

Executive Committee:
Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.

Mission Committee:
The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie and Mr. H. E. Isenhour.

Committee on Ministerial Education:
The Rev. J. Arthur Linn and Prof. R. Brown McAllister.

Lenoir Rhyne College Board of Trustees:

Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., The Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D., Messrs: J. Frank Lipe, A. W. Fisher, Dr. Glenn Fry and Hon. J. C. Sigmon.

A motion was made, seconded and passed, that the Secretary of Synod cast the ballot, electing the same personnel as the Board of Trustees of N. C. College.

The Secretary cast the ballot electing the same personnel of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College to the Board of Trustees of N. C. College.

Board of Trustees of the Southern Seminary:
The Rev. J. Arthur Linn.

Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South:
The Rev. O. G. Swicegood.

Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home:
The Rev. E. R. Trexler and Mr. Ray Cline.

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge:
Mr. C. L. Whisnant.

Archivist:
Prof. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr.

President Conrad declared these to be the duly elected members of these Committees and Boards.

The Second ballot for General Elections was cast.

Report of the Executive Committee

Four meetings of the Executive Committee of Synod were held during the interim as follows:

Salisbury, May 23, 1949; Salisbury, October 4, 1949; Salisbury, November 25, 1949; and Salisbury, January 31, 1950.

Items of business transacted by the Executive Committee since the meeting of Synod included the following:

I. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod:

A—Ordination.

Pursuant to the directive of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at its 1949 convention in Augsburg Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., April 26-28, (Minutes page 64), the Officers of the Synod ordained: Clarence Cecil Adderholdt, William E. Hall, Claybourn Stanford King, Don Malcolm Michael, John Henry Sigmon, Noah Earl Townsend, W. Baxter Weant, to the Office of the Gospel Ministry, June 5, 1949, in Holy Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C.

The Ordination sermon was delivered by the Rev. Walter Yount, using the text, II Timothy 2:1 and 3, with the theme, "Soldiers of Christ".

The act of Ordination was performed by President Cromer, using the prescribed Order for Ordination of the Evangelical Lutheran Church as written in the Common Service Book, assisted by the Revs. F. L. Conrad, D.D., B. E. Petrea, Walter Yount, John Hall, D.D. Dr. John Hall administered the Holy Communion to the newly ordained ministers.

B—Induction of the New President of Synod.

The newly elected President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., was inducted into office Sunday, July 10, 1949, at Emmanuel Lutheran Church, High Point, N. C., at 4:30 o'clock in the afternoon, by the Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., retiring President.

The Induction Sermon was delivered by the Rev. S. W. Hahn, D.D., on the text, I Chronicles 1:7-13. The Rev. David Conrad sang "The Lord's Prayer" as a special prayer in the service. The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Jr., read the lessons, and the Rev. B. E. Petrea was the liturgist using the Order of Vespers.

The act of Induction was performed by Dr. V. R. Cromer, after the Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., newly elected Secretary of Synod, read the certification of election, using the prescribed Order for the Induction of a President of the Evangelical Lutheran Church.

C—Investment Committee.

In compliance with previous action of the Synod in re. Committee on Investments (See 1946 Minutes page 84 and 123), Mr. J. L. Fisher and Mr. W. K. Mauney, Sr., were elected for a term of three years.

D—Apportionments.

The Committee on Apportionments and the Executive Committee studied the matter of Apportionments (See 1949 Minutes, page 75) and recommend the following:

"We, the Committee on Apportionments and Adjustments, and the Executive Committee of Synod, recommend that: (1) Communing membership and (2) Current expenses be the basis for computing a congregation's apportionment. But that this be regarded as a temporary arrangement until we reach the point in Stewardship Education when we can adopt the Grace System and the 50-50 budget."

E—CHEY Committee.

Following the directive of Synod concerning the Synodical Directing Committee (See 1949 Minutes, page 113), the Executive Committee appointed the following to serve on this Committee:

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Gen. Chairman; Mr. W. K. Mauney, Sr., Co-chairman.

Eastern Conference: The Revs. S. L. Sox, Mr. R. Farris. Messrs. H. A. Fisher, L.L.D., R. B. Minges, C. J. Oldenbuttel, and Miss Annie Glass Poediger.

Northern Conference: The Revs. C. V. Deal, E. L. Misenheimer, B. S. Brown, D.D., Messrs. Clifford Peeler, Frank Lipe, Carl Litaker, Albert Miller, Clinton Eudy.

Southern Conference: The Revs. S. W. Hahn, D.D., Geo. W. Lingle, G. H. Rhodes, D.D., Messrs. R. A. Yoder, W. K. Mauney, Sr., Ben Rudisill, R. B. McAllister, and M. M. Palmer.

Western Conference: The Revs. G. Dwight Conrad, J. Arthur Linn, Messrs. Carl V. Cline, Glenn R. Fry, M.D., Oscar Pitts, D. Miles Aderholdt and Hugh Moretz.

Advisory Members: The Revs. V. R. Cromer, D.D., M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D., John L. Youst, D.D., P. D. Brown, D.D., J. Lewis Thornburg, A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D.

The Rev. Ross Ritchie has been appointed Synodical Director for the CHEY Appeal.

F—Full time officer as Recording Secretary, Statistical Secretary, Editor of N. C. Lutheran, etc.

After careful consideration of Resolution No. 2 (See 1949 Minutes, page 120), the Committee recommends the following:

"Concerning the resolution (1949 Minutes of Synod, Page 120) that a 'full time Secretary be called to serve as Recording Secretary, Statistical Secretary, Editor of the North Carolina Lutheran, and Assistant to the President of Synod,'

> "The resolution suggests that four separate and rather diverse departments of Synodical work, each calling for a particular fitness of talent, be consolidated into one office, all duties to be performed by one person. The duties involved would be secretarial, editorial, and administrative. It is our judgment that, even if one person could perform all tasks, it is highly improbable that such a multi-talented person could be found in our ranks. Further, such consolidation would markedly increase the financial cost of Synod, necessitating a rise in the budget to at least $4,500.00. (Under the present system the total cost is $700.00: Secretary $200.00, Statistician $200.00, Editor of the North Carolina Lutheran $300.00. The proposed system would call for: salary $3,600.00; rent $780.00; expenses $200.00)

"In addition, if any changes are to be made, the Constitution of our Synod would have to be amended.

"In the light of the above facts, we believe that the plan suggested is not practical and therefore should not be adopted."

G—Method of recording and encouraging attendance of delegates at all sessions of Synod.

The Committee gave due consideration to the resolution (See 1949 Minutes, page 138), and calls the attention of Synod to Article IX, Section 13, of the Constitution of Synod:

"All ministers of the Synod shall attend all meetings of the Synod, the Ministerium and the Conference to which they belong. In case of unavoidable absence, the absentee shall send to the Secretary an excuse for his absence; and nothing shall be regarded as a valid excuse except urgent necessary and positive inability to attend. Reported absences without valid excuse shall subject the absentee to discipline."

The Executive Committee recommends that an adequate space in the front of the convention Church be designated as the bar of Synod, and that all pastors and delegates be required to sit within this space at all business meetings of the Synod.

H—Time of 1950 Convention.

The Executive Committee recommends that April 18, 19 and 20 be approved as the dates for the 1950 Convention of Synod with Beth Eden Lutheran Church, Newton, N. C., as host.

The Executive Committee approved the plans for the induction of Dr. V. R. Cromer into the office of President of Lenoir Rhyne College on the first day of the 1950 Convention of Synod, adjusting the business sessions and opening hour of Synod to conform to this program.

II. Action Referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.

Upon the recommendation of the Mission Committee, the Executive Committee approved the following actions:

A—St. Andrews', Andrews. That salary aid be granted the Andrews mission for the months of June to December 1949, at the rate of $1,000.00 annually.

B—Sanford. That the Synod's salary aid grant to the Sanford mission be increased to $140.00 per month for the months of July to December 1949, the mission to assume a proportionate increase in its share of the pastor's salary.

C—Aberdeen. That an appropriation of $60.00 a month for June, July, and August be made from Synodical funds to engage a Seminarian to make a survey of the Aberdeen area and to conduct services. (The Board of American Missions will contribute $100.00 per month for this three month assignment.)

That the expense item of $99.60 for Vacation Bible School at Aberdeen be paid the Rev. Vance Daniel, the pastor conducting the school.

D—Kure Beach. That the salary for Mr. Dexter Moser, supply pastor for the summer, be $200.00.

That a student be used as supply for the summer of 1950 at the salary of $200.00 for the period.

That the $7.00 to $8.00 per month expense for supply work during the school year be paid.

E—Cherry Hill (Reformation). That $400.00 be set aside for the repair of the Cherry Hill Church property, looking forward to the organization of a Sunday School here. (The action of the Committee prompted friends of this church to give $300.00 toward this work.)

F—Calvary, Morganton. That a $7,000.00 loan from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for the purpose of building a parsonage be approved.

Funds were received from Board of American Missions instead of the Loan and Gift Fund.

G—Grace, Boone. That $300.00 from the Fund for College and University Student Work be granted the Rev. E. F. Troutman for his work among the students in Boone.

H—Rural Workshop Program. That the expense item of $20.50 incurred in this work be paid the Rev. C. Ross Ritchie.

I—Blackwelder Park. That a $10,000.00 loan from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund by the Blackwelder Park congregation, for the purpose of building a new church, be approved.

That a $10,000.00 loan from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund by the Synod, for the purpose of building a new church at Blackwelder Park be approved.

That the Synod underwrite an additional amount of $1,000.00 from Synodical funds in order to have the total amount of the building on hand. This amount to be paid only if the congregation does not realize it from gifts already promised.

J—Hudson Parish. That mission status be granted to St. John's Hudson, since the division of the parish leaves this church alone.

That the salary aid request of $900.00 for 1950; $660.00 for 1951; $240.00 for 1952, be approved.

K—St. Luke's, Monroe. That the Synod pay $1,250.00, one half of the purchase price of a lot for a new parsonage in this field.

L—Messiah, Salisbury.

1. That the Architect be instructed to complete the plans and specifications for the Church building as quickly as possible.

2. That the congregation apply to the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for a loan of $15,000.00.

3. That the Synod be requested to guarantee $15,000.00, to be raised as follows:

Pledges of Women of the Church .....$ 2,000.00
Sum raised by Congregation in Rowan County,
Individual Pledges and Contributions from Concerns.....$13,000.00

4. That, in the event the Brotherhood does not loan the $15,000.00 requested, the Synod borrow the sum necessary to realize this sum and re-loan same to the congregation.

5. That the Officers of the Mission Committee, in conference with the Congregational Building Committee, fix the date and time of the opening of bids. Also to furnish Architect with list of Contractors to whom plans are to be sent.

M—Theological Student Missionary among Latvian DPs.

That Mr. Talivaldis Alksnis be appointed as Theological student Missionary among the Latvian DPs in the North Carolina Synod.

That Mr. Alksnis' salary be set at $100.00 per month January through the month of August, at which time he plans to enter the Southern Seminary to complete his theological work.

That $100.00 already paid in advance to Mr. Alksnis be approved.

N—Allocation of Double Apportionment and Brotherhood Gift Fund.

Double Apportionment $9,000.00. Brotherhood Gift Fund $16,000.00.

1. Spindale, Advent	$1,000	$ 800.00*
2. Salisbury, Messiah	1,000	2,000.00***
3. Kannapolis, Blackwelder Park	1,000	2,000.00**
4. Taylorsville, Reformation	2,000	1,500.00***
5. Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	1,000	4,000.00***
6. New Bern, St. Andrew	1,000	2,000.00***
7. Sanford, Trinity	500	1,500.00*

*To be paid into Treasurer of the Loan and Gift Fund and credited on mortgage loan against church.

***To be paid into Treasurer of Synod and held for the use of the congregation for building a new church.

**To be paid into Treasurer of Synod, who in turn is to pay same to Treasurer of the Loan and Gift Fund for credit on note given by Synod for this congregation.

O—Salary Aid Grants. That the following be the salary aid grants for the year 1950, by Synod:

1. Andrews, St. Andrews	Approved	$1,000	Total	$2,320
2. Asheboro, St. John's	Approved	600	Total	2,880
3. Burlington, St. Paul's-Mt. Pleasant			Total	2,400
4. Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	Approved	1,200	Total	3,240
5. Cleveland, Cleveland	Approved	300	Total	2,300
6. Concord, Cold Water	Approved	135		
7. Forsyth, Nazareth-Shiloh	Approved	680	Total	2,300
8. Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	Approved	1,000	Total	2,800
9. Hamlet, St. Paul's	Approved	500	Total	2,400
10. Hickory, St. Luke-Shiloh	Approved	650	Total	2,380
11. Kannapolis, Blackwelder			Total	2,400
12. Monroe, St. Luke's-Morning Star		400	Total	3,000
13. Morganton, Calvary	Approved	200	Total	2,500
14. New Bern, St. Andrews			Total	2,790
15. Salisbury, Messiah	Approved	245	Total	2,300
16. Sanford, Trinity	Approved	1,800	Total	3,000
17. Lexington, Silver Valley			Total	2,400
18. Spindale, Advent	Approved	100	Total	2,680
19. Taylorsville, Reformation	Approved	780	Total	2,600
20. Taylorsville, St. John's	Approved	250		
21. Boone, Holy Communion-St. Marks	Approved	320	Total	2,400
22. Boone, Mt. Pleasant-Holy Trinity	Approved	380	Total	2,400

P—Bequest left Watauga Mission. That a bequest of $5,000.00 for the Watauga Mission be received by the Synod in behalf of the said mission.

Q—Mission Organizer. That, due to the lack of ministers to fill our vacant parishes, action on the request of the Brotherhood for a full time Mission Organizer in the Synod be deferred.

III. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee:

Upon the recommendation of the Examining Committee the following pastors were approved for enrollment upon the Synodical roster:

The Rev. Wade Franklin Hook, from S. C. Synod.

The Rev. Glenn Barger, Indiana Synod.

The Rev. Robert N. Peery, from Virginia Synod.

IV. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education:

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education the following beneficiary aid schedule was adopted for the School year 1949-1950.

1. Student in Lenoir Rhyne College:

Richard B. Dorton	$100.00
Everett L. Lineberger	$100.00

2. Students in Southern Seminary:

Jacob H. Young, Senior	$250.00
William F. Medlin, Senior	250.00
Hoyle Lee Whiteside, Senior	250.00
Gray Lawrence Freeze, Senior	250.00
Guy C. Cruse, Middler	250.00
E. W. Ridenhour, Middler	250.00

V. Miscellaneous Matters:

A—College Board Appointments.

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., was elected by the Committee to fill the unexpired term of one year, of Dr. F. L. Conrad on the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, and North Carolina College.

Mr. Ben Rudisill was elected by the Committee to fill the unexpired term of two years of his late father, Mr. Carl Rudisill, on the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, and North Carolina College.

B—Sharon, Gibsonville.

The Committee approved the request of Sharon congregation, Gibsonville, for a loan of $5,000.00 from the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for use in the erection of a parsonage.

C—Patterson Legacy.

The Committee allocated the accumulated funds of the Patterson Legacy as follows:

1. All accumulated funds up to and including the year 1949 from the Home Mission portion of this legacy be given to the St. Andrew's congregation, New Bern, N. C., toward its building program.

2. All accumulated funds up to and including the year 1949 from the Foreign Mission portion of this legacy be given to the special appeal of the U.L.C.A. for the Children's work in Japan.

D—Bonding of Treasurer.

The Committee approved the bonding of the Treasurer for the amount of $50,000.00 at the cost of $125.00.

E—Radio Programs.

The Committee studied at length the advisability of entering into the "Voice of Cooperating Churches of the South" a radio project originating in Atlanta, Ga. Feeling that the cost was too great for the North Carolina Synod alone, the Committee approached the matter as a joint project of the Southern Synods. The Virginia, South Carolina and Florida Synods expressed themselves as feeling that it was unwise to enter into this project. In the light of this action, the Committee dropped the matter for the year 1950. The following recommendation was passed by the Executive Committee. "The Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina recommends that all matters concerning the Lutheran radio broadcasts originating in Atlanta, Ga., have the approval of the Presidents of the Southern Synods."

F—Equipment.

1. The Executive Committee authorized the purchase of file cabinets as Synodical property, at the cost of $53.91, and placed the same at the use of Dr. J. L. Morgan in the assorting and assembling the historical materials for the sesquicentennial history of the Synod.

2. The Committee authorized the Property Committee to purchase an Addressograph and a new mineograph for the Church House office.

G—Salary for President's Secretary.

The Executive Committee set the salary of the President's full time Secretary at $125.00 per month.

H—L. W. A.

The Executive Committee elected the President of Synod as the Synodical Director of Lutheran World Action for 1950.

The Executive Committee approved the transfer of $394.38 from the Synodical current funds to the 1949 Lutheran World Action fund so that the Synod would meet its quota in full.

I—Report of Special Committee on Needs in Treasurer's office.

The Executive Committee approved a report from a special committee appointed by the President to study the growing needs in the Treasurer's office, including three items:

1. That the words, "Treasurer's Honorarium," be changed to read, "Expense of Treasurer's Office".

2. That the sum of $900.00 for 1951 be changed to $1,500.00.

3. That this action be made retroactive for the year 1950.

J—Division of Budget item.

The Executive Committee approved the division of items concerning item No. 3 in budget (See 1949 Minutes, page 74) "Maintenance and Supplies: President's Home and Office," to read, "Maintenance and Supplies: 1—President's Home, 2—Office Supplies and Equipment".

K—CHEY Radio.

The Executive Committee approved the CHEY Radio program sponsored by the Brotherhood.

L—Needed Changes in By-Laws.

The Executive Committee calls the attention of the Synod to the need of certain changes in the By-Laws of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina in order to make them conform to the corporate titles of institutions, etc., namely, By-Law eight

(8) "The Lutheran Orphan Home of the South", should be changed to read, "The Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South." "The Lowman Home of the Aged and Helpless, two ministers and one layman," should be changed to read, ". . . three ministers and two laymen."

M—Convention Agenda.

The Program and Provisional Order of Business as presented by the President for the 1950 Convention of the Synod was adopted, with the provision, that the President and Secretary be empowered to make any changes which they deem wise.

N—Convention Offerings.

The Committee recommends to the Synod that the 1950 convention offerings be given to the cause of CHEY.

O—Special Request for Budget Items.

The Executive Committee approved the special requests:

1. That the cooperating Synods provide $15,000.00 for Lutheridge in 1951.

2. That the Synod place in its budget $15,000.00 for Lenoir Rhyne College, for the year 1951.

P—U.L.C.A. Delegate Expenses.

The Executive Committee recommends to the Synod that the per diem expense allowance for the U.L.C.A. convention delegates be set at $6.00.

Q—Property Committee's Report.

The Report of the Property Committee, submitted by Mr. H. E. Isenhour, was approved including the following items of repair and improvement:

1. Renovation of interior walls and floors at the cost of $393.40.

2. Installation of a Bendix washer at the cost of $179.95.

3. Changes in heating system authorized by Synod, (See 1949 Minutes, page 73, item H-2) at the cost of $1,091.60.

4. Necessary changes in exterior lighting system at the cost of $128.92.

5. The purchase of the mimeograph machine costing $250.00 and the addressing machine costing $159.50.

R—1950 Ordination Service Invitation.

The Executive Committee approved the acceptance of the invitation extended by St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, Kings Mountain, to hold the 1950 Ordination Service in this Church.

S—Budget for 1951.

It was voted to recommend to the Synod the following budget for 1951:

1. Compensation to Personnel:		
Salary of President	$ 5,000.00	
Expenses of Treasurer's Office	1,500.00	
Secretary's Honorarium	200.00	
Statistician's Honorarium	200.00	
Pension for President Emeritus	1,800.00	
Secretarial Services to President	1,500.00	
		$ 10,200.00
2. Officers and Committee Expenses:		
President's Travel	$ 1,200.00	
Expenses of Other Officers	200.00	
Treasurer's Bond	170.00	
Stewardship Committee	250.00	
Social Missions Committee	300.00	
Other Committees	300.00	
Audit	100.00	
		2,520.00
3. Maintenance and Supplies:		
President's Home	$ 500.00	
Office Supplies and Equipment	750.00	
Telephone	250.00	
Bulletins and Minutes	2,000.00	
Other Printing and Postage	300.00	
		3,800.00
4. Home Missions:		
Salary Aid for Pastors	$10,000.00	
Establishment and Development	11,500.00	
		21,500.00
5. Educational Work:		
Lenoir Rhyne College	$15,000.00	
Beneficiary Aid	2,500.00	
Student Work in College and Universities	2,500.00	
		20,000.00
6. Miscellaneous:		
U.L.C.A. Delegates	$ 1,500.00	
Pension Payments	550.00	
N. C. Lutheran	500.00	
N. C. Council of Churches	400.00	
Contingencies	1,500.00	
		4,450.00
Synodical Total		62,470.00
U.L.C.A. Apportionment		160,768.00
		$223,238.00

T—Division of Apportionment Receipts.

It was voted to recommend to the Synod that the 1951 Apportionment receipts up to $186,660 be divided in the ration of one to two—one dollar to the N. C. Synod and two dollars to the U.L.C.A.—and that all receipts above $186,660 and up to the total amount of the U.L.C.A. apportionment, be remitted to the U.L.C.A.

F. L. CONRAD, President

G. F. SCHOTT, Secretary.

Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

The Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report was presented by the Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.

The executive Committee held four meetings during the interim. Examination of the Report shows that careful and constructive attention of the Report shows that careful and constructive attention has been given to the work of the Synod by the Executive Committee. The Actions of the Committee are reported under five classifications:

I. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod.

II. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee.

III. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Examining Committee.

IV. Actions Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education.

V. Miscellaneous Matters.

1. We recommend a Special Order of Business immediately after the report of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment for the consideration of Section I, Item G and H.

a. We recommend that Item G be adopted .

b. We recommend that Item H be approved.

2. We recommend that the following items in the Report be approved:

Section I, Items A, B, C, D, E, and F.

Section II, Items A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L (1, 2, 3, 4, and 5), M, N, O, P, and Q.

Section III.

Section IV, Items 1 and 2.

Section V, Items A, B, C (1 and 2), D, E, F (1 and 2), G, H, I (1, 2, and 3), J, K, M, O (1 and 2), Q (1, 2, 3, 4, and 5), and R.

3. We recommend that the phraseology of Section V, Item L be amended by substituting the word "corrections" for the word "Changes", and the word "corrected" for the word "changed", and that the item as thus amended be approved.

4. We recommend that the following Items in the Report be adopted:

Section V, Items N, P, S (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6), and T.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee:

E. R. LINEBERGER, SR.
A. H. KECK, JR.
J. F. DAVIS
G. S. RAWLINS
P. M. BARGER

The Report was received to be considered seriatim.

Recommendation 1, a, and b were adopted.

Recommendation 2, with the exception of Section I, Item D, was adopted.

A substitute recommendation from the Executive Committee was presented for Section I, Item D.

"That the Synod continue to use its present system of apportionments for the year 1951, and that this matter be referred back to the Committee on Apportionments and Adjustments, and the Executive Committee for further study."

This substitute was seconded and adopted.

In connection with recommendation No. 2, Section I, Item E, Director Ross Ritchie and Dr. F. C. Fry spoke to the convention concerning CHEY. A request for the information given by Director Ritchie was granted by the Chair. Director Ritchie was asked to prepare a written report for the whole Synod.

In connection with recommendation No. 2, Section II, Item M, Dr. W. B. Freed, the Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Mr. Talivalids Alksnis, and the Rev. Alfred Gulbis were heard by the Synod concerning work with DP's.

Dr. Fry was heard by the Synod in connection with recommendation No. 2, Section II, Item H, on Lutheran World Action.

The Report was interrupted for the casting of the second ballot for U.L.C.A. delegates.

A Report from the Tellers for General Elections showed that on the second ballot there was only one election. Mr. C. B. Gilbert was elected to the Board of Trustees of the Southern Seminary. The President of Synod declared Mr. Gilbert duly elected to this Board.

A motion, "That the third ballot be limited to the two highest in each case," was seconded and unanimously passed.

The third ballot was cast.

The Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report was resumed.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

CHURCH INSTITUTIONS

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was presented by the Rev. M. R. Farris, Chairman of the Committee.

Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and of North Carolina College

With grateful acknowledgement of the continuing favor of our Heavenly Father during a significant year, and with fullness of joy in the continued progress of this part of the work of Synod, your Boards of Trustees for Colleges submits the following report.

Since the previous meeting of the Synod, meetings of the Board have been held as follows: regular meetings on May 9, and October 29; and a special meeting on August 15, 1949.

The officers of the Board are: Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., Chairman; Rev. J. W. Iddings, Vice Chairman; Rev. J. L. Norris, Secretary; and Mr. C. V. Cline, Treasurer.

The usual meeting of the Board of Trustees for North Carolina College was held and the same officers and Executive Committee were confirmed for that Board. Some suggestions have been offered relative to the continuance of the corporation of North Carolina College but the proper action to be taken has not yet been determined.

The terms of the following members of the Board expire, and their successors for terms of three years must be elected at this Convention of the Synod: Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr.; Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.; Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D.; Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.; H. B. Wolf; J. F. Lipe; and A. W. Fisher. The Executive Committee of Synod elected Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D., and Mr. Ben R. Rudisill to fill the unexpired terms of Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., and Mr. Carl A. Rudisill, respectively.

At its meeting on October 29, 1949, the Board adopted appropriate resolutions on the departure from this life of Dr. Carl Augustus Rudisill on September 9, 1949. He served faithfully and helpfully as a member of the Board, and of various committees, continuously from 1920 until the time of his death. The entire College family and constituency are permanently indebted to him and to his family for the beautiful and adequate Carl Augustus Rudisill Library Building which is a splendid addition to the Campus and the work.

By actions of the Board, recognition has been accorded for the long and fruitful services to the College rendered by our two retired Presidents of the College. Former President Fritz is reckoned one of the Founders, has been given the title of Emeritus Head of the Department of Mathematics, and also by the naming of the projected new Men's Dormitory, "The Doctor Robert Lindsay Fritz Dormitory". Former President Monroe has been grated the title of President Emeritus, and is honored, at the request of the citizens of Hickory, by the naming of another new building, "The Doctor P. E. Monroe Auditorium". Each of them has been provided with a retirement allowance.

President Voigt Rhodes Cromer, D.D., assumed the duties of the office of President of the College on July 1, 1949. He has given interested and devoted attention since that time and has had the con-

fidence and support of the entire College group in the administration of his extensive and exacting duties. The joint Committee representing the Board and the Faculty, and with Dr. W. T. Nau as its Chairman, has arranged for the inaguration of President Cromer as the sixth President of the College, in connection with the Convention of the Synod on April 18, 1950. Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, President of the United Lutheran Church in America, is the chief spaker for the occasion. This is a very significant service for the Synod and the College.

The Faculty and Staff continue to serve the College and the Church with ability and singular devotion to Christian Education. Professor W. T. Nau received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at Duke University in June 1949. Five members engaged in advanced study during last summer with a slight financial allowance from the College on their expenses. Some changes in personnel were made. Miss Inez Seagle resigned her position to complete her work for the Doctorate. The following were secured to fill vacancies: Mr. J. W. Grier, A.B., A.M., Instructor in Spanish and French; O. H. Browne, Ph.D., Associate Professor in Physics and Chemistry; Mr. Brice O. Hall, B.S., A.M., M.Ed., Assistant Professor in Physical Education. Announcement is made that Professor Roy R. Ullmann, Ph.D., will return to our Faculty in the Department of Education. He was an able member of our Faculty from 1939 to 1947. Additional members of the Staff have been secured as needed. The effort is continued to maintain high standards of Christian character and academic qualifications in the Faculty and Staff. The Board's Committee on instruction is preparing a general policy for the employment and remuneration of members of the Faculty.

The enrollment of students for the Summer Session in 1948, exclusive of duplicates, was 564, and for the regular session, 865, so that for the entire year From June 1, 1948 to June 1, 1949, a total of 1429 students were enrolled in the College. On September 24, 1948, 48 B.A., degrees were conferred, and at the end of the regular session in June 1949, 160 B.A., degrees and 6 B.S., degrees were conferred. Thus for the scholastic years 1948-1949, 214 Bachelor's degrees were conferred, and in June 1949 29 certificates were granted in commercial courses.

The enrollment of students for the Summer Session in 1949, exclusive of duplicates was 507. On August 19, 1949, 52 students received B.A., degrees. For the first semester of the regular session which began September 12, 1949, the enrollment was approximately 792, with 553 men and 239 women. Of the 792 students, 287 or 36% are Lutherans, and 19 other religious groups are represented. These students came from 46 counties in North Carolina, 13 States, and five Foreign countries. There are four displaced persons from Estonia, two young women from our mission in China, and one young woman from our mission in Japan.

A Conference on Christian Higher Education was held at the College, July 15-16, 1949 under the auspices of the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church in America, for all Lutheran educational institutions in the Southeast. All sessions were profitable for the cause, but mention is proper here that a sectional meeting was conducted on the Responsibilities of Members of Boards of Directors. Mr. H. E. Isenhour, of our Board, was the Chairman for the section, and many of the members of our Board attended the meeting. The chief speaker was Mr. Roy A. Hendrickson, Chairman of the Board of Directors of Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter, Minnesota. Much information was pre-

sented about the personnel, duties, and procedures for the Boards of our institutions. As one result our Board sent to each of its members a copy of a Manual for Trustees of Colleges and Universities, by Raymond M. Hughes, President Emeritus, Iowa State College. A Committee of our Board is studying additional aids for increasing the effectiveness of the work of the Board.

Constant attention is given to the care of the property of the College. The President and a competent committee have this responsibility in charge. Recently a new roof has been placed on Mauney Hall, a water line has been laid across the Campus to provide needed additional water supply and protection in case of fire, a limited amount of landscaping and has been carried out, and the painting of buildings has been kept up. Plans are under consideration and development for the erection of new buildings as approved and reported previously as the funds are available.

Several special gifts have been received since our previous report to the Synod. By the will of Mrs. J. S. Efird, Albemarle, N. C., a bequest of approximately $11,000 has been received, and is designated in the will, "The J. S. Efird Memorial Fund". A donation from the Howell Manufacturing Company of $500 has been received. These funds have been placed in the Endowment Fund.

In the Synod's election of members of the Board, by authority of the State in the Charter, and in its reception of and actions on the regular reports of the Board, the Synod realizes its ownership and control of the College. This represents the opportunity and the obligation of the Synod and the constituent congregations. The College is a field of educational evangelism. The Church witnesses the Gospel in that large field of educational activity. Thus leaders are awakened or trained for service in the Ministry and the work of the congregations. And the thinking of the whole group in the formative years of their lives is directed to the Christian message for use in the larger areas of life in which they will live and serve. This has become a most vital need in our time.

It is in the recognition of the opportunity and obligation of the Church, presented in our educational institutions, that the United Lutheran Church through the constituent Synods has set up the Christian Higher Education Appeal. Our Synod has a large share in this Appeal. It is expected that the Appeal will secure $644,000 for the College to strengthen and expand this work, in addition to the amount for the other objectives. The Board of the College and the Administration are cooperating fully with the plan and the organization in the Church and the Synod. A special committee of the Board, with Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Chairman, has served this cause for some time past. The Rev. David F. Cooper was engaged as Promotional Secretary of the College for the Appeal and in other efforts. He assumed his duties November 1, 1949. The College has provided the "trailer" now being seen in our territory with the film entitled, "The Difference". In all activities connected with the Appeal the College representatives work in complete harmony with the General and Synodical Directors and Committees. It is our deep hope that our constituency will be made fully conscious of our heritage and opportunity in our educational institutions, and will meet their challenge in the Appeal with renewed loyalty and consecration to the cause of Christian Higher Education. It is a supreme test of all of us.

In order to maintain unconditional accreditation with the present enrollment and endowment, and to meet the current expenses of carrying on the work of the College we again request, for the session of 1950-1951, the amount reported by the Executive Committee of the Synod in the budget. This amount was approved and reported by the Board to the Executive Committee. The continuing high cost of the work of Church-related Colleges, the various competitions the encounter, the meager returns from other sources of income, and the obligations of Christian stewardship, warrant the request and indicate that the amounts may need to be increased in the future for the advancement of this great and necessary work.

FINANCIAL

In obedience to a previous action of Synod (Minutes 1948, P. 96) we present the following "Financial Statement" which was prepared by the Auditors for the College. It is to be noted that the statement is made as of June 30, 1949. The complete Audits are available to any who may wish to study them in detail.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

ASSETS	Total	Current Fund	Endowment Fund
Cash	$ 164,090.42	$ 42,006.72	$ 31,890.16
Accounts Receivable	66,747.34	66,747.34	
Notes Receivable—Students	5,201.17	5,201.17	
Notes Receivable—Scholarships	1,133.55	1,133.55	
Scholarships	1,410.46	1,410.46	
Inventories	10,613.52	10,613.52	
Securities	1,014,335.24	25,019.58	689,265.14
Real Estate, Buildings Etc.	758,773.52	200.00	
Deferred Charges	248.31	248.31	
	$2,022,553.53	$152,580.65	$721,155.30

ASSETS, Continued	Capital Fund	Building Funds	Pension and Retirement Fund
Cash		$ 67,004.63	$ 23,188.91
Securities		295,050.52	5,000.00
Real Estate	$ 758,573.52		
	$ 758,573.52	$362,055.15	$ 28,188.91

LIABILITIES	Total	Current Fund	Endowment Fund
Withholding Tax	$ 1,501.30	$ 1,501.30	$
Funds to be Invested	5,800.00		5,800.00
Deferred Liabilities	3,054.04	3,054.04	
Annuity	500.00		500.00
Surplus	2,011,698.19	148,025.31	714,855.30
	$2,022,553.53	$152,580.65	$721,155.30

LIABILITIES, Continued	Capital Fund	Building Funds	Pension and Retirement Fund
Surplus	$ 758,573.52	$362,055.15	$ 28,188.91

CURRENT FUND, Balance Sheet

ASSETS				
Cash and Bank Balances		$42,006.72		
Inventory: Provisions, Books, and Office Supplies		10,613.52		
Notes Receivable—Students	$ 5,201.17			
Notes Receivable—Scholarships	1,133.55	6,334.72		
Acounts Receivable:				
Students, 1943-1948	1,222.05			
1948-1949	47,512.69			
Summer School, 1949	11,780.71			
Veteran's Books	5,771.89	66,287.34		
Return Checks		460.00		
Scholarships—Current Funds		1,410.46		
Investments:				
Stocks and Bonds		25,019.58		
Real Estate		200.00		
Deferred Charges:				
Living Endowment		248.31	TOTAL	$152,580.65
LIABILITIES				
Withholding Tax		$ 1,501.30		
Deferred Liabilities		3,054.04		
Excess Resources over Liabilities		148,025.31	TOTAL	$152,580.65

CURRENT FUND INCOME AND EXPENSE

Expense		Income	
Salaries	$154,226.35	Tuition	$224,275.85
Supplies	20,076.27	Fees	18,873.69
Personal Service	2,680.36	Activities	26,685.56
Athletics	25,677.68	General	14,937.90
General	28,370.63	Auxiliary Enterprises	158,548.16
Scholarships	7,939.79	Gifts and Grants	15,435.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	152,236.04	Endowment Income	27,662.75
Operating and Maintenance Physical Plant	35,435.04	Scholarship Income	1,262.46
Administration Expense	25,358.07	Public Housing Administration	195.00
Pension and Retirement Funds	1,920.87	TOTALS	$487,876.37
Reserve for Contingences	25,000.00		
Operating Surplus	8,955.27		
TOTALS	$487,876.37		

CAPITAL FUND, Balance Sheet

Assets		Liabilities	
Real Estate	$ 92,332.34	Excess Assets over Liabilities	$758,573.52
Buildings	583,666.64		
Equipment	82,574.54	TOTAL	$758,573.52
TOTAL	$758,573.52		

Balance Sheet ENDOWMENT FUND Receipts and Expenditures

Assets

Cash	$ 31,890.16
Securities	689,265.14
TOTAL	$721,155.30

Liabilities

Funds to be Invested	$ 5,800.00
Annuity	500.00
Non Expendable Funds	714,855.30
TOTAL	$721,155.30

Receipts

Bank Balance, 7-1-48	$18,465.16
Donations and Funds to be Invested	12,400.00
Endowment Income	27,662.75
Other Income	1,025.00
TOTAL	$59,552.91

Expenditures

Endowment Income to Current Funds	$27,662.75
Bank Balance, 6-30-49	31,890.16
TOTAL	$59,552.91

DETAIL BUILDING FUNDS — 6-31-49

General Building Fund	$ 24,554.88
Auditorium Building Fund	98,587.81
Rhyne, W.B., Jr., Memorial Infirmary Fund	19,266.98
Shuford Memorial Gymnasium Fund	125,219.23
Veteran's Recreation Building Fund	6,008.75
Minges Science Building Fund	88,417.50
TOTAL	$362,055.15

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT

Dr. V. R. Cromer, President, and
Board of Trustees, Lenoir Rhyne College,
Hickory, North Carolina
Gentlemen:

Pursuant to engagement, we have audited the Books of Account and Records of LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE, Hickory, North Carolina, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1949, and submit herewith our report consisting of various Exhibits and Schedules as shown by the Index.

The result of the year's operations is reflected in Statement of Income and Expense, detailed in Exhibit "B", and amounts to $8,955.27, Operating Surplus.

The Consolidated Balance Sheet in our opinion, reflects the correct financial position of the various Funds at the above mentioned date.

In making our audit, the efficiency of your Treasurer and Assistants is shown in the manner in which your records are kept. It gives us great pleasure to make this statement.

Respectfully submitted,

Signed: GEORGE B. WILSON AND COMPANY
August 5, 1949. Certified Public Accountants

Respectfully submitted,
For the Board of Trustees,
Lenoir Rhyne College, etc.

By: M. L. STIREWALT, SR., Chairman.

Report of the Board of Trustees Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

By the grace of God our Seminary has completed successfully another year and we face the future with a confident spirit and a forward looking mind. In this year of appeal for Christian Higher Education, the eyes of the Church are focused on its Institutions. We are eager and hopeful that the entire constituency of the Church may be made vividly aware of the vital place this Seminary fills in the life of the Church and of the vast contribution it has made over more than a century in the extension of the Kingdom and of the enlarged service it is capable of rendering. When supplied with a larger student body, an enlarged and strengthened faculty, and with sufficient resources it will be able to carry on its God-given work with increased efficiency and astonishing fruitfulness. Its present tangible assets, amounting to more than a half million dollars in buildings and endowment, when evaluated from the standpoint of service rendered in **trained leadership,** stand among the most profitable investments the Church has made.

Can you visualize what the Church in the South would be today had it not been for this Seminary? In the same manner can any one measure the advancement of the Church in the years to come when this Seminary has been strengthened an enabled to render its largest and fuller service to the Church? If we are to cope with our opportunities and responsibilities in a needy world we must have a strong Church and a strong Seminary. By the very nature of the service to be rendered in the preparation of men for the ministry, it is imperative that the Church strengthen the Seminary. The need is three-fold: an increased student body, a strengthened faculty and enlarged facilities.

Definite progress has been made in meeting the need in all these areas in recent years. We have at the Seminary this year 42 young men—near record enrollment. They have come to us from seven states and two foreign countries, as follows: North Carolina 19; South Carolina 13; Georgia 2; Pennsylvania 2; Michigan 1; Tennessee 2; Oklahoma 1; Germany 1; Japan 1. The prospects for next year are encouraging. But by no means will the number now in prospect in our colleges be sufficient to meet the needs of the Church. It is essential that the claims of the ministry of the Gospel be brought to bear upon the young men in our High Schools and Colleges. A concerted effort on the part of thepastors in their local congregations would go a long way in meeting this need.

Encougaging progress is being made in plans looking toward the strengthening of the Faculty. In a quiet effort on the part of the President of the Seminary considerable progress has been made looking toward the establishment of another Professorship. When this plan is completed the Board will no doubt take immediate action on the matter of calling an additional professor to fill this chair. It is hoped that this step can be taken by commencement of this year.

Definite advance has been made in the matter of more adequate facilities. Two new residences for members of the faculty have been erected. The new domitory, consisting of 20 rooms for married students, was essential lest we would have to turn away from the Seminary a group of fine young men for lack of housing facilities. Approximately $60,000 is yet needed to cover the cost of these additions. We look to the first returns from the CHEY Appeal to cover the remain-

ing indebtedness on these two projects. In addition, we are encouraged with the hope that provision will be made for a much needed Library and Chapel. A definite effort is now being made looking toward the realization of these essential needs.

A number of other improvements have been made and still others are in prospect. The students' rooms in the main dormitory were redecorated during the summer by the Women's Auxiliary of the Seminary. With the addition of some much needed furniture in these rooms, the dormitory will be attractive and comfortable. The pipe organ now being built by M. P. Moller will be completed and ready for installation this spring. It is our fervent hope that this new organ can be placed in a new chapel instead of the present one, which space is needed for additional student rooms. The organ is being presented by Mr. J. W. Propst, Jr., and family, of Concord, N. C., as a tribute to their parents.

The Luther League of the S. C. Synod has made provision for the installation of new carpet for the chapel.

The Seminary has recently received the amount of $3,376.60 as a bequest from the Daniel S. Lippard estate, Troutman, N. C.

At the commencement in May 1949 ten (10) young men were graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. They are as follows: George Baylis Corley, Lexington, S. C.; Wade Franklin Hook, West Columbia, S. C.; Clayborn Stanford King, Spencer, N. C.; Don Malcolm Michael, Asheboro, N. C.; William Randolph Morgan, Birmingham, Ala.; Albert Dewey Owens, Newberry, S. C.; Harold Franklin Park, Whitmire, S. C.; John Henry Sigmon, Jr., Hickory, N. C.; Noah Earl Townsend, Hickory, N. C.; Willie Baxter Weant, Hickory, N. C.

The commencement this year will be held May 23-25. In connection with the commencement exercises the Pastors' Convocation will be held. A strong program has been arranged and a general invitation is extended to all pastors.

We are submitting in connection with this report a financial report by the Treasurer of the Board, which accurately presents the financial status of the Seminary for the year ending December 31, 1949. The annual audit by a certified accountant is always presented to the Board at its annual meeting in May. This audit is available to all who care to examine it.

Requests:

The Board of Trustees respectfully requests that the Southern Lutheran Synods accept the amount of $18,000 as the apportionment for the Seminary for next year, which is the same amount given during the current year.

A great future awaits our Lutheran Church in the southland. In order to meet our opportunities and responsibilities in an adequate way we will need more men for the Gospel ministry. The Board requests that earnest prayers be offered and most earnest effort be made to enlist able and consecrated young men for the ministry; and to this end, it is particularly requested that all our pastors be urged to present the call of the Gospel ministry to young men of high school age during the season of Pentecost.

Respectfully submitted,

P. D. BROWN
For the Board of Trustees

Financial Statement of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

January 1, 1949 to December 31, 1949

CURRENT ACCOUNT

Receipts	
Bal. on Hand Jan. 1, 1949	$ 3,309.05
North Car. Synod	6,634.54
South Car. Synod	4,848.72
Geo. Ala. Synod	1,196.35
Florida Synod	568.25
Virginia Synod	4,120.00
Mississippi Synod	64.42
Luth. Board of Education	6,600.00
Unrestricted Gifts	1,380.00
Voigt Memorial	390.25
Special Fund	25.00
Endowment Fund	504.38
Other Interest	1,678.50
Student's Fees	12,851.79
Rent	405.00
Tel. Call Refund	59.81
Other Expense Refunds	26.16
Convocation Receipts	259.23
Book Store Receipts	1,874.40
Proceeds (Sale Real Estate)	6,442.01
Proceeds from Loan	26,209.82
Other Receipts	25.30
	$79,472.98
Disbursements	78,174.81
Balance Dec. 31, 1949	$ 1,298.17

Disbursements	
Professors' Salaries	$21,691.20
Retired Professors	1,800.00
Wages	3,601.50
Library	1,223.93
Telephone	473.76
Printing and Postage	399.93
Board Meeting Expenses	288.92
Office and Misc. Expense	977.99
Water	496.20
Electricity and Gas	2,050.33
Fuel	3,458.49
Book Store Disbursements	1,974.20
Bldg., Equipment, Repairs	7,727.08
Janitor Supplies	57.34
Insurance	575.34
Interest and Annuities	2,384.44
Travel	842.50
Property Tax	510.16
Withholding Tax	209.00
Payt. to Dr. Yost, Trustee	500.00
Dues and Membership	75.00
Yost Rent	244.00
Pension	165.60
Payt. on Professors Home	26,109.82
Convocation Expenses	338.08
	$78,174.81

SPECIAL ACCOUNT

Receipts		Disbursements	
Bal. Jan. 1, 1949	$ 7,360.44	Fritz Salary	$ 2,100.06
First House	5,950.00	Fritz Rent	520.00
Second House	5,020.00	Hewitt Professorship	3,900.00
Library	413.76	First & Second Houses	17,264.10
Living Endowment	4.50	Payment of Bank Loan	1,160.00
Fritz Rent	900.00	Remington-Rand Co.	360.95
Hewitt Professorship	3,000.00	Book Store Manager	76.59
Memorial Professorship	7,950.00	W. P. Moller	504.90
Lippard Estate	3,373.60	Painting	1,470.00
Freed Memorial	15.00	Carpet	232.50
J. W. Propst	1,450.00	Student & Scholarship Fund	1,527.80
Apartment House	657.80	Other	74.75
Auxiliary	2,565.88		$29,191.65
Rug Project	232.50		
Schirmer Memorial	5.00		
Student Scholarship Fund	2,073.06		
	$40,971.54		
Disbursements	29,191.65		
Balance Dec. 31, 1949	$11,779.89		

The above represents the transactions of the Current and Special Accounts for the year 1949. A complete Auditor's report of all accounts will be submitted later.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE L. CAUGHMAN, Treasurer.

Report of the Corporation of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

SALEM, VIRGINIA

The Annual Meeting of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South was held on Tuesday, June 14, 1949, at the Home, in Salem, Virginia. The following were present in person or by proxy:

North Carolina Synod: Revs. O. G. Swicegood, B. J. Wessinger, W. G. Cobb, B. L. Trexler and G. W. McClanahan, Trustee Emeritus; and Mr. E. E. Whisnant. By proxy, T. Paul Rhyne. Mr. Harry E. Cline was absent.

South Carolina Synod: Messrs, C. H. Reynolds, James B. Wessinger, and H. L. Shealy; Revs. J. Virgil Addy and Ben M. Clark. By proxy, Mr. H. C. Schatz.

Virginia Synod: Messrs. Frank Brown, S. C. Markley, J. F. Morton, F. T. Prufer, O. L. Rustad, and C. M. Speese; Revs. M. L. Minnick, Paul L. Royer, and J. E. Stockman. The Hon. J. Lindsay Almond, Jr., was absent.

Georgia-Alabama Synod: The Reverend H. D. Kleckley.

Mississippi Synod: Mr. William Karow.

Florida Synod: The Reverend Royall A. Yount was absent.

The following officers for the fiscal year 1949-50 were relected: President, T. Paul Rhyne; Vice-President, S. C. Markley; Secretary Rev. Paul L. Royer; Assistant Secretary, J. F. Morton; and Treasurer, C. M. Speese. Members of the Board of Trustees elected were: Revs. W. G. Cobb, M. L. Minnick and B. J. Wessinger; Messrs. F. T. Prufer, James B. Wessinger and E. E. Whisnant. These six men plus the above officers constitute the Board of Trustees which is responsible for the affairs of the Home between meetings of the Corporation. Dr. G. W. McClanahan was again elected an Emeritus Member of the Board of Trustees.

At the June, 1949, meeting of the Board of Trustees, a budget of $70,673.00 was approved. This is the largest operating budget in the history of the Home. An increased budget was necessary due to higher living and maintenance costs. The increased budget made no provisions for any salary increases, even though the Corporation felt that the maximum salary of $75.00 paid to Housemothers now was inadequate.

The reports of the President and the Superintendent pointed out that the Home has many great needs. Among others, these were listed as the most important: (1) A Recreational and Manual Arts Building; (2) Modernized Cottages; (3) A new floor in the Dining Room and Kitchen; (4) A Chapel; and (5) Friends to remember the Home by their gifts and in their wills.

Since our last report, larger water mains have been laid and 4 standard fire-plugs have been placed at strategic points near the buildings, all of which now gives us an adequate supply of water in case of fire. Also, a new school bus has been purchased, which now means we can transport our children to and from school and church with more safety and with a greater degree of comfort. These items were made possible by special gifts and unearmarked bequests. Several other important capital items have been added during the year.

A total of 128 children were cared for during the year, giving 35,526 days' care. These 128 children came from the various Synods as follows: North Carolina, 46; South Carolina, 21; Virginia, 50; Georgia-Alabama, 9; and Florida, 2. Education, recreation and religious training of the children are continually provided. Their health is looked after by our doctor and by our dentist. When hospitalization is required, our children are sent to hospitals in Roanoke.

The Board approved an item in the Budget for the employment of a Children's Case Worker. After seaching the field for some months we were fortunate in obtaining Mr. William G. Sewell, a World War II veteran and a graduate of the Richmond Professional Institute of the College of William and Mary. Mr. Sewell has a splendid background and should be able to meet all requirements of the various States, as well as ours. He will be responsible for the investigation of all applications of children for entry into the Home, placements in foster homes, and the follow-up after the child leaves the Home.

You will notice from the Auditor's report that the total assets amount to over $492,000.00, which is an increase of about $21,000.00 over the preceding year. Of the total assets, we have $121,602.99 in the Permanent Endowment Fund, and almost $53,000.00 in Special Funds.

For the first time the audited report shows a separate accounting of our farm operations. It shows the farm netted the Home $4,205.00.

Total operating expenses for the year ended April 30, 1949, were $69,326.90, and the total days' care given to children was 35,526. This means that the per child per day cost was $1.95144, or a per annum cost per child of $712.28.

During the year ended April 30, 1949, a total of $49,756.26 was received for current expenses from the various Synods as follows: North Carolina, $22,816.18; South Carolina, $10,782.74; Virginia, $12,497.99; Georgia-Alabama, $2,346.17; Florida, $920.99; Mississippi, $252.44; and from other sources, $139.75. This total represents the largest amount ever received for current expenses in any fiscal year. Yet, the increase in contributions didn't keep pace with the increase in the cost of living. Transfers of $3,600.00 from the Unallocated Fund-Special were necessary to meet our obligations. This should not be necessary, and must not continue. **Because of increased needs and increased operating costs, contributions must be at least 10% above last year's level.**

Bequests and special gifts during the year ended April 30, 1949, amounted to $10,367.77. Let us encourage our friends to remember the Home in their wills or through special gifts. Only in this way can the larger needs of the Home be met.

The Home has no indebtedness and has been able to pay its bills fairly regularly, thanks to our many friends. In addition to cash contribution, many dollars' worth of gifts in kind, such as clothing, books, food, canned goods, coupons, etc., was given to the Home, all of which has been of great help.

The needs of the Home continue from day to day. We need the support of all of our people. Above all, the Home needs the prayers and continued interest of our people in the 500 or more congregations in our Church in the South.

Respectfully submitted,

T. PAUL RHYNE, President

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent

We have prepared from our Annual Audit dated May 16, 1949 for the fiscal year ended April 30, 1949, a

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—April 30, 1949 **EXHIBIT "A"**

AND

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES (ACCURAL BASIS) "GENERAL FUND" FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1949 **EXHIBIT "B"**

OF

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

We certify that the statement referred to above and herewith attached reflect the condition of the Home on April 30, 1949 and that said conditions are reflected both by the books and records of the Home and our Audit herein referred to.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. BROWN AND COMPANY
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
(Signed) By C. A. Brown, C.P.A., (Va.)

Roanoke, Virginia
May 21, 1949

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—APRIL 30, 1949

(All Children's Home Funds) **EXHIBIT A**

ASSETS

Current:		
Cash ($11,255.75 Restricted as to use)	$ 13,746.45	
Inventory—Commercial Food Products	965.45	$ 14,711.90
Investments:		
Savings Share Accounts	$ 50,000.00	
U. S. Government Bonds	79,461.66	
Trust Funds	16,000.00	
Mortgage Loans	4,346.34	
Real Estate	2,760.00	
Stocks—Domestic Corporations	10,700.00	163,268.00
Fixed:		
Land and Buildings—Home Site	$269,932.75	
Fixtures and Equipment	30,714.18	
Live Stock—Farm	8,840.25	309,487.18
Deferred:		
Prepaid Insurance	$ 5,394.80	5,394.80
TOTAL ASSETS		$492,861.88

Current:	**LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES**			
Accounts Payable			$ 2,081.22	$ 2,081.22
Fund Balances:				
Balance May 1, 1948			$469,515.56	
Add: Bequest, Special Gifts, Interest, Etc.	$24,503.24			
Increment in Value —U. S. Bonds	192.05			
Adjustment Capital Assets	831.39			
Total Income	80,908.31	$106,434.99		
Less: Total Operating Expenses		85,169.89	21,265.10	490,780.66
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				$492,861.88

Fund Balances—April 30,1949 Represented By:	
General Fund	$ 6,769.73
Permanent Endowment Fund	121,602.99
Unallocated Fund—Special	34,553.20
Recreational and Arts Manual Building Fund	7,522.63
The Whisnant Fund	10,844.93
Capital Fund	309,487.18
	$490,780.66

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES—(ACCURAL BASIS)
"GENERAL FUND"—YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1949

EXHIBIT B

Income:	**Home**	**Farm**	**Total**
Board of Children	$ 5,297.14		$ 5,297.14
Contributions	49,756.26		49,756.26
Farm Product Sales		2,017.79	2,017.79
Farm Products Consumed at Home —Estimated		18,030.20	18,030.20
Income from Endowment Fund Assets	3,501.86		3,501.86
Income from Unallocated Fund Assets	762.50		762.50
Rental—Residence Farm Manager	360.00		360.00
Subscriptions "Messenger"	383.65		383.65
Other Income Unclassified	798.91		798.91
TOTAL INCOME	$60,860.32	$20,047.99	$80,908.31
Transfers:			
Transfers from Unallocated Fund—Special	$ 3,500.00		$ 3,500.00
Transfers from Capital Fund	100.00		100.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS	$ 3,600.00		$ 3,600.00
TOTAL INCOME AND TRANSFERS	$64,460.32	$20,047.99	$84,508.31

Operating Expenses:			
Auto, Truck & Tractor Exp.	$ 268.75	$ 543.26	$ 812.01
Clothing, Shoes and Repair	2,842.86		2,842.86
Christmas Expense	186.66		186.66
Food and Food Sup.—Purchased	6,011.22		6,011.22
Food and Food Sup.— Produced (Est.)	18,030.20		18,030.20
Feed, Seed and Supplies		3,708.76	3,708.76
Fertilizer		1,718.48	1,718.48
Fuel—Coal and Kerosene	2,460.12	216.09	2,676.21
Gas for Kitchen	304.45		304.45
Gasolina and Oils	250.27	1,244.75	1,495.02
Gen. Repairs and Replacements	2,521.75	665.81	3,187.56
Insurance	2,075.72	481.78	2,557.50
Interest on Annuity Contracts	655.00		655.00
Janitor and Household Supplies	2,956.06		2,956.06
Laundry Expense	1,722.75		1,722.75
Medical Care and Expense	1,843.73		1,843.73
Music	36.95		36.95
Miscellaneous	1,117.67	1,767.59	2,885.26
Office Expense	698.17		698.17
Publication "Messenger"	1,628.65		1,628.65
Recreation Expense	298.53		289.53
Rewards—Honor System	170.00		170.00
Residence Rental—Farm Manager		360.00	360.00
Salaries	19,219.04	4,096.13	23,315.17
School Supplies and Expense	378.91		378.91
Sunday School and Church Contributions	625.00		625.00
Telephone and Telegraph	265.55	44.33	309.88
Travel Expense	406.16		406.16
Water and light Services	2,246.23	996.01	3,242.24
Boy Scout Expense	106.50		106.50
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	$69,326.90	$15,842.99	$85,169.89
Transfers—Capital Fund:			
Improvement and Purchase of Equipment	$ 893.46		893.46
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS	$70,220.36	$15,842.99	$86,063.35
NET EXCESS OF OPERATING EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS OVER OPERATING INCOME AND TRANSFERS—YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1949	$(5,760.04)	$ 4,205.00	$(1,555.04)

Respectfully submitted,

T. PAUL RHYNE, President

T. C. ROHRBAUGH, Superintendent.

Report of the Board of Directors of The Lowman Home

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the aged and Helpless, White Rock, S. C., was held at the Home on May 11, 1949. A meeting of the Executive Committee and the Finance Committee was held on the preceding day.

Officers elected for the year: President, Rev. Wynne C. Boliek, D.D.; Vice-President, Mr. S. A. Mauney; Secretary, Rev. E. R. Trexler; Treasurer, Mr. Deems Haltiwanger, (Treasurer's address: 1411 Westminister Drive, Columbia 54, S. C.). The Executive Committee as elected by the Board, includes officers, and Rev. A. R. Shumate, Rev. Dermon A. Sox, Mr. G. Miller Eleazer. The Executive Committee to serve also as a Finance Committee.

Once again we record with gratitude that sufficient income received during the past fiscal year to meet all obligations in full and a small excess. This indicates a growing interest in this work of Christian mercy.

The Rev. Leroy E. Blackwelder assumbed his duties as General Superintendent of the Home the first of January 1949. He was formally installed at a service held in Bethel Lutheran Church, White Rock, on the evening of May 10. The sermon was delivered by Dr. W. H. Greever, the act of installation was by the president of the Board. Pastor Blackwelder has already done a fine service in directing the over-all program of the institution. Mrs. R. W. Sease continues to render efficient service as Supervisor, and Mr. Earle Cromer leads the activities in the farm work. Pastors in the surrounding territory, particularly in three conferences, continue to conduct helpful devotional services for members in the Home. These together with groups from Congregations provide worship, enteratinment, and fellowship.

On March 31, 1949, there were 88 persons in the Home, and a number of applications approved for others. At this writing (December 1949) there were 98 persons in the institution. The normal capacity being from 70 to 74. During the fiscal year ending March 31, there were 28 admitted into the Home, 16 deaths, and 2 transferred. Of the number in the Home at that time, 34 were outright charity. The average cost for care is approximately $50.00 per month. This being based on operating cost only.

The great need for MORE ROOM. Applications continue to come with great urgency. It is hoped that the Wessels-Kuck Building will be under construction within a short time. The sum of $35,000.00 has been contributed toward the cost of this unit. The officials of the Home have been notified of some other possible gifts in sizeable amounts which should enable us to erect more buildings. A good portion of these will likely come within the next 12 months.

A number of improvements have already been made and others are under way. Painting on buildings at the home, renovating the Barn and farm houses, all necessary to save our property. A new six inch water main has been put in together with fire hydrants and a new 50,000 gallon gravity water tank will be put up around the first of January.

At present there are four Displaced Persons, Latvians, on the staff. A couple and two young ladies. A family of three has also been approved and will come to help on the farm. During the summer the Home participated in the student work program and had two young women, college students, for a period of two months.

The Board authorized the publication of a small quarterly paper to give information and help promote the work of the Home. Several issues have already appeared under the name "The Herald". These have been favorably received.

The budget for the fiscal year 1950-1951 as adopted by the Board, carries a total of $58,532.00. The total amount requested through the Synods to reach this need is $17,000.00. The amounts asked through quotas assigned by the Synods to congregations are the very MINIMUM needed. No limit on amounts to give above quotas.

PLEASE NOTE: To make application for anyone, write to Rev. Leroy E. Blackwelder, Gen. Supt., Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., requesting application blank. When properly filled out the blank should be returned to the Home. All applications are handled through the office at the Home.

Inquiries about special gifts, projects, memorials, wills, etc., should be addressed to the Superintendent, Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., or to the President of the Board. These may include large or small amounts.

Where there is no specific plan for securing regular contributions for the Home, by Sunday Schools and congregations, that the fifth Sunday offering (or at least one Sunday in each quarter) and at least one offering from each congregation be received during the year. Remember, and emphasize the fact that quotas given represent the MINIMUM amounts needed.

All officers, teachers, leaders, and other workers in Sunday Schools and congregations are asked to help encourage special gifts for the Home and also to interest people in remembering the Lowman Home in their wills. The official legal title is :"Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, a Corporation, Richland County, South Carolina".

We ask that a personal representative of the Home be allowed to supplement this report upon its presentation, giving additional information of interest, which for lack of space cannot be included here.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

— of —

Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

Fiscal Year April 1, 1948 through March 31, 1949

ASSETS

Current Fund:			
Demand Deposit—S. C. National Bank, Columbia		$ 15,435.62	
Petty Cash Funds		250.35	
Savings Deposit—Standard Bldg. and Loan Assoc.		7,210.39	
Investment (At Cost) 2½% U. S. Treasury Bonds of 1967-72	$ 4,020.93		
Series G—U. S. Savings Bonds	100.00		
Series F—U. S. Savings Bonds	43,929.00		
Lehigh Valley RR, 5% First Mortg. Bonds	5,000.00		
Dixie-Home Stores Com. Stock (308 Shares)	3,388.00		
Pacifiic Mills Com. Stock (20 Shares)	660.00	57,097.93	
Inventories (Estimated)			
Growing Crops	500.00		
Grain and Feed	100.00		
Fertilizer	465.13	1,065.13	$ 81,059.42
Endowment Fund:			
Due from Current Fund			7,604.44
Plant Fund:			
Due from Current Fund (Building Funds)		20,095.00	
Real Estate		18,482.88	
Buildings		115,674.64	
Furniture and Fixtures		6,708.64	
Home Equipment		8,342.74	
Automobiles and Trucks		2,100.00	
Well Pump		290.00	
Farm Machinery		3,756.95	
Livestock (Inventory Value)		6,260.00	
Poultry (Inventory Value)		1,064.00	182,774.85
			$271,438.85

LIABILITIES AND FUND PRINCIPALS

Current Fund:				
Due to Endowment Fund			$ 7,604.44	
Due to Plant Fund			20,095.00	
Current Fund Surplus				
Balance per Report 4-1-48		$191,726.71		
Deduct, Plant Fund Principal 4-1-48		113,282.55		
Adjusted Balance 4-1-48		78,444.16		
Add, Excess of Receipts over Expenditures		1,513.12		
		79,957.28		
Deduct, Plant Fund Additions—Below		26,597.30	53,359.98	$ 81,059.42
Endowment Fund:				
Fund Principal				7,604.44
Plant Fund:				
Annuity Contracts Outstanding			22,800.00	
Building Fund Principal (Wessel Unit) Balance April 1, 1948		$ 10,995.00		
Add, Contributions		9,100.00	20,095.00	
Plant Fund Principal Balance April 1, 1948		$113,282.55		
Additions from Current Funds				
Superintendent's Home	$23,630.61			
Home Equipment	1,408.14			
Livestock	300.00			
Poultry	204.00			
Farm Machinery	1,054.55	26,597.30	139,879.85	182,774.85
				$271,438.71

STATEMENT OF CURRENT FUND INCOME FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1949

Our Receipts Were From		
Residents' Board (Includes $4,700.00 Life Contract)	$25,081.93	
Individual and Special Gifts	13,012.50	
Sale of Produce	440.31	
Synodical Contributions	19,812.54	
Dividends and Interest	996.64	
Memorials	626.76	
TOTAL INCOME		$59,970.68

Our Expenses Were For

Home:

Superintendent's Salary (3 Months)		850.07
Supervisor's Salary		1,680.00
Matrons' and Helpers' Salaries		11,174.51
Food Purchased		10,060.28
(Food Produced and Consumed)—$15,177.89		
Repairs		3,426.48
Electricity		1,226.54
Coal		2,823.37
Drugs, medical, telephone, auto and supplies		6,393.75
TOTAL HOME EXPENSES		$37,635.00

Farm:

Farm Manager's Salary		1,420.00
Feed and Seed		8,056.18
Fertilizer Purchased	$2,251.23	
Less, Inventory	465.13	1,786.10
Repairs, equipment, auto, tires gas, oil, etc.		2,924.31
Labor		2,195.90
TOTAL FARM EXPENSES		$16,400.49

Office and General:

Annuity Interest		1,125.00
Insurance Premiums		1,843.41
Honorariums		225.00
Postage, printing, stationery, travel, funerals, etc.		1,228.66
TOTAL OFFICE AND GENERAL EXPENSES		$ 4,422.07
		$58,457.56
EXCESS RECEIPTS OVER EXPENSES		$ 1,513.12

The above financial statement for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1949 is from the audit report of Derrick and Finch, Certified Public Accountants, Columbia, S. C., and signed by H. Talcott Stith, Jr., C.P.A.

Respectfully submitted,

WYNNE C. BOLIEK, President.

Report of the Directors of Sipes Orchard Home

The regular annual meeting of the Board of Directors of Sipes Orchard Home was held at the home on Tuesday, September 13, 1949. One called meeting was held during the year along with bi-monthly meetings of the Executive Committee.

At the annual meeting the Board received and accepted, with much regret, the resignation of Mr. George R. McColl as superintendent. Mr. McColl who resigned because of his health agreed to continue serving the home as acting-superintendent until a successor could be found. A committee was appointed to find and recommend a man for the consideration of the Board as superintendent of the home. It is hoped that by the time this report goes to print that man will have been secured.

At its special called meeting the Board heard with much interest the report from Mr. V. O. Sipe stating that he had bid in the old Catawba County Home property which lies directly across the road from the Orchard Home. This property was brought at a price of $17,000 and offered to the home at the same price. Special donations to the amount of $14,250 had been secured to apply on the purchase of this property should the Board deem such purchase wise. It was voted to buy this property and an effort is being made to secure additional gifts to complete the paying for it. This newly acquired property consists of 160 acres of land and has on it a barn, main residence and several cottages. Its true value is conservatively estimated at $25,000.

The home at present is caring for twenty-four boys. The income and expenditures of the home is shown by the report of the Treasurer given below.

INCOME AND EXPENDITURES OF THE SIPES ORCHARD HOME

Income

Contributions, County and Municipal	$ 3,002.56	
Contributions, Memorial Fund	171.50	
Contributions, Parents and Others	8,238.94	
Contributions, Crafts Building Fund	1,026.72	$12,439.72
Rents		3,564.94
Boys' Earnings		183.16
Sales of Timber		16,942.97
Sipes Hickory Market		5,039.73
TOTAL INCOME		$38,170.52
Account Balances, Petty Cash	50.00	
Cash on Hand (Hickory Market Check)	1,500.00	
Conover, First Nat. Bank	154.92	
Hickory, First Nat. Bank	568.45	
Savings Account	725.19	
		2,998.56
		$41,169.08

Expenditures

Administrative Salaries	2,700.00	
Advertising and Taxes	24.50	
Interest Expense	146.67	
Office Expenses	419.94	
Insurance	1,006.94	
A. Total Administrative Expenses		4,298.05
Replacement and Repairs	2,898.31	
Fuel, Light, Power and Water	1,957.12	
B. Total Plant Operations and Maintenance		4,855.42
Educational Supplies	187.20	
Household Salaries and Wages	5,243.56	
Health Supplies and Expenses	287.64	
Food	4,764.57	
Clothing	1,225.42	
Household Expense, Laundry, Etc.	1,134.73	
Recreation	326.62	
C. Total Institutional Care		13,169.74
Cost of Operating Home (A.B.C.)		$22,323.22
Boys Cared For	24	
Total Child Days	8730	
Cost per Day per Child	$2.55	
Miscellaneous Expenses	1,030.15	
Taxes on Caldwell Property and Market	444.52	
General Repairs	1,280.90	
Cattle Transactions	311.75	
D. Total of this Class		3,067.40
Equipment, Crafts Building	498.87	
Vacum Cleaner	65.76	
Typewriter	164.30	
Trailer and Heater	88.05	
Waxer	230.00	
Conveyor (For Apple House)	274.73	
Ford Tractor and Equipment	2,314.52	
Used Cutting Harrow	10.00	
Well	1,071.00	
Loader for Tractor	211.73	
Part Payment on A.C. Tractor	400.00	
Drink Box	145.00	
Adding Machine	100.00	
Total Paid for Equipment		$ 5,573.96

Total Paid on Buildings and Building Transactions

Insulating Apple House	$ 3,269.20	
Refrigerating Apple House	1,424.77	
Crafts Building	483.06	
Conover Service Station	6,427.61	
Total New Building Payments	$11,604.64	
Sale of Orchard Market	5,500.00	
	6,104.64	
Sale of Land to Rifle Club	435.37	$ 5,669.27
E. Total		$11,243.23
Total A, B, C, D, E		36,633.85
Balance in Hickory Bank		788.92
Balance in Conover Bank		21.01
Balance in Savings Account		1,273.64
Cash on Hand, Check from Hickory Market		2,000.00
Cash on Hand, Check from Orchard Market		434.16
Petty Cash		50.00
		$41,201.58

Members of Synod are invited to visit the home as opportunity may permit. Individuals and groups who are looking for a worthy place to invest their money will want to consider our Sipes Orchard Home.

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. LIPPARD and H. L. ARNDT

Findings of Southern Presidents

The Presidents of the Southern Synods present to the several Synods quotas based upon the requests of the three institutions and Lutheridge for the year 1951.

The quotas are computed on the basis of communing memberships, and are recommended to the respective Synods as follows:

Synod	Communing Memberships	Seminary	Lowman Home	Children's Home	Lutheridge
North Carolina	28,599	$ 7,033	$ 6,642	$11,722	$ 7,989
South Carolina	20,673	5,084	4,801	8,473	5,775
Virginia	16,473	4,051	3,826	6,752	
Georgia-Alabama	4,423	1,088	1,027	1,813	1,236
Florida	2,646	651	615	1,084	
Mississippi	381	93	89	156	
TOTALS	73,195	$18,000	$17,000	$30,000	$15,000
Per Capita figures used for the computation		.245918	.232256	.409864	.279356

Report of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge

A distinguished Christian educator, the late President of Harvard University, said that, "Church camping is the greatest contribution in the field of Christian education since the founding of the Church School." This is quite a significant statement, and many denominational groups in our midst have been doing a great deal about this program during the past half century.

In 1946 three of our Southern Lutheran Synods definitely entered the field of Church camping and Summer assemblies when they purchased a 172 acre tract of land in the heart of the Summer assembly district in Western North Carolina. The report submitted herewith is the first annual report since the calling of a full time Executive Director in the person of the Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg. The annual meeting of the Board was held at St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Asheville, N. C., May 18, 1949, with all members present except two. The newly called Director was presented and gave a detailed report of his visits to several Lutheran camps and assemblies in the East, and a number of other denominational assemblies in Western North Carolina. The Charter and By-Laws of the Corporation, which had been approved by the respective Synods in their previous conventions was reported filed with the Secretary of State of North Carolina; and the following officers were elected for Lutheridge, Inc., President, Clarence L. Whisnant; Vice-President, The Rev. Charles A. Linn, Ph.D.; Secretary, B. T. Bodie; Treasurer, Oscar Pitts. Action was taken by the Corporation to have the title to the property transfered from the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to the said Corporation through the payment of $35,214.09 which represented the amount involved in the original purchase.

Roads and drives have been improved and new roads built through the area set apart for residential use by Lutheran people. Approximately seventy lots have been surveyed and plotted and are now available for purchase at prices ranging from $450.00 to $750.00 each. No one will be allowed to purchase more than two lots. The Executive Director was installed at a service held in Grace Lutheran Church, Hendersonville, N. C., July 31, 1949, with The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., President of Lenoir Rhyne College, and a former member of the Board, in charge of the service. The Board approved the following policy with reference to developing the Assembly Grounds:

The basic number to be accomodated per week during an eight to ten week period shall be 225. Ten cabins, six cottages and three dormitories shall be erected to house this number. Other buildings considered necessary for carrying on the program shall be an Assembly, a dining hall-kitchen, a recreational building, a mission building, and a chapel. The assembly building will be the Efird Memorial Building for which the sum of approximately $35,000.00 was given by the late Mr. and Mrs. J. S. Efird, Albemarle, N. C.

A called meeting of the Board was held at Grace Lutheran Church, Hendersonville, September 6, 1949, with only one member absent. The Executive Director gave a full report of promotional activities since the May meeting. The Presidents of the three participating Synods were asked to submit the plan which had been previously approved for

assigning financial quotas for the original purchase price, and for the additional supplement for promotion and development. The following basis was reported:

Synod	1945 Confr. Membership	Original per Capita	Original Quota	New Quota 24% of Original	Total
N. C.	36,954	$0.726322	$26,840.50	$ 6,441.72	$33,282.22
S. C.	26,776	0.726322	19,448.00	4,667.52	24,115.52
Ga.-Ala.	5,110	0.726322	3,711.50	890.76	4,602.26
			$50,000.00	$12,000.00	$62,000.00

The Board authorized an Appeal for $100,000.00 in keeping with the provisions of the first section of Article III, Section 2 of the By-Laws, with which to finance the development and construction program. Contract for laying of sewer lines has been let and work begun. Bids for laying of water lines are to be called for at an early date.

Encouraging response has been received from individuals and groups thus far, but **More Money is needed NOW** if a program is to be launched this summer.

We have been encouraged with the interest manifested by the three Synodical Lutheran Leagues in their plans for financing the recreational building. Likewise, the three Synodical Missionary groups are giving favorable consideration to the erection of the mission building. A number of individuals and congregational groups have expressed interest in providing funds with which other buildings might be erected. A cottage is being given by Mr. and Mrs. Aubrey Mauney, Kings Mountain, as a Memorial to the Rev. and Mrs. E. A. Shenk.

Pastors and congregational leaders desiring to have the cause of our Lutheran Assembly Grounds presented to their members are asked to contact The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, 931 15th Avenue, Hickory, N. C., Telephone 6772. It is desirable that contributions be sent through the local and Synodical Treasuries. A generous offering for the building program at Lutheridge during 1950 from each congregation represented in the ownership of the property would give us assurance of an early use of the grounds. Lutheridge is of the Church, by the Church, and for the Church; and the Board of Trustees covets the confidence and support of the Church for her youngest institution. We ask that a representative for the Board be given the privilege of supplementing this report when it is presented.

CLARENCE L. WHISNANT, Chairman
REV. J. LEWIS THORNBURG,
Executive Director

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
December 24, 1948 — December 31, 1949

Bank Balance on December 24, 1948	$12,412.19
Receipts from:	
South Carolina Lutheran Synod	4,576.85
Georgia-Alabama Lutheran Synod	1,130.36
North Carolina Lutheran Synod	32,725.71
Individual contributions	1,761.40
Total Receipts	$52,606.51

Disbursements for:

Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, Salary	$ 2,850.00	
Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, Rent	780.00	
Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, Pension and Exps.	888.91	
Abee and Tashiro, Architects	5,500.00	
Carter and Bearden, Engineers	1,386.16	
Anz Construction Company	2,335.95	
North Carolina Synod Property and Exp.	31,739.09	
J. C. Sigmon, Attorney Fees	107.50	
Abernathy Transfer Company	65.00	
Printing Company	92.61	
Bond Premium on Treasurer by S. J. Fisher	25.00	
Bank charges for year 1949	5.32	
Total Disbursements	$45,775.54	
Cash at First National Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, N. C.	6,830.97	
	$52,606.51	$52,606.51

One Thousand Dollars of the above bank balance has been designated as a gift toward the Shenk Memorial Cottage.

OSCAR PITTS, Treasurer

Certificate

I have examined the above statement of receipts and disbursements of Lutheridge, Inc., Arden, N. C., Oscar T. Pitts, treasurer, for the period December 24, 1948 to December 31, 1949, inclusive and in my opinion it presents the financial transactions and the cash balance on hand December 31, 1949. All funds are properly deposited and disbursements were made by checks.

Respectfully,

N. L. DERRICK, Cert. Pub. Accountant.

Columbia, S. C., Feb. 2, 1950.

Report of the Committee on Church Institutions

The reports of our church institutions, with the exception of Lutheridge, are found on pages 48 to 70 in the Bulletin.

Your committee has considered in detail these reports and desires to commend each one for the splendid progress reported and the fine work accomplished.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1—We recommend that the official representatives of these institutions be given the opportunity to speak in connection with Synod's consideration of these reports.

2—LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE: a—We note with regret the death of Mr. Carl A. Rudisill, a loyal and faithful friend of the college and a member of the Board of Trustees for many years.
b—We recommend that the request for $15,000 be granted.

c—We recommend that Synod meet the challenge in the Christian Higher Education Appeal by raising its entire quota and also by reaching the amount voted by Synod, at its last convention.

d—We further recommend that beginning in April, 1951 and continuing annually thereafter, the cause of Christian Higher Education be emphasized in each congregation and an offering be received for this purpose.

3—THE SOUTHERN SEMINARY: We note with interest the increased enrollment, and the many improvements made during the year.

a—We recomment that the requested amount of $18,000 be granted.

b—We recommend that all pastors be urged to present the Call of the Gospel Ministry to young men of high school age during the season of Pentecost, and that an earnest effort be made to enlist able and consecrated young men for the ministry.

4—THE CHILDREN'S HOME: We note with regret the passing of Dr. G. W. McClanahan, the beloved and faithful member of the Board of Trustees for many years.

a—We recommend that our congregations use the customary methods in securing funds and in view of increased operating costs and urgent needs, that each congregation exceed its quota by the largest possible margin.

5—LOWMAN HOME: a—It is encouraging to note the improvements made and the great service this institution renders.

b—We recommend that congregational quotas be the minimum and that methods recommended by the Board of the Home be used in securing funds.

6—LUTHERIDGE: We are greatly encouraged that work has begun toward the development of the Assembly Grounds and commend the Executive Director and the Board of Trustees for the progress they have made.

7—SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME: We commend the Officials and Board members for the splendid work this institution is doing.

8—FINDINGS OF SOUTHERN PRESIDENTS: We recommend that Synod approve the requests in the report of Southern Presidents. That the Seminary be given $7,033; the Lowman Home $6,642; Children's Home $11,722; and Lutheridge $7,989; and that the Statistical Secretary prepare tables of congregational quotas on a per capita communing membership basis, and have the same printed in the minutes of Synod.

Committee:

REV. M. R. FARRIS
REV. CLYDE A. MISENHEIMER
REV. B. J. WESSINGER
MR. D. HUNTER RUDISILL
MR. CURRY R. LOPP

The Report was received to be considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

This Report was interrupted for announcements by the Rev. Robert N. Peery, and Dr. D. P. Rudisill.

A motion to adjourn was seconded and passed. Synod was dismissed with the Benediction by the Rev. M. J. Kluttz.

FOURTH SESSION

Wednesday, April 19, 1950 — 2:00 P. M.

The Memorial Service provided in the Necrologist's Report was conducted at this time by special order.

The Rev. E. R. Lineberger was the liturgist, and the Rev. Frank Davis delivered the Memorial Address, in memory of Dr. Edwin Francis Keever and Dr. George Walker McClanahan.

President Conrad called the session to order.

The Tellers Committee on General Elections reported on the third ballot. The Rev. Geo. H. Rhodes, D.D., was elected to the Executive Committee, and Mr. M. A. Bolick was elected to the Board of Trustees of the Children's Home. Dr. F. L. Conrad declared these men to be duly elected to these Boards.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D. — Prof. H. A. Fisher, LL.D.

MISSION COMMITTEE

The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie — Hr. H. E. Isenhour

COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

The Rev. J. Arthur Linn — Mr. R. Brown McAllister

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LENOIR RHYNE AND NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGES

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D. — Mr. J. Frank Lipe
The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D. — Mr. A. W. Fisher
The Rev. F. P. Cauble, Ph.D. — Mr. Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE SOUTHERN LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

The Rev. J. Arthur Linn — Mr. C. B. Gilbert

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. O. G. Swicegood — Mr. M. A. Bolick

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LOWMAN HOME

The Rev. E. Ray Trexler — Mr. Ray W. Cline

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR LUTHERIDGE

Mr. C. L. Whisnant

ARCHIVIST

Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr.

President Conrad declared these to be the duly elected members of these Boards and Committees.

This completed the General Elections.

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was resumed.

Recommendation No. 2, Items b, c, and d were adopted.

At this point, Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College was heard.

He presented the following recommendation from the Board of Trustees of the College:

"The Board of Trustees recommends that the North Carolina Lutheran Synod provide for a continuous presentation of the work of Lenoir Rhyne College and also secure needed financial support for the College in addition to that provided in the budget of Synod by including the College among the institutions supported by special apportionments beginning with the year 1951, and that congregational assignments be calculated on the basis of one dollar per communing member."

This recommendation was adopted.

Synod also heard Dr. V. R. Cromer, President of the College, in connection with this report.

Recommendation No. 3, Items a, b were adopted.

By special order, The Rev. Atsumi Tasaka, Japanese student at the Southern Seminary, spoke words of thanks for the privilege of studying in our Seminary.

Dr. P. D. Brown, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary; and Dr. John L. Yost, President of the Seminary, spoke to the Synod concerning the work at this institution.

By special order, Synod heard the Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, Director of CHEY in the Southeastern Region.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.

Mr. T. Paul Rhyne, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South; and the Rev. B. J. Wessinger, a member of the Board, spoke to the Synod.

Recommendation No. 5, Items a, b were adopted.

Dr. Wynne C. Boliek, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home; and the Rev. L. E. Blackwelder, General Superintendent of the Home, spoke to the Synod.

By special order, Synod heard Dr. Karl Kinard, President of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina.

The Report of the Tellers for U.L.C.A. delegates elections was heard at this time. The report showed the following to be elected according to the motions passed concerning the second balloting.

CLERGY: The Reverends: C. Ross Ritchie, Samuel Sox, B. E. Petrea, J. A. Linn, David Cooper, J. D. Sheppard, E. L. Misenheimer, M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., J. L. Morgan.

LAYMEN: Messrs: G. D. Arndt, Herman Payne, Oscar Pitts, Herman Brown, H. E. Isenhour.

Dr. F. L. Conrad, President of Synod, declared the following to be duly elected clerical and lay delegates to the U.L.C.A.:

Elections

The Report of Tellers Committee Number One on Elections of Delegates to the U.L.C.A. Convention resulted as follows:

Ministers:	**Laymen Delegates:**
Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.	Mr. G. D. Arndt
Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D.	Mr. Harry Isenhour
Rev. G. F. Schott	W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
Rev. C. Ross Ritchie	Prof. R. Brown McAllister
Rev. J. D. Sheppard	Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.	Mr. H. F. Krauss
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., D.D.	Mr. Fred Symre
Rev. David F. Cooper	Mr. E. E. Whisnant
Rev. J. A. Linn	Mr. Harry M. Arndt
Rev. S. L. Sox	Mr. Oscar Pitts
Rev. B. E. Petrea	Mr. T. Paul Rhyne
Rev. E. L. Misenheimer	Mr. Herman Payne
Rev. W. B. Freed, D.D.	Mr. Herman Brown

This completed the election of delegates to the U.L.C.A.

The Committee on Nominations for U.L.C.A. delegates was instructed to prepare ballots for the election of alternate delegates.

A motion was offered to suspend the rules and that the thirteen ministers and laymen receiving the greatest number of votes be elected. This was seconded and unanimously passed.

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was resumed.

Recommendation No. 6 was adopted.

Mr. C. L. Whisnant, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge; and the Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Executive Director of the Lutheridge Project were heard by the Synod.

Recommendation No. 7 was adopted and the Rev. A. W. Lippard was heard by the Synod.

Recommendation No. 8 was adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The following memorial was presented to the Synod by the Rev. E. C. Cooper.

"That Synod Memorialize the Board of Trustees of the Children's Home of the South to consider the advisability of utilizing some or all of the remaining facilities for boys in the Home at present for admission of 'DP orphans from Latvia'."

This was seconded and passed.

By special order, the Report of the Committee on Parish Education was presented by the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Chairman of the Committee.

Committee on Parish Education

Your Committee on Parish Education submits the following report:

I. SUMMER SCHOOL

The Summer School for Church Workers which was held at Lenoir Rhyne College August 21-27 was another very fine school. There was a fine spirit on the part of all who attended and we consider it one of our best schools. With day students the enrollment reached 350. There were 229 course cards issued in the First and Second Series of Courses. 189 in the First Series and 40 in the Second Series.

The two camps conducted last summer were very successful for the first year. The White Lake camp registered 80, the John's River Camp 45. We feel that both camps will have a capacity enrollment this year. The White Lake Camp will be held this year June 26 to July 1 and the John's River Camp June 17 - 20. This will again be a camp for Young People 15 years through 19. Rev. F. Leslies Conrad, a camp for Young People 15 years through 19. Rev. Leslie Conrad,

2. CHILDREN OF THE CHURCH

The work of the Children of the Church continues to make wonderful progress. Mrs. Olin Sink resigned last fall as secretary and we have secured Miss Barbara Yount of Cherryville to take her place. We regretted to lose the services of Mrs. Sink but feel most fortunate in having Miss Yount take up the work. She will give a detailed report to this convention.

3. FIELD WORK

Mrs. Mabel Fenner, Associate Secretary of the Parish and Church School Board, was in our Synod May 6-20 conducting one night meetings with Sunday School Workers. Mrs. E. K. Bodie, Rev. Hugo Dressler and Rev. L. C. Bumgarner worked with Mrs. Fenner conducting conferences. Mrs. Bodie in the Eastern part of Synod, Rev. Dressler in Western, and Rev. Bumgarner in Southern.

This year the Board will have one of its Secretaries in our Synod who will be here from October 22 to November 10. He will spend three nights at each place conducting a Leadership Training Class. The emphasis will be on "Home and Church Working Together in Christian Education."

4. PARISH EDUCATION MONTH

Parish Education Month is taking on a broader scope in 1950. The Boards of Parish Education in every Lutheran Church Body in the United States and Canada, except Missouri, will use the same theme, the same poster, and much of the same literature. The theme is—Forward in Parish Education! Come! Learn! Serve with Us!

5. REGIONAL CONFERENCE ON PARISH EDUCATION

The Regional Conference on Parish Education will be held this year in Charlotte May 3 - 4. This work is one of the fine contributions of the Board to the various Synods.

6. LEADERSHIP EDUCATION

The leadership division of the Board is reaping the benefits of the field work program in 1949 and the interest aroused by new leadership education texts now appearing from the presses. These texts are listed under new literature. We urge our people to use these texts and stress leadership education in very parish.

7. THE VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL

There is a continued interest throughout the Synod being manifested in the vacation church school. The promotion of this work has been transferred to the weekday division of the Board under Rev. Harner S. Middleswarth. New Vacation Church School Materials will be ready by April 1950. Every pastor should study these materials for use in his church this year. A manual on how to organize and conduct a vacation church school will be available by April 1. Plan bigger and better schools this year.

8. RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That we sponsor the Summer School for Church Workers in 1950 at Lenoir Rhyne College August 20 - 26, also the two Youth Camps at White Lake and John's River.

2. Now that the Enlistment Program of the Board has come to a close we urge all our Sunday Schools not to let up but continue on with this work. Set up permanent organizations in your church on Enlistment and keep it active the year round.

3. That we cooperate with the Parish Church School Board and our Synodical Committee in the field work this year.

4. That Sunday Schools throughout our Synod endeavor to have Leadership Training Classes in their respective parishes or cooperate with other parishes near by. This should be a MUST in your parish.

5. We commend the work of our Lutheridge Board in the progress being made and ask that we continue to cooperate in carrying out their program looking forward to conferences there next year.

6. That the Sunday Schools continue their support of our Parish Education program by their continued contribution of the three cents per capita.

7. That Miss Barbara Yount, Children of the Church Secretary, be given the privilege of the floor in the consideration of this report to speak of her work.

For the Committee on Parish Education,

L. C. BUMGARNER, Chairman.

June 16, 1949 Advancement for White Lake Youth Camp Expenditures	$ 100.00
June 16, 1949 Pre-Summer School Expenses and Bulletins	59.50
July 2, 1949 International Council of Religious Education	1.10
July 2, 1949 United Lutheran Publication House	12.86
July 2, 1949 Itinerary Expenses for Parish Education Program in Synod	27.10
August 3, 1949 John's River Youth Camp	75.80
August 8, 1949 International Council of Religious Education	.35
August 25, 1949 Summer School Expenses, Supplies, Leaders	333.48
August 25, 1949 Lenoir Rhyne College, Summer School Board	2388.75
September 9, 1949 White Lake Youth Camp	63.34
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$3394.18
December 31, 1949, Balance, Northwestern Bank, Hickory, N. C.	$1429.29
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND BALANCE	$4823.47

Respectfully submitted,

F. LESLIE CONRAD, JR., Treasurer.

Treasurer's Report

RECEIPTS

January 1, 1949 Cash on hand	$ 835.93
January 12, 1949 Summer School Registrations from Registrar	52.00
January 17, 1949 Sunday School Contributions	145.10
March 10, 1949 Sunday School Contributions	42.09
June 14, 1949 Gift from Luther League of N. C. for Youth Camps	500.00
August 25, 1949 Summer School Registrations and Board	2449.00
August 27, 1949 Summer School Registrations and Board	44.25
September 2, 1949 Women's Missionary Society	75.00
September 2, 1949 Sunday School Contributions	57.60
October 4, 1949 Sunday School Contributions	178.42
November 3, 1949 Sunday School Contributions	349.30
December 8, 1949 Sunday School Contributions	94.78
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$4823.47

DISBURSEMENTS

January 7, 1949 Committee Meeting Expenses	$ 19.81
February 21, 1949 Delegate to Seminar for Children's Leaders	7.75
February 24, 1949 Pre-Summer School Expenses	9.00
March 10, 1949 Delegates to Interdenominational Workshop	45.48
March 21, 1949 Conover Printing Company Printing for Youth Camp Bulletins	24.02
April 8, 1949 Children of Church	100.00
April 22, 1949 Pre-Summer School Expenses	13.25
April 22, 1949 Itinerary Expenses for Parish Education Program in Synod	50.00
May 17, 1949 Regional Conference Expenses	62.59

This Report was adopted as a whole.

Miss Barbara Yount, Children of the Church Secretary, was heard by the Synod concerning this phase of our work.

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner also read correspondence from the Parish and Church School Board concerning the resolution passed at the 1949 Convention of Synod dealing with the matter of Sunday School literature.

A motion to adjourn was seconded and passed.

The Benediction was pronounced by the Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.

FIFTH SESSION

Wednesday, April 19, 1950 — 7:45 P. M.

A musical program by Latvian DP's was presented.

The Order for Vespers was conducted by the Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D.

Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, President of the U. L. C. A., spoke of the work of the United Lutheran Church as it relates to the Synods and congregations. After discussing the work of the many Boards of the Church, Dr. Fry opened the meeting for questions.

The Synod was dismissed with the Benediction by the Rev. H. P. Barringer, Th.D.

SIXTH SESSION

Thursday, April 20, 1950 — 8:45 A. M.

The devotions for the Sixth session of Synod were conducted by the Rev. R. H. Kepley.

The President called the session to order.

The Secretary read the Minutes for the Third, Fourth, and Fifth sessions. These were corrected and approved as corrected.

A motion to dispense with the calling of the Roll was seconded and passed.

The Tellers for the Election of U. L. C. A. Alternate Delegates reported. By previous action of the convention, the thirteen highest were elected. The report was as follows:

Ministers (Alternates)	**Laymen (Alternate Delegates)**
Rev. O. W. Sink	Mr. Hugh Moretz
Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.	Mr. M. L. Rhodes
Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	Mr. M. A. Bolick
Rev. H. D. Hawthorne	Mr. H. S. Minges
Rev. R. B. Fisher	Mr. Carl Litaker
Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.	Dr. R. L. Zimmerman
Rev. C. R. Patterson	Mr. H. S. Bost
Rev. B. J. Wessinger	Dr. F. M. Houser
Rev. G. D. Conrad	Mr. C. L. Barnhardt
Rev. D. F. Swicegood	Mr. B. G. Brown
Rev. W. N. Yount	Mr. A. M. Miller
Rev. L. C. Bumgarner	Mr. H. B. Fesperman
Rev. G. B. Goodman	Mr. Jimmie H. Blackwelder

The President declared these to be the duly elected alternate delegates to the U. L. C. A. convention.

Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was presented by the President of Synod.

The Committee on Ministerial Education met at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, on November 18, 1949. All members of the committee were present for this meeting. A general session attended by all students contemplating full-time Christian service was held at nine forty-five a.m. The Chairman of the committee, Dr. F. L. Conrad, presided. He stated the purpose of the meeting and explained that all matters pertaining to financial aid would be referred to the Executive Committee of Synod for final approval.

The following program, the central theme of which was Life Service, was presented:

Devotions ..... Dr. D. P. Rudisill
"The Call to Life Service" ..... Dr. V. R. Cromer
"Women in Life Service" ..... Miss Inez Seagle
"Men in Life Service" ..... Dr. Walter T. Nau
"Needs" ..... Dr. F. L. Conrad

A discussion period followed with special emphasis given to "The Call".

The entire afternoon was devoted to scheduled personal interviews with all students desiring to discuss their problems and plans with the members of the Committee on Ministerial Education.

We are happy to announce to the Synod that the following students are enrolled at Lenoir Rhyne College, met with the Committee, and indicated their interest in some type of full-time service.

Name	Post Office	Denomination	Home Church
Seniors			
George Clavin Kahl	Hagerstown, Md.	United Lutheran	St. John's
Carlson Benard Troutman	Statesville	United Lutheran	St. John's
Charles Ray Yarborough	Granite Falls	Baptist	Oak Grove
Juniors			
Pat Caswell Cloninger	Newton	United Lutheran	St. Paul's (Dallas)
Richard B. Dorton	Kannapolis	United Lutheran	Center Grove
Donald K. Funderburk	Granite Falls	Methodist	Grace Chapel
Joanne Obrecht Gischel	Baltimore, Md.	United Lutheran	Christ English
Everette Lewis Lineberger	Dallas	United Lutheran	Christ-Stanley
Robert Glenn Walker, Jr.	Raleigh	United Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Sophomores			
Lawrence Hugh Bollinger	Hickory	United Lutheran	New Jerusalem
Brady Young Faggart, Jr.	Concord	United Lutheran	Calvary
Homer Edgar Fry	Newton	United Lutheran	St. Paul's
Robert Brown Lineberger	Wilson	United Lutheran	Holy Trinity (Hickory)
Robert Earl McCombs, Jr.	Kannapolis	United Lutheran	Kimball Memorial
William Jacob Ridenhour	Albemarle	United Lutheran	First
Harold Gilbert Skinner	Rocky Mount	United Lutheran	Trinity
John Yates Yoder, Jr.	Hickory	United Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Freshmen			
Betty Marie Barringer	Kannapolis	United Lutheran	Center Grove
Paul Barrier Beatty, Jr.	Charlotte	United Lutheran	St. Mark's
Paul Luther Conrad	Salisbury	United Lutheran	Haven
Seth LaFayette Crapps	Leesville, S. C.	United Lutheran	Cedar Grove
Harriett Malvena Frye	Newton	United Lutheran	St. Paul's
Ted Wales Goins	Vale	United Lutheran	Trinity
Jacqueline Meekins	High Point	United Lutheran	Emmanuel
Robert Thomas Miller	Gastonia	United Lutheran	Holy Trinity
Jeanne McCauley Nott	Washington, D. C.	United Lutheran	Reformation
Lester Oda Roof, Jr.	Lexington	United Lutheran	Holly Grove
William Elmer Smith	Newton	United Lutheran	Beth-Eden
Roy Leon Trexler	Granite Quarry	United Lutheran	St. Peter's

Michael Conway Dixon McDaniel, Junior, University of North Carolina, was present and requested the committee to certify him to the North Carolina Synod.

The committee recommended that financial aid be granted Richard B. Dorton and Everett L. Lineberger in the amount of one hundred dollars ($100.00) each for the current school term.

The following young men from the North Carolina Synod have been approved as ministerial students and are enrolled in Theological Seminaries:

Seniors

William Gilmer Boggs	Kannapolis	Southern
Ralph Edgar Eckard	Hickory	Chicago
Gray Lawrence Freeze	Salisbury	Southern
Ernest L. Lineberger, Jr.	East Spencer	Southern
William Frank Medlin, Jr.	Kings Mountain	Southern
William Dexter Moser	Burlington	Southern
J. L. Peeler	Salisbury	Southern
Walter Clayton Sugg	Snow Hill	Mt. Airy
Hoyle Lee Whiteside	Kings Mountain	Southern
Jacob Hosea Young	Charlotte	Southern
Harold M. Yoder	Hickory, clinical year	Gettysbury

Middlers

Guy C. Cruse	Concord	Southern
Hubert Conrad Linn	Hickory	Southern
H. Alvin Kuhn	Newton	Mt. Airy
Ernest Winfred Ridenhour	Albemarle	Southern
Harry H. Robinson	High Shoals	Southern
Jack Everette Smith	Kannapolis	Mt. Airy
Jasper J. Smith	Hickory	Southern

Juniors

Keith J. Beam	Cherryville	Southern
Ray Bost	Maiden	Southern
Oscar Kenneth Knight	Lenoir	Southern
Corley R. Lineberger	Wilson	Southern
Thurmond C. Plexico	N. Wilkesboro	Southern
George Gaston Robertson	Burlington	Southern
Luther Lee Trexler, Jr.	Salisbury	Mt. Airy
Guion Thomas Weddington	Concord	Southern

Applications for financial assistance were next considered. After a careful study of the merits of each individual case, the Committee on Ministerial Education recommended that the following students be granted aid in the amount of two hundred and fifty dollars ($250.00) during the current term:

Seniors: Gray Lawrence Freeze, William Frank Medlin, Hoyle Lee Whiteside, and Jacob Hosea Young. Middlers: Ernest W. Ridenhour and Guy C. Cruse.

Respectfully submitted,

DR. F. L. CONRAD, Chairman
REV. JOHN K. LASLEY
REV. J. ARTHUR LINN
MR. R. A. YODER
R. BROWN McALLISTER, Secretary

The Report was adopted as a whole.

RESOLUTION

Dr. P. D. Brown presented the following resolution to the Synod:

"At its 1933 convention the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina adopted the following resolution pertaining to beneficiary aid to students who marry before the completion of their college and seminary courses:

(Minutes 1933 convention, page 64)

"In view of the increased expense incurred, the unavoidable interference with studies, and the difficulty of securing housing conditions at our institutions, that the Synod express her emphatic disapproval of the getting married of any student receiving beneficiary aid from the Synod before his College and Seminary courses are finished and decline to aid further such student; and, furthermore, that the Synod decline to give financial help to any married student except in extraordinary cases."

In view of changed conditions applicable to married ministerial students since the Synod adopted the resolution pertaining thereto at its 1933 convention (1933 Minutes, Item 1, page 64).

Resolved: That the Committee on Ministerial Education be requested to make a new study of this matter and to consider the advisability of,

a—Modifying the resolution adopted at the 1933 convention. (1933 Minutes, Item 1, page 64.)

b—Or, the formulation of a new statement of general policy for the Synod in this matter;

And that the Committee submit the results of its study to the next convention of the Synod."

This resolution was adopted.

The Report of the Committee on Homes For Retired Ministers

The Report of the Committee on Homes for Retired Ministers was read by the Secretary, in the absence of Mr. H. E. Isenhour.

To:
The United Evangelical Lutheran
Synod of North Carolina.

The Committee has not held a formal meeting during the year.

No items came to the attention of the Committee requiring action.

The Synod does not own a home that could be used for retired ministers. It would be desirable for the Synod to own several homes for this purpose. The need to provide a retired minister a home under satisfactory circumstances is often urgent. Without funds, the committee is unable to do more than keep the matter alive with the hope that some interested person might donate property for this purpose.

The Committee is pleased to report that individuals in at least two congregations have provided homes for two of our retired ministers. The thanks of the Synod should be extended to these generous persons.

Respectfully submitted,

April 18th, 1950. H. E. ISENHOUR, Chairman.

This report was received as information.

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work was presented to the Synod by the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.

The Women's Missionary Society of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina held its sixty-fourth annual convention in St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., August 27 - 29, 1949. A splendidly balanced program furnished information, inspiration and encouragement to all who were present. Among the Convention Guests were representatives from the General Society, Missionaries under appointment to Argentina and Japan, and "Nationals" from China, India and Japan. Reports of officers and committees gave evidence of encouraging progress under the efficient leadership of Mrs. M. Craig Yoder as President. Mrs. E. R. Lineberger was elected to succeed Mrs. Yoder, and Mrs. J. W. Martin was elected Recording Secretary in place of Mrs. J. H. Herion, since neither of the encumbents was eligible for reelection.

Three new congregational societies were added during the year. This brings the number of congregations organized to 147 out of a possible total of 170. The gain in membership for the year was 485 which makes a total active membership of 6,314, or 42 per cent of the Women of the Synod. Offerings for the fiscal year amounted to $57,172.66, an increase over the previous year of $7,453.37.

As an auxiliary of the Church, the Women's Missionary Society has given invaluable support to the work of the Synod. Mission congregations at Chapel Hill, Hickory and Taylorsville were aided to the amount of $7,500.00 from Home Mission Funds; and Messiah, Salisbury, and St. David's, Kannapolis, were designated as the points to receive assistance this year. The convention voted to pay a total of $6,000.00 toward the work at these two places as soon as funds should become available. We understand that this commitment has been met in full.

Other activities such as the Christian Higher Education Year Appeal and the Special Evangelistic Effort have received the wholehearted support of this consecrated and enthusiastic group of workers; and its contribution to the development of the true missionary spirit in our congregations can hardly be overestimated.

We Recommend:

1. That a representative of the Women's Missionary Society be heard in connection with the consideration of this report.

2. That the Synod express its appreciation for the splendid work which the Society has done in promoting and supporting the work of the Church on our territory and throughout the world.

Respectfully submitted,

	L. O. ROOF
B. S. BROWN	R. H. BROWN
L. O. DASHER	H. M. KYSER

Mrs. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., President of the Synodical Women's Missionary Society, was heard in connection with the report.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Committee on Brotherhood Work

The Report of the Committee on Brotherhood Work was presented by the Rev. W. N. Yount.

We your committee on Brotherhood work, wish to commend the Brotherhood for the splendid progress made during the year, and for the various activities that have engaged its interest. We note that there are 113 congregations with organized Brotherhoods, having a membership of 28,000 and that there are 49 congregations in our Synod that have Brotherhood sponsored Boy Scout troops. We further commend the Brotherhood for raising $16,000.00 for the Loan and Gift Fund, in addition to $18,000 raised by the districts for their own work. Above all for the sponsoring and financing of the CHEY broadcast which was carried over 130 stations from Washington, D. C., to New Mexico, The Brotherhood deserves our utmost praise.

We urge pastors who do not have a Brotherhood organization in their congregations to take steps toward the organization of the same, seeking the assistance of the extension secretaries and presidents of their respective district organizations.

We call attention to the fact that the "PRESIDENT'S COLUMN" on the Brotherhood page of the N. C. Lutheran is furnishing a satisfactory means of publicizing the aims and work of the organization. All pastors and laymen are urged to make this a part of their monthly reading. We commend both President Krauss and the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, for the preparation of this page in the N. C. Lutheran.

We call attention to the fact that the President is making an effort to meet with Brotherhoods all over the state.

WE RECOMMEND:

1. That if possible, Brotherhoods invite the state president to meet with them sometime during the year.

2. That the Synod go on record as approving the amendment of item 14 of the rules governing the Loan and Gift Fund, to permit the acceptance of designated gifts to the Revolving Loan Fund, making this Fund exceed $100,000.00.

3. That Synod join with the Brotherhood in sponsoring a retreat for laymen during the month of August, 1950, and that Synod assist in securing leaders for this retreat.

4. That the President of the Brotherhood, Harold F. Krauss, be heard in connection with this report.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER N. YOUNT, Chr.
O. G. SWICEGOOD
HOKE H. RITCHIE
R. T. LINGLE
HENRY HERMAN

Treasurer's Report

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 27, 1949

GUY M. BEAVER, Treasurer
Concord, North Carolina

EXHIBIT A

RECEIPTS

Synodical Brotherhood Dues—1949		$ 703.00
National Brotherhood Dues—1949		2,808.00
Net Banquet Gain		128.34
Contribution for Lutheran World Action—Western District		75.00
Contribution—Salem, Salisbury		12.50
Contribution for U. L. C. A.—Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant		20.85
Contribution for Messiah Lutheran Church, East Salisbury—Northern District		181.85
Loan and Gift Fund—Grace, Newton		48.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$ 3,977.54
Cash on Hand—November 5, 1948	$ 114.50	
Cash in Bank—November 5, 1948	1,699.28	
Total Cash—November 5, 1948		1,813.78
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE		$ 5,791.32

DISBURSEMENTS

National Brotherhood Dues—1949	$ 3,238.00
Printing, Postage and Supplies	615.82
Audit	100.00
Bond Premium	67.50
Contribution to Messiah Lutheran Church, East Salisbury	181.85
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 4,203.17
Cash in Bank—October 27, 1949	1,588.15
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND BALANCE	$ 5,791.32

Loan and Gift Fund Treasurer's Report

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 27, 1949

AVERY R. RHYNE, Treasurer
Charlotte, North Carolina

EXHIBIT B

RECEIPTS

Contributions and Pledges Received:		
Cash		$ 15,280.03
Interest on Government Bonds		260.00
TOTAL REVENUE		$ 15,540.03
Payments on Mortgage Loans:		
The Good Shepherd—Goldsboro	$ 500.00	
Calvary—Morganton	400.00	
Blackwelder Park—Kannapolis	2,775.00	
Trinity—Sanford, Parsonage	319.00	
Trinity—Sanford, Church	1,000.00	
Mount Hermon Lutheran Church—Concord	1,578.09	
St. Luke's Evangelical Lutheran Church—Hickory	7,700.00	
TOTAL Payment on Mortgage Loans		14,272.09
Payments on Notes:		
United Evangelical Lutheran Synod		5,000.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$ 34,812.12
Cash on Hand November 5, 1948	$ 5.00	
Cash in Bank November 5, 1948	30,840.42	
TOTA Cash November 5, 1949		30,845.42
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE		$ 65,657.54

DISBURSEMENTS

Mortgage Loans:		
Trinity Lutheran Church—Sanford	$10,000.00	
St. Luke's Evangelical Lutheran Church—Hickory	20,000.00	
St. Luke's Evangelical Lutheran Church—Monroe	1,000.00	
St. Andrew's Lutheran Church—New Bern	2,000.00	
Sharon Evangelical Lutheran Church—Burlington	5,000.00	
TOTAL Mortgage Loans		$ 38,000.00

Cash Gifts Made:		
Messiah—Salisbury	$ 2,000.00	
Reformation—Taylorsville	1,500.00	
Blackwelder—Kannapolis	2,000.00	
Holy Trinity—Chapel Hill	2,000.00	
TOTAL Cash Gifts		7,500.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$ 45,500.00
Cash on Hand October 27, 1949	$ 225.00	
Cash in Bank October 27, 1949	19,932.54	
TOTAL Cash October 27, 1949		20,157.54
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND BALANCE		$ 65,657.54

BALANCE SHEET

October 27, 1949

EXHIBIT C

ASSETS

CASH		
Cash in Bank	$ 19,932.54	
Cash on Hand	225.00	
TOTAL CASH		$ 20,157.54
U. S. WAR BONDS		
Series F Bonds—Cost	$44,307.50	
Accrued Interest to October 27, 1949	4,351.62	
Total	$48,659.12	
Series G Bonds—Cost	10,400.00	
TOTAL U. S. BONDS		59,059.12
MORTGAGE LOANS		
The Good Shepherd, Goldsboro	$ 3,500.00	
Calvary, Morganton	800.00	
Blackwelder Park, Kannapolis	1,025.00	
Trinity, Sanford—Parsonage	2,346.00	
Trinity, Sanford—Church	7,500.00	
Mt. Hermon, Concord	931.35	
St. Luke's, Hickory	10,800.00	
St. Luke's, Monroe	1,000.00	
St. Andrew's, New Bern	2,000.00	
Sharon, Burlington	5,000.00	
TOTAL MORTGAGE LOANS		34,902.35

NOTE RECEIVABLE		
The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina		7,800.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$121,919.01

SURPLUS

SURPLUS NOVEMBER 5, 1948		$120,695.08
ADDITIONS		
Total Revenue—Exhibit B	$ 15,540.03	
Interest Accrued on Bonds	1,183.90	
TOTAL ADDITIONS TO SURPLUS		16,723.93
TOTAL		$137,419.01
DEDUCTIONS		
Credits on Loans Given:		
The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod	$ 5,000.00	
St. Luke's, Hickory	1,500.00	
Trinity, Sanford	1,500.00	
Total Credits on Loans Given	$ 8,000.00	
Cash Gifts—Exhibit B	7,500.00	
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS		15,500.00
SURPLUS OCTOBER 27, 1949		$121,919.01

CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR

The cash in banks was reconciled with statements furnished by the banks. Cash receipts of record were traced into the bank and the disbursements were supported by canceled checks which were examined by us. We counted the cash on hand and examined the notes and mortgage loans. The United States Savings Bonds are kept on deposit with the Charlotte branch of the Federal Reserve Bank, Charlotte, North Carolina. The maturity value of these bonds amounting to $70,275.00 was confirmed directly with the bank. The interest on the bonds has been accrued to November, 1949.

In our opinion, the foregoing Exhibits taken from our audit present fairly the financial position of the North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood and the North Carolina Lutheran Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund at October 27, 1949, and the correct statement of cash receipts and disbursements for the year.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK P. BUCK COMPANY
By W. A. Sherrill,
Certified Public Accountant.

Report of the Director of the Loan And Gift Fund

We did not reach our Loan and Gift Fund goal this year, and it is regrettable to note that our contributions for the year were less than last year's contributions. I want to commend the District Loan and Gift Fund Committees for the excellent way in which they have endeavored to raise the quota set for their individual District. The fact that we did not reach the quota assumed in any District was due to conditions prevailing and not to any lack of enthusiasm or effort on the part of the Committees.

I want to take this opportunity to thank Drs. P. D. Brown and V. R. Cromer for preparation of the brochure, "Let Us Rise Up And Build." The contents are exceptionally inspirational and enlightening- We hope all Brotherhoods will make full use of this brochure.

I recommend that we again set our goal for the Loan and Gift Fund at $25,000.00. Not only set this goal, but all put our shoulders to the wheel and raise it!

Respectrully submitted,

A. .W. FISHER, Director.

DETAILED LIST OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE LOAN AND GIFT FUND BY DISTRICTS FOR 1949

CENTRAL DISTRICT

Name	Amount
Mr. J. A. Baker, Charlotte	$ 500.00
Calvary, Concord	100.00
Center Grove, Kannapolis	50.00
Holy Trinity, Charlotte	8.70
Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	228.50
Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis	700.00
Prosperity, Concord	62.55
Redeemer, Kannapolis	100.00
Richfield Parish, Richfield	37.00
St. Andrew's, Concord	27.00
St. James', Concord	2,700.00
St. John's, Concord	125.65
St. Luke's, Charlotte	369.59
St. Mark's, Charlotte	442.50
Central District Brotherhood	50.00
TOTAL	$ 5,501.49
St. Luke's Charlotte (Received after Audit)	65.41
Central District Brotherhood (Received after Audit)	200.35
GRAND TOTAL	$ 5,767.25

PIEDMONT DISTRICT

Alamance, Alamance	$ 50.00
Augsburg, Winston-Salem	173.75
Coble's Brotherhood	6.00
First Lutheran, Greensboro	100.00
First Lutheran, Lexington	38.75
Grace, Liberty	5.00
Grace, Thomasville	150.00
Mr. A. W. Klemme, High Point	100.00
Lowe's, Burlington	10.00
Macedonia, Burlington	68.00
Sharon, Gibsonville	25.00
St. Luke's, Lexington	15.00
Piedmont Brotherhood	75.00
TOTAL	$ 816.50
Emmanuel, High Point (Received after Audit)	25.00
GRAND TOTAL	$ 841.50

NORTHERN DISTRICT

Bethany, Kannapolis	$ 86.63
Bethlehem, Salisbury	53.03
Christ, East Spencer	49.00
Christiana, Granite Quarry	112.02
Ebenezer, China Grove	120.00
Emmanuel, Rockwell	121.60
Faith, Rockwell	64.34
Grace, Rowan	42.87
Holy Trinity, Troutman	62.11
Lutheran Chapel, China Grove	152.61
Messiah, Salisbury	25.00
Mt. Moriah, China Grove	52.08
Organ, China Grove	100.00
St. Enoch, China Grove	50.00
St. Enoch, Kannapolis	100.00
St. James', Rockwell	156.00
St. John's, Salisbury	1,050.00
St. Luke's, Bear Poplar	88.52
St. Mark's, China Grove	276.20
St. Mark's, Mooresville	192.00
St. Mark's, Rowan	22.60
St. Matthews, Salisbury	65.81
St. Paul's, Salisbury	58.00
St. Peter's, Salisbury	116.00
Salem, Salisbury	100.00
Trinity, Landis	135.00
Union, Salisbury	25.00
Wittenberg, Granite Quarry	30.68
TOTAL	$ 3,507.10

WESTERN DISTRICT

Calvary, Morganton	$ 29.00
Good Hope, Hickory	36.00
Grace, Boone	10.00
Grace, Newton	40.05
Holy Trinity, Deep Gap	14.75
Holy Trinity, Hickory	550.00
Mt. Calvary, Claremont	200.00
Mt. Olive, Hickory	65.43
New Jerusalem, Hickory	52.04
St. Andrew's, Hickory	193.00
St. James', Newton	16.72
St. Mark's, Asheville	80.00
St. Martin's, Maiden	127.59
St. Stephen's, Hickory	265.00
St. Timothy, Hickory	62.00
Zion, Hickory	5.00
Western Conference	100.00
TOTAL	$ 1,846.58

Eastern District

Holy Trinity, Raleigh	$ 45.00
St. James', Fayetteville	100.00
St. John's, Asheboro	6.00
Trinity, Rocky Mount	22.00
Trinity, Sanford	35.00
TOTAL	$ 208.00

Southern District

Christ, Stanley	$ 175.00
Daniels, Lincolnton	141.00
Holy Comforter, Belmont	119.00
Holy Communion, Dallas	86.00
Holy Trinity, Gastonia	497.50
St. John's, Cherryville	815.95
St. Paul's, Dallas	15.00
St. Paul's, Hardin	25.00
St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain	50.00
Salem, Lincolnton	25.00
Mr. D. H. Rudisill	50.00
Mr. W. H. McGinnis, Kings Mountain	5.00
Mr. Hubert McGinnis, Kings Mountain	5.00
Mr. J. C. Lackey, Kings Mountain	5.00
Mr. Rufus Mitchum, Kings Mountain	5.00
Mr. George Mauney, Kings Mountain	100.00

Mr. D. C. Mauney, Kings Mountain	100.00
Mr. W. K. Mauney, Kings Mountain	100.00
Mr. W. K. Mauney, Jr., Kings Mountain	100.00
Mr. Aubrey Mauney, Kings Mountain	100.00
Mr. J. E. Herndon, Kings Mountain	100.00
Mr. W. M. Herndon, Kings Mountain	50.00
Mr. James Herndon, Kings Mountain	50.00
Mr. Carl Mauney, Kings Mountain	50.00
Mr. George Houser, Kings Mountain	25.00
Mr. Jacob Cooper, Kings Mountain	25.00
Mr. Paul McGinnis, Kings Mountain	10.00
Mr. George W. Mauney, Kings Mountain	25.00
Mr. L. A. Kiser, Kings Mountain	50.00
Mr. Fred Plonk, Kings Mountain	15.00
Mr. S. A. Mauney, Kings Mountain	25.00
Mr. R. L. Mauney, Kings Mountain	125.00
Southern District Brotherhood	50.00
TOTAL	$ 3,119.45
Emmanuel, Lincolnton (Received after Audit)	619.40
St. Paul's, Hardin (Received after Audit)	175.00
GRAND TOTAL	$ 3,913.85
Brotherhood Rally	55.91
TOTAL Contributions From All Districts	$16,140.19

Mr. H. F. Krauss, President of the Brotherhood of the N. C. Synod was heard at this time.

The Report was received to be considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

It was requested by the Synod that the Chairman of the Committee send the Secretary of Synod a report from the Loan and Gift Fund to be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

The following recommendation submitted by the Rev. D. F. Swicegood, was seconded and passed.

RECOMMENDATION

I recommend that all Brotherhoods of our United Evangelical Lutheran Synod where Boy Scout units do not exist to study carefully this program of our youth and seek professional advice as to the desirability of organizing a Scout unit.

D. F. SWICEGOOD.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

The Report of the Committee on Young People's Work was presented by the Rev. R. Harold Terry.

For the young people of our Church the previous year has been an eventful one. Over 100 North Carolina Luther Leaguers were able to attend the National Luther League Convention in Roanoke, Virginia, the largest convention in its history, and study on the convention theme, "We Follow Christ". A North Carolina girl, Mary Catherine Miller, of Salisbury, was acclaimed national winner in the Intermediate Essay Contest on the Luther League of America, and North Carolina's own Ray Cline, of Concord, was elected Second Vice-President of the L.L.A. The date of the convention was August 15-19, 1949.

The 28th Annual Convention of the Luther League of North Carolina was held July 8-10 at St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Wilmington, N. C., the Rev. J. Frank Davis, Pastor. Dr. Luther W. Strikler, of Norfolk, Va., developed the Convention theme along three lines: "I Am His Disciple: By Believing in Him, By Serving Him, and By Winning Others to Him." Fruitful meditations were brought on the theme "His Disciples" by Convention Chaplain Bernard Trexler.

Total receipts for the previous year amounted to $11,290.49. Total disbursements amounted to $9,243.75. Some of the outstanding disbursements were:

Apportionment, Luther League of America	$1,697.00
Messiah Lutheran Church, Salisbury	1,500.00
Lutheran Children's Home, Salem, Va.	1,398.16
National Missionary Objective (China-Skeldon Project)	903.37
Lutheran Summer Camps Fund	500.00
Tuition for Pauline Kao, L. R. College	500.00
Blackwelder Chapel, Kannapolis	500.00
Southern Seminary Library Fund	413.46

The New Work Committee submitted the following report, which was adopted:

Apportionment	$1,800
Current Expense	750
Edmilise	400
Southern Seminary (Library)	400
National Missionary Objective	1,000
St. Andrew's, New Bern	1,500
	$5,850

Eight new Luther Leagues were organized during the year, making the total number 131 in the Synod with approximately 2350 members.

The outstanding educational feature of the previous year has been the promotion of the nation-wide program, "Operation Spiritual", designed "to deepen and enrich the spiritual lives of the young people of the United Lutheran Church". It has followed five major projects: I. Group Bible Study of Philippians, II. Daily Bible Reading, III. Prayer Laboratory, IV. Christ in Every Purse, and V. Individual Bible Study of Life of Christ.

Respectfully submitted,

R. HAROLD TERRY, Chairman

L. C. TREXLER CARL LITAKER

F. C. MOREHEAD H. B. FESPERMAN

In connection with this Report Mr. Bob Walker, a Pre-Theological student at Lenoir Rhyne College, spoke to the Synod on the work of the Luther League.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches

No one was present to give the Report of the Committee on the North Carolina Council of Churches, but by action of the Synod the Secretary was instructed to obtain a written report and print the same in the Minutes of Synod.

Miss Frances Query, Executive Secretary of the Council of Churches in North Carolina, was presented to the Synod and spoke on the work of this group.

The written report was obtained and is printed herewith.

Your committee recommends that the Synod continue its relationship to, and its support of, the North Carolina Council of Churches.

Under the leadership of its new Executive Secretary, Miss Frances Query, the N. C. Council of Churches is doing constructive work along several lines. Week Day Religious Education continues to be one of the most notable projects of the Council.

Miss Frances Query met recently with your committee, reviewing clearly the aims, endeavors, and needs of the Council. Instead of enumerating such in our report, we ask that the convention hear Miss Query at this time.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. H. A. SCHRODER
REV. G. H. RHODES, D.D.
REV. F. L. CONRAD, D.D.
REV. W. B. FREED
REV. A. W. LIPPARD
REV. S. W. HAHN, D.D.
REV. G. B. GOODMAN
PROF. C. G. BRENNECKE. Ph.D.
MRS. AUBREY MAUNEY
MISS ANNIE GLASS ROEDIGER

Report of Committee on North Carolina Lutheran

The Report of the North Carolina Lutheran was presented by the Rev. David Cooper, Chairman of the Committee.

The Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN, the Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, submitted the following report to the Committee:

Your Editor—with the help of the staff and the Synodical committee —has tried to accomplish the following:

1. To make the publication a live, promotional and informative mouthpiece of Synod.

2. To place the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN in every congregation in Synod.

3. To have all subscriptions expire with the end of the calendar year.

4. To operate the paper on a self-sustaining basis as far as possible and practical.

5. To encourage and develop the journalistic interest of our laity and clergy.

We report the following:

The NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN is now going into every congregation of Synod except three. The circulation has increased from 6,500 to over 9,000. Subscriptions now expire with the calendar year, with few exceptions. Interest in the periodical has produced far more copy than can be used in an 8-page issue without considerable briefing.

By cutting the size of the paper, it was hoped to prepare a 12-page monthly on a self-sustaining basis. However, it was found that if a 12-page paper is continued, it will be necessary for the Synod to supplement the cost with a sum greater than the amount now appropriated from Synodical funds.

We commend the pastors and laity for their fine cooperation in promoting the publication and in supplying congregational and news items.

We commend the officials of Synod, institutional authorities, and foreign missionaries for their splendid assistance in reporting the work of the Synod at home and abroad.

We commend the Synodical committee for their help, the Business-Circulation Manager for his assistance, and auxiliary editors for their fine coverage of news.

ROSCOE B. FISHER, Editor.

Following is a financial report of the Business-Circulation manager, Mr. H. C. Petrea, as of December 31, 1949:

RECEIPTS

Bank Balance, December 31, 1948	$1,159.63
Lenoir Rhyne College	397.13
Obituaries & Resolutions	120.60
Collected on 1948 Subs	53.25
Collected on 1949 Subs	3,626.01
TOTAL	$5,356.62

Disbursements

Rowan Printing Co. (90,623 Copies)	$4,575.61
Editors Salary, B. E. Petrea	80.00
Editors Salary, Roscoe B. Fisher	124.98
Calls, Postal Cards, Letter Heads, Postage	56.09
Assistant Editor Salary	51.66
Business Managers Salary	112.50
Coffey & Olson for Designing	10.00
Bank Exchange & Charges	2.83
TOTAL	$5,013.67
Bank Balance, December 31, 1949	342.95
TOTAL	$5,356.62

H. C. PETREA,

Business-Circulation Manager

Mr. H. C. Petrea also submitted his resignation as Business-Circulation Manager of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN, to become effective as of February 1, 1950. This resignation was regretfully accepted by the Committee, and the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., was elected by the committee to serve as Business-Circulation Manager pro tem.

The Committee at its December meeting passed a motion commending Editor Fisher, and Business-Circulation Manager, H. C. Petrea, for their fine work done during the year, a copy of which was printed in the January issue of the N. C. LUTHERAN.

The Committee passed the following recommendation which it submitted to the Executive Committee of Synod:

"We recommend, in view of the higher cost of printing and the mailing of over nine thousand copies of the North Carolina Lutheran, and maintaining its high level of editorial proficiency, that an item of $500.00 be placed in the 1951 budget of the North Carolina Synod, for adoption at the 1950 Synodical convention."

The Committee submits the following recommendations:

1. That the Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN for another term of one year.

2. That the Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., hereby placed in nomination by the Committee, be elected by the Synod to the office of Business-Circulation Manager of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN for a term of one year.

3. That the honorarium for the Editor be set at $250.00; and for the Business-Circulation Manager at $150.00.

4. That the small group of congregations not now receiving the N. C. LUTHERAN be urged to give serious consideration to the support of this promotional organ of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. DAVID F. COOPER
REV. VANCE M. DANIEL
REV. PAUL MORGAN
MR. M. L. RHODES
MR. HAROLD F. KRAUSS

In connection with this report, the Rev. R. B. Fisher, Editor of the N. C. Lutheran; and Dr. G. H. Rhodes, Business Manager of the paper, spoke to the Synod.

The Report was received to be considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted and the Rev. R. B. Fisher as declared elected the Editor of the N. C. Lutheran for one year.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted and the Rev. G. H. Rhodes, D.D., was declared elected Business Manager of the N. C. Lutheran for one year.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 4 was adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature

The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was read by the Rev. Glenn Yount.

The Committee on Lutheran Literature submits the following report:

Our Lutheran Publication House and the board of publication is to be commended for the fact that again this year selections from its publications have been placed by the American Library Association among the fifty best religious books of the year. This year two were selected: Aulen's "Faith of the Christian Church" and Watson's "Let God Be God".

At least seven new texts have been published for use in the Luther Leadership Series.

The number of new books is modest, but the list compensates in range and excellence for any shortcomings of length. Nygren's "Commentary on Romans" is attracting interest among all Protestant groups. "We Bow Our Heads", an attractively illustrated book for children; "Highways of Philosophy", an introduction to philosophy from a Christian viewpoint; "More Than Bread", a study of the rural Church; and "Prisoners of Hope", a series of sermons, are all excellent in their respective fields.

We commend all those now connected with the committee on and the staff of the North Carolina Lutheran for their excellent work with our state paper.

The Chief function of this committee during the year has been the promotion of THE LUTHERAN, our official Church publication. An extensive campaign was carried on through the mails in an effort to get the Synodical Plan for the circulation of THE LUTHERAN functioning in each congregation. From this campaign we are now able to report the following: The total number of subscriptions received

was 3,024. This 3,024 represents 43.4% of our potential number of subscribers. Results show that 48.7% of our congregations cooperated in the Synodical Plan. Assuming that 24% of the orders received through the program were renewals, and that the North Carolina Synod had 2,163 subscriptions before the campaign started, the total number of subscriptions for our Synod is now approximately 4,461, in which case, 61% of the families of our Synod are now receiving THE LUTHERAN.

In view of the successful operation of the Plan during the past year, your committee therefore recommends:

That the North Carolina Synod again endorse The LUTHERAN Synodical Plan offered by the Board of Publication and urge each congregation to provide subscriptions to THE LUTHERAN, at the special rate of $1.75 a year, for all the families included in its membership and impower the committee on Lutheran Literature to conduct a campaign toward this end during the months of September, October and November of this year, 1950.

Respectfully submitted,

GLENN A. YOUNT
C. LEE SHIPTON
C. MARION STARR
MYRON FISHER
CARL SIMPSON, SR.

The Report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Historical Work

The Report of the Committee on Historical Work was presented by Dr. J. L. Morgan, Chairman of the Committee.

Your Committee on Historical Work held one meeting during the past synodical year, on December 29, 1949, in the office of the President of Synod. President F. L. Conrad was present and presided over the meeting. Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, a member of the Editorial Committee for writing history of Synod, was also present.

It was reported that about forty percent of the pastors or their congregations have replied to the letter sent them, under date of January 22, 1949, asking for historical data for their respective churches. It is hoped that others will reply soon.

Under the direction of the chairman of this committee, historical sketches of some of our older churches have been published in the North Carolina Lutheran in recent months. These have been limited to churches which were organized prior to the organization of the Synod in 1803. The chief purpose in running these sketches is to afford opportunity for corrections, if errors should be discovered, before it is too late.

Dr. M. L. Stirewalt has gotten up a lengthly bibliography of source material for a history of our Synod, copies of which were distributed at the committee meeting, which will be of invaluable help in writing

the history of Synod. Dr. Stirewalt also called our attention to the fact that there seems to be one or more copies of the Rev. Paul Hinkel's diary now in keeping of friends of the Hinkel family, a copy of which would be of great historic value to us at this time, if it can be obtained. Efforts will be made to secure a copy, if it should be available. Other than as here noted, no additional source material of a historical nature has come into the hands of this committee this year.

A number of matters relative to the make up of a history of the Synod were considered,—such as the scope of such an undertaking, the amount of space to be given to the history of individual congregations, the size of a book to be gotten out, etc., etc., however no attempt was made finally to settle these questions.

Consideration was also given to the matter of time and place for holding the Sesquicentennial Celebration of the Synod. No attempt was made to settle on the place for that meeting, however the committee believes that it should be held in connection with the regular annual convention of Synod for that year. It is, furthermore, the opinion of the committee that Synod should, at this meeting, set a definite time for her annual meeting in 1953, so that such information may be available in making up a program for that occasion.

It is the hope of the committee that the entire Synod will find pleasure in cooperating in the effort to get out a satisfactory history of our Synod, and that the work now begun may be carried to completion by 1953. The following recommendations are hereby offered for Synod's consideration and adoption:

1. That all pastors who have not yet sent in historical data for their congregation, be urged to do so as soon as practicable.

2. That the Sesquicentennial Celebration of the Synod be held in connection with the regular annual convention of the Synod in the year 1953.

3. That the Synod, at this meeting, fix the time for her regular annual convention in the year 1953.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman

The Report was received to be considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted.

In connection with recommendation No. 3 the report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions working with the Committee on Historical Work was heard.

Committee on Petitions and Letters

Your Committee on Letters and Petitions in cooperation with the Committee on Historical work do herewith recommend:

1. That the Sesquicentennial Celebration of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, be held as near the anniversary date, May 2nd, 1953, as practicable, either the week before or the week after, left to the wisdom and discretion of the Executive Committee.

2. We further recommend: That Synod accept the urgent invitation of St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., to hold said celebration with their congregation.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES E. WALKER

CARL H. FISHER

H. C. MILLER

Recommendation No. 1 was amended to read, " . . . either the week of or the week after," instead of, " . . . either the week before or the week after." This recommendation as amended was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2 was adopted.

The Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Committee on Historical Work was adopted as a whole. In connection with this Report, Dr. J. L. Morgan submitted the following resolution:

THE RESOLUTION

"Whereas, there are a number of old Lutheran churches and/or burying grounds where Lutheran churches were formerly located, within the bounds of the United Synod of North Carolina, which have been abandoned or are no longer active and may be lost to the Synod;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Executive Committee of this Synod be and it is hereby directed to investigate such cases and take such action as may be necessary to retain said properties for the use and benefit of the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina."

This resolution was seconded and passed.

The Report of the Committee of Conference Presidents was presented by the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer.

Committee of Conference Presidents

The Comittee of Conference Presidents met twice during 1949 in the Church House at Salisbury on October 21 and December 30.

Dates for the Spring Meetings of Conference were scheduled as follows: Eastern, February 14; Southern, February 15; Northern, February 16; Western, February 17.

Looking forward to the Synod-wide program in Evangelism, Easter to Pentecost 1950, the program for the Spring meetings was worked out in consultation with the committee on Evangelism. The topic, "Workshop on Evangelism" was chosen. The Evangelism Committee of Synod will present the program at each Conference meeting with the Rev. Royal Walther (ALC), State Board Evangelism chairman in West Virginia, presenting "The Spiritual Preparation", and the Rev. Peter Dexnis, associate secretary of Evangelism, Board of Social Missions, ULCA, the "Practical Preparation".

Concerning Fall Meetings of Conference in 1950 the committee decided to instruct each Conference program committee to plan the program for its conference. Fall dates have not yet been selected.

A committee is drafting a uniform constitution for the conferences to be studied at the next meeting of the committee of presidents.

The presidents now serving the four conferences are: the Rev. J. A. Linn, Western Conference; the Rev. J. D. Sheppard, Southern Conference; the Rev. Samuel L. Sox, Eastern Conference, and the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Northern Conference.

Respectfully submitted,

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Secretary

This report was adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Joint Committee on the New St. Andrew's Church, April 14, 1950

The Report of the Joint Committee on the New St. Andrew's Church was read by Dr. Albert Keiser.

Since its report last year, the Joint Committee on St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C. (the President of Synod, Mr. Carl Cline, Mr. W. K. Mauney from the Synod; Dr. P. E. Monroe and Prof. M. C. Yoder from the College; Dr. F. P. Cauble, Dean E. J. Sox, Mr. Marvin Newton, Mr. Garland Davis, and Dr. Albert Keiser from St. Andrew's) has continued its work and is happy to report gratifying progress. The Sub-committee on Plans and Architecture (Dr. Albert Keiser, Chairman, Dr. F. P. Cauble, Dean E. J. Sox) in spite of unavoidable delays succeeded in having the plans and specifications made ready for the bidders. The bids were opened on April 4 and submitted to the Joint Committee with the status of the Building Fund. As of today, the treasurer, Prof. M. C. Yoder, reports it as follows:

Cash, stocks, and bonds	$156,097.48
Mauney pledge	40,000.00
	$196,097.48
Earmarked for special purposes	34,468.50
	$161,628.98

In addition, with real estate and money paid out, $4,500.00 of it for architectural service, the whole amounts to $215,718.78, of which St. Andrew's contributed fully one-third.

The bids appeared so satisfactory under prevailing conditions, that the Committee was convinced it would be a fatal error not to go ahead. The following motion was made by Dr. P. E. Monroe, seconded by Mr. W. K. Mauney, and carried unanimously:

"The Joint Committee recommends (Messrs. Albert Keiser, M. C. Yoder, E. J. Sox, and Marvin Newton to formulate proper resolutions) to St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C., Lenoir Rhyne College, and the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina that these three bodies concerned accept the combined low bids in the amount of $248,499.50 (General contract $211,363.00, Herman-Sipe & Co., Inc., Conover, N. C.; Plumbing and Heating $29,725.00, Ingold Co., Inc., Hickory, N. C.; Electric Work $7,411.50, Electric Service Co., Hickory, N. C.) for the construction and equipment of a church and educational building of St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church on the lot corner 10th Ave. and 3rd St., Hickory, N. C., and proceed with signing contracts within thirty days,

the difference of approximately $95,000.00 between the total cost and the amount in hand to be raised according to the following proposed plan:

$50,000.00 to be secured outside St. Andrew's by private solicitation throughout the Synod and from other sources, and

the remainder not to exceed $50,000.00 be borrowed on a mortgage against the St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church property 10th Ave. and 3rd St. jointly owned by the three parties before mentioned."

Subsequently the committee formulated the following resolutions and presents them herewith:

"1. That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina adopt the recommendation of the Joint Committee to accept the combined low bids in the amount of $248,499.50, as itemized in the recommendation, for the construction and equipment of a church and educational building of St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church on a lot corner 10th Ave. and 3rd St., Hickory, N. C., and proceed with signing contracts within thirty days,

the difference of approximately $95,000.00 between the total cost and the amount in hand to be raised according to the following proposed plan:

$50,000.00 to be secured outside St. Andrew's by private solicitation throughout the Synod and from other sources; and

the remainder not to exceed $50,000.00 to be borrowed on a mortgage against the St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church property 10th ave. and 3rd St., jointly owned by St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Lenoir Rhyne College, and the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

2. That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina authorize St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church to borrow for building purposes not to exceed $50,000.00 on a mortgage against St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church property 10th Ave. and 3rd St., jointly owned by St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Lenoir Rhyne College, and the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and authorize and direct its proper officers to sign the necessary legal instruments.

3. That the Synod authorize its President to appoint a committee to raise by private solicitation throughout the Synod and from other sources $50,000.00 for completing the St. Andrew's Evangelical Church project."

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. CONRAD, Chairman

ALBERT KEISER, Secretary.

SUBSTITUTE RESOLUTION

2. And in order to properly carry out the foregoing the following resolution is unanimously adopted:

In compliance with the actions of the Joint Committee on St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, and its report filed at this meeting of Synod showing the obtaining and acceptance of bids for the construction of said Church, the low bidders being Herman-Sipe & Company, Inc., $211,363.00 on General Contract; Ingold Company, Inc., $29,725.00 for plumbing and heating, and Electric Service Company $7,411.50 for electrical work or

a total of $248,499.50 according to Plans and Specifications prepared by Edwin B. Phillips, and Clemmer and Horton, architects, including the recommendations that these bids be accepted and contract let covering this construction, and it appearing to the Synod that the actions and recommendations of said Joint Committee should in all respects be approved and confirmed:

Therefore be it resolved that the aforesaid bids covering the construction of a new church and educational building for the St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church at Hickory, North Carolina, upon the site indicated in said report and in conformity with a written contract heretofore entered into between the parties, be and each of them are hereby accepted and approved and that the Presidnt and the Secretary of this Synod be and they are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute and deliver the necessary contracts and papers connected with the letting of said contracts for and in the name of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina long and in conjunction with the St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church and Lenoir Rhyne College, said officers being empowered to do all necessary acts and things connected therewith;

Or if desired the proper officers or Church Council of St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church are hereby authorized and empowered to sign, execute, and deliver the necessary contracts and papers covering the said construction work in the name of said church—

Be it further resolved that the said officers of this Synod be and they are hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to borrow a sum not to exceed $50,000.00 for the purpose of providing funds to apply on the payment of said construction work and to sign, execute, and deliver in the name of this Synod the necessary deed of trust, note, and other papers connected therewith and to mortgage or pledge said buildings and the real estate of said church on said lot in Hickory as security for the payment of said loan, all upon such terms and conditions as they may deem proper and just, and with and in co-operation of the said St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church and Lenoir College and do all other necessary acts to complete said loan and the construction of said new church and educational building, all of which said acts are hereby duly ratified and confirmed.

The Report was received to be considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted. Motion to adopt made by Dr. Albert Keiser. Seconded by Mr. Hunter Rudisill. Unanimously passed.

Recommendation No. 2 was sent back to Committee to have legal details worked out by Honorable J. C. Sigmon.

A substitute recommendation was offered in place of the original No. 2. This substitute was adopted. Motion to adopt was made by the Rev. Clarence E. Norman. Seconded by the Rev. W. G. Cobb. Unanimously passed.

Recommendation No. 3 was adopted. Motion to adopt made by the Rev. A. W. Lippard. Seconded by Mr. W. L. Dixon. Unanimously passed.

Report was adopted as amended.

Announcements were made by the Pastor loci.

A motion to adjourn was seconded and passed.

Synod was dismissed with the Benediction by the Rev. R. H. Kepley.

Called Meeting of the Ministerium

The President of Synod called the Ministerium into a called session.

The Rev. John L. Morgan led the group in prayer.

The purpose of the meeting was to hear a Supplementary Report of the Examining Committee.

Supplementary Report of the Examining Committee

Mr. Ralph Eckard, a Senior in the Chicago Lutheran Seminary, having applied to the North Carolina Synod for ordination, was examined by your Committee on April 20. We recommend that he be ordained by the said Synod upon the completion of his course of studies at the Chicago Seminary and upon his acceptance of a regular call.

Respectfully,
D. P. RUDISILL
C. E. NORMAN
R. M. CARPENTER
E. K. BODIE
W. H. DUTTON
JOHN L. MORGAN

Dr. D. P. Rudisill made some remarks which helped the Ministerium to understand more clearly this report.

This Supplementary Report was adopted.

The Secretary of Synod was instructed to inform Synod of the action of the Ministerium.

A motion to adjourn was seconded and passed.

The Ministerium was dismissed with prayer by Dr. Conrad.

SEVENTH SESSION

Thursday, April 20, 1950 — 2:00 P. M.

The devotions were conducted by the Rev. Glenn A. Miller.

The President called the session to order.

The Chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment made announcements concerning his report.

The Report from the Ministerium was heard at this time.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Stewardship

The Report of the Committee on Stewardship was read by the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, Jr., Chairman of the Committee.

The Stewardship Committee during 1949 was actively engaged in preparing quarterly reports, conducting the Synod's first "Stewardship Workshop", supervising visits of trained laymen to church councils, and distributing the stewardship film, "Like A Mighty Army".

During 1949 $181,245.65 was received on regular apportionment and $41,942.98 for the three Institutions. This was a payment of 126% of the regular apportionment and 192% on apportioned amounts for the institutions. $120,830.63 was sent to the U.L.C.A. which was 133% payment of amount apportioned. 31 congregations reached or exceeded an amount equal to their 1948 double; 35 others gave more than their regular apportionment; 101 gave 100% of their regular apportionment; and only one congregation failed to meet its regular apportionment.

Synod's first "Stewardship Workshop" conducted at Lenoir Rhyne College August 19 and 20, 1949 was a feature of Stewardship activities during the year. The workshop was reported a great success from the view point of the 32 laymen attending (with speakers and committeemen 45 were enrolled); those participating on the program; and the councilmen of the many church councils that were visited. These trained laymen did much to promote the cause of Christian Stewardship and to create a better understanding and appreciation on the part of church councilmen for the ULCA and the wider work of the Church. The 32 laymen trained in stewardship received invitations to visit 140 church councils to present the cause of Stewardship, the Benevolent Program of the ULCA, and the plans of the Stewardship Office. Conference stewarship chairmen were of great assistance to the Synodical Committee in directing the workshop and the visitations.

"LIKE A MIGHTY ARMY" was shown effectively in nearly every congregation of Synod to approximately 17,000 persons. Stewarship materials provided by the LLM were ordered and distributed in all but 12 of the Synod's 169 congregations. These materials are a great help to pastors and lay leaders in the Budget Effort. Their use is highly recommended by the committee. Our appreciation goes to Mr. Henry Endress, ULCA Stewardship Secretary, and his associates, Mr. Zeb Trexler and Mr. John R. Weaver, for their fine work in pomoting stewadship throughout the Church.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That to continue and enlarge the fine results of last summer's "Stewardship Workshop" Synod authorize the Stewardship Committee to conduct another workshop to which a layman from each congregation will be invited with expenses paid while attending the workshop.

2. That in order for this workshop to be most effectively conducted:

   a. It be held in connection with the Southeast Regional Stewardship Conference at Lenoir Rhyne College June 16 and 17, 1950, which program will feature presentations by Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, Mr. Henry Endress, Mr. Zeb Trexler, and Mrs. John Weaver.

b. Every effort be made to secure an INTERESTED LAYMAN from each congregation of Synod to attend this "workshop" and to return to his congregation to promote stewardship.

c. That Synod appropriate $400 in addition to the regular apportionment for the Stewardship Committee to pay expenses of delegates while they are attending the workshop (not to include transportation), and other necessary expenses involved in conducting the workshop.

Respectfully submitted,

E. L. MISENHEIMER, Chairman
E. R. LINEBERGER
LEE SHIPTON
THURMAN BRIGGS
C. M. SIGMON

In connection with this Report, Mr. Zeb Trexler, Assistant Stewardship Secretary of the U.L.C.A. was heard.

The Report was received to be considered seriatim.

Recommendation No. 1 was adopted.

Recommendation No. 2, Items a, b, and c were adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Committee on Social Missions

The Report of the Committee on Social Missions was read by the Rev. J. L. Norris.

The Committee on Social Missions commends to the Synod the program of Evangelism sponsored by the Lutheran Commission on Evangelism and planned for North Carolina during the month of May.

The report of the Planning Board, by Chairman David F. Cooper is as follows:

At the call of the Rev. J. L. Norris, chairman of the Social Missions Committee of the North Carolina Synod, representatives from the four conferences of the North Carolina Synod, the president of Synod, the national director for the Eastern Area, and a representative from the American Lutheran Church, met in Salisbury on May 5, 1949, and organized the State Planning Board of the Lutheran Commission on Evangelism.

The following were elected to constitute the Board: Rev. D. F. Cooper, chairman; Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., Secretary, and Area chairman for the Northern Conference; Rev. Vance Daniel, Area chairman for the Eastern Conference; Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, Area chairman for the Western Conference; Rev. W. H. Stender, Area chairman for the Southern Conference. The Rev. S. L. Schillinger was named to head up the work in the American Lutheran Church, and to serve as co-chairman in the Western Conference.

The Board, in accordance with an action of the North Carolina Synod, set May, 1950, as the time for the state-wide, commission directed, program of Evangelism to be carried on in the North Carolina area. Sub-areas were set up for each of the Conferences, and sub-area directors appointed.

Meetings of the State Board were held on December 19, 1949, February 6th, and March 16, 1950.

Training Workshops on Evangelism were approved for the regular Spring Conferences of the North Carolina Synod. The Rev. Peter Dexnis, associate secretary of Evangelism, the Board of Social Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America, and the Rev. Royal Walther, leading American Lutheran pastor, from West Virginia, were secured as Workshop leaders. The pastor's manual, "That They May Hear His Voice", prepared by the Lutheran Commission on Evangelism, was secured for distribution at these meetings, and time schedules for congregational participation in the May Evangelism program were prepared for discussion.

Workshops were held in the Eastern conference at First Church Greensboro, February 14; in the Southern Conference, at St. Martin's, Stanly, February 15; in the Northern Conference, at Concordia, Landis, February 16; and in the Western Conference, at Good Hope, Hickory, February 17, 1950.

Publicity was sent to each of the leading State papers in advance of these meetings.

Dates for the actual program on Evangelism were set as follows: Western and Southern Conferences: April 30-May 6, 1950; Northern and Eastern Conferences: May 7-May 13, 1950. Nineteen guest-leaders are being secured through the Lutheran Commission on Evangelism to assist in the presentation of the program in every congregation on these dates.

Following a resolution by the Southern conference, the State Planning Board met, and with the approval of the National Eastern Director, changes the date for the promotion of the active program in this area to the week of May 21st.

An effort is being made by Area and Sub-Area Chairmen to organize lay-training institutes for each congregation of both the United Lutheran and American Lutheran Churches in North Carolina.

The program, as set up by your State Planning Board, and the National Commission, has a two-fold purpose: (1) to strengthen the spiritual life of our members, (2) to reclaim the inactive and unchurched for Christ. Emphasis is being put on the establishment of daily devotional services in the home, preaching-teaching missions, adult catechization, as well as the techniques and motivations for lay-visitation evangelism. It is hoped that as many as 2000 lay leaders may be trained during this effort as lay evangelists.

It is our earnest hope that each pastor of the North Carolina Synod will make every preparation to enter wholeheartedly into this program, which is nation wide in its scope, and being cooperated in by all the National Lutheran Council Churches during the years 1949 and 1950. Emphasis is put on the returning of congregational reports on the activity and results of their evangelism program, in order that they may provide inspiration to the entire church. The impact of a concentrated program, with each of our churches cooperating, upon the life and thought of our churches and communities can be immeasurable vale and inspiration to a despairing world!

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID F. COOPER, Chairman.

The Committee heartily approves the program of the Planning Board and commends it to every pastor and congregation in the North Carolina Synod. It is sincerely hoped that this Evangelistic effort will inaugurate an aggressive on-going program of Visitation Evangelism in every congregation where it is not now in operation.

The Committee notes with appreciation that the Synodical Mission Committee has arranged for a spiritual ministry to the Displaced Persons who have found new homes within our Synod. Mr. Talivaldis Alksnis, Resettlement Director under Dr. Walter B. Freed, North Carolina Lutheran Resettlement Executive, is rendering a valuable service as he preaches to groups of resettled Latvians and others nationalities. Through his contacts with the immigrants and their sponsors, Mr. Alksnis is doing much to bring about complete understanding and help these new-comers to make the proper adjustments.

The observance of National Family Week, May 7-14, is commended to all pastors and congregations. It is hoped that all will avail themselves of the helps offered or suggested by the Parish and Church Board. Among these are Books to Read, Films for the Home and Church, Filmstrips and Records, Pamphlets and Leaflets with which to build a Christian Family Life Program.

The Reverends: David Cooper and W. B. Freed, D.D., were heard in connection with this report.

A request that other materials might be added to this report for the Minutes of Synod was granted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions

The Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was read by The Rev. Charles E. Barnhardt, Chairman of the Committee.

Your Committee on Foreign Missions has noted the following acts connected with our Synod's work in Foreign Missions this past year.

First, the Commissioning of The Rev. and Mrs. Noah Earl Townsend, as reported in the President's report, as missionaries to Argentenia.

Secondly, the presence of Mrs. Kishi, who made two visits to our Synod, in August and in October, to speak in behalf of our Church's work in Japan. Mrs. Kishi's itinerary was arranged by the Women's Missionary Society and your committee on Foreign Missions.

Third, the amount given to Foreign Missions by our Synod, as reported by the Synod Treasurer, for 1949 was $6,562.40. From this report it appears that three of our congregations are particiapting in the New Unit Plan for supporting Foreign Missionaries. They are: Augsburg, Winston-Salem; St. Johns, Salisbury; and St. James, Concord.

Your Committee is glad to note the progress that has been made in Foreign Mission work. We are extremely grateful to God who has blessed abundantly our humble efforts. However, we feel that a great

many of our congregations can and should give Foreign Missions a more prominent place in their program. Henry Ward Beecher once said that "if you cut missions out in the New Testament, the New Testament will bleed to death." He might have added that the Church, the congregation, which does no mission work, only does one-half of the Lord's work.

Since 1950 has been set aside by the Foreign Mission Board as education in missions year, we recommend that pastors and missionary leaders use every means possible in promoting missions through the Sunday School, the Children of the Church, the Luther Leagues, the Women's Missionary Society, the Brotherhood, the observance of "Men and Missions Sunday", and the use of missionary literature and visual aids. That more of our congregations endeavor to join in the unit. Plan for supporting Foreign Missionaries, and thus enable the Foreign Missions Board to employ more missionaries and to meet the increased costs of their support. And that all of our prayers and efforts be directed toward enlisting more of our consecrated young men and women to give their lives and all of our people their support to this world-embracing command of Christ.

Respectfully submitted,

The Foreign Missions Committee,

REV. C. E. BERNHARDT, Chairman
REV. JOHN D. MAUNEY
REV. W. DAVID WISE
MRS. M. C. YODER
MR. T. FINCH MORGAN

Miss Maude Powlas, Missionary to Japan at home on leave, spoke to the Synod concerning work and conditions in Japan.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

Report of the Committee on Disaster Relief

The Report of the Committee on Disaster Relief was made by the Rev. James E. Walker.

The Committee on Disaster Relief is happy to report that no calls for relief assistance have been received during the past year.

REV. JAMES E. WALKER
REV. JAMES K. COBB

The Report was adopted.

The Report of the Committee on College and University Student Work

The Report of the Committee on College and University Student Work was presented by the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr.

The Committee met on Friday, November 4, 1949, at Salisbury, and again on Friday, February 24, 1950, at Greensboro. At this latter meeting a conference of student pastors and students was held in conjunction with the committee meeting. A questionnaire was sent to those student centers at which the Synod places funds.

The Committee believes that the ministry to students is only beginning to mature in the conception of the task and the adequacy and extension of the means. The Church must do more than support its own educational institutions. Its ministry must also include the increase in faith and the preservation of the loyalty of its students in all institutions in the state. On the national scale 85% of the Lutheran students attend non-Lutheran institutions. In North Carolina there are approximately 1000 Lutheran students. More than two-thirds of these are in schools operated by the state or by other denominations. This means that the major portion of the Lutheran leadership of tomorrow in all the professions but that of the Gospel Ministry is being developed in institutions over which the Synod has no supervision. The realization of this tremendous responsibility weighs heavily upon the Committee. We believe that every effort must be made to extend, improve and facilitate this ministry within the area of Synod.

At the request of the Executive Committee the Student Work Committee is making a report with recommendations for the extension of the ministry to students in the Synod. This report is to be completed by June 1, of this year.

DIRECTIVES

The purpose of the Committee is to represent and carry out the instructions of the Synod in its ministry to students in educational institutions within the territory of Synod.

The Committee shall work in cooperation with the Board of Education of U.L.C.A. and with the Student Service Division of the N.L.C.

The Committee shall request reports from pastors and congregations in student centers at least twice a year.

The Committee shall report annually to the Synod on the status of the ministry to students in the Synod.

The Committee shall encourage pastors to send names of members of their congregations who attend institutions of higher learning to the pastors at those institutions.

The Committee shall encourage students to enter life service and to pursue advanced learning for the sake of the Church and her institutions.

The Committee shall make recommendations concerning the distribution of funds for student work in the Synod.

The Committee shall offer its advice and information upon request to councils of congregations in student centers in any matter pertaining to their ministry to students.

The Committee shall advise in regard to the selection of pastors or assistants in those educational centers at which the Synod supplies one half of the financial support.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT, JR.

This Report was adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Committee on the Manifest Life of the Church

The Report of the Committee on the Manifest Life of the Church was made by the Rev. C. W. Harbinson.

Inasmuch as no blanks were sent out during the year gathering such information, your committee has nothing to report, but would like to state that according to information received from Secretary Reinartz, we may expect the next study on the Manifest Life of the Church to be made in 1952.

Respectfully,

REV. C. W. HARBINSON
REV. P. G. KINNEY
REV. LUTHER R. SLOOP
MR. A. J. CAUBLE
MR. J. L. GRIFFIN, SR.

This Report was received as information.

The Report of the Committee on Publicity

The Report of the Committee on Publicity was presented by the Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Chairman of the Committee.

The function and responsibility of this committee might be rightly regarded as one of selling and public relations. The Holy Christian Church, with its varied ministry of preaching, teaching and healing was a "story to tell the nations". Through the church, the secular press, the radio, and other available means of truthfully, convincingly and appealingly telling people about "the unsearchable riches of Christ".

Your committee has endeavored to cover a large number of the special activities of Synod during the past year, through articles and photographs, which have appeared in the leading state dailies, afternoon local papers, the Associated Press, as well as the North Carolina Lutheran, and The Lutheran.

We would like to recognize with gratitude and appreciation the gracious favors and courtesies of The Charlotte Observer, The Associated Press, The United Press, The Hickory Daily Record, The Catawba News

Enterprise, The Newton Observer, and The Greensboro News in publicizing the program and actions of this annual convention.

The committee would like to offer the following recommendation:

That the Executive Committee of Synod take under consideration the establishment of a News Bureau whose duty it would be to gather important news items affecting the Synod and its auxiliaries and channel such "news" to The Lutheran, The N. C. Lutheran, the various papers of the state, and The Associated Press.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. LEWIS THORNBURG, Chairman
THE REV. RAY FISHER
THE REV. GEORGGE LINGLE
E. ROY KING
VICTOR SHUFORD

The Report of the Committee on Publicity was amended to include other newspapers which had given coverage to the Convention.

This Report was adopted as amended.

Report of the Committee on Church Architecture

The Report of the Committee on Church Architecture was presented by the Rev. C. N. Yount, Chairman of the Committee.

Your Committee on Church Architecture has kept close watch of the rising tide of building programs throughout the Synod, and here calls attention to the long list of building projects given in the report of the President and in the Report of the Mission Committee.

The committee has no recommendations, but begs permission to present some of the facts concerning the Department of Church Architecture of the United Lutheran Church in America as stated in the Minutes of the Philadelphia Convention in October, 1948.

1. There shall be a Department of Church Architecture to serve the congregation, institutions and agencies of the United Lutheran Church.
2. This department shall be conducted under the direction and authority of the Executive Board.
3. The functions of the Department of Church Architecture shall be as follows:

   a—Education in and development of high standards of architecture for churches, church schools and institutions.

   b—Counselling with congregations and institutions before preparation of preliminary studies. In the case of self-supporting congregations, to include optimum size of buildings and facilities, quality of buildings and debt load.

   c—Reviewing plans.

   d—Advice concerning materials and arts.

   e—Establishing contacts with architects and craftsmen.

f—Within the limitations of time and budget, aiding in the preparation of preliminary plans in particular instances.

4. The staff of the department shall consist of a clergyman and a professional architect, both to be elected by the Executive Board, with necessary office workers.
5. The department shall work under the general supervision and direction of a Consulting Committee appointed by the Executive Board, consisting of clergymen, architects and craftsmen of special competence, and persons representing the interests of boards and agencies having collateral responsibilities. The members of the Consulting Committee shall not be fewer than five and not more than fifteen persons.
6. The staff of the Department of Church Architecture shall direct all official reports of its activity and business to the Consulting Commmittee, which in turn will report such activities to the Executive Board with recommendations concerning the same.

We conclude by saying that it is the intention of your Committee on Church Architecture to work in close conjunction with the plans and program of the Department of Church Architecture of the United Lutheran Church, and to offer assistance to both missions and established congregations in their building programs, as such assistance might be desired. We suggest that wherever possible all contacts with the Department of Church Architecture of the United Lutheran Church be made through your Committee on Church Architecture of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
The Committee
C. N. YOUNT, Chairman

The Report was received as information.

Report of the Archivist

The Report of the Archivist was presented by The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr., Ph.D.

The regular accessions have been made to the Archives for the year 1949.

This Report was adopted. M. L. STIREWALT, JR.

Report from Committee on Letters and Petitions

An additional report from the Committee on Letters and Petitions was heard.

"There being no invitations for the 1951 Convention of Synod we recommend that the matter be left in the hands of the Executive Committee with power to act."

This report was adopted.

RESOLUTION

The following resolution was presented to Synod by Mr. C. B. Gilbert:

"Resolved that all congregations and Church Council be urged to send their pastors as visitors to the U.L.C.A. Convention, October 4-12, 1950."

This was seconded and adopted.

Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

The Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was presented by The Rev. Hugh Kepley in the absence of the Chairman.

We, your Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business, wish to report that we find all items of the Minutes and Business of the 1949 Convention properly considered and executed by the Secretary.

The committee,

E. F. TROUTMAN
HUGH KEPLEY
WADE D. YOUNT
HERMAN PAYNE
JOHN A. CROMER

The Report was adopted.

Committee on Absentees and Excuses

The Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses was presented by the Rev. D. F. Swicegood, Chairman of the Committee.

1—We, your committee recommend that the following brethren upon request be excused from:

A. All sessions of Synod due to illness:

Reverends: C. A. Phillips, E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., J. C. Dietz, D.D., C. L. Miller, D.D., L. P. Boland, D. I. Offman, J. F. Deal, W. H. Hiller.

B. Attendance at part of the sessions of Synod:
Reverends: J. D. Mauney, Jr., David F. Cooper, E. Ray Trexler, J. K. Lasley, R. M. Carpenter, and Wade D. Yount.
Messrs: John Herion, John Carter, and H. M. Kyzer.

C. All sessions of Synod due to other pressing matters:
The Rev. S. White Rhyne, D.D.

2—We recommend that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to write a word of greeting and good wishes from the Synod to the above named brethren in recommendation No. 1, Item A.

REV. D. F. SWICEGOOD
REV. C. M. STARR
REV. C. S. KING
MR. RICHARD G. THYSE
MR. CLINTON EUDY

The Report was amended and adopted as amended.

The Report of the Committee On Resolutions

The Report on the Committee on Resolutions was read by the Rev. C. A. Misenheimer, in the absence of the Chariman.

Your Committee on Resolutions presents the following report:
Be it Resolved:

1. That we express to the Pastor, the Pastor Emeritus, and the members of Beth Eden Lutheran Church our sincere appreciation for the hospitality extended to us, and for the privilege of meeting in this Church and enjoying the use of this splendid new Educational Building. We congratulate Beth Eden Congregation upon the long and fruitful period of service which has brought them to this celebration of their One Hundredth Anniversary.

2. That we express appreciation to Lenoir Rhyne College for their hospitality and commend them for the splendid and impressive inagural ceremonies; that we congratulate Dr. V. R. Cromer upon his installation as the sixth President of our College, and assure him of the continuing interest and hearty support as he pursues the duties of his office.

3. That we express to Dr. Franklin C. Frye, President of the United Lutheran Church In America, our sincere appreciation for the honor and pleasure of his presence, and for his stimulating and challenging messages; and, likewise to all others who have appeared on our program.

4. That we congratulate Regional Director, The Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., and Synodical Director, The Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, and all other Synodical leaders of CHEY for their excellent organization, presentation and accomplishments in connection with the Appeal, and that we commend the continued cooperation and support of this effort to our people.

5. That we express to the President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, our sincere gratitude for his wise counsel, splendid leadership, and faithfulness in promoting the work of the Church.

6. That we thank the officials of the City of Newton for the ccurtesies extended to us during the meeting of Synod.

7. That we sincerely thank the Newton Observer, The Catawba News Enterprise, The Hickory Daily Record, and all other newspapers which have reported news concerning this convention of Synod. Also local radio station WNNC and all other stations giving news of the convention.

J. D. MAUNEY, JR., Chairman
C. A. MISENHEIMER
L. O. ROOF
JESSE C. SIGMON
J. I. WAGONER

The Report was adopted as a whole by a rising vote.

Report of the Committee on Reference And Counsel

The Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel was made by The Rev. C. E. Norman, Chairman of the Committee.

All matters referred to the committee have been brought to the attention of Synod.

CLARENCE E. NORMAN
OLIN W. SINK
LEROY C. TREXLER
G. R. PATTERSON
H. S. BOST

This Report was adopted.

A motion was made, seconded and passed authorizing the President and Secretary to read and correct the Minutes, making such additions as may be necessary for an accurate record of the business transacted.

The Synod was closed by the President using the formal Order for the Closing of Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church.

1951 — Apportionments — 1951

	Budget		Budget
N.C. & U.L.C.A.	$222,988.00	.....Institutions	$33,386.00

EASTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	N. C.-U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R. Col.
Alamance	$1680	$ 48	$ 46	$ 80	$ 54	*$200
Asheboro	456	19	17	31	21	78
Burlington	4104	75	72	125	85	314
Chapel Hill	252	12	11	20	13	50
Durham	984	32	30	53	37	134
Fayetteville	684	37	35	62	32	154
Goldsboro	396	15	14	25	17	64
Gibsonville:						
Frieden's	1632	51	49	85	58	214
Sharon	612	19	17	31	21	80
Peace	612	18	16	30	20	76
Guilford:						
Coble's	1248	46	44	77	52	194
Low's	1164	36	34	60	40	152
St. Paul	348	10	8	17	12	45
Mt. Pleasant	72	3	2	6	4	13
Greensboro	2484	75	72	125	85	316
Hamlet	580	18	16	30	20	76
High Point	4140	78	75	130	88	325

EASTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	N. C.-U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R. Col.
Lexington:						
First Church	1848	62	60	105	71	264
St. Luke	708	45	42	74	50	185
Pilgrim	518	28	26	48	42	117
Beck's	708	35	33	58	39	146
Holly Grove	696	35	33	58	39	146
New Jerusalem	180	7	6	11	8	28
Lebanon	108	7	6	11	8	28
Silver Valley	120	7	6	11	8	28
Liberty:						
Grace	388	10	8	17	12	44
Melanchton	84	3	2	5	4	12
Richland	12	2	1	3	3	10
Raleigh	1764	45	42	74	50	183
Rocky Mount	888	26	24	43	29	108
Rural Hall:						
Nazareth	312	18	17	30	19	75
Shiloh	132	11	10	18	12	48
Sanford	240	13	12	22	15	56
Thomasville	1404	50	47	83	56	207
Wilmington:						
St. Paul	4884	104	100	174	117	434
St. Matthew	840	35	33	58	39	145
Winston-Salem	3960	96	92	160	108	401
New Bern	72	16	15	27	18	69

*Apportioned $1.00 per communing member as reported in 1950 Minutes

WESTERN CONFERENCE

Parish	N. C.-U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L. R. Col.
Andrews	$ 54	$ 4	$ 3	$ 7	$ 5	$ 19
Asheville	1680	44	42	72	48	180
Boone:						
Grace	360	22	21	36	23	94
St. Mark	216	18	17	30	19	74
Holy Communion	327	23	22	38	25	95
Mt. Pleasant	360	15	14	25	17	66
O. Mt.	152	6	5	9	7	26
Zion	84	4	3	6	5	15
Holy Trinity	132	8	7	13	8	33
Claremont	1440	50	48	84	56	209
Granite Falls	672	32	31	54	36	137
St. John (Hudson)	204	12	10	20	15	54
St. Matthew	96	6	5	9	6	23
Hendersonville	624	20	18	34	23	86
Hickory:						
St. Timothy	1188	36	34	60	40	151
Holy Trinity	5900	118	113	196	133	492
St. Andrew	3888	84	72	142	95	350
Bethany	3084	94	90	156	106	392
St. Stephen	1908	76	73	128	96	320
St. Luke	168	15	14	25	17	65
Shiloh	288	23	22	38	25	95
Mt. Olive	1462	57	54	94	64	237
Good Hope	756	28	26	48	33	126
Zion	1072	40	38	68	46	172
N. Jerusalem	1140	46	44	78	52	194
Bethlehem	1008	36	34	60	41	152
Hildebran	900	30	28	50	34	126

WESTERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	N. C.-U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R. Col.
Lenoir:						
St. Stephen	1224	41	39	69	34	175
St. John	216	10	8	17	12	45
Maiden:						
St. Martin	1308	39	37	65	44	164
Salem	384	12	10	20	15	54
Morganton	742	21	20	35	23	89
Newton:						
Beth Eden	3348	122	116	200	136	508
St. James	1656	52	50	88	59	220
Ebenezer	168	5	4	8	5	20
St. Paul	1200	50	48	84	56	208
Taylorsville:						
Friendship	1164	72	69	120	51	301
St. John	228	13	12	22	15	58
Reformation	300	10	8	18	12	48
Luth. Chpl.	60	2	1	3	2	10

NORTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	N. C.-U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L. R. Col.
Bear Poplar	$1764	$ 62	$ 59	$103	$ 80	$258
China Grove:						
St. Mark	3660	65	63	109	74	273
L. Chapel	1816	56	52	91	60	228
Mt. Moriah	1948	65	62	109	73	272
Ebenezer	1272	50	48	84	56	209
Cleveland:						
Amity	240	15	14	25	17	64
Lebanon	328	14	13	24	16	60
St. Matthew	36	2	1	3	2	10
Providence	18	2	1	3	2	12
East Spencer	1068	28	26	44	33	128
Faith	2040	79	76	132	89	330
Christiana	1668	60	56	98	66	244
Wittenberg	720	28	26	48	33	125
Kannapolis:						
Bethany	1968	51	49	85	58	214
St. Enoch	1872	62	60	105	72	265
St. David	372	19	17	32	22	81
Landis:						
Trinity	2712	88	84	146	98	366
Concordia	2076	60	58	100	68	250
Mooresville	1908	46	44	76	52	192
Rockwell:						
Emmanuel	1212	47	45	77	53	194
St. James	1596	66	62	110	74	275

NORTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	N. C.-U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L.R. Col.
Richfield:						
Luther's	672	20	18	34	23	85
Mt. Zion	660	18	17	30	19	73
New Bethel	312	12	10	20	15	56
Salisbury:						
Bethel	516	29	26	48	42	119
Haven	3660	102	98	170	115	426
Messiah	624	32	31	54	36	138
Organ (Zion)	2172	90	85	148	100	372
Salem	1552	72	69	120	80	303
St. John	9168	258	248	430	290	1076
St. Mark	900	37	35	62	42	153
St. Matthew	2220	94	90	157	106	392
St. Peter	2004	76	73	128	86	319
St. Paul	2504	104	100	174	118	435
Union	1992	57	55	96	64	239
Grace	1344	48	46	80	54	198
Spencer	1576	52	50	86	60	218
Statesville:						
St. John	2820	78	75	130	88	325
Mt. Herman	564	23	22	38	25	95
St. Paul	300	10	8	18	12	50
Sharon	300	21	20	35	23	90
Troutman	1968	65	62	108	72	270
Reformation						

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

Parish	N. C.-U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L. R. Col.
Albemarle	$4992	$ 84	$ 72	$142	$ 95	$354
St. Martin (S)	582	32	31	54	36	136
St. Martin (C)	120	6	5	10	7	27
Belmont	720	22	21	36	24	91
Bessemer City	444	19	17	31	21	79
Charlotte:						
Holy Trinity	1416	51	49	85	58	215
St. Mark	5844	131	126	219	148	548
St. Luke	2880	88	85	148	100	370
Cherryville	2424	58	55	96	65	240
Concord:						
Calvary	696	30	28	50	34	127
Cold Water	60	3	2	5	4	14
St. Andrew	852	36	34	59	40	149
Prosperity	1440	50	48	83	56	210
St. James	5928	92	88	154	104	385
St. John	2196	69	66	115	78	288
Mt. Herman	420	29	26	48	33	124
Trinity	732	28	26	48	33	126
Crouse:						
Bethel	324	18	17	30	19	73
St. Mark	672	17	16	28	19	71
St. Paul	300	14	12	24	16	63
Dallas:						
Antioch	732	37	36	62	42	154
Philadelphia	472	22	21	38	25	95
St. Paul	1512	58	56	97	50	243
Holy Communion	1560	50	48	84	56	212

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE (Continued)

Parish	N. C.-U. L. C. A.	Seminary	L. Home	C. Home	Luth-eridge	L. R. Col.
East Gastonia	1740	48	46	80	54	201
Gastonia	3336	93	89	155	108	389
Gold Hill:						
Mt. Olive	588	31	29	52	34	130
St. Stephen	1188	45	43	76	51	190
Kannapolis:						
Center Grove	1788	58	56	97	50	245
Kimball Memorial	4128	115	110	192	130	480
Redeemer	504	24	22	40	26	99
Kings Mountain	4896	72	69	120	81	299
Lincolnton:						
Emmanuel	5544	100	96	166	112	417
St. Luke	48	4	3	6	5	17
Daniel's	1740	50	48	83	56	211
Grace	972	38	36	64	44	158
Bethpage	852	34	32	56	38	143
Cedar Grove	420	23	22	38	25	95
Monroe:						
Morning Star	60	3	2	5	4	14
St. Luke	352	11	10	18	12	48
Mt. Holly	1428	24	22	40	26	99
Mt. Pleasant:						
Holy Trinity	1260	37	36	62	44	154
Mt. Gilead	300	18	17	30	19	74
Stanley	936	50	47	83	56	206
Shelby	732	44	41	72	48	180
Spindale	72	12	10	20	15	54
Vale:						
Sardis	420	22	21	36	23	90
Trinity	1584	57	54	94	64	236

Congregational Register — 1949

EASTERN CONFERENCE

No. 162

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Alamance (X)	Alamance	Paul B. Cobb	G. H. Kirkpatrick, Burlington, Rt. 1	H. E. Fogleman	Lewis H. Holt
Asheboro	St. John	W. N. Yount	John A. Mitchell, Jr., Rt. 1	E. Worth Bulla, Rt. 2	Worth A. Hinshaw, 320 S. Church
Burlington	Macedonia	J. L. Norris	Myron Rhyne, Graham	Jennings Bryan, Box 1118	E. H. Dahl, Box 214
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	E. C. Cooper	John C. Earnhardt, Rt. 3	Dr. W. H. Peacock, Box 1023	Mrs. W. H. Peacock, Box 1023
Durham	St. Paul	H. A. Schroder	Otto Meier, 916 Normouth	M. L. Weeks, Box 1186	Same as Secretary
Fayetteville	St. James	J. D. Mauney, Jr.	James R. Taylor, 113 Hillside	J. W. Coon, 325 Circle Drive	Carl Webb, 61 Broughton
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Paul L. Morgan	M. Allen Fritz, 1029 Maple	Dalton Stith, 810 E. Mulberry	Same as Treasurer
Gibsonville	Frieden's	M. R. Farris	Lacy Lowe, Rt. 1	R. M. Fryar, McLeansville	Perry Lowe
Gibsonville	Sharon		Mrs. Mabel Jordan	M. O. Wyrick	Keith Boone
Gibsonville	Peace		Robt. Sockwell, Bessemer, N. C.	J. F. Huffings, Rt. 1	Ed Scott, Greensboro, Rt. 6
Guilford	Coble's	Q. O. Lyerly	Audrey W. Coble, Rt. 1	Glenn Coble, Rt. 1	Robt. Coble, Rt. 1
Guilford	Low's	Q. O. Lyerly	Vastine Brown, Liberty, Rt. 3	Hal Curtis, Liberty, Rt. 3	Same as Treasurer
Guilford	St. Paul	P. G. Kinney	Albert V. Coble, Burlington 1	W. L. Isley, Burlington, Rt. 6	Same as Secretary
Guilford	Mt. Pleasant	P. G. Kinney	Bulah Murray, Snow Camp, N. C.	O. E. Cruse, Snow Camp, N.C.	
Greensboro	First Church	S. L. Sox	Ed S. Schenk, 1513 Ind. Rd.	Geo. S. Anderson, 2113 Walker	Irwin V. Apple, 523 Summit
Hamlet	St. Paul	Marion Starr	W. L. Haltiwanger, Madison Ave.	L. P. Billingsley, Rt. 1, Box 165A	H. M. Kyzer, 300 Hylan Ave.
High Point	Emmanuel	H. D. Hawthorne	Nesbit H. Caughman, W. Lex. Ave.	Dr. L. R. Zimmerman, Rt. 1	Baxter Freeze, 726 Flurham Ave.
Lexington	First Church	C. Ross Ritchie	Malcome Fritts, Box 29	John C. Bame, Box 238	Same as Secretary
Lexington	St. Luke	John A. Pless	O. E. Koontz, Linwood, N. C.	N. D. Gobble, Lexington 5	Wayne Shoaf, Linwood, N. C., Rt. 1
Lexington	Pilgrim	John A. Pless	Odell Sink, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Ralph Proto, Rt. 1
Lexington	Beck's	D. B. Summers	Frank Young, Rt. 6	James P. Beck, Rt. 6	Geo. Briggs, 409 Cotton G. Road
Lexington	Holly Grove	L. O. Roof	J. O. Grimes, Rt. 2	Glenn Conrad, Rt. 2	Cliff Leonard, Rt. 2
Lexington	N. Jerusalem	L. O. Roof	Aaron Crouse, Rt. 2	Roy Arnold, Rt. 2	Hoy Beck, Rt. 2
Lexington	Lebanon	C. C. Aderholdt	M. O. Everhardt, Rt. 7	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Lexington	Silver Valley	C. C. Aderholdt	C. A. Wade, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Liberty	Grace	R. B. Sigmon	Elbridge Smith	Cletus Swain	Henry P. Kime
Liberty	Melanchton	R. B. Sigmon	S. L. York, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Wesley Lineberry, Rt. 1
Liberty	Richland	R. B. Sigmon	Walter D. Staley, Rt. 3	Same as Secretary	Flavius Kime
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Geo. H. Rhodes (S)	J. D. Wilson, 604 Edmond St.	Floyd Lutz, 1615 Glenwood	Geo. E. Hines, 2274 Circle Dr.
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Vacant			
Rural Hall	Nazareth	B. E. Petrea	Jack Anderson	J. L. Griffin, Winston-Salem 7	Edwin Moorefield
Rural Hall	Shiloh	B. E. Petrea	W. J. Woosley, Pfafftown, N. C.	Same as Secretary	Tom Luper, Winston-Salem, Rt. 1
Sanford	Trinity	Vance Daniel	Lee Price, 208 Cross St.	Ralph Lassen, 625 Sunset Dr.	Same as Secretary
Thomasville	Grace	Chas. S. Wessinger	Raymond Yokeley, Lex. Ave.	D. H. Sechrist, Lex. Ave.	Brice Black, Fairway Dr.
Wilmington	St. Paul	J. Frank Davis	E. A. Anderson, Rt. 2, Box 163	Martin Schnibben, Rt. 1, Box 272	Rudolph Gieschen, 228 N. 22nd St.
Wilmington	St. Matthew	K. Y. Huddle	M. B. Haskett, 213 N. 9th	J. H. Bost, 2510 Van Burgen	John C. Frye, 610 Castle Hayne
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher	W. E. Stilwell, 2010 Dinmont	W. L. Kinney, 112 E. 28th St.	Harvey R. Roseman, 209 New Dr.
New Bern	St. Andrew	Rufus Cuthbertson	Leo Morgan, 516 National Court	H. Howard Weiss, 1508 Nat'l Ave.	Same as Secretary

S — Supply. X — Unless Otherwise Given the Address of Each Is the Same as the Parish.

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Andrews	St. Andrew	Wm. E. Hall	Miss M. F. Cover	Louise McFalls, Rt. 1	Olin Barton
Asheville	St. Mark	Bernard Trexler	L. M. Griffith, Woodland Road	Sam Hubbard, Box 1208	H. G. Mahler, 61 E. Chestnut
Boone	Grace	E. F. Troutman	C. G. Taylor	R. C. Winebarger	Herbert Wey
Boone	St. Mark	E. F. Troutman	Homer Boliek, Lenoir, Rt. 2	Chas. Whisnant, Lenoir, Rt. 2	Marie Bradshaw, Lenoir Rt. 2
Boone	Holy Communion	E. F. Troutman	Hardie Taylor, Banner Elk	Leonard Townsend, Banner Elk	Gracie Townsend, Banner Elk
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Pleasant	F. M. Speagle	Earl Moretz	Geo. Moretz	Sam Moretz
Boone (Watauga)	O. Mt. Pleasant	F. M. Speagle	Merrill Morris, Rt. 2	D. C. Coffee, Rt. 1	Blain Moretz, Rt. 1
Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Zion	F. M. Speagle	Geo. Winebarger, Zionville, N. C.	A. L. Winebarger, Zionville, N.C.	W. M. Winebarger, Rt. 2
Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity	F. M. Speagle	T. L. Moretz, Deep Gap	T. L. Moretz, Deep Gap	W. S. Moretz, Deep Gap
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	L. O. Dasher	Paul Smyre, Newton	J. L. Arndt, Newton	M. H. Smyre, Newton
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	James K. Cobb	C. C. Poovey	John M. Poovey, Hickory,Mild Apt.	Chas. Poovey
Granite Falls	St. John	James K. Cobb			
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	James K. Cobb	Radar Kiziah, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Hendersonville	Grace	Wade F. Hook	B. G. Brown, Box 760	Same as Secretary	Russell A. Katzenmojer, 1126 4th Av
Hickory	St. Timothy	J. L. Lackey	Howard Reinhardt, Rt. 3	C. M. Barringer, Conover	Ray Sigmon, Rt. 3
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Hugo L. Dressler	G. R. Patterson, Forest Pk.	Sam Hemphill, 1200 15th St.	O. L. Moretz, Forest Pk.
Hickory	St. Andrew	F. P. Cauble	M. L. Stirewalt, 211 10th Av.	M. E. Newton, 1013 10th Ave.	D. H. Murphy, Box 132
Hickory	Bethany	D. W. Conrad	Clifford Helton, 11th Ave.	C. A. Wyant, 1120 23rd St.	Glen Shoaf, 981 30th Ave.
Hickory	St. Stephen	C. R. Patterson	J. H. Frye, Highland Ave.	J. P. Eckard, Jr.	H. D. Frye, Box 588
Hickory	St. Luke	C. W. Harbinson	Robt. Hoke, Rt. 2	Robt. Sigmon, Conover	Flay Deal, Conover
Hickory	Shiloh	C. W. Harbinson	Leonard Cline, Rt. 1, Taylorsville	M. P. Richey, Hickory, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Hickory	Mt. Olive	J. A. Linn	J. T. Townsend, 780 27th Ave.	J. F. Smith, 2029 2nd Ave.	R. R. Adkins, Rt. 2
Hickory	Good Hope	P. L. Miller	Floyd Herman, 218 Woodland	Carroll M. Flowers, Rt. 3	Percy Hunt, 625 E. Highland
Hickory	Zion	Don M. Michael	Harold Yount, 8235 35th St.	Marvin Yoder, Rt. 1	Gilbert Smith, Rt. 1, Box 99
Hickory	N. Jerusalem	B. J. Wessinger	K. C. Kahill, Rt. 3	R. E. Lutz, Rt. 3	Sam J. Burris, Rt. 2
Hickory	Bethlehem	B. J. Wessinger	Leslie Hollar, Rt. 3	Reed Cline, Rt. 3	M. A. Bolick, Brookford, N. C.
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	F. C. Morehead	Bernard Aderholdt, Henry River	Cletus Yoder	Same as Secretary
Lenoir	St. Stephen	R. B. Fisher	Carl McRee, 202 Beal	E. H. Blair	T. W. Shuford, Box 88
Lenoir	St. John	R. B. Fisher	Chas. Miller, Rt. 2	Ray Hart, Rt. 2	Same as Secretary
Maiden	St. Martin	J. E. Walker	R. A. Rudisill	Wade F. Smith	John E. McRee
Maiden	Salem	John Hall (S)	Hugh Abernethy, Rt. 1	Ed Rinehardt, Rt. 1	Jas. L. Smith, Lincolnton Rt. 2
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon	W. A. Sparks, 217 Walker St.	H. L. Hardin, 102 Lenoir	W. D. Robinson, Riverside
Newton	Beth Eden		J. Paul Wagner, W. 7th St.	R. W. Rader, 801 S. College	C. Hugh Moretz, S. Ashe
Newton	St. James	Garth L. Hill	Luther Sigmon, Rt. 2	R. N. Sigmon, Rt. 1	L. E. Smyre, Rt. 2
Newton	Ebenezer	Garth L. Hill	Lucille Edwards, Catawba		J. H. Lindler, Catawba
Newton	St. Paul	R. H. Kepley	Fred Bowman, Rt. 1	S. A. Scronce, Rt. 1	Allen Frye, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	Friendship	C. F. Kyles	Elbert Bowman, Rt. 1	B. Chester Deal, Rt. 1	Marshall Bowman, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	St. John	D. P. Rudisill (S)	Cliff Isenhour, Rt. 1	Thad Warren, Rt. 1	Homer Dagenhardt, Rt. 1
Taylorsville	Reformation		J. H. C. Huitt, Hiddenite, N. C.	Robert Little	J. L. Herman
Maiden	Luther's Chapel	H. A. McCullough (S)	Mrs. Jacob Rhyne, Lincolnton	Same as Secretary	

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	C. A. Misenheimer	W. B. Brown, Mt. Ulla, N. C.	M. T. Karriker	Basil Pope
China Grove	St. Mark	Vacant	Roscoe Davis	C. C. Graham	Hoyt Miller
China Grove	L. Chapel	B. S. Brown	Herman Blackwelder	C. W. Kimball	Herman Weaver
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	E. R. Trexler	W. F. Black, Kannapolis, Rt. 4	Orin W. Barnhardt, Rt. 1	Kenneth Suther
China Grove	Ebenezer	L. C. Hahn	Carl Ketner, Rt. 2	Fred Overcash, Rockwell	John Ketner, Kannapolis, 103 W.G.
Cleveland	Amity	Luther R. Sloop	J. L. Deaton, Statesville	Gilbert A. Overcash, Rt. 2	J. L. Horton, Jr., Rt. 2
Cleveland	Lebanon	Luther R. Sloop	R. C. Adams, Rt. 1	M. Earl Barber, Rt. 1	Pearl Thompson, Salisbury, Rt. 6
Cleveland	St. Matthew	Luther R. Sloop	Joel Daywalt, Mocksville, Rt. 1	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Cleveland	Providence	Luther R. Sloop	Gilmer Overcash, Cooleemee	Nellie Wooten, Rt. 2	
East Spencer	Christ	E. R. Lineberger	Worth Rusher	C. O. Loflin	Same as Treasurer
Faith	Faith	C. N. Yount	C. R. Bond, Kannapolis, Box 653	Lester Barger, Salisbury	Ray Rogers, Salisbury, Rt. 3
Granite Quarry	Christiana	Vacant	W. O. Brown, Salisbury, Rt. 5	E. L. Lyerly	Carl Gross, Salisbury, Rt. 3
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	M. J. Kluttz	W. L. Benson, Jr.	J. E. Fisher	A. A. Walton
Kannapolis	Bethany	E. K. Bodie	R. L. Kimball, Rt. 4, Box 35	A. E. Goodman, 1005 Barnhardt	J. B. Jackson, 507 Jackson Ave.
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	G. B. Goodman	Ralph Deal, China Grove	L. O. Karriker, China Grove 1	W. C. Litaker, Jr., Rt. 4
Kannapolis	Blk. Chapel	John A. Ritchie	L. D. Sloop, Rt. 4	T. C. Hyde, Rt. 4	Same as Secretary
Landis	Trinity	C. V. Deal	G. L. Parsons	Paul Shue	J. F. Taylor
China Grove	Concordia	C. E. Lutz	Clyde B. Adams, Rt. 1	Phillip Sloop, Mooresville	Jack Sloop, Mooresville
Mooresville	St. Mark	E. L. Misenheimer	Joe Sink, 112 Cedar	J. F. McGraw, 111 S. Academy	H. C. Miller
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Glenn A. Yount	Homer Safrit, Rt. 1	B. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 1	T. K. Culp, Jr.
Rockwell	St. James	C. P. Fisher	Jay Wagoner	Aaron Wagoner, Rt. 2	L. C. Powles
Richfield	Luther's	John L. Morgan	Walter Miller	Same as Secretary	David Frye, Kannap.,Marte Ave.
Richfield	Mt. Zion	John L. Morgan	Robt Frye, Badin, N. C.	Ernest Ritchie	C. P. Misenheimer
Richfield	New Bethel	John L. Morgan	Paul Lefler, Albemarle	Earl Barrier	James Rogers
Salisbury	Bethel	G. H. L. Lingle	Francis Glover, Rt. 1	Joe Thomason, Rt. 1	T. L. Miller, Jr., Rt. 1
Salisbury	Haven	C. A. Phillips	E. V. Safrit, 711 N. Caldwell	Mrs. H. E. Isenhour	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	Messiah	J. W. Lyerly	J. C. Eagle, 622 E. Cemety	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Salisbury	Organ (Zion)	O. W. Aderholdt	Lee Miller, Rockwell	Paul Ritchie, Salisbury 3	Ethan Shives, Rt. 3
Salisbury	Salem	P. E. Moose	G. C. Miller, Rt. 6	Mrs. H. D. Freeze, 1202 S. Fulton	Earl Lippard, Rt. 6
Salisbury	St. John	P. D. Brown	Ervin Lampert, Milford Hill	Frank W. Stoessel	Marvin Snider
Salisbury	St. Mark	W. David Wise	Roy B. McCorkle, China Grove	Chas. P. Simpson, Rt. 2, Box 223	H. W. Houck, China Grove, Rt. 1
Salisbury	St. Matthew	D. F. Johnson			
Salisbury	St. Peter	Vacant			
Salisbury	St. Paul	H. P. Barringer	C. A. Troutman, Rt. 2	F. D. J. Julian, Rt. 7	L. A. Peeler, Rt. 7
Salisbury	Union	W. B. Weant	Herman Frick, Rt. 5	John Kesler, Rt. 5	J. H. Barringer, Jr.
Salisbury	Grace	C. S. King	Ray Menius, Rt. 3	Jas. R. Moose, China Grove	Frank H. Basinger, Mt. Ulla
Spencer	Calvary	Geo. F. Schott, Jr.	H. G. Brochman, Salisbury	C. P. Huffine	R. S. Earnhardt, 707 3rd St.
Statesville	St. John	J. K. Lasley	Carl M. Pope, Salisbury Rd.	Harry Anderson, 525 E. Brd.	C. W. Plyler, Westwood Dr.
Statesville	Mt. Herman	R. M. Carpenter	H. D. Frye	H. D. Frye	C. L. Gilbert, Rt. 3
Statesville	St. Paul	R. M. Carpenter	Lois Knox, Rt. 1	Walter Gibson	Sam Troutman, 640 Highland
Statesville	Sharon	R. M. Carpenter	J. P. Miller, Rt. 6	Eugene Miller, Stony Point	Robt. Hedrick, R.F.D.
Troutman	Trinity	O. G. Swicegood	W. D. Troutman, Jr.	J. R. Winecoff, Rt. 1	Ernest Troutman, Statesville, Rt. 1
Salisbury	Reformation				

PARISH	CONGREGATION	PASTOR	SECRETARY	TREASURER	S. S. SUPERINTENDENT
Albemarle	First Church	J. W. Iddings	H. M. Doerschuk, Badin, N. C.	Miss Donor Moose	Jas. W. Morgan
Albemarle	St. Martin (S)	J. S. Wessinger	Ray Efird, Rt. 4	Reece B. McSwain, Rt. 4	Ray Efird, Rt. 4
Albemarle	St. Martin (C)	J. S. Wessinger		W. N. Bost, Concord, Rt. 4	C. W. Hahn, Concord, Rt. 4
Belmont	Holy Comforter	F. Leslie Conrad, Jr.	John H. Yount, Jr., 211 Church	W. L. Thornburg	Same as Treasurer
Bessemer City	Grace	J. Paul Rimmer	Alfred Best, W. Texas Ave.	A. B. Kiser	Miles Rhyne, N. 13th St.
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	O. N. Sink	Robt. L. Helton, 102 Colville Rd.	T. H. Hoover, 625 Walnut	Marvin Garrett, 624 Poindexter
Charlotte	St. Mark	W. B. Freed	J. Ed Jenkins, 920 Westbrook	L. W. Petrie, 620 Central Ave.	N. Wallace, Jr., 1319 Yale Place
Charlotte	St. Luke	H. P. Wyrick	Wallace J. Jorgenson, 2714 Baring	David T. Werner, 2216 Malvern	Earl M. Beatty, 627 E. Kingston
Cherryville	St. John	W. G. Cobb	Claude C. Beam	Barbara Yount	Lewis Doggett
Concord	Calvary	Glenn Barger	Floyd Ramseur, 247 Hillendale	Mrs. F. E. Barnhardt, 151 N. Church	S. S. Basinger, 419 Wensil Alley
Concord	Cold Water	Glenn Barger (S)	J. A. Earnhardt, Rt. 4	Same as Secretary	Same as Secretary
Concord	St. Andrew	J. L. Griffin	Albert Spradly, 365 Houston	Stantor Wilhelm, 59 Blume	Leon Ketner, 235 E. Depot
Concord	Prosperity	H. F. Lineberger	J. B. Faggart, Rockwell 2	C. C. Rimer, Rockwell 2	Same as Treasurer
Concord	St. James	S. W. Hahn	J. W. McGee, 186 Hahn	D. W. Moose	A. C. Cline, S. Union
Concord	St. John	C. Lee Shipton	Jay Cress, Rt. 3	Glenn Peninger, Mt. Pleasant	Harold Overcash, 46 W. Caroline
Concord	Mt. Herman	Leroy Trexler	A. H. Blackwelder, Rt. 1	H. H. Ridenhour, Rt. 1	Billy Faggart, Rt. 1
Concord	Trinity	D. B. Castor	H. A. Morton, Kannapolis, Rt. 3	J. L. Tarlton, Rt. 2	H. S. Rogers, Rt. 2
Crouse	Bethel	L. S. Miller	Loy Carpenter, Bessemer City	Howard Carpenter, Bess. City	Ralph Kiser, Lincolnton
Crouse	Bethpage	L. S. Miller	Mary L. Leonard, Lincolnton	H. Kohn Heavener, Lincolnton	Louis Heavener, Lincolnton
Crouse	St. Mark	L. S. Miller	Carl E. Rudisill	Vinnie Ford, Bessemer City	W. C. Ford, Bessemer City
Crouse	St. Paul	L. S. Miller	Mabel Crouse	David Chapman	Same as Secretary
Dallas	Antioch	W. H. Dutton	Jas. Pasour, Bessemer City	Howard Pasour	Clyde Pasour, Lowell, N. C.
Dallas	Philadelphia	W. H. Dutton	Chas. Rudisill, Rt. 2	Frank Best	J. L. Rhyne, Rt. 2
Dallas	St. Paul	W. Leo Smith	Ralph Plonk, Gastonia	Hillard Keever, Lincolnton	Same as Secretary
Dallas	Holy Communion	C. E. Ridenhour	Henry Rhyne	DeWitt Pasour	Carl Wilson
East Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	L. C. Bumgarner	Polie Stroup, Gastonia, Rt. 2	John Rhyne, Gastonia	Worth Kizer, Gastonia
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	Leonard Rhyne, 710 S. Lee	Carl Lewis, Love Heights	Clifford Bell, 608 Bessemer Rd.
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	G. A. Miller			
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	G. A. Miller			
Kannapolis	Center Grove	D. F. Swicegood	Max Dry, 500 Lane St.	Lewis Eddleman	Same as Secretary
Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	R. F. Shelby, Jr.	Dwight W. Quinn, Box 314	C. M. Sides, 707 N. Main	Faly Kiser, 103 Lee
Kannapolis	Redeemer	S. L. Swing	L. R. Phillips, Charlotte, N. C.	K. W. Shive, 528 Brantley	Ike Kuhn, 1203 Cent. Dr.
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	W. H. Stender	Dr. W. L. Mauney	L. Arnold Kiser	J. M. Cooper
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	H. A. McCullough, Jr.	Geo. M. Brown, Jr., 103 S. Poplar	Jack Lockman, 502 Bonview	Paul Rhyne, Rt. 4
Lincolnton	St. Luke	C. E. Bernhardt (S)		Grover Poole, Iron Station	
Lincolnton	Daniel's	Hoke H. Ritchie	Wm. D. Killian, Rt. 2	Morris S. Yoder, Rt. 2	C. Ray Shidal, 308 E. Hoke
Lincolnton	Grace	Hoke H. Ritchie	W. Guy Jarrett, Newton 1	J. C. Finger, Hickory 1	Harry L. Whisnant, Newton
Monroe	Morning Star	C. E. Norman	Jas. Alexander Matthews	S. M. Rice, Matthews	
Monroe	St. Luke	C. E. Norman	W. C. Wherry, 332 E. Frankly	Stacy Helms, 501 S. College	H. L. Lentz, 500 S. Crawford
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Carl Fisher	Tom A. Belk	J. A. Costner	J. Ward Rhyne
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity		H. R. McLeod	Archie Smith	Harry Hahn
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	E. Fulenwider	C. H. Lipe, Rt. 1	Glenn Barrier, Rt. 1	Lee Barrier, Rt. 1
Stanley	Christ	C. E. Bernhardt	J. F. Wallace, Jr.	P. E. Shook	Fred A. Cloninger
Shelby	Ascension	J. D. Sheppard	Joe Craver, Box 101	Hugh L. Irvin, 723 W. Marion	Virgil Weathers, Box 92
Spindale	Advent	H. G. Fisher	Ed Killian, Gilkey, N. C.	H. F. Killian, Gilkey, N. C.	Paul Huss
Vale	Cedar Grove	W. J. Roof	Rush Beam, Cherryville	Floyd Beam, Cherryville	Austin Helms
Vale	Sardis	W. J. Roof	Glenn Weaver	C. L. Fulbright, Hickory	Same as Secretary
Vale	Trinity	W. J. Roof	Hettie Lutz	S. K. Sain	Same as Treasurer
Kings Mountain	St. Luke				

Parochial Report of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Section 1 — **EASTERN CONFERENCE** — No. 166

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1949	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Alamance	Alamance	1926	Alamance	Alamance	4	Paul G. Cobb	Eng.	406	7		285	9		202		2
2	Asheboro	St. John	1939	Park St.	Randolph	4	W. N. Yount	"	196	13		137	5		78	2	
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	W. Front St.	Alamance	3	J. L. Norris	"	778	23		533	11		314		5
4	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	1946	Chapel Hill	Orange	4	E. C. Cooper	"	74	16		58	10		50	10	
5	Durham	St. Paul	1923	513 Yates Ave.	Durham	1	H. A. Schroder	"	233	9		177	6		134		5
6	Fayetteville	St. James	1936	Morganton Rd.	Cumberland	2	J. D. Mauney	"	285	26		214	13		154	10	
7	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	Herman-Mulberry St.	Wayne	2	Paul L. Morgan	"	119		10	88		6	66		2
8	Gibsonville	Frieden's (R)	1745	2 Mi. N.W. Gibsonville	Guilford	5	M. R. Farris	"	416	1		278		2	214		4
9	Gibsonville	Sharon (R)	1894	Gibsonville	Guilford	5		"	123	2		112	5		80	5	
10	Gibsonville	Peace (R)	1898	7 Mi. W. Gibsonville	Guilford	5		"	112			107			76		
11	Guilford	Coble's (R)	1812	5 Mi. N.W. Julian	Guilford	5	Q. O. Lyerly	"	372	3		303		3	194	1	
12	Guilford	Low's (R)	1776	6 Mi. E. Julian	Guilford	5	Q. O. Lyerly	"	370	3		239		5	152		8
13	Guilford	St. Paul (R)	1870	6 Mi. S.W. Burlington	Alamance	5	P. G. Kinney	"	87		16	57		16	45		
14	Guilford	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1820	8 Mi. S. Burlington	Alamance	5	P. G. Kinney	"	18	3		18	3		10	3	
15	Greensboro	First Church	1907	341 S. Ashe St.	Guilford	1	S. L. Sox	"	527	51		412	35		316	43	

									14			15			16		
16	Hamlet	St. Paul (R)	1941	Marlboro Rd.	Richmond	3	Marion Starr	"	142			101	2		76	9	
17	High Point	Emmanuel	1907	N. Main-Howell	Guilford	1	H. D. Hawthorne	"	630		9	494		12	325		78
18	Lexington	First Church	1905	318 S. State St.	Davidson	3	C. Ross Ritchie	"	344	11		292	7		264	18	
19	Lexington	St. Luke (R)	1788	8 Mi. S.W. Lexington	Davidson	5	John A. Pless	"	292	12		249	11		185	5	
20	Lexington	Pilgrim (R)	1810	3 Mi. N. Lexington	Davidson	5	John A. Pless	"	151	1		122	2		117	1	
21	Lexington	Beck's (R)	1783	4 Mi. S.E. Lexington	Davidson	5	D. B. Summers	"	274			218	17		146	3	
22	Lexington	Holly Grove (R)	1885	4 Mi. E. Lexington	Davidson	5	L. O. Roof	"	223			177		1	146	6	
23	Lexington	N. Jerusalem (R)	1856	9 Mi. S.E. Lexington	Davidson	5	L. O. Roof	"	34		1	32		2	28		3
24	Lexington	Lebanon (R)	1890	7 Mi. S. Lexington	Davidson	5	C. C. Aderholdt	"	34	6		30	3		28	6	
25	Lexington	Silver Valley (R)	1940	12 Mi. E. Lexington	Davidson	5	C. C. Aderholdt	"	71	2		56	2		28		4
26	Liberty	Grace	1911	Liberty	Randolph	5	R. B. Sigmon	"	82		13	54		12	44		8
27	Liberty	Melanchton (R)	1924	4 Mi. W. Liberty	Randolph	5	R. B. Sigmon	"	20		5	18		5	12	2	
28	Liberty	Richland (R)	1790	4 Mi. N.E. Liberty	Randolph	5	R. B. Sigmon	"	24	8		13	3		10	7	
29	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	Hillsboro St.	Wake	4	Geo. H. Rhodes (S)	"	315	3		235		7	183		18
30	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Tarboro Rr.	Edgecomb	5		"	178			134			108		
31	Rural Hall	Nazareth (R)	1778	Rural Hall	Forsyth	4	B. E. Petrea	"	179	11		131	7		75	4	
32	Rural Hall	Shiloh (R)	1777	1 Mi. N.E. Lewisville	Forsyth	3	B. E. Petrea	"	137	9		88	3		47		9
33	Sanford	Trinity	1944	Sanford	Lee	4	Vance Daniel	"	81		7	61		2	56	5	
34	Thomasville	Grace	1911	Salem St.	Davidson	3	Chas. Wessinger	"	356	11		282	6		207	8	
35	Wilmington	St. Paul	1860	6th and Market St.	N. Hanover	1	J. Frank Davis	"	852		137	593		148	434		148
36	Wilmington	St. Matthew	1892	17th St. & Ann	N. Hanover	1	K. Y. Huddle	"	245	7		187	10		145	13	
37	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 W. 5th St.	Forsyth	1	R. R. Fisher	"	756	44		597	36		401	10	
38	New Bern	St. Andrew	1949	Neuse Blvd.	Craven	3	Rufus Cuthbertson	"		107			72			69	
			(1)	Conference 1949 Totals					9536	389	197	7176	278	216	5149	240	294
			(2)	Conference 1948 Totals					9505	390	55	7193	264	48	5272	288	32
			(3)	Conference Increase					31		42		14	168			162
			(4)	Conference Decrease						1		17			123	48	

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town) and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP			CHILD MEMBERS											ADULT MEMBERS									EDUCATION													
					Accessions			Losses					G.or L.		Accessions					Losses					PARISH												HIGHER		
																									Sunday Schools					W'kday Sch			Ch'dren of Ch.					
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	Home Dept	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Alamance	406	285	200	6		6	4		4		8		2	5	4	9		18	3	6		9	1	32	356			1	10	80	6	46	50			1	4
2	Asheboro	196	137	78	3	9	12	2		2		4	8		6	5	23		34		29		29	1	11	92	2		1	7	65	2	15	5				1
3	Burlington	778	533	314	7	8	15			3			12			6	20		26	4	16	1	21	1	24	347	15	53	1	8	93	2	47	18	1		4	16
4	Chapel Hill	74	58	50	1	5	6						6				2	8	10					1	5	20		6									1	4
5	Durham	233	177	134	10	5	15	4		6	2	12	3		1	4	11		16	1	9		10	1	15	76	10	18				3	25	7			1	9
6	Fayetteville	285	214	154	15	5	20	1		6		7	13		7	3	31		41		28		28	1	22	131			1	6	45			35				1
7	Goldsboro	119	88	64	14	2	16			10	10	20		4	5		8	3	16	2	12	8	22	1	14	60	9	7	1	6	40			3	1			1
8	Gibsonville-Frieden's	416	278	214	3		3						3		3		3		6	3	5		8	1	19	281		15	1	7	45	6	49	14			1	1
9	Gibsonville, Sharon	123	112	80	2		2	5				5		3	1	5	1		7			2	2	1	18	110			1	7	14	2	20	6				5
10	Gibsonville, Peace	112	107	76																				1	10	115												
11	Guilford, Coble's	372	303	194	9		9	3				3	6		1	3	3		7	4	5	1	10	1	15	268		26	1	8	133	4	46	12			3	2
12	Guilford, Low's	370	239	152	11		11	3				3	8			3	1		4	2	5	2	9	1	13	199		14	1	10	91	3	26	9				1
13	Guilford, St. Paul	87	57	45													9		9	1	1	22	24	1	7	76		5				2	24	10				
14	Guilford, Mt. Pleasant	18	18	13											3				3															5				
15	Greensboro	527	412	316	15	14	29	6		5	2	13	16		3	6	24	13	46	1	9	1	11	1	28	276		17	1	4	87	3	34	17				9

				1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
16 Hamlet	142	101	76	8		8	3	1	2	4	10		2	1	3	3		7		4	1	5	1	19	97						5	35	12				6
17 High Point	630	494	325	4	4	8	5				5	3		7	7	10		24	3	24	9	36	1	42	240		25	1	7	60	4	25	19			4	9
18 Lexington	344	292	264	9	4	13	7		2		9	4		3	7	10		20		12	1	13	1	16	201		30				3	42	10			1	6
19 Lexington, St. Luke	292	249	185	5		5	4				4	1		9	4	5	1	19	3	5		8	1	15	240	20	10	1	5	78	3	55	12			1	1
20 Lexington, Pilgrim	151	122	117				1				1		1		1	1	1	3	1			1	1	12	142	5	5	1	3	15	1	15	5			1	2
21 Lexington, Beck's	274	218	146	1		1	6		12		18		17	3	6	7	4	20		3		3	1	27	235			1	8	92	7	65	27				2
22 Lexington, Holly Grove	223	177	146	4		4			3		3	1		4		6		10	1	10		11	1	16	217		10	1	6	26	3	14	6			1	2
23 Lexington, N. Jerusalem	34	32	28	1		1						1								2		2	1	8	34			1	5	15							1
24 Lexington, Lebanon	34	30	28		3	3						3			1	4		5	1	1		2	1	4	45			1	3	42			1				
25 Lexington, S. Valley	71	56	28											1		1		2					1	7	83			1	4	71			2				1
26 Liberty, Grace	82	54	44	3		3	1		3		4		1		1	3		4	3	9	4	16	1	15	58	3	12	1	3	12	4	20	5				
27 Liberty, Melanchton	28	18	12																2		3	5	1	3	10								2				
28 Liberty, Richland	24	13	10	5		5						5		3				3					1	4	25						3	20	5				
29 Raleigh	315	235	183	5	8	13	1		2		3	10		1	5	13	2	21	2	26		28	1	15	125		15	1	7	36			14			1	16
30 Rocky Mount	178	134	108																				1	12	77												
31 Rural Hall, Nazareth	179	131	75	6		6	2				2	4		4	2	2		8		1		1	1	7	130			1	1	18	2	15					
32 Rural Hall, Shiloh	137	88	47	6		6						6				3		3					1	5	76								5				
33 Sanford	81	61	56	2	3	5				10	10		5	4	4	15		23		2	23	25	1	12	65			1	10	65	6	30	8			1	
34 Thomasville	356	282	207	19	3	22	4	1		12	17	5		2	10	4		16	1	5	4	10	1	28	228	10	10	1	12	92			26			2	6
35 Wilmington, St. Paul	852	593	434	17		17	6				6	11		1	6	24	12	47	6	3	186	195	1	12	325	14	60	2	20	105	2	25	9				21
36 Wilmington, St. Matthew	245	187	145	4		4	5			2	7		3	3	9	6	1	19	2	3	4	9	1	22	105		5	1	13	44	8	37	14			1	
37 Winston-Salem	756	597	401	19	9	28	9		11		20	8		3	9	41		53	1	16		17	1	35	321	23	46				5	40				3	16
38 New Bern				11	25	36			1		1	35		8	16	54		78		6		6	1	5	48												1
(1)	9536	7176	5149	225	106	332	82	2	72	42	195	172	38	92	130	357	45	628	47	237	172	576	39	554	5434	111	389	26	180	1464	89	770	383	2		27	144
(2)	9505	7193	5272	210	63	273	84		39	23	146	152	25	67	119	299	20	505	53	189	47	289	35	547	5150	98	329	20	126	1043	87	607	299	3		26	127
(3)	31			15	43	59		2	33	19	49	20	13	25	11	58	25	123		48	125	287	4	7	284	13	60	6	54	421	2	163	84			1	17
(4)		17	123				2												6															1			

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																					
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										Total Expenditures
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned				
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	42	1	34	1	23	3	79	18000	10000		29000	5000	62000		4751	1746	6497	367	13	55	457	889	1781	1064	1064	2845	9342
2	1	16	2	33			1	15	22000	6600			100	28700	1500	5138	325	5463	68	170	10	210	263	721	260	260	981	6444
3	1	51	1	77			1	25	40000	7000	10000		69000	126000		13997	1774	15771	158	563	443	110	1670	2944	3000	3000	5944	21715
4			1	15			1	15		19500			83000	102500		1615	1000	2615	35	125		100	100	360	140	240	600	3215
5	1	12	2	35			1	22	48000	4000				52000		6558	380	6938	77	22	27	209	617	952	644	644	1596	8534
6	1	26	1	18	1	24	1	25	30000	5000	7500			42500	250	5073	2111	7184	106	194	299	88	420	1107	400	688	1795	8979
7	1	10	1	20					25000	8500				33500	3500	1603	1028	2631	74	110	20	160	126	490	236	236	726	3357
8	1	18	1	30			1	20	30000	3000			1000	34000		3618	1016	4634	96	27	20	170	997	1310	1064	1064	2374	7008
9	1	22	1	31					40000	14000				54000	5000	1193	15692	16885	34		35	188	350	607	400	400	1007	17892
10									5000					5000			1670	1670							400	400	400	2070
11	1	13	2	38			1	15	12000	4000				16000	2475	2379	6400	8779	52	20	10	247	186	515	812	838	1353	10132
12	1	10	2	42			1	20	10000	2000	2000			14000		2105	3592	5697	38		23	191	226	478	772	774	1252	6949
13			1	22			1	24	5000	4878		1200	6101	17179		1360	3027	4387	10	48	33	146	248	485	224	224	709	5096
14									2000					2000		163	22	185					40	40	48	50	90	275
15	1	47	1	103			1	33	15000	6000	5000		8000	34000		8449	2978	11427	150		125	506	1287	2068	1540	1540	3608	15035

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
16	1	15	1	29			2	30	48000	8000				56000	15761	3902		3902	17			37	344	398	236	440	838	4740
17	1	60	1	81			2	30	100000	10000	6500			116500		8299	1531	9830	1049	159	143	982	1821	4154	2800	2800	6954	16784
18	1	35	1	76			1	22	40000	12000	8000			60000		6496	501	6997	375	365	95	229	565	1629	1300	1304	2933	9930
19	1	15	2	38			1	20	30000	2500	5000			37500		3019	5012	8031	61			116	147	324	360	360	684	8715
20			1	35			1	15	40000	2500				42500		2516	534	3050	15			20	142	177	280	280	457	3507
21	1	20	1	34			1	40	18000	10000				28000		4080	3509	7589	36	16	40	283	23	398	432	432	830	8419
22			1	26			1	37	20000	4500				24500		3797	2300	6097		18			151	169	364	377	546	6643
23									2000	1500				3500		1110	176	1286					60	60	124	124	184	1470
24			1	12			1	8	2000				600	2600		600	745	1345		7		8	23	38	60	60	98	1443
25			1	7			1	12	10000				700	10700		701		701		39			26	65	64	65	130	831
26	1	10	1	19			1	8	10000	2000				12000		1778	1550	3328	39	42	47	172	22	322	264	264	586	3914
27									2600	1200		2000		5800		260	100	360	4		5	10		19	48	48	67	427
28									1000	1000		500		2500		220	50	270	1		1	3		5	6	6	11	281
29	1	30	2	83			1	56	22000	12500			15900	50400	1526	5767	829	6596	200	91	80	241	992	1604	1120	1920	3524	10120
30									60000	10000				70000											488	488	488	488
31			2	40			1	10	4000	1500			2000	7500		1493	490	1983	174			57	103	334	184	184	518	2501
32			2	36					6000	1500				7500		676	399	1075		25		54	53	132	100	152	284	1359
33	1	12	1	25			1	7	50000	4600	2000		500	57100	10000	2453	3660	6113	8	150	100	16	35	309	88	220	529	6642
34	1	30	1	65			1	16	25000	10000			7000	42000		4002	1713	5715	138	16	208	209	1179	1750	884	1512	3262	8977
35	1	40	3	180			2	60	175000	14000	60000	9000		258000		16303	1473	17776	147	1062		454	2242	3905	5136	4404	8309	26085
36	1	24	1	35			2	24	55000	14000			2000	71000	3600	6011	1193	7204	63	76	50	244	441	874	420	420	1294	8498
37	1	35	1	83			2	45	160000	12000		3730	7032	182762		13348	1849	15197	648	1616	742	787	1937	5730	2564	2564	8294	23491
38			1	12									9250	9250	6000	1496	9000	10496	40		35	20	127	222		160	382	10878
(1)	23	593	42	1414	2	47	37	733	1182600	229778	106000	45430	217183	1780991	49612	146329	79375	225704	4280	4974	2646	6724	17852	36476		30006	66482	292186
(2)	21	493	39	1256	2	40	29	596	1102700	203200	94000	42500	201465	1643865	23200	126112	120138	246250	2049	2824	2631	6512	19929	33945		36321	70266	316516
(3)	2	100	3	158		7	8	137	79900	26578	12000	2930	15718	137126	26412	20217			2231	2150	15	212		2431				
(4)																	40763	20546					2077			6315	3784	24330

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1949	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Andrews	St. Andrew	1924	Main St.	Cherokee	5	Wm. E. Hall	Eng.	75	4		54	3		19	6	
2	Asheville	St. Mark	1923	Chestnut-Liberty	Buncombe	2	Bernard Trexler	"	303		28	234		26	180		1
3	Boone	Grace	1923	Boone	Watauga	4	E. F. Troutman	"	172	8		119	4		94	4	
4	Boone	St. Mark (R)	1922	3 Mi. E. Blowing Rock	Caldwell	5	E. F. Troutman	"	135	6		124	4		74	4	
5	Boone	Holy Communion (R)	1884	8 Mi. E. Banner Elk	Caldwell	5	E. F. Troutman	"	159	9		143	5		95	5	
6	Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Pleasant (R)	1846	9 Mi. N.E. Boone	Watauga	5	F. M. Speagle	"	108		5	87		2	66		6
7	Boone (Watauga)	O. Mt. Pleasant (R)	1922	7 Mi. N.E. Boone	Watauga	5	F. M. Speagle	"	76		1	58		3	26		9
8	Boone (Watauga)	Mt. Zion (R)	1896	8 Mi. N. Boone	Watauga	5	F. M. Speagle	"	20	2		17	2		15	1	
9	Boone (Watauga)	Holy Trinity (R)	1918	12 Mi. E. Boone	Watauga	5	F. M. Speagle	"	64	15		46	7		33	4	
10	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	Claremont	Catawba	5	L. O. Dasher	"	332	3		237	2		209		
11	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	Granite Falls	Caldwell	5	James K. Cobb	"	248	10		163	3		137	11	
12	Granite Falls	St. John (R)	1910	Hudson	Caldwell	5	James K. Cobb	"	101			77			54		
13	Granite Falls	St. Matthew (R)	1911	5 Mi. E. G. Falls	Caldwell	5	James K. Cobb	"	36		4	23		2	23	2	
14	Hendersonville	Grace	1910	Church & 7th Ave.	Henderson	5	Wade F. Hook	"	193	20		153	12		86	5	
15	Hickory	St. Timothy (R)	1887	4 Mi. E. Hickory	Catawba	5	J. L. Lackey	"	278	5		175		1	153	2	

									14			15			16		
16	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	15th St.-13th Ave.	Catawba	2	Hugo L. Dressler	"	939	23		692		1	492	5	
17	Hickory	St. Andrew	1893	10th Ave.	Catawba	2	F. P. Cauble	"	693	18		512	10		350	25	
18	Hickory	Bethany	1910	11th Ave.-27th St.	Catawba	2	G. D. Conrad	"	748	46		521	30		392	14	
19	Hickory	St. Stephen (R)	1868	2 Mi. E. Hickory	Catawba	5	C. R. Patterson	"	542		27	386		33	320		10
20	Hickory	St. Luke (R)	1927	10 Mi. N. Claremont	Catawba	5	C. W. Harbinson	"	130	38		77	18		65	27	
21	Hickory	Shiloh (R)	1885	5 Mi. N.E. Hickory	Alexander	5	C. W. Harbinson	"	151	17		129	10		95	18	
22	Hickory	Mt. Olive (R)	1885	3 Mi. N. Hickory	Catawba	5	J. A. Linn	"	484	4		345		5	237		5
23	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	Highland	Catawba	2	P. L. Miller	"	319	36		221	32		126	15	
24	Hickory	Zion (R)	1791	4 Mi. S. Hickory	Catawba	5	Don M. Michael	"	350	3		238		7	172		13
25	Hickory	N. Jerusalem (R)	1906	4 Mi. S.E. Hickory	Catawba	5	B. J. Wessinger	"	428	6		269	5		194	22	
26	Hickory	Bethlehem (R)	1907	2 Mi. S.E. Hickory	Catawba	5	B. J. Wessinger	"	330	5		231	1		152		28
27	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1898	Hildebran	Burke	4	F. C. Morehead	"	259	19		193	13		128	6	
28	Lenoir	St. Stephen	1908	W. Ave.	Burke	4	R. B. Fisher	"	284	14		213	10		175	10	
29	Lenoir	St. John (R)	1925	5 Mi. E. Lenoir	Burke	5	R. B. Fisher	"	70	4		52			45	3	
30	Maiden	St. Martin	1893	W. Main	Catawba	4	J. E. Walker	"	325		3	212	3		164		1
31	Maiden	Salem (R)	1841	4 Mi. W. Maiden	Catawba	5	John Hall (S)	"	81		3	70			54		2
32	Morganton	Calvary	1933	King St.	Burke	4	John H. Sigmon	"	198	9		130	2		89	10	
33	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	W. Main-4th Ave.	Catawba	3	Robert N. Peery	"	750	31		573	22		508	12	
34	Newton	St. James (R)	1867	3 Mi. S.E. Newton	Catawba	5	Garth L. Hill	"	334	3		260	6		220	17	
35	Newton	Ebeneezer (R)	1889	10 Mi. E. Newton	Catawba	5	Garth L. Hill	"	33		4	28		2	20		1
36	Newton	St. Paul (R)	1905	2. Mi. W. Newton	Catawba	5	R. H. Kepley	"	334	20		273	17		208	16	
37	Taylorsville	Friendship	1833	Taylorsville	Alexander	5	C. F. Kyles	"	597	40		393	36		301	8	
38	Taylorsville	St. John (R)	1915	4 Mi. S. Taylorsville	Alexander	5	D. P. Rudisill (S)	"	135		23	96		40	58	6	
39	Taylorsville	Reformation	1946	Taylorsville	Alexander	5		"	102			79			55		
40	Maiden	L. Chapel (R)	1891	2 Mi. N.W. Lincolnton	Catawba	5	H. A. McCullough (S)	"	35		2	23		2	10		2
			(1)	Conference 1949 Totals					10951	415	100	7926	257	124	5894	258	78
			(2)	Conference 1948 Totals					10633	400	82	7993	266	53	5684	177	80
			(3)	Conference Increase					318	15	18			71	210	81	
			(4)	Conference Decrease								67	9				2

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town) and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																					EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS								PARISH													HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses				G.or L.			Accessions					Losses			Sunday Schools					W'kday Sch			Ch'dren of Ch.							
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	Home Dept	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst.	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Andrews	75	54	19	1	1	2		1			1	1				3		3					1	9	69											1	
2	Asheville	303	234	180	6	2	8	5		5		10		2		5	12		17		10	33	43	1	24	114		12				4	30	10			1	7
3	Boone, Grace	172	119	94	4		4						4			3	2		5	1			1	2	12	92	3	12	1	10	86	3	42	10				5
4	Boone, St. Mark	135	124	74	2		2						2				4		4					2	9	90			1	9	110	2	38	10				1
5	Boone, H. Communion	159	143	95	4		4						4			6			6	1			1	2	11	110			1	8	125	3	46	12				2
6	Boone(Watauga)Mt.Plsnt.	108	87	66	3		3			6		6		3	1	1	3		5		7		7	1	8	80			1	11	128			5				2
7	Boone(Watauga)O.Mt.Plsnt	76	58	26	4		4			2		2	2				1	1	2		5		5	1	6	62			1	2	58			4				
8	Boone(Watauga)Zion	20	17	15												1	1		2					1	3	18			1	4	16							
9	Boone(Watauga)H.Trinity	64	46	33	8		8						8			1	6		7					1	6	46			1	6	127			10				
10	Claremont	332	237	209	7	2	9	5		3		8	1			6	3		9	1	6		7	1	20	240		5	1	10	180	6	46	8			5	
11	Gr. Falls, Philadelphia	248	163	137	7		7						7		1	3	2		6	3			3	1	15	134	32	18				1	18				4	
12	Great Falls, St. John	101	77	54																				1	8	60												
13	Great Falls, St. Matt.	36	23	23					1		1	2		2						1		1	2															
14	Hendersonville	193	153	86	5	3	8						8		3	3	20		26			14	14	1	17	76								20				3
15	Hickory, St. Timothy	278	175	151	6		6						6				2		2	3			3	1	22	195	15	17				3	30					1

				1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
16 Hickory, H. Trinity	939	692	492	42		42	12		6		18	24			12	19		31	6	23	3	32	1	53	339	13	95	2	36	183			28			20	12
17 Hickory, St. Andrew	693	512	350	15	4	19	9		2		11	8		3	18	24		45	6	29		35	1	48	335	25	32	1	9	86	7	64	29	1		17	5
18 Hickory, Bethany	748	521	392	14	13	27	9	2			11	16		6	9	25		40	5	5		10	1	59	347	18	41	1	10	167	4	39	23	2		9	3
19 Hickory, St. Stephen	542	386	320	18	4	22	14		2		16	6			14	8		22	2	4	47	55	1	23	361	10	44	1	10	161	3	114	64	1		1	5
20 Hickory, St. Luke	130	77	65	8	22	30	10				10	20			10	30		40			22	22	1	10	118								10				
21 Hickory, Shiloh	151	129	95	9		9	2				2	7			2	9		11	1			1	1	8	121								7				
22 Hickory, Mt. Olive	484	345	237	9	3	12	3				3	9			3	6		9	5	9		14	1	37	242	20		1	15	108	12	81	20	1		7	
23 Hickory, Good Hope	319	221	126	16	2	18	12		2		14	4		11	15	20		46	3	11		14	1	12	214		8	1	6	84	3	31	38				1
24 Hickory, Zion	350	238	172	11		11			1		1	10			1	6		7	8	6		14	1	29	220	16	12	1	9	111	3	36	30			2	1
25 Hickory, N. Jerusalem	428	269	194	1		1						1		1	1	7	2	11	1	5		6	1	31	240								15			4	1
26 Hickory, Bethlehem	330	231	152	4		4						4		5	3			8	2	5		7	1	24	182						9	56	14			1	
27 Hilderbran	259	193	128	6		6						6		2	6	5		13					1	18	135		10						5			1	
28 Lenior, St. Stephen	284	213	175	4	3	7	3				3	4		2	3	11	2	18	2	6		8	1	16	94		12				4	18	12	1		1	1
29 Lenoir, St. John	70	52	45	4		4						4											1	8	50								5				
30 Maiden, St. Martin	325	212	164	5		5	6	1	4		11		6		6	4		10	2	5		7	1	20	180		13	1	6	50	3	30	16	1		3	3
31 Maiden, Salem	81	70	54	3		3	6				6		3	1				1	1			1	1	12	86			1	6	42			3				
32 Morganton	198	130	89	8	2	10			3		3	7		1	6	6		13	3	4	4	11	1	17	120			1	7	40			14				
33 Newton, Beth Eden	750	573	508	22	4	26	13		4		17	9		3	18	15	4	40		18		18	1	25	380	6	17				3	40	18	1		4	5
34 Newton, St. James	334	260	220	6		6	6	1	2		9		3		9	2		11	2	3		5	1	35	269						5	35	9			1	5
35 Newton, Ebenezer	33	28	20				2				2		2							2		2	1	6	43											1	
36 Newton, St. Paul	334	273	208	12	1	13	10				10	3		1	12	17		30	1	12		13	1	24	225	14	10	1	6	110	3	68	16			4	
37 Taylorsville, Friendship	597	393	301	26		26	22				22	4		9	25		14	48	2	10		12	1	28	421		26	1	7	289			36			1	
38 Taylorsville, St. John	135	96	58	13	5	18	1				1	17		5	7	3		15			55	55	1	6	75			1	4	70			15				
39 Taylorsville, Reformation	102	79	55																				1	4	69												
40 Maiden, L. Chapel	35	23	10																1	1		2															
(1)	10951	7926	5894	313	71	384	150	6	42	1	199	206	21	55	209	276	23	563	63	186	179	420	41	723	6252	172	384	22	191	2321	81	862	516	8		88	66
(2)	10633	7993	5684	269	77	346	135	7	57	42	241	145	40	56	196	244	59	555	59	213	72	344	39	688	6058	162	406	23	175	2032	86	968	498	10		93	63
(3)	318		210	44		38	15					61			13	32		8	4		7	76	4	35	194	10			16	289			18				
(4)		67			6			1	15	41	42		19	1			36			27							22	1			5	106		2		5	

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned			
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1			1	13			1	40	25000	5000				30000		726	141	867							36	72	72	939
2	1	15	2	30			1	17	60000	15000				75000		6601	1960	8561	913	364	71	1810	86	3244	1020	1752	4996	13557
3	1	16	1	20			1	16	20000	4000				24000		1407	932	2339	26	15		73	65	179	208	208	387	2726
4	1	10	1	12			1	14	5000	1500				6500		227	40	267				10	12	22	96	96	118	385
5	1	18	1	14			1	16	4500	1500				6000		185	60	245				12		12	112	112	124	369
6	1	21	1	13			1	16	3500	1000				4500		650	333	983	19	50	50	155	91	365	124	156	521	1504
7	1	5	1	10			1	6	2000	1000				3000		504	195	699	59	7	12	131	68	277	108	108	385	1084
8									2000	1000				3000		133	46	179	3	17		9		29	24	24	53	232
9	1	14	1	6					3000	1000				4000		540	424	964	1	70	15	19	36	141	60	60	201	1165
10	1	44	2	51	2	50	2	30	21000	18000	1500			40500		4863	5815	10678	127	67	262	308	1065	1829	880	1506	3335	14013
11	1	33	2	30			1	21	12000	2500				14500		1767	1319	3086	22			84	109	215	504	504	719	3805
12									8000	500				8500											112	112	112	112
13																						15		15	60	60	75	75
14	1	23	1	47	1	22	1	18	50000					50000		4048	1004	5052	71		17	188	708	984	528	528	1512	6564
15	1	24	1	42			1	30	40000	14000				54000	1220	4652	1953	6605	36	418	48	396	479	1377	700	700	2077	8682

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
16	1	60	2	268	1	15	3	79	40000	14000			20000	74000		14105	2231	16336	456	420	753	648	4144	6421	4132	6240	12661	28997
17	1	42	1	100			1	50		14500			168727	183227		6867	275	7142	361	844	282	290	1676	3453	2812	2855	6308	13450
18	1	42	6	93	1	30	1	27	45000	7000	65000			117000		8995	26850	35845	450	381	309	962	1988	4090	2000	2000	6090	41935
19	1	32	2	125			1	61	35000	21000	5000		600	61600	3000	7000	8532	15532	827	507	383		300	2017	1280	1280	3297	18829
20	1	13	1	24			1	10	25000	5000				30000	8800	1126	77	1203	40	30		30	20	120	92	92	212	1415
21	1	15	1	17			1	18	4000	5000				9000		1290	55	1345	35	15		54	10	114	156	189	303	1648
22	1	33	1	75			1	48	15740	15000	4000		400	35140		7457	1500	8957	59		8		1430	1497	800	1600	3097	12054
23	1	18	1	23			1	37	60000					60000		2974	3500	6474	14	188	131	174	179	686	448	448	1134	7608
24	1	18	1	59			1	32	8500	4600	25000	2300	3575	43975	8330	3340	18731	22071	48	245	31	194	480	998	644	644	1642	23713
25	1	30	1	42			1	23	70000	15000				85000	2000	2348	4811	7159	52	134	99	482	122	889	740	740	1629	8788
26	1	25	1	45			2	37	30000	7000				37000		2803	3501	6304	49	239	90	420	118	916	628	628	1544	7848
27	1	12	2	75			2	35	75000				5000	80000		4075	2000	6075	75	50	50		150	325	560	560	885	6960
28	1	12	2	38			1	12	20000	20000			1160	41160	4500	5345	1321	6666	188	70	179	179	638	1254	700	700	1954	8620
29									4000					4000		291	345	636	3			16	21	40	72	72	112	748
30	1	30	1	42			1	15	50000	7500			6000	63500		3534	384	3918	56	123	261	155	348	943	756	900	1843	5761
31	1	13	1	12												481	315	796		47	52	98	117	314	276	276	590	1386
32	1	15	1	25			2	32	36000	1500		6000	2000	45500	400	3643	626	4269	140	37	31	70	384	662	408	408	1070	5339
33	1	40	1	96			1	25	45000	6500	100000		1500	153000	50000	10819	20171	30990	251	224	73	341	1384	2273	2100	2100	4373	35363
34	1	20	1	68			1	40	20000	15000		2000		37000	2407	6592	2600	9192	125	90	166	392	1707	2480	1204	1602	4082	13274
35									2000					2000		219		219	4			13		17	120	146	163	382
36	1	12	1	56	1	26	2	41	40000	16000			1000	57000	2372	3183	1426	4609	54	24	19	306	988	1391	740	740	2131	6740
37	1	14	1	16			1	51	12000	12000				24000		3685	1724	5409	57	58	97	478	308	998	644	1104	2102	7511
38									3500					3500		973		973	14			29	49	92	140	160	252	1225
39										5000			5000	10000											176	176	176	176
40									2500				16	2516		95	11	106	3			6	15	24	36	36	60	166
(1)	31	719	44	1587	6	143	37	897	899240	257600	200500	10300	214978	1582618	83029	127543	115208	242751	4638	4734	3489	8547	19295	50703		31694	82397	325148
(2)	29	732	46	1485	5	121	33	784	881340	248600	110500	1000	322412	1486352	47635	120445	138653	259098	2150	4768	3396	5509	19515	35338		27805	73143	332241
(3)	2			102	1	22	4	113	17900	9000	90000	9300		96266	35394	7098			2488		93	3008		15365		3898	9254	
(4)		13	2										107434				23445	16347		34			220					7093

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1949	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	MEMBERSHIP: CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	MEMBERSHIP: COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke (R)	1869	Bear Poplar	Rowan	5	C. A. Misenheimer	"	475	23		364	16		258	11	
2	China Grove	St. Mark	1894	China Grove	Rowan	4	Vacant	"	512		4	402		12	273		42
3	China Grove	L. Chapel (R)	1780	1 Mi. S. China Grove	Rowan	5	B. S. Brown	"	404	5		329	1		228		8
4	China Grove	Mt. Moriah (R)	1824	2. Mi. S.W. China Grove	Rowan	5	E. Ray Trexler	"	418	8		308	5		272	6	
5	China Grove	Ebenezer (R)	1867	6 Mi. E. China Grove	Rowan	5	L. Clement Hahn	"	327	3		255		3	209	7	
6	Cleveland	Amity (R)	1890	6 Mi. S.W. Cleveland	Rowan	5	Luther R. Sloop	"	135	14		72	8		64	14	
7	Cleveland	Lebanon (R)	1893	1 Mi. N. Cleveland	Rowan	5	Luther R. Sloop	"	112	1		80	1		60	3	
8	Cleveland	St. Matthew (R)	1860	5 Mi. S. Mocksville	Rowan	5	Luther R. Sloop	"	17		1	17		1	10		3
9	Cleveland	Providence (R)	1889	9. Mi. N. Cleveland	Rowan	5	Luther R. Sloop	"	16	2		15	3		12	5	
10	East Spencer	Christ	1876	N. Longs	Rowan	4	E. R. Lineberger	"	247	3		193		3	128		4
11	Faith	Faith	1899	Faith	Rowan	5	C. N. Yount	"	534	18		420	20		330	5	
12	Granite Quarry	Christiana (R)	1871	1 Mi. S. Granite Quarry	Rowan	5	Vacant	"	345		5	276	9		244		9
13	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901	Granite Quarry	Rowan	5	M. J. Kluttz	"	188	1		154		6	125	1	
14	Kannapolis	Bethany	1930	N. Juniper St.	Rowan	2	E. K. Bodie	"	392		4	316		8	202	12	
15	Kannapolis	St. Enoch (R)	1835	1 Mi. N.W. Kannapolis	Rowan	5	G. B. Goodman	"	562	14		418	5		265		
16	Kannapolis	Blk. Chapel	1936	1 Mi. N. Kannapolis	Rowan	2	John A. Ritchie	"	165	16		124	13		81	18	
17	Landis	Trinity	1909	Landis	Rowan	4	C. V. Deal	"	685	13		530	21		366	13	
18	China Grove	Concordia (R)	1882	3 Mi. S.W. Landis	Rowan	5	C. E. Lutz	"	452		3	384		6	250		
19	Mooresville	St. Mark	1908	N. Main	Iredell	4	E. L. Misenheimer	"	371	51		288	36		192	5	
20	Rockwell	Emmanuel (R)	1895	2 Mi. S. Rockwell	Rowan	5	Glenn A. Yount	"	361	16		262	13		194	4	

									14			15			16		
21	Rockwell	St. James	1907	N. Main	Rowan	5	C. P. Fisher	"	505		1	395			272	3	
22	Richfield	Luther's (R)	1831	3 Mi. N.E. Richfield	Rowan	5	John L. Morgan	"	123		103	92		79	85		25
23	Richfield	Zion	1895	Richfield	Rowan	5	John L. Morgan	"	101		38	85		35	73		14
24	Richfield	New Bethel (R)	1806	4 Mi. S.E. Richfield	Rowan	5	John L. Morgan	"	84		116	61		65	56		19
25	Salisbury	Bethel (R)	1857	4 Mi. N. Salisbury	Rowan	5	G. H. L. Lingle	"	178	5		149	4		119	22	
26	Salisbury	Haven	1898	Harrison St.	Rowan	2	C. A. Phillips	"	727	30		568	28		426		41
27	Salisbury	Messiah	1942	E. Lafayette	Rowan	2	J. W. Lyerly	"	284	38		188	28		138	28	
28	Salisbury	Organ (Zion) (R)	1745	10 Mi. S.E. Salisbury	Rowan	5	O. W. Aderholdt	"	810	19		599	12		372	12	
29	Salisbury	Salem (R)	1850	7 Mi. N. Salisbury	Rowan	5	P. E. Moose	"	559	12		412	3		303	2	
30	Salisbury	St. John	1747	Church-Innes	Rowan	2	P. D. Brown	"	1686	46		1330	21		1076	30	
31	Salisbury	St. Mark (R)	1894	5 Mi. W. Salisbury	Rowan	5	W. David Wise	"	293	21		225	23		153	17	
32	Salisbury	St. Matthew (R)	1838	12 Mi. E. Salisbury	Rowan	5	David F. Johnson	"	672	32		534	16		392	14	
33	Salisbury	St. Peter (R)	1832	3 Mi. N.E. Rockwell	Rowan	5	Vacant	"	549			407			319		
34	Salisbury	St. Paul (R)	1830	5 Mi. S. Salisbury	Rowan	5	H. P. Barringer	"	823	12		530	10		435		33
35	Salisbury	Union (R)	1774	5 Mi. E. Salisbury	Rowan	5	W. B. Weant	"	394		132	290		78	239		17
36	Salisbury	Grace (R)	1881	4 Mi. N. China Grove	Rowan	5	C. S. King	"	412		17	269		15	198	18	
37	Spencer	Calvary	1905	Carolina Ave.	Rowan	4	Geo. F. Schott, Jr.	"	383		14	306		19	218		1
38	Statesville	St. John	1888	Front-Walnut	Iredell	3	J. K. Lasley	"	616	17		471	3		325	18	
39	Statesville	Mt. Herman (R)	1896	9 Mi. W. Statesville	Iredell	5	R. M. Carpenter	"	208		13	180	15		95	6	
40	Statesville	St. Paul (R)	1840	3 Mi. E. Statesville	Iredell	5	R. M. Carpenter	"	105			84			50		
41	Statesville	Sharon (R)	1842	10 Mi. N.W. Statesville	Iredell	5	R. M. Carpenter	"	231	2		144	4		90	5	
42	Troutman	Trinity	1924	Troutman	Iredell	5	O. G. Swicegood	"	427	3		337			270	12	
43	Salisbury	Reformation	1873	12 Mi. N.W. Salisbury	Rowan	5		"									
			(1)	Conference 1949 Totals					16887	425	451	12863	318	331	9467	291	216
			(2)	Conference 1948 Totals					16913	460	290	12869	255	169	9442	416	151
			(3)	Conference Increase									63	162	25		65
			(4)	Conference Decrease					26	35	161	6				125	

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town) and (Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION														
					CHILD MEMBERS									ADULT MEMBERS										PARISH												HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.or L.	Accessions					Losses					Sunday Schools					W'kday Sch			Ch'dren of Ch.						
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	Home Dept	Nurs'y Roll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Bear Poplar	475	364	258	7	8	15	8				8	7			8	13		21		5		5	1	35	290		26	1	14	139	3	54	22				7
2	China Grove, St. Mark	512	402	273	12		12	3	1			4	8			3	6		9	6	15		21	1	20	345	10	42	1	10	105	1	28					6
3	China Grove, L. Chapel	404	329	228	6	1	7	2	1			3	4		4	2	4		10	3	6		9	1	18	298			1	15	64	3	25	15			4	6
4	China Grove, Mt. Moriah	418	308	272	7	2	9	4				4	5			4	5		9		6		6	1	21	290		21				3	29	8			2	1
5	China Grove, Ebenezer	327	255	209	8		8	2				2	6		3	2	3		8	4	7		11	1	32	299			1	7	87	10	75	17				
6	Cleveland, Amity	135	72	64	12		12	2		4		6	6		1	2	6		9		1		1	1	9	76								3				1
7	Cleveland, Lebanon	112	80	60													2		2	1			1	1	12	86												1
8	Cleveland, St. Matt.	17	17	10																1			1	1	3	18												
9	Cleveland, Providence	16	15	12	1		1	2				2		1	1	2			3																			
10	East Spencer	247	193	128	5	3	8			2		2	6				7		7	3	7		10	1	31	148			1	9	54	3	20	8	1			3
11	Faith	534	420	330	9		9	11				11		2	2	13	5	4	24	1	3		4	1	38	384	20	4	1	6	90	3	33	15				5
12	G.Quarry, Christiana	345	276	244	5		5				1	1	4			7	2		9	8	10		18	1	27	283		17	1	14	70	5	42	35				2
13	G.Quarry, Wittenberg	188	154	125	7		7						7			5	6		11		4	13	17	1	15	157		6	1	8	49	3	20	3				5
14	Kannapolis, Bethany	392	316	214	10		10	5		1		6	4		2	5	9		16	1	18	5	24	1	46	246		6	1	6	50	6	32	18				7
15	Kannapolis, St. Enoch	562	418	265	14	1	15	5		1		6	9		3	7	8		18	3	9	1	13	1	35	305		25	1	10	142	12	63	15	1			4
16	Kannapolis, Blk. Chapel	165	124	81	6	4	10	3		3	1	7	3		5	3	7		15	1	1		2	1	19	107		8	1	8	38	3	20	9				1
17	Landis, Trinity	685	530	366	20	22	42	9	3	18		30		8	11	9	22		42	3	18		21	1	36	410		42	1	22	165	6	74	30			1	5
18	China Grove, Concordia	452	384	250	13		13	10				10	3		3	10	9		22	4	19	5	28	1	33	308		12	1	14	157	5	34	25				4
19	Mooresville	371	288	192	5	12	17	2				2	15		1	6	7	35	49	2	11		13	1	40	188		10	1	14	101	6	59	12			1	9
20	Rockwell, Emmanuel	361	262	194	7	4	11	6		2		8	3		3	6	11		20	2	5		7	1	30	228		12	1	8	56	3	40	8				1

					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
21	Rockwell, St. James	505	395	275	2	2	4	5				5		1		5	4		9	4	5		9	1	41	280	6	14	1	10	83	4	41	14			1	3
22	Richfield, Luther's	123	92	85							24	24		24						1	7	71	79	1	8	116			1	4	30	1	30	6				1
23	Richfield, Zion	101	85	73	2		2				5	5		3			3		3		2	36	38	1	9	91			1	4	30	1	12	7				1
24	Richfield, N. Bethel	84	61	56	2		2				53	53	51							2	1	62	65	1	8	80			1	3	55	1	18	7				
25	Salisbury, Bethel	178	149	119	6		6	5				5	1			5	5		10	2	4		6	1	14	190			1	4	40	2	31	9				
26	Salisbury, Haven	727	568	426	17	6	23	11		10		21	2		5	11	27		43	5	10		15	1	32	424	13	52				8	58	11				12
27	Salisbury, Messiah	284	188	138	11	3	14	4				4	10		7	8	15		30	1		1	2	1	20	210		12	1	8	100	8	61	35				1
28	Salisbury, Organ (Zion)	810	599	372	25		25	18				18	7		1	18	3		22	3	7		10	1	20	300		15	1	7	87	3	86	25				3
29	Salisbury, Salem	559	412	303	11	4	15	3		3		6	9		3	3	8		14	2	9		11	1	33	329		26	1	7	219	3	91	18				3
30	Salisbury, St. John	1686	1330	1076	40	14	54	14		10	5	29	25		10	17	44	2	73	13	26	13	52	1	110	925	27	125	2	41	257	15	102	60	2			39
31	Salisbury, St. Mark	293	225	153	8	4	12	14				14		2	3	17	8		28	2	3		5	1	23	197		7	1	7	67	3	33	20				
32	Salisbury, St. Matt.	672	534	392	27		27	9				9	16		4	12	4		20	2	2		4	1	34	424		42				10	76	34	1		2	3
33	Salisbury, St. Peter	549	407	319																				1	27	323												
34	Salisbury, St. Paul	823	530	435	21		21	18	1			19	2		2	18	7		27	7	6	4	17	1	66	540	7	60	1	9	209	3	16	28	1			4
35	Salisbury, Union	394	290	239	8		8	13	1		3	17		9	8	18	14	5	45	4	11	153	168	1	21	256	20	24	1	15	92	3	62	16				5
36	Salisbury, Grace	412	269	198	4	1	5	7				7		2		7	9		16	1	5	25	31	1	18	310	5	13				2	36	12			1	1
37	Spencer	383	306	218	6	3	9	2		1	1	4	5		2	4	2		8	1	13	13	27	1	43	236		35	3	10	100	5	29	10				4
38	Statesville, St. John	616	471	325	13	5	18	4				4	14		1	4	10	4	19	2	13	1	16	1	24	265	8	28	1	10	93	3	23	10			2	15
39	Statesville, Mt. Herman	208	180	95	6	2	8	9	1			10		2	5	9	3		17		1	1	2	1	8	65			1	3	28			6				2
40	Statesville, St. Paul	105	84	50																				1	6	60												
41	Statesville, Sharon	231	144	90	5		5	5		2		7		2	1	5			6		2		2	1	7	103								5				
42	Troutman	427	337	270	10		10	4		3		7	3		2	6			8	1	5	2	8	1	29	276	18	16	1	9	87	6	60	15			1	4
43	Salisbury, Reform																																					
	(1)	16887	12863	9467	378	101	479	219	8	60	93	380	231	56	93	261	298	50	702	96	279	406	779	42	1101	10466	134	700	34	316	2944	156	1513	591	6		14	159
	(2)	16913	12869	9442	424	59	483	206	5	51	136	389	229	144	73	241	331	9	654	84	258	227	569	40	1017	10149	135	536	32	309	2749	168	1510	577	5	1	33	178
	(3)	26	6	25		42		13	3	9			2	88	20	20		41	48	12	21	179	210	2	84	317		164	2	7	195		3	14	1			
	(4)				46		4				43	9					33										1					12				1	19	19

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS								FINANCIAL																			
	Men's		Women		Mixed		Young People		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							Congregational Expenses			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE									Total Expenditures
																			Unapportioned						Apport'ned		Total Benevolence	
	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid		
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	15	2	48			1	42	15000	5000			1000	21000		4006	1040	5046	79	195	647	482	643	2046	1136	1655	3701	8747
2	1	18	1	82			3	68	50000	6000				56000		5309		5309	97	572	622	690	2137	4118	2500	2500	6618	11927
3	1		1	58			1		30000	5000		4000	5000	44000		4098	1157	5255	45	82	357	194	1116	1794	1260	1260	3054	8309
4	1	16	2	49			3	87	50000	5000	3500	3800	14850	77150		4576	7927	12503		51	300	355	1332	2038	1260	1260	3298	15801
5	1	22	2	45			1	27	27400	15500		100	600	43600	400	5293	5897	11190	47	152	513	192	896	1800	744	1272	3072	14262
6			1	25					1200					1200		1057	4	1061	11	30	7	24	42	114	112	112	226	1287
7			1	10					3000	3400			300	6700		1123	1000	2123	16	5	5	26	143	195	224	224	419	2542
8									1700	800				2500		155	35	190	4		2	8	6	20	24	26	46	236
9									1000	800				1800		150	16	166	3			6	7	16	12	12	28	194
10	1	12	1	35			1	17	21000	12000			2000	35000	4398	3970	1386	5356	38	26	151	147	665	1027	652	766	1793	7149
11	1	24	3	131			1	42	113206	5000				118206	4600	4785	111812	116597	85	22	119	191	1116	1533	1300	1300	2833	119430
12	1	45	1	66			1	10	98000	8000			5000	111000		3322	485	3807	40				727	767	1200	1200	1967	5774
13	1	13	2	30			1	14	25000				3550	28550		3674	1423	5097					687	687	400	400	1087	6184
14	1	20	2	82			1	26	23000	5000	2500			30500		5494	854	6348	56	32	143	192	1035	1458	1272	1772	3230	9578
15	1	20	2	50			3	45	22500	5000	10500			38000		4696	1587	6283	226	259	206	499	794	1984	1180	1180	3164	9447
16			1	22			1	23	2500	15000			1200	18700		2077	4334	6411	62	25	61	4	751	903	196	336	1239	7650
17	1	52	4	90			2	62	35000	8500				43500		8481	8749	17230	743	576	663	428	2024	4434	1680	1680	6114	23344
18	1	30	1	63			5	106	20000	10000				30000		5905	4109	10014	125	139	238	311	1296	2109	1340	1340	3449	13463
19	1	36	1	38			2	48	17000	8000	50000		3000	78000	15000	5856	9856	15712	279	68	251	474	856	1928	1260	1768	3696	19408
20	1	65	1	58			1	32	20000	14000	2723		1000	37723		3779	4645	8424	49	82	283	214	608	1236	760	1077	2313	10737

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
21	1	42	2	56			1	23	62000	14000				76000		4695	6175	10870	70	72	179	198	799	1318	980	1368	2686	13556
22	1	10	1	16			1	10	15000	3500				18500		931	1000	1931		61	70		104	235	380	380	615	2546
23	1	10	1	27			1	8	15000	7000			3300	25300		1496	2259	3755	3	101	148	57	387	696	420	425	1121	4876
24			1	16			1	14	2000	3500				5500		624	2000	2624		80	78	43	81	282	184	184	466	3090
25	1	24	2	41					5000					5000		2417	2549	4966					324	324	296	296	620	5586
26	1	40	1	85			2	68	75000	6500	10000			91500	19500	6037	62319	68356		499	566	242	287	1594	2520	2520	4114	72470
27	1	23	1	25			1	21	6750					6750		3872	80	3952	75	21	57	260	304	717	160	240	957	4909
28	1	22	2	48			1	22	19000	7000	6000	1100	4100	37200		4358	1108	5466		559	352	496	7	1414	1332	1332	2746	8212
29									6000	4000			42500	52500		4266	1003	5269	108	150	461	128	863	1710	924	924	2634	7903
30	4	423	4	614			7	393	300000	20000				320000		23160	10616	33776	7558	2186	5491	6261		21496	6580	8772	30268	64044
31	1	18	1	25			1	21	25000	5000				30000		3399	3223	6622	48	12	130	118	395	703	560	560	1263	7885
32	1	30	1	60			1	80	7000	4500	7000	1500	3377	23377		4228	1110	5338	94	27		209	769	1099	1332	1332	2431	7769
33									10000	13000	4000		3252	30252											1244	1602	1602	1602
34	1	26	1	85	1	66	5	81	41650	4150		2677	1500	49977		4464	3546	8010	145	33	626	550	1023	2377	1652	1652	4029	12039
35	1	32	1	80			1	33	8000	7000	7000		4000	26000		3143	1675	4818	652	526	265	270	560	2273	1260	1260	3533	8351
36	1	25	2	40			1	35	60000	4000				64000	900	3823	7869	11692	100	30	40		797	967	880	953	1920	13612
37	1	12	4	157			2	21	11000	2000			21139	34139		4404	1370	5774	60	28	55	169	1359	1671	952	1632	3303	9077
38	1	20	3	78			1	25	45000	5000			1400	51400		7555	3534	11089	357	83	48	344	1054	1886	1848	3814	5700	16789
39			1	14			1	18	15000	4000				19000		953	242	1195			20	68	226	314	368	368	682	1877
40			1	18					4500					4500		749	183	932	2			25	185	212	184	184	396	1328
41			1	15					6000	3000				9000		735	79	814	3			62	23	88	184	184	272	1086
42	1	22	1	42			1	26	45000	7500			2500	55000	700	5428	6940	12368	113	74	89	822	1654	2752	1248	2112	4864	17232
(1)	34	1167	61	2524	1	66	57	1548	1360406	256650	103223	13177	124568	1858024	45498	168543	285796	454339	11393	6858	13243	14759	28082	74335		53234	127569	581908
(2)	37	1295	67	2580	1	60	58	1692	1195433	252050	94723	11042	200748	1753996	37815	161223	183952	345175	9538	7059	9162	18522	27322	71603		59793	131396	476571
(3)						6		144	164973	4600	8500	2135		104028	7683	7320	101844	109164	1855		4081		760	2732				105337
(4)	3	128	6	56			1						76180							201		3763				6559	3827	

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of December 31, 1949	Languages Used In Worship Services	MEMBERSHIP: BAPTIZED: Number of Members	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Gain	BAPTIZED: G. or L.: Net Loss	CONFIRMED: Number of Members	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Gain	CONFIRMED: G. or L.: Net Loss	COMMUNING: Number of Members	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Gain	COMMUNING: G. or L.: Net Loss
									14			15			16		
1	Albemarle	First Church	1880	2nd & S. St.	Stanly	4	J. White Iddings	"	538	4		447	8		354	8	
2	Albemarle	St. Martin (S) (R)	1831	8 Mi. S.W. Albemarle	Stanly	5	J. S. Wessinger	"	287		1	204	11		136	1	
3	Albemarle	St. Martin (C) (R)	1819	8 Mi. S.E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	J. S. Wessinger	"	53	6		35	2		27	2	
4	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916	Catawba St.	Gaston	3	F. Leslie Conrad, Jr.	"	176		36	124		38	91		6
5	Bessemer City	Grace	1904	Bessemer City	Gaston	4	J. Paul Rimmer	"	156	25		106	20		79	12	
6	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	1525 Circle Drive	Mecklenburg	1	O. W. Sink	"	358	10		278	16		215	13	
7	Charlotte	St. Mark	1859	418 N. Tryon	Mecklenburg	1	W. B. Freed	"	852	66		655	35		548	124	
8	Charlotte	St. Luke	1928	E. Blvd.	Mecklenburg	1	Herman P. Wyrick	"	600	62		470	32		370	9	
9	Cherryville	St. John	1881	Church St.	Gaston	3	W. G. Cobb	"	507	8		404	8		240	5	
10	Concord	Calvary	1913	Buffalo St.	Cabarrus	2	Glenn Barger	"	294	6		207	5		127		5
11	Concord	Cold Water (R)	1881	2 Mi. E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	Glenn Barger	"	40	3		29	2		14		
12	Concord	St. Andrew	1893	W. Depot	Cabarrus	2	J. L. Griffin	"	240	28		199	24		149	34	
13	Concord	Prosperity (R)	1880	8 Mi. N.E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	H. F. Lineberger	"	425	35		325	1		210		30
14	Concord	St. James	1843	S. Union	Cabarrus	2	S. W. Hahn	"	716		27	581		11	385		2
15	Concord	St. John (R)	1745	5 Mi. E. Concord	Cabarrus	5	C. Lee Shipton	"	555		5	364	4		288	3	
16	Concord	Mt. Herman (R)	1881	3 Mi.S. Concord	Cabarrus	5	Leroy Trexler	"	175	11		138		1	124	28	
17	Concord	Trinity (R)	1857	6 Mi. W. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	5	B. D. Castor	"	236	14		187	12		126	2	
18	Crouse	Bethel (R)	1858	5 Mi. S.E. Crouse	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	"	193		4	129		5	73		5
19	Crouse	Bethphage	1855	4 Mi. W. Crouse	Lincolnton	5	L. S. Miller	"	554		4	398		9	143		
20	Crouse	St. Mark (R)	1817	3 Mi. S.E. Crouse	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	"	218		9	148		9	71		3
21	Crouse	St. Paul (R)	1903	Crouse	Gaston	5	L. S. Miller	"	182		5	125		3	63		3
22	Dallas	Antioch (R)	1852	2 Mi. N.W. Dallas	Gaston	5	W. H. Dutton	"	288	8		185			154	4	
23	Dallas	Philadelphia (R)	1767	3 Mi. N.E. Dallas	Gaston	5	W. H. Dutton	"	179	5		116	1		95	10	
24	Dallas	St. Paul (R)	1897	5 Mi. N. Dallas	Gaston	5	W. Leo Smith	"	458	14		316	11		243	36	
25	Dallas	Holy Communion	1885	Dallas	Gaston	5	C. E. Ridenhour	"	424	7		298			212		

									14			15			16		
26	East Gastonia	L. Chapel	1828	E. Gastonia	Gaston	2	L. C. Bumgarner	"	320	14		260	6		201	16	
27	East Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	York Road	Gaston	2	Geo. W. Lingle	"	651	31		493	25		389	15	
28	Gold Hill	Mt. Olive (R)	1878	3 Mi. N.E. Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	5	G. A. Miller	"	296			254			130		
29	Gold Hill	St. Stephen (R)	1837	3 Mi. S. Gold Hill	Rowan	5	G. A. Miller	"	289			235			190		
30	Kannapolis	Center Grove	1876	2 Mi. S.E. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	5	D. F. Swicegood	"	420	10		316	15		245		
31	Kannapolis	Kimball Memorial	1914	S. Main	Cabarrus	2	R. F. Shelby, Jr.	"	825	46		651	40		480	45	
32	Kannapolis	Redeemer	1939	Jackson Park	Cabarrus	2	S. L. Swing	"	185	26		138	18		99	14	
33	Kings Mountain	St. Mathew	1876	K. Mountain	Cleveland	3	W. H. Stender	"	517	19		392	9		299	6	
34	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1787	Lincolnton	Lincoln	5	H. A. McCullough	"	739	27		601	25		417	17	
35	Lincolnton	St. Luke (R)		7 Mi. N.E. Lincolnton	Lincoln	5	C. E. Bernhardt	"	42	3		32	3		17	5	
36	Lincolnton	Daniel's (R)	1793	5 Mi. N.W. Lincolnton	Lincoln	5	Hoke H. Ritchie	"	337	9		234			211		15
37	Lincolnton	Grace (R)	1775	10 Mi. S.W. Newton	Lincoln	5	Hoke H. Ritchie	"	369	11		206	13		157	29	
38	Monroe	Morning Star (R)	1775	2 Mi. N.E. Matthews	Union	5	C. E. Norman	"	46		2	23		2	14		
39	Monroe	St. Luke	1889	Monroe	Union	5	C. E. Norman	"	107	9		87	6		68	19	
40	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	Mt. Holly	Gaston	3	Carl Fisher	"	186	3		139			99	1	
41	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	5	Vacant	"	236	16		186	9		154	9	
42	Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead (R)	1890	2 Mi. E. Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	5	E. Fulenwider	"	182	7		131	2		74	1	
43	Stanley	Christ	1841	Stanley	Gaston	5	C. E. Bernhardt	"	328	23		221	24		206	29	
44	Shelby	Ascension	1923	N. Lafayette	Cleveland	3	J. D. Sheppard	"	326	56		248	48		180	48	
45	Spindale	Advent	1946	Spindale	Rutherford	4	H. G. Fisher	"	80	12		70	16		54	14	
46	Vale	Cedar Grove (R)	1886	10 Mi. W. Lincolnton	Lincoln	5	W. J. Roof	"	321	20		187	10		95		2
47	Vale	Sardis (R)	1879	10 Mi. S. Hickory	Catawba	5	W. J. Roof	"	263	16		201	5		90	4	
48	Vale	Trinity	1822	Vale	Lincoln	5	W. J. Roof	"	534	26		446	9		236		53
49	Kings Mountain	St. Luke (R)	1895	5 Mi. W. Kings Mtn.	Lincoln	5		"									
			(1)	Conference 1949 Totals					16285	634	93	12219	475	78	8642	563	124
			(2)	Conference 1948 Totals					15700	558	208	11822	351	152	8201	356	126
			(3)	Conference Increase					585	76		397	124		441	207	
			(4)	Conference Decrease							115			74			2
			(1)	Synod 1949 Totals					53659	1863	841	40184	1328	749	29152	1352	712
			(2)	Synod 1948 Totals					52751	1808	635	39677	1136	422	28599	1237	389
			(3)	Synod Increase					908	55	206	507	192	327	553	115	323
			(4)	Synod Decrease													

Index Number	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town) and Congregation)	MEMBERSHIP																						EDUCATION															
					CHILD MEMBERS										ADULT MEMBERS									PARISH													HIGHER			
					Accessions			Losses					G.or L.		Accessions					Losses				Sunday Schools					W'kday Sch			Ch'dren of Ch.							
		Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Total	Trans. by Confirm.	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Net Gain	Net Loss	Baptism	Confirm.	Certificate	Restora'n	Total	By Death	Certificate	Otherwise	Total	Number	Staff Members	In S. S.	Home Dept	Nurs'yRoll	Number	Teachers	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Number of Catechumens	L'n S'naries	L'n M'houses	O'er L'n Inst	Non-L'n Inst
					1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Albemarle	538	447	354	3	4	7	9		2		11		4		9	10		19	5	6		11	1	33	318						4	37	14	1		1	12
2	Albemarle, St. Martin(S)	287	204	136	2	1	3	15				15		12	1	15	4		20	4	5		9	1	10	210			1	1	45			35			1	1
3	Albemarle, St. Martin(C)	53	35	27	4		4						4				2		2					1	7	45												
4	Belmont	176	124	91	2		2						2				6		6	2	3	39	44	1	20	165	7	10	1	11	71	4	35	9				
5	Bessemer City	156	106	79	2	3	5						5				4	21	25		5		5	1	15	72		11						5			3	2
6	Charlotte, H. Trinity	358	278	215	8	7	15	10		4	7	21		6	1	10	12	2	25	1	6	2	9	1	21	175		2	1	6	53			22			1	4
7	Charlotte, St. Mark	852	655	548	24	7	31						31		3	5	49	7	64	4	25		29	1		415	9	35				6	69		2		3	17
8	Charlotte, St. Luke	600	470	370	22	16	38	3		5		8	30		5	5	43	5	58		26		26	1	27	228		30				6	52	23				19
9	Cherryville	507	404	240	1	3	4	4				4			2	5	12		19	2	9		11	1	25	309			1	9	133	5	60	10	1		4	5
10	Concord, Calvary	294	207	127	2	1	3	2				2	1			2	9		12		6		6	1	15	190		12	1	8	80	7	25	12	1		1	2
11	Concord, Coldwater	40	29	14	1		1						1			2			2					1	4	55												
12	Concord, St. Andrew	240	199	149	10	3	13	9				9	4		1	9	11	4	25	1			1	1	14	177	9	12	1	6	52	3	18	11				3
13	Concord, Prosperity	425	325	210	7	27	34						34		1	5	2		8	1	4	2	7	1	22	254						3	50	20	1			4
14	Concord, St. James	716	581	385	8		8	14	1	9		24	16		2	14	7		23	7	27		34	1	40	328							22	16			6	25
15	Concord, St. John	555	364	288	7		7	9	2	5		16		9	1	9	1		11	2	5		7	1	37	339		17				4	35	14			5	4
16	Concord, Mt. Herman	175	138	124	11	3	14		1	1		2	12		5	5	5		15	1	3	12	16	1	18	180		6	1	10	86	4	31				2	1
17	Concord, Trinity	236	187	126	4		4	2				2	2		5	3	9		17		5		5	1	25	143			1	7	86	2	35	12			1	2
18	Crouse, Bethel	193	129	73	4		4	3				3	1			3			3	3	5		8	1	10	104			1	6	60	2	23				2	
19	Crouse, Bethpage	554	398	143	10		10	5				5	5			5	2		7	4	12		16	1	20	160			1	12	130	2	35	10			2	1
20	Crouse, St. Mark	218	148	71	3		3	3				3				3			3	2		10	12	1	9	94			1	6	75	2	20	8				2
21	Crouse, St. Paul	182	125	63	3		3	5				5		2	1	5			6	2	2	5	9	1	8	60			1	6	45			10				
22	Dallas, Antioch	288	185	154	7	1	8							8			4	3	7	5	2		7	1	8	170			1	5	110	1	55	25			2	
23	Dallas, Philadelphia	179	116	95	1	3	4						4		2		3		5	4			4	7	7	80			1	4	80			12				
24	Dallas, St. Paul	458	316	243	11	1	12	9				9	3		3	9	3		15	1	3		4	1	30	280	10	11				3	35	16	1		1	1
25	Dallas, H. Communion	424	298	212	10		10	3				3	7			3	4		7	4	3		7	1	30	274	12	14	1	5	52	6	35	55			2	10

				1	2	A	3	4	5	6	B			7	8	9	10	C	11	12	13	D	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
26 East Gastonia	320	260	201	6	2	8						8			6	3		9	3			3	1	20	172						2	24	12			3	3
27 Gastonia	651	493	389	19	4	23	10		7		17	6		6	10	33		49	8	16		24	1	25	344	12		1	9	110	7	50	27			3	13
28 Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	296	254	130																				1	9	115												
29 Gold Hill, St. Stephen	289	235	190																				1	25	170												
30 Kannapolis, C. Grove	420	316	245	4	1	5	10				10		5	1	10	5		16		1		1	1	16	235		8				6	18				8	5
31 Kannapolis, K. Memorial	825	651	480	37	2	39	17	7	9		33	6		7	17	19	13	56	7	9		16	1	60	418	5	35	2	12	110	3	35	35			6	12
32 Kannapolis, Redeemer	185	138	99	11	3	14	6				6	8		7	9	8		24		4	2	6	1	19	125		5	1	9	96	2	10	18			3	1
33 Kings Mountain	517	392	299	21	5	26	8		8		16	10		7	8	12		27	4	14		18	1	29	339		19	1	12	103	4	40	18	2		6	11
34 Lincolnton, Emmanuel	739	601	417	17	7	24	11		11		22	2		8	13	29	1	51	3	23		26	1	38	338	70	50	1	24	106	6	50	40			5	15
35 Lincolnton, St. Luke	42	32	17											1	2			3															3				
36 Lincolnton, Daniel's	337	234	211	9		9						9		1		7		8	2	6		8	1	28	231			1	16	129	6	34	1			2	2
37 Lincolnton, Grace	369	206	157	5	3	8	10				10		2	2	10	7		19	1	5		6	1	21	194			1	14	113	1		6				
38 Monroe, M. Star	46	23	14																1	1		2															
39 Monroe, St. Luke	107	87	68	8	2	10	4		2	1	7	3		1	5	4		10		3	1	4	1	10	88		4	1	3	35			6				
40 Mt. Holly	186	139	99	3		3						3			1	3		4	2	2		4	1	11	71			1	7	52			1				1
41 Mt. Pleasant, H. Trinity	236	186	154	8		8			1		1	7		5	6	4		15	4	2		6	1	14	184			1	6	56	3	26	20			1	6
42 Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	182	131	74	5		5						5		2		2		4		2		2	1	21	120	12		1	6	103	4	20	10				
43 Stanley	328	221	206	9	3	12	13				13		1	7	14	7		28	4			4	1	25	186		22	1	8	77	3	25	23			2	1
44 Shelby	326	248	180		10	10	2				2	8		5	3	51		59	1	10		11	1	23	172		23				3	24					1
45 Spindale	80	70	54	2		2	6				6		4	3		12	1	16					1	9	64								9			1	
46 Vale, Cedar Grove	321	187	95	8	2	10						10			6	4		10					1	8	96											2	1
47 Vale, Sardis	263	201	90	9	2	11						11		1	7	2		10	2	3		5	1	10	102			1	4	123			6				2
48 Vale, Trinity	534	446	236	19	2	21			4		4	17		1	8	11		20	6	5		11	1	16	258			1	6	220	1	50				3	
49 K. Mtn., St. Luke																																					
(1)	16285	12219	8642	367	128	495	202	11	68	8	289	275	53	98	261	425	57	841	103	268	73	444	45	891	8849	146	326	31	242	2698	116	1101	578	9		82	189
(2)	15700	11822	8201	409	68	477	177	1	54	103	335	270	128	78	223	358	33	692	101	250	133	484	47	870	8309	165	348	31	237	2180	152	1099	599	7		80	207
(3)	585	397	441		60	18	25	10	14			5		20	38	67	24	149	2	18				21	540				5	518	36	2		2		2	
(4)				42						95	46		75								60	40	2			19	22							21				18
(1)	53659	40184	29152	1283	406	1689	563	27	242	144	1066	884	168	338	861	1356	175	2730	309	968	830	2107	167	3269	31001	563	1799	113	929	9427	442	4246	2068	25		211	558
(2)	52751	39677	28599	1312	267	1579	602	13	201	329	1145	796	337	274	779	1234	121	2408	297	910	474	1681	161	3112	29666	560	1619	106	847	8004	493	4184	1973	21	1	232	574
(3)	908	507	553		139	110		14	41			88		64	82	122	54	322	12	58	356	426	6	157	1335	3	180	7	82	1423		62	95	4			
(4)				29			39			185	79		169																		51				1	21	16

Index Number	GROUP ORGANIZATIONS: Men's Number	Men's Members	Women Number	Women Members	Mixed Number	Mixed Members	Young People Number	Young People Members	FINANCIAL: VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY: Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Unusual	Total	CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE: Unapportioned: Education	Foreign Missions	American Missions	Social Missions	Other Benevolence	Total	Apport'ned: Amount Apportioned	Amount Paid	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
1	1	32	1	98			1	30	75000	18000	100000			193000		13308	12538	25846	4271	2184	2008	496	218	9177	3512	6024	15201	41047
2			1	12			1	30	8000	4000	25000		3500	40500		1940	25000	26940	68					68	312	312	380	27320
3			1	12					6000	5000			3500	14500		870	7000	7870	50					50	60	60	110	7980
4	1	19	1	15			1	20	20000	8000	4000			32000	3440	4021	5647	9668	298	18	126	122	234	798	400	400	1198	10886
5	1	12	2	22			1	5	9000	4000	1000			14000		2981	571	3552	18	82	21	75	160	356	236	236	592	4144
6	1	18	2	85	1	75	2	50					52850	52850		4933	325	5268	54	145	71	128	344	742	868	500	1242	6510
7	1	60	2	250			2		125000	25000	60000			210000	14500	16170	4251	20421	146	1351	50	519	4586	6652	3960	6840	13492	33913
8	1	43	2	89	2	40	2	30	33000		56000		4015	87015	16305	11312	8710	20022	83	196	80	342	2605	3306	1752	1752	5058	25080
9	1	33	2	73			2	36	50000	15000	42000			107000	4000	9549	26656	36205	69		780	1531	1009	3392	1752	3000	6392	42597
10	1	22	1	40			1	18	20000	10000	6000			36000	25000	5055	11252	16307	159	35	100	234	339	867	320	640	1507	17814
11									2000				735	2735		108		108	27	20		11	49	107	36	36	143	251
12	1	28	3	61			2	41	10000	6000		3500		19500	1387	8462	2086	10548	54		122	62	187	425	400	400	825	11373
13	1	46	2	64			2	40	5000	8000	3000		40000	56000		3822	300	4122		142			200	342	888	1100	1442	5564
14	1		1	190			1	20	225000	15000			27263	267263		13764	3104	16868	7270	3029	4072	4156	4532	23059	4000	4000	27059	43927
15	1	28	4	79			2	83	70000	20000		24000	7000	121000	8000	5517	16534	22051			185	730	1389	2304	1332	2280	4584	26635
16	1	10	1	32	1	25	1	31	10000	12000		600		22600	700	3236	2037	5273	44	248	35	65	137	529	208	300	829	6102
17			1	16			2	32	25000	5000		2000	4000	36000		3879	13321	17200	32	10	25	180	326	573	400	801	1374	18574
18			2	32			1	15	19000	1125				20125		647	61	708	21	61	57	103		242	364	364	606	1314
19			1	30					28000	1125				29125		1028	313	1341	37	60	62	147	50	356	544	544	900	2241
20									15500	1125				16625		555	137	692	20	37	20	151	31	259	480	480	739	1431
21									20000	1125				21125	1000	403	125	528	29	22	18	46	10	125	192	150	275	803
22			1	30			1	19	10000	6000				16000		1869	380	2249	16	94	94		378	582	444	444	1026	3275
23			1	29			1	23	5000	4000			1000	10000	76	1074	785	1859	23	54	55		143	275	300	300	575	2434
24	1	24	1	50			1	15	60000	10000			3500	73500		4975	1555	6530	75	230	284	441	592	1622	912	1559	3181	9711
25	1	16	2	55			1	30	60000	20000				80000		6942	2600	9542		40	610	1127		1777	952	1038	2815	12357

	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55		56	57	58
26	1	28	1	44	1	30	2	34	50000	3000			1000	54000		5331	1006	6337	41	349	347	208	440	1385	1100	1100	2485	8822
27	1	60	1	99			1	37	40000	10000		67000	12000	129000		9134	4790	13924	662	322	643	250	1597	3474	2160	3000	6474	20398
28									8000					8000											360	181	181	181
29									8000	2250				10250								292		292	768	793	1085	1085
30	1	36	1	60			1	22	80000	15000			3000	98000	7000	7676	18206	25882	188	461	195	32	668	1544	1064	1064	2608	28490
31	1	41	1	112			1	40	30000	23500	45000			98500		16302	7841	24143	910	725	103	1069	2948	5755	2592	4440	10195	34338
32	1	17	1	23			1	18	15000	6000				21000	2600	4233	2310	6543	72	160	133	148	130	643	252	252	895	7438
33	1	29	1	64			6	90	35000	8000	45000		100000	188000		9113	3269	12382	1186	561	1544	2097	35	5423	3372	5784	11207	23589
34	1	76	1	162			2	57	90000	15000	25000		18287	148287		10902	19235	30137	304	256	724	1050	3226	5560	3920	6653	12213	42350
35									500					500		90		90					11	11	24	24	35	125
36	1	25	1	90			1	23	23000	2400	1400		870	27670		3628	786	4414	94	1587	368	198	2220	4467	1148	1968	6435	10849
37	1	18	1	56			1	18	35000	500				35500		3136	33300	36436	32	453	172	86	337	1080	628	1080	2160	38596
38									1350					1350		268		268	6			13	18	37	40	40	77	345
39	1	12	2	38					17640	3920	5880	1900	1653	30993	1000	2797	1658	4455	10			112	328	450	136	136	586	5041
40			2	34			1	19	20000	9000	25000			54000		5597	21769	27366	20	97	97	250	591	1055	992	992	2047	29413
41	1	30	2	80	1	24	2	21	20000	10000	30000	1400	10000	71400	3000	5206	413	5619	150	179	346	329	1034	2038	768	1320	3358	8977
42	1	23	2	42			1	15	15000			700	1000	16700		3530	12012	15542	3	26	26		272	327	140	140	467	16009
43	1	22	1	35			1	25	30000	18000	3000	1700		52700		3878	6045	9923	75	145	274	558	390	1442	532	532	1974	11897
44	1	22	2	30					30000	6000			5000	41000		5475	2296	7771	47	402	144	63	185	841	380	380	1221	8992
45	1	12	1	14			1	22		17800				17800		1660		1660			31	10	50	91	40	80	171	1831
46	1	23	1	26					8000	300	5000			13300		1548	446	1994		65	73			138	252	252	390	2384
47	1	12	1	22					1600	300				1900		1175	150	1325				75		75	252	252	327	1652
48	1	45	1	60			1	24	9000	900				9900		2797	1064	3861							1136	2275	2275	6136
(1)	33	922	59	2455	6	194	51	1033	1477590	351370	476280	102800	300173	2708213	88008	229906	281884	511790	16664	13846	14095	17509	31999	94113		66298	160411	672201
(2)	34	995	72	2323	7	155	52	1168	1194700	280600	310900	133300	298142	2217642	46786	205003	172977	377980	33289	15196	10883	18629	36541	114538		72267	186805	564785
(3)				132		39			282890	70770	165380		102031	490571	41222	24903	108907	133810			3212							107416
(4)	1	73	13		1		1	135				30500							16625	1350		1120	4542	20425		5969	26394	
(1)	121	3401	206	7981	15	450	182	4211	4919836	1095398	886003	171707	856902	7929846	266147	672321	762263	1434584	46975	30412	33473	47539	97228	255627		181232	436859	1871443
(2)	115	3602	221	7433	12	439	169	4282	4294173	984450	610123	190342	1022767	7101855	155436	612783	615720	1228503	47026	29847	26072	49172	103307	255424		206186	461610	1690113
(3)	6			548	3	11	13		625663	110948	485380			827991	110711	59538	146543	206081		565	7401			203				181330
(4)		201	5					71				18635	165867						51			1633	6079			24954	24751	

OUR INSTITUTIONS

THE LOWMAN HOME

For the Aged and Helpless

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

An Institution of Mercy — Giving Christian Care to:

The Aged — The Crippled — The Weak-Minded — The Epileptics

Merits the Liberal Support of EVERY LUTHERAN In the South

Owned and Controlled by the Lutheran Synods of

Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and Florida

REV. W. C. BOLIEK
President Board of Trustees
COLUMBIA, S. C.

REV. L. E. BLACKWELDER
Superintendent
WHITE ROCK, S. C.

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

SALEM, VA.

T. C. ROHRBAUGH
Superintendent
SALEM, VIRGINIA

MR. T. PAUL RHYNE
President Board of Trustees
GREENSBORO, N. C.

Date Due

Div.S. 284.1 L973SA N.C.
142d.-146th 1946-50 570288
United Evangelical Lutheran
Synod of N.C.
Proceedings.

Div.S. 284.1 L973SA N.C. 142d.-
146th 1946-50 570288

Div.S.

FOR LIBRARY
USE ONLY

Duke University Libraries
D03950453T